The Edinburgh new dispensatory: containing, I. The elements of pharmaceutical chemistry: II. The materia medica ...: III. The pharmaceutical preparations and compositions: including complete and accurate translations of the octavo editionof the London pharmacopoeia, published in 1791: Dublin pharmacopoeia, published in 1794: and of the new edition of the Edinburgh pharmacopoeia, published in 1803: illustrated and explained in the language and according to the priciples of modern chemistry: with many new and useful tables, and seveal copperplates, explaining the new system of chemical characters, and representing the most useful pharmaceutical apparatus / by Andrew Duncan, Jun. M.D.

Contributors

Lewis, William, 1708-1781.

Duncan, Andrew, Jun., 1773-1832.

Thomas, Isaiah, Jun., 1773-1819

Doolittle, Amos, 1754-1832

King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. Dublin pharmacopoeia.

Royal College of Physicians of London. Pharmacopoeia Londinensis.

Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh. Pharmacopoeia.

National Library of Medicine (U.S.)

Publication/Creation

Worcester: From the press of Isaiah Thomas, Jun., sold by him in Worcester and Springfield, [and 2 others], July 1805.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/agctmaxr

License and attribution

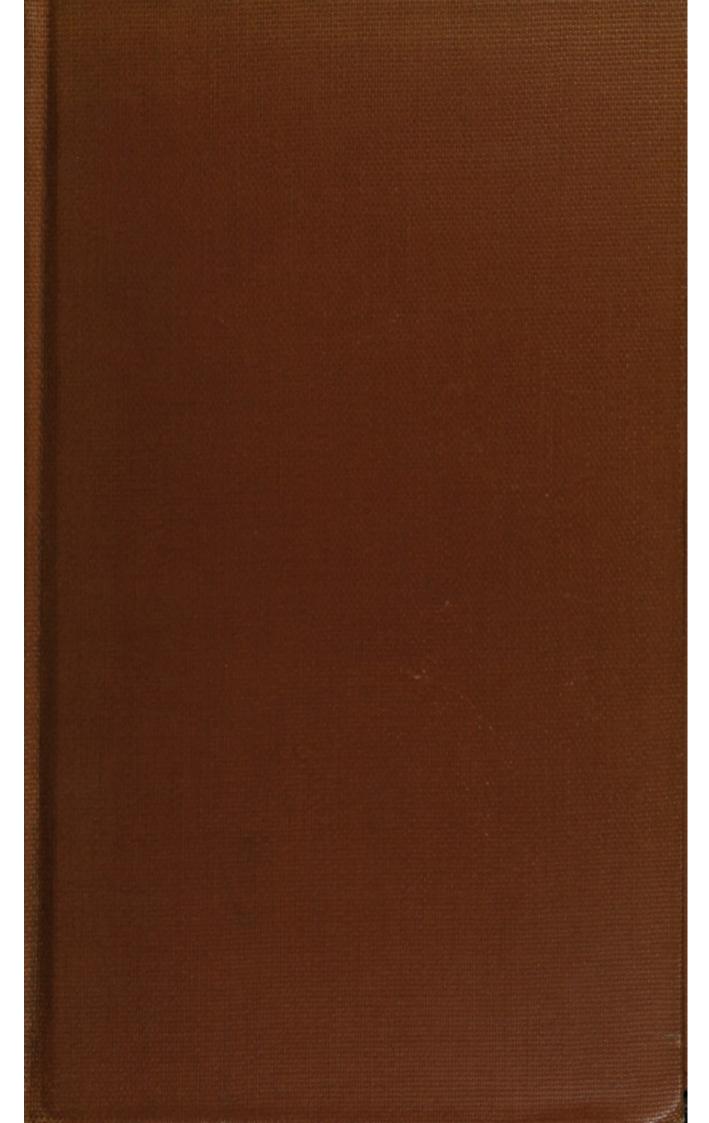
This material has been provided by This material has been provided by the National Library of Medicine (U.S.), through the Medical Heritage Library. The original may be consulted at the National Library of Medicine (U.S.) where the originals may be consulted.

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

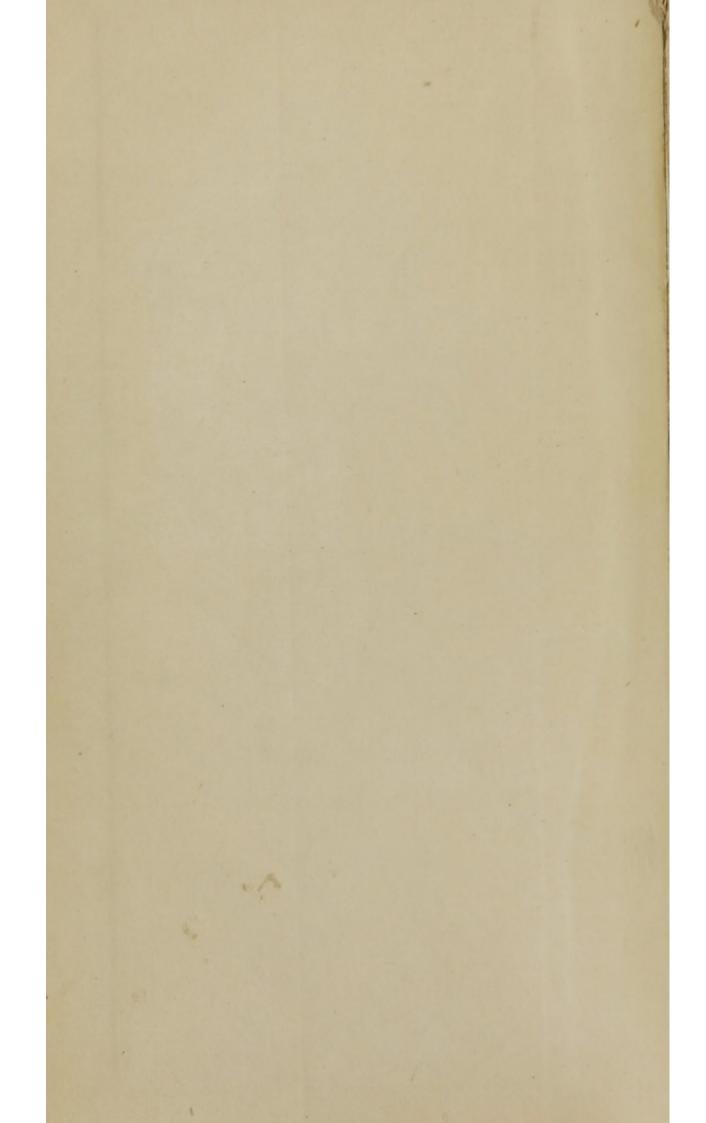


Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org









EDINBURGH NEW DISPENSATORY:

CONTAINING.

I. THE ELEMENTS OF 3 PHARMACEUTICAL-6 CHEMISTRY.

History of the different Substances employed in Medicine.

II. THE MATERIA MEDI- GIII. THE PHARMACEUTI-CA; or, the Natural, Phar- 2 maceutical and Medical

CAL PREPARATIONS AND COMPOSITIONS;

INCLUDING

COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TRANSLATIONS

OF THE

Octavo Edition of the LONDON PHARMACOPOEIA, published in 1791; DUBLIN PHARMACOPOEIA, published in 1794; and of the New Edition of the EDINBURGH PHARMACO-POEIA, published in 1803.

Illustrated and Explained in the Language and according to the Principles of MODERN CHEMISTRY.

WITH MANY

NEW AND USEFUL TABLE

AND

Several Copperplates, explaining the New System of CHEM-ICAL CHARACTERS, and representing the most use-ful PHARMACEUTICAL APPARATUS.

-00000000000

By ANDREW DUNCAN, JUN. M. D.

FELLOW OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, AND ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINGBURGH, AND ASSOCIATE OF THE LINN AN SOCIETY IN LONDON.

-00000000000

FIRST WORCESTER EDITION.

WORCESTER :

FROM THE PRESS OF ISAIAH THOMAS, JUN. Sold by him in Worcester & Spring field; also by THOMAS & ANDREWS, Boston, and by THOMAS & WHIPPLE, Newburyport.

July-1805.

... ANNEX
Pharmacopoeias

ANDREW DUNCAN, M. D.

PROFESSOR OF THE INSTITUTIONS OF MEDICINE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH,

THIS WORK

YS

MOST DUTIFULLY

AND

AFFECTIONATELY

INSCRIBED

BY

HIS SON.

3000

Directions to the Bookbinder.

Plate I. to front p.	110.
II.	111.
III.	112.
IV.	113.
V.	114.
VI.	118.

PREFACE.

R. LEWIS published the first edition of his New DISPENSA-TORY in 1753. The principal part of the work was a Commentary upon the London and Edinburgh Pharmacopæias, of both of which it contained a complete and accurate translation. A concise system of the Theory and Practice of Pharmacy was prefixed, as an introduction; and directions for extemporaneous prescription, with many elegant examples, and a collection of efficacious but cheap remedies, for the use of the poor, were added as an Appendix.

The manner in which the whole was executed, placed Dr. LEWIS at the head of the reformers of Chemical Pharmacy; for he contributed more than any of his predecessors to improve that science, both by the judicious criticism with which he combated the erroneous opinions prevalent in his time and by the actual and important additions he made to that branch of our knowledge. He was justly rewarded by the decided approbation of the public. During the Author's lifetime many editions were published, each fucceeding one being improved as the advancement of the sciences con-

nected with Pharmacy fuggested improvements. After the death of Dr. LEWIS; Dr. WEBSTER, Dr. DUNCAN, and Dr. ROTHERAM, fuccessively contributed to maintain the reputation of the work, by taking advantage of the discoveries made in Natural History and Chemistry, and by making those alterations which new editions of the Pharmacopæias, on which it was founded, rendered necessary. From the place of their publication, and to distinguish them from the original work of Dr. LEWIS, which was still reprinted in London, these improved editions were entitled, "The EDINBURGH NEW DISPENSATORY."

When the Edinburgh College fome time ago determined to publish a new edition of their Pharmacopæia, the bookfellers who purchased the copy right of that work being defirous that it should be accompanied by a corresponding edition of the Edinburgh New Dispensatory, applied to the present Editor to make the necessary alterations. This he readily undertook, and the number of the alterations made will shew, that if he has not fulfilled what was expected from him, it has been owing to want of ability, and not to want of exertion.

The general plan of the work remains the same. It is divided into three parts. The first contains Elements of Pharmacy; the second, the

Materia Medica; and the last, the Preparations and Compositions.

The first of these is entirely new, nothing being retained but the title. It is divided into two fections. The first contains a very concise account of fome of the general doctrines of Chemistry, and of the properties of all simple bodies, and the generie characters of compound bodies. In the second part, the Operations of Pharmacy, and the necessary apparatus, are described; and an Appendix is added, containing many very useful Tables, and

the Explanation of the Plates.

We now polless so many excellent elementary works on Chemistry, both translations, and original works, such as those of Dr. THOMSON, Mr. MUR-RAY and Mr. NICHOLSON, that it is perhaps necessary to explain why we have introduced an epitome of Chemistry into this work. But its introduction is not only authorised by the example of former editions, and in attempting to explain in a scientific manner the operations of Pharmacy, we found ourselves so frequently obliged to mention the general principles and facts. of Chemistry, that, to avoid tedious repetitions; it became necessary either

to refer to some elementary book already published, or to affix to this work a short abstract of Chemical Science. The latter alternative was preferred, as it would form a bond of connexion between the detached subjects treated of in the other parts of the work, and as it appeared, that, by means of a due attention to arrangement, and by rejecting hypothetical reasoning, a very sew pages would be sufficient to contain a valuable collection of the facts ascertained with regard to the simple bodies, and the generic characters of compound, which would enable us to explain the properties of the species employed in medicine with more facility to ourselves, and with more advantage to our readers. Long after this part was ready for the press, Mr. Davy's Syllabus was published, and we were agreeably flattered to find, that besides the same general arrangement, we had often taken the same view of the same subjects. This similarity enabled us on several occasions to profit by Mr. Davy's Syllabus during the printing of the sheets.

The principal addition to the second and third parts of this work is the introduction of a complete translation of the excellent Pharmacopæia of the Dublin College, which has never, we believe, appeared before in the English language. We therefore trust, that it will be found an important and

valuable addition.

The fecond part contains the Materia Medica, arranged in alphabetical order. The alterations in this part are also very considerable. We have adopted the Nomenclature of the Edinburgh College, or rather of Natural History, in preference to the officinal names hitherto employed. To the systematic name of each article, are subjoined its synonimes in the different Pharmacopæias, and the designations of the parts used in medicine; then the class and order of natural bodies to which it belongs, and if a vegetable the exact number of its genus and species, according to the excellent edition of LINNÆUS'S Species Plantarum, now publishing at Berlin by professor Willeanow.

In other particulars, confiderable additions have been made to the Natural History of the different articles, to the means of distinguishing them from other substances with which they are apt to be confounded, and of detecting frauds and adulterations. Almost every thing which regards their Chemistry is entirely new. As from the principal list every article has been excluded which is not contained in the Materia Medica of at least one of the British Colleges, we have given in an Appendix a very concise account of such other articles as possess a place in some respectable foreign Pharmacopæias; but we have to express our regret, that notwithstanding repeated attempts, we have never been able to procure the last edition of the Prussian Pharmacopæia, published at Berlinin 1799. We have also added lists of the Medicinal Simples, arranged according to the best systems of Natural History.

The third part contains the Preparations and Compositions.

In our general arrangement of these, we have not followed any of the Colleges exactly, although we have not deviated much from that of the Dublin Pharmacopæia. It is not of very great importance in what order the classes or chapters be arranged; but these classes should be natural, and, if possible, established on one general principle. Unfortunately, however, in most Pharmacopæias, some of the classes are founded on Chemical Analogy, and others on the similarity of form, or mode of preparation; and what is still worse, some are entirely anomalous and unnatural. The last error we have carefully endeavored to avoid, but we have not attempted, and, indeed, it seems scarcely possible to form an useful arrangement, on a single principle. The analogous preparations in the different Pharmacopæias, are always placed immediately next each other, which renders it easy to compare them, and to discover at once the circumstances in which they resemble or differ from each other.

The Commentaries upon this part, are more or less full, as the subject feemed to be more or less important. Little alteration has been made in the observations upon their medical powers, because these were generally the result of more practical experience than we posses, and because this Dispensatory is to be considered rather as a pharmaceutical than a practical exposition of the British Pharmacopæias. At one time it was also netended to have inserted examples of extemporaneous prescription, with observations; but it would have extended the work too much beyond its usual limits; and fortunately the latter desciency is well supplied by the Thesaurus Medicaminum, and the former by the practical Synopsis of the Materia Alimentaria et Medica, and by Dr. Cullen's classical work.

During the progress of this publication, all the best Journals and systems of Chemistry, particularly Fourcroy's Systeme des Connaissances Chimiques, have been occasionally consulted, for chemical information. But we lie under more immediate obligations to some of the German writers on Pharmacy, such as HAGEN, HERMBSTAEDT, GOTTLING, GREN and WESTRUMB. The writings of the French Chemists, also contain detached pharmaceutical facts; but it is not a little remarkable, that a nation which has published the best systems of Chemistry, should not have produced a single elementary work on Pharmacy that is not below mediocrity.

THE ancient practice of naming medicines from their inventors, or supposed virtues, has been for some time exploded from our Pharmacopæias; but it has been long customary to describe both simple substances and their preparations or compositions by what are generally termed Officinal Names in contradistinction to the present systematic names of the same substances. But their officinal names are in fact the old systematic names, which were unaccountably retained for the denomination of medicinal substances, after the improvements in Natural History and Chemistry rendered the intro-

duction of a new nomenclature into these sciences necessary.

Attempts have been made, both in this Country and in Germany to introduce the language of Chemistry into Pharmacy; but these attempts, however useful, were but seeble and incomplete. The honor of being the first to compose a Pharmacopæia in the pure and unmixed language of Science, belongs indisputably to the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, in the beginning of the Nineteenth Century. It is extremely probable that to this innovation many objections may be made; but it is probable that they will rather apply to the necessary impersections of the first attempt, than to the principle itself, the propriety of which can scarcely be doubted, when we consider, that Materia Medica and Pharmacy are but an application of Natural History and Chemistry to a particular purpose. If the general principle be admitted, it naturally follows, that the names of all Substances employed in Medicine, should be the same with the names of the same substances, according to the most approved systems of Natural History and Chemistry, and that the titles of Compound Bodies should exceptes as accurately as possible the nature of their composition.

Confiderable difficulties, however, occur, in attempting to form a nomenclature in strict conformity with these principles. The most apparent of these is, that the titles of the more compounded medicines would become too verbose and inconvenient, if they were to express every ingredient, although of little importance. The College, fully aware of this difficulty, have therefore contented themselves with indicating in the titles the principal ingredient only, on which their powers and uses seem to depend. For the same reason, they have prescribed some well known simples in very frequent use, by their common names, such as Opium, Moschus, Castoreum, Crocus Anglicus, thinking it sufficient to have pointed out in the catalogue of the Materia Medica the animals and vegetables from which they are obtained.

In most cases it is proper to mention both the Generic and Specific names of simples; but where it is necessary to point out even the variety employed, it will be in general more convenient to omit the specific name, and to retain those of the genus and variety, as Aloës Socotorina for Aloës perfoliate Socotorina, Crocus Anglicus for Crocus sativus Anglicus. Also when any substance is obtained indiscriminately from several species of the same genus, the specific name may be omitted with propriety. Thus, it is sufficient to say, Resina pini, Oleum volatile pini, &c.

Another difficulty arises from the Reformers of Chemical Nomenclature not having pointed out the manner of expressing certain, and these very common forms of combination, without employing a periphrasis totally incompatible with the brevity of a name. Pharmaceutists have therefore

been obliged to supply this deficiency from their own store.

The Edinburgh College have accordingly retained fome titles, fuch as Tincture and Spirit, which, although not strictly chemical, have been long received in Pharmacy, and are so well understood and defined that they can

lead to no error or ambiguity.

The principles, therefore, upon which the Edinburgh College have eftablished the new Nomenclature which they have introduced into Materia Medica and Pharmacy, appear to be so rational and scientific, that it can scarcely fail to be generally adopted. As science advances, its imperfections will be remedied, and its desiciences supplied; for, besides other advantages, it facilitates remarkably the application of discoveries and improvements in Natural History and Chemistry, to the purposes of medicine.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

Page.

ELEMENTS OF PHARMACY.

Object and division of Pharmacy,

SECTION I.

EPITOME OF CHEMISTRY.

Attraction and Repulsion, -		3 6 2	ib.
Aggregation, -			2
Affinity, -	Sept. Commence of	21019479	ib.
Classification of simple substances,		The second	3
Caloric,	A CHARLESTON OF THE PARTY		3
Light,	MILES TO A TON	B (85 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	6
Electricity, -	The said		0
Galvanism,	17 3UN	B. C. William	0
Magnetica	10/10/		.,9
Magnetifm,	F/5/7		ib.
Salifiable bases,	1	THE RESERVE	ib.
Oxygen,		E .	14
Nitrogen,	50	151 - 1	16
Hydrogen,	415	-	17
Carbon,		60 4	18
Metals and metallic oxides, -	300		22
Acids with simple bases,	A TOTAL S	5/1-	28
Compound oxides,	The state of the s		33
Ternary oxides, (Vegetable substances)		/ *	34
Quarternary oxides, (Animal Substances	1) -		39
Compound acids,			42
Ternary acids, -	TORY TO STATE OF THE STATE OF T	12 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
Quarternary acids,	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		43
-Cuniterinal mennis	Contract of the Contract of th	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	46

SECTION II.

Collection and prefervation of famples, Mechanical operations of Pharmacy, Weighing and measuring, Mechanical division, by pulwerization, trituration, lewigation and granulation, Mechanical separation by sisting, elutriation, decantation, filtration, expression and despunation, Mechanical inixture by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquesastion, Virrification, Virrification, Virrification, Usualion, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Contemporation, Distillation, Condensation, Condensation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extrastion, Solution, Extrastion, Absorption, Consolution, Extrastion, Absorption, Consolution, Extrastion, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, Oxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of silpsofing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	PHARMACEUTICAL OPERATIONS.	
Mecbanical operations of Pharmacy, Weighing and measuring, Mechanical division, by pulverization, trituration, lewigation and granulation, Mechanical feparation by sisting, elutriation, decantation, sistemation, expression and despumation, Mechanical mixture by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquesaction, Virrification, Virrification, Virrification, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Concentration, Inspissation, Condessation, Condessation, Congellation, Circulation, Restissication, Congellation, Congellation, effecting combination, Solution, effecting combination, Dissolution, Confolidation, Confolidation, Consolution, Precipitation, Consolution, Consolution, Festing decomposition, Dissolution, Consolution, Ferentation, Consolution, Consolution, Consolution, Ferentation, Consolution, C	Calledian and Analysis of Cont	Page
Mechanical division, by pulwerization, trituration, levigation and granulation, Mechanical feparation by fifting, elutriation, decantation, filtration, expression and despumation, Mechanical initiative by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Virrification, Virrification, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Inspissation, Condensation, Condensation, Condensation, Subtitation, Congelation, Consoliton,	Machanical attention of simples,	4
Mechanical division, by pulwerization, trituration, lewigation and granulation, Mechanical separation by sisting, elutriation, decantation, filtration, expression and despumation, Mechanical mixture by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquesation, Virrification, Virrification, Vingulation, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspission, Exsecution, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Rectification, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Considering, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Feeding decomposition, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decompassition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Mechanical operations of Pharmacy, -	4
Mechanical feparation by lifting, elutriation, decantation, filtration, expression and despumation, Mechanical mixture by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vescels, Lutes, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Vitrification, Vitrification, Charring, Ewaporation, Concentration, Inspission, Exsecution, Condensation, Condensation, Condensation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Gongelation, Gongelation, Festing combination, Solution, effecting decomposition, Disolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity,	Weighing and measuring,	ib
expression and despumation, viituration, decantation, filtration, expression and despumation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Vitrification, Vitrification, Vitrification, Charring, Evaporation, Usulation, Concentration, Inspisation, Execution, Inspisation, Concentration, Inspisation, Condensation, Condensation, Condensation, Congelation, Consideration, Congenizament, Precipitation, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Consideration, Congenizament, Fermentation, Case of mutual decomposition, Case of mutual decomposition, Case of disposing affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Case	granulation,	5
Mechanical mixture by agitation, trituration and kneading, Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Vitrification, Vaporization, Usulation, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspisation, Concentration, Inspisation, Condensation, Condensation, Condensation, Congelation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Disolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, Cases of surual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of mutual decompassion, Cases of disposing affinity, C	Mechanical Separation by Sifting, elutriation, decantation, filtration,	
Apparatus, Vessels, Lutes, Heat and suel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquestation, Vitrification, Vaporization, Usulation, Charring, Evaporation, Inspission, Evaporation, Inspission, Extication, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations Circulation, Restification, Subtimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congulation, Extraction, Subtimation, Congulation, Congulation, Congulation, Congulation, Consultion, Extraction, Solution, Extraction, Consultion, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Distillation, Confolidation, Fertination, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Fermentation, APPENDIX.	Mechanical mixture by agitation, trituration and kneading,	5
Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Virrification, Vaporization, Usulation, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Condensation, Distillation, Condensation, Condensation, Distillation, Rectification, Subtimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Gongelation, Congelation, Fertillation, Constitution, Constitution, Constitution, Constitution, Congelation,	Apparatus,	5.
Lutes, Heat and fuel, Furnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fusion, Liquefaction, Virrification, Vaporization, Uflustation, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Exsiscation, Inspissation, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congulation, Congulation, Congulation, Extraction, Sublimation, Congulation, Extraction, Solution, Extraction, Solution, Extraction, Ocongulation, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Frecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Fermentation, Extraction, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Frementation, Crystallization,	Vessels,	ib
The transacts, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fulson, Liquefaction, Virification, Vaporization, Uffulation, Charring, Evaporation, Inspissation, Concentration, Inspissation, Condensation, Digillation, Condensation, Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extraction, Sublimation, Congelation, Extraction, Congelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Formulae for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Lutes,	5'
Eurnaces, Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Fulion, Liquefaction, Virrification, Vaporization, Uffulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Concentration, Infpillation, Exfication, Gondenfation, Difillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extraction, Sublimation, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Confolidation, Fercipitation, Oxygenizement, Diffolution, Precipitation, Oxygenizement, Difoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of fimple affinity, Cafes of mutual decomposition, Cafes of disposing affinity, Cafes of disposing the scales of different thermometers with	Heat and fuel.	
Chemical operations, changing the form of aggregation, Euglication, Vitrification, Vaporization, Ufulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Inpelfaction, Expecation, Condenfaction, Difillation, Circulation, Circulation, Circulation, Restlification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Gongelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposing affinity,	Furnaces.	59
changing the form of aggregation, Fulson, Liquefaction, Virrification, Virrification, Uffulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Concentration, Inspillation, Exfication, Gondensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissolution, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulae for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		
Eulon, Liquefaction, Virrification, Virrification, Vaporization, Uftulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Concentration, Inspifation, Exsistation, Condensation, Digillation, Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Confolidation, Extraction, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Consplication, Consolidation, Extraction, Consolidation, Fermentation, Absorption, Consolidation, Fereign decomposition, Dissolution, Frecipitation, Oxygenizement, Dissolution, Frementation, Oxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple assisting the scales of different thermometers with		6
Liquefaction, Virrification, Virrification, Ufulation, Ufulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Inspission, Extication, Inspission, Extication, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Realification, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extraction, Sublimation, Congelation, Extraction, Confolidation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Cases of disposing assinity, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of disposin	Entre	ib
Vitrification, Vaporization, Uflulation, Uflulation, Charring, Ewaporation, Inspifation, Expication, Concentration, Inspifation, Expication, Condensation, Digillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Realification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extraction, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, Confolidation, Confolidation, Confolidation, Precipitation, Crystallization, C		ib
Vaporization, Uftulation, Uftulation, Cherring, Ewaporation, Concentration, Inspission, Exsecation, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Realistication, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Extraction, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, Extraction, Consolidation, Extraction, Consolidation, Extraction, Consolidation, Effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of dissolution, Cases of dissolution, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity affinit		6:
Usulation, Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Exsuccation, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		ib
Charring, Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Exseccation, Exseccation, Exseccation, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Girculation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assistant the the momenters with		- 63
Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Exsiscation, Condensation, Condensation, Distillation, Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Estraction, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Oxygenizement, Disygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Formulae for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		ib
Evaporation, Concentration, Inspissation, Exsectation, Exsectation, Condensation, Distillation, Commissal operations. Circulation, Recitification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, Estraction, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Charring,	6.
Concentration, Inspissation, Exfectation, Exfection, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Congelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple assinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Evaporation, -	ib
Inspissation, Exsiscation, Exsiscation, Gondensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Gongelation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulae other.		6
Exficcation, Condensation, Distillation, Chemical operations. Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Crystallization, Crystallization, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Cases of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulae hother.	Inspillation.	ib
Condensation, Distillation, Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Goagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Consolidation, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of dissolution affinity, Formulation affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Formulation affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity, Formulation affinity, Cases of dissolution affinity	Expecation.	ib
Distillation, Circulation, Rectification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Formulæs of comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Condentation	
Chemical operations. Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple assinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing assinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Digillation	
Circulation, Restification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Confolidation, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		66
Reclification, Sublimation, Congelation, Congelation, Entraction, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formula for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Circulations	
Sublimation, Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	D. G.C.	67
Congelation, Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Disfolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Cases of dispos	Rectification,	70
Coagulation, effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Sublimation,	71
effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		ib
effecting combination, Solution, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Coagulation, -	ib.
Extraction, Extraction, Abforption, Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Disfolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disfoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	effecting combination,	ib.
Absorption, Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Dissoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Solution, -	72
Absorption, Consolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Extraction, -	
Confolidation, effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Absorption.	79
effecting decomposition, Dissolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Confolidation.	74
Disfolution, Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	effecting decomposition	.75
Precipitation, Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Diffolution	
Crystallization, Oxygenizement, Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		ib.
Oxygenizement, Difoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		ib.
Disoxygenizement, Fermentation, A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Organization,	76
A P P E N D I X. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Discount,	78
APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Dijoxygenizement, -	81
APPENDIX. Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	rermentation, -	82
Tables of simple affinity, Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	APPENDIX.	
Cases of mutual decomposition, Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with		
Cases of disposing affinity, Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Cafee of mutual desemble Co	85
Formulæ for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	Cajes of mutual aecomposition,	95
each other with	cajes of ailpoing allinity,	96
	formula for comparing the scales of different thermometers with	,
	each other,	ib.

APPENDIX.	XI
Table of the thermometric degrees, at which some remarkable chem-	
ical phenomena occur,	97
Table of freezing mixtures,	99
Table of galvanic circles, -	100
Veights and measures,	IOI
Table of specific gravities,	104
Table of the folubility of different substances in water,	106
Table of the folubility of different subflances in Alcohol,	ib.
able of the weight of gases absorbed by water,	109
Explanation of the plates,	110
PART II.	
MATERIA MEDICA.	
General observations,	121
Natural Medical and Pharmaceutical History of the different Articles	
contained in the Pharmacopæias of London, Dublin and Edin- burgh, arranged according to the momenclature of the Edinburgh	
College,	123
APPENDIX.	
No. I. Concife account of some substances contained in some of the best	
foreign Pharmacopæias, but not received into the lifts of any of	
the British Colleges,	
No. II. List of animals which furnish articles of the Materia Medica,	327
arranged according to Cuviers System,	349
No. III. List of the genera of medicinal plants, arranged according	349
10 Linnæus,	350
No. IV. Lift of officinal plants, arranged according to their natural	33-
orders, by Dr. Murray,	354
No. V. List of officinal substances belonging to the mineral kingdom,	358
DADE III	
PART. III.	
PREPARATIONS AND COMPOSITIONS.	
CHAP. I. Sulphur,	359
II. Acids,	361
III. Alkalies and alkaline falts,	375
IV. Earths and earthy falts,	410
V. Antimony,	422
VI. Silver,	438
VII. Copper,	441
VIII. Iron,	444
IX. Quickfilver,	453
X. Lead,	475
XI. Tin,	477
XII. Zinc,	478
XIII. Alcohol, ether and ethereal spirits, -	483
XIV. Drying of flowers and berbs,	491
XV. Expressed juices,	493
XVI. Inspissated juices,	496
XVII. Fixed oils,	499
XVIII. Oily preparations,	501

	Page
CHAP. XIX. Distilled waters,	503
XX. Volatile oils,	510
XXI. Empyreumatic volatile oils,	515
XXII. Distilled spirits,	518
XXIII. Infusions,	522
XXIV. Decoctions,	527
XXV. Mucilages,	534
XXVI. Syrups,	536
XXVII. Medicated honeys,	546
XXVIII. Emulfions and mixtures,	549
XXIX. Medicated vinegars,	553
XXX. Tinctures,	557
XXXI. Tinctures made with ethereal spirits, -	578
XXXII. Ammoniated or volatile tinctures, -	580
XXXIII. Medicated wines,	584
XXXIV. Extracts and refins,	588
XXXV. Powders,	599
XXXVI. Conferves,	607
XXXVII. Electuaries and confections,	610
XXXVIII. Troches,	615
XXXIX. Pills,	619
XL. Cataplasms,	627
XLI. Liniments, ointments, cerates, and plasters,	628
TABLES shewing the proportion of antimony, opium, and mercury con-	
tained in different compositions,	650
Index of names that have been changed in the last editions of the Lon-	
don and Edinburgh Pharmacopæias,	654
English index,	667
Latin index,	684

EDINBURGH

NEW DISPENSATORY.

PART I.

ELEMENTS OF PHARMACY.

1. THE object of Pharmacy is to provide those substances which may be employed for the prevention or cure of diseases.

2. To obtain this object completely, an acquaintance with the physical and chemical properties of bodies is necessary. This may be termed the Science of Pharmacy.

3. As few substances are found in nature in a state fit for their exhibition in medicine, they previously undergo various prepara-

tions. These constitute the Art of Pharmacy.

4. Pharmacy is so intimately connected with chemistry, that the former can neither be understood as a science, nor practised with advantage as an art, without a constant reference to the principles of the latter. For this reason, it will be proper to premise such a view of the general doctrines of chemistry, and of the most remarkable properties of chemical agents, as is necessary for the purposes of Pharmacy.

SECT. I.

EPITOME OF CHEMISTRY.

5. Matter is of different species.

6. The phenoma of matter are regulated by attraction and re-

7. Attraction comprehends those forces which cause bodies to approach towards each other.

B

8. It operates

a. at sensible distances, as in the attraction of gravity, electricity and inagnetism.

b. at insensible distances:

a a. between particles of the same species, constituting the attraction of cohesion or aggregation;

b b. between particles of different species, the attraction of composition or affinity.

9. Repulsion tends to separate bodies from each other.

10. It also operates either

a. at fensible distances, as in the repulsion of electricity and magnetism; or,

b. at insensible distances, as in the repulsion of the matter of

heat or caloric.

11. The phenomena resulting from the operation of the second class of attractions, (8. b.) and second class of repulsions, (10. b.) constitute the proper object of chemistry.

AGGREGATION.

12. Bodies exist under different forms of aggregation :

a. Solid, in which the attraction of cohesion resists relative motion among the particles, either

a a. perfectly, as in hard bodies; or

b b. imperfectly, as in fost, malleable, ductile and elastic bodies.

- b. Fluid, in which it admits relative motion among the particles, either with facility; or difficulty, as in viscid fluids.
- c. Gaseous, in which the particles repel each other.

AFFINITY.

23. Affinity is regulated by the following laws:

a. It does not act at fensible distances.

b. It is exerted only between integrant particles of different fpecies.

c. It is exerted by different bodies, with different degrees of force.

d. Most bodies combine only in certain proportions.

e. It is the inverse ratio of faturation.

f. Its action is opposed by the attraction of aggregation.
g. It is often accompanied by a change of temperature.

h. Substances, chemically combined, acquire new properties;

i. And cannot be feparated by mechanical means.

14. Affinity is

a. fimple, when two bodies unite, in confequence of their mutual attraction alone, whether these bodies be themfelves fimple or compound, and even although, in the latter case, it be attended with decomposition.

b. compound, when there is more than one new combination, and when the new arrangement would not have taken place, in confequence of the attractions tending to produce

either combination fingly.

c. disposing, when bodies, which apparantly have no tendency to unite, combine, in consequence of the addition of another body, which has a strong affinity for the compound.

When the science of chemistry comes to be better understood, all the cases at present referred to this last species of affinity, will probably be found to belong to one of the preceding species: For, it is absurd to suppose, that a body can possess affinities before it is formed.

15. The attractions which tend to preferve the original arrangement of bodies presented to each other, are denominated Quiescent attractions; those which tend to destroy the original, and to form a new arrangement, are termed Divellent attractions.

16. It is evident, that no new arrangement can take place, unless the divellent be more powerful than the quiescent attractions.

Classification of SIMPLE SUBSTANCES.

17. Simple substances:

a. Without appretiable gravity,

Caloric. Light. Electricity. Galvanism: Magnetism.

b. Gravitating substances:

a a. Capable of supporting combustion;

b b. Capable of combining with oxygen,

Oxygen. Nitrogen. Hydrogen. Carbon. Sulphur. Phosphorus. Metals. Earths.

c. Having no affinity for oxygen,

Alkalies.

In treating of these substances, we shall begin with the first class, on account of the very great influence of caloric on all chemical actions: But, of the second class, we shall first consider the last order, because they are tangible objects, considerably permanent in their properties, and fimple in their action; and because we shall thus become gradually familiarized with chemical language, before we enter upon the consideration of substances, whose properties are scarcely the objects of our senses, and which are highly alterable in their nature, and complicated in their action.

18. Compound bodies may be divided into

a. primary compounds, confisting of simple substances combined with each other. These may be subdivided into binary, ternary, quaternary, &c. according to the number of their constituents.

b. fecondary compounds, confilling of compound bodies com-

bined with simple bodies, or with each other.

19. As the chemical nature of bodies is determined by their action on each other, and as, in every case, we should endeavor to advance from what is known to what is not known, the simple substances will first be described, and then such of the primary compounds which they form with substances already treated of, as are not more conveniently arranged in separate classes.

CALORIC.

20. Heat, in common language, is a term employed to express both a certain sensation, and the cause producing that sensation. In philosophical language, it is now confined to the sensation, and the term Caloric has been substituted to express the cause.

21. Temperature is that state of any body, by which it excites the sensation of heat or of cold, and produces the other effects

which depend on the presence of caloric.

22. The most general effect of caloric is expansion; the only real exception to this law, being the contraction of water from the 30th to the 40th degree or Fahrenheit's thermometer. This expansion either consists,

a. in a simple increase of volume; or

b. it produces a change of form in the substance heated.

23 The former species takes place gradually, and at all temperatures, as long as the bodies expanded undergo no other

change.

24. Bodies differ very much in the degree of expansion, which equal increments of temperature produce in them. Gases are more expansible than sluids, sluids than solids. The individuals of each form of aggregation also exhibit considerable differences.

25. The fecond species occurs suddenly, and always at certain

degrees of temperature.

of caloric, is denominated its point of fusion; and that at which either a solid or a fluid is converted into vapor, is its boiling point, or point of evaporation. Evaporation is much retarded by

increase of pressure, and facilitated by its diminution, insomuch, that those substances which, under the ordinary pressure of the atmosphere, seem to pass at once from the state of solid to that of vapor, may, by the application of sufficient pressure, be made to assume the intermediate state of sluidity.

27. From analogy, all bodies are confidered as folid, when totally deprived of caloric; but they are termed folid, fluid, or gafeous (12.) according to the flate in which they exist at the ordinary temperature of the atmosphere. They are also termed susible, or insufible, volatile or fixed, condensible, or permanently elastic,

according to the effects of caloric upon them.

28. Another very general effect of caloric, is increase of temperature. This effect is constant when bodies retain their form of aggregation, or undergo the first or gradual species of expansion, (22 a.) but while they undergo the second or sudden species (22. b.) they remain at one determinate temperature, that necessary for their susion or vaporization, until the change be completed throughout the whole. During the time necessary to effect this, the insux of caloric continues as before, and as it does not increase the temperature, is is said to become latent or combined.

29. The caloric necessary for these changes, is best denominated the caloric of sluidity, and the caloric of vaporization; and

its quantity, is determinate with regard to each substance.

30. The absolute caloric, or total quantity of caloric contained in any body, is perfectly unknown; but the quantity which increases the temperature of any body a certain number of degrees, is termed its Specific caloric, when its weight is the object of comparison; and its Capacity for caloric, when its volume is considered. The specific, and therefore the absolute, caloric of bodies, varies very much.

31. Incandescence is the least general effect of caloric, as it is confined to those substances which are capable of supporting the very high temperature necessary for its production, without being

converted into vapor or gas.

32. On the living body caloric produces the fensation of heat, and its general action is stimulant. Vegetation and animal life are intimately connected with temperature, each climate support-

ing animals and vegetables peculiar to itself.

33. Caloric influences affinity, both on account of the operation of its own affinities, and of its facilitating the action of bodies, by counteracting the affinity of aggregation, (12.) For the latter reason, it also promotes solution, and increases the power of solvents.

34. The particles of caloric repel each other: It is therefore disposed to fly off in every direction from a body in which it is accumulated, or to pass off by radiation.

35. Radiated caloric is transmitted with the velocity of light;

and, like it, it is reflected and refracted.

36. Caloric is attracted by all other bodies. It has therefore an irrefiftible tendency so to distribute itself as to produce an universal equilibrium of temperature, or to pass from bodies in which it is accumulated, into bodies in which it is deficient, until the attraction of each for caloric, and the repulsive force (34.) of the caloric contained in each become equal to each other.

37. Caloric, communicated in this way, is faid to be conducted; and the conducting power of different bodies feems to be inverfely as their affinity for caloric. Metals are the best conductors; then stones, glass, dried wood. Spongy bodies, in general, are bad conductors. Fluids also conduct caloric; but as they admit of intestine motion among their particles, they carry it more fre-

quently than they conduct it.

38. The general effects of the abstraction of caloric, are diminution of volume, condensation, diminution of temperature, and fensation of cold. It also influences affinity, and, in general, retards solution. The abstraction of caloric never can be total; and the attempts to calculate the thermometrical point at which it would take place have hitherto been fruitless.

39. The means employed to increase temperature are, the rays of the sun, collected by means of a concave mirror, or double convex lens, electricity, friction, percussion, collision, condensation, and combustion. Caloric is abstracted by rarefaction, evaporation,

and liquefaction.

40. Temperature is estimated relatively by our sensations, and absolutely by means of various instruments. The thermometer indicates temperature, by the expansion which a certain bulk of sluid undergoes from the addition of caloric, and by the condensation produced by its abstraction. Mercury, from the uniformity of its expansion, forms the most accurate thermometer; but for temperatures in which mercury would freeze, alcohol must be employed. Air is sometimes used to shew very small variations of temperature. The pyrometer of Wedgewood, which is employed for measuring very high temperatures, depends upon the permanent and uniform contraction of pure clay at these temperatures.

LICHT.

41. Light emanates in every direction from visible bodies.

42. It moves in straight lines, with a velocity equal to 200,000 miles in a second

43. Its gravity is not appretiable.

144. When a ray of light passes very near a solid body, it is inslected towards it. 45. When it passes at a distance somewhat greater, it is de-

flected from it.

46. When a ray of light falls upon a polished surface, it is reflected from it, and the angle of reflection is equal to the angle of incidence.

47. Bodies which do not allow light to pals through them are

termed Opaque.

48. Bodies which allow it to pals freely through them are

termed Transparent.

- 49. When a ray of light passes obliquely from one medium into another of greater density, it is bent towards the perpendicular; but if the fecond medium be of less density, it is bent from the perpendicular. The light, in both cases, is said to be Refracted.
- 50. The refracting power of bodies is proportional to their denfities, except with regard to inflammable bodies, of which the retracting power is greater than in proportion to their densities.

51. By means of a triangular prism, light is separated by refraction into seven rays; red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo,

and violet.

52. These rays are permanent, and suffer no further change by

reflection or refraction.

53. They differ in flexibility and refrangibility; the red poftelling these properties in a less degree than the orange, the orange than the yellow, and so on in the order of their enumeration.

54. They possess different powers of illumination. It is greatest between the yellow and green, and gradually declines towards

both ends of the spectrum.

55. The different colors of bodies depend on their transmitting or reflecting those rays only which constitute their particular

56. White confists of the whole prismatic rays united.

57. Black is the total absence of light, or complete suffocation of all the rays.

58. Light possesses the power of heating bodies.

59. The heating power of the different rays is inverfely as their refrangibility.

60. Bodies are heated by light inverfely as their transparency,

and directly, as the number of rays suffocated by them.

61. Light possesses the chemical property of separating oxygen from many of its combinations; and on this property its falutary, effects on vegetable and animal life depend,

62. The difoxygenizing power of the different rays is in pro-

portion to their refrangibility.

63. Light is absorbed by many bodies, and again emitted by them in the dark.

64. The fources of light are the sun's rays, combustion, heat, and percussion.

ELECTRICITY.

65. The particles of the electric fluid repel each other, with a force decreasing as the distances increase.

66. They attract the particles of other bodies, with a force decreasing as the distances increase; and this attraction is mutual.

67. They are dispersed in the pores of other bodies, and move with various degrees of facility through different kinds of matter.

a. Bodies, through which they move without any perceivable obstruction, are called Nonelectrics.

b. Bodies, through which they move with very great difficulty, are called Electrics.

68. The phenomena of electricity arise

a. from the actual motion of the fluid from a body containing more into another body containing less of it;

b. from its, attraction or repulsion, independently of any

transference of fluid.

69. By rubbing electrics on each other, the distribution of the electric fluid in them is altered. On feparating them, the one contains more, and the other less, than the natural quantity; or, the one becomes positively, and the other negatively, electrified.

70 Electrics may also be excited by rubbing them with non-

electrics.

71. If a body B be brought into the neighborhood of an elec-

trified body A, B becomes electrified by position.

- 72. If a body B be insulated, that is in contact with electrics only, when brought into the neighborhood of an electrified body A, a spark passes between them, accompanied by noise. B becomes permanently electrified, and the electricity of A is diminished.
- 73. When a body A has imparted electricity to another body B, they repel each other, unless B shall have afterwards imparted all its electricity to other bodies.

74. Bodies repel each other when both are positively or both

negatively electrified.

75. Bodies attract each other, when the one is positively and the other negatively electrified.

76. If either of the bodies be in the natural state, they will neither attract nor repel each other.

77. The spark (72.) is accompanied by intense increase of tem-

perature (39.) and will kindle inflammable bodies.

78. It produces very remarkable chemical effects, depending chiefly on fudden and momentary increase of temperature, and on the light produced.

79. Electricity acts on the living fystem as a stimulus.

GALVANISM.

80. The phenomena of galvanism seem to depend solely on the agency of electricity, excited during certain chemical actions.

81. The galvanic fluid is excited by arranging at least three heterogeneous bodies; for instance, two metals and a sluid, in such a manner that the two metals be in direct contact with each other in one part, and have the sluid interposed between them in another.

82. The pile of Volta, by which it is rendered most manifest, is constructed, by combining a series of simple galvanic arcs (81.) into one continuous circle, in one uniform order of arrangement.

83. The folids capable of exciting galvanism, are the metals and charcoal; and the most efficient sluids are certain saline solutions.

84. The effects of the simple galvanic circle (81.) on the animal body, are the production of a fensation of light when applied to the eye; of an acid taste on the tongue; and the excitement of

the muscles through the medium of the nerves.

85. The pile, when well constructed, besides these effects, also gives a shock and spark resembling those of electricity (72.) and proves, that the galvanic action is always accompanied by the decomposition of the fluid, and a combination of one of its constituents with one of the metals.

MAGNETISM.

86. If an oblong piece of iron be suspended freely, it will assume a determinate position with regard to the axis of the earth.

87. When the same end always points in the same direction,

it is faid to poffess polarity, or to be a magnet.

88. The similar poles of two magnets repel each other; and the dissimilar poles attract each other with a force decreasing as the distances increase.

89. Any piece of iron, when in the neighborhood of a magnet, is a magnet; and its polarity is so disposed, that the magnet

and iron mutually attract each other.

90. Magnetism does not seem to affect sensibility or irritability, or to influence chemical action.

SALIFIABLE BASES.

91. The great bulk of this globe confifts of earths and stones. Although these vary infinitely in their external character and physical properties, they are found to confist of a very sew substances, mixed together in different proportions, and modified by external agents.

92. These elementary substances are termed Earths. Their general characters are, total want of inflammability, infusibility, fixedness, a specific gravity less than five, inalterability, whiteness, dryness, brittleness, sparing solubility in water, and, in general, insipidity and want of smell, capability of forming chemical compounds with acids, alkalies, sulphur, phosphorus, and oils, and suspenses that the substance of the s

orless glasses, enamels, or porcelains.

93. Alkalies are a class of bodies which are commonly defined to be incombustible, soluble in water, caustic, and capable of neutralizing the acids, of combining with alcohol, oils, earths, sulphur and phosphorus, and of changing vegetable blues and reds to green: But as many of these properties are possessed in a greater or less degree by substances usually classed with the earths, and as there is a continual gradation from the insipidity, insolubility, and insufficiently of silica, to the causticity, solubility, sufficiently, and comparative volatility of potass, we shall treat of them in succession under the name of Salisiable Bases.

of a very fine powder, hard, rough and gritty to the touch; when applied to the tongue, giving a rough and dry sensation, but without taste or smell, having a specific gravity of 2.66; when completely disaggregated, soluble in 1000 times its weight of water; soluble in the fixed alkalies and fluoric acid; sussible with the fixed alkalies and other earths; and combining by sussion with the metallic oxides, and the phosphoric and boracic acids. It has a tendency to crystallization, and its ultimate particles seem to be transparent. It in general imparts to the fossils of which it is a principal constituent, transparency, lustre, a tendency to crystallization, and a degree of hardness, enabling them to strike fire with steel. Rock crystal, quartz, agate, slint, calcedony, jasper, shorl, are examples of siliceous stones.

95. Zirconia is obtained in the form of a fine white powder, almost fost to the touch; without taste or smell; having, in a state of aggregation, a specific gravity of 4. 3; insoluble in water; insulble by heat alone, but, when surrounded by charcoal, its particles become agglutinated, and so hard as to strike fire with steel; soluble in all the acids; susible with silex and alumina; insoluble in the alkalies, but soluble in their carbonates. It is only found in the zircon or jargon of Ceylon, and in different varieties of

hyacinth.

96. Alumina is obtained in friable fragments, or in a very fine white powder; foft and unctuous to the touch; adhering strongly to the tongue, absorbing its moissure, and producing a slight styptic effect upon it; specific gravity, 2; insoluble in water, but very diffusible through it; absorbing a certain quantity of it rapidly, and forming with it a very ductile adhesive paste, which

contracts and hardens remarkably in the fire, but is perfectly infufible. Its ultimate particles feem to be opaque. It combines
with most of the acids, and these compounds have a sweetish styptic taste; it unites with charcoal, the alkalies, baryta, strontita,
lime, and silica; it is manufactured into porcelain and glass. Fosfils, containing much alumina, have generally a laminated structure; it exists crystallized in sapphire; and it forms the basis of
all clays, boles, mica, trap, basaltes, slate, and corundum.

97. Yttria (Gadolina) is obtained in the form of a fine white powder, without taste or smell; insoluble in water; it does not alter vegetable blues; is insusible; insoluble in the alkalies, but readily soluble in the carbonate of ammonia. With the acids it forms salts, which have a sweet and somewhat austere taste. It

has been found only in the gadolinite.

98. Glucina is obtained in white light masses or powder, of a soft seel, insipid, but adhering strongly to the tongue; apyrous and insoluble in water, but forming with it a passe, slightly ductile and adhesive; it is soluble in potass, soda, and carbonate of ammonia; it combines with most of the acids, forming soluble salts, difficultly crystallizable, of a sweet and somewhat astringent tasse, and with sulphuretted hydrogen. It has hitherto been found, very sparingly, only in the beryl and emerald.

99. Magnesia is obtained in light white friable masses, or very fine powder; to the touch it is very fine; its taste is not very sensible, but peculiar and pleasant; its specific gravity is 2.33. It is insoluble in water, but forms with it a passe without dustility. It is apyrous; slightly alters vegetable blues to green; forms soluble compounds with most acids, and unites with sulphur. The fossils, in which it predominates, are generally soft, and have an unctuous feel; the principal are tale, sleatites, asbestos, &c.

100. Lime is obtained in the form of a grey stone, or in fragments more or less pulverulent and white; warm, acrid, and urinous to the tafte; reddening the skin when applied to it for any time; specific gravity 2. 33. It is soluble in 450 times its weight of water, and has a strong attraction for it. If a certain quantity of water be thrown upon fresh burnt lime, it is absorbed rapidly, with the extrication of considerable heat, and some phosphorescent light; at the same time the lime crumbles down into a very fine, white, dry powder, augmented much in bulk, but lefs caustic than before. Lime, thus slacked, does not renew these phenomena, on a further addition of water, but may be diffused or diffolved in it. It is apyrous; it changes vegetable blues to green; it combines with all the acids, fulphur, fulphuretted hydrogen, and phosphorus; it is very abundant in the mineral kingdom, and forms the bases of animal bones and shells. The calcareous spars, marble, limestone, chalk, and marl confist chiefly of lime.

porous masses; its taste is warm, acrid and urinous; it is slightly caustic, acting feebly on animal matters. Taken into the stomach, it is not poisonous; its specific gravity is nearly 4; it is soluble in 200 times its weight of water at 50°, but in little more than fix times its weight of boiling water, which, on cooling, deposites slat rhomboidal crystals; it is slaked more rapidly than lime, and it is intusible; it changes vegetable blues to green; it combines with all the acids, sulphur, sulphuretted hydrogen, and phosphorus, alumina, and silex. It is the basis of some of the heavy spars.

able folidity; its taste is acrid, urinous, and pungent; applied to the skin, it proves caustic, and it is deleterious when swallowed; its specific gravity is 4; it is soluble in twenty times its weight of cold water, and in twice its weight of boiling water; depositing, on cooling, transparent, white, prismatic crystals, when slaked, it boils up with violence; becomes very hot; increases in bulk; and is changed into a spongy, white mass. It changes vegetable blues to green; it is suffible; it combines with all the acids, sulphur, sulphuretted hydrogen, and phosphorous. It is the basis of

fome of the heavy spars.

color, urinous taste, and burning causticity; acting with confiderable violence on animal matter. When a certain quantity of water is thrown upon it, it absorbs and solidistes it, with the disengagement of caloric, and a lixivial smell; a larger quantity dissolves it; it absorbs from the atmosphere moisture and carbonic acid, becoming less caustic. In the fire it melts like an oily substance; boils and is converted into vapor; but is incombustible; it is crystallizable into transparent prismatic crystals. It changes vegetable blues to green; unites with all the acids, oils, sulphur, sulphuretted hydrogen, phosphorus, many metallic oxides, and the earths. It forms the basis of rock salt and sea water; is obtained from the ashes of marine plants, and exists in some mineral.

104. Potafs is a folid, white substance; extremely acrid to the taste; unctuous to the seel, but highly caustic; destroying the skin, and dissolving all soft animal substances. It is deliquescent and soluble in hall its weight of water at 50° Fahrenheit; it is sustained by and may be vaporized, but is perfectly incombustible; it is capable of crystallizing into very long quadrangular, compressed prisms, terminated by sharp pyramids; it changes vegetable blues to green, and combines with all the acids, oils, sulphur, sulphuretted bydrogen, and the earths. It is obtained from the ashes of regetables, and exists in some minerals.

105. Ammonia is always classed with the alkalies, from the analogy of its taste, causticity, combinations with the acids, and effects upon vegetable blues; but as it differs in many particulars, being extremely volatile, and a compound substance, readily decomposed, and formed in many chemical operations, and its composition well known, we have ventured to separate it from the alkalies, and refer it to that place, which, in all probability, it will always retain, and to which the other alkalies will, perhaps be referred, when their composition shall be detected.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of the SALIFIABLE BASES.

A. With each other; earthen ware; glass.

B. With fulphur; alkaline and earthy fulphurets. Vide Sulphur.

C. With phosphorus; alkaline and earthly phosphurets. Vide

Phofphorus.

each other. Potals was long believed to be the only solvent of silica; and it is now further proved, that the whole of this class are capable of combining, when presented to each other in a state of solution; and on this property, in part, the effect of mortars depends. Their action on each other, by means of heat, is of much greater importance, as it includes the theories of the manufactures of porcelain and glass.

and filica, mixed in different proportions into a plastic mass, fabricated into various shapes, dried and exposed to the heat of a surnace, where they undergo a kind of semisusion. They are glazed by being thinly covered with a more susible composition, and may be afterwards painted with enamels, which are still more

fulible than the glazing.

or foda with filica. It is harder and more durable in proportion to the excess of the filica. The transparency of glass depends upon its being cooled quickly; for if cooled very slowly, it assumes a radiated crystalline appearance, and becomes perfectly opaque. By melting silica with about three times its weight of soda or potass, a glass is obtained, which not only is soluble in water, but even attracts moissure from the atmosphere. This solution has long been known by the name of Liquor of Flints. The property which metallic oxides have of rendering glasses more susible, and of imparting to them certain colors, has given rise to the arts of imitating precious stones, and of enamelling.

OXYGEN.

109. Oxygen is the principle on which most of the chemical qualities of atmospheric air depend. Its tendency to combination is so very strong, that it has never been procured in a separate state. Oxygen gas, or the combination of oxygen with caloric, is its most simple form. This is permanently elastic, compressible, transparent inodorous and insipid. Its specific gravity is 0.00135. It supports inflammation; is necessary for respiration and vegetation, and is decomposed in all these processes; it constitutes 0.22 of atmospheric air. Oxygen is also a principal constituent in water, in all acids and metallic oxides, and in almost all animal and vegetable substances. It is separated from many of its combinations by light, (61.)

OXYGENIZEMENT.

flances already treated of, and those which remain to be examined, consists in the former possessing no affinity whatever for oxygen, and in the latter having a more or less strong attraction for it, it will be proper to explain in this place, the general phenomena which attend the combination of oxygen with oxygenizable bases. The term Combustion has been by the French chemists incorrectly extended to all these combinations; for in common language, that word is applied to cases in which oxygen is not an agent, and always supposes the production of heat and light, although in numberless instances of oxygenizement these phenomena do not appear.

111. Oxygenizement is an example of chemical union, and is subjected to all the laws of affinity, (13.) It requires the presence and contact of oxygen, and of another substance possessing affinity

for it.

degrees of force. This attraction is much influenced by temperature. Thus charcoal, which at ordinary temperatures feems to possess no attraction for oxygen, unites with it rapidly, and al-

most inseparably, when heated to ignition.

113. Oxygen combines with most oxygenizable substances in certain definite proportions, perhaps only in one, and the apparent variety of proportions may be owing to a second or third similar combination of the first compound with another quantity of oxygen, or of the base and of the second compound with a third quantity.

114. The attraction between oxygen and the oxygenizable bases, is in the inverse ratio of saturation; or, in other words, the affinity by which they form their primary combinations, is strong-

er than that by which they form any fecondary combination, and

fo on progressively.

by the affinity of aggregation, that it does not take place unless affished by a degree of heat sufficient to melt or vaporize the oxa-

genizable bafe.

and light in a very conspicuous degree. To these the term combustion should be confined; and only such oxygenizable bases as are capable of exhibiting these phenomena are combustible. These phenomena depend upon the new compound, having a weaker assinity or less capacity than its constituents for light and caloric, which are therefore extricated.

117. If the combustible body be vaporized, flame is produced,

and the process is then denominated Inflammation.

dergoes very various changes of its properties. In many instances, the compounds of oxygen are fluid or solid, opaque, colored, incapable of supporting inflammation, and deleterious to animal or vegetable lite. The changes which the oxygenizable bases undergo, are no less conspicuous. Their form, color, taste, odor, density, permeability to light and electricity, specific caloric, and finally, their affinities, are often totally altered.

acquires a four taste, and the properties of converting vegetable blues to red, and of saturating or destroying the characteristic properties of alkalies and earths, it is said to be acidified, and

fuch compounds are termed Acids.

120. When it does not acquire these properties, the compounds are termed Oxides.

121. Many oxides are capable of being converted into acids, by

combination with an additional quantity of oxygen.

122. Oxygenizable substances, combined with each other, are capable of combining as simple substances with oxygen; and the oxides or acids which result from such combinations, are termed Oxides or Acids with a double or triple base.

123. In general, the bases which are least simple, unite with

oxygen in the greatest variety of proportions.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of OXYGEN.

A. Binary,

a a. with nitrogen:

- 1. Atmospheric air.
- 2. Nitrous oxide.
- 3. Nitric oxide.
- 4. Nitric acid.

b b. With hydrogen; water.

cc. With carbon:

1. Incombustible coal, plumbago. 2. Charcoal, (carbonous oxide.)

3. Gaseous oxide of carbon, (carbonic oxide.)

4. Carbonic acid. d d. With fulphur:

1. Oxide of fulphur. 2. Sulphureous acid. 3. Sulphuric acid.

ee. With phospherous:

1. Oxide of phosphorus. 2. Phosphorous acid.

3. Phosphoric acid.

B. Ternary, with Carbon and Hydrogen.

a a. Oxides. Hydrocarbonates, alcohol, ether, oil, vegetable substances.

b b. Acids. Vegetable acids.

C. Quaternary, with Hydrogen, Carbon and Nitrogen.

a a. Oxides. Animal substances.

b b. Acids. Animal acids.

124. Nitrogen, or azotic, gas constitutes o. 78 of the atmosphere. But as it has few attractions at ordinary temperatures, its principal effect on the chemical properties of the atmosphere feems to be the dilution of the oxygen gas, which in its pure state would be more active than is confiftent with the economy of nature. It alfo is permanently elaftic, compressible, inodorous and insipid; it greens very delicate vegetable blues; its specific gravity is 0.00115; it is unable to support respiration, vegetation, or combustion, and is not decomposed in these processes; it is acidifiable. and is a constituent of the nitric and nitrous acids, nitrous and nitric oxides, of ammonia, and perhaps of the other alkalies, and of most animal substances; it dissolves phosphorus and carbon in fmall quantities, and is not absorbed by water.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of NITROGEN, (Azote.)

A. Binary,

a a. with oxygen:

1. Atmospheric air. 2. Nitrous oxide.

3. Nitric oxide. (Nitrous gas.)

4. Nitric acid.
b b. With hydrogen. Ammonia. (Nitroguret of Hydrogen.

c c. With fulphur. Sulphuretted nitrogen gas.

d d. With phosphorus. Phosphuretted nitrogen gas.

B. Quaternary, with hydrogen, carbon and oxygen.

a a. Oxides. Animal fobstances.

b b. Acids. Animal acids.

125. Atmospheric air, consists of 22 parts of oxygen gas, and of 78 of azotic gas by bulk, or 25 and 75 by weight; it is transparent, compressible, and permanently elastic; its specific gravity is 0.00123; it is inodorous and insipid, respirable, and capable of supporting inflammation; its component parts seem to be chemically combined. The atmosphere, besides the air now described.

also contains other gases, water in solution, &c.

126. Nitrous oxide gas is composed of 37 of oxygen, and 63 of nitrogen. It does not change vegetable colors; its specific gravity is 0.00197; it suffers no diminution when mixed with oxygen gas. Water absorbs about half its weight of it, at a mean temperature. It does not combine directly with alkalies; it supports combustion; and its respiration, when perfectly pure, or mixed with atmospheric air, produces the highest excitement the

animal frame feems capable of undergoing.

of 44 azote and 56 oxygen. It does not change vegetable colors. Its specific gravity is 0.001343. When mixed with about two fifths of oxygen gas, they condense into red sumes, (nitrous acid) which are entirely absorbed by water. The quantity of oxygen gas that any air contains is sometimes estimated by the diminution of volume suffained after a sufficient quantity of nitrous gas has been mixed with it. Water absorbs 0.118 of its bulk of this gas. It is not inflammable; and only in very sew instances supports combustion. It is noxious to vegetation, and its respiration is fatal to animals.

128. Nitrogen admits of higher degrees of oxigenizement, form-

ing nitrous and nitric acids.

erns, and perhaps constitutes the upper strata of the atmosphere. It is permanently elastic and compressible. Its specific gravity is 0.000094, being the lightest body with which we are acquainted. It is highly inslammable, and burns in contact with oxygen gas or atmospheric air, and detonates on the application of a burning body when mixed with them. It extinguishes slame, and is deleterious to animal life. It dissolves sulphur, phosphorus and carbon, forming with them peculiar fetid gases.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of HYDROGEN.

A. Binary,

a. With oxygen; water. b. With nitrogen; ammonia.

C

c. With fulphur; fulphuretted hydrogen. d. With phosphorus; phosphuretted hydrogen.

B. Ternary,

a. With carbon and oxygen:

1. Oxides; hydrocarbonates, vegetable substances.

2. Acids; vegetable acids.

C. Quaternary,

With carbon, nitrogen, and oxygen:

- 1. Animal oxides.
- 2. acids.

130. Hydrogen, combined with oxygen in the proportion of 14.42, to 85.58, forms water. Water is transparent, colorless, inodorous, and infipid. At 32° it exists in a solid form, and is crystallized. At 212° it expands to 2000 times its bulk, and is converted into a very elaffic vapor. It absorbs small quantities of the simple gases, especially oxygen. It dissolves several of the falifiable bases, and in some degree all saline bodies, and is effential to their chrystallization. It is composed and decomposed in many instances, and its chemical agency is almost universal. It is the only binary combination of hydrogen with oxygen.

131. Ammonia (hydroguret of nitrogen) confilts of four parts of nitrogen, with one of hydrogen. It exists in its purest form combined with caloric as a gas, which is perfectly transparent and colorless, elastic and compressible; specific gravity 0.000732; has a urinous and acrid odour, irritating the noftrils and eyes, and an acrid and caustic taste; does not dissolve animal substances; is irrespirable; extinguishes flame; colors vegetable blues green; and is decomposed by being transmitted through a red hot tube, and by the electric spark, into its constituent gales; and by oxygen and atmospheric air at a red heat, and by oxymuriatic acid, it is converted into water and nitrogen gas. It is absorbed without change by porous bodies; it dissolves fulphur and phosphorus: and combines readily with water in all its states. Water is faturated by one third of its weight of galeous ammonia, and is thereby increased in bulk, and acquires the specific gravity of 0.005. Ammonia combines with all the acids, forming neutral falts. It is formed during the putrefactive fermentation; and it is commonly claffed with the alkalies.

132. Carbon, in a state of perfect purity, is well known by the name of diamond. It possesses the highest degree of lustre, transparency, and hardness. It is crystalized, and generally colorless. Its specific gravity, is from 3.44 to 3.55. It is infoluble in water, and can neither be melted nor vaporized by calcric. It is not acted upon by any chemical agent, except oxygen at very high temperatures. When exposed in oxygen gas to the rays of the fun, concentrated by a very powerful lens, its furface becomes

fensibly blackened; it is ignited, and at last consumed. The refult of this combustion is carbonic acid gas; 100 parts of which consist of 17.88 of carbon, and 82.12 of oxygen. It combines with iron, forming steel. It is a constituent of almost all animal and vegetable substances; and an oxide of carbon is obtained from them by exposing them to heat in closed vessels.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of CARBON.

```
A. Binary,
    a a. With Oxygen:
       1. Incombustible coal; plumbago;
       2. Charcoal (carbonous oxide)
       3. Gaseous oxide of carbon (carbonic oxide gas)
       4. Carbonic acid.
     b b. With metals; carburets.
B. Ternary,
    a a. With oxygen and hydrogen :
       1. Oxides.
                                            gaseous.
         a. Hydrocarbonates,
          b. Alcohol,
          c. Ether,
          d. Fixed oil and fats,
                                          fluid or fulible with-
          e. Wax,
                                             out decomposition.
         f. Adipocire,
         g. Volatile oils,
         h. Refins,
         i. Camphor,
                                             folid, and infufible
         k. Starch,
                                              without decom-
         1. Sugar,
         m. Jelly,
         n. Tannin.
       2. Acids.
          a. Acetous.
         b. Acetic.
         c. Oxalic.
         d. Tartareous.
         e. Citric.
         f. Malic.
         g. Lactic.
h. Gallic.
         i. Mucous.
         k. Benzoic.
         1. Succinic.
         m. Camphoric.
         n. Suberic.
```

o. Laccic.

C. Quaternary,

With nitrogen, hydrogen, and carbon.

1. Oxides.

a. Gum.

b. Gumrefin.

c. Extract.

d. Lignin.

e. Suber.

f. Caoutchouc.

g. Gelatin.

h. Albumen.

i. Fibrin.

k. Urea.

2. Acids.

a. Pruffic.

b. Zoonic.

c. Uric.

f. Amnic.

133. Plumbago and incombustible coal contain carbon in the first degree of oxygenizement. The most remarkable known property of this oxide, is the very high temperature necessary for its combustion.

134. Common charcoal of wood (carbonous oxide) is carbon in the fecond degree of oxygenizement, confishing of 63.86 of carbon, and 36.14 of oxygen. It is obtained in the form of folid masses of a black color. It has neither smell nor taste. It is brittle and never crystallized. It absorbs light strongly, is perfectly refractory in the fire, infoluble in water, and a bad conductor of caloric, but an excellent one of electricity. At a red heat, it burns rapidly in oxygen gas, 28 of charcoal and 62 of oxygen forming 100 of carbonic acid gas. It also burns in atmospheric air, but less vividly.

135. Gaseous oxide of carbon (carbonic oxide gas) is carbon in its third degree of oxygenizement. It is invisible and elastic; specific gravity 0.001167. It does not support combustion or respiration. With oxygen gas it burns with a lambent blue slame, and is converted entirely into carbonic acid without producing any moisture. It has no affinity for lime. It consists of 25.99 carbon, and 74.11 oxygen; or 40.41 charcoal, and 59.59 oxygen.

136. Sulphur is a crystallizable solid; of a yellow color; little fensible taste; particular smell; specific gravity 1.9907; brittle; electric; suspected at 185°; converted into vapor at 170°; burning with a pale blue slame at 302°; and with a bright white slame at 570°; and capable of combining with different propor-

tions of oxygen. It is found pure in the neighborhood of volcanoes, and exists in many minerals, and in animal substances.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of SULPHUR.

a. With oxygen:

1. Oxide of fulphur.
2. Sulphureous acid.
3. Sulphuric acid.

3. Sulphuric acid.
b. With nitrogen. Sulphuretted nitrogen gas.
c. With hydrogen. Sulphuretted hydrogen.
d. With phosphorus. Sulphuretted phosphorus.

e. With falifiable bases. Earthy and alkaline sulphurets.

f. With metals. Metallic fulphurets.

137. Oxide of Sulphur is of a reddish brown color, and an austere taste. It is formed on the surface of melted sulphur.

138. Sulphuretted Nitrogen Gas is only known to have a fetid

odour.

139. Sulphuretted Hydrogen Gas confifts of 71 fulphur, and 29 hydrogen; specific gravity 0.000135. It has the odour of rotten eggs; is not respirable; burns with oxygen gas without exploding, and sulphur is deposited; is readily absorbed by water, which is the mode in which sulphur exists in mineral waters; reddens vegetable blues; and in its affinities, and the crystallizability of its compounds, it resembles the acids.

140. Hydroguretted Sulphur is sulphuretted hydrogen combined with an additional dose of sulphur. It has the appearance of

a yellow oil.

141. Sulphurets are folid opaque bodies, of confiderable specific gravity, decomposible by heat, water, and the acids.

a. The alkaline and earthy fulphurets have a red or brownish red color, and by solution, in water are immediately converted into hydroguretted sulphurets.

b. The metallic fulphurets have neither taste nor smell, are often possessed of metallic brilliancy, and are conductors of

electricity.

142. Phosphorus is a semi transparent solid, slightly brilliant, and of a waxy consistence; specific gravity 2.0382; taste in some degree acrid and disagreeable; smell alliaceous. It is brittle under 32°; its fracture is vitreous, brilliant, and sometimes lamellated; above 32° it softens a little, becomes ductile about 90°, melts at 105°, becoming transparent like a white oil; at 180° begins to be vaporized, and at 534° boils. It is crystallizable into prismatic needles or long octohedrons. It exists in many minerals, and is obtained from bones and other animal substances.



PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of PHOSPHORUS.

a. With oxygen:

1 Oxide of phofphorus.

Phosphorous acid.
 Phosphoric acid.

- b. With nitrogen. Phosphuretted nitrogen gas.
 c. With hydrogen. Phosphuretted hydrogen gas.
- d. With fulphur. Phosphuret of sulphur.
 e. With metals. Metallic phosphurets.

f. With falifiable bases. Alkaline and earthy phosphurets.

143. In its folid state, phosphorus is not acted upon by pure oxygen gas, but when melted, burns in it with a dazzling splendor, absorbing about half its weight of oxygen, and forming phosphoric acid. In atmospheric air, below 120°, it undergoes a slow combustion, emitting light in the dark, but without the production of sensible heat; absorbing a portion of oxygen, and forming phosphorous acid; above 120° it burns rapidly, but less brilliantly than in oxygen gas, forming phosphoric acid. It is therefore always kept immersed in boiled water; but even there its surface is oxidized, becoming white and opaque.

144. Hydroguretted phosphorus possesses a peculiar odour, and the property of becoming luminous when mixed with oxygen gas. It may be combined with a much larger proportion of phosphorus, acquiring then a setid alliaceous odour, a considerable increase of specific gravity, and the property of burning by the simple contact of oxygen, or of the atmosphere, with a very brilliant white

tlame.

of a yellowish color, more fusible than either of the components, and exceedingly inflammable.

146. Nitrogen gas dissolves phosphorus, forming a fetid gas,

which inflames at a low temperature.

147. Phosphurer of lime is insoluble in water; but when thrown into it, decomposes it, and produces phosphuretted hydrogen gas, whose bubbles catch fire when they burst on the surface of the water. Phosphuret of barytes is a brown mass; of a metallic appearance; very suffible; luminous in the dark; decomposed by exposure to air; emitting an alliaceous smell when moistened; and decomposed by water, surnishing phosphuretted hydrogen gas. The phosphuret of strontites is very similar.

METALS, and METALLIC OXIDES.

148. Metals are crystallizable; their form depends on the regular tetrahedron or cube; their surface is specular; they are per-

feely opaque; their color is various; their luftre peculiar and shining, or splendent; their hardness various, but at least considerable; many of them are brittle, others possess malleability and ductility in a furprifing degree, and some are scissile, flexile, or elastic; their fracture in general is hackly; their texture compact, fibrous or foliated; many of them are remarkably fonorous; their specific gravity is great; they possels no smell or taste, unless when heated or rubbed; they are the bost conductors of caloric and electricity; are powerful agents in producing the galvanic phenomena, and a few of them are the only substances which exhibit the phenomena of magnetism. By the action of caloric they are melted, but with different degrees of facility, and some of them may be vaporized. Except iron and platinum, they melt fuddenly, without undergoing any intermediate state of foftness; and when melted, their furface is convex and globular. They are infoluble in water, but some of them decompose it, and are oxidized by it.

PRIMARY COMPOUNDS of the METALS.

a. With oxygen:

1. Metallic oxides.

- 2. Acids of arfenic, tungsten, molybdenum, chrome, and columbium.
- b. With hydrogen. Hydrogurets.

c. With carbon. Carburets.

d. With phosphorus. Phosphurets.

e. With fulphur. Sulphurets.

f. With each other. Alloys and amalgams.

149. They are oxidized with different degrees of facility, some by mere exposure to air, and others seem almost to resist the action of heat and air. Their oxidizability is always increased by increase of temperature. Their oxides are in the form of powder, laminæ, or friable fragments; sometimes crystalline; of various colors, determinate with regard to each metal; possess greater absolute weight; are refractory, or fusible into glass; insipid, or acrid, and styptic; in general insoluble in water; and combine either with acids and alkalies, or only with acids. Some of those are disoxygenized by light alone, others by caloric, and others require hydrogen, carbon, &c.

150. Hydrogen gas is capable of holding arfenic, zinc, and iron

in folution.

151. Carbon unites only with iron.

152. The metallic phosphurets are fusible, brilliant, brittle, granulated, lamellated, scarcely combustible, and permanent.

153. The fulphurets are brittle; crystallizable in large brilliant and metallic laminæ, more easily fusible than the refractory met-

als, but lefs eafily than the very fufible metals; decomposable by

heat, humidity, and the acids.

alloys; those in which mercury is contained are amalgams. They acquire by mixture new properties, and are in general more fusible than their components. The reguline metals are not soluble in the acids; but when acted upon by them, are first oxidized, and then dissolved. The metallic oxides, by susson, color glasses and enamels.

OXIDIZABLE METALS.

155. Gold is of a brilliant, yellow color, infipid, inodorous; specific gravity between 19.258 and 19.300; soft and flexible; little elafficity or fonorousness; so ductile, that its surface may be extended more than 650,000 times; of very great tenacity; eafily hammerhardened; a good conductor of caloric, electricity, and galvanism; fusing at 32° of Wedgewood; brittle when cooled too quickly; crystallizing in octohedrons; unalterable in the air; converted by a long and violent heat, into a vitrified, violet oxide; oxidized and dispersed by electricity; soluble in alkaline sulphurets; rendered brittle by phosphorus, arsenic, bismuth, tin, and antimony; less brittle by lead; soluble in mercury; hardened by zinc, copper, iron, steel, and filver; oxidizable, of a purple color, and flightly foluble, in nitrous acid; very oxidizable, of a fawn or yellow color by the nitro or oxymuriatic acids. Its oxide is easily reduced by light and heat; colors glasses purple or topaze yellow, and forms a fulminating compound with ammonia.

156. Platinum. Of a grey, white color, almost black when polished, insipid, inodorous; specific gravity 20.850 to 21.061; softer only than iron, and less ductile only than gold; most difficult of sustion, above 160° of Wedgewood; a good conductor of electricity and galvanism; unalterable by air and heat; converted into a grey powder, its first degree of oxidization, by electricity; unites with phosphorus; forms alloys with arsenic, bismuth, antimony, mercury, zinc, tin, lead, cast iron, copper, silver, and gold. It is oxidized and dissolved by the oxymuriatic acid, and more readily by the nitromuriatic. Oxide grey.

157. Silver. Very brilliant, white, infipid, inodorous; specific gravity 10.474 to 11.091; hardness between iron and gold; elasticity between gold and copper; strong acute found; considerable dustility and tenacity; hardening much under the hammer; a good conductor of electricity, caloric, and galvanism; susible at 28° Wedgewood; crystallizable by cooling; unalterable in the air; changed into a greenish oxide by long and violent heat, burning with a greenish stame, and instantly by the electric shock. Its phosphuret is granulated, brittle and fusible; its sulphuret grey.

black, lamellated, or ftriated and fusible; it unites but slightly with the acidifiable metals and iron; is hardened by gold, bismuth, antimony, tin, lead and copper, and amalgamates with mercury. It is oxidized, and dissolved by the sulphuric, sulphurous, nitric, and oxymuriatic acids. Its oxide, is greenish; reducible by light and heat, hydrogen, and the other metals; colors some glasses of an

olive green, and is very foluble in ammonia.

158. Copper. Bright red; disagreeable taste and smell when rubbed or heated; ductile; of great tenacity; sonorous; sussible at 27° Wedgewood; granulated texture, and subject to blisters; a good conductor of caloric, electricity, and galvanism; becomes brown, and at last green, in the air; when heated, turns blue, yellow, violet, deep brown; when ignited and plunged into water, forms brown, brittle scales of oxide. Its phosphuret is brilliant, brittle, hard, and sussible; its sulphuret brown, sussible, and very phosphoric; its alloy with arsenic is white, with bismuth reddish, with antimony violet, mercury deep red, with zinc forms brass, and with tin is orange; it is oxidized and dissolved by the sulphuric, nitric, and muriatic acids; its oxide is brown, brittle, and soluble

in ammonia, producing a beautiful blue.

ed, fibrous or dense plates; sapid and odorous; specific gravity 7.600; the hardest, and most elastic and most tenacious metal; very ductile; susing at 130° Wedgewood, susion at first clammy, afterwards very sluid; igniting by strong percussion, and inflaming by the collision of slint; magnetic. It is oxidized slowly in the air, especially when moist; when heated in contact with air, it is changed to a black oxide, containing 20 to 27 of oxygen; sussible, hard, brittle, lamellated, still attracted by the magnet; afterwards into a brown, red, fine pulverulent oxide, not attracted by the magnet, containing 0.40 to 49 of oxygen. It burns with splendor and deslagration in oxygen gas, and is converted into a sused, black oxide; it decomposes water slowly, and when ignited, very rapidly. In some instances it is dissolved in hydrogen gas. Carbon united to iron, converts it into steel.

160. Steel is of a grey color, brilliant and granular in its fracture; specific gravity 7.795; harder than any of the metals, and more elastic, ductile, malleable, and fusible at a lower temperature than pure iron. Its characteristic property is, that after being heated, if suddenly plunged into cold water, it becomes harder, more elastic, less pliable and brittle; but by being again heated and cooled slowly, it acquires its former softness, pliability and ductility. Steel contains only some hundred parts of carbon, and is known chemically, by letting a drop of acid fall upon it,

which produces a grey or black fpot.

bon in its first degree of oxidizement. The phosphuret of iron is white, granulated, brittle, permanent in the air. Its sulphuret is yellow, hard, brittle, and very suspendence, oxidizing slowly in a humid atmosphere. Iron forms alloys with arsenic, cobalt, manganese, bismuth, antimony, zinc and tin. Iron is oxidized and dissolved by almost all the acids; oxides, black, brown, red. It gives glasses a brown, smoky, deep green, or black color.

162. Lead is of a grey, blue, livid color, streak grey, disagreeable taste and odour; specific gravity 11.352; soft; very laminable; hardens little under the hammer; very slexible; slightly tenacoius; susible at 594° Fahrenheit; volatile at a red heat; tarnished in the air; slightly oxidized by air and water; by heat and air it forms a grey, then a yellow, and, lastly, a red oxide, which is vitrisable. Its phosphuret and sulphuret are brittle; it forms alloys with arsenic, bismuth, antimony, mercury, zinc and tin; it is oxidized by, and combines with, the sulphuric, nitric, muriatic, phosphoric, and other acids. Its oxides impart to glass a uniform density, and strong refracting power.

163. Tin is pure, brilliant, white, fapid, and odorous; specific gravity 7.291 to 7.500, soft, slexible, and emitting a crackling noise when bent; sufing at 410° Fahrenheit; oxidizes slowly in the air; is converted, when sufed, into a grey oxide; when red hot it burns vividly. Its sulphuret and phosphuret are lamellated and brittle; it forms alloys with arfenic, bismuth, antimony, mercury and zinc; it is oxidized by many acids, and combines with the muriatic, sluoric, boracic, and carbonic acids. Its oxide is grey or white, unites readily with sulphur, and renders glasses opaque.

164. Zinc is bluish white, lamellated, sapid, and odorous; specific gravity 7.190; laminable, soft, clogging the file; susible at 700°; vaporizable; a powerful agent in the phenomena of galvanism; oxidized by susion; at a red heat it catches sire, and emits white films of oxide, which contain about 0.33 oxygen; it is soluble in hydrogen; it combines with phosphorus, sulphur, arsenic, antimony, and mercury; it easily decomposes water; it is oxidized and dissolved by almost all the acids. Oxide, white films.

165. Mercury. Very bright white; specific gravity 3.563; freezing at—39; boiling at 248°; partly dustile and malleable; oxidizable by trituration in the air, and in a farther degree by the action of the air and heat; does not decompose water; forms amalgams with many metals; it is oxidized and dissolved by the sulphuric, nitric, and oxymuriatic acids. Oxides, black, yellow, red.

166. Tellurium. White, lead grey, very bright; harsh and brittle; lamellated; crystallizable; specific gravity 6.115; very fufible and volatile; burns with a blue and greenish slame, and a white smoke, having the odour of radish; oxide very suffible into a straw colored radiated glass; soluble in sulphuric, nitric, and nitromuriatic acids; unites with sulphur. Oxides, black, white.

167. Antimony. White, very brilliant, lamellated; fpecific gravity 6.702; moderately hard; pulverizable; tufible at 809°; volatile when highly ignited; fenfible taste and smell; unalterable in cold air; oxidizable by air and heat; oxide suffible into a yellow brown glass; decomposes water when ignited; oxidized by the sulphuric, nitric, and muriatic acids; combines with phosphorus and sulphur. Oxides, black, brown, orange, yellow, white; and colors glass yellow or hyacinthine.

168. Bismuth. White, slightly yellow, in large spicular plates; pulverizable; specific gravity 9.822; moderately hard; sensible odour and taste; very susple and volatile at a high temperature; oxidizable by heat and air; oxide vitristable into a greenish yellow glass; oxidizable by boiling sulphuric, nitric, and muriatic acids; unites with sulphur. Oxides grey, yellow, dirty green, and

colors glass of a greenish yellow.

160 Manganese. Small whitish grey globules; specific gravity 6.850; very hard and very brittle; very difficult of susion; very oxidizable by exposure to air; decomposes water strongly; is oxidized by the sulphuric, nitric, muriatic acids; combines with many metals. Oxides white, red, brown, and black; color brown, violet, or red; discolor glass colored by iron.

170. Nickel. Yellow or reddish white, granulated; specific gravity nearly 9; very difficult of sustion, and of oxidization in the air; oxidizable by most of the acids, which it colors of a brilliant green; combines with phosphorus, sulphur, and the metals. Oxide light clear green, coloring glass brown, orange, red.

171. Cobalt. Reddish grey, fine grained, pulverizable; specific gravity between 7.700 and 7.800; very difficult of susion; oxidizable before susion; unalterable by water; attacked by all the acids; combines with phosphorus and sulphur; its alloys are granulated, rigid, and brittle. Oxide deep blue or black, and colors

glaffes of a fine blue.

172. Uranium. An incoherent mass of small agglutinated globules, of a deep grey and pale brown; specific gravity 6.440; very hard; very difficult of sussion, even by long continued heat; is attacked by several of the acids; combines with phosphorus. Oxide soluble in the alkalies, and very soluble in their carbonates. Oxide yellow, coloring glass of a greenish yellow, emerald green, or various brown.

173. Titanium. Agglutinated, hard, friable masses, crystallized, internally of a brilliant red; infusible; unalterable by water; oxidizable by boiling sulphuric, nitric, and muriatic acids.

Oxides, blue, deep red, white.

ACIDIFIABLE METALS.

174. Chromum. Agglutinated masses of a whitish grey color; very hard, very brittle, and very insusible; appears to be difficult to oxidize and easy to disoxidize; does not appear to decompose water; not attacked by the sulphuric or muriatic acids; changed into a green oxide, and afterwards into a red acid, by the nitric acid distilled from it. Oxide of a beautiful emerald green; acid

a red or orange yellow powder.

175. Molybdenum. In black powder, or agglutinated, blackish, friable masses, having little metallic brilliance; specific gravity 6; by a strong heat changes into a white brilliant oxide in needles, and very acidisable; oxidizable by boiling sulphuric acid, and acidisable by the nitric acid. It forms a sulphuret; and its alloys are granulated and triable; acid white, pulverulent, styptic, specific gravity 8.400.

176. Tungsten. Small slightly adherent globules of a slategrey; specific gravity 17.5, very insufible; oxidizable in the air by heat, and afterwards acidifiable. Oxide yellow, pulverulent, coloring glass of a blue or brown color; acid a white harsh pow-

der; specific gravity 3.600.

177. Arfenic. Grey plates of a lively brightness; friable; specific gravity between 8.310 and 5.763; vaporizable at 540°; emitting a smell like garlic; crystallizable; oxidizable in the cold air; inslammable at a red heat, and sublimed in the form of the white oxide or acid; farther oxidizable by the nitric and nitrous acids; combines with phosphorus, sulphur, and many of the metals; soluble in hydrogen gas. Arsenious acid, white, caustic, sublimable in white tetrahedrons, transparent, vitreous; specific gravity between 4 and 5. Arsenic acid, white, transparent, caustic; specific gravity 3.391; suspecific in not crystallizable.

178. Columbium has hitherto been examined only in the flate of

columbic acid, which is a white powder infoluble in water.

ACIDS with SIMPLE BASES, and their COMPOUNDS.

179. The simple substances, in their extreme states of oxygenizement, constitute a strongly marked class of bodies termed Acids, which are distinguished by the following properties:

a. Their tafte is four;

b. They change vegetable blues to red;

c. They combine with water in almost any proportion, without suffering any change in their properties, except what depend on dilution.

d. They unite with alkalies, earths, metallic oxides; forming compounds with them, possessed of new properties, and commonly known by the names of Neutral and Metallic Salts.

180. Besides some of the metals, hydrogen is the only simple substance which does not seem to be capable of acidification; and, on the other hand, there are three acids, the muriatic, boracic, and

fluoric, with whose composition we are still unacquainted.

181. Carbonic acid gas is transparent, colorless, without smell, irrespirable, and incapable of supporting inflammation; its specific gravity is 0,0018. Water absorbs an equal bulk of it at 41°, acquiring a specific gravity of 1.0015, and an agreeable acidity and sparkling appearance, especially it heated to 88°. It is separated from water by freezing or boiling. It is also absorbed by alcohol, oil of turpentine, and olive oil. It contains 17.88 carbon, and 82.12 oxygen, or 28 charcoal and 72 oxygen. Its compounds are denominated Carbonates.

182. The carbonates always preserve their alkaline properties in some slight degree. They are decomposed by all the acids, forming a brisk effervescence, which is colorless. The carbonates

of the metals very much refemble their oxides.

18g. Nitrous acid is of a brown or red color, exceedingly volatile and emitting an intolerable and suffocating odor. By the addition of water, its color is successively changed to blue, green, and yellow. In the state of vapor, it is absorbed by water, oil, and sulphuric acid. It consists of somewhat less than three parts of exygen, and one of nitrogen, or rather of nitric acid and nitric oxide. It forms Nitrites.

184. The nitrites are characterized by their emitting the nitrous

acid in orange fumes, on the addition of fulphuric acid.

185. Nitric acid consists of nitrogen combined with oxygen. It is liquid, colorless, and transparent. It is very corrosive, and tinges the skin of a yellow color. It has a strong affinity for water, and absorbs it from the atmosphere. When most concentrated, its specific gravity is 1.5543. It produces heat when mixed with water. It is decomposed by many substances. Light converts it in part into nitrous acid. When entirely deprived of water, it sets fire to oils, to sulphuretted hydrogen gas, to iron filings, when perfectly dry; and to zinc, bismuth and tin, when poured on them in a state of susion. It oxygenizes all the metals, except gold, platinum, and titanium. It consists of sour parts, by weight, of oxygen, and one of nitrogen.

186. The nitrates, by the action of fire, furnish impure oxygen gas, mixed with nitrogen, and are reduced to their bases. By the action of concentrated sulphuric acid, they emit a white vapor,

and they are capable of supporting combustion.

187. Sulphurous acid gas is colorless, incapable of maintaining combustion, and deleterious when respired. It has a strong sufformation

cating odour; its specific gravity is 0.0046, or 0 00251. Water at 54° rapidly absorbs one sourth of its weight of this gas, and when saturated, acquires the specific gravity of 1.040. It is again expelled from it by heat, but not by freezing. It is also absorbed by oils and ether. When water is present, it is converted by oxygen gas into sulphuric acid. It is decomposed by hydrogen, carbon, and sulphuretted hydrogen gas, when assisted by heat. It oxidizes iron, zinc, and manganese. It consists of 85 sulphur, and 15 oxygen.

188. The fulphites, by the action of heat, furnish fulphur, and become fulphates. They are also converted into fulphates, with effervescence, and exhalation of fulphurous vapors, by the fulphuric, nitric, muriatic, and other acids, and gradually, by exposure to the atmosphere when dry, and very quickly when dissolv-

ed.

It may be obtained in a crystallized or glacial form, but generally exists as a dense liquid; specific gravity 1.85; slightly viscid; transparent and colorless; without smell; of a strong acid taste. In a sufficient degree of cold it freezes; it boils at 572°. It has a strong attraction for water, absorbing it rapidly from the atmosphere, and producing considerable heat when mixed with it. It is decomposed by most inslammable substances. It does not oxidize gold, platinum, tungsten, or titanium. It decomposes the alkaline and earthy sulphurets, and reduces all organic substances to charcoal. In medicine it is a powerful refrigerent and antiseptic. It contains 56 sulphur, and 44 oxygen.

190. The Julphates form sulphurets, when heated to redness with charcoal, and furnish copious precipitates with solutions of

barytes.

191. Phosphorous acid is a white fluid of an oily appearance. It has a fetid odour, and disagreeable taste; and gives out a thick white smoke and vivid slame when strongly heated. It is decomposed by ignited charcoal. The proportions of phosphorus and oxygen have not been ascertained.

192. The phosphites are fusible, and when heated in close vessels furnish a little phosphorus, and become phosphates. When heated in the open air, they emit a phosphorescent light, and often flashes of slame, accompanied by a strong smell of garlic, and a thick

white vapor, and are converted into phosphates.

193. Phosphoric acid is composed of phosphorous acid and oxygen. It is crystallizable, susible and vitrescent. Its specific gravity is 2.687. It readily attracts moisture from the atmosphere, and then its specific gravity becomes 1.417. Its mixture with water produces little increase of temperature. It is decomposed at a high temperature by hydrogen and carbon, and by several of the metals. It consists of 100 phosphorus and 154 oxygen.

194. The phosphates are crystallizable, fixed, fusible, vitrifiable, and phosphorescent. They are not decomposed by charcoal. They are soluble in nitric acid without effervescence, and precipitable

from that folution by lime water.

195. Arfenious acid is of a white color; has a sharp acrid tasse, and an alliaceous smell; specific gravity 3.706; is soluble in eighty parts of water at 60°, and in sisteen at 212°. At 283° it sublimes; if heated in close vessels is vitrified, and its specific gravity becomes 5.000. It consists of 93 of arsenic, and 7 of oxygen, and is a most virulent poison.

195. The arsenites are scarcely known; but their acid is driven

off by heat, and is precipitated by all the acids.

197. Arsenic acid consists of arsenious acid and oxygen. It is not crystallizable; has an acid caustic taste, and is not volatile, but very fixed and vitrisiable. Its specific gravity is 3.391. It attracts moisture from the atmosphere, and is soluble in two thirds of its weight of water. By a red heat it loses part of its oxygen, and becomes arseneous acid. It consists of 8 parts of arsenious acid, and 1 of oxygen, or of 91 arsenic, and 9 oxygen.

198. The arfeniates are decomposed by charcoal at a high tem-

perature.

199. Tungstic acid is a white powder of a rough, metallic, and feebly acid taste. Its specific gravity is 3.600. It is soluble in twenty parts of boiling water. Exposed to heat it becomes yellow, brown, and lastly black; emits no smoke, and is not sused; but loses its solubility in water. The sulphuric acid changes its color to blue, and the nitric and muriatic acids to a fine yellow.

200. The tung states are little known.

201. Molybdic acid is a white powder of an acid but metallic taste. Its specific gravity is 3.400. It is not altered in the air. It is melted, and is fixed in a covered crucible; but when the cover is removed, it sublimes in a white smoke, which condenses in brilliant yellow scales. It dissolves in 500 parts of hot water. By heat it forms a blue solution in sulphuric acid. It is also soluble in the muriatic, but not in the nitric acid.

202. The molybdates are scarcely known.

203. Chromic acid is a red or yellow orange powder, of a particular, rough, metallic taste. It is soluble in water, and may be obtained in ruby colored crystals. It is decomposable by heat and light, passing to the state of green oxide. It is reduced by heat and charcoal. It oxygenizes the muriatic acid.

204. The chromates are of a yellow or orange color.

205. Columbic acid is a white powder, which reddens litmus paper, although it feems infoluble in water. It is foluble in boiling fulphuric and muriatic acids, but not in the nitric. It is precipitated from its folutions by water, potafs, and foda. With

prussiate of potass it forms an olive green precipitate, and with tincture of galls, a deep orange precipitate. It combines with potass and soda, and expels carbonic acid. It does not unite with ammonia.

206. Columbate of potass resembles boracic acid in its appear-

ance.

207. Other metalic oxides seem capable of acidification; but our information respecting them is not yet sufficient to enable us to enumerate their properties.

208. The following acids have not yet been decomposed.

209. Muriatic acid gas is transparent and colorless. It destroys life, and extinguishes flame. Its specific gravity is 0.002315. Water is capable of dissolving about an equal weight of it. Its specific gravity is then 1.500; it is generally of a pale yellow color; is very volatile, and emits white sumes of a peculiar unpleasant odour. The gas decomposes alcohol and oil, and destroys putrid exhalations. It is farther oxygenated by the nitric acid.

are not acted upon by any combustible body. They are all foluble in water, and are the most volatile and most difficultly decomposed by heat of the neutral salts. They emit white summer with the sulphuric acid, and oxymuriatic acid gas with the nitric.

211. Oxygenized muriatic acid (or by contraction, oxymuriatic acid) gas is composed of muriatic acid 84 and oxygen 16. It is of a yellow color, and very pungent smell, and acrid taste. It supports slame, but is deleterious when respired. It destroys the vegetable colors. It oxygenizes all oxygenizable substances, (14. B. b b.) and repasses to the state of muriatic acid. It is decomposed by light. It does not unite readily with water. Water when saturated with it weighs 1.003.

212. The oxymuriates give out very pure oxygen gas by the action of caloric, and become muriates. Their acid is expelled from them with noise, by the stronger acids; and they inflame combustible bodies, even spontaneously, and with detonation.

213. Hyperoxygenized muriatic acid confists of muriatic acid 35, and oxygen 65. It has been examined by M. Chenevix, whose paper we have not yet seen.

214. Hyperoxygenized muriates.

215. Fluoric acid gas is invisible, irrespirable, and extinguishes flame. It has a pungent smell, approaching to that of muriatic acid. It is heavier than common air. It corrodes the skin. It is absorbed by water. Its most remarkable property is that of dissolving silica. Its composition is unknown.

216. Fluates afford, when treated with concentrated sulphuric acid a vapor which corrodes glass, and from which the silica is

alterwards precipitated by water.

217. Boracic acid exists in the form of small, shining, laminated crystals. Specific gravity is 1.479. It is fixed and vitristable in the fire. It is soluble in fifty parts of boiling water. It is also soluble in alcohol, to which it imparts the property of burning with a yellow slame. It oxidizes only iron and zinc.

218. Borates are vitrifiable; and their concentrated folutions afford when heated with the strong sulphuric acid, brilliant, lamel-

lated crystals.

Of COMPOUND OXIDES and ACIDS.

219. We have already noticed all the binary combinations which oxygenizable substances form with oxygen. These in general have confiderable permanence in their characters, and admit of few variations in the proportions of their conftituent principles. But oxygen is capable of entering into combination at the fame time with more than one of these simple oxygenizable substances, forming oxides and acids, with double or triple bases, which, in consequence of the increased number of principles, are subject to greater variations in the proportion of these, and are less permanent in their characters. These are, however, the substances in which pharmacy is chiefly engaged, as they comprehend the whole of the vegetable and animal kingdoms. Chemists borrowing their arrangement from natural history, have almost always considered them under the title of Vegetable and of Animal Substances. But fuch an arrangement is fo totally unconnected with the principles of chemistry, that the imperfect state of our knowledge is the only apology than can be offered for its continuance; and imperfect as that knowledge is, we are perfuaded, that even a very imperfect attempt, at a chemical claffification of these bodies, is to be preferred.

COMPOUND OXIDES.

220. The compound oxides are characterized by their great alterability, and by their affording, when burnt with a sufficient quantity of oxygen, both water and carbonic acid. They may be divided into

a. Ternary oxides (223.) containing various proportions of

carbon, hydrogen and oxygen.

b. Quaternary oxides (261.) confisting of nitrogen, carbon, hydrogen and oxygen.

etable substances, and are characterized

a. By their being converted entirely into water and carbonic acid gas, when completely decomposed by oxygen.

b. By their undergoing the acid fermentation, from the action of air and water.

c. And by their furnishing nitrous gas and carbonic acid, when treated with nitric acid.

222. The quaternary oxides coincide nearly with animal fub-

stances, and are characterized,

a. By their furnishing, when decomposed by oxygen, ammonia as well as water and carbonic acid gas.

b. By their becoming putrid from the action of air and water.

c. And by their furnishing nitrogen gas when treated with nitric acid.

TERNARY OXIDES.

223. The ternary oxides (221.) may be subdivided into gaseous, fluid, or easily susible, and solid insusible. In general the gaseous and volatile compound oxides, contain the largest proportion of hydrogen, and the insusible dense oxides the largest pro-

portion of carbon.

224. Hydrocarbonates (carburetted hydrogen) are invisible elastic gases of a strong disagreeable smell, irrespirable and incapable of supporting combustion, insoluble in water, burning with oxygen with a blue lambent slame, and producing carbonic acid gas and water. From their surnishing charcoal, when decomposed by melted sulphur, and from the products of their combustion, they evidently contain oxygen. There are different species of hydrocarbonates depending on the proportion of their constituents, which, from their specific gravities, are commonly distinguished into heavy and light hydrocarbonates.

of wet charcoal, or by transmitting the vapor of alcohol through an ignited tube: Specific gravity 0.00059 to 0.00064. The heavy hydrocarbonates are obtained, by distillation from camphor, ether, animal and vegetable substances, and by collecting the gas of marshes: Specific gravity 0.00080 to 0.00082. The latter contain more carbon, require more oxygen for their decomposition, and furnish a larger proportion of carbonic acid gas, and less wa-

ter than the former.

penetrating smell, and pungent burning taste: Specific gravity 0.8. It remains fluid in the greatest natural or artificial cold. It boils at 176°, and in vacuum at 56°, and it is soluble in air.

227. Alcohol unites with water in every proportion. During the combination, caloric is evolved, and the specific gravity of the compound is greater than the mean of those of the components.

228. Alcohol dissolves about 60 of sulphur, when they are presented to each other in the state of vapor. It also dissolves a little phosphorus. These solutions are decomposed by water. It dissolves the boracic and carbonic acids, ammonia, soda and potass, and is the means employed to obtain the two last in a state of purity. Its action on the falts is various. It disfolves the volatile oils, refins, soaps, balfams, camphor, sugar, tannin, extractive, and

in part the gummy refins.

229. Alcohol is very inflammable, and when kindled it burns entirely away with a blue flame without smoke. The products of its combustion are carbonic acid and water. It is also decomposed by being transmitted in the state of vapor through a red hot porcelain tube; by being heated with the fixed alkalies, and by the action of the sulphuric, nitric, oxymuriatic, and acetic acids.

230. From Lavoisier's experiment on the combustion of alcohol, it was found by calculation to consist of 51.72 oxygen, 29.88 charcoal, and 18.40 hydrogen; but by correcting the calculation according to Morveau's experiments, proving the composition of charcoal, from the same experiment alcohol would seem to consist of 65.05 oxygen, 18.22 carbon, and 16.73 hydrogen.

231. Ether is a transparent colorless fluid, of a very fragrant odour, and hot pungent taste: Specific gravity 0.758. It freezes and crystallizes at—46°. It boils at 98°, and in vacuum at—20°. It is very soluble in air, and during its evaporation it produces an

intense degree of cold.

232. It is foluble in ten parts of water, and in alcohol in every proportion. It disfolves a small portion of phosphorus, and the folution is decomposed by alcohol. It absorbs nitrous gas, combines with ammonia, and dissolves the volatile oils, resins, and caoutchouc.

233. Ether is extremely inflammable, and burns with a white flame. Its vapor explodes when kindled in contact with oxygen gas. It is decomposed by sulphuric acid, oxymuriatic acid gas, and by being transmitted through a red hot porcelain tube. Its constituents are oxygen, carbon and hydrogen, the proportion of the last of which seems to be greater, and of the first less than in alcohol.

234. Fixed oils are transparent, more or less colored, somewhat viscid, inodorous sluids, having a mild taste and unctous feel. In the different species the specific gravity varies from 0.9403 to 0.9153. The point of congelation also differs considerably, but in general it is within the range of the ordinary temperatures of the atmosphere. Their boiling point exceeds 600°, and by being converted into vapor, they become empyreumatic.

235. Fixed oils do not feem capable of combining with charcoal, but are freed from impurities, by being filtered through hot charcoal. When affisted by heat, they dissolve sulphur and phosphorus. They may be blended with sugar and gum by trituration as in emulsions, and they dissolve the volatile oils, and refins, and gummy refins. With the alkalies and earths they form soaps.

and with metallic oxides plasters. They are not foluble in water

or in alcohol.

236. They unite readily with oxygen, which renders them concrescible. Those oils which dry without losing their transparency, as linsed oil, are termed drying oils, in contradistinction to the fat oils which from exposure become white, opaque and thick, and remain greafy, such as oil of olives or of almonds. When they become rancid, they undergo a farther degree of decomposition, and are found to contain sebacic acid.

237. Oil in the state of vapor is inflammable, and burns with a white slame. When the combustion is complete, the products are carbonic acid gas and water, but in general foot is deposited.

238. The fulphuric acid renders the fixed oils brown and thick, and converts them into water and charcoal. The nitric acid oxygenizes them. The oxygenized muriatic acid blanches them, and renders them concrete like tallow or wax. The oils oxidize feveral of the metals, and are oxidized by feveral of their oxides.

239. From Lavoisier's experiment on the combustion of olive oil, its constituent principles were estimated at 79 charcoal and 21 hydrogen; but by correction they appear to be 50.39 carbon,

20.23 hydrogen, and 29.38 oxygen.

240. Fat and tallow scarcely differ from the fixed oils, except in being more concrete and more disposed to rancidity. Fat melts between 92° and 127°. Tallow is still less susible. They cannot be converted into vapor without suffering decomposition, and when

melted, leave, like oil, a greafy stain on paper.

241. Wax is a folid, of confiderable confishence, granulated and crystalline in its fracture, of a white color, and without any remarkable odour or taste. It softens and becomes plastic when very slightly heated; at 45° it melts; at a higher temperature it is in part vaporized and decomposed, and its vapor is inslammable. It resists in a remarkable degree the action of the acids; but in most of its other properties it resembles the fixed oils. From its combustion it appears to consist of carbon 53.12, hydrogen 16.91, and oxygen 29.97; or, according to the former calculation, of 82.28 charcoal, and 17.72 hydrogen.

242. Spermaceti may be obtained crystallized in white argentine plates, of an unctous feel and taste, and a vapid smell. It melts between 90° and 95°, and at a higher temparature may be sublimed almost unchanged. Its vapor is inflammable, and its slame is bright, clear and without smell. By exposure to air it becomes rancid. It is soluble, especially by the assistance of heat, in alcohol and in ether. In its other properties it agrees with the sixed oils, with which it unites very readily by sussion. Muscular slesh by long maceration in water is converted into a substance very analogous to spermaceti, but more sussible, melting at 82°; and biliary calculi often consist of another, which is much less su-

fible, requiring a heat of 192° for its fusion. For all these varieties, Fourcroy has proposed the generic name Adipocere.

243. Soaps are combinations of the fluid or concrete fixed oils

with alkalies, earths, or metallic oxides.

244. The alkaline foaps have an unpleafant taste and peculiar smell, form a milky solution with water, and a transparent one with alcohol, and are powerfully detergent. White soap is made of soda and olive oil or tallow. Brown soap contains also resin. Soft soap consists of potass and whale oil: The white spots in it are from the addition of a little tallow. The volatile liniment of the pharmacopeias is a soap of ammonia and olive oil.

245. The alkaline foaps are decomposed by all the earthy falts. The alkali of the foap combines with the acid of the falts, and an earthy foap is formed from the union of the earth and oil. The

earthy foaps are infoluble in water.

246. The alkaline foaps are decomposed in the same way by the metallic salts. The metallic soaps are also insoluble in water; many of them are soluble in oil, and some of them in alcohol.

247. Plasters are also combinations of oil with metallic oxides. They are prepared by their immediate action on each other.

Olive oil and litharge are most commonly employed.

248. Volatile oils differ from the fixed oils most remarkably in being vaporized unchanged by a heat under 212°; by evaporating completely without leaving a stain on paper; by being sapid, often pungent and odorous; and by being soluble in alcohol, and

to a certain degree in water.

249. They are more inflammable than the fixed oils, and burn with a large white flame, emit a great deal of smoke, and require more oxygen for their combustion. By exposure to air they become colored and thick, and are at last converted into an almost inodorous resin. The acids act on them with great violence, and are even capable of inflaming them. On the other hand they resist considerably the action of the alkalies. In their other general properties they agree with the fixed oils, from which they seem to differ in composition, only in containing a larger proportion of hydrogen.

250. In other respects, these oils are infinitely varied, especially in their taste and odour. Some are as limpid as water, others are viscid, others congeal on a slight diminution of temperature, and are even naturally concrete, and others are capable of forming crystallizations. Their predominant colors are the different shades of yellow and red, but there are also blue, green and glaucous essential oils. Their specific gravity varies from 0.8697 to

1.0439.

251. Refins are concrete substances, possessing a certain degree of transparency, and are generally of an amber or brownish red color. Their texture is homogeneous, and their fracture vitre-

ous. They are easily reduced to powder, which readily agglutinates. Their specific gravity varies from 1.0452 to 1.2289. They have little taste or smell. They are electrics. Exposed to a certain degree of heat, they melt without suffering alteration, but they are decomposed when converted into vapor. Their vapor is inflammable, and burns with a large strong slame and a great deal of soot.

252. Refins unite by fusion with fulphur, difficultly with phofphorus. They are foluble in alcohol, the fixed and the volatile oils. They are infoluble in water, and are not acted upon by the

acids, alkalies, metals or metallic oxides.

253. Camphor is a concrete friable substance, of a white color, with a considerable degree of transparency, and a crystalline appearance, specific gravity 0.9887. Its taste is bitter and acrid, and its smell penetrating and peculiar. It is evaporated unchanged by a heat of 145°, but may be melted by suddenly exposing it to 302°. The vapor when condensed crystallizes in hexagonal plates. Its vapor is exceedingly inflammable, and when kindled it burns with a very white slame and a great deal of smoke, and leaves no residuum. The products of its combustion are carbonic acid gas, charcoal and water.

254. Camphor is foluble in alcohol and in the acids. From these folutions it is precipitated by water. It is also soluble in hot oils, both volatile and fixed, but on cooling seperates from them in plumose crystals. It is insoluble in water, and is not acted on by the alkalies, metals or metallic oxides. By repeated distillation with nitric acid, it is converted into a peculiar acid. It exists in many vegetables, but is chiefly procured from the

laurus camphora.

255. Starch is a fine white powder, generally concreted in friable hexagonal columns, smooth to the feel, and emitting a particular found when compressed. It has neither taste nor smell. It is decomposed by heat. It is not soluble in cold water or in alcohol. Warm water converts it into a kind of paste, which on cooling assumes a gelatinous form. This jelly when dried by heat becomes transparent and brittle like gum, but is not soluble in cold water. Starch, after being thus dissolved in hot water, cannot be reduced to its original state.

256. Sugar is a hard, but brittle substance, of a white color, disposed to form semitransparent crystallizations, of a sweet taste, and without smell. When heated sufficiently it melts, is decomposed, emits a peculiar smell (caromel) and becomes in-

flamed.

257. Sugar at 40° is foluble in its own weight of water, and in still less at 212°. It is also soluble in about four parts of boiling alcohol. It combines with volatile oils, and renders them miscible with water. It also unites with potass and lime. It is de-

composed by the concentrated sulphuric and nitric acids. According to Lavoisier's experiments, it consists of 71.76 oxygen, 17.89 carbon, and 10.35 hydrogen; or, according to the original calculation, of 64 oxygen, 28 charcoal, and 8 hydrogen.

258. Saccharine matter is contained in the juices of many plants, but is principally obtained from the sugar cane, sugarmaple and beet root. Manna and honey consist chiefly of sugar.

259. Jelly is contained in the juices of acid fruits. It is deposited from them in the form of a foft tremulous mass, almost colorless, and agreeable to the taste. It is scarcely soluble in cold water, but very soluble in hot water; and when the solution cools, it again assumes a gelatinous form. With sugar its combination is well known. By long boiling it loses this property of congealing. When dried, it becomes transparent, hard, and brittle, resembling gum. It combines with the alkalies, and is converted by the nitric acid into oxalic acid.

260. Tannin, when completely dried, is a brittle substance, of a black color, and vitreous fracture; it is soluble in alcohol; it is much more soluble in hot than in cold water: The solution has a dark brown color, astringent taste, and peculiar smell; it is precipitated by acids, in the form of a viscid sluid, like pitch; it is also precipitated by carbonate of potats in yellow slakes; it forms an insoluble elastic precipitate with gelatin, and dark

blue or black precipitates with iron.

QUATERNARY OXIDES (222).

261. Gum, when pure, is transparent and colorless, easily reduced to powder; without smell, and of a slightly sweetish taste. It is very foluble in water. The folution of gum in water conflitutes mucilage; it is thick and adhefive, and foon dries when exposed to the air. Gum is also soluble in the weak acids; but is totally infoluble in alcohol, which even precipitates it from mucilage. When triturated with a small quantity of oil or resin, it renders them miscible with water. Gum is very little disposed to spontaneous decomposition; even mucilage may be kept for many years without change; but it is decomposed by the strong acids, and forms precipitates with some metallic solutions. By oxygenizement with nitric acid, it forms fuccessively, mucous, malic and oxalic acid; with oxymuriatic acid it forms citric acid; When exposed to heat, it does not melt, but foftens, fwells, and becomes charred and incinerated. Its products are carbonic acid, and carburetted hydrogen gas, empyreumatic oil, and a confiderable quantity of acetous acid, combined with a little ammonia. Fourcroy and Vauquelin fay it confifts of 65.38 oxygen, 23.08 carbon, and 11.54 hydrogen. Cruickshanks has, however, demonfrated, that it contains nitrogen and lime, and has rendered it

probable that it differs from fugar in containing more carbon and

less oxygen.

262. Extract is foluble in water, especially when hot, and in alcohol; it is also foluble in the weak acids, but is insoluble in ether. It attracts moisture from the atmosphere; and when dissolved in water, it absorbs oxygen, and becomes insoluble in water; it is also altered and precipitated by oxymuriatic acid; it has a strong affinity for alumina, and decomposes several metallic falts. It is found in many plants, but can scarcely be procured

separate.

263. Caoutchouc, when smoke has not been employed in drying it, is of a white color, soft, pliable, extremely elastic, and difficultly torn; specific gravity 0.9335; inalterable by exposure to air; insoluble in water, but softened, so that its edges may be made to adhere to each other; insoluble in alcohol; soluble, without alteration, in ether washed with water, and in rectified petroleum; soluble in volatile oils; and suffible by heat, but altered, so that it remains glutinous after evaporation and cooling; inslammable; insoluble in alkalies, and decomposed by the strong acids. Its decomposition proves that it consists of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, and oxygen. It is obtained principally from Hævea caoutchouc and Jatropha elastica in south America, and the Ficus Indica. Artocarpus integrisolia, and Urceola elastica in the East Indies.

254. Suber constitutes the epidermis of all vegetables. On the quercus suber it is thickened by art in a surprising degree, and forms common cork. It is a light, elastic substance, very inflammable, burning with a bright white slame, and leaving a very spongy charcoal; it is not soluble in any menstruum; it is decomposed by nitric acid, and is converted into a peculiar acid, and an unctuous substance.

265. Wood, (Lignin) when separated from all the other matters with which it is combined in vegetables, is a pulverulent, sibrous, or lamellated body, more or less colored, of considerable weight, without taste or smell, and insoluble in water or alcohol. When exposed to sufficient heat, it is decomposed without melting or swelling, and is converted into charcoal without any change of form. Its products, by combustion, are carbonic acid, and carburetted hydrogen gas, water, empyreumatic oil, and acetous acid. By nitric acid, it is changed into the malic, oxalic, and acetous acids. It forms, as it were, the skeleton of all vegetables.

266. Gelatin, when exficcated, is a hard, elastic, semitransparent substance, resembling horn, having a vitreous tracture; inalterable in the air, soluble in boiling water, and forming with it a gelatinous mass on cooling; it is also soluble, but less readily, in cold water. It is completely insoluble in alcohol, and is even precipitated by it from its solution in water; it is soluble in

acids, even when much diluted, and also in the alkalies; but its most characteristic property is its affinity for tannin, with which it forms a thick, yellow precipitate, which soon concretes into an adhesive, elastic mass, readily drying in the air, and forming a brittle substance, of a resinous appearance, exactly resembling overtanned leather. The solution of gelatin in water, first becomes acid, and afterwards putrid. When decomposed by nitric acid or heat, its products shew that it contains only a small proportion of nitrogen.

267. It is principally contained in the cellular, membranous, and tendinous parts of animals, and forms an important article of nourishment. Glue and ifinglas, which are much employed in the

arts, are almost pure gelatin.

268. Albumen is a brittle, transparent substance, of a pale yellow color, and glutinous taste, without smell, readily soluble in cold water, insoluble in boiling water, but softened and rendered opaque and white when thrown into it; insoluble, and retaining its transparency in alcohol; swelling; becoming brown, and decrepitating when suddenly exposed to heat.

269. It generally exists in the form of a viscid, transparent fluid, having little taste or smell, and readily soluble in cold water. When exposed to a temperature of 165°, it coagulates into a white opaque mass, of considerable consistency; it is also coagulated by alcohol and acids. Albumen forms with tannin a yel-

low precipitate, infoluble in water.

270. Coagulated albumen is not foluble either in cold or in boiling water. It is foluble, but with decomposition, in the alkalies and alkaline earths. It is also foluble in the acids, greatly diluted, but may be precipitated from them by tannin. When flowly dried, it becomes brittle, transparent, and of a yellow color, resembling amber. When decomposed by nitric acid or heat, it is found to contain more nitrogen than gelatin does.

271. White of egg confifts of albumen, combined with a very little foda, sulphur, and phosphate of lime. Albumen also forms a large proportion of the serum of the blood, and is found in the sap

of vegetables. It is highly nutritious.

272. Fibrin is of a white color, without taste or smell, tough and elastic, but when dried, hard and almost brittle. It is not soluble in water or in alcohol. The concentrated caustic alkalies form with it a kind of sluid viscid soap. It is dissolved even by the weak and diluted acids; but it undergoes some change, by which it acquires the properties of jellying and being soluble in hot water. By maceration in water, it becomes putrid, and is converted into adipocere (242.) By long boiling in water, it is rendered tough and corneous. When decomposed by heat or nitric acid, it is found to contain a large proportion of nitrogen.

273. It forms the basis of the muscular fibre, and is containde in small quantity in the blood. The gluten of wheat does not seem to differ from it in any important property. It is eminent-

ly nutricious.

274. Urea is obtained in the form of brilliant micaceous crystals, in groups, forming a mass of a yellowish white color, adhering to the vessel containing it; disficult to cut or break; hard and granulated in its centre, gradually becoming soft, and of the consistence of honey on its surface; of a strong, disgusting, alliaceous odour; of an acrid, pungent, disagreeable taste. It is deliquescent; its solution causes a sensible diminution of temperature; it is also soluble in alcohol, especially when assisted by heat. On cooling, the alcoholic solution deposites crystals of pure urea.

275. By the application of heat it melts, swells rapidly, and at the same time begins to be decomposed; emitting an insupportably fetid odour, and is converted into carbonate of ammonia, and carburetted hydrogen gas. Urea is charred by concentrated sulphuric acid; diluted sulphuric acid aided by heat, is capable of converting it entirely into acetous acid and ammonia; concentrated nitrous acid decomposes it with rapidity; diluted nitric acid aided by heat, changes it almost entirely into carbonic acid gas and nitrogen gas; muriatic acid dissolves and preserves it; oxymuriatic acid converts it into ammonia and carbonic acid; potass aided by heat, converts it into the carbonate and acetate of ammonia. It influences the form of the crystallization of the muriates of ammonia and soda.

276. The folution of urea in water varies in color from a deep brown to pale yellow, according to its quantity. With eight parts of water it is perfectly fluid; it scarcely undergoes spontaneous decomposition when pure, but the addition of some albumen occasions it to putrefy rapidly. By repeated distillation it is completely converted into carbonate of ammonia. With nitric acid it forms a pearly crystalline precipitate; it also forms precipitates with the nitrates of lead, mercury, and filver. It is not precipitated by tannin or gallic acid.

277. Urea is only obtained from urine by evaporating the fo-

lution of a thick extract of urine in alcohol.

COMPOUND ACIDS.

278. The compound acids possess the properties of acids in general (179); but they are distinguished from the acids with sim-

ple bases, by their great alterability.

279. The ternary acids coincide nearly with the vegetable acids, and are characterized by their being converted entirely into water and carbonic acid when completely decomposed by oxygen.

They confift of various proportions of carbon, hydrogen, and ox-

280. The quaternary acids coincide nearly with the animal acids; and are characterized by their furnishing ammonia as well as water and carbonic acid when decomposed.

TERNARY ACIDS.

281. Acetous acid is a transparent and colorless fluid, of an acid tafte, and peculiar pleafant odour; specific gravity 1.0005. It reddens vegetable blues; at -22° it congeals and crystallizes; it is converted into vapor about 212°; it combines with water in every proportion; it combines with fugar, mucilage, volatile oils, alcohol; it diffolves boracic acid, and abforbs carbonic acid gas; it is formed by the acidification of fugar, and by the decompofition of some other ternary and quaternary compounds by heat or acids.

282. It is decomposed by the fulphuric and nitric acids, and by heat. The proportions of its constituents are not ascertained.

283. Acetites are very foluble in water; are decomposed by heat, by exposure of their folutions to the air, and by the stronger

284. Acetic acid is trasparent and colorless, of an extremely pungent and acrid smell, capable of reddening and blistering the ikin. It is very volatile, and its vapor is highly inflammable. It feems to differ from acetous acid, in containing more oxygen and less carbon.

285. Acetates are scarcely known.

286. Oxalic acid is obtained in quadrangular crystals, transparent and colorless, of a very acid taste. They are soluble in their own weight of water at 212°, and in about two waters at 65°. It reddens the vegetable blues readily. Boiling alcohol diffolves somewhat more than half its weight, and at an ordinary temperature a little more than one third. It is foluble in the muriatic and acetous acids.

287. It is decomposed by heat, fulphuric acid, and nitric acid. According to Fourcroy, it confills of 77 oxygen, 13 carbon, and

10 hydrogen.

288. Oxalates are decomposed by heat; form a white precipitate with lime water, which is foluble in acetous acid after being exposed to a red heat. The earthy oxalates are very sparingly soluble in water; the alkaline oxalates are capable of combining with excels of acid, and become lefs foluble.

289. Tartarous acid varies in the form of its crystals; its specific gravity is 1.5962; it is permanent in the air; it is decomposed by heat; it dissolves readily in water, and the solution is not decomposed by exposure, unless very dilute; it may be changed by nitric acid into oxalic acid. According to Fourcroy it confists of 70.5 oxygen, 19 0 carbon, and 10.5 hydrogen.

290. Tartrites, by a red heat, are converted into carbonates. The earthy tartrites are fcarcely foluble in water; the alkaline tartrites are foluble; but when combined with excess of acid, they become much less foluble. The tartarous acid is capable of combining at the same time with two bases. When tartrites are digested in sulphuric acid, the tartarous acid is separated, and is recognized by forming a gritty precipitate with a solution of

potafs.

291. Citric acid crystallizes in rhomboidal prisms, which suffer no change from exposure to the air, and have an exceedingly acid taste. When sufficiently heated, they melt, swell, and emit sumes, and are partly sublimed unchanged, and partly decomposed. Water, at ordinary temperatures, dissolves of its weight of these crystals, and at 212° twice its weight. The solution undergoes spontaneous decomposition very slowly. Sulphuric acid chars it, and forms vinegar. Nitric acid converts it into oxalic and acetous acids.

292. Citrates are decomposed by the stronger mineral acids, and also by the oxalic and tartarous, which form an insoluble precipitate in their solutions. The alkaline citrates are decomposed by

a folution of barytes.

293. Malic acid is a viscid fluid, incapable of crystallization, of a reddish brown color, and very acid taste. It exists in the juice of apples, and combined with lime in that of the common houseleek. It forms precipitates in the solution of the nitrates of mercury, lead, and silver.

294. Malates having alkalies for their base, are deliquescent.

The acidulous malate of lime is foluble in cold water.

295. Lactic acid is incapable of crystallizing, and is deliquef-

296. Laclates are deliquescent, and soluble in alcohol.

297. Gallic acid crystallizes in brilliant colorless plates, of an acid and somewhat austere taste, and of a peculiar odour when heated. It may be sublimed without alteration, although a strong heat decomposes it in part. It is not altered by exposure to the air, is soluble in 1½ of water at 212°, and in 12 waters at 60°, and in four times its weight of alcohol. It has a strong affinity for metallic oxides, especially iron. It precipitates gold, copper, and silver brown, mercury orange, iron black, bismuth yellow, and lead white. It exists in nutgalls, and in most assringent vegetable substances.

298. Gallates have not been examined.

299. Mucous acid is a white gritty powder, of a flightly acid taffe, foluble in 80 times its weight of boiling water.

300. Mucites of potals and foda are crystallizable. Mucites

with earthy and metallic bases are nearly insoluble.

301. Benzoic acid crystallizes in compressed prisms of a pungent taste and aromatic smell. It is susible, and evaporates by heat, for the most part, without change. When brought in contact with slame, it catches fire, and leaves no residuum. It is permanent in the air. It is very sparingly soluble in cold water; but at 212° it dissolves in about 24 waters. It is also soluble in hot acetous acid. It is soluble, without change, in alcohol, in concentrated sulphuric and nitric acids, and is separated from them by water.

302. Benzoates, little known, but generally forming feather

shaped crystals, and soluble in water.

303. Succinic acid crystallizes in transparent white triangular prisms; may be melted and sublimed, but suffers partial decomposition; more soluble in hot than in cold water; soluble in hot alcohol.

304. Succinates little known.

305. Camphoric acid crystallizes in white parallelopipeds of a slightly acid bitter taste, and smell of saffron, efflorescing in the air; sparingly soluble in cold water; more soluble in hot water; soluble in alcohol, the mineral acids, volatile and unctuous oils; melting and subliming by heat.

306. Camphorates have commonly a bitter taffe, burn with a blue flame before the blowpipe, and are decomposed by heat, the

acid fubliming.

307. Suberic acid is not crystallizable, but is obtained either in the form of thin pellicles, or of a powder. At 60° it requires 140 times its weight of water for its solution; at 212° only twice its weight. When heated, it first melts, then becomes pulverulent, and at last sublimes. It changes the blue color of a solution of indigo in sulphuric acid, of the nitrate of copper, and of the sulphate of copper to green, and gives a yellow color to the green sulphate of iron, and to the sulphate of zinc.

208. Suberates have in general a bitter tafte, and are decompof-

ed by heat.

309. Laccic acid is obtained in the form of a reddish liquor, having a slightly bitter saltish taste, and the smell of new bread, by expression from the white lac of Madras; but on evaporation it assumes the form of acicular crystals. It rises in distillation. It decomposes with efflorescence the carbonates of lime and soda. It renders the nitrate and muriate of barytes turbid. It assumes a green color with lime water, and a purplish color with sulphate of iron; and precipitates sulphuret of lime white, tincture of galls green, acetite of lead reddish, nitrate of mercury whitish, and tartrite of potass in the same way as tartarous acid does, except that the precipitate is not soluble in potass.

210. Laccate of lime bitterish, of foda deliquescent.

311. Sebacic acid has no smell, and a slightly acid taste. It is crystallizable, melts like fat, and is not volatile. It is so soluble in hot water as to become solid on refrigeration. It is also very soluble in alcohol. It precipitates the nitrates of lead, silver, and mercury, and the acetites of lead and mercury. It does not precipitate the waters of lime, baryta, or strontia.

312. Sebates are foluble falis.

QUATERNARY ACIDS.

313. Pruffic acid is a colorless fluid, of a strong smell, like that of peach slowers or bitter almonds, and a sweetish pungent taste. It does not redden vegetable blues, and unites difficultly with the alkalies and earths. It is easily decomposed by light, heat, or oxygenized muriatic acid. It does not act upon the metals, but forms colored and generally insoluble combinations with their oxides. It has a great tendency to form triple salts with alkaline and metallic bases. It is obtained from animal substances by the action of heat, nitric acid, fixed alkalies, and putrefaction.

314. Pruffiates of alkalies are eafily decomposed even by carbonic acid. They form variously colored precipitates in the solu-

tions of the metallic falts, except those of platinum.

315. Zoonic acid has an auftere taste, and reddens paper tinged with turnsol, and is volatilized at 212°. It forms a white precipitate in the solutions of acetite of lead, and nitrate of mercury. It is obtained by distilling animal substances. Thenard says it is only impure acetous acid.

316. Zoonates are not crystallizable, and are little known.

317. Amnic acid is obtained in white, brilliant, acicular crystals, of an acid taste, reddening the tincture of turnsol, sparingly soluble in cold water, but somewhat more soluble in hot water. It is soluble in alcohol. It is decomposed by heat.

318. Amnates. Very foluble in water, and the acid is precipitated from them in the form of a white crystalline powder, by the

other acids.

319. Uric acid is obtained in the form of acicular brilliant crystals, of a pale yellow color, almost insoluble in cold, and very sparingly soluble in boiling water, but becoming very soluble when combined with an excess of potass or soda. It is decomposed at a high temperature, and suruishes carbonate of ammonia, and carbonic acid with very little oil or water, and leaves a charcoal which contains neither lime nor alkali. It is also decomposed by the nitric and oxygenized muriatic acids.

320. The urates are almost infoluble in water. The suburates of soda and potass are very soluble, and the uric acid is precipitate

ed from their folutions even by the carbonic acid.

SECT. II.

PHARMACEUTICAL OPERATIONS

COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF SIMPLES.

1. LACH of the kingdoms of nature furnishes articles which are employed in medicine, either in their natural state or after they have been prepared by the art of pharmacy.

2. In collecting these, attention must be paid to select such as are most sound and perfect, to seperate from them whatever is injured or decayed, and to free them from all foreign matters adhering to them.

3. Those precautions must be taken which are best sitted for preserving them. They must in general be defended from the effects of moisture, too great heat, or cold, and confined air.

4. When their activity depends on volatile principles they must be preserved from the contact of the air as much as possible.

5. As the vegetable kingdom presents us with the greatest number of simples, and the substances belonging to it are the least constant in their properties, and most subject to decay, it becomes necessary to give a few general rules for their collection and preservation.

6. Vegetable matters should be collected in the countries where they are indigenous; and those which grow wild, in dry soils, and high situations, fully exposed to the air and sun, are in general to be preferred to those which are cultivated, or which grow in moist, low, shady, or confined places.

7. Roots which are annual, should be collected before they shoot out their stalks or slowers; biennial roots in the harvest of the sirst, or spring of the second year; perennial roots either in spring before the sap has begun to mount, or in harvest, after it has returned.

8. Those which are worm eaten or decayed are to be rejected. The others are immediately to be cleaned with a brush and cold water, letting them lie in it as short time as possible; and the sibres and little roots, when not essential, are to be cut away.

- 9. Roots which confist principally of fibres, and have but a small tap may be immediately dried. If they be juicy, and not aromatic, this may be done by heat, not exceeding 100° of Fahrenheit; but if aromatic, by simply exposing them, and frequently turning them in a current of cold, dry air: If very thick and strong, they are to be split or cut into slices, and strung upon threads; it covered with a tough bark, they may be pealed fresh, and then dried. Such as lose their virtues by drying, or are directed to be preserved in a fresh state, are to be kept buried in dry sand.
- 10. No very general rule can be given for the collection of herbs and leaves, some of them acquiring activity from their age, and others as the mucilaginous leaves, from the same cause, losing the property for which they are officinal. Aromatics are to be collected after the flower buds are formed; annuals, not aromatic, when they are about to flower, or when in flower; biennials, before they shoot; and perennials, before they shoot; and perennials, before they flower, especially if their fibres become woody.

off them, or in the evening before it falls, and are to be freed from decayed, withered or foreign leaves. They are usually tied in bundles, and hung up in a shady, warm, and airy place; or spread upon the sloor, and frequently turned. If very juicy, they are laid upon a sieve, and dried by a gentle degree of artificial

warmth.

12. Sprouts are collected before the buds open; and stalks are

gathered in autumn.

of the vegetables are concentrated in them, which happens in fpring and in autumn. Spring is preferred for refinous barks, and autumn for the others, which are not refinous, but rather gummy. Barks should be taken from young trees, and freed from decayed parts, and all impurities.

14. The same rules direct the collection of woods; but they must not be taken from very young trees. Among the resinous woods, the heaviest, which sink in water, are selected. The albur-

num is to be rejected.

15. Flowers are collected in clear dry weather, before noon, but after the dew is off; either when they are just about to open, or immediately after they have opened. Of some the petals only are preserved, and the colorless claws are even cut away; of others, whose calyx is odorous, the whole slower is kept. Flowers which are too small to be pulled singly, are dried with part of the stalk: These are called heads or tops.

16. Flowers are to be dried nearly as leaves, but more quickly, and with more attention. As they must not be exposed to the

fun, it is best done by a slight degree of artificial warmth.

17. Seeds and fruits, unless when otherwise directed, are to be gathered when ripe, but before they fall spontaneously. Some pulpy fruits are freed from their core and seeds, strung upon threads, and dried artificially. They are in general best preserved in their natural coverings, although some, as the colocynth, are peeled, and others, as the tamarind, preserved fresh. Many of these are apt to spoil, or become rancid; and as they are then no longer sit for medical use, no very large quantity of them should be collected at a time.

18. The proper drying of vegetable substances is of the greatest importance. It is often directed to be done in the shade and slowly, that the volatile and active particles may not be dissipated by too great heat; but this is an error, for they always lose infinitely more by slow than by quick drying. When, on account of the color, they cannot be exposed to the sun, and the warmth of the atmosphere is insufficient, they should be dried by an artificial warmth, less than 100° Fahrenheit, and well exposed to a current of air. When perfectly dry and friable, they have little smell; but after being kept some time, they attract moisture from the air, and regain their proper odour.

19. The boxes and drawers in which vegetable matters are kept, should not impart to them any smell or taste; and more certainly to avoid this, they should be lined with paper. Such as are volatile, of a delicate texture, or subject to suffer from insects, must be kept in well covered glasses. Fruits and oily seeds, which are apt to become rancid, must be kept in a cool and dry,

but by no means in a warm or moist place.

20. Oily feeds, odorous plants, and those containing volatile principles, must be collected fresh every year. Others, whose properties are more permanent, and not subject to decay, will have for feweral years.

keep for feveral years.

21. Vegetables collected in a moist and rainy season, are in general more watery and apt to spoil. In a dry season, on the contrary, they contain more oily and resinous particles, and keep much better.

MECHANICAL OPERATIONS of PHARMACY.

a. The determination of the weight and bulk of bodies.

b. The division of bodies into more minute particles.

c. The separation of their integrant parts by mechanical means.

d. Their mixture, when not attended by any chemical ac-

operations are most accurately determined by the process called weighing. For this purpose, there should be sets of beams and

scales of different fizes; and it would be advisable to have a double fet, one for ordinary use, and another for occasions when greater accuracy is necessary. A good beam should remain in equilibrium without the scales, and when the scales are changed; and it should turn sensibly with a very small proportion of the weight with which it is loaded. Balances should be defended as much as possible from acid and other corrosive vapors, and should not be left suspended longer than is necessary, as it impairs their delicacy very much. For the same reason, balances should never be overloaded.

23. The want of uniformity of weights and measures is attended with many inconveniencies. In this country, druggists and grocers sell by avoirdupois weight; and apothecaries are directed to sell by troy weight, although, in sact, they seldom use the troy weight for more than two drachms. Hence arise numerous and culpable errors, the troy pounds being less than the avoirdupois, and the ounce and drachm being greater. Comparative tables of the value of the troy, avoirdupois, and new French decimal

weights, are given in the Appendix.

24. The errors arifing from the promiscuous use of weights and measures, have induced the Edinburgh and Dublin Colleges to reject the use of measures entirely, and to direct, that the quantities of every thing sluid, as well as solid, shall be determined by troy weight: But as the London College have given their sanction to the use of measures, and as, from the much greater facility of their employment, apothecaries will always use them, tables of measures are also inserted in the Appendix.

25. For measuring fluids, the graduated glass measures are always to be preferred: They should be of different sizes, according to the quantities they are intended to measure. Elastic sluids are also measured in glass tubes, graduated by inches and their de-

cimals.

26. Specific gravity is the weight of a determinate bulk of any body. As a standard of comparison, distilled water has been assumed as unity. The specific gravity of solids is ascertained, by comparing the weight of the body in the air with its weight when suspended in water. The quotient obtained by dividing its weight in air, by the difference between its weight in air and its weight in water, is its specific gravity. The specific gravity of sluids may be ascertained by comparing the weight of a solid body, such as a piece of crystal, when immersed in distilled water, with its weight when immersed in the sluid we wish to examine; by dividing its weight in the water by its weight in the sluid, the quotient is the specific gravity of the sluid: Or a small phial, containing a known weight of distilled water, may be filled with the sluid to be examined and weighed, and by dividing the

weight of the water by the weight of the fluid, the specific grav-

ity is ascertained.

27. Although these are the only general principles by which specific gravities are ascertained, yet as the result is always influenced by the state of the thermometer and barometer at the time of the experiments, and as the manipulation is a work of great nicety, various ingenious instruments have been contrived to render the process and calculation easy. Of all these, the gravimeter of Morveau seems to deserve the preference*.

MECHANICAL DIVISION.

28. By mechanical division, substances are reduced to a form better adapted for medical purposes; and by the increase of their surface, their action is promoted, both as medical and chemical agents.

29. It is performed by cutting, bruifing, grinding, grating, rafping, filing, pulverization, trituration, and granulation, by means

of machinery or of proper inftruments.

go. Pulverization is the first of these operations that is commonly employed in the apothecary's shop. It is performed by means of pestles and mortars. The bottom of the mortars should be concave; and their sides should neither be so inclined as not to allow the substances operated on to fall to the bottom between each stroke of the pestle, nor so perpendicular as to collect it too much together, and to retard the operation. The materials of which the pestles and mortars are formed, should resist both the mechanical and chemical action of the substances for which they are used. Wood, iron, marble, siliceous stones, porcelain, and glass, are all employed; but copper, and metals containing copper, are to be avoided.

31. They should be provided with covers, to prevent the finest and lightest parts from escaping, and to defend the operator from the essents of disagreeable or noxious substances. But these ends are more completely attained by tying a piece of pliable leather round the pestle and round the mouth of the mortar. It must be closely applied, and at the same time so large, as to permit the

free motion of the peftle.

32. In some instances, it will be even necessary for the operator to cover his mouth and nostrils with a wet cloth, and to stand with his back to a current of air, that the very acrid particles

which arise may be carried from him.

33. The addition of a little water or spirit of wine, or of a few almonds, to very light and dry substances, will prevent their slying off. But almonds are apt to induce rancidity, and powders are always injured by the drying which is necessary when they

have been moistened. Water must never be added to substances which absorb it, or are rendered cohesive by it.

34. Too great a quantity of any substance must never be put into the mortar at a time, as it very much retards the operation.

35. All vegetable substance must be previously dried. Resins and gummy resins, which become soft in summer, must be powdered in very cold weather. Wood, roots, barks, horn, bone, ivory, &c. must be previously cut, split, chipped, or rasped. Some substances will even require to be moistened with mucilage of tragacanth, or of starch, and then dried before they can be powdered. Camphor may be conveniently powdered by the addition of a little spirit of wine, or almond oil.

36. All impurities and inert parts having been previously separated, the operation must be continued and repeated upon vegetable substances, till no residuum is left. The powders obtained at different times must then be intimately mixed together, so as

to bring the whole to a flate of perfect uniformity.

37. Very hard stony substances must be repeatedly heated to a red heat, and then suddenly quenched in cold water, until they become sufficiently friable. Some metals may be powdered hot in a heated iron mortar, or may be rendered brittle by alloying

them with a little mercury.

38. Trituration is intended for the still more minute division of bodies. It is performed in flat mortars of glass, agate, or other hard materials, by giving a rotatory motion to the pesse; or on a levigating stone, which is generally of porphyry, by means of a muller of the same substance. On large quantities it is performed by rollers of hard stone, turning horizontally upon each other, or by one vertical roller turning on a stat stone.

39. The substances subjected to this operation are generally

previously powdered or ground.

40. Levigation differs from trituration only in the addition of water or spirit of wine to the powder operated upon, so as to form the whole mass into a kind of passe, which is rubbed until it be of sufficient smoothness or sineness. Earths, and some me-

tallic fubstances, are levigated.

41. Granulation is employed for the mechanical division of some metals. It is performed, either by stirring the melted metal with an iron rod until it cools, or by pouring it into water, and stirring it continually as before, or by pouring it into a covered box, previously well rubbed with chalk, and shaking it until the metal cools, when the rolling motion will be converted into a rattling one. The adhering chalk is then to be washed away.

42. Sifting. From dry substances, which are reduced to the due degree of minuteness, the coarser particles are to be separated by sieves of iron wire, haircloth or gauze, or by being dusted through bags of fine linen. For very light and valuable powders,

or acrid fubftances, compound sieves, having a close lid and receiver must be used. The particles which are not of sufficient fineness to pass through the interstices of the sieve, may be again

powdered.

- 43. Elutriation is confined to mineral fub stances, on which water has no action. It is performed for separating them from foreign particles and impurities, of a different specific gravity, in which case they are said to be washed; or for separating the impalpable powders, obtained by trituration and levigation from the coarser particles. This process depends upon the property that very fine or light powders have of remaining for fome time suspended in water; and is performed by diffusing the powder or paste formed by levigation through plenty of water, letting it stand a sufficient time, until the coarser particles settle at the bottom, and then pouring off the liquid in which the finer or lighter particles are suspended. Fresh water may be poured on the residuum, and the operation repeated; or the coarser particles, which fall to the bottom, may be previously levigated a second time.
- 44. Decantation. The fine powder which is washed over with the water, is separated from it, by allowing it to subside completely, and by either decanting off the water very carefully, or by drawing it off by a fyringe or fyphon. These processes are very frequently made use of for separating fluids from solids which are specifically heavier, especially when the quantity is very large, or the folid fo subtile as to pass through the pores of most substances employed for filtration, or the liquid so acrid as to corrode them.

45. Filtration. For the same purpose of separating fluids from folids, straining and filtration are often used. These differ only in degree, and are employed when the powder either does not fub-

fide at all, or too flowly and imperfectly for decantation.

46. The instruments for this purpose are of various materials, and must in no instance be acted upon by the substances for which they are employed. Fats, refins, wax and oils, are strained through hemp or flax spread evenly over a piece of wirecloth or net stretched in a frame. For faccharine and mucilaginous liguors, fine flannel may be used; for some saline solutions, linen. Where these are not fine enough, unfized paper is employed; and very acrid liquors, fuch as acids, are filtered by means of a glass funnel, filled with powdered quartz, a few of the larger pieces being put in the neck, smaller pieces over these, and the finer powder placed over all. The porofity of this last filter retains much of the liquor; but it may be obtained by gently pouring on it as much distilled water; the liquor will then pass through, and the water be retained in its place.

47. Water may be filtered in large quantities through basins of porous stone, or artificial basins of nearly equal parts of fine clay and coarse sand. Mr. Collier of Southwark has lately obtained a patent for a very ingenious combination of hydrostatic pressure, with the mode of filtering per ascensum; thereby procuring the new and peculiar advantage, that the fluid and its sediment take opposite directions.

48. The fize of the filters depends on the quantity of matter to be strained. When large, the slannel or linen is formed into a conical bag, and suspended from a hoop or frame; the paper is either spread on the inside of these bags, or folded into a conical form, and suspended by a funnel. It is of advantage to introduce glass rods or quillbarrels between the paper and funnel, to prevent

them from adhering too closely.

49. What passes first is seldom fine enough, and must be poured back again, until by the swelling of the fibres of the filter, or
filling up of its pores, the fluid acquires the requisite degree of
limpidity. The filter is sometimes covered with charcoal powder, which is a useful addition to muddy and deepcolored liquors.
The filtration of some viscid substances in much affished by
heat.

50. Expression is a species of filtration, assisted by mechanical force. It is principally employed to obtain the juices of fresh vegetables, and the unctuous vegetable oils. It is performed by means of a screw press with plates of wood, iron or tin. The subject of the operation is previously beaten, ground or bruised. It is then inclosed in a bag, which must not be too much filled, and introduced between the plates of the press. The bags should be of hair cloth, or canvass inclosed in hair cloth. Hempen and woolen bags are apt to give vegetable juices a disagreeable taste. The pressure should be gentle at first, and increased gradually.

fresh and freed from all impurities. In general they should be expressed as soon as they are bruised, for they are apt to ferment; but subacid fruits give a larger quantity of juice and of finer quality, when they are allowed to stand some days in a wooden or earthen vessel after they are bruised. To some vegetables which are not juicy enough of themselves, the addition of a little water is necessary. Lemons and oranges must be peeled, as their skins contain a great deal of essential oil, which would mix with the juice. The oil itself may be obtained separately, by expression with the singers against a plate of glass.

52. For unctuous feeds iron plates are used; and it is customary not only to heat the plates, but to warm the bruised feeds in a kettle over the fire, after they have been sprinkled with some water, as by these means the product is increased, and the oil obtained is more limpid. But as their disposition to rancidity is increased.

ed by it, if possible this practice should be laid aside, or confined to exposing the bruised seeds, inclosed in a bag, to the steam of hot water.

53. Despumation is generally practifed on thick and clammy liquors, which contain much flimy and other impurities, not eafily separable by filtration. The scam arises either by simply heating the liquor, or by clarifying it, which is done by mixing with the liquor, when cold, the white of egg well beaten, with a little water, which on being heated coagulates, and entangling the impurities of the liquor, rifes with them to the furface, and may be eafily removed by a perforated ladle. Or the liquor may now be filtered with eafe. Spirituous liquors are clarified by means of isinglass dissolved in water, or any albuminous fluid, such as milk, which coagulates by the action of the alcohol without the affiftance of heat.

54. Fluids can only be separated from each other, when they have no tendency to combine, and when they differ in specific gravity. The separation may be effected, by skimming off the lighter fluid with a filver or glass spoon; or by drawing it off by a fyringe or fyphon; or by means of a glass teparatory, which is an instrument having a projecting tube, terminating in a very flender point, through which the heavier fluid alone is permitted to run; or by means of the capillary attraction of a spongy woollen thread; for no fluid will enter a substance whose pores are filled by another, for which it has no attraction; and, lastly, upon the fame principle by means of a filter of unfized paper, previously foaked in one of the fluids, which in this way readily passes through it while the other remains behind.

55. Mechanical mixture is performed by agitation, trituration, or kneading; but these will be best considered in treating of the

forms in which medicines are exhibited.

APPARATUS.

56. Before entering on the chemical operations, it will be necessary to make a few remarks on the instruments employed in performing them. They may be divided into,

a. The vessels in which the effects are performed. b. The means of producing heat; or fuel; and,

c. The means of applying and regulating the heat; or lamps and furnaces.

VESSELS.

57. The vessels, according to the purposes for which they are intended, vary,

a. In form, and, b. In materials.

58. The different forms will be best described when treating of

the particular operations.

59. No substance possesses properties which would render it proper to be employed as a material in every instance. We are therefore obliged to select those substances which possess the properties more especially required in the particular operations for which they are intended.

60. The properties most generally required, are a. The power of resisting chemical agents.

b. Transparency.
c. Compaciness.
d. Strength.

e. Fixity and infufibility.

f. And the power of bearing sudden variations of temperature without breaking.

61. The metals in general possess the sour last properties in considerable persection, but they are all opaque. Iron and copper are apt to be corroded by chemical agents, and the use of the latter is often attended by dangerous consequences. These desects are in some measure, but not entirely, remedied by tinning them. Tin and lead are too susible. Platinum, gold and silver resist most of the chemical agents, but their expense is an insurmounta-

ble objection to their general use.

62. Good earthen ware relists the greatest intensity of heat, but is deficient in all the other properties. The basis of all kinds of earthen ware is clay, which possesses the valuable quality of being very plastic when wrought with water, and of becoming extremely hard when burnt with an intense heat. But it contracts fo much by heat, that it is extremely apt to crack and split on being exposed to sudden changes of temperature; it is therefore neceffary to add fome fubstance which may counteract this property. Siliceous fand, clay reduced to powder, and then burnt with a very intense heat, and plumbago, are occasionally used. These additions, however, are attended with other inconveniences; plumbago especially is liable to combustion, and fand diminishes the compactness; so that when not glazed, they are porous, and when glazed they are acted upon by chemical agents. The chemical vellels, manufactured by Messrs. Wedgewood, are the best of this description, except porcelain, which is too expensive.

63. Glass possesses the three first qualities in an eminent degree, and may be heated red hot without melting. Its greatest inconvenience is its disposition to crack or break in pieces when suddenly heated or cooled. As this is occasioned by its unequal expansion or contraction, it is best remedied by forming the vessels very thin, and giving them in general a rounded form. Glass vessels should also be well annealed, that is, cooled very slowly,

after being blown, by placing them immediately in an oven while they are yet in a foft state. When ill annealed, or cooled suddenly, glass is apt to sly in pieces on the slightest change of temperature, or touch of a sharp point. We may sometimes take advantage of this imperfection; for by means of a red hot wire, glass vessels may be cut into any shape. When there is not a crack already in the glass, the point of the wire is applied near the edge, a crack is formed, which is afterwards easily led in any direction we wish.

64. Reaumeur's porcelain, on the contrary, is glass, which by surrounding it with hot sand, is made to cool so slowly, that it assumes a crystalline texture, which destroys its trasparency, but imparts to it every other quality wished for in chemical vessels. The coarser kinds of glass are commonly used in making it; but as there is no manufacture of this valuable substance, its employment is still very limited.

LUTES.

- 65. Lutes also form a necessary part of chemical apparatus. They are compositions of various substances intended
 - a. To close the joinings of vessels.
 - h. To coat glass vessels.
 c. To line furnaces.
- 66. Lutes of the first description are commonly employed to confine elastic vapors. They should therefore possess the following properties:
 - a. Compactness.
 - b. The power of refisting acrid vapors.
 - c. The power of refisting a certain intensity of heat.
 - d. Facility of removal after the operation.
- 67. Viscid substances, as slour, starch, and gum, posses the first and last properties in a sufficient degree; they are therefore employed when the heat is moderate, and the vapor not corrosive. They are mixed with water, and spread upon slips of paper or linen, which are wrapped round the joinings of the vessels, and, if necessary, secured with thread. Slips of bladder macerated in water, and applied with the inside next the vessels, are employed in the same circumstances; but from their great contraction on drying, they are apt to break weak vessels. A passe formed of almond or linseed meal, and water, or mucilage, forms a very close and plastic lute, which is easily removed.
- 68. Quicklime well incorporated with a fixth part of muriate of foda, or with white of egg diluted with water, applied on flips of linen, dries easily, and becomes very hard. It is used for the distil-

lation of the concentrated acids; but for this purpose burnt gypfum and water is preferable. Both these lutes must be used as soon as they are prepared, as they harden very quickly.

69. Chalk and oil, or glaziers putty, is a very compact lute. As it becomes fo hard as not to be easily removed, it is principally

used for luting tubes into vessels for pneumatic purposes.

70. A paste of powdered clay and drying oil, or what is still better, amber varnish, is very close, adhesive and plastic, and is easily removed; but as it softens with heat, it must be secured by slips of linen and thread, and will not adhere to the vessels unless they be perfectly dry.

71. Clay and fand, in the proportion of one to four, form an excellent lute, capable of refilting very high temperatures, and the

greatest number of corrosive substances.

72. Eight parts of yellow wax melted with one of oil of turpentine, with or without the addition of some resinous substances,
according to the degree of pliability and consistence required, form
a very close and compact lute, through which the most substile
corrosive vapors will not escape. But it is softened and liquested
by heat, therefore cannot be used for purposes where high temperatures are required.

73. The lute employed for the coating of glass vessels, with the intention of making them stronger and capable of resisting violent heats, without softening, consists of four parts of sand and one of clay, made into a very thin mass, and applied in successive layers, taking care that each coat be perfectly dry before another be

laid on.

74. The lutes for lining furnaces will be described when treat-

ing of furnaces.

75. The juncture of veffels which are to be luted to each other, must previously be accurately and firmly fitted, by introducing between them, when necessary, short bits of wood or cork, or, if the disproportion be very great, by means of a cork fitted to the one vessel, having a circular hole bored through it, through which the neck of the other vessel or tube passes.

76. After being thus fitted, the lute is rolled and worked between the fingers till it be fostened, and is then formed into small cylinders, which are successively applied to the junctures, taking care that each piece be made to adhere firmly and perfectly close in every part before another is put on. Lastly, the whole is secured

by the flips of linen or bladder.

77. In many cases to permit the escape of elastic vapors, a small hole is made through the lute with a pin, or the lute is perforated by a small quill, fitted with a stopper.

HEAT AND FUEL.

78. As caloric is an agent of the most extensive utility in the chemical operations of pharmacy, it is necessary that we should be acquainted with the means of employing it in the most economic-

al and efficient manner.

79. The rays of the fun are used in the drying of many vegetable fubitances, and the only attentions necessary are to expose as large a furface as possible, and to turn them frequently, that every part may be dried alike. They are also sometimes used for promoting ipontaneous evaporations.

80. The combustion of different substances is a much more powerful and certain fource of heat. Alcohol, oil, tallow, wood, turf, coal, charcoal and coke, are all occasionally employed.

81. Alcohol, oil, and melted tallow, are burnt in lamps of various constructions. These afford a very uniform, though not very Alcohol has the great advantage of burning high temperature. without smoke. But oil burnt upon a cylindrical wick, so contrived that the air has free access both to the outside and to the inside of the cylinder, as in Argand's lamp, may be made to produce a confiderable temperature of great uniformity, and without the inconvenience of fmoke.

82. Wood, turf, coal, charcoal, and coke, are burnt in grates and furnaces. Wood has the advantage of kindling readily, but affords a very unsteady temperature, is inconvenient from its flame, fmoke, and foot, and requires much attention. The heavy and dense woods give the greatest heat, burn longest, and leave a dense

charcoal.

83. Dry turf gives a permanent heat, and does not require fo much attention as wood; but its smoke is copious and penetrating, and the empyreumatic fmell which it imparts to every thing it comes in contact with, adheres to them with great obstinacy. The heavy turf of marshes is preferable to the light superficial turf.

84. Coal is the fuel most commonly used in this country. Its heat is confiderable and fufficiently permanent, but it produces

much flame and Imoke.

85. Charcoal, especially of the dense woods, is a very convenient and excellent fuel. It burns without flame or fmoke, and gives a strong uniform, and permanent heat which may be easily regulated, especially when it is not in too large pieces, and is a little damp.

86. Coke, or charred coal, possesses similar properties to charcoal. It is less easily kindled, but is capable of producing a higher

temperature.

87. When an open grate is used for chemical purposes, it should be provided with cranes to support the vessels operated in, that they may not be overturned by the burning away of the fuel.

FURNACES.

88. In all furnaces the principal objects are, to produce a sufficient degree of heat, with little consumption of suel, and to be

able to regulate the degree of heat.

89. An unnecessary expenditure of fuel is prevented by forming the sides of the furnace of very imperfect conductors of caloric, and by constructing it so that the subject operated on may be

exposed to the full action of the fire.

90. The degree of heat is regulated by the quantity of air which comes in contact with the burning fuel. The quantity of air is in the compound ratio of the fize of the aperture through which it enters and its velocity. The velocity itself is increased by mechanical means, as by bellows, or by increasing the height and width of the chimney.

91. The fize and form of furnaces, and the materials of which they are constructed, are various, according to the purposes for

which they are intended.

92. The essential parts of a furnace are,

a. A body for the fuel to burn in. b. A grate for it to burn upon.

c. An ash pit to admit air and receive the ashes.

d. A chimney for carrying off the smoke and vapors.

93. The ash pit should be perfectly close, and surnished with a door and register plate, to regulate the quantity of air admitted.

94. The bars of the grate should be triangular, and placed with an angle pointed downwards, and not above half an inch distant. The grate should be fixed on the outside of the body.

95. The body may be cylindrical or elliptical, and it must have apertures for introducing the fuel and the subjects of the opera-

tion, and for conveying away the smoke and vapors.

96. When the combustion is supported by the current of air naturally excited by the burning of the fuel, it is called a windfurnace; when it is accelerated by increasing the velocity of the current by bellows, it forms a blast furnace; and when the body of the furnace is covered with a dome, which terminates in the chimney, it constitutes a reverberatory furnace.

97. Furnaces are either fixed, and built of fire brick, or portable, and fabricated of plate iron. When of iron, they must be lined with some badly conducting and refractory substance, both to prevent the diffipation of heat, and to defend the iron against the action of the fire. A mixture of scales of iron and powdered titles worked up with blood, hair, and clay, is much recommended; and Professor Hagen says, thas it is less apt to split and crack when exposed at once to a violent heat, than when dried gradually, according to the common directions. Dr. Black employed two different coatings. Next to the iron he applied a composition of three parts by weight of charcoal, and one of fine clay. These are first mixed in the state of fine powder, and then worked up with as much water as will permit the mass to be formed into balls, which are applied to the fides of the furnace, and beat very firm and compact with the face of a broad hammer, to the thickness of about one inch and a half in general, but so as to give an elliptical form to the eavity. Over this, another lute, composed of fix or seven parts of fand, and one of clay, is to be applied in the fame manner, to the thickness of about half an inch. These lutes must be allowed to become perfectly dry before the furnace is heated, which should at first be done gradually.

98. Heat may be applied to vessels employed in chemical ope-

raions,

a. Directly, as in the open fire and reverberatory furnace.

b. Or through the medium of fand; the fand bath.

c. Of water; the water bath.
d. Of steam; the vapor bath.
e. Of air, as in the mussle.

CHEMICAL OPERATIONS.

99. In all chemical operations, combination takes place, and there are very few of them in which decomposition does not also occur. For the sake of method, we shall consider them as principally intended to produce,

- a. A change in the form of aggregation.
- b. Combination. c. Decomposition.

100. The form of aggregation may be altered by,

a. Fusion.

- b. Vaporization.
- c. Condensation.
- d. Congelation.
- 101. Fusion is the conversion of a solid into a liquid by the sole agency of caloric. Substances differ very much in the degrees

of their fusibility; some, as water and mercury, existing as sluids in the ordinary temperatures of the atmosphere; while others, as the pure earths, cannot be melted by any heat we can produce.

of substances, as tallow, wax, resin, &c. which pass through intermediate states of softness, before they become sluid. Fusion is the melting of substances which pass immediately from the solid to the sluid state, as the salts and metals, except iron and platinum.

103. When, in consequence of fusion, the substances operated on acquire a greater or less degree of transparency, a dense uniform texture, and great brittleness, and exhibit a conchoidal fracture, with a specular surface, and the edges of the fragments very

sharp, it is termed vitrification.

104. In general, simple substances are less susible than compounds; for example, the simple earths cannot be melted singly, but when mixed are easily sused. The additions which are sometimes made to refractory substances to promote their susion, are termed fluxes.

105. An open fire is sufficient to melt some substances, others

require the heat of a furnace.

heat necessary for the operation. In some instances, an iron or copper ladle or pot may be used, but must commonly crucibles are employed. Crucibles are of various sizes. The large crucibles are generally conical, with a small spout for the convenience of pouring out; the small ones are truncated triangular pyramids, and

are commonly fold in nefts.

107. The Hessian crucibles are composed of clay and sand, and when good, will withstand an intense heat for many hours, without softening or melting; but they are disposed to crack when suddenly heated or cooled. This inconvenience may be on many occasions avoided, by using a double crucible, and filling up the interstice with sand, or by covering the crucible with a lute of clay and sand, by which means the heat is transmitted more gradually and equally. Those which ring clearly when struck, and are of an uniform thickness, and have a reddish brown color, without black spots, are reckoned the best.

108. Wedgewood's crucibles are made of clay mixed with baked clay finely pounded, and are in every respect superior to the Hes-

fian, but they are very expensive.

are very durable, refiff fudden changes of temperature, and may be repeatedly used, but they are destroyed when saline substances are melted in them, and suffer combustion when exposed red hot to a current of air.

110. When placed in a furnace, crucibles should never be set upon the bars of the grate, but always upon a support. They may

be covered, to prevent the fuel or ashes from falling into them, with a lid of the same materials, or with another crucible inverted over them.

permitted to cool in the crucible, or may be poured into a heated mould annointed with tallow, never with oil, or what is flill better, covered with a thin coating of chalk, which is applied by laying it over with a mixture of chalk diffused in water, and then evaporating the water completely by heat. To prevent the crucible from being broken by cooling too rapidly, it is to be either replaced in the furnace, to cool gradually with it, or covered with some vessel to prevent its being exposed immediately to the air.

a. Of weakening the attraction of aggregation.

1. To facilitate mechanical division.
2. To promote chemical action.

b. Of feparating from each other, substances of different degrees of fusibility.

por by the agency of caloric. Although vaporability be merely a relative term, substances are said to be permanently elastic, volatile, or fixed. The permanently elastic sluids or gases are those which cannot be condensed into a fluid or solid form by any abstraction of caloric we are capable of producing. Fixed substances, on the contrary, are those which cannot be converted into vapor by great increase of temperature. The pressure of the atmosphere has very considerable effect in varying the degree at which substances are converted into vapor. Some solids, unless subjected to very great pressure, are at once converted into vapor, although most of them pass through the intermediate state of sluidity.

114. Vaporization is employed,

a. To separate substances differing in volatility.

b. To promote chemical action.

a. No regard is paid to the substances volatilized,
1. From solids, as in usuation and charring.

2. From fluids, as in evaporation.

b. Or the substances vaporized are condensed in proper vessels.

1. In a liquid form, as in distillation.
2. In a folid form as in sublimation.

- c. Or the substances vaporized are collected in their gaseous form, in a pneumatic apparatus.
- 116. Ufulation is almost entirely a metallurgic operation, and is employed to expel the sulphur and arsenic contained in some metallic ores. It is performed on small quantities in tests placed

within a muffle. Tests are shallow vessels made of bone ashes or baked clay. Muffles are vessels of baked clay, of a semi cylindrical form, the flat side forming the sloor, and the arched portion the roof and sides. The end and sides are perforated with holes for the free transmission of air, and the open extremity is placed at the door of the surnace, for the inspection and manipulation of the process. The reverberatory surnace is commonly employed for roassing, and the heat as at first very gentle, and slowly raised to redness. It is accelerated by exposing as large a surface of the substance to be roassed as possible, and by stirring it frequently, so as to prevent any agglutination, and to bring every part in succession to the surface.

117. Charring may be performed on any of the compound oxides, by subjecting them to a degree of heat sufficient to expel all their hydrogene, nitrogene, and superabundant oxygene, while the carbon, being a fixed principle, remains behind in the state of charcoal. The temperature necessary for the operation may be produced either by the combustion of other substances, or by the partial combustion of the substance to be charred. In the former case, the operation may be performed in any vessel which excludes the access of air, while it permits the escape of the vapors formed. In the latter, the access of air must be regulated in such a manner, that it may be suppressed whenever the combustion has reached the requisite degree; for if continued to be admitted, the charcoal itself would be diffipated in the form of carbonic acid gas, and nothing would remain but the alkaline and earthy matter, which these substances always contain. When combustion is carried this length, the process is termed incineration. pors which arise in the operation of charring, are sometimes condensed, as in the manufacture of tar.

118. Evaporation is the conversion of a sluid into vapor, by its combination with caloric. In this process, the atmosphere is not a necessary agent, but rather a hindrance, by its pressure. This forms a criterion between evaporation and spontaneous evaporation.

which is merely the folution of a fluid in air.

of filver, tinned copper or iron, earthen ware or glass. The necessay caloric may be furnished by means of an open fire, a lamp, or a furnace, either immediately, or with the intervention of sand, water, or vapor. The degree of heat must be regulated by the nature of the substance operated on. In general, it should not be greater than what is absolutely necessary.

120. Evaporation may be,

a. Partial.

1. From faline fluids, concentration.
2. From viscid fluids, inspissation.

b. Total, exficcation.

121. Concentration is employed,

a. To lessen the quantity of diluting fluids, dephlegination.

b. To prepare for crystallization.

122. Inspissation is almost confined to animal and vegetable substances; and as these are apt to be partially decomposed by heat, or to become empyreumatic, it should always be performed, especially towards the end of the process, in a water or vapor bath.

123. Exficcation is here taken in a very limited fense; for the term is also with propriety used to express the drying of vegetables by a gentle heat, the efflorescene of salts, and the abstraction of moisture from mixtures of infoluble powders with water, by means of chalk stones or powdered chalk pressed into a smooth mass. At present, we limit its meaning to the total expulsion of moisture from any body by means of caloric.

124. The exficcation of compound oxides should always be per-

formed in the water bath.

125. Salts are deprived of their water of crystallization by expoling them to the action of heat in a glass vessel or iron ladle. Sometimes they first dissolve in their water of crystallization, or undergo what is called the watery fusion, and are afterwards converted into a dry mass by its total expulsion; as in the calcination ot borax or burning of alum.

126. When exficcation is attended with a crackling noise, and splitting of the salt, as in muriate of soda, it is termed decrepitation, and is performed by throwing into a heated iron veffel, fmall quantities of the falt at a time, covering it up, and waiting until the decrepitation be over, before a fresh quantity is thrown in.

127. Exficcation is performed on faline bodies, to render them more acrid or pulverulent, or to prepare them for chemical operations. Animal and vegetable substances are exsiccated to give them a folid form, and to prevent their fermentation.

128. Condensation is the reverse of expansion, and is produced

either,

a. By mechanical preffure forcing out the caloric in a fensible form, as water is squeezed out of a sponge, or,

b. By the chemical abstraction of caloric, which is followed by an approximation of the particles of the substance.

129. The latter species of condensation only is the object of our investigation at present. In this way we may be supposed to condense,

a. Substances existing naturally as gases or vapors.

6. Substances, naturally folid or fluid, converted into vapors by adventitious circumstances.

130. The former instance is almost supposititious; for we are not able, by any dimunition of temperature, to reduce the per-

manently elastic fluids, to a fluid or folid state.

131. The latter instance is always preceded by vaporization, and comprehends those operations in which the substances vaporized are condensed in proper vessels. When the product is a sluid, it is termed distillation; when solid, sublimation.

132. Distillation is faid to be performed,

- a. Via humida, when fluids are the subjects of the opera-
- b. Via ficca, when folids are subjected to the operation, and the fluid product arises from decomposition, and a new arrangement of the constituent principles.

133. The objects of distillation are,

- a. To separate more volatile fluids from less volatile fluids or solids.
- b. To promote the union of different substances.
 c. To generate new products by the action of fire.
- 134. In all distillations, the heat applied should not be greater than what is necessary for the formation of the vapor, and even to this degree it should be gradually raised. The vessels also in which the distillation is performed, should never be filled above one half, and sometimes not above one fourth, lest the substance contained in them should boil over.
- 135. As distillation is a combination of evaporation and condensation, the apparatus confists of two principal parts:
 - a. The vessels in which the vapors are formed.
 b. The vessels in which they are condensed.
- 136. The vessels employed for both purposes are very various in their shapes, according to the manner in which the operation is conducted. The first difference depends on the direction of the vapor after its formation. It either,

a. Descends; distillation per descensum. b. Ascends; distillation per ascensum.

- c. Or passes off by the side ; distillation per latus.
- 137. In the distillation per descensum, a perforated plate of tinned iron, or other materials, is fixed within any convenient vessel,
 so as to leave a space beneath it. On this the subject of the operation is laid, and over it is placed another plate, accurately closing
 the mouth of the vessel, and sufficiently strong to support the
 fuel. Thus the heat is applied from above, and the vapor is
 forced to descend into the inferior cavity, where it is condensed.
 In this way the oil of cloves is prepared, tar is manufactured, and
 mercury and zinc separated from their ores.

138. In the distillation per ascensum, the vapor is allowed to artle to some height, and then is conveyed away to be condensed. The vessel most commonly employed for this purpose is the common copper still, which consists of a body for containing the materials, and a head into which the vapor ascends. From the middle of the head a tube rifes for a short way, and is then reflected downwards, through which the steam passes to be condenfed. Another kind of head, rifing to a great height before it is reflected, is fometimes used for separating fluids, which differ little in volatility, as it was supposed that the less volatile vapors would be condensed and fall back into the still, while only the more volatile vapors would arise to the top, so as to pass to the refrigeratory. The same object may be more conveniently attained by managing the fire with caution and address. The greater the furface exposed, and the less the height the vapors have to afcend, the more rapidly does the distillation proceed; and so well are these principles understood by the Scotch distillers, that they do not take more than three minutes to discharge a still containing 50 gallons of wash.

139. The condensing apparatus used with the common still is very simple. The tube in which the head terminates, is inserted into the upper end of a pipe, which is kept cool by passing through a vessel filled with water, called the refrigeratory. This pipe is commonly made of a serpentine form; but as this renders it difficult to be cleaned, Dr. Black recommends a sigmoid pipe. The refrigeratory may be surnished with a stopcock, that when the water it contains becomes too hot, and does not condense all the vapor produced, it may be changed for cold water. From the lower end of the pipe, the product of the distillation drops into the vessel destined to receive it; and we may observe, that when any vapor issues along with it, we should either diminish the power of

the fire, or change the water in the refrigeratory.

140. Circulation was a process formerly in use. It consisted in arranging the apparatus, so that the vapors were no sooner condensed into a sluid form, than this sluid returned back into the distilling vessels to be again vaporized; and was effected by distilling in a glass vessel, with so long a neck that the vapors were condensed before they escaped at the upper extremity, or by in-

verting one matrafs within another.

141. When corrofive substances are distilled in this way, the cucurbit and alembic are used; but these substances are more con-

veniently distilled per latus.

142. The distillation per latus is performed in a retort or pear-shaped vessel, having the neck bent to one side. The body of a good retort is well rounded, uniform in its appearance, and of an equal thickness, and the neck is sufficiently bent to allow the vapors, when condensed, to run freely away, but not so much as

to render the application of the receiver inconvenient, or to bring it too near the furnace. The passage from the body into the neck must be perfectly free and sufficiently wide, otherwise the vapors produced in the retort only circulate in its body, without paffing over into the receiver. For introducing liquors into the retort without foiling its neck, which would injure the product, a bent funnel is necessary. It must be sufficiently long to introduce the liquor directly into the body of the retort; and in withdrawing it, we must carefully keep it applied to the upper part of the retort, that the drop hanging from it may not touch the infide of the neck. In some cases, where a mixture of different substances is to be distilled, it is convenient and necessary to have the whole apparatus properly adjusted before the mixture is made, and we must therefore employ a tubulated retort, or a retort furnished with an aperture, accurately closed with a ground ftopper.

143. The tubulature should be placed on the upper convex part of the retort before it bends to form the neck, so that a fluid poured through it may fall directly into the body without soiling.

the neck.

144. Retorts are made of various materials. Flintglass is commonly used when the heat is not so great as to melt it. For distillations which require excessive degrees of heat, retorts of earthern ware, or coated (73. Sect. 2.) glass retorts are employed. Quick-

filver is distilled in iron retorts.

145. The simplest condensing apparatus used with the retort, is the common glass receiver; which is a vessel of a conical or globular form, having a neck fufficiently wide to admit of the neck of the retort being introduced within it. To prevent the loss and diffipation of the vapors to be condenfed, the retort and receiver may be accurately ground to each other, or fecured by fome proper lute. To prevent the receiver from being heated by the caloric evolved during the condensation of vapors in it, we must employ some means to keep it cool. It is either immersed in cold water, or covered with fnow, or pounded ice, or a constant evaporation is supported from its surface, by covering it with a cloth, which is kept moist by means of the descent of water, from a veffel placed above it, though minute fyphons or fpongy worsted threads. But as, during the process of distillation, permanently elastic fluids are often produced, which would endanger the breaking of the veffels, these are permitted to escape either through a tubulature, or hole in the fide of the receiver, or rather through a hole made in the luting (77. Sect. 2.) Receivers having a spout issuing from their side, are used when we wish to keep separate the products obtained at different periods of any diffillation. For condensing very volatile vapors, a series of receivers, communicating with each other, termed Adopters, were formerly

used; but these are now entirely superseded by Woulse's apparatus.

146. This apparatus confifts of a tubulated retort, adapted to a tubulated receiver. With the tubulature of the receiver, a three necked bottle is connected by means of a bent tube, the further extremity of which is immersed, one or more inches, in some sluid contained in the bottle. A feries of two or three fimilar bottles are connected with this first bottle in the same way. In the middle tubulature of each bottle, a glass tube is fixed, having its lower extremity immerfed about a quarter of an inch in the fluid. The height of the tube above the furface of the fluid must be greater than the fum of the columns of fluid standing over the further extremities of the connecting tubes, in all the bottles or veffels more remote from the retort. Tubes so adjusted are termed Tubes of Safety, for they prevent that reflux of fluid from the more remote into the nearer bottles, and into the receiver itself, which would otherwife inevitably happen, on any condensation of vapor taking place in the retort, receiver, or nearer bottles .-Different contrivances for the same purpose have been described by Mesfrs. Welter and Burkitt; and a very ingenious mode of connecting the veffels without lute, has been invented by Citizen Girard, but they would not be easily understood without plates. The further tubulature of the last bottle is commonly connected with a pneumatic apparatus, by means of a bent tube. When the whole is properly adjusted, air blown into the retort should pass through the receiver, rife in bubbles through the fluids contained in each of the bottles, and at last escape by the bent tube. In the receiver, those products of distillation are collected, which are condenfable by cold alone. The first bottle is commonly filled with water, and the others with alkaline folutions, or other active fluids; and as the permanently elastic sluids produced, are succesfively subjected to the action of all of these, only those gases will escape by the bent tube which are not absorbable by any of them.

PNEUMATIC APPARATUS.

147. The great importance of the elastic fluids in modern chemistry, has rendered an acquaintance with the means of collecting and preserving them indispensable.

148. When a gas is produced by any means, it may be received

either.

a. Into vessels absolutely empty; or,

b. Into inverted vessels, filled with some fluid, on which it exerts no action.

149. The first mode (148. a.) of collecting gases, may be sulfilled by means of a bladder, moistened sufficiently to make it perfectly

pliable, and then compressed so as to press out every particle of air from its cavity. In this state it may be easily filled with any gas. An oiled silk bag will answer the same purpose, and is more convenient in some respects, as it may be made of any size or form.

150. Glass or metallic vessels, such as balloons, may also be emptied for the purpose of receiving gases, by fitting them with a stopcock, and exhausting the air from them by means of an air

pump.

151. But the fecond mode of collecting gases is the most convenient and common. It consists in conducting the stream of gas into an inverted glass jar, or any other vessel filled with water or mercury. The gas ascends to the upper part of the vessel, and displaces the sluid. In this way gas may be kept a very long time, provided a small quantity of the sluid be lest in the vessels, which prevents both the escape of the gas, and the admission of atmospheric air.

152. The vessels may be of various shapes; but the most commonly employed are cylindrical. They may either be open only at one extremity, or furnished at the other with a stopcock.

153. The manner of filling these vessels with sluid, is to immerse them completely in it, with the open extremity directed a little upwards, so that the whole air may escape from them, and

then inverting them with their mouths downwards.

154. For filling them with convenience, a trough or cistern is commonly used. This either should be hollowed out of a solid block of wood or marble; or, if it be constructed of wood simply, it must be lined with lead or tinned copper. Its size may vary very much; but it must contain a sufficient depth of sluid to cover the largest transverse diameter of the vessels to be filled in it. At one end or side, there should be a shelf for holding the vessels after they are filled. This shelf should be placed about an inch and a half below the surface of the sluid, and should be perforated with several holes, forming the apices of corresponding conical excavations on the lower side, through which, as through inverted sunnels, gaseous sluids may be more easily introduced into the vessels placed over them.

155. In general, the vessels used with a mercurical apparatus should be stronger and smaller than those for a water cistern, and we must have a variety of glass and elastic tubes for conveying the gases from the vessels in which they are formed to the funnels

under the shelf.

156. Reclification is the repeated distillation of any sluid. When it renders the sluid stronger, or abstracts water from it, it is termed Dephlegmation. When a sluid is distilled off from any substance, it is called Abstraction; and if the product be redistilled from the same substance, or a fresh quantity of the same substance, it is denominated Cohobation.

157. Sublimation differs from distillation only in the form of the product. When it is compact, it is termed a Sublimate; when loose and spongy, it formerly had the improper appellation of Flowers. Sublimation is sometimes performed in a crucible, and the vapors are condensed in a paper cone, or in another crucible inverted over it, sometimes in the lower part of a glass slass, cucurbit or phial, and the condensation is effected in the upper part or capital, and sometimes in a retort with a very short and wide neck, to which a conical receiver is sitted. The heat is most commonly applied through the medium of a sand bath; and the degree of heat, and the depth to which the vessel is inserted in it, are regulated by the nature of the sublimation.

158. Congelation is the reduction of a fluid to a folid form, in consequence of the abstraction of caloric. The means employed for abstracting the caloric, are the evaporation of volatile sluids,

the folution of folids, and the contact of cold bodies.

159. Coagulation is the conversion of a fluid into a solid of greater or less consistence, merely in consequence of a new arrangement of its particles, as during the process there is no separation of caloric or any other substance. The means of producing coagulation, are increase of temperature, and the addition of certain substances, as acids and runnets.

COMBINATION.

160. Chemical combination is the intimate union of the particles of at least two heterogeneous bodies. It is the effect resulting from the exertion of the attraction of affinity, and is therefore subjected to all the laws of affinity (13.)

161. To produce the chemical union of any bodies, it is neces-

fary,

1. That they possess affinity for each other.

2. That their particles come into actual contact.

- 3. That the strength of the affinity be greater than any counteracting causes which may be present.
- 162. The principal counteracting causes are,
 - 1. The attraction of aggregation.
 2. Affinities for other substances.
- 163. The means to be employed for overcoming the action of other affinities (15.) will be treated of under Decomposition.

164. The attraction of aggregation is overcome by means of,

1. Mechanical division (28. Sect. 2.)

2. The action of caloric (22.)

165. Combination is facilitated by increasing the points of actual contact,

1. By mechanical agitation.

2. By condensation; compression.

166. The processes employed for producing combination, may be confidered,

1. With regard to the nature of the substances combined; and

2. To the nature of the compound produced.

Gafes.

1. Combine with gases;

2. And dissolve fluids or solids;

3. Or are absorbed by them.

Fluids,

1. Are dissolved in gases;

2. Or absorb them.

3. Combine with fluids, 4. And diffolve folids;

5. Or are rendered folid by them. Solids,

1. Are diffolved in fluids and in gafes ; or

2. Absorb gases,

3. And folidify fluids.

167. The combination of gases with each other, in some instances, takes place when simply mixed together: Thus nitrous and oxygen gases combine as soon as they come into contact; in other instances, it is necessary to elevate their temperature to a degree sufficient for their inflammation, either by means of the electric spark, or the contact of an ignited body, as in the combi-

nation of oxygen gas with hydrogen or nitrogen gas.

168. When gases combine with each other, there is always a considerable dimunition of bulk, and not unfrequently they are condensed into a liquid or solid form. Hydrogen and oxygen gases form water; muriatic acid and ammonia gases form solid muriate of ammonia. But when the combination is effected by ignition, a violent expansion, which endangers the bursting of the vessels, previously takes place, in consequence of the increase of temperature.

169. Solution is the dimunition of aggregation in any folid or fluid substance, in consequence of its entering into chemical combination. The substance, whether solid or fluid, whose aggregation is lessened, is termed the Solvend; and the substance, by whose agency the solution is effected, is often called the Menstru-

um or Solvent.

170. Solution is faid to be performed via humida, when the natural form of the folvent is fluid; but when the agency of heat is

necessary to give the solvent its sluid form, the solution is said to

be performed via sicca.

171. The diffolving power of each menstruum is limited, and is determinate with regard to each solvend. The solubility of bodies is also limited and determinate with regard to each menstruum.

172. When any menstruum has dissolved the greatest possible quantity of any solvend, it is said to be saturated with it. But, in some cases, although saturated with one substance, it is still capable of dissolving others: Thus a saturated solution of muriate of soda will dissolve a certain quantity of nitrate of potass, and as-

ter that a portion of muriate of ammonia.

173. The diffolving power of folvents, and confequently the folubility of folvends, are generally increased by increase of temperature; and conversely this power is diminished by diminution of temperature; so that, from a saturated solution, a separation of a portion of the solvend generally takes place on any reduction of temperature. This property becomes extremely useful in many chemical operations, especially in crystallization.

174. Particular terms have been applied to particular cases of

folution.

175. The folution of a fluid in the atmosphere is termed spontaneous evaporation. It is promoted by exposing a large surface, by frequently renewing the air in contact with the surface, and

by increase of temperature.

attract it from the atmosphere in sufficient quantity to dissolve them. These are said to deliquesce. Others, on the contrary, retain their water of crystallization with so weak a force, that the atmosphere attracts it from them, so that they crumble into powder. These are said to effloresce. Both operations are promoted by exposing large surfaces, and by a current of air; but the latter is facilitated by a warm dry air, and the former by a cold humid atmosphere.

177. Solution is also employed to separate substances, (for example, faline bodies) which are soluble in the menstruum, from others which are not. When our object is to obtain the soluble substance in a state of purity, the operation is termed lixiviation, and as small a quantity of the menstruum as is possible is used. When, however, it is employed to free an insoluble substance from soluble impurities, it is termed edulcoration, which is best performed by using a very large quantity of the menstruum.

178. Organic products being generally composed of heterogeneous substances, are only partially soluble in the different menstrua. To the solution of any of these substances, while the others remain undissolved, the term extraction is applied; and when, by evaporation, the substance extracted is reduced to a solid form, it

is termed an Extract, which is hard or foft, watery or spirituous, according to the degree of consistency it acquires, and the nature

of the menstruum employed.

179. Infusion is employed to extract the virtues of aromatic and volatile substances, which would be dissipated by decoction, and destroyed by maceration, and to seperate substances of easy solution from others which are less soluble. The process consists in pouring upon the substance to be insused, placed in a proper vessel, the menstruum, either hot or cold, according to the direction, covering it up, agitating it frequently, and after a due time straining or decanting off the liquor, which is now termed the Infusion.

180. Maceration differs from infusion, in being continued for a longer time, and can only be employed for substances which do

not easily ferment or spoil.

181. Digeftion, on the other hand, differs from maceration only in the activity of the menstruum being promoted by a gentle degree of heat. It is commonly performed in a glass matrals, which should only be filled one third, and covered with a piece of wet bladder, pierced with one or more small holes, so that the evaporation of the menstruum may be prevented as much as possible, without risk of bursting the vessel. The vessel may be heated, either by means of the fun's rays, of a common fire, or of the fand bath; and when the last is employed, the vessel should not be funk deeper in the fand than the portion that is filled. times when the menstruum employed is valuable, a distilling apparatus is used to prevent any waste of it. At other times, a blind capital is luted on the matrafs, or a smaller matrafs is inverted within a larger one; and as the vapor which arises is condensed in it, and runs back into the larger, the process in this form has got the name of Circulation.

182. Decoction is performed by subjecting the substances operated on to a degree of heat which is sufficient to convert the menstruum into vapor, and can only be employed with advantage for extracting principles which are not volatile, and from substances whose texture is so dense and compact as to resist the less active methods of solution. When the menstruum is valuable, that portion of it which is converted into vapor, is generally saved by

condensing it in a distilling apparatus (136. Sect. 2.)

183. Solutions in alcohol are termed Tinctures, and in vinegar or wine, Medicated vinegars or wines. The folution of metals in mercury is termed Amalgamation. The combinations of other

metals with each other form Alloys.

184. Absorption is the condensation of a gas into a fluid or solid form, in consequence of its combination with a fluid or solid. It is facilitated by increase of surface and agitation; and the power of absorption in sluids is much increased by compression

and diminution of temperature, although in every instance it be limited and determinate. Dr. Nooth invented an ingenious apparatus for combining gases with sluids, and Messrs. Schweppe, Paul and Cuthbertson have very advantageously employed compression.

185. Fluids often become folid by entering into combination with folids, and this change is always accompanied by confiderable

increase of temperature, as in the slaking of lime.

DECOMPOSITION.

186. Decomposition is the separation of bodies which were chem-

ically combined.

187. It can only be affected by the agency of substances posfessing a stronger affinity for one or more of the constituents of the compound, than these possess for each other (16.)

188. Decomposition has acquired various appellations accord-

ing to the phenomena which accompany it.

189. Disfolution differs from folution in being accompanied by the decomposition, or a change in the nature of the substance disfolved. Thus we correctly say, a solution of lime in muriatic

acid, and diffolution of chalk in muriatic acid.

190. Sometimes a gas is separated during the action of bodies on each other. When this escapes with considerable violence and agitation of the sluid, it is termed effervescence. The gas is very frequently allowed to escape into the atmosphere, but at other times is either collected in a pneumatic apparatus, or made to enter into some new combination. The vessels in which an effervescing mixture is made, should be high and sufficiently large, to prevent any loss of the materials from their running over, and in some cases the mixture must be made slowly and gradually.

191. Precipitation is the reverse of solution. It comprehends all those processes in which a solid is obtained by the decomposition of a solution. The substance separated is termed a Precipitate, if it sink to the bottom of the sluid; or a Cream, if it swim above it. Precipitation, like solution, is performed either via

humida, or via sicca (170. Sect. 2.)

192. Precipitation is effected,

- 1. By lessening the quantity of the solvent by evaporation.
 2. By diminishing its powers, as by reduction of temperature, or dilution.
- 3. Or by the addition of fome chemical agent, which from its more powerful affinities,

a. Either combines with the folvent, and precipitates the folvend;

b. Or forms itself an infoluble compound with some conflituent of the solution.

193. The objects of precipitation are,

1. The separation of substances from solutions in which they are contained.

2. The purification of folutions from precipitable impurities.

3. The formation of new combinations.

194. The two first means of precipitation have been already noticed (118, and 173, Sect. 2.)

195. In performing it in the last manner, we may observe the

following rules:

1. The folution and precipitant must posses the requisite degree of purity.

2. The folution should be perfectly saturated, to avoid unnecessary expenditure of the solvent or precipitant.

3. The one is to be added flowly and gradually to the other.
4. After each addition, they are to be thoroughly mixed by

agitation.

5. We must allow the mixture to settle, after we think that enough of the precipitant has been added, and try a little of the clear solution, by adding to it some of the precipitant; if any precipitation takes place, we have not added enough of the precipitant. This is necessary, not only to avoid loss, but in many instances, the precipitant, if added in excess, redissolves or combines with the precipitate.

196. After the precipitation is completed, the precipitate is to be separated from the supernatant sluid by some of the means al-

ready noticed (44, 45 Sect. 2.)

197. When the precipitate is the chief object of our process, and when it is not soluble in water, it is often advisable to dilute, to a considerable degree, both the solution and precipitant, before performing the operation. When it is only difficultly soluble, we must content ourselves with washing the precipitate, after it is separated by filtration. In some cases the separation of the precipitate is much affished by a gentle heat.

198. Crystallization is a species of precipitation, in which the particles of the solvend, on separating from the solution, assume

certain determinate forms.

199. The conditions necessary for crystallization are,

1. That the integrant particles have a tendency to arrange themselves in a determinate manner, when acted on by the attraction of aggregation.

2. That they be disaggregated, at least so far as to possess fusficient mobility to assume their peculiar arrangement.

3. That the causes disaggregating them be slowly and gradually removed.

200. Notwithstanding the immense variety in the forms of crys-

tals, M. Hauy has rendered it probable, that there are only three forms of the integrant particles:

The parallelopiped.
 The triangular prism.

3. The tetrahedron.

- by their faces or edges, they will compose crystals of various forms.
 - 202. The primitive forms have been reduced to fix:

1. The parallelopiped.

2. The regular tetrahedron.

3. The octahedron with triangular faces.

4. The fix fided prifm.

5. The dodecahedron terminated by rhombs.

6. The dodecahedron with ifosceles triangular faces.

203. Almost all substances, on crystallizing, retain a portion of water combined with them, which is essential to their existence as crystals, and is therefore denominated Water of crystallization. Its quantity varies very much in different crystallized substances.

gated, so as to admit of crystallization, are folution (169, Sect. 2.) fusion (101, Sect. 2.) vaporization (113, Sect. 2.) or mechanical division and suspension in a fluid medium.

205. The means by which the difaggregating causes are remov-

ed, are evaporation, reduction of temperature, and reft.

206. When bodies are merely suspended in a state of extreme mechanical division, nothing but rest is necessary for their crystallization.

the regularity of their crystals depends on the slowness with which their temperature is reduced; for if cooled too quickly, their particles have not time to arrange themselves, and are converted at once into a confused or unvaried solid mass. Thus glass, which when cooled quickly, is so perfectly uniform in its appearance, when cooled slowly has a crystalline texture. But in order to obtain crystals by means of sussion, it is often necessary, after the substance has begun to crystallize, to remove the part which remains sluid, for otherwise it would fill up the interssices among the crystals first formed, and give the whole the appearance of one solid mass. Thus, after a crust has formed on the top of melted sulphur, by pouring off the still fluid part, we obtain regular crystals.

gated by folution, are made to crystallize most regularly, vary according to the habitudes of the bodies with their solvents and ca-

loric.

209. Some faline substances are much more soluble in hot than in cold water. Therefore a boiling saturated solution of any of these will deposite, on cooling, the excess of salt, which it is unable to dissolve when cold. These salts commonly contain much water of crystallization.

210. Other falts are scarcely, if at all, more soluble in hot than in cold water; and, therefore, their solutions must be evaporated either by heat or spontaneously. These salts commonly contain

little water of crystallization.

211. The beauty and fize of the crystals depend upon the purity of the folution, its quantity, and the mode of conducting the

evaporation, and cooling.

212. When the falt is not more foluble in hot than in cold water, by means of gentle evaporation a fuccession of pellicles are formed on the top of the solution, which either are removed or permitted to sink to the bottom by their own weight; and the evaporation is continued until the crystallization be completed.

213. But when the falt is capable of crystallizing on cooling, the evaporation is only continued until a drop of the solution, placed upon some cold body, shews a disposition to crystallize, or at farthest only until the first appearance of a pellicle. The solution is then covered up, and set aside to cool, and the more slowly it cools, the more regular are the crystals. The mother water or solution, which remains after the crystals are formed, may be repeatedly treated in the same way as long as it is capable of surnishing any more salt.

214. When very large and beautiful crystals are wanted, they may be obtained by laying well formed crystals in a saturated solution of the same salt, and turning them every day. In this way their size may be considerably increased, though not without limitation, for after a certain time they grow smaller instead of larger.

215. Crystallization is employed.

To obtain crystallizable substances in a state of purity.
 To separate them from each other, by taking advantage of their different solubility at different temperatures.

OXYGENIZEMENT.

216. The combination of oxygen is the object of many chemical and pharmaceutical processes.

217. With regard to the manner of combination, the oxygenize-

ment may take place, either,

a. Without the production of heat and light, to express which there is no other than the generic term oxygenizement; or b. With the production of heat and light, combustion.

1. In substances which remain fixed at the temperature necessary for their combustion, there is no other more specific term,

- 2. In substances which exist as gases, or are previously reduced to the state of vapor by the temperature necessary, it is termed inflammation; and it it proceed with very great violence and rapidly, deslagration.
- 218. Combustion and inflammation have been already (116.) described.
- 219. Deflagration from its violence must always be performed with caution. The common mode of conducting this process, is to introduce the substances to be deflagrated together into any convenient vessel, commonly an iron pot, or crucible heated to redness. But to obviate any inconvenience, and to ensure the success of the process they are previously made perfectly dry, reduced to powder, and thoroughly mixed together, and they are deslagrated gradually, for example by spoonfuls; but we must take care always to examine the spoon, less a spark should adhere to it, which might set fire to the whole mass. During the process, the portion introduced should be frequently stirred.

220. The oxygen necessary for these processes, may be derived

from the decomposition,

a. Of oxygen gas or atmospheric air.
b. Of oxides, particularly water.

c. Of acids and their combinations, especially the oxygenized muriatic and nitric acids.

221. The different modes of oxygenizement are intended either,

a. To produce heat and light (78, Sect. 2.)

b. To obtain an oxygenized product :

1. An oxide, when the process may be termed Oxidizement.

2. An acid, Acidification.

c. To remove an oxygenizable fubstance.

222. Hydrogen, carbon and nitrogen, are never, unless for ex-

periment, oxygenized as fimple fubstances.

223. Sulphur is converted into fulphuric acid by burning it in leaden chambers, or by deflagrating it with nitrate of potafs; and phosphorus is acidified by inflammation in the atmosphere.

224. Of all the simple oxygenizable substances, the metals are most frequently combined with oxygen; and as, in consequence of this combination, they lose their metallic appearance, they were

formerly faid to be calcined or corroded.

are oxygenized by the contact of oxygen gas. For some, as iron and manganese, the ordinary temperature of the atmosphere is sufficient; others, as gold and platinum, scarcely undergo any change in the most violent heat. The operation is performed by

heating them to the requisite temperature, and exposing them to the action of the air; and on the fusible metals it is promoted by stirring them when melted.

226. Metals also differ in the mode of their action upon water.

They are either capable of decomposing water,

a. At ordinary temperatures, as iron, zinc, manganese, &c.

b. At elevated temperatures, as antimony and tin; or,

c. When acted upon at the same time by an acid or an alkali, as copper, lead, bismuth; or, lastly,

d. They are incapable of decomposing it, as gold, filver, mer-

cury, platinum.

227. The oxygenizement of metals by water is promoted by the action of air. Iron for example, is more quickly rufted by being merely moistened with water, than when totally immersed in water.

228. But the acids are the most powerful agents in oxygenizing

metals. They do it in two ways, either

1. By enabling them to decompose water (226, Sect. 2.)

2. By being decomposed themselves.

229. Sulphuric acid is decomposed by very sew metals, unless assisted by considerable increase of temperature; but it powerfully

promotes the decomposition of water.

230. Nitric acid is decomposed by many of them with very great violence, proceeding in some instances even to inflammation. It also oxygenizes them to the highest degree of which they are susceptible. It seldom produces the decomposition of water.

231. Muriatic acid is never decomposed, and only acts on those

metals capable of decomposing water.

232. Oxygenized muriatic acid refembles the nitric, both in the violence of its action, and in the extent to which it carries the oxy-

genizement of the metals.

- 233. The metals are susceptible of different degrees of oxygenizement, some of them even of acidification, and, in general, they are more oxygenized according to the rapidity of the process. When proceeding too slowly, it may be accelerated by heat; when too violent, it must be checked by diminution of temperature, as by plunging the vessel in which the operation is performing into cold water.
- 234. When the degree of oxygenizement is not very great, the oxide formed, generally enters into combination with the acid employed, and forms a metallic falt; but when carried to its highest degree, the oxide is often infoluble.

DISOXYGENIZEMENT of METALLIC OXIDES and ACIDS.

235. This process was formerly termed reduction, from its restoring them to their metallic splendor; and is performed by causing some body to act upon them, which has a greater affinity for oxygen than they have. The different metals themselves vary very much in the degree of this affinity, so that they are reduced with very different degrees of facility. Gold, filver, platinum, and mercury, are reduced by merely exposing them to a sufficient degree of heat in close vellels. The oxygen at this temperature has a greater affinity for caloric than for the metals, and is therefore driven off in the form of very pure oyxgen gas.

236. The other metallic oxides which refift the simple action of heat, may be reduced by melting them in contact with charcoal, or fubstances which may be charred (117. Sect. 2.) fuch as oil, fat, refin, pitch, &c. Besides the charcoal, different saline matters, fuch as alkalies, muriate of foda, subborate of foda, &c. are also added to facilitate the fusion of the oxide. Soap is therefore often used, and the black flux confists of a mixture of potals and charcoal, obtained by deflagrating two parts of tartar and one

of nitrate of potafs.

237. The oxide to be reduced is mixed with a fufficient quantity of any of these substances, and placed in the bottom of a crucible, which is afterwards filled up with charcoal powder, to prevent entirely the access of the air, and exposed for a length of time to a fufficiently high temperature, when a button of the metal will commonly be found in the bottom of the crucible. Upon the volatile metals, such as arfenic and zinc, this operation must be performed in a distilling or subliming apparatus. Some metallic oxides, fuch as those of platinum, columbium, &c. cannot be reduced, from our being unable to produce a degree of heat fufficient to melt them.

238. Metals may be also obtained from the metallic salts, by inferting in a folution of these a plate of another metal, possessing a stronger affinity for oxygen and for the acid. Thus copper is precipitated by iron, and arsenic by zinc. We must only take care that the two metals have no remarkable affinity for each other, as in that case an alloy is commonly produced. For example, when mercury is placed in a foliuion of filver, a cryftallized amalgam of filver is obtained, formerly called the Arbor Dianæ.

239. The compound oxides may be further oxygenized, by treating them with nitric acid. In this way various acids are formed, according to the nature of the oxide operated on, the quantity of the acid, and the mode of conducting the process.

240. They also undergo changes by gradually combining with the oxygen of the atmosphere. In some cases, this combination is attended with remarkable phenomena, which have been classed under the term fermentation.

241. There are several species of fermentation, which have

been named from the products they afford.

1. The faccharine, which produces fugar.

- 2. The vinous, which produces wine, beer, and similar fluids.
- 3. The panary, which produces bread.
 4. The acetous, which produces vinegar.

5. The putrefactive, which produces ammonia.

242. The same substances are sometimes capable of undergoing the first, second, sourth, and fifth; or third, sourth, and fifth, successively, but never in a retrograde order.

243. The conditions necessary for all of them, are,

- 1. The presence of a sufficient quantity of sermentable mat-
- 2. The presence of a certain proportion of water.

3. The contact of atmospheric air; and,

4. A certain temperature.

244. The faccharine fermentation.—The feeds of barley, when moistened with a certain quantity of water, and exposed to the contact of the atmospheric air, at a temperature of not less than 50°, fwell, and shew marks of incipient vegetation, by pushing forth the radicle. If at this period the fermentation be checked, by exposing them to a considerable degree of heat, and drying them thoroughly, the infipid amylaceous matter, of which the feeds principally confifted, will be found to be changed in part into a sweet saccharine substance. The oxygen of the air, in contact with the feeds, is at the same time converted into carbonic acid gas, by combining with part of the carbon of the feeds; and there is a confiderable increase of temperature in the fermenting mass, even to such a degree as sometimes to set it on fire. Similar phenomena occur in the maturation of fruits, in the cookery of fome roots and fruits, and during the heating of hay, when put up too wet.

245. The vinous fermentation.—The conditions necessary for the vinous fermentation, are the presence of proper proportions of sugar, acid, extract, and water, and a temperature of about 70°. When these circumstances exist, an intestine motion commences in the sluid; it becomes thick and muddy; its temperature increases, and carbonic acid gas is evolved. After a time the fermentation ceases; the secess rise to the top, or subside to the bottom; the liquor becomes clear; it has lost its saccharine taste, and assumed a new one, and its specific gravity is diminished. If the fermen-

tation has been complete, the fugar is entirely decomposed, and the fermented liquor consists of a large proportion of water, of alcohol, of malic acid, of extract, of essential oil, and coloring matter. The substances most commonly subjected to this fermentation, are, Must, which is the expressed juice of the grape, and which produces the best wines; the juice of the currant and gooseberry, which, with the addition of sugar, form our homemade wines; the juices of the apple and pear, which give cyder and perry; and an insusion of malt, which, when sermented with yeast, forms beer. The briskness and sparkling of some of these liquors, depends on their being put into close vessels before the fermentation is completed, by which means a portion of carbonic acid gas is retained.

246. The acetous fermentation.—All vinous liquors are susceptible of the acetous fermentation, provided they be exposed to the action of the atmosphere, in a temperature not less than 70°. An intestine motion and hissing noise sensibly take place in the sluid; it becomes turbid, with filaments floating in it, and its temperature increases; it exhales a pungent acid smell, without any disengagement of carbonic acid gas. Gradually these phenomena cease; the temperature decreases; the motion subsides, and the liquor becomes clear, having deposited a fediment and red glairy matter, which adheres to the sides of the vessel. During this process, the alcohol and malic acid disappear entirely, oxygen is ab-

forbed, and acetous acid formed.

247. The panary or coloring fermentation—is less understood than those already described. A paste of wheat flour and water exposed at a temperature of 65°, swells, emits a small quantity of gas, and acquires new properties. The gluten disappears, and it acquires a sour disagreeable taste. If a just proportion of this fermented paste or leaven, or, what is still better, if some barm be formed into a paste with wheat flour and water, the same fermentation is excited, without the disagreeable taste being produced; the gas evolved is prevented from escaping by the viscidity of the paste, which therefore swells, and, if baked, forms light, spon-

gy bread.

1248. The putrefactive fermentation.—Although vegetable subflances, when they are destroyed by spontaneous decomposition,
are said to putrify, we shall consider this fermentation as belong ing exclusively to animal substances, or those which contain nitrogen as an elementary principle. The essential conditions of putrefaction are humidity, and a temperature between 45° and 110°.
The presence of air, the diminution of pressure, and the addition
of ferments, are not essential, but accelerate its progress. The
smell is at first insipid and disagreeable, but afterwards insupportably settid, although the setor for a time is somewhat diminished
by the mixture of an ammoniacal odour. Liquids become turbid

and flocculent. Soft substances melt down into a gelatinous mass, in which there is a kind of gentle motion and swelling up, from the slow and scanty formation of elastic sluids. Solids, besides the general softening, exude a serosity of various colors, and by degrees the whole mass dissolves, the swelling ceases, the matter settles, and its color deepens; at last its odour becomes somewhat aromatic, its elements are finally dissipated, and there remains only a kind of sat, viscid, and still setid mould. The products of putre-saction are carburetted, sulphuretted, and phosphuretted hydrogen gases, water, ammonia, and carbonic acid. These are all dissipated in the form of gas or vapor. Zoonic acid, a fatty matter, a soap composed of this sat and ammonia, and often the nitric acid, sixed by a salissable base, are also produced; and the ultimate remains, besides salts, composed of acid and earths, contain for a long time a portion of sat charry matter.

[85]

APPENDIX.

TABLES OF SIMPLE AFFINITY.

OXYGEN.	OXYGEN. a.	CARBON.	NITROGEN.
Carbon, Charcoal, Manganefe, Zinc, Iron, Tin, Antimony, Hydrogen, Phofphorus, Sulphur, Arfenic, Nitrogen, Nickel, Cobalt, Copper, Bifmuth, Caloric, Mercury, Silver, [nic, Oxide of arfe- Nitric oxide, Gold, Platinum, Carbonic oxide, Muriatic acid, White oxide of Manganefe, White oxide of Lead.	Titanium, Manganefe, Zinc, Iron, Tin, Uranium, Molybdenum, Tungsten, Cobalt, Antimony, Nickel, Arfenic, Chromum, Bismuth, Lead, Copper, Tellurium, Platinum, Mercury, Silver, Gold.	Oxygen, Iron, Hydrogen.	Oxygen, Sulphur, Phofphorus, Hydrogen.

3

a. Vauquelin's Table of the affinity of the metals for oxygen, according to the difficulty with which their oxides are decomposed by heat.

Hydrogen.	Sulphur. Phosphorus,	POTASS, SODA, and AMMONIA.
Oxygen, Sulphur, Carbon, Phofphorus, Nitrogen.	Potafs, Soda, Iron, Copper, Tin, Lead, Silver, Bifmuth, Antimony, Mercury, Arfenic, Molybdenum.	Acids. Sulphuric, — Nitric, — Muriatic, — Phofphoric, — Fluoric, — Oxalic, — Tartarous, — Arfenic, — Succinic, — Citric, — Lactic, — Benzoic, — Sulphurous, — Acetous, — Mucous, — Boracic, — Nitrous, — Carbonic, — Pruffic, Oil, Water, Sulphur.

BARYTA.	1 Smnovmr.	1
DARTIA.	STRONTIA.	LIME.
1.:1. 5.1.1	1.1 611 :	7.7.0
Acids. Sulphuric,	Acids. Sulphuric,	Acids. Oxalic,
Oxalic,	Phosphoric,	- Sulphuric,
-Succinic,	Oxalic,	- Tartarous,
-Fluoric,	— Tartarous,	Succinic,
Phosphoric,	- Fluoric,	Phosphoric,
Mucous,	- Nitric,	- Mucous,
-Nitric,	- Muriatic.	- Nitric.
Muriatic,	Succinic,	- Muriatic,
-Suberic,	Acetous,	Suberic.
Citric,	- Arfenic,	Fluoric,
Tartarous,		
	Boracic,	Arfenic,
-Arfenic,	Carbonic,	— Lactic,
-Lactic,	Water.	Citric,
-Benzoic,		— Malic,
Acetous,		Benzoic,
-Boracic,		- Acetous,
Sulphurous,		Boracic,
-Nitrous,		Sulphurous,
Carbonic,	The state of the s	- Nitrous,
Pruffic,		- Carbonic,
Sulphur,		Pruffic,
Phosphorus,		Sulphur,
Water,		
The state of the s		Phosphorus,
Fixed oil.		Water,
		Fixed oil.

MAGNESIA.	ALUMINA.	SILICA.
Acids. Oxalic, — Phofphoric, — Sulphuric, — Fluoric, — Arfenic, — Mucous, — Succinic, — Nitric, — Muriatic, — Tartarous, — Citric, — Malic, — Lactic, — Benzoic, — Acetous, — Sulphurous, — Nitrous, — Carbonic, — Pruffic, Sulphur.	Acids. Sulphuric, Nitric, Muriatic, Oxalic, Arfenic, Fluoric, Tartarous, Succinic, Mucous, Citric, Phosphoric, Lactic, Benzoic, Acetous, Boracic, Sulphurous, Nitrous, Carbonic, Pruffic.	Fluoric acid, Potafs.

allic acid, uriatic, kalic, lphuric, ucous, ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Gallic acid, Muriatic, Oxalic, Succinic, Arfenic, Phosphoric, Sulphuric, Mucous,
uriatic, kalic, lphuric, ucous, ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Muriatic, Oxalic, Succinic, Arfenic, Phosphoric, Sulphuric,
kalic, lphuric, ucous, ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Oxalic, Succinic, Arfenic, Phosphoric, Sulphuric,
lphuric, ucous, ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Succinic, Arfenic, Phosphoric, Sulphuric,
ucous, ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Arfenic, Phosphoric, Sulphuric,
ofphoric, lphurous, tric,	Phosphoric, Sulphuric,
lphurous, tric,	Sulphuric,
tric,	
	TATALOCULO.
fenic,	Tatarous,
ioric,	Citric,
tarous,	Malic,
tric,	Sulphurous,
Etic,	Nitric,
ccinic,	Fluoric,
etous,	Acetous,
uffic.	Benzoic,
	Borneis,
rbome,	Boracic, Pruffic,
THE RESERVE TO A PARTY OF THE P	Trullic.
	rbonic,

a. Omitting the oxalic, citric, succinic, and carbonic, and adding sulphuretted hydrogen after ammonia.

Oxide of LEAD.	Oxide of Copper.	Oxide of Arsenic,
Gallic,	Gallic,	Gallic,
Sulphuric,	Oxalic,	Muriatic,
Mucous,	Tartarous,	Oxalic,
Oxalic,	Muriatic,	Sulphuric,
Arfenic,	Sulphuric,	Nitric,
Tartarous,	Mucous,	Tartarous,
Phosphoric,	Nitric,	Phosphoric,
Muriatic,	Arfenic,	Fluoric,
Sulphurous,	Phosphoric,	Succinic,
Suberic,	Succinic,	Citric,
Nitric,	Fluoric,	Acetous,
Fluoric,	Citric,	Pruffic,
Citric,	Lactic,	
Malic,	Acetous,	Fixed alkalies,
Succinic,	Boracic,	
Lactic,	Pruffic.	Ammonia,
Acetous,	Carbonic,	
Benzoic,		- Fixed oils,
Boracic,	Fixed alkalies,	-
Pruffic,		-Water.
Carbonic,	Ammonia,	
Fixed oils,	Fixed oils.	
Ammonia.		

Oxide of Iron.	Oxide of Tin a.	OXIDE OF ZINC.	Ox. of Antimony.
Ether. Gallic,	Gallic,	Gallic,	Gallic,
Oxalic,	Muriatic,	Oxalic,	Muriatic,
Tartarous,	Sulphuric,	Sulphuric,	Benzoic,
Camphoric,	Oxalic,	Muriatic,	Oxallic,
Sulphuric,	Tartarous,	Mucous,	Sulphuric,
Mucous,	Arfenic,	Nitric,	Nitric,
Muriatic,	Phosphoric,	Tatarous,	Tartarous,
Nitric,	Nitric,	Phofphoric,	Mucous,
Phosphoric,	Succinic,	Citric,	Phosphoric,
Arfenic,	Fluoric,	Succinic,	Citric,
	Mucous,	Fluoric.	Succinic,
Succinic,	Citric,	Arfenic,	Fluoric,
Citric,	Lactic,	Lactic,	Arfenic,
Lactic,	Acetous,	Acetous,	Lactic,
Acetous,	Boracic,	Boracic,	Acetous,
Boracic,	Pruffic,	Pruffic,	Boracic,
Pruffic,		Carbonic,	Pruffic,
Carbonic.	Ammonia.		
	The state of the state of	Fixed alkalies,	Fixed alkalies,
White the second	STATE OF THE PARTY	Ammonia.	Ammonia.

a. Bergman places the tartarous before the muriatic.

TABLES of SIMPLE AFFINITY continued.

Sulphuric Acid. PRUSSIC a.	Sulphurous Acid. Succinic b.	PHOSPHORIC ACID. CARBONIC C.	PHOSPHOROUS ACID.
Baryta,	Baryta,	Baryta,	Lime,
Strontia,	Lime,	Strontia,	Baryta,
Potals.	Potafs,	Lime,	Strontia,
Soda,	Soda,	Potafs,	Potass,
Lime,	Strontia,	Soda,	Soda,
Magnefia,	Magnefia,	Ammonia,	Ammonia,
Ammonia,	Ammonia,	Magnefia,	Glucina,
Glucina,	Glucina,	Glucina,	Alumina,
Gadolina,	Alumina,	Alumina,	Zirconia,
Alumina,	Zirconia,	Zirconia,	Metallic oxides.
Zirconia,	Metallic oxides.	Metallic oxides,	
Metallic oxides.		Silica.	

- a. With the omission of all after ammonia.
- b. Ammonia should come before magnesia, and strontia, glucina and zirconia should be omitted.
- c. Magnesia should stand above ammonia, and alumina and filica should be omitted.

TABLES of SIMPLE AFFINITY continued.

NITRIC ACID. MURIATICa.	FLUORIC ACID. BORACIC — b. ARSENIC — c. TUNGSTIC —	ACETOUS ACID. LACTIC — GUBERIC — d.	OXALIC ACID. TARTAROUS ————————————————————————————————————		
Baryta,	Lime,	Baryta,	Lime,		
Potafs,	Baryta,	Potafs,	Baryta,		
Soda,	Strontia,	Soda,	Strontia,		
Strontia,	Magnefia,	Strontia,	Magnesia,		
Lime,	Potals,	Lime,	Potals,		
Magnesia,	Soda,	Ammonia,	Soda,		
Ammonia,	Ammonia,	Magnefia,	Ammonia,		
Glucina,	Glucina,	Metallic oxides,	Alumina,		
Alumina,	Alumina,	Glucina,	Metallic oxides,		
Zirconia,	Zirconia,	Alumina,	Water,		
Metallic oxides		Zirconia.	Alcohol.		

- a. Ammonia should stand above magnesia.
- b. Silica should be omitted, and instead of it water and alcohol be inserted.
 - c. Except filica.
- d. With the omission of strontia, metallic oxides, glucina and zirconia.
 - e. Zirconia after alumina.

TABLES of SIMPLE AFFINITY continued.

BENZOIC ACID.	Acid.	FIXED OIL.	ALCOHOL.	Sulphuretted Hydrogen.
Potafs, Soda, Ammonia, Baryta,	Potafs, Soda, Baryta, Ammonia, Alumina, Magnefia.	Soda, Magnesia,	Alkal.Sul- phurets.	Bary ta, Potafs, Soda, Lime, Ammonia, Magnefia, Zirconia.

CASES OF MUTUAL DECOMPOSITION.

1. From Simple Affinity (14. a.)

Sulphate of Potafs,	with	Muriate of Baryta.
	WILL	The state of the s
Soda,	300 11 50	Nitrate of Potafs.
Ammonia,	-	Muriate of Soda.
Magnefia,	_	Carbonate of Potafs.
Superfulphate of Alumin	a, —	Muriate of Lime.
Nitrate of Potafs,	_	Baryta.
Ammonia,	-	Phosphate of Soda.
Muriate of Baryta,	-	All the Sulphates and Ni-
		trates
Soda,	_	Carbonate of Potass.
Lime,	-	Subborate of Soda.
Ammonia,	-	Carbonate of Potass.
Phosphate of Soda,		Muriate of Ammonia.
Subborate of Soda,	_	Carbonate of Potass.
Nitrate of Silver,	_	Muriate of Soda.
Acetite of Lead,	-	Citrate of Potafs.
Sulphate of Mercury,	-	Muriate of Soda.
Soap of Potafs,	-	Muriate of Soda.
Soap of Soda,	-	Sulphate of Lime.

2. From Compound Affinity (14. b.)

Sulphate of Baryta,	with	Carbonate of Potafs.
Sulphate of Baryta,	-	Soda.
Potafs,	-	Muriate of Lime.
Soda,	-	Muriate of Lime.
Muriate of Baryta,	-	Phosphate of Soda.
The state of the s	100 100	Subborate of Soda.
		Carbonate of Potafs.
	1	Soda.
		Ammonia.
Muriate of Lime,	_	Carbonate of Ammonia.
Phosphate of Soda,	-	Lime.
Acetite of Lead,	_	Sulphate of Zinc.
Acetite of Lead,	-	Nitrate of Mercury.

CASES OF DISPOSING AFFINITY (14. c.)

The formation of water by the action of the fulphuric acid on the compound oxides.

The oxidization of metals by water, in confequence of the pre-

sence of an acid.

THERMOMETERS.

Fahrenheit's thermometer is univerfally used in this kingdom. In it the range between the freezing and boiling points of water is divided into 180 degrees; and as the greatest possible degree of cold was supposed to be that produced by mixing snow and muriate of soda, it was made the zero, and the freezing point became 32°, and the boiling point 212°.

The Centigrade thermometer of Revolutionized France, places the zero at the freezing point, and divides the range between it and the boiling point into 100°. This has long been used in

Sweden under the title of Celfius's thermometer.

Reaumeur's thermometer, which was formerly used in France, divides the space between the freezing and boiling of water into

80°, and places the zero at the freezing point.

Wedgewood's pyrometer is only intended to measure very high temperatures. Its zero corresponds with 1077° of Fahrenheit's and each degree of Wedgewood is equal to 130 of Fahrenheit.

Therefore 180° F. = 100° C. = 80° R. = 150° D. = $\frac{18}{13}$ W. Or to reduce centrigrade degrees to those of Fahrenheit, multiply by 9 and divide by 5, and to the quotient add 32, that is, $\frac{2C}{5} + 32 = F$.

To reduce Reaumeur's to Fahrenheit's we have the following

formula, 9 R + 32 =F.

To reduce Wedgewood's degrees to those of Fahrenheit, we have 130 W. + 1077 = F. or inversely,

$$\frac{5F - 32}{9} = C.$$
 $\frac{4F - 32}{9} = R.$
 $\frac{F - 1077}{3} = W.$

TABLE of the Degrees of different Thermometers, omitting Fractions, at which some remarkable Chemical Phenomena occur.

Land of			
REAU.	FAHR.	CENT.	
			Ether freezes.
-35	-46	-43	
-34	-45	-42	Ammonia exists in a liquid form.
-32	-39	-39	Mercury freezes.
-24	- 22	-30	Acetous acid freezes.
-14	0	-18	Cold, produced by mixing equal parts of
	DE LOS		fnow and muriate of foda.
0	32	0	Ice melts.
5 6	43	6	Phosphorus burns flowly.
6	45	7 28	Wax melts.
22	82	28	The adipocere of muscle melts.
27	92	33	Fat begins to melt.
28	95	35	Spermaceti melts.
29	98	36	Ether boils.
30	99	37	Phosphorus melts.
33	_106	41	Refin of bile melts.
40	122	50	Phosphorus burns vividly.
42	127	53	Fat is perfectly fluid.
44	130	54	Ammonia is separated from water.
50	145	63	Camphor fublimes.
59	165	74	Albumen coagulates.
61	170		Sulphur evaporates (Kirwan.)
64	176	77	Alcohol boils.
68	185	85	Sulphur melts (Kirwan.)
1 0000	192	89	Adipocere of biliary calculi melts.
71 80	212	100	Water and volatile oils boil.
1 80	212+		Sulphur melts (Fourcroy.)
83	219	104	Phosphorus evaparates.
96	248	120	Nitric acid boils.
112	283	140	White oxide of arfenic fublimes.
120	303	150	Sulphur burns flowly, and camphor melts.
150	370	188	Charcoal burns.
104	400	205	Arfenic melts.
168	410	210	Tin melts.
190	460	238	Bifmuth melts.
226	540	282	Lead melts (Newton;) arfenic fublimes.
226	540+	282	Tellurium melts.
228	546	285	Sulphuric acid boils (540° Bergman.)
-		C	

TABLE of Degrees of Thermometers continued.

REAU.	FAHR.	CENT.	WEDG.	(2015年18月1日日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日本日
2082 2313 7975 9131 9602	554 570 594 600 700 800 809 1300+ 3297 4587 4717 5237 17977 20577 21637 21877 23177	290 239 312 315 371 427 432 705 1814 2530 2602 2992 9969 11414 12001 12136 12858	1.7 14 27 28 32 130 150 158	Phosphorus boils. Sulphur burns vividly. Lead melts (Morveau.) Mercury boils, linseed oil boils. Sulphur sublimes (Davy.) Zinc melts. Hydrogen gas burns. Antimony melts. Azotic gas burns. Diamond burns (Sir G. Mackenzie.) Copper melts. Silver melts. Gold melts. Cobalt melts. Nickel melts. Iron melts. Manganese melts. Platinum, tungsten, molybdenum uranium, and titanium melt.

TABLE OF FREEZING MIXTURES.

DURING the folution of many faline bodies, a very confiderable reduction of temperature takes place. We shall extract from Mr. Walker's paper a few of the most convenient mixtures employed for this purpose.

A mixture of]		[reduces the tem- perature.
Muriate of ammonia,	5 parts.	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
Nitric of potafs,	5	from 50° to 10°.
Water,		
Sulphate of foda,	8	from 50° to 0°.
Muriatic acid,	5	30 10 0.
Snow,	1	from 32° to 0°.
Muriate of foda,	1 5	32 100.
Snow,	2 7	from 20 to 20
Muriate of foda,	1 5	from 0° to—5°.
Snow,	1 7	
Muriate of foda,	5	from-5° to-18°.
Muriate of ammonia, and \	- (110111—5 10—16.
Nitrate of potals,	5	
Snow,	12	
Muriate of foda,	5	from—18° to—25°.
Nitrate of ammonia,	5	
Snow,	1	from 20° to-60°.
Diluted fulphuric acid,	1 5	
Snow,	2	from 32° to-50°.
Muriate of lime,	3	3
Snow,	1	from-40° to-73°.
Muriate of lime,	3	1- 13.
Snow,	8 }	from-68° to-91°.
Diluted fulphuric acid,	10	

The falts ought to be recently crystallized, and reduced to a very fine powder, and the mixture should be made as quickly as possible. To produce a very great degree of cold, the materials must be previously cooled down by means of other mixtures.

TABLE of some GALVANIC CIRCLES, composed of two Perfect Conductors, and one Impersect Conductor (Davy.)

100000	STREET,	200		-	
100	Zinc,		with gold, charcoal,	1	and in noticebbe bid
100	The state of the last	1000	filver, copper,	100	Solutions of nitric
es.		SS	tin, iron, mer-	39 2	acid in water, of
ne		CE	cury.		muriatic acid, ful-
Ra	Iron,	flances.	gold, charcoal,		phuric acid, &c.
fubflances.		fubf	filver, copper,	7	Water, holding in
		5	LIII-		folution oxygen, at-
ole	Tin,	le	gold, filver,	em.	mospheric air.
oxygenizable	Car Hast	zable	charcoal IN	3	The state of the s
E.	Lead,		gold, filver.		
ge	Leau,	gen	— gold, filver.	205	Solution of nitrate,
X	20.07.30	2		6	of filver, and mer-
0	C	OX	mold filmer		THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA
ore	Copper,	refs	— gold, filver.		cury.
M	Copper, Silver,	آا	— gold.		Nitric acid, acetous
	23 23 422				acid.
		15)	Nitric acid.
CORNE					The same of the sa

TABLE of some GALVANIC CIRCLES, composed of two Imperfect Conductors, and one Perfect Conductor.

Silver,	Solutions of hydrogu- Figure Solutions of hydrogu- Solutions of hydrogu- Figure Solutions of nitrous acid, oxygenizedmu- riatic acid, &c. ca- pable of acting on all three metals, but not solutions of nitrous acid, oxygenizedmu- riatic acid, &c. ca- pable of acting on all the metals.
---------	---

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

"To employ, as the fundamental unity of all measures, a type taken from nature itself, a type as unchangeable as the globe on which we dwell—to propose a metrical system, of which all the parts are intimately connected together, and of which the multiples and subdivisions follow a natural progression, which is simple, easy to comprehend:—This is most assured a beautiful, great, and sublime idea, worthy of the enlightened age in which we live."

Such were the ideas which influenced the French National Institute, when they chose as the base of the whole metrical system, the fourth part of the terrestrial meridian between the equator and the north pole. They adopted the ten millionth part of this arc for the unity of measure, which they denominated metre, and applied it equally to superficial and folid measures, taking for the unity of the former the fquare of the decuple, and for that of the latter the cube of the tenth part of the metre. They chose for the unity of weight, the quantity of distilled water which the fame cube contains when reduced to a constant state presented by nature itself; and, lastly, they decided, that the multiples and fubmultiples of each kind of measure, whether of weight, capacity, furface, or length, should be always taken in the decimal progression, as being the most simple, the most natural, and the most eafy for calculation, according to the system of numeration which all Europe has employed for centuries.

By a careful measurement of the arc between Dunkirk and Mountjouy, they found the length of the metre to be equal to 443.296 lines, of the toise of Peru. The cubic decimetre of distilled water, taken at its maximum of density and weight in vacuo, that is the unity of weight, was found to be 18827.15 grains of the pile of Charlemagne. By actual comparison, the metre was found to be equal to 39.371 English inches at 62°, the temperature universally employed in the comparison of English standards; and upon

these data the following tables have been constructed.

TABLES OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Troy Weight.

Pound.	Ounces.	Drachms.	S	cruples.		Grains.		Grammes.
Y -	12	= 96	=	288	=	5760	=	372.96
100	7	= 8	=	24	=	480	=	31.08
		1	=	3	=	60	=	3.885
				I	=	20	=	1.295
						1	=	0.06475

Avoirdupois Weight.

Pound.	=	Ounces. 16	. 1111	Drachms. 256	==	Grains. 7000. 437.5	1111	453.25 28.32 1.81
				I	=	27.975	=	1.81

MEASURES.

Gallon.	Pints.	Ounces.	Drachms.	Cub. Inch.	Litres.
Garion.	8 -	128 =	1024 =	231	= 3.78515
-	-	16 =	128 =	231 28.875	= 0.47398
	1	1 =	8 =	1.8047	= 0.02957
			1 =	0.2256	= 0.00369
			A Ann	The second second	

Measures of Length; the Metre being at 32°, and the Foot at 62°.

Millimetre	=	English Inch	es.					
Centimetre	=	.03937						
Decimetre	=	3.93710						
Metre	=	39.37100		Mil.	Fur.	Yds.	Feet.	Inch.
Decametre Hecatometre	=	393.71000	=	0	0	10	2	9.7
Chiliometre	E	3937.10000	=	0	0	109	I	I.
Myriometre	=	39371.00000	=	0	4	213	1	10.2
Jiiomette	=	393710.00000	=	6	1	156	0	6

Measures of Capacity.

Millilitre Centilitre	=	Cubic Inches06103 .61028			Eng	glish.	
Decilitre Litre Decalitre Hecatolitre		6.10280 61.02800 610.28000 6102.80000	11111	Tons,	Hogf.	Wine Gall.	Pints. 2.1133 5.1352
Chiliolitre Myriolitre	=	610280.0000	=	I	0 0 1	26.419 12.19 58.9	

Measures of Weight.

Milligramme Centigramme	IIII	English Grains. .0154 .1544				
Decigramme Gramme	=	1.5444		Avoi Poun.	Oun.	Drams.
Decagramme	=	154.4402	=	0	0	17/2017/00/2017/2017
Hecatogramme Chiliogramme	=	1544.4023	=	0	3	5.65
Myriogramme	=	154440.2344	=	22	3	5 2

TABLE OF SPECIFIC GRAVITIES, AT A MEDIUM TEMPERATURE.

GASES.	
Oxygen, - 0.0013562	L.
0.00133929	B. K.
Hydrogen, 0.0001	B.
0.00009911	L.
Sulphuretted hydrogen, - 0.000094671	K.
Carburetted hydrogen, - 0.000804	C.
- 0.000787	C.
Light do 0.00063	C.
0.000554	C.
Nitrogen, 0.0012	K.
0.00119048	B.
0.001189	L.
Atmospheric air, - 0.0012308	L.
- 0.00123609	B.
Nitrous oxide, - 0.00197	D.
Nitric oxide, 0.001343	D.
0.00130179	В.
- 0.0014631	K.
Carbonic oxide, - 0.001167	C.
acid, 0.00186161	В.
0.0018454	L.
Sulphurous acid, - 0.00253929	B.
- 0.0018856	K.
Muriatic acid, • 0.00213482	B.
Ammonia, 0.00065357	B.
0.00073539	K.

Oxygenized muriatic acid gas, and fluoric acid gas, unknown.

L. Lavoisier. B. Brisson. K. Kirwan. C. Cruikshank. D.

Davy.

SOLIDS.

Diamond - 3.5212	Hogs lard, -	0.9478
Native fulphur, 2.0332	Yellow wax, -	0.9648
Melted do 1.9907	White do	0.9686
Phosphorus, - 17140	Spermaceti, -	0.9433
Platinum tused, 19.5000	Refin, -	0.0727
Gold do 19.2581	Sandarac, -	1.0920
Mercury, - 13.5681	Mastich, -	1.0742
Lead, 11.3523	Copal, -	1.0452
Silver, 10.4743	Elemi, -	1.0682
Bismuth, - 9.8227	Labdanum, -	1.1862
Cobalt, 7.8227	Refin of Guaiac,	1.2289
Copper, - 7.7880	Resin of jalap,	1.2185
Nickel, 7.3806	Dragons Blood,	1.2045
Tin, 7.2914	Tacamahaca, -	1.0463
Cast iron, - 7.2070	Benzoin, -	1.0924
Zinc, 7.1908	Storax, -	1.1098
Manganese, - 6.8500	Gum ammoniac,	1.2071
Antimony, - 6.7021	Gamboge, -	1.2216
Tungsten, - 6.6785	Olibanum, -	1.1732
Tellurium, - 6.1150	Myrrh, -	1.3600
Molybdenum, 6. nearly.	Scammony, -	1.2354
Arfenic, - 5. 7633	Galbanum, -	1.2120
Uuranium, titanium, chrome,	Assa fætida, -	2.3275
and columbium, unknown.	Hepatic aloes,	1.3586
Potafs, - 4.6215	Socotorine aloes,	1.3795
Baryta, - 4.	Opium, -	1.3366
Magnefia, - 2.3298	Gum arabic, -	1.4523
Lime, - 2.3908	tragacanth,	1.3161
Alumina, - 2.	Extract of liquorice,	1.7228
Zirconia, - 4.3	catechu,	1.4573
Silica, - 2.66	Camphor, -	0.9887
Soda, strontia, gadolina, gluci-	Caoutchouc, -	0.9335
na unknown.	Cork,	0.2400
Tallow, - 0.9419	The state of the state of the state of	
Fil	UIDS.	
		0 8000
Water, - 1.0000	Alcohol,	0.8293
Sulphuric acid, 2.1250	Sulphuric ether,	0.7394
Nitric acid, - 1.5800	Oil of turpentine,	0.8697
Muriatic acid, 1.1940	olives,	0.9153
Acetous do 1.0135		0.9170
Acetic do 1.0626	Linfeed oil,	0.9403
Water faturated with am-	Whale oil,	0.9233
monia, 0.8970		

TABLE of the SOLUBILITY of Saline and other Substances in 100 parts of Water, at the Temperature of 60° and 212°.

Paris of in	,		
	Acids.		
Sulphuric,		unlimited.	unlimited.
Nitric,		do.	do.
Acetous,		do.	do.
Pruffic,		do.	do.
Phosphoric,	7		
Acetic,			THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF TH
Tartarous,	very foluble, proportion		
Malic,	not determined.	The state of the s	127
Lactic,			
Laccic,			2 2 6 2 3 1 1 1 1 1
Arfenic,		150	
Citric,			200
Oxalic,		133	100
Gallic,		5° 8.3	66
Boracic,		0.3	2
Mucous,		00.	1.25
		0.84	1.25
Succinic,		34	50
Suberic,		1.04	50
Camphoric,	The state of the s	0.69	50
Benzoic,		1.04	8.3
Molybdic,		0.208	4.17
Chromic, ur	known		0.1
Tungstic, in			
zungute, m			
	Salifiable Bases.		
Potals, \ ver	y soluble, proportion not k	nown	
,	y totable, proportion not ki	nown.	50
Baryta,		5	The state of the s
- cryf	talized,	57	any quantity.
Strontia,		0.006	
- cryf	talized,	1.9	50
Lime,		0.2	
	Salts.		The second second
Cul-bata of			
Sulphate of		6.25	20
Superfulphat		50	100+
Sulphate of		37.4	125
C 1 1	ammonia,	50	100
Sulphate of		100	133
-	alumina, very foluble, pro	-	1
portion un	known.	GOTH WILLIAM	The State of the Party

	Temperature	'5,	600	2120
Superfulphate of alum	nina and pota	fs, 7	1.	
	ammon		alum, 5	133
Nitrate of baryta,	Part - State of		8	25
potafs,	-		14.25	
foda,	- 1000	-	33	100+
- ftrontia,	1	-	100	200
- lime,		1.	400	any quantity.
ammonia,			50	200
- magnefia,	- 100		100	00
Muriate of baryta,			.20	
potafs,			33	
foda,			35.42	36.16
ftrontia,			150	any quantity.
lime,	The state of the state of		200	and dearenty.
ammonia,				
- magnefia,		10000	33	
Oxymuriate of potafs,		at.	6	40
Phosphate of potals ve	ry foluble			40
foda,	Ty Totable.	100	05	60
ammonia,		368 355	25	50 25+
magnefia,		STATE OF	6.6	-01
Subborate of foda,	1000000	10000	8.4	16.8
Carbonate of potals,	THE PERSON NAMED IN	13000	25	83.3
foda.			50	100+
magnefia,	The state of the s	4/10/11	2	1001
ammonia,			50+	100
Acetite of potass,	1		100	
—— foda,		-	35	
ammonia ve	ry foluble.		00	
magnefia, do	iy iolubici		10 pt #	
- ftrontia,				40.8
Supertartrite of potass	a de la companya de l		1.67	3.3
Tartrite of potals,		1	25	9.9
potals and fo	nda -		25	
Superoxalate of potals,			-0	10
Citrate of potals very f	oluble			Shine San
Prussiate of potass and	iron.			
Nitrate of filver very for	oluble.			
Oxymuriate of mercur	v (corrolive	(ublin	nate) s	50
Sulphate of copper,	, (солоние		25	50
Acetite of copper very	foluble.		-0	
Sulphate of iron,	-	-	50	133
Muriate of iron very for	oluble.	The Part of	00	-00
Tartrite of iron and po			STATE OF	
Acetites of lead, and of				
recutes of Icad, and Of	and cury			

108	Elements of Ph	armacy		[Part I.
	Temperat	ures.	60°	2120
Sulphate of		-	44	44+
	nc very foluble.			
	ntimony and potafs,		1.25	2.5
	ps very foluble.			
Sugar,			100	any quantity.
Gum very fo	oluble,			,
Starch,		-		very foluble.
Jelly,	02 -			abundantly.
Gelatin,			foluble,	more fo.
Urea very fo		.,,		
	not soluble in 100 tin			
The second secon	baryta, strontia, and	lime, a	na lubiuip	hate of mer-
Phosphates o	f harvita Arantia lim		ofic and a	nonaliwir.
Fluat of lime	f baryta, strontia, lim	e, magi	iena, and n	nercury.
	of baryta, strontia, an	dlime	A STATE OF	
	ead, filver and mercu		lamel)	
Subacetite of	copper.	,, (00	nomer.)	
	Y of Saline and other	Substan	ces in 100	parts of Al-
cohol, at t	he Temperature of	-	-	176°
All the A	cids, except the fulp	huric, n	itic.	
	muriatic, which dec			
	phosphoric and meta			
	la, and ammonia, very			
	ate of iron,			
Muriate o	f iron,	-		100
-			-	100
	ammonia,	- 7	-	89.2
	te of mercury,	AL COM	7	88.3
Nitrate of			7000 7000	41.7
Refined fu		-		24.6
	fammonia, .	7 17 3	-	7.1
Arfeniate	of potats,		7	3.75
Nitrate of	potais,	-	903 874	2.9
Arfeniate o				1.7
Alkaline f	f foda (Mr. Chenevis	(.)		
Magnefian	do,			
Extract.	do.			
Tannin.				
Volatile o	ils.			OF THE RIPERTY
Adipocere				
Refins.				
Camphor.				
Urea.				

Substances Infoluble in Alcohol.

Earths.
Phosphoric and metallic acids.
Almost all the sulphates and carbonates.
The nitrates of lead and mercury.
The muriates of lead, silver, and soda.
The subborate of soda.
The tartrite of soda and potass, and the supertartrite of potass.
Fixed oils, wax, and starch.
Gum, caoutchouc, suber, lignin, gelatin, albumen, and sibrin.

TABLE of the Weight of the different GASES absorbed by 100 parts of Water.

Muriatic acid,		12 12 14 14 13 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	100.
Ammonia, -	1		34.
Sulphurous acid,		Cold Daniel	3.96
Nitrous oxide,	-	STORE STORE OF	0.27
Carbonic acid,	-	100000	0.18
Nitric oxide,	-	Charles Constitution	0.16
Carbonic oxide,	-		
Oxygen,			
Hydrogen,	> un	known.	
Sulphuretted hydroger	1,		
Carburetted hydrogen	,)	The State of the S	

EXPLANATION OF THE PLATES.

Fig. 1. 2. 3. Mortars of metal, marble and earthen ware, with their respective pestles, (30. Sect. 2.)

Fig. 4. A levigating stone and muller.

a. The table of polished porphyry or other siliceous stone.

b. The muller of the same substance.

Fig. 5. A compound fieve.

a. The lid.

c. The body containing the fieve.

b. The receiver. Fig. 6. A funnel.

Fig. 7. A hooked glass rod. Several of which may be hung round the edge of the funnel, to prevent the filtering substances from adhering too closely to its sides.

Fig. 8. A compound fyphon.

a. b. c. The fyphon.

f. g. The mouth piece.

d. e. A board for supporting it.

When we infert the upper orifice a, into any liquid, and close the lower orifice c, with the finger, by sucking through f, the fluid will rise from a, to b, and proceed to g, towards f. As soon as it has passed g, the finger is to be removed, and the fluid will immediately flow through c, and continue flowing as long as any remains above the orifice a. It is absolutely necessary that the point g, where the mouth piece joins the syphon, be lower than a.

Fig. 9. A board perforated with holes for supporting funnels. Fig. 10. A separatory. The sluids to be separated are introduced through the orifice A. which is then closed with a stopper. The one neck is then to be shut with the singer, and the phial is to be inclined to the other side. As soon as the sluids have separated by means of their specific gravity, the singer is to be removed, and the whole of the heavier sluid will run through the lower neck, before any of the lighter escapes.

Fig. 11. and 12. Glass graduated measures. 11. A cylindrical

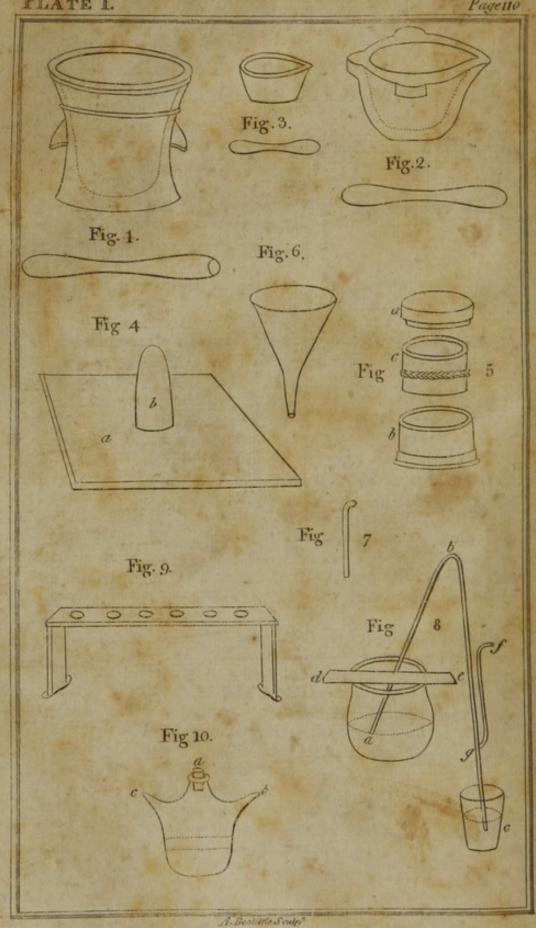
one for large, 12. a conical one for small quantities.

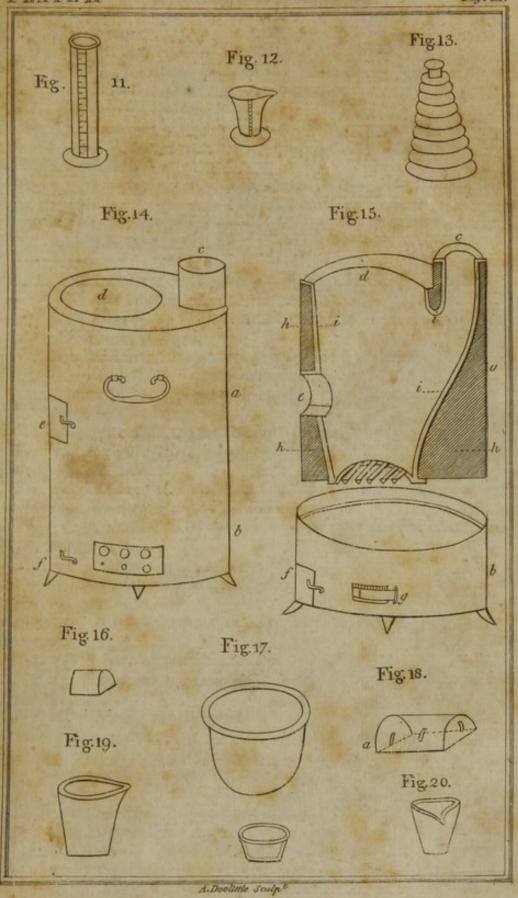
Fig. 13. A phial of a particular shape for keeping laudanum.

Fig. 14. External view of Dr. Black's furnace.

a. The body.
b. The ash pit.









c. The chimney.

d. The circular hole for receiving the fand pot.

e. A door about the center of the body, to be opened when the furnace is used as a reverberatory.

f. The door of the ash pit.

g. The damping plate for regulating the admission of air, having six holes, sitted with stoppers, increasing in size in a geometrical ratio.

Fig. 15. A vertical fection of the body of the fame furnace to flew the manner of luting, and the form and position of the grate.

- which is here closed by a sliding door with a graduated scale.
- h. The form which is given to the lute of clay and charcoal which is applied next to the iron.

i. The form given to the lute of fand and clay, with which

the former is lined.

e. Is a semicircular aperture lest unluted, to serve as a door when necessary. On other occasions it is filled up with a semicylindrical piece of firebrick, Fig. 16. accurately lutluted in.

k. The grate fastened on the outside of the body.

Fig. 16. A semicylindrical piece of fire brick for closing the door e. of the surnace.

Fig. 17. The fand pot which is suspended in the aperture d. of the surnace, by means of the projecting ring a. b.

Fig. 18. A muffle, a. a. apertures in its sides for the admission

of the heated air.

Fig. 19. A large black lead crucible. Fig. 20. A small Hessian crucible.

Fig. 21. 22. Tefts.

Fig. 23. A small support of clay, to raise the crucible above the grate.

Fig. 24. A pair of crucible tongs.

Fig. 25. A support for raising the mussle as high as the door c. of the furnace.

Fig. 26. A ring for suspending a retort within the surnace, when we wish to expose it to the immediate action of the fire. The ring itself a. b. is suspended within the aperture d. of the sur-

nace, by means of the three hooked branches c. c. c.

Fig. 27. Semicircular rings of plate iron, for applying round the neck of a retort when suspended within the surnace, in order to close as much as possible the aperture d. Fig. 1. The largest pair a. are first made to rest upon the edge of the aperture d. the next pair b. upon them, and so until they come in contact with the neck of the retort. The whole are then to be covered with ashes or fand,

to prevent the loss of heat, and the escape of vapors, from the

burning fuel.

Fig. 28. Circular rings a. b. to be applied in the same manner when we wish to evaporate with the naked fire. We must always take care that the fluid rifes higher than the portion of the evaporating vessel introduced within the aperture of the ring; c. a circular piece of iron, which when applied with the rings a. b. completely closes the aperture d. of the furnace.

Fig. 29. 30. 31. 32. Evaporating vessels of different shapes.

Fig. 33. A long necked matrals.

Fig. 34. A jar. Fig. 35. A phial or receiver.

Fig. 36. A cucurbit.

Fig. 37. A cucurbit with its capital.

Fig. 38. The arrangement of the apparatus for distilling per decensum. The sustance to be distilled is laid on the metallic plate a. which is perforated with holes. The burning fuel is laid upon the upper plate b. also of metal, but not perforated. On the application of heat the vapor descends into the cavity a. c. where it is condensed.

Fig. 39. A retort and receiver; a. the retort; b. the receiver.

Fig. 40. A retort funnel. Fig. 41. A metallic still. c. d. e.f. The body.

a. b. e. f. The lower portion of the body, which hangs within the aperture d. of the furnace, by the projecting part a.b.

d. g. c. The head of the still.

d. c. A gutter which goes round the bottom of head, for conveying any vapors which may be condenfed there, into the spout h. which conveys away the vapor and the fluid condensed in the head into the refrigeratory.

Fig. 42. A refrigeratory.

a. b. c. d. A cylindrical vessel filled with cold water.

e. f. A spiral metallic pipe which passes through it. point h. of the still is inserted within the upper orifice e.; therefore the vapors which escape from the head of the flill enter it, and are condensed in their passage towards f. the lower termination of the pipe from which the diffilled fluid runs, and is received into proper veffels. As the water in the vessel a. b. c. d. continually abstracts caloric from the vapors, it is apt to become too warm to condense them. As foon, therefore, as any fleam escapes by the spout f. the water must be drawn off by the cock g. and its place supplied by cold water.

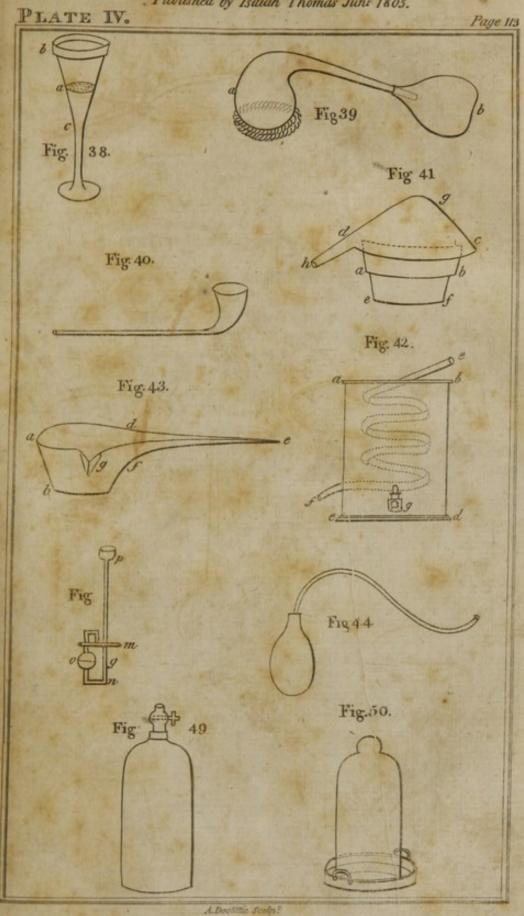
Fig. 43. A vessel for boiling is flammable fluids.

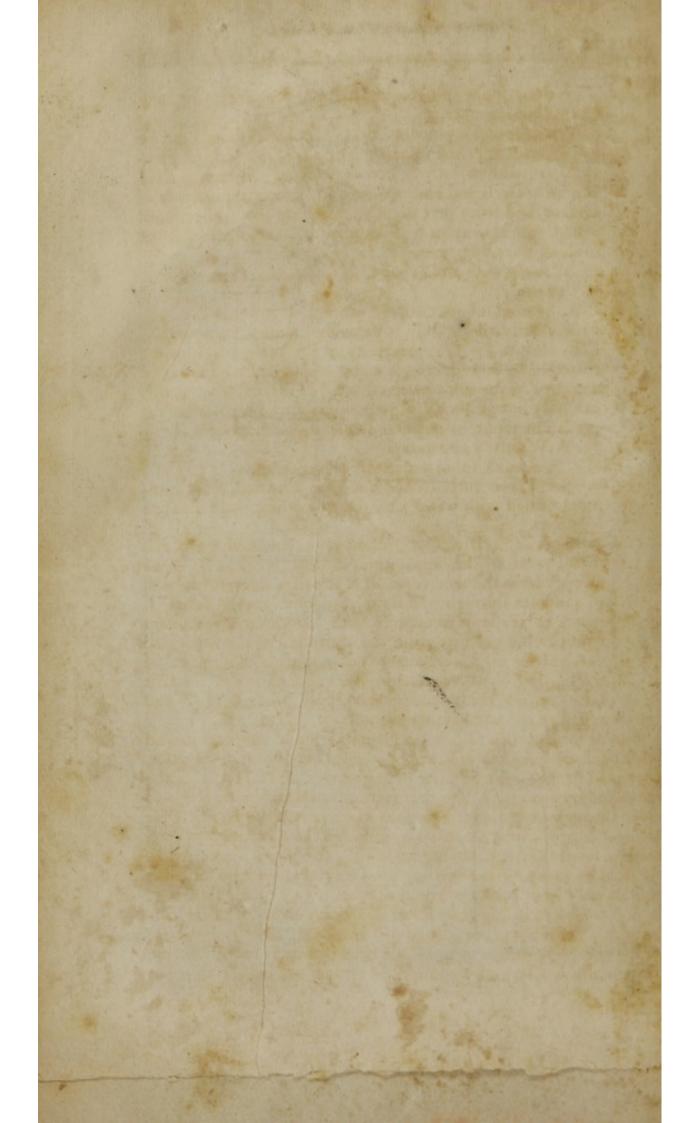
a. b. c. d. The body of the kettle.





A.Doolittle Sculp.





d.e.f. A long spout proceeding from it, for preventing any

risk of boiling over.

g. A short spout for pouring out. The vessel should not be filled above h. f. and the long spout d. e. f. should be placed so as to be as little heated as possible. When the sluid begins to swell and boil up, both from the great increase of surface, and from part of it running up the cooler spout d. e. f. the ebullition will be checked, and all danger of running over be prevented.

Fig. 44. A body with a bent tube.

a. b. The body.

b. c. A sigmoid tube accurately ground to it. When any permanently elastic sluid is generated within the body a. b. it escapes by the extremity of the tube, and may be collected by introducing it under a jar filled with water or mercury in the pneumatic cistern. This simple apparatus can only be used conveniently when the production of the gas is not rapid, or requires the application of heat.

Fig. 45. A Woulfe's apparatus.

a. b. c. c. d. e. A tubulated retort and receiver.

- f. f.' f." Three threenecked bottles. The first f. is commonly filled with water, and the two others with alkaline folutions.
- d. g. d.' g.' d." g." d." g." Bent tubes connecting the different parts of the apparatus, so that when any vapor escapes from the receiver c. d. e. it passes along the tube d. g. and rises through the fluid contained in the bottle f. where it remains in contact with the surface, and under considerable pressure, until the expansion of the vapor, not condensible in f. overcomes the column of sluid h. g.' in the bottle f.' and escapes into the upper part of f.' In the same manner the uncondensed vapors proceed to f." and

at last to the pneumatic apparatus.

But, as in processes of this kind, diminution of temperature and other causes, frequently produce sudden condensations of the gases, contained in the different parts of the apparatus, especially in the retort and receiver, any such occurrence would cause the fluids to move through the connecting tubes in a retrograde direction. This accident is prevented, by inserting through the third neck of each bottle a small tube k. l. having its lower extremity l. immersed in the fluid contained in the bottle. By this contrivance no fluid can possibly pass from one bottle into another, because the columns g. m. &c. which resist the absorption, are much higher than the columns h. l. which oppose the admission of external air. While, on the contrary, no gas can escape through these tubes, because the columns h. k. which oppose their escape, are higher than the

columns g. h. which refist its progress to the next bottle. From their use these tubes have got the name of Tubes of Sasety.

Another contrivance for the same purpose, the invention of C. Welter, seems now to be much used in France. It is fixed to

the connecting tubes as at n.

Fig. 46. To explain it more fully, we have given a separate view, taken in an oblique direction. When the apparatus is adjusted, a small quantity of water is poured through the sunnel p. until it rises to about the centre of the ball o. Now, on any absorption taking place, the sluid rises in the ball o. until the column g. n. be annihilated, when a quantity of air will immediately rush in through p. g. n. o. &c. and the water will regain its former equilibrium. On the other hand, no gas can escape by this tube, because the whole sluid contained in the ball and tube must previously enter the portion of the tube n. p. where it would form a column of such a beight that its pressure could not be overcome.

Fig. 47. A vertical fection of a pneumatic ciftern.

a. b. c. d. The whole cavity of the cistern.

e. f. A shelf for holding the jars. e. b. c. The well for filling the jars.

g. h. The furface of the fluid contained in the cistern, which that always be higher than the surface of the shelf.

Fig. 48. 40. 50. 51. Pneumatic jars of different shapes.

Fig. 48. A jar in the fituation in which it is filled with gas.

Fig. 49. A jar fitted with a stopcock.

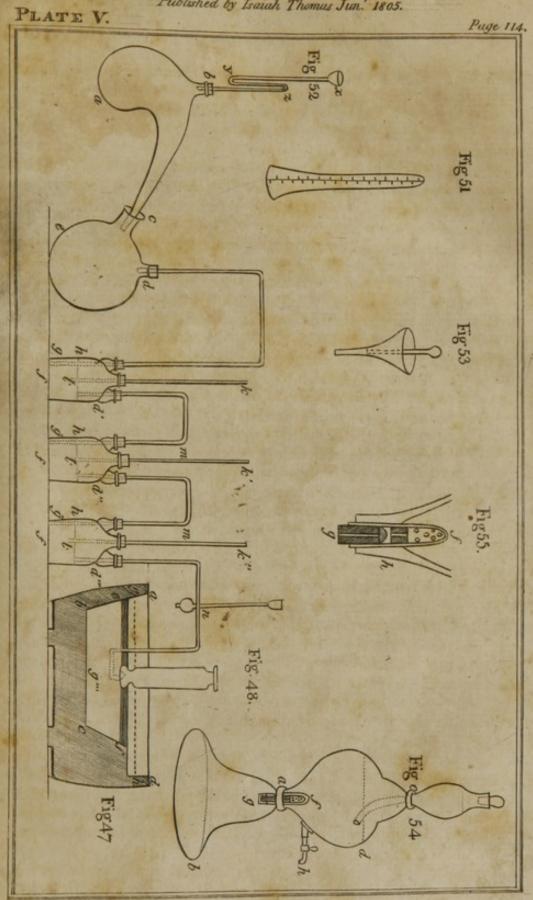
Fig. 50. A jar placed upon a tray for removing it from the pneumatic ciftern.

Fig. 51. A graduated jar, commonly called a Eudiometre.

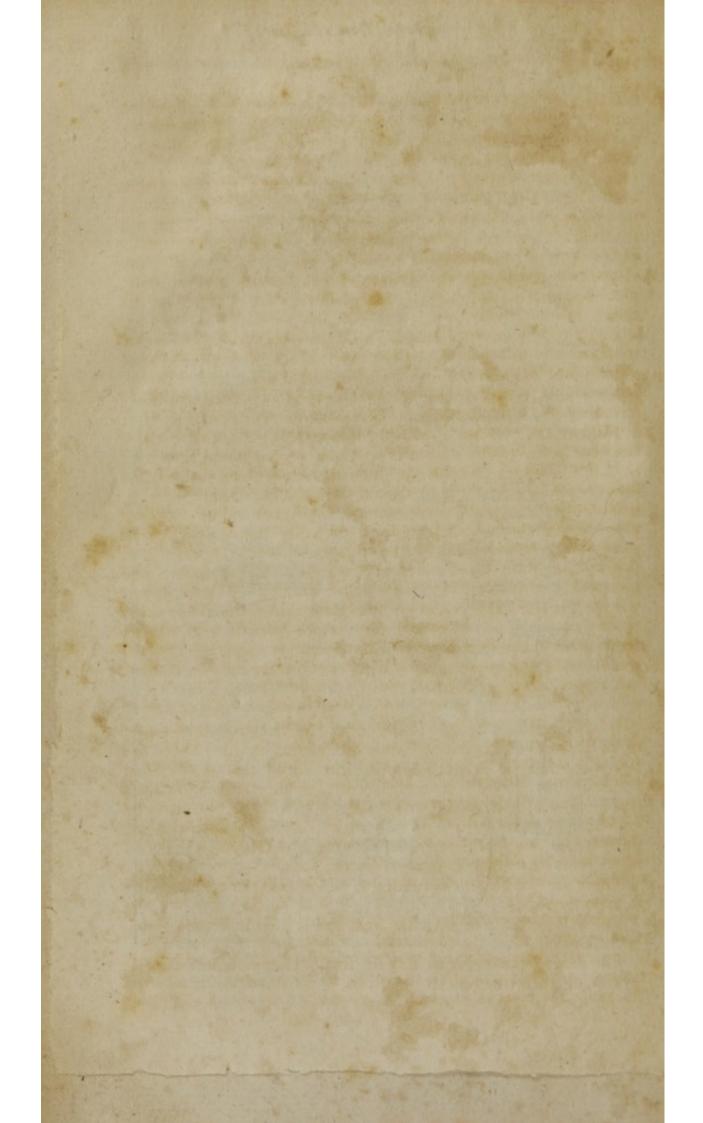
Fig. 52. A hydrostatic funnel, for pouring sluids gradually into air tight vessels, especially when attended with the formation of gas. It is evident, that any portion of sluid, poured into the funnel x. more than sufficient to fill the two first parts of the bent tube up to the level z. will escape by the lower extremity b. At the same time, no gas can return through this sunnel, unless its pressure be able to overcome the resistance of a column of sluid of the height of x. y.

Fig. 53. Another contrivance for the same purpose. It consists of a common funnel; in the throat of which is inserted a rod with a conical point, which regulates the passage of the study through the sunnel, according to the firmness with which it is screwed in.

Fig. 54. Nooth's apparatus for promoting the absorption of gafeous fluids by liquids. It consists of three principal pieces; a lower piece a. b. a middle piece a. c. and an upper piece d. e.; all of which are accurately ground to each other. The substances from which the gas is to be extricated are put into the lower piece. The middle piece is filled with the fluid with which the gas is to be combined, and the upper piece is lest empty. As soon as a



A.Doolillo Sc



fusficient quantity of gas is formed to overcome the pressure, it passes through the valve f. g. and rises through the sluid to the upper part of the middle piece. At the same time it forces a quantity of sluid into the upper piece through its lower aperture d. As soon as so much of the sluid has been forced from the middle piece, as to bring its surface down to the level of the lower aperture of the upper piece, a portion of gas escapes into the upper piece, and the sluid rises a little in the middle piece. The upper piece is closed with a conical stopper e. which yields, and permits the escape of a portion of gas, as soon as its pressure in the upper piece becomes considerable, h. is a glass cock for drawing off the fluid.

Fig. 55. The valve of Nooth's apparatus. It confifts of an internal tube g. of small caliber, but pretty slout in substance, and ground into an external tube f. closed at the upper end, but perforated with small holes, to allow the gas to pass. After the internal tube is fitted to the external, a portion of it is cut out as at h. fufficient to receive a small hemisphere of glass, and to allow the hemisphere to rise a little in its chamber, but not to turn over in it. The upper piece of the internal tube is then thrust home into the place where it is to remain, and the glass hemisphere introduced with its plane recumbent on the upper end of the lower piece of the tube, which is ground perfectly flat, as is also the plane of the hemisphere. From this construction it is evident, that by the upward pressure of any gas, the glass hemisphere may be raifed fo as to allow it to pass, while nothing can pass downwards; for the stronger the pressure from above, the closer does the valve become. We have been more particular in our defcription of this valve, because it has been very ingeniously applied to distilling apparatuses by Mr. Pepys, junior and Mr. Burkit.

CHEMICAL SIGNS.

It is unnecessary here to point out the advantages which might result from a well contrived system of chemical signs. About the same time that the French chemists introduced their methodical nomenclature, they also proposed a corresponding system of chemical signs, which they intended should speak a language to be understood by the learned of all nations. In our explanation of their system, we shall nearly follow what Mr. Chenevix has said in his judicious remarks upon chemical nomenclature.

There are fix simple radical signs, which may be considered as

fo many genera.

The first genus is the zig zag line, and is used to denote light.

See Plate, No. 1.

The fecond genus is the straight line. It comprehends three species, characterized by its direction.

Sp. 1. A perpendicular line denotes caloric, 3.

Sp. 2. A horizontal line denotes oxygen, 2.

Sp. 3. An oblique line from right to left, nitrogen 4.
The third genus is a crescent, which is the generic sign of sim-

Sp. 1. With the horns inclined to the right, carbon, 5.

Sp. 2. The reverse of the former, hydrogen, 6. Sp. 3. With the points upwards, sulphur, 7. Sp. 4. The reverse of the latter, phosphorus, 8.

The fourth genus is a triangle. It comprehends the simple salisiable bases.

Sp. 1. With the point upwards, and the base horizontal, 9. the alkalies.

Sp. 2. With the point downwards, 10. the earths.

Each of these species comprehends several individuals, which are distinguished by inserting within the triangle the first letter of its name in the Latin language, or, if two species begin with the same letter, the first letter of the second syllable is added; thus, for Potass P. soda S. baryta B. strontia St. lime C. magnesia M. glucina Gc. gadolina Gd. alumina Al. zirconia Z. silicia Sl.

The fifth genus is a circle 11. It comprehends the metals; and the individuals are distinguished in the same manner as the former, by inserting within it the primary letters of the first and second syllables; thus, for gold Ar. platinum Pt. silver Ag. mercury H. copper Cp. iron Fr. lead Pb. tin Sn. zinc Z. antimony Sb. bismuth B. cobalt Cb. nickle Nk. manganese Mg. uranium Ur. titanium Tt. tellurium Tl. chromium Cm. arsenic As. molybdenum Ml. tungsten Ts. columbium Cl.

The fixth genus is a fquare; it comprehends all the unknown bases of the acids, and the bases of the compound oxides and acids.

Sp. 1. A square with perpendicular sides, 12. It contains the

unknown and compound acidifiable bases.

Sp. 2. A square with inclined sides, 13. It contains the compound oxides. The individuals of both species are distinguished as before.

All compound bodies are expressed by combinations of these simple characters. But as simple bodies are capable of uniting in various proportions, it becomes necessary that these proportions should be expressed; and relative position has appeared the most natural method of doing so. In general, when the proportion of any body in a compound is small, its sign is placed above, when large, below, as in 35. 36. 42. &c.

Caloric exists in all bodies: But according to its relative quantity, they exist as solids, sluids, or gases. To express the first state, it has not been thought necessary to introduce the sign of caloric; to express the second, it is placed above; and to express the third, below, as in the examples in the plate (22,—32.)

Oxygen also combines with many bodies, and in several proportions. The products refulting from these combinations are either oxides or acids. The oxides may be characterized by affixing the fign of oxygen to the left fide of the fign of the base, and the acids by affixing it to the right; and the greater or less degree of each may be marked by placing it above or below, as in the examples in the plate. In this we have deviated from all the tables of chemical figns which we have feen, and we trust with propriety; for M. Chenevix has remarked of the system, that " one of its chief defects is the impossibility of marking, by any principles it points out, the difference of the metallic oxides. A circle, with the mark of oxygen at the top, is the only method of marking a metallic oxide; for if we put the mark of oxygen lower, it will then have the force of an acid, and we must not confound the fituation of the figns to mark differences of states, or the whole system will become confused." But the alteration we have proposed enables us to mark no less than fix states of oxygenizement. When the fign of oxygen is placed on the left, it implies that the compound is an oxide; if it be placed at top, it expresses the smallest degree of oxidizement; at bottom, the highest, and we have room for an intermediate one. The degrees of acidification are expressed in the same manner, except that the character of oxygen is placed to the right of the base. See 14 .- 21.

The other primary combinations are expressed in the same way. When they unite only in one proportion, or when the proportions are indifferent, the signs are placed indifferently, though it would be better to place them in one determinate way; but when either of them is in excess, its sign is always placed below. Thus heavy carburetted hydrogen is expressed by placing the sign of hydrogen above that of carbon, 36, light carburetted hydrogen by reversing their position, 35. Glass is expressed by placing the signs of soda and silica side by side, 41; the liquor silicum, by placing the sign of the alkali under that of the earth, and adding the sign of sluid-

ity above, 42.

The basis has been generally placed before the acid, to admit of the sign of the degree of acidification being added to the acid; and the same position fortunately admits of the sign of the degree of oxidizement being added to the oxide, when a metallic oxide forms the basis of the salt. The excess of acid or base is marked as before, by placing the acid or base below. With regard to the metallic salts, Mr. Chenevix has given some reasons for not introducing the sign of oxygen; but he himself has given the most powerful reason for introducing it, by proving, that the real difference between calomel and corrosive sublimate is in the state of oxidizement of the metal. The manner of marking the oxides proposed above, enables us to express this difference distinctly, when the degree of oxidizement is ascertained.

EXPLANATION of the TABLE of SIGNS.

Generic Signs.

1. Light.	5. Carbon.	9. Alkalies.	11. Metals.	able bases,
2. Oxygen.	6. Hydrogen	10. Earths.		unknown
3. Caloric.	7. Sulphur.			or com- pound.
4. Nitrogen.	8. Phosphorus.			13. Com- pound ox- ides.

Combinations of Oxygen.

No	0.	Ox	ides.		Acids.				
14.	Nitrogen.	Atmof- pheric air.	Nitrous oxide.	Nitric oxide.	Nitrous.	2	Nitric.		
15.	Carbon.	Incombuf- tible coal.	Char- coal.	Carbonic oxide.			Carb o-		
16.	Hydrogen.		100	Water.			7 71 8 3		
17.	Sulphur.		Time to	Oxide of fulphur.	Sulphu- rous.		Sulphu-		
18.	Mercury.	Black ox- ide.	Yellow.	Red.	1160				
19.	Iron.	Green oxide.		Red.		45			
20.	Arfenic.		2000	White.			Arlenic.		
21.	Muriatic, radical.				Muriat-	Oxyge- nized muriatic	Hyperox- ygenized muriatic.		

-	rade 14. CHEMICAL SIGNS. Page 118.													
Nº Generic Signs								Nº	So	lid	Fluid	Gas		
-	3	5	(9		11 (-	12 0		22			L	Г
3	-	6	2	10	<u> </u>		P	3 0			6	,		,
4	1	8	-						R	23	/		/	1
	Nº	Bafes	180	Oxic		-	Acid.	-	ric	24	-	-		-
	14	1	7	1	0.	/-	1	4	Caloric	25	1	E	本	4
	15	(7	4	-			(10000	26	· [A	c	Ad	Ad
00		-	-	-	7			_	with	27)	5)
Oxy	10)	-		1				ns-	28		_	5	7
1s of	17)	2	4-8	2	~		7	Combinations		1	_	1	N
tion	18	H	H	-(11)	H				bina	29	,	2	4	4
ina	19	(F)	F		(F)				om	30	Œ	D	H	(H)
Combinations of	20	As	a k		B	1		(A)	0	31	6	3)	A	A
2	21	M				M	M	M		32	DA	J)Ad)M
					Compounds									
	33)		43	À	-	53	-	HE	No.	60	61	D)
	34		E		44	A	_	54		HI	1	61	1	()
00		-	-			1	A	55				255		7
	35		5		45	MIZ	7				_	62	6	
odu	36		5		46	W	~	56	2	E)_	-	63	-	9
Compour	37	-	5	1	47	1	2.	57	45	ोा		64	A	D
	38	1	~	1	48	A	X	58		AC (P)			144	
Primary	39	(HA	1	49	K	M	59	(PAC	T			3 3
rim	40	0	L CP		50	A	M		-	1				
			/\$\sty		51	4	Tt T						200	We for the
Mi	41		de de	1			-							1
	42		X		52	1	B	1	28	150			100	



Combinations of Caloric.

22. Oxygen. 23. Nitrogen. 24. Sulphur. 25. Potass. 26. Acetic acid. 27. Ice. 28. Ammonia. 29. Sulphuric acid. 30. Mercury. 31. White oxide of arsenic. 32. Acetite of ammonia. The three columns represent the mode of characterizing the three states of aggregation of each of these substances.

Primary Compounds.

33. Ammonia. 34. Carburet of iron. 35. Light hydrocarbonate. 36. Heavy hydrocarbonate. 37. Sulphuretted phosphorus. 38. Phosphuretted sulphur. 39. Amalgam of gold. 40. Alloy of silver and copper. 41. Glass. 42. Liquor silicum.

Secondary Compounds.

43. Sulphite of potass. 44. Sulphate of potass. 45. Sulpersulphate of potass. 46. Sulphate of alumina. 47. Supersulphate of alumina and potass, alum. 48. Nitrate of potass. 49. Muriate of ammonia. 50. Hyperoxygenized muriate of potass. 51. Tartrite of social and potass. 52. Subborate of soda. 53. Muriate of mercury less oxidized, calomel. 54. Muriate of mercury more oxidized, corrosive sublimate. 55. Green sulphate of iron. 56. Brown sulphate of iron. 57. Tartrite of antimony and potass. 58. Subacetite of copper. 59. Acetite of copper. 60. Soap of soda. 61. Soap of ammonia. 62. Hydroguretted sulphuret of potass. 63. Litharge plaster. 64. Fulminating gold.

* "

PART II.

MATERIA MEDICA.

THE MATERIA MEDICA comprehends every substance, whether natural or artificial, which is employed in medicine. But in most Pharmacopæias the materia medica is confined to simples, and to those preparations which are not supposed to be prepared by the apothecary himself, but to be purchased by him as articles of commerce from druggists and others.

Much pains has been bestowed by the writers on the materia medica in attempting to form useful arrangements] of these articles. Some have arranged them according to their natural affinities; others according to their active constituent parts; and others according to their real and supposed virtues. Each of these arrangements have their particular advantages. The first will probably be preferred by the natural historian, the second by the chemist, and the last by the physiologist. But no arrangement has yet been proposed which is not liable to numerous objections. Accordingly, in the Pharmacopæias published by the Colleges of Physicians of London, Dublin and Edinburgh, the articles of the materia medica are arranged in alphabetical order; and the same plan is now also adopted in almost every Pharmacopæia of much estimation lately published on the Continent of Europe. We shall therefore follow the same plan, subjoining to the name of each article a short view of its natural, medical, and pharmaceutical history. In forming our dictionary of materia medica, we shall adopt the nomenclature of the Edinburgh College, and shall include in it every article which is admitted by any one of the British Colleges.

In an Appendix, we shall give a very concise account of such other substances, as, from their possessing a place in some respectable foreign Pharmacopæias, or from their active properties, seem of sufficient importance to be acquainted with. But to conjoin the advantages of other methods, to the history of the materia medica given in alphabetical order, we shall add some of those arrangements which seem to us to be the most useful.

ABROTANUM. (Lond.) See ARTEMISIA.

ABSYNTHIUM MARITIMUM. (Lond. Dub.) See ARTE-

VULGARE. (Lond. Dub.) See ARTEMI-

ACETOSA. (Dub.) ACETOSA PRATENSIS. (Lond.) See Oxalis.

ACETUM VINI (Dub.) See ACIDUM ACETOSUM.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM IMPURUM. (Ed.) Syn. Acetum. Vini. (Dub.)

Vinegar. Impure acetous acid.

VINEGAR, as obtained by the fermentation of vinous liquors, besides the pure acetous acid (281) diluted with much water, contains tartarous acid, tartrite of potass, mucilaginous matters, and sometimes phosphoric acid. The least impure is that prepared from white wine. It should be of a pale yellow color, perfectly transparent, of a pleasant, somewhat pungent, acid taste, but without any acrimony. From the mucilaginous impurities which all vinegars contain, they are apt, on exposure to the air, to become turbid and ropy, and at last vapid. This inconvenience is best obviated by keeping it in bottles completely filled and well corked. It is said to keep better if it be boiled a few minutes before it is corked.

Vinegar is fometimes adulterated with fulphuric acid. Its prefence is detected, if, on the addition of a folution of nitrate of baryta to the suspected vinegar, a white precipitate is formed, which is infoluble in nitric acid, after having been burnt in the fire. With the same intention of making the vinegar appear stronger, different acrid vegetables are occasionally insused in it. This traud is difficult of detection; but when tasted with attention, the pungency of such vinegar will be found to depend rather on acrimony than acidity.

Vinegar possesses strong antiseptic powers on dead animal and vegetable matters. Hence its employment in pickling. The fine green color so much admired in some vegetable pickles is often improperly given them by means of copper. This poisonous addition is easily detected, on dropping some carbonate of

ammonia into the suspected vinegar, by the fine blue color, produced.

Its action on the living body is gently stimulant and astringent. It promotes transpiration and the discharge by urine; and used

moderately as a condiment, it facilitates digestion.

Vinegar is employed as a useful addition to drink in inflammatory severs. As a medicine, it is used in putrid diseases, in scurvy, and to counterast the effects of narcotic poisons and mephitic vapors. In the form of glyster, it is used in the same diseases, and in obstinate constipation. Externally, it is applied in somentations and baths, as a stimulant and discutient; and its vapor is inhaled in putrid fore throat, and disfused through the chambers of the sick to correct the putrescency of the atmosphere.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM (Ed.)

SYN. Acidum Vitriolicum. (Lond. Dub.) Sulphuric acid, Oleum Vitrioli.

The London and Edinburgh Colleges direct, that in the shops, its specific gravity should be to that of water as 1850 to 1000; the

Dublin College as 1845 to 1000.

THE physical and chemical properties of this acid have been already (189.) enumerated. As it is prepared by the trading chemist, it is inferted among the materia medica. It is obtained in two ways; by distilling off the acid from sulphate of iron, previously deprived of its water of crystallization by heat, or by burning fulphur in large leaden chambers, with an eighth part of nitrate of potass to supply the necessary oxygen; and in the first way the strongest acid is obtained, but it is apt to contain iron or copper. By the fecond process it generally contains lead, which is easily detected by mixing a portion of the acid with three parts of diffilled water, and if the acid be impure, a depolition will be formed. It may be rendered perfectly pure by distillation, filling a retort half full of the common acid, and distilling in a fand bath, gradually heated as long as any acid comes over. The receiver should not be luted on. As its strength is apt to vary, the London College have directed, that in the apothecary's shop, its specific gravity should be 1.850; the Irish College 1.845. This want of uniformity is to be regretted.

Sulphuric acid powerfully decomposes dead animal matter. It becomes diluted with water formed by the union of the hydrogen and oxygen; another portion of the hydrogen combines with the azote to form ammonia, and the carbon is separated in the state of black oxide. The affinities which regulate this action are so powerful, that it produces the same effects on the living solid, and therefore it acts upon them as a corrosive. But to its employment with this view, its sluidity is an objection, as it cannot be easily

managed.

When fufficiently diluted, it is an excellent tonic, checking fermentation, exciting appetite, promoting digestion, and quenching thirst, and it is therefore used with success in morbid acidity, weaknels, and relaxation of the stomach. As an astringent, it is used in hæmorrhagies; and from its refrigerent and antiseptic properties, it is a valuable medicine in many frebrile difeases, especially those called putrid. If taken in any confiderable quantity, or for some time, it feems to pass off undecomposed by the kidneys or skin; and it is perhaps by its stimulant action on the latter, that it is advantageously employed internally, in pfora, and other cutaneous affections. The best mode of prescribing it, is to order the quantity of acid to be used, and to direct it to be mixed with as much water as will render it palatable, to which fome fyrup or mucilage may be added. To prevent it from attacking the teeth, it may be conveniently fucked through a quill, and the mouth should be carefully washed after each dose.

Externally it is used as a gargle, particularly in putrid fore throats, and in aphthous mouths, and as a wash in cutaneous erup-

tions, and ill conditioned ulcers.

The combinations of this acid with alcohol, aromatics, &c. and the processes in which it is employed, will be afterwards explained.

ACCIPENSER STURIO, the Sturgeon.

STELLATUS, the Serruga.

HUSO, the Isinglass Fish, the Beluga, (Lond.)

RUTHENUS, the Sterlet, Lond.

Fishes of the order Branchiostegi of Cuvier.

The flesh and roe, dried and salted (caviare) are alimentary. The found prepared, (isinglass, ichthyocolla) is officinal. (Lond.

Dub.)

THE preparation of ifinglas is almost peculiar to Russia. It is made in all places where the large species of sturgeon are caught, as on the Dnieper, the Don, and especially on the Caspian Sea, also on the Volga, the Ural, the Oby, and the Irtysh. That prepared from the sturgeon is reckoned the best, and next to it that from the beluga. It also varies according to the mode of preparation. On the Volga and Ural, the founds are watered while fresh, and dried to a certain degree. The outer skin is next taken off, and the inner gloffy white membrane is twisted into proper shapes, and then completely dried. The best is usually rolled into the form of a fnake or heart; the fecond folded in leaves, like a book; and the worst is dried without any care. In other places, as at Gurief, fish glue is extracted from the founds by boiling. This is cut into flabs or plates, is perfectly transparent, and has the color of amber. On the Okka, where the sterlet only is to be had, the founds are beat just as they are extracted from the fish, and dried into glue.

Good ifinglas is white, in some degree transparent, dry com-

posed of membrane not too thick, and without any smell.

The properties of isinglas depend entirely on the gelatine, of which it principally consists. A nutritious jelly may be prepared from it. A watry solution of it is used as a test of the presence of tannin, and for the clarification of spiritous liquors; and it is said to be employed for the preparation of English court plaister. See Emplast. ichthyocol.

ACONITUM NEOMONTANUM. Radix.

Large blue Wolfsbane, Monk's hood, Aconite. The root. Linnai Species Plantarum, edit. Willdenow, genus 1062, species

9. Polyandria Trigynia .- Nat. ord. Multifiliqua.

This is a perennial plant, found in the Alpine forests of Carinthia, Carniolia, and other mountainous countries in Germany, and cultivated in our gardens.

SYNONIMES.—A. napellus of Stoerk; Lond, Edin. Dub. and other pharmacopæias; A. cammarum. Haller, Moench, &c.; A.

tauricum, Koelle.

The characters which distinguish the different species of aconite, are so obscure as to have occasioned considerable consustion. Stoerk, who first employed aconite rationally as a medicine, used the A. neomontanum, and mistook it for the A. napellus; other physicians, who saw his error, committed a similar one, by supposing the aconite used in medicine to be the A. cammarum. The real A. cammarum, when it was sometimes given, was also mistaken for the A. tauricum. These errors were however of little consequence as they regarded the names only, and not the article employed.

THE fresh plant and root are very violent poisons, producing remarkable debility, paralysis of the limbs, convulsive motions of the face, bilious vomiting, and catharsis, vertigo, delirium, asphyxia, death. The fresh leaves have very little smell, but when chewed have an acrid taste, and excite lancinating pains, and swelling of the tongue. By drying, its acrimony is almost entirely

destroyed.

For medical use the plant must be gathered before the stem shoots. When properly administered, it acts as a penetrating stimulus, and generally excites sweat, and sometimes an increased discharge of urine.

On many occasions, it has been found a very effectual remedy in glandular swellings, venereal nodes, anchylosis, spina ventosa, itch, amaurosis, gouty and rheumatic pains, intermittent severs, and convulsive disorders.

It is commonly used in the form of an inspissated juice. As soon as the plant is gathered, the juice is expressed, and evaporated without any previous clarification, to the consistence of an

extract. It is an unfortunate circumstance, that the powers of this medicine vary very much, according to its age and the heat employed in its preparation. When recently prepared, its action is often too violent, and when kept more than an year it becomes totally inept. It may therefore be laid down as a universal rule, in the employment of this and of many other similar active medicines, to begin with very small doses, and to increase them gradually to the necessary degree; and whenever we have occasion to begin a new parcel of the medicine, we should again commence with the smallest dose, and proceed with the same caution as at first.

We may begin by giving half a grain of this extract, either formed into a powder with ten grains of white fugar, or made up with any convenient addition into a pill, twice or thrice a day, and gradually increase the dose: Or a tincture of aconite may be prepared by digesting one part of the dried leaves in fix parts of spirit of wine; the dose of which will be at first five or ten drops, and may be gradually increased to forty.

ACORUS CALAMUS .- (Edin.) Radix.

Calamus aromaticus. (Lond. Dub.)

Sweet flag. The root.

Willd.g. 663. sp. 1.--Hexandria Monogynia.--Nat. ord. Piperita. This plant is perennial, and grows plentifully in rivulets and marshy places about Norwich and other parts of England, in the canals of Holland, in Switzerland, and in other countries of Europe. The shops have been usually supplied from the Levant with dried roots, which do not appear to be superior to those of our own growth.

The root of acorus is full of joints, crooked, somewhat slatted on the sides, internally of a white color, and loose spongy texture; its smell is strong; the taste warm, acrid, bitterish, and aromatic; both the smell and taste are improved by exsiccation. This root is generally looked upon as a carminative and stomachic medicine, and as such is sometimes made use of in practice. It is said by some to be superior in aromatic slavor to any other vegetable that is produced in these northern climes; but this affertion is by no means strictly true. It is, nevertheless, a sufficiently elegant aromatic. The fresh root, candied after the manner directed for candying eryngo root, is said to be employed at Constantinople as a preservative against epidemic diseases. The leaves of this plant have a sweet flagrant smell, more agreeable, though weaker than that of the roots.

ADEPS ANSERINUS. (Dub.) See ANAS. ADEPS SUILLUS. (Dub.) See Sus.

ÆRUGO. (Dub.) See SUBACETIS CUPRI.

ÆSCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM. (Ed.) Semen Cortex.

Horse chesnut. The fruit and bark.

Willd. g. 717. Sp. 1. Heptandria Monogynia. -- Nat. ord. Trihilatæ. This is a very common and well known tree. The fruit, which probably contains much amylaceous matter, has been used as food for domestic animals, and even for men in times of scarcity. But its introduction into the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia, was probably owing to its having been used and recommended as a sternutatory in some cases of ophthalmia and headache. With this view it was drawn up the nostrils in the form of an insusion or decoction.

The bark promifes to become a much more valuable and important remedy, as an indigenous substitute for the very expensive and often adulterated Peruvian bark. Many successful experiments of its effects, when given internally in intermittent and typhus fever, and also when applied externally in gangrene, sufficiently warrant suture trials. In powder it may be given to the extent of a scruple and a half, or a drachm for a dose. Buchholz prefers a solution of a drachm of the extract in an ounce of cinnamon water, of which sixty drops are to be given every three hours.

ALCOHOL. (Ed.)

Spiritus vinosus rectificatus, (Lond.) Spiritus vini rectificatus (Dub.)

Alcohol. Rectified spirit of wine.

THE spirit distilled from wine or other fermented liquors, perfectly free from any unpleasant smell, and of which the specific gravity is to that of water as 835 to 1000, such as may be easily procured. (Ed.) The London College order a spirit of the same specific gravity, and add, that it contain 95 parts of pure alcohol, and 5 of water. The Dublin College order it of the specific gravity.

cific gravity 840.

Alcohol forms the true characteristic of vinous liquors, and arises from the decomposition of sugar, being always in proportion to its quantity. It is sound in greatest quantity in the wines of warm countries, and in wines prepared from thoroughly ripened fruit. In the south of France, some wines yield a third of brandy. It is the proportion of alcohol which renders wines more or less generous, and prevents them from becoming sour. The richer a wine is in alcohol, the less malic acid it contains, and, therefore, the best wines give the best brandy, because they are free from the disagreeable taste which the malic acid imparts to them. Old wines give better brandy than new wines, but less of it.

Alcohol is procured from wine by distillation; in conducting which the following rules are to be observed:

1. To heat the whole mass of fluid at once, and equally.

2. To remove all obstacles to the ascent of the vapor.
3. To condense the vapor as quickly as possible.

The distillation is continued until the liquor which comes over is not inflammable.

Distillers judge of the strength of their spirits by the size and durability of the bubbles it forms, when poured from one vessel into another, or on agitating it in a vessel partly silled. Another proof is, by the combustion of gun powder: Some of which is put in a spoon; it is then covered with the spirit to be tried, which is set on fire; if it kindle the gun powder, it is supposed to be strong, and vice versa. But a small quantity of spirits will always kindle gun powder, and a large quantity never. Another proof is, by the carbonate of potass, which attracts the water, and dissolves in it, while the alcohol swims above. But all these are uncertain; and dependence can only be put in the proof by hydrometers, or some such contrivance, for ascertaining the weight of a given

quantity at a given temperature.

In this country, alcohol is procured from an infusion of malt. and before its rectification is termed Whiskey. In the East Indies, arrack is distilled from rice; in the West Indies, rum from the fugar cane; and in France and Spain, brandy from wine. Of all these the French brandy is the finest spirit; for the others are more or less impregnated with effential oils, of which it is almost impossible to free them entirely. When any ardent spirit is redistilled to procure alcohol, the water bath is commonly used. which gives a more equal and temperate heat, and improves the product. Gren fays, that the addition of four pounds of well burnt charcoal, and three or four ounces of sulphuric acid, previous to this rectification, destroys entirely the peculiar taste of malt spirit; and that a second reclification with one pound of charcoal. and two ounces of fulphuric acid, affords an alcohol of very great purity. But the affinity of alcohol for water is fo very strong, that it cannot be obtained entirely free from it by simple distillation. We must, therefore, abstract the water by means of some Substance which has a stronger affinity for it than alcohol has. Carbonate of potafs was formerly employed; but muriate of lime is preferable, because its affinity for water is not only very great, but by being foluble in alcohol, it comes in contact with every particle of the fluid. For this purpose, one part of muriate of lime, rendered perfectly dry by having been exposed to a red heat, and powdered after it becomes cold, is put into the still. Over this three parts of highly rectified spirits are to be poured, and the mixture well agitated. By distillation with a very gentle heat, about two thirds of the spirit will be obtained in the state of perfectly pure alcohol. K

The chemical properties of alcohol have been already mentioned, (226-230.)

In pharmacy it is much employed as a menstruum. Its application for this purpose will be mentioned in the proper place.

On the living body alcohol acts as a most violent stimulus. It coagulates all the albuminous and gelatinous fluids, and corrugates all the folids. Applied externally, it strengthens the vessels, and thus may restrain passive hæmorrhagies. It instantly contracts the extremities of the nerves it touches, and deprives them of fense and motion; by this means easing them of pain, but at the fame time destroying their use. Hence employing spirituous liquors in fomentations, notwithstanding the specious titles of vivifying, heating, restoring mobility, resolving, dislipating, and the like, usually attributed to them, may sometimes be attended with unhappy confequences. These liquors received undiluted into the stomach, produce the same effects, contracting all the folid parts which they touch, and destroying, at least for a time, their use and office: If the quantity be considerable, a palfy or apoplexy follows, which ends in death. Taken in fmall quantity, and duly diluted, they brace up the fibres, raise the spirits, and promote agility: If farther continued, the fenses are disordered, voluntary motion destroyed, and at length the same inconveniences brought on as before. Vinous spirits, therefore, in small doses, and properly diluted may be applied to ufeful purposes in the cure of diseases; whilst in larger ones they produce the most deleterious effects.

ALCOHOL DILUTUM. (Ed.)

Spiritus vinosus tenuior. (Lond.) Spiritus vini tenuior. (Dub.)

Diluted alcohol. Spirit of wine. Proof spirit.

ALCOHOL mixed with an equal quantity of water, being somewhat weaker than proof spirit; its specific gravity is to that of distilled water, as 935 to 1000. (Ed.) The London and Dublin Colleges order it of the specific gravity of 930, which according to the former, contains 55 parts of pure alcohol, and 45 of water.

Although it be defirable that diluted alcohol should always be prepared, by mixing rectified spirit with water, instead of employing an impure spirit of the requisite strength, it is hardly to be expected that apothecaries will either be at the trouble or expense. The diluted alcohol of the Edinburgh College is somewhat weaker than that of the other two Colleges; but besides that it is more convenient for their mode of preparing it, this will be attended with no disadvantage, as it is still sufficiently strong for any purpose to which it may be applied.

TABLE of the Specific Gravities of mixtures of Alcohol and Water at 60° Fahrenheit, according to Gilpin.

WATER.	ALCOHOL.	SPECIFIC GRAVITIES,
0	100	0.835
5	95	0.83887
10		0.85244
15	90 85	0.86414
20	80	0.87606
25	75	0.88762
30	70	0.89883
35	65	0 90941
40	60	0 9 1 9 8 1
45	55	0.92961
50	50	0.93882
55	45	0.94726
60	40	0.95493
65	35	0.96158
70	30	0.96736
75	25	0.97239
80	20	0.97723
85	15	0.98213
90	10	0.98737
95	5	0.99327
100	0	1.00000

ALLIUM.

Willd. g. 626.—Hexandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Liliacea. Sp. 14. ALLIUM SATIVUM. Radix. (Ed.) Allium. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Garlic. The root. The garlic is a perennial bulbous rooted plant, which grows wild in Sicily, and is cultivated in our gardens. The root confifts of five or fix small bulbs, called cloves, inclosed in one common membranous coat, but eafily leparable from each other. All the parts of this plant, but more especially the roots, have a strong offensive, very penetrating and diffusive smell, and an acrimonious, almost caustic taste. The root is full of a limpid juice, of which it furnishes almost a fourth part of its weight by expression. The root loses about half its weight by drying, but scarcely any of its smell or taste. By decoction its virtues are entirely destroyed; and by distillation it furnishes a small quantity of a yellowish essential oil, heavier than water, which possesses the sensible qualities of the garlic in an eminent degree. Its peculiar virtues are also in some degree extracted by alcohol and acetous acid:

Applied externally, it acts successively as a stimulant, rubefacient and blister. Internally, from its very powerful and disfusible stimulus, it is often useful in diseases of languid circulation and interrupted secretion. Hence, in cold leucophlegmatic habits, it proves a powerful expectorant, diuretic, and, if the patient be kept warm, sudorific; it has also been by some supposed to be emmenagogue. For the same reason in cases in which a phlogistic diathesis, or other irritability prevails, large doses of it may be very hurtful.

It is sometimes used by the lower classes as a condiment, and also enters as an ingredient into many of the epicure's most favorite sauces. Taken in moderation, it promotes digestion; but in excess, it is apt to produce headach, slatulence, thirst, febrile heat and inflammatory diseases, and sometimes occasions a dis-

charge or blood from the hæmorrhoidal veffels.

In fevers of the typhoid type, and even in the plague itself, its

virtues have been much celebrated.

Garlic is with some also a favorite remedy in the cure of intermittents; and it has been said to have sometimes succeeded in obstinate quartans, after the Peruvian bark had sailed. In catarrhous disorders of the breast; asthma, both pituitous and spasmodic; slatulent colics; hysterical, and other diseases proceeding from laxity of the solids, it has generally good effects; it has likewise been sound serviceable in some hydropic cases. Sydenham relates, that he has known the dropsy cured by the use of garlic alone; he recommends it chiefly as a warm strengthening medicine in the beginning of the disease.

It is much recommended by some as an anthelmintic, and has been frequently applied with success externally as a stimulant to indolent tumors, in cases of deafness proceeding from atony or rheumatism, and in retention of urine, arising from debility of the

bladder.

Garlic may be either exhibited in substance, and in this way several cloves may be taken at a time without inconvenience, or the cloves cut into slices may be swallowed without chewing. This is the common mode of exhibiting it for the cure of intermittents.

The expressed juice, when given internally, must be rendered as palatable as possible, by the addition of sugar and lemon juice. In deafness, cotton moistened with the juice is introduced within the ear, and the application renewed five or fix times in one day.

Infusions in spirit, wine, vinegar and water, although containing the whole of its virtues, are so acrimonious, as to be unfit for general use; and yet an infusion of an ounce of bruised garlic in a pound of milk, was the mode in which Rozenstein exhibited it to children afflicted with worms.

But by far the most commodious form for administering garlic, is that of a pill or bolus conjoined with some powder, corresponding with the intention of giving the garlic. In dropsy, calomel forms a most useful addition. It may also sometimes be

exhibited with advantage in the form of a clyfler.

Garlic made into an ointment with oils, &c. and applied externally, is faid to resolve and discuss indolent tumors, and has by some been greatly esteemed in cutaneous diseases. It has likewise sometimes been employed as a repellient. When applied under the form of a poultice to the pubis, it has sometimes proved effectual in producing a discharge of urine, when retention has arisen from a want of due action of the bladder. Sydenham assuring from the head, none operates more powerfully than garlic applied to the soles of the feet; he was led to make use of it in the confluent small pox: About the eight day, after the face began to swell, the root cut in pieces, and tied in a linen cloth, was applied to the soles, and renewed once a day till all danger was over.

Sp. 43. ALLIUM CEPA. Cepa. Radix. (Dub.)
Onion. The root.

This is also a perennial bulbous rooted plant. The root is a simple bulb, formed of concentric circles. It possesses in general the same properties as the garlic, but in a much weaker degree. Onions are, therefore, considered rather as articles of food than of medicine; they are supposed to afford little or no nourishment, and when eaten liberally produce flatulencies, occasion thirst, headachs, and turbulent dreams: In cold phlegmatic habits, where viscid mucus abounds, they doubtless have their use; as by their stimulating quality they tend to excite appetite, and promote the secretions: By some they are strongly recommended in suppressions of urine and in dropsies. The chief medicinal use of onions in the present practice is in external applications, as a cataplasm for suppurating tumors, &c.

ALOE PERFOLIATA. Gummi Resina. (Ed.)
a. Aloe Barbadensis. (Lond. Dub.) A. hepatica. (E

b. Aloe Socotorina. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

Barbadoes, or hepatic, and focotorine aloes. A gum resin. Willd. g. 659. sp. 3. Hexandria Monogynia. Nat. ord. Liliaceae.

A perennial plant, of which there are many varieties which grow in the fouth of Europe, Asia, Africa and America. But Thunberg says, that the finest aloes are prepared from the Aloe spicata, the second species of Willdenow, which grows at the Cape of Good Hope.

1. SOCOTORINE ALOES.

This article is brought, wrapt in skins, from the island of Socotora in the Indian Ocean. This fort is the purest of the three in use; it is of a glossy surface, clear, and in some degree pellucid: In the lump, of a yellowish red color, with a purple cast; when reduced to powder, of a bright golden color. It is hard and friable in the winter, somewhat pliable in summer, and grows soft between the singers. Its taste is bitter, accompanied with an aromatic slavor, but insufficient to prevent its being disagreeable; the smell is not very unpleasant, and somewhat resembles that of myrrh.

It is prepared by pulling of the leaves in July, from which the juice is expressed, and afterwards boiled and skimmed. It is then preserved in skins, and dried in August in the sun. According to others, the leaves are cut off close to the stem and hung up. The juice which drops from them without any expression, is as-

terwards dried in the fun.

2. BARBADOES, or HEPATIC ALOES.

HEPATIC aloes is not so clear and bright as the foregoing fort; it is also of a darker color, more compact texture, and for the most part drier. Its smell is much stronger and more disagreeble; the taste intensely bitter and nauseous, with little or nothing of the fine aromatic slavor of the socotorine. The best hepatic aloes comes from Barbadoes in large gourd shells, and an inferior fort of it, which is generally soft and clammy, is brought over in casks. In Barbadoes the plant is pulled up by the roots, and carefully cleaned from the earth and other impurities. It is then sliced and cut in pieces into small hand baskets and nets. These nets or baskets are put into large iron boilers or cauldrons with water, and boiled for ten minutes, when they are taken out, and fresh parcels supplied till the liquor is strong and black.

At this period the liquor is thrown through a strainer into a deep vat, narrow at bottom, where it is lest to cool and to deposit its feculent parts. Next day the clear liquor is drawn off by a cock, and again committed to a large iron vessel. At first it is boiled briskly, but towards the end the evaporation is slow, and requires constant stirring to prevent burning. When it becomes of the consistence of honey, it is poured into gourds or calubashes

for fale, and hardens by age.

3. FETID, CABALLINE OF HORSE ALOES.

This fort is easily distinguished from both the foregoing, by its strong rank smell; although, in other respects, it agrees pretty much with the hepatic, and is not unfrequently sold in its stead. Sometimes the caballine aloes is prepared so pure and bright, as not to be distinguishable by the eye even from the socotorine;

but its offensive smell, of which it cannot be divested, readily betrays it. It has not now a place in the list of almost any modern

pharmacopæia, and is employed chiefly by farriers.

The component parts of aloes are refin and extractive. They therefore diffolve in alcohol, proof spirit, and proof spirit diluted with half its weight of water; the impurities only being left. They dissolve also by the affistance of heat in water alone; but as the liquor cools, the refinous part fubfides, the extractive remaining united with the water. The hepatic aloes is found to contain more refin and lefs extractive than the focotorine, and this lefs than the caballine. The refins of all the forts, purified by spirit of wine, have little fmell; that obtained from the focotorine has scarce any perceptible tafte; that of the hepatic, a flight bitterish relish; and the resin of the caballine, a little more of the aloetic flavor. The extractive obtained separately from any of the kinds, is less disagreeable than the crude aloes: The extractive of focotorine aloes has very little fmell, and is in tafte not unpleafant; that of the hepatic has a fomewhat stronger smell, but is rather more agreeable in tafte than the extract of the focotorine; the extractive of the caballine retains a confiderable share of the peculiar rank smell of this fort of aloes, but its taste is not much more unpleasant than that of the extractive obtained from the two other forts.

Aloes is a bitter stimulating purgative. Its purgative effects seems chiefly to depend on its proving a stimulus to the rectum. in small doses it empties the large intestines, without making the stools thin; and likewise warms the habit, quickens the circulation, and promotes the uterine and hæmorrhoidal sluxes. If given in so large a dose as to purge effectually, it often occasions an irritation about the anus, and sometimes a discharge of blood.

Aloes is much less frequently used to operate as a purgative than merely to obviate costiveness; and indeed its purgative effect is not increased in proportion to the quantity that is taken.

It is frequently employed in cases of suppression of the menses, or of the hæmorrhoidal discharge; but it is particularly serviceable in habitual costiveness, to persons of a phlegmatic temperament and sedentary life, and where the stomach is oppressed and weakened. Perhaps the chief objection to aloes, in cases of habitual costiveness, is the tendency which it has to induce and augment hæmorrhoidal affections: And with those, liable to such complaints, it can seldom be employed. In dry bilious habits aloes proves injurious, immoderately heating the body, and instaming the bowels.

Some are of opinion, that the purgative virtue of aloes resides entirely in its resin; but experience has shewn, that the pure resin has little or no purgative quality, and that the extractive part separated from the refinous, acts more powerfully than the crude aloes. If the aloes indeed be made to undergo long coction in the preparation of the gummy extract, its cathartic power will be confiderably lessened, not from the separation of the resin, but from an alteration made in the extractive itself by the action of the heat and air. The strongest vegetable cathartics become mild by a like treatment, without any remarkable separation of their parts.

Socotorine aloes, as already observed, contains more extractive than the hepatic; and hence is likewise found to purge more, and with greater irritation. The first sort, therefore, is most proper where a stimulus is required, as for promoting or exciting the menstrual flux; whilst the latter is better calculated to act as a com-

mon purge.

Aloes are administered either

a. Simply, or

b. In composition;

- 1. With purgatives. Soap, fcammony, colocynth, rhubarb.
- 2. With aromatics. Canella. 3. With bitters. Gentian.

4. With emmenagogues. Iron, myrrh.

They are exhibited in the form of

- a. Powder; too nauseous for general use.
- b. Pill; the most convenient form.

c. Solution in wine or diluted alcohol.

ALTHÆA OFFICINALIS. Radix, Folia. (Ed.)

Althaa. Radix, Folium. (Lond.) Marsh mallow. The root and leaves.

Willd. g. 1289. Sp. 1.—Monadelphia Polyandria.—Nat. ord. Columnacea.

THE marsh mallow is a perennial, indigenous plant, which is found commonly on the banks of rivers, and in falt marshes.

The whole plant, but especially the root, abounds with a pure mucilage, free from smell or taste. The roots are about the thickness of a finger, long and fibrous. They are peeled and dried, and then are perfectly white.

It is used as an emollient and demulcent, in diseases attended with irritation and pain, as in various pulmonary complaints, and in affections of the alimentary canal, and urinary organs; and it is applied externally in emollient fomentations, gargles and clysters.

ALUMEN. (Lond. Dub.) See SUPER SULPHAS ALUM-INÆ et POTASSÆ.

AMMONIACUM. Gummi Refina. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)
Ammoniacum. A gum refin.

AMMONIACUM is a concrete, gummy refinous juice, brought from the East Indies, usually in large masses, composed of little lumps or tears, of a milky color, but foon changing, upon being exposed to the air, to a yellowish hue. We have no certain account of the plant which affords this juice; the feeds usually found among the tears resemble those of the umbelliferous class. It has been also alledged, and not without some degree of probability, that it is an exudation from a species of the ferula, another species of which produces the affafætida. The plant producing it, is faid, to grow in Nubia, Abysfinia, and the interior parts of Egypt. Such tears as are large, dry, free from little stones, seeds, or other impurities, should be picked out and preferred for internal use; the coarfer kind is purified by folution, colature, and careful inspissation; but unless this be artfully managed, the gum will lose a confiderable deal of its more volatile parts. There is often vended in the shops, under the name of strained gum ammoniacum, a composition of ingredients much inferior in virtue.

Ammoniacum has a naufeous sweet taste, followed by a bitter one; and a peculiar smell, somewhat like that of galbanum, but more grateful; it softens in the mouth, and grows of a white color upon being chewed. It is not suffible; but when thrown upon live coals, it burns away in slame; it is in some degree soluble in water and in vinegar, with which it assumes the appearance of milk; but the resinous part, amounting to about one half, subsides

on standing.

About one half of pure ammoniac is foluble in alcohol, and the folution is transparent; but on the addition of water becomes milky. Water distilled from gum ammoniac is strongly impregnated with its slavor. It therefore seems to be gummy resin, combined with an essential oil.

The general action of gum ammoniac is stimulant. On many occasions it proves a valuable antispasmodic, deobstruent, or expectorant. In large doses it purges gently, excites perspiration,

and increases the flow of urine.

It is used with advantage to promote expectoration in some pulmonary diseases; in dropsical affections, to augment the flow of urine, and to support the falivation in small pox. It is also an useful deobstruent; and is frequently prescribed for opening obstructions of the abdominal viscera, and in hysterical disorders occasioned by a deficiency of the menstrual evacuations. In long and obstinate colics, proceeding from viscid matter lodged in the intestines, this gummy resin has produced happy effects, after purges and the common carminatives had been used in vain. Externally, it is supposed to soften and ripen hard tumors. A solution of it in vinegar has been recommended by some for resolving even scirrhous swellings.

It is exhibited internally,

a. In folution, combined with vinegar, vinegar of fquills, affafætida, &c.

b. In pills, with bitter extracts, myrrh, affafætida.

c. And externally, combined with vinegar, turpentine, common plaister, &c.

AMOMUM.

Willd. g. 4.—Monandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Scitaminea. Sp. 1. AMOMUM ZINGIBER. Radix ficcata, et radix condita ex India allata. (Ed.)

Zingiber. Radix. (Lond.) Radix, Radix condita. (Dub.) Ginger. The root, and the candied root brought from India.

GINGER is a perennial plant, indigenous in the East Indies, but now cultivated in the West India Islands. It is cultivated there very much in the same manner as potatoes are here, and is fit for digging once a year, unless for preserving in syrup, when it should be dug at the end of three or four months, at which time it is tender and full of sap.

Ginger is distinguished into two forts, the black and the white. The former is rendered fit for preservation by means of boiling water, the latter by insolation; and as it is necessary to select the fairest and roundest forts for exposure to the sun, white ginger is

commonly one third dearer than black.

Black ginger confists of thick and knotty roots, internally of an orange or brownish color, externally of a yellow grey. White ginger is less thick and knotty, internally of a reddish yellow, and externally of a whitish grey or yellow. It is firm and resinous, and more pungent than the black. Pieces which are worm eaten, light, friable, or soft, and very fibrous, are to be rejected.

Candied ginger should be prepared in India from the young and fucculent roots. When genuine, it is almost transparent. That

manufactured in Europe is opaque and fibrous.

Ginger has a fragrant smell, and a hot, biting, aromatic taste. Rectified spirit extracts its virtues by insusion, in much greater perfection than aqueous liquors; the latter elevate its whole slavor in distillation, the former little or nothing. Ginger is a very useful spice in cold slatulent colics, and in laxity and debility of the intestines; it does not heat so much as those of the pepper kind, but its effects are more durable.

It may also be applied externally as a rubefacient.

Sp. 3. AMOMUM ZEDOARIA. Radix. (Dub.)

Long Zedoary. The root.

THE Zedoary is perennial, and grows in Ceylon and Malabar. The roots come to us in pieces, some inches in length, and about a finger thick. Externally they are wrinkled, and of an ash grey

color, but internally are brownish red. The best kind comes from Ceylon, and should be firm, heavy, of a dark color within, and neither worm eaten nor very fibrous. It has an agreeably fragrant

fmell, and a warm, bitterish, aromatic taste.

In distillation with water, it yields an effential oil, possessing the smell and slavor of the zedoary in an eminent degree; the remaining decoction is almost simply bitter. Spirit likewise brings over some small share of its slavor; nevertheless the spirituous extract is considerably more grateful than the zedoary itself.

Sp. 7. AMOMUM CARDAMOMUM.

Sp. 10.—REPENS. Semen. (Ed.) Cardamomum minus. Semina. (Dub. Lond.)

Leffer Cardamom feeds.

THE London and Edinburgh Colleges, on the authority of Sonnerat, have supposed these seeds to be the product of the latter species, while the Dublin College, with Murray, Willdenow, and all the foreign, pharmaceutical writers, ascribe them to the form-

er. Both species are native of India.

Cardamom feeds are a very warm, grateful, pungent aromatic, and frequently employed as fuch in practice: They are faid to have this advantage, that notwithstanding their pungency, they do not, like those of the pepper kind, immoderately heat or inflame the bowels. Both water and rectified spirit extract their virtues by infusion, and elevate them in distillation; with this difference, that the tincture and distilled spirit are considerably more grateful than the infusion and distilled water: The watery infusion appears turbid and mucilaginous; the tincture made in spirit, limpid and transparent. The husks of the seeds, which have very little smell or taste, may be commodiously separated, by committing the whole to the mortar, when the feeds will readily pulverize, so as to be freed from the shell by the sieve : This should not be done till just before using them; for if kept without the husks, they foon lofe confiderably of their flavor .- The officinal prepations of these seeds are spirituous tinctures, simple and compound: They are employed also as an aromatic in several of the officinal compositions.

AMYGDALUS COMMUNIS. Nucleus. (Ed.)

a. Amygdalus dulcis. (Ed.)

Amygdalæ dulces. (Lond. Dub.)

b. ____ amaræ. (Lond.)

The almond tree. The kernel of the fruit.

Willd. g. 981. sp. 2. Icosandria Monogynia. Nat. ord. Pomacea. The fruit which affords these kernels, is the produce of a tree nearly resembling the peach. It originally came from Syria and Barbary; but is now much cultivated in the south of Europe.

The eye distinguishes no difference betwixt the trees which produce the sweet and bitter, or betwixt the kernels themselves; it is said that the same tree has, by a difference in culture, afforded both.

The almond is a flattish kernel, of a white color, and of a soft sweet taste, or a disagreeable bitter one. The skins of both forts are thin, brownish, unpleasant, and covered with an acrid powdery substance. They are very apt to become rancid on keeping, and to be preyed on by a kind of insect, which eats out the internal part, leaving the almond to appearance entire. To these circumstances regard ought to be had in the choice of them.

Sweet almonds are of greater use in food than as medicine, but they are reckoned to afford little nourishment; and when eaten in substance, are not easy of digestion, unless thoroughly comminuted. They are supposed, on account of their unctuous quality, to obtund acrimonious juices in the primæ viæ: Peeled sweet almonds, eaten six or eight at a time, sometimes give present relief in the heartburn.

Bitter almonds have been found poisonous to dogs and some other animals; and a water distilled from them, when made of a certain degree of strength, has had the same effects. Nevertheless when eaten, they appear innocent to most men, and have been not unfrequently used as medicines: Boerhaave recommends them, in substance, as diuretics which heat but moderately, and which may therefore be ventured upon in acute diseases. The only officinal preparations of almonds are, the expressed oil and emulsion.

Both forts of almonds yield, on expression, a large quantity of oil, which separates likewise upon boiling the almonds in water,

and is gradually collected on the furface.

The oils obtained by expression from both forts of almonds are in their sensible qualities the same. They should be perfectly free from smell and taste, and possess the other properties of fixed

oils, (234.)

The general virtues of these oils are, to blunt acrimonious humors, and to soften and relax the solids; hence their use internally, in tickling coughs, heat of urine, pains and inflammations; and externally, in tension and rigidity of particular parts. On triturating almonds with water, the oil and water unite together, by the mediation of the other matter of the kernel, and form an unctuous milky liquor.

The milky folutions of almonds in watery liquors, commonly called emulfions, contain the oil of the fubject, and participate in fome degree of its emollient virtue; but have this advantage above the pure oil, that they may be given in acute or inflammatory dilorders, without danger of the ill effects which the oil might

fometimes produce; fince emulsions do not turn rancid or acrimonious by heat, as all the oils of this kind in a little time do. As the bitter almond imparts its peculiar taste when treated in this way, the sweet almonds are employed in making emulsions.

Several unctuous and refinous substances, of themselves not miscible with water, may by trituration with almonds be easily mixed with it into the form of an emulsion; and are thus excellently fitted for medicinal use. In this form, camphor and the refinous purgatives may be commodiously taken.

AMYLUM ex tritico præparatum.

Wheat starch.

The Edinburgh College have inserted starch as a separate substance in their catalogue of the Materia Medica, probably considering it to be a general principle common to many vegetables, although they point out the particular species which they wish to be employed.

The general properties of flarch have been already (255.) enu-

merated.

As a constituent of many vegetable substances, it forms a most important alimentary substance. In a medical point of view, it is to be considered as a demulcent; and accordingly it forms the principal ingredient of an officinal lozenge, and a mucilage prepared from it often produces excellent effects, both taken by the mouth, and in the form of a clyster in dysentery and diarrhoza from irritation of the intestines.

Starch is found in many vegetables, combined with different fubflances. Fourcroy accordingly makes various species of it as

combined,

1. With gluten or fibrine, as in wheat, rye, and other similar feeds.

2. With extractive, as in beans, peafe, lupins, &c.

3. With mucilaginous matters, as in the potatoe and many other roots, in unripe corn.

4. With faccharine matter, in most roots, and in corn after it has begun to germinate.

5. With oil, in the emulfive feeds, almonds, &c.

6. With an acrid principle, as in the root of the burdock, jatropha, manihot, arum, afarum, and other tuberous roots.

AMYRIS.

Willd. g. 755. Octandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Dumofa.

Sp. 2. AMYRIS ELEMIFERA. Elemi. Refina. (Lond. Dub.)

Elemi. A refin.

THE tree which furnishes elemi grows in Carolina and Spanish America. In dry weather, and especially at full moon, incisions

are made in the bark, from which a refinous juice flows, and is left to harden in the fun. It is brought to us in long roundish cakes, generally wrapped up in flag leaves. The best fort is soft-ish, somewhat transparent, of a pale whitish yellow color, inclining a little to green, of a strong not unpleasant smell, resembling somewhat that of tennel.

It almost totally dissolves in pure spirit, and sends over some part of its fragrance along with this menstruum in distillation: Distilled with water, it yields a considerable quantity of palecolored, thin, fragrant, essential oil. Its only constituents, therefore, are resin and essential oil. It gives name to one of the officinal unguents, and is at present scarce any otherwise made use of; though it is certainly preserable for internal purposes to some others which are held in greater esteem.

Sp. 18. AMYRIS ZEYLANICA.

The elemi which comes from the East Indies is said to be the produce of this species.

Sp. 6. AMYRIS GILEADENSIS. Resina. (Ed.)
Balsamum Gileadense.

Balsam of Gilead. A resin.

This article, which has also had the name of Balsamum Judaicum, Syriacum, de Mecca, Opobalsamum, &c. is a resinous juice,
obtained from an evergreen tree, growing spontaneously, particularly near to Mecca, on the Asiatic side of the Red Sea. The best
fort of it is a spontaneous exudation from the tree; and is held in
so high esteem by the Turks, who are in possession of the country
where it is produced, that it is rarely, if ever, to be met with genuine among us. From the high price set upon it, many adulterations are practised. The true opobalsamum, according to Alpinus, is at first turbid and white, of a very strong pungent smell,
like that of turpentine, but much sweeter; and of a bitter acrid,
astringent taste; upon being kept for some time, it becomes thin,
limpid, of a greenish hue, then of a gold yellow, and at length of
the color of honey.

This balfam is in high esteem among the eastern nations, both as a medicine, and as an odoriferous unguent and cosmetic. It has been recommended in a variety of complaints. But in Europe it is never obtained genuine; and as all the signs of its goodness are fallacious, it has been very rarely employed. Nor need we regret it; for any of the other resinous sluids, such as the balfam of Canada or Capaiba will answer every purpose full as well.

The dried berries of this tree were formerly kept under the title of Carpo balfamum, and the dried twigs under that of Xylobalfamum. Although Willdenow has inferted the amyris opobalfamum as a distinct species, he thinks they are the same. ANAS ANSER.

Adeps Anserinus. (Dub.)

The goofe. The fat.

THE specific properties of the different kinds of fat are now very generally disbelieved; and therefore almost the only kinds in use are those of the domestic animals, which are easily procured. Goose fat is fost and very greasy. It is very rarely used in medicine, as it possesses no advantage over axunge.

ANCHUSA TINCTORIA. Radix. (Ed.)

Anchusa. Radix. (Dub.)

Alkanet. The root.

Willd. g. 277. fp. 7. Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Afpe-

rifolia.

This plant is a native of Europe; it is sometimes cultivated in our gardens; but the greatest quantities are raised in Germany or France, particularly about Montpelier, from whence the dried roots are usually imported to us. The alkanet root produced in England is much inferior in color to that brought from abroad; the English being only lightly reddish, the others of a deep purplish red; and it has been suspected, but without sufficient soundation, that the foreign roots owe part of their color to art. The cortical part of the root is of a dusky red, and imparts an elegant deep red to oils, wax, and all uncluous substances, but not to watery liquors.

Alkanet root has little or no smell; when recent, it has a bitterish astringent taste; but when dried, scarcely any. As to its virtues, the present practice expects not any from it. Its chief use is for coloring oils, ointments, and plaisters. As the color is confined to the cortical part, the small roots are best, having

proportionally more bark than the large.

ANETHUM.

Willd. g. 560. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellata. Sp. 1. ANETHUM GRAVEOLENS. Semen. (Lond.)

Dill. The feed.

DILL is an annual umbelliferous plant, cultivated in gardens, as well for culinary as medical use. The feeds are of a pale yellowish color, in shape nearly oval, convex on one side, and slat on the other. Their taste is moderately warm and pungent; their smell aromatic, but not of the most agreeable kind. These feeds are recommended as a carminative in slatulent colics. The most efficacious preparations of them, are, the distilled oil, and a tincture or extract made with rectified spirit.

Sp. 3. ANETHUM FŒNICULUM. Radix, Semen. (Ed.) Faniculum dulce. Samen. (Lond. Dub.)

Sweet Fennel. The root and feeds.

This is a biennial plant, of which there are four varieties. One of these, the common sennel, is indigenous to England. The sweet sennel, the variety which is officinal, grows wild in Italy, but is

also cultivated in our gardens.

The sweet fennel is smaller in all its parts than the common, except the seeds, which are considerably larger. The seeds of the two forts differ likewise in shape and color: Those of the common are roundish, oblong, flattish on one side, and protuberant on the other, of a dark almost blackish color; those of the sweet are longer, narrower, not so flat, generally crooked, and of a whitish or pale yellowish color.

The feeds of both the fennels, have an aromatic fmell, and a moderately warm, pungent taste; those of the faniculum dulce are in flavor most agreeable, and have also a considerable degree of

fweetnefs.

ANGELICA ARCHANGELICA. Radix, Folia, Semen.

(Ed.)

Angelica. Radix, Caulis, Folia, Semen. (Lond.) Caules, Folia, emina. (Dub.)

ANGELICA. The root, stalk, leaves, and feeds.

Willd. g. 543. sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellatæ. ANGELICA is a large biennial umbelliferous plant. It grows spontaneously on the banks of rivers in Alpine countries; but for the use of the shops, it is cultivated in gardens in different

parts of Europe.

All the parts of Angelica, especially the roots, have a fragrant aromatic smell; and a pleafant bitterish warm taste, glowing upon the lips and palate for a long time after they have been chewed. The flavor of the feeds and leaves is very perishable; particularly that of the latter, which, on being barely dried, lofe the greatest part of their taste and smell; the roots are more tenacious of their flavor, though they lofe part of it with keeping. The fresh root, wounded early in the spring, yields an odorous yellow juice; which, flowly exficcated, proves an elegant gummy refin, very rich in the virtues of the angelica. On drying the root, this juice concretes into distinct moleculæ, which, on cutting it longitudinally, appear distributed in little veins; in this state, they are extracted by pure spirit, but not by watery liquors. Angelica roots are apt to grow mouldy, and to be preyed on by infects, unless thoroughly dried, kept in a dry place, and frequently aired. We apprehend, that the roots which are subject to this inconvenience, might be preserved, by dipping them in boiling spirit, or exposing them to its steam, after they are dried.

Angelica is one of the most elegant aromatics of European growth, though little regarded in the present practice. The root,

which is the most efficacious part, is used in the aromatic tincture. The stalks make an agreeable sweetmeat.

ANGUSTURA. Cortex. (Ed. Dub.)

The natural history of this bark is hitherto unknown. Will-denow suspects that it is the bark of the magnolia Plumieri. The first parcel of it that was imported came from Dominica, in July 1788, with an account, "that it had been found superior to the "Peruvian bark in the cure of severs." Subsequent importations from the Spanish Westindies, either immediately or through the medium of Spain, give reason to suppose, that it is the produce of South America. Now that the island of Trinidad, from which it is commonly imported into Europe, belongs to the English, we may expect to get further information respecting its natural history.

Its appearance is various, owing to its having been taken from larger or smaller branches. The outer surface of it is more or less wrinkled, and covered with a greyish coat, below which it is of a yellowish brown: The inner surface is of a dull brown. It breaks short and resinous. The taste is intensely bitter, and slightly aromatic, leaving a strong sense of heat and pungency in the throat and sauces. The odor is peculiar. The powder is yellow.

Its predominant constituent principles are bitter extractive matter, with mucilage and a peculiar resin. It is slightly aromatic, and not at all astringent. The extractive is very soluble in water,

and the refin in alcohol.

As an aromatic bitter, it has been found to be a tonic and stimulant of the organs of digestion. It increases the appetite for food, removes statulence and acidity, arising from dyspepsia, and is a very effectual remedy in diarrhæa, from weakness of the bowels, and in dysentery; and it possesses the singular advantage of not oppressing the stomach, as Peruvian bark is apt to do. It does not cure intermittents.

It is exhibited, 1. In powder, in doses of from 5 to 20 grains, either alone, or with rhubarb, magnesia, or carbonate of lime.

2. In infusion. The infusion of one drachm in four ounces of water may be used daily.

3. In tincture.

4. In watery extract.

ANISUM. (Lond. Dub.) See PIMPINELLA.

ANTHEMIS.

Syngenesia Polygamia superflua.—Nat. orb. Composita radiata.
Sp. Anthemis Nobilis. Herba et flores. (Ed.)
Chamamelum. Flores. (Dub.) Flos Simplex. (Lond.)
Chamomile. The herb and flowers.

CAMOMILE is a perennial plant, indigenous to the South of England, but cultivated in our gardens for the purposes of medicine. The flowers have a strong not ungrateful aromatic smell,

and a very bitter nauseous taste.

Their active constituents are bitter extractive, and essential oil. To the latter is to be ascribed their antispasmodic carminative, cordial, and diaphoretic effects; to the former their influence in

promoting digestion.

Camomile flowers are a very common and excellent remedy, which is often used with advantage in spasmodic diseases, in hyileria, in spasmodic and flatulent colics, in suppression of the menflrual discharge, in the vomiting of puerperal women, in the afterpains, in gout, in podagra, in intermittents, and in typhus.

As camomile excites the peristaltic motion, it is useful in dyfentery, but is not admissible in all cases of diarrhæa, From its ftimulating and somewhat unpleasant effential oil, camomile is also capable of exciting vomiting, especially when given in warm infusion; and in this way is often used to affish the action of other emetics.

Externally, camomile flowers are applied as a discutient and emollient, in the form of clyster or embrocation, in cholic, dylentary, and strangulated hernia, &c.

Camomile flowers are exhibited,

- 1. In Substance, in the form of powder, or rather of electuary, in doses of from half a drachm to two drachms, either alone, or combined with Peruvian bark, as for the cure of intermittent fevers.
- 2. In infusion, in the form of tea. This may either be drunk warm, for promoting the action of emetics, or cold, as a stomachic.

3. In decoction or extract. These forms contain only the extractive, and therefore may be confidered as simple bitters.

4. The effential oil may be obtained by distillation. This possesses the antispasmodic powers in a higher degree than the simple flowers, but on the contrary does not possess the virtues depending on the presence of the bitter extractive.

Sp. ANTHEMIS PYRETHRUM. Radix. (Ed.)

Pyrethrum. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)
Pellitory of Spain. The root.

THIS plant, though a native of warm climates, as Barbary, bears the ordinary winters of this country, and often flowers fuccessively from Christmas to May: The roots also grow larger with us than those with which the shops are usually supplied from abroad.

Pellitory root has no fensible smell; its taste is very hot and acrid, but less so than that of arum; the juice expressed from it has fearce any acrimony, nor is the root itself fo pungent when fresh as after it has been dried. Water, assisted by heat, extracts some share of its taste; rectified spirit, the whole; neither of them elevate any thing in distillation. Its acrimony is therefore derived from a resin. The principal use of pyrethrum in the present practice is as a massicatory, for promoting the salival slux, and evacuating the viscid humors from the head and neighboring parts; by this means it often relieves the toothach, some kinds of pains of the head, and lethargic complaints. A vinous infusion is also useful in debility of the tongue.

ANTIMONIUM.

Stibium.

Antimony.

THE physical and chemical properties of this metal have been already described (167.)

Antimony is found,

I. In its metallic state,

1. Alloyed with three or four per cent. of arsenic.

II. Oxidized,

2. Volatile oxide of antimony. Mongez.

III. Mineralized,

3. Grey ore of antimony, (74 antimony, 26 fulphur.)
Bergman.

a. Compact.
b. Foliated.

c. Striated.

4. Plumose ore, (antimony, arsenic, silver, sulphur.)
Bergman.

5. Red ore, (hydroguretted fulphuretted antimony.)
6. White ore, (muriated antimony.) Hacquet.

The grey ore of antimony (III. 3.) is the state in which it is officinal, and also that in which it is most commonly found.

SULPHURETUM ANTIMONII. (Ed.)

Antimonium. (Lond.)

Stibium. (Dub.)

Sulphuret of antimony.

Whatever opinion may be formed of the nomenclature adopted by the Edinburgh College in general, the propriety of the change which they have introduced in this and fimilar instances cannot be disputed: For while chemists, according to rational principles designated simple substances by simple names, the same names continued to be given by pharmaceutical writers to compound states of these bodies. To have established, therefore, an uniformity of nomenclature in sciences so intimately allied, cannot sail to be considered as an improvement of the greatest importance.

Although fulphuretted antimony be a natural production, yet it is commonly fold in the form of loaves, which have been leparated from the stoney and other impurities of the ore by fusion, and a species of filtration. For the ore is melted in conical wellbaked earthen pots, having one or more small holes in their apices, The fire is applied around and above these pots; and as soon as the fulphuretted antimony melts, it drops through the holes into veffels placed beneath to receive it, while the stoney and other impurities remain behind. As antimony is very volatile, the mouths and joinings of the pots must be closed and luted. The upper part of the loaves thus obtained is more spongy, lighter and impure than the lower, which is therefore always to be preferred. These loaves have a dark grey color externally, but on being broken, they appear to be composed of radiated striæ, of a metallic lustre, having the color of lead. The goodness of the loaves is estimated from their compactness and weight, from the largeness and diffinctness of the striæ, and from their being entirely vaporizable by heat. Lead has been fold for antimony; but its texture is rather foliated than firiated, and it is not vaporizable. The presence of arsenic, which renders the antimony useless for medical purposes, is known by its emitting the smell of garlic when thrown upon live coals, and by other tests mentioned under Arfenic. The presence of manganese or iron is known by their not being volatilized by a red heat.

Antimony is obtained from its ores by gradually detonating in a large crucible four parts of fulphuretted antimony, three of crude tartar, and one and a half of dry nitrate of potals, reduced to a fine powder, and intimately mixed. The detonated mass is then to be sused and poured into a heated mould, greased with a little sat, in which it is allowed to consolidate. It is then turned out, and the scoriæ are separated from the antimony, which will weigh about one sourch part of the sulphuret employed. The scoriæ are a mixture of sulphuret of potals and of antimony, and

may be preserved for other purposes.

Another method of obtaining antimony, is by melting three parts of fulphuretted antimony with one of iron. The fulphur

quits the antimony, and combines with the iron.

Formerly antimony was given internally; but as its action depended entirely on the acid it met with in the stomach, its effects were very uncertain, and often violent. Cups were also made of antimony, which imparted to wine that stood in them for some time an emetic quality. But both these improper exhibitions of this metal are now laid aside.

Sulphuretted antimony was employed by the ancients in collyria against inflammations of the eyes; and for staining the eyebrows black. Its internal use does not seem to have been established till towards the end of the sisteenth century; and even at that time it was by many looked upon as poisonous. But experience has now fully evinced, that it has no noxious quality, being often used, particular in chronic cruptions; that some of the preparations of it are medicines of great efficacy; and that though many of them are most violently emetic and cathartic, yet even these, by a slight alteration or addition, lose their virulence, and become mild in their operation.

Antimony is at present the basis of many officinal preparations, to be afterwards mentioned. But besides those still retained, many others have been formerly in use, and are still employed by different practitioners. We shall here, therefore, subjoin a table, drawn up by Dr. Black, exhibiting a distinct view of the whole.

DR. BLACK'S TABLE OF THE PREPARATIONS OF ANTIMONY.

Medicines are prepared either from crude antimony, or from the pure metallic part of it, called regulus.

From CRUDE ANTIMONY.

I. By trituration.
Antimonium præparatum. Ed. et Lond.

II. By the action of heat and air.

Flores antimonii fine addito.

Vitrum antimonii. Ed.

Antimonum vitrificatum. Lond.

Vitrum antimonii ceratum. Ed.

Antimonium calcareo-phosphoratum, sive pulvis antimonialis. Ed.

Pulvis antimonialis. Lond.

III. By the action of alkalies.

Hepar antimonii mitissimum. Regulus antimonii medicinalis.

Hepar ad kermes minerale. Geoffroi.

Hepar ad tinet. antimonii.

Kermes minerale.

Sulphur antimonii præcipitatum. Ed. et Lond.

IV: By the action of nitre.

Crocus antimonii mitissimus, vulgo, Regulus antimonii medici-

Crocus antimonii. Ed. et Lond.

Antimonii emeticum mitius. Boerh.

Antimonium ustum cum nitro, vulgo, Calx antimonii nitrata.

Antimonium calcinatum. Lond. vulgo, Antimonium diaphoret.

V. By the action of acids.

Antim. vitriolat. Klaunig. Antim. cathartic. Wilfon.

Antimonium muriatum, vulgo, Butyrum Antim. Ed.

Antimonium muriatum. Lond.

Pulvis algarothi, five Mercurius Vita.

Bezoardicum minerale.

Antimonium tartarisatum, vulgo Tartarus emeticus. Ed.

Antimonium tartarisatum. Lond.

Vinum antimonii tartarifati. Ed. et Lond.

Vinum antimonii. Lond.

From the REGULUS.

This metal, separated from the sulphur by different processes, is called Regulus antimonii simplex, Regulus martialis, Regulus jovialis, &c. From it were prepared,

I. By the action of heat and air, Flores argentei, five nix antim.

II. By the action of nitre.
Cerussa antimonii.
Stomachicum Poterii.
Antihecticum Poterii.
Cardiacum Poterii.

PREPARATIONS which have their name from ANTIMONY, but scarcely contain any of it.

Cinnabaris antimonii.

To this table of Dr. Black's, which we have left unaltered, we shall add another, not taken from the mode of preparation, but from the nature of the product.

ANTIMONY has been exhibited,

I. In its metallic state.

a. Antimonium. Regulus antimonii.

b. Alloyed,

1. With iron. Regulus antimonii martialis. 2. With tin. Regulus antimonii jovialis.

3. With tin and copper. Regulus metallorum.

c. Combined with fulphur.

1. Sulphuretum antimonii. (Ed.) Antimonium. (Lond.) Stibium. (Dub.)

2. Regulus antimonii medicinalis. (Maët.) Febrifugum Craanii.

d. Combined with sulphuret of potass. Hepar antimonii.

II. Oxidized,

a. In a fmaller degree.

1. Calx antimonii per se. Cinis antimonii.

2. Flores antimonii argentini.

3. Pulvis algarothi.

4. Vitrum antimonii. Combined with wax. Vitrum antimonii ceratum.

- b. Combined with a little fulphur. Crocus antimonii. Crocus metallorum.
- c. Combined with fulphuretted hydrogen. Sulphur auratum antimonii.
- d. With hydroguretted fulphur. Kermes Minerale.

e. With muriatic acid. Butyrum antimonii.

f. With tartarous acid and potals. Tartarus emeticus. Diffolyed in wine. Vinum antimoniale.

g. With phosphoric acid and phosphate of lime. James's powders.

h. Oxidized in a greater degree. Antimonium calcinatum.

These are the principal preparations of antimony. In estimating their comparative value, we may attend to the following obfervations. All the metallic preparations are uncertain, as it entirely depends on the state of the stomach, whether they have no action at all, or operate with dangerous violence. The fulphuret is exposed, though in a less degree, to the same objections.

The preparations in which antimony is oxidized to the maximum, are perfectly infoluble in any vegetable or animal acid, and are also found to be perfectly inert when taken into the stomach.

The remaining preparations of antimony, or those in which it is oxidized in a fmaller degree, are readily foluble in the juices of the stomach, and act in very minute doses. Of its saline preparations, only those can be used internally which contain a vegetable acid; for its foluble combinations with the simple acids are very acid and corrofive. In general, the furest and best preparations of antimony are those which contain a known quantity of the metal in its state of less oxidisement.

The general effects of antimonials are, in small doses, diaphorefis, naufea; in large dofes, full vomiting and purging. Some allege that antimonials are of most use in fevers, when they do not produce any fensible evacuations, as is said to be the case sometimes with James's powder. They therefore prefer it in typhus, and emetic tartar in fynochus, in which there is the appearance at first of more activity in the system, and more apparent cause

for evacuation.

APIUM PETROSELINUM. Radix. (Ed.)

Petroselinum. Radix, Semen. (Lond.)

Parsley. The root. (Ed.) The root and seed. (Lond.) Willd. g. 563. sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellatæ. Parsley is a biennial plant, and a native of the South of Europe. It is very generally cultivated in this country for culinary purposes. The seeds have an aromatic slavor, and are occasionally made use of as carminatives. The taste of the root is somewhat sweetish, with a light degree of warmth and aromatic slavor, and it possesses gentle diuretic properties.

ARABICUM GUMMI. (Lond.) See MIMOSA.

ARBUTUS UVA URSI. Folia. (Ed.)

Uva Urfi. Folia. (Lond. Dub.)

Whortleberry. The leaves.

Willd.g.871. sp.7.—Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Bicornes-THE uva ursi is a low shrub, somewhat resembling the myrtle: It seems first to have been employed in medicine in Spain and the South of France: It is an indigenous vegetable of these countries, but it grows also in northern climates, particularly in Sweden, and on the hills of Scotland. The leaves have a bitterish astringent taste; and their latter quality is so considerable, that in certain places, particularly in some of the provinces of Russia, they are used for tanning leather. A watery insusion of the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve with the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve with the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve with the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve with the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve with the leaves immediately strikes a warm black solve.

mediately strikes a very black color with chalybeates:

The uva ursi seems first to have been employed in medicine with a view to its astringent power. With this intention, it was used under the form of decoction, for restraining an immoderate flow of the menses, against other hæmorrhagies, in cases of diarrhæa and dyfentary, and for the cure of cutaneous eruptions. But it had fallen much into disuse till its employment was again revived by Dr. de Haen, of Vienna. He bestowed very high encomiums on it, against ulcerations of the kidneys, bladder and urinary passages. He represents it as capable of curing almost every case of that kind; and even afferts, that in cases of calculus much benefit is derived from its use; patients after the employment of it passing their water easily and without pain. It has, however, by no means answered the expectations, which, on these grounds, other practitioners formed of it : But in many affections of the urinary organs, it has proved to be a remedy of some use; and it has been particularly ferviceable in alleviating dyspeptic symptoms in nephritic and calculous cases. It has also been serviceable in cystirrhæa or catarrhus vesicæ; and it has been thought to be sometimes productive of advantage in diabetes. It is sometimes used in the form of decoction, but most frequently in that of pow-

der, from a scruple to a drachen for a dose, repeated twice or thrice a day.

ARCTIUM LAPPA. Radix. (Ed.)

Bardana. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Burdock. The root.

Syngenefia Polygamia aqualis .- Nat. ord. Composita Capitata. THIS is a perennial plant, which grows wild in uncultivated places. The feeds have a bitterish subacred taste; they are recommended as very efficacious diuretics, given either in the form of emulfion or in powder, to the quantity of a drachm. The roots tafte sweetish, with a light austerity and bitterishness; they are esteemed aperient, diuretic, and sodorific; and are said to act without irritation, fo as to be fafely ventured upon in accute diforders. Decoctions of them have of late been used in rheumatic, gouty, venereal, and other diforders; and are preferred by fome to those of farfaparilla.

ARGENTUM. (Ed. Lond.)

Argentum in laminas extensum. (Dub.)

Silver. Silver leaf.

THE chemical and physical properties of aver have been already enumerated (157.)

Silver is found,			
1. In its metalic state :			
1. Pure.		a reclaim, distert	
2. Alloyed with gold.			100
3. antim			
4. ——iron a			
2. Combined with fulphi			
1. Sulphuretted filver.		donus else alema	
2. —	with antimony,	iron, arfenic,	and
copper.	do anniversario 0		
6.	with copper.		
4.	with lead and an	timony.	

3. Oxidized:

1. Combined with carbonic acid and antimony.

2. with muriatic acid.

3. — with fulphur and oxide of antimony.
Silver is admitted into the lift of Meteria Medica, only as being the basis of a preparation to be mentioned afterwards.

ARISTOLOCHIA SERPENTARIA. Radix. (Ed.)

Serpentaria Virginiana. Radix. (Lond. Dub.) Virginian Snakeroot. The root.

Gynandria Hexandria-Nat. ord. Sarmentofa.

This is a small, light, bushy root, consisting of a number of strings or fibres matted together, issuing from one common head; of a brownish color on the outside, and paler or yellowish within. It has an aromatic smell, like that of valerian, but more agreeable; and a warm, bitterish pungent taste, very much resembling that of camphor. Its virtues are principally owing to the essential oil with which it abounds. Its general action is heating and stimulant; its particular effects, to promote the discharge by the skin and urine. In its effects it therefore coincides with camphor, but seems to be a more permanent stimulus.

It is recommended,

1. In intermittent fevers, especially when the paroxisms do not terminate by sweating, and to assist the action of Peruvian bark in obstinate cases.

2. In typhus, and in putrid difeases, to support the vis vita,

and to excite gentle diaphorefis.

3. In exanthematous diseases, when the sever is of the typhoid type, to support the action of the skin, and keep out the eruption.

4. In gangrene. Externally it is used as a gargle in the pu-

trid fore throat.

It is exhibited,

1. In powder, which is the best form, in doses of twenty or thirty grains.

2. In infusion with wine or water. By decoction its pow-

ers are entirely destroyed.

It is often combined with Peruvian bark, or with camphor.

ARNICA MONTANA. Flores, Radix. (Ed. Dub.) Herba, Flos, Radix. (Lond.)

German Leopard's bane. The flower, herb, and root.

Syngenesia Polygamia superflua.—Nat. ord. Compositæ radiatæ. Leopard's Bane is a very common perennial plant in the Alpine parts of Germany, Sweden, Lapland, and Switzerland. The flowers, which are of a yellow color and compound, consisting entirely of tubular florets, are distinguished from similar flowers, with which they are often mixed from ignorance or fraud, by the common calyx, which is shorter than the florets, and consists entirely of lancetshaped scales, lying parallel and close to each other, of a green color, with purple points. The calyx of the different species of Inula are composed of bristleshaped scales, reslected at the points, and befet with hairs. The florets of the genus Hypochæris are strapshaped.

These flowers have a weak bitterish taste, evidently combined with a degree of acrimony, and, when rubbed with the singers, have a somewhat aromatic smell. Their active constituents are not sufficiently ascertained. They evidently contain a great deal of resin, and some essential oil. In their effects they are stimulat-

ing, and supposed to be discutient.

In small doses, and properly administered, they posses very beneficial effects, in raising the pulse, in exciting the action of the whole fanguiserous system, in checking diarrhoeas, in promoting expectoration, and, most particularly in removing paralytic affections of the voluntary muscles; but their use is frequently attended with no sensible operation, except that in some cases of paralysis, the cure is said to be preceded by a peculiar prickling, and by shooting pains in the affected parts. When given improperly or in too large doses, they excite an insupportable degree of anxiety, shooting and burning pains, and even dangerous hæmorrhages, vomiting, vertigo and coma. For these dangerous symptoms, vinegar is said to be the best remedy.

They have been recommended,

1. In paralytic disorders, in chronic rheumatism, in retention of the urine, from paralysis of the bladder, in amaurosis.

2. In intermittent fevers, combined with Peruvian bark.

3. In dyfentery and diarrhæa, but in some cases they have had bad effects.

4. In putrid diseases.

5. In typhoid inflammations.

6. To promote the uterine discharge.

7. And in internal pains, and congessions from bruises. In the countries where they are indigenous, the slowers of the leopard's bane, have long been a popular remedy in these accidents.

They are contraindicated by an inflammatory diathefis, a pre-

disposition to hæmorrhages, and internal congestions.

They are best exhibited in the form of insussion. One or two scruples may be insused with half a pound of water, and drunk at proper intervals. The flowers should be wrapt up in a piece of linen, as otherwise their down is apt to be diffused in the liquid, and to cause violent irritation of the throat.

The dried root of this plant is about the thickness of a small quill, and sends out fibres along one side. Externally it is rough, and of a red brown color, internally of a dirty white. Its taste is acrid, and slightly bitter. It is exhibited in the same manner and circumstances as the slowers, but it is more apt to excite vomiting. In powder, its dose is from five to ten grains.

ARSENICUM.

Arfenic.

THE general properties of this metal have been already enumerated.

Arfenic is found,

- 1. In its metallic state:
 - 1. Alloyed with iron,
 - 2. ---- iron gold.
- 2. Oxidized:
 - 1. Uncombined. White oxide of arfenic.
 - 2. Combined with fulphur:

a. Oxide of arlenic 90, sulphur 10, Orpiment. Yellow fulphuretted arienic.

b. Oxide of arfenic 84, fulphur 16, Realgar. Red fulphuretted arfenic.

small drive bearing od vain

- 3. Accidified and combined;
 - I. With lime.
 - 2. With copper.
 - 3. With iron.

 - 4. With lead.
 5. With nickel.
 - 6. With cobalt.

OXIDUM ARSENICI. (Ed.)
Oxide of arfenic. Arfenious acid (Fourcroy.) (195.)

THIS fubstance, which was formerly named improperly arfenic, is most generally obtained in the process of roasting the ores of cobalt in Saxony. The roafting is performed in a kind of reverberatory furnace, with which a very long chimney is connected, lying in a horizontal direction. The oxide of arfenic is condenfed. in it in the form of a loofe grey powder, which, by a fecond fublimation with a little potals, and in a great degree of heat, coalesces into a firm vitreous sublimate, which gradually becomes opaque by exposure to the air. In this state it is the white arfenic of commerce, or, as it should be termed, the white oxide of arfenic. For internal use, the lumps of a shining appearance and dazzling whiteness should be chosen; but it is generally offered for fale in the form of powder, which is very often mixed with chalk or gypfum. The fraud is eafily detected by expofing it to heat. The oxide of arfenic is entirely sublimed, and the additions remain behind.

As this substance is one of the most virulent poisons, we shall give a full account of its properties. It is white, compact, brittle, and of a glaffy appearance. Its taste is sweetish, but acrid and flow in manifesting itself. It sublimes entirely when

exposed to 2830 Fahrenheit. When the operation is performed in close vessels, the oxide of arsenic assumes a glassy appearance, which it soon loses on exposure to the air. In open vessels it sublimes in dense white sumes, smelling strongly of garlic. If a plate of copper be exposed to the sumes, it is whitened. Oxide of arsenic is soluble in 80 parts of water at 600, and in 15 at 2120. This solution has an acrid taste, and reddens vegetable blues. It is also soluble in 80 parts of boiling alcohol. From either solution it may be obtained regularly crystallized in tetrahedrons. From its solutions a glass green precipitate is separated by a solution of sulphate of iron, a white precipitate by lime water, and a yellow precipitate by any of the combinations of an alkali with sulphur, or with sulphur and hydrogen. All these precipitates, when exposed to a sufficient temperature, sublime entirely, and emit the smell of garlic.

When treated with nitric acid, the white oxide of arfenic is

converted into arfenic acid (197.)

But by far the furest test of the presence of arsenic, is its re-

duction by carbonaceous substances.

With this view, a small quantity of any suspected substance may be mixed with some satty or oily matter, and introduced within a tube closed at the bottom, and exposed to a read heat; if arsenic be present in any state, it will be sublimed in the sorm of brilliant metallic scales.

Oxide of arfenic is used by the dyers, as a flux in glass making. in docimaltic works, and in some glazes. Its sulphurets are much used by painters, but these advantages are not able to compensate for its bad effects. In mines, it causes the destruction of numbers who explore them; being very volatile, it forms a dust, which affects and destroys the lungs, and the unhappy miners, after a languishing life of a few years, all perish sooner or later. The property which it possesses of being soluble in water, increases and facilitates its destructive power; and it ought to be proscribed in commerce, by the strict law which prohibits the sale of poisons to unknown persons. Oxide of arsenic is every day the instrument by which victims are facrificed, either by the hand of wickedness or imprudence. It is often mistaken for sugar; and these mistakes are attended with the most dreadful consequences. The fymptoms which characterize this poison are a great constriction of the throat, the teeth fet on edge, and the mouth strongly heated, an involuntary spitting, with extreme pains in the stomach, vomiting of glairous and bloody matter, with cold fweats and convulfions.

On diffection, the stomach and bowels are found to be inflamed gangrenous and corroded, and the blood is sluid. Soon after death livid spots appear on the surface of the body, the nails become blue, and often fall off along with the hair, the epidermis separates, and the whole body becomes very speedily putrid.

When the quantity is so very small as not to prove fatal, tre-

mors, palfies, and lingering hectics fucceed.

Mucilaginous drinks have been long ago given to persons poisoned by arsenic. Milk, fat, oils and butter, have been successively employed. M. Navier has proposed a more direct counterpoison. He prescribes one dram of Sulphuret of potals to be dissolved in a pint of water, which the patient is directed to drink at several draughts; the sulphur unites to the arsenic, and destroys its causticity and effects. When the first symptoms are dissipated, he advises the use of sulphureous mineral waters. He likewise approves the use of milk, but condemns oils. Vinegar which dissolves arsenic, has been recommended by M. Sage, but upon what grounds we know not.

According to Hahneman a folution of foap is the best remedy. One pound of soap may be dissolved in four pounds of water, and a cupful of this solution may be drunk lukewarm every three

or four minutes.

Notwithstanding, however, the very violent effects of oxide of arfenic, it has been employed in the cure of diseases, both as applied externally and as taken internally. Externally it has been chiefly employed in cases of cancer; and as used in this way, it is supposed that its good effects depend on its acting as a peculiar corrofive; and it is imagined, that oxide of arfenic is the basis of a remedy long celebrated in cancer, which, however, is still kept a fecret by a family of the name of Plunket in Ireland. According to the best conjectures, their application confifts of the powder of some vegetables, particularly the ranunculus flammula and cotula fœtida, with a confiderable portion of oxide of arfenic and fublimed fulphur intimately mixed together. This powder, made into a paste with the white of an egg, is applied to the cancerous part which it is intended to corrode; and being covered with a piece of thin bladder, smeared also with the white of an egg, it is suffered to lie on from twenty four to fortyeight hours; and afterwards the eschar is to be treated with softening digeffive, as in other cases. This application, whether it be precifely the same with Plunket's remedy or not, and likewise arfenic in mere simple forms, have in some instances been productive of good effects.

Justamond used an ointment composed of sour grains of white oxide of arsenic, ten grains of opium, and a drachm of cerate, and spread very thin upon linen. But its action is tedious. He also tumigated cancerous sores with a sulphuret of arsenic with a view to destroy their intolerable setor, with great success. Le Febure washed cancerous fores frequently, in the course of the day, with a solution of sour grains of oxide of arsenic in two pounds of water. Arneman recommends an ointment of one drachm of arsenic, the same quantity of sulphur, an ounce of distilled vinegar

and an ounce of ointment of white oxide of lead, in cancerous, and obstinate, illconditioned sores, and in suppurated scrosulous glands. The oxide of arsenic has even been applied in substance, sprinkled upon the ulcer. But this mode of using it is excessively painful, and extremely dangerous. There have been even fatal effects produced from its absorption.

The principal thing to be attended to in arfenical applications, is to diminish their activity to a certain degree. They then cause little irritation or pain, but rather excite a gentle degree of inflammation, which causes the diseased parts to slough off; and it has the peculiar advantage of not extending its operation

laterally.

No other escharotic possesses equal powers in cancerous affections; but unfortunately its good essets often do not go beyond a certain length, and if in some cases it essets a cure, in others it must be allowed it does harm. While it has occasioned very considerable pain, it has given the parts no disposition to heal, the progress of the ulceration becoming even more rapid than before.

White oxide of arfenic has also been recommended as a remedy for cancer when taken internally. With this intention, four grains of oxide of arsenic, of a clear white shining appearance, and in small crystals, is directed to be dissolved in a pint of distilled water; and of this solution the patient is to take a table spoonfull, with an equal quantity of milk, and a little syrup of white poppies, every morning fassing, taking care to taste nothing for an hour after it. After this has been continued for about eight days, the quantity is to be encreased, and the doses more frequently repeated, till the solution be taken, by an adult, to the extent of six table spoonfuls in the course of a day. Mr. Le Febure, who is, we believe, the introducer of this practice, affirms that he has used it in more than two hundred instances without any bad effect, and with evident proofs of its efficacy. But when employed by others, it has by no means been found equally efficacious.

Of all the difeases in which white oxide of arsenic has been used internally, there is no one in which it has been so frequently and so successfully employed as in the cure of intermittent severs. Prepared in different ways, it has long been used in Lincolnshire, and some other of the senny countries, under the name of the Arsenic drop: And it is conjectured, that an article, which has had a very extensive sale, under the title of the Tasteless aguedrop, the form of preparing which, however, is still kept a secret, is nothing else but a solution of oxide of arsenic. But whether this be the case or not, we have now the most satisfactory information concerning this article, in the Medical Reports of the effects of Arsenic in the cure of Agues, Remitting Fevers, and Periodic Headachs, by Dr. Fowler, of Stafford. The medicine he employed was the arsenite of potass. He directs, that sixty sour grains of oxide

of arfenic, reduced to a very fine powder, and mixed with as much carbonate of potals, should be added to half a pound of distilled water, in a Florence flask; that it should then be placed in a fand heat, and gently boiled till the oxide of arfenic be completely disfolved; that after the folution is cold, half an ounce of compound spirit of lavender be added to it, and as much distilled water as to make the whole folution amount to a pound. This folution is taken in dofes, regulated according to the age, strength, and other circumstances of the patient, from two to twelve drops, once, twice, or oftener in the course of the day. And in the difeafes mentioned above, particularly in intermittents, it has been found to be a safe and very efficacious remedy, both by Dr. Fowler and by other practitioners; but in some instances, even when given in very small doses, we have found it excite violent vomiting, and besides this, it has also been alleged by some, that those cured of intermittents by arfenic, are very liable to become phthifical.

If arfenic shall ever be extensively employed internally, it will probably be most certain and most fafe in its operation, when brought to a flate of a falt readily foluble in water. Mr. Macquer tells us, that it may be brought to a state of a true neutral falt in the following manner: Mix well together equal quantities of nitrate of potals, and of pure oxide of arfenic; put them into a retort, and distil at first with a gentle heat, but afterwards with so flrong a heat as to redden the bottom of the retort. In this process the nitric acid is partly decomposed, and passes over into the receiver in the state of nitrous acid. The oxide of arsenic is at the fame time accidified, and combines with the potals. The product which is arfeniate of potals, is found in the bottom of the retort, which may be obtained in the form of crystals of a prismatic figure, by disolving it in distilled water, filtering the solution

through paper, evaporating and crystallizing.

Oxide of arfenic, in substance, to the extent of an eighth of a grain for a dose, combined with a little of the flowers of sulphur, has been faid to be employed internally in some very obstinate cases of cutaneous diseases, and with the best effect. But of this

we have no experience.

ARTEMISIA .- Syngenesia Polygamia superflua .- Nat. ord. Composita discoidea.

Sp. ARTEMISIA ABROTANUM. Abrotanum. Folium. (Lond.) Southernwood. The leaves.

THIS is a perennial shrub, which grows readily in our gardens.

though a native of the fouth of Europe.

Southernwood has a strong smell, which, to most people, is not disagreeable; it has a pungent, bitter, and somewhat nauseous taste. These qualities are very completely extracted by rectified spirit, the tincture thus formed is of a beautiful green color. They are less perfectly extracted by watery liquors, the infusion

being of a light brown color.

Southernwood, as well as some other species of the same genus, particularly the absentainment and fantonica, has been recommended as an anthelmintic; and it has also been sometimes used as a timulant, detergent, and sudorific. It has likewise been employed externally in discutient and antiseptic somentations. It has also been used under the form of lotion and ointment for cutaneous eruptions, and for preventing the hair from falling off. But although it still retains a place in the pharmacopæia of London, it is at present very little employed in practice.

Sp. ARTEMISIA MARITIMA.

Absenthium Maritimum. Cacumina, (Lond. Dub.)

Sea Wormwood. The tops.

This species of artemisia is perennial and herbaceous. It grows wild in falt marshes, and in several parts about the seacoasts. In taste and smell it is weaker and less unpleasant than the common wormwood. The tops of sea wormwood formerly entered some of the compound distilled waters; but they are now rejected from these, and are very little employed in practice.

Sp. ARTEMISIA SANTONICA. Cacumen. (Ed.) Santonicum. Cacumen. (Lond.) Semina. (Dub.)

Wormseed. The tops. The seeds.

ALL the British Colleges have given this species as the plant which produces these feeds, but it is by no means ascertained. They have been ascribed by different writers to other species of the same genus, the Judaica, the Contra, and the Austriaca, and are even said by Saunders to be the produce of a species of Che-

nopodium.

The feeds themselves are small, oblong, smooth, and of a greenish or greyish yellow color. As the whole head is gathered after the feeds are ripe, they are mixed with the scales of the calices and bits of stalks. Their taste is bitter and somewhat acrid,
their smell strong and disagreeable. Those which come from
Aleppo are esteemed the best, and those from Barbary the worst.
When they have no smell, and a less intensely bitter taste, and are
discolored, and mixed with a longer kind of seed, they are to be
rejected. They are also adulterated with the seeds of tansy and
wormwood. The latter are easily known, by having a light yellow color, and resembling powdered hay more than seeds.

Wormfeed is one of the oldest and most common anthelmintics, especially in the lumbrici of children. On account of their essen-

tial oil, they are heating and stimulating.

They are given to children

1. In substance, to the extent of ten grains, or half a drachm, finely powdered, and strewed on bread and butter; or made into an electuary with honey or treacle; or candied with sugar; or diffused through milk, and taken in the morning when the stomach is empty.

s. In infusion or decoction, but to these forms their bitter-

ness is a strong objection.

After they have been used for some days, it is customary to give a cathartic, or they are combined from the beginning with rhubarb, jalap, calomel, sulphate of iron, or muriate of ammonia.

Sp. ARTEMISIA ABSINTHIUM. Folia et summates florentes.

(Ed.)

Absinthium vulgare. Herba. (Lond.) Folia, cacumina. (Dub.) Common wormwood. The herb, leaves, and flowering heads. This perennial herb grows by the road sides, and on rubbish in many parts of Britain; and about London it is cultivated for medical use. Its smell is strong and disagreeable; its taste intensively bitter. Its active constituents are bitter extractive and essential oil. It is used in stomach complaints, and is of great service to hypochondrists. It is also employed in intermittent servers, in cachectic and hydropic affections, in jaundice, and against worms. Many persons cannot suffer the disagreeable smell of wormwood, which is apt to occasion headach, but it may be freed from it in a great measure by docoction. The extract is a pure and simple bitter. The effential oil is stimulating, and is supposed to be a powerful antispasmodic and anthelmintic. It was formerly much used for the preparation of medicated wines and ales.

ARUM MACULATUM.

Arum. Radix recens. (Lond. Dub.)

Wakerobin. The recent root.

Gynandria Polyandria .- Nat. ord. Piperita.

This is a perennial folid bulbousrooted plant, which grows wild in shady situations, and by the sides of banks, in many parts of Britain. The root is knotty, roundish and white. When collected in spring before the leaves shoot, or in autumn after slowering, it contains a milky juice of very great acrimony. Applied to the tongue, it causes a burning heat, which lasts for many hours, and excites considerable thirst. These disegreeable symptoms may be relieved by buttermilk or oily sluids. Rubbed between the singers, it blisters and excoriates them; it is therefore a corrosive vegetable poison. By draining, it loses its acrimony entirely, and becomes simply amylaceous. It is also rendered persectly mild by frequent washing with water. Its

acrimony is therefore volatile, and easily destructible; and as it does not arise from the presence of an essential oil, it depends upon a vegitable principle, different from all others, and not well understood. It is the same upon which the virtues of the squill, hellebore, &c. depend. Gren has distinguished it by the name of the Acrid Principle.

In the recent root, the degree of acrimony is fo very uncertain, and often so excessive, that its effects, as an internal remedy, cannot be depended on. The dried root is perfectly inert; but the roots may be kept fresh for a year, by burying them in a cellar in

fand.

ASAFOETIDA. (Lond. Dub.) See FERULA.

ASARUM EUROPÆUM.

Asarum. Folia. (Dub. Lond.)

Afarabacca. The leaves.

Willd. g. 925. fp. 1 .- Dodecandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Sar-

This is a perennial plant, which is a native of fome places of England, although the dried roots are generally brought from the Levant.

It grows in moist and shady situations. It produces only two leaves, which are uniform and very obtuse. The root is sibrous, of a grey brown color externally, but white within.

Both the roots and leaves have a nauseous, bitter, acrimonious,

hot tafte; their fmell is strong, and not very disagreeable.

Afarabacca contains, besides its odorous principle, which is probably camphor, a portion of the same acrid principle which we have noticed when speaking of arum. Upon this its virtues depend; and as this principle is volatile, we find accordingly that asarabacca loses much of its activity by decoction and long keep-

ing.

Given in substance from half a drachm to a drachm, it evacuates powerfully both upwards and downwards. It is said, that tinctures made in spirituous menstrua, possess both the emetic and cathartic virtues of the plant: That the extract obtained by inspissating these tinctures, acts only by vomiting, and with great mildness: That an insussion in water proves cathartic, rarely emetic: That aqueous decoctions made by long boiling, and the watery extract, have no purgative or emetic quality, but prove good diaphoretics, diuretics, and emmenagogues.

The root of aforum is perhaps the strongest of all the vegetable errhines, white hellebore itself not excepted. Snussed up the nose, in the quantity of a grain or two, it occasions a large evacuation of mucus, and raises a plentiful spitting. The leaves are

confiderably milder, and may be used to the quantity of three, four, or five grains. Geoffroy relates, that after snuffing up a dose of this errhine at night, he has frequently observed the difcharge from the nose to continue for three days together; and that he has known a paralysis of the mouth and tongue cured by one dose. He recommends this medicine in stubborn disorders of the head, proceeding from viscid tenacious matter, in palsies, and in soporifie distempers.

ASTRAGALUS TRAGACANTHA. Gummi. (Ed.)

Aftragalus Créticus. (Lamarck.) Tragacantha Gummi. (Lond. Dub.)

Gumtragacanth.

Diadelphia Decandria.—Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

GUMTRAGACANTH is the produce of a very thorny shrub, which grows on the island of Candia, and other places in the Le-

About the end of June a fluid exudes from the stem and larger branches, which dries in the fun, and is collected by the shepherds on Mount Ida, from whence it is fent to Europe, under the title of Tragacanth.

It confifts of whitish semitransparent vermiform pieces, scarce-

ly a line in thickness, without taste or fmell.

There is also a dirty yellow, or brownish kind, which is not

fit for medical purposes.

Tragacanth is a true gum, and is principally employed as a demulcent to blunt acrimonies, and as a pharmaceutical agent.

ATROPA BELLADONNA. Folia. (Ed.)

Belladonna. Folia. (Dub.)
Deadly Nightshade. The leaves.

Willd. g. 381. fp. 2 .- Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Solonacea.

THE Deadly Nightshade is a perennial plant, with a herbaceous stem, which is indigenous both in mountainous and woody fituations in this country, and often cultivated in gardens. The whole plant is poisonous, and the berries, from their beautiful appearance, have fometimes proved fatal to children. The symptoms excited are, a dryness of the mouth; a trembling of the tongue; a very distressing thirst; a difficulty of swallowing; fruitless efforts to vomit; and great anxiety about the præcordia. Delirium then comes on, with knashing of the teeth and convulsions. The pupil remains dilated, and is not fensible even to the stimulus of light. The face becomes tumid, and of a dark red color. The jaws are frequently locked. Inflammation attacks the cofophagus, flomach and intestines, sometimes extending to the mesentery, lungs and liver, accompanied with violent pains in the abdomen. The stomack is very infenfible to stimulus, and the peristaltic motion of the intestines is destroyed. General relaxation, palfy especially, of the lower extremities, convulsions, vertigo, blindness, coma, and death, succeed. The body soon putrifies, swells, and becomes marked with livid spots; blood flows from the nose, mouth and ears, and the stench is insufferable. On diffection, the blood is found to be fluid, the intestines are inflated and inflamed, or eroded and gangrenous. The best method of cure is to excite vomiting as foon as possible, by emitics and tickling the fauces; to evacuate the bowels by purgatives and glysters; and to give, largely, vinegar, honey, milk and oil. In some children who recovered by this treatment, the delirium was fucceeded by profound fopor, accompanied with subsultus tendinum; the face and hands became pale and cold, and the pulse small, hard and quick. Their recovery was flow, and the blindness continued a considerable time, but at last went off.

Yet this virulent poison, under proper management, may become an excellent remedy. Besides a very remarkable narcotic power, it possesses considerable influence in promoting all the excretions, particularly by sweat, urine, and it is also said by saliva; but its exhibition requires the greatest caution; for it is apt when continued for any length of time, even in small doses, to cause dryness and tension of the throat and neighboring parts, vertigo, dimness of sight, and even temporary blindness. When any of these symptoms occur, its use must be suspended for some time, and afterwards resumed in smaller doses.

Deadly nightshade has been exhibited

1. In feveral febrile diseases; in obstinate intermittents; and in the plague.

2. In inflammations; the gout.

3. In comatofe difeases; in palfy and loss of speech from apoplexy.

4. In spasmodic diseases; in chorea; epilepsy; chincough;

hydrophobia; melancholy, and mania.
5. In cachectic affections; in dropfies and obstinate jaundice.

6. In local diseases; in amaurosis; in scirrhus, and cancer.

Deadly nightshade is best exhibited in substance, beginning with a very small dose of the powdered leaves or root, such as the fourth or eighth part of a grain for children, and one grain for adults, to be repeated daily, and gradually increased. In hydrophobia, Münch gave the powdered root every second morning, to the extent of from one to sive grains to children, and sourteen or fifteen grains to adults.

The watery infusion is also a powerful remedy. One scruple of the dried leaves are infused in ten ounces of warm water, and strained after cooling. At first two ounces of this may be given

daily to adults, and gradually increased until the tension of the throat shews that it would be imprudent to go farther.

The watery extract is not a judicious preparation.

Externally, the powdered leaves are applied as a narcotic to diminish pain, and to cancerous and illconditioned fores. From its effect in permanently dilating the pupil, Professor Reimarus proposed, and tried with success, the dropping a little of the insusion into the eye, a few hours before performing the operation for the cataract, with the view of facilitating the operation.

AURANTIUM HISPALENSE. (Lond. Dub.) See CITRUS.

AVENA SATIVA. Semen. (Ed.)

Avena. Semen. (Lond.)

Oats. The feed.

Willd.g. 142. sp. 13.—Triandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Gramina. This is a well known annual plant, which is very generally cultivated in northern countries, and in many places furnishes their principal subsistence. When simply freed from the husks, this grain gets the name of groats, but it is more frequently ground into meal. Groats are made into broths. Meal is baked with falt and water into cakes, or with the same additions, is boiled to form porridge. An infusion of the husks in water, allowed to remain till it become acidulous, is boiled down to a jelly, which is called sowins. In all these forms it is nutritious, and easy of digestion.

Gruels or decoctions, either of groats or oatmeal, either plain or acidified, or fweetened, form an excellent drink in febrile difcases, diarrhæa, dysentery, &c. and from their demulcent properties, prove useful in inflammatory disorders, coughs, hoarse-

ness, roughness, and exulcerations of the fauces.

BALSAMUM CANADENSE. (Lond. Dub.) See PINUS BALSAMEA.

BALSAMUM COPAIBA. (Dub.) Balfamum copaiva. (Lond.) See Copaifera Officinalis.

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM. (Lond. Dub.) See My-BOXYLON PERUIFERUM.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM. (Lond. Dub.) See Tolui-FERA BALSAMUM.

BARDANA. (Lond. Dub.) See ARCTIUM LAPPA. BARILLA. (Lond. Dub.) See CARBONAS SODE.

BECABUNGA, (Dub.) Beccabunga. (Lond.) See VERONI-CA BECCABUNGA.

BELLADONNA. (Dub.) See ATROPA BELLADONNA.

BENZOE. (Lond.) Benzoinum. (Dub.) See STYRAX BEN-

BERBERIS VULGARIS.

Berberis. Fructus. (Dub.)

Barberry. The fruit.

Willd. g. 677. Sp. 1.—Hexandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Trihi-

THE barberry is a small tree, or rather a large bush, covered with an ashcolored bark, under which is contained another of a deep yellow: The berries are of an elegant red color, and contain each two hard brown seeds. It grows wild on chalky hills in several parts of England; and is frequently planted in hedges and in gardens.

The outward bark of the branches and the leaves have an astringent acid taste; the inner yellow bark, a bitter one. This last is said to be serviceable in the jaundice; and by some to be

an ufeful purgative.

The berries contain a very acid red juice, which confifts chiefly of malic acid. In warm countries it forms a useful and pleasant addition to antiphlogistic drinks in fluxes and in malignant fevers, for abating heat, quenching thirst, raising the strength, and preventing putresaction.

They also form a very elegant syrup or preserve, which may

be employed with advantage in the same diseases.

BETULA ALBA. Succus. (Dub.)

The birch tree. The juice.

Monoccia Tetrandria.-Nat. ord. Amentacea.

This tree grows wild in most woods: Its bark is astringent. Upon deeply wounding or boring the trunk of the tree in the beginning of spring, a sweetish juice issues forth, sometimes, it is said, in so large quantity, as to equal in weight the whole tree and root: One branch will bleed a gallon or more in a day. This juice is chiefly recommended in scorbutic and similar disorders: Its most sensely is to promote the urinary discharge.

BISTORTA. (Lond. Dub.) See POLYGONUM BISTORTA.

BITUMEN PETROLEUM. (Ed.)

Petroleum. (Lond.) Petroleum Barbadense. Resina. (Dub.) Rock oil. Barbadoes tar.

BITUMEN is now employed as the generic name for feveral inflammable bodies of different degrees of confishency, from perfect fluidity to that of a brittle but very fusible folid, and of little specific gravity. They are infoluble in alcohol or in water, combine with essential oils and sulphur, decompose only a small proportion of nitrate of potals by deslagration, and on inflammation leave little or no residuum.

Sp. 1. NAPHTHA. It is nearly as colorless, transparent, and fluid as water. Specific gravity 0.729 to 0.847, of a highly penetrating, yet not disagreeable smell, somewhat like that of rectified oil of amber, very volatile, and remaining sluid at o Fahrenheit.

Sp. 2. PETROLEUM. Not so fluid, transparent, or colorless, as

the former; smell less pleasant. Specific gravity 0.878.

Sp. 3. MINERAL TAR. Viscid; of a dark color; smell sometime strong, but often faint. Specific gravity 1.1.

Sp. 4. MINERAL PITCH; maltha. Brittle in cold weather;

of a dark color; opaque. Specific gravity probably 1.07.

Sp. 5. ASPHALTUM. Very brittle; fracture conchoidal; glassy suffre; no smell unless when melted or heated. Specific

gravity 1.07 to 1.165. Fulible and inflammable.

According to Mr. Kirwan and Mr. Hatchett, the first species, by exposure to the air, and gradual decomposition, passes successively through the intermediate states, till at last it is converted into as phaltum. When partially decomposed, the remaining naphtha may be separated by distillation from the superabundant charcoal.

From the different pharmacopæias having been published before the specific characters were properly ascertained, there is some consustion with regard to the species which is officinal. The London College name the second, and the Dublin College the third; but the latter err greatly in calling it a resin; while the Edinburgh College incorrectly give petroleum Barbadense, which belongs to the third species, as a synonime of bitumen petroleum, which is the second. The first species is sound abundantly in Persia; but what we receive comes from the dutchy of Modena in Italy. It is very rarely met with in the shops; the second, mixed with a little of the third and some subtile oil, is usually sent us instead of it.

Petroleum is at present very rarely employed as a medicine, though if the finer kinds could be procured genuine, they seem to deserve some notice: They are more agreeable than the oil of amber, and milder than that of turpentine; of the virtues of both of which they participate. They are principally recommended by authors for external purposes, against pains and aches, in paralytic complaints, and for preventing chilblains. For these intentions, some of the more common mineral oils have been made use of with good success; an oil extracted from a kind of stone-

coal has been extolled among the common people, under the name of British oil, for rheumatic pains, &c. even this is often counterfeited by a small portion of oil of amber added to the common

expressed oils.

The Barbadoes tar is found in several of the West India islands, where it is esteemed by the inhabitants of great service as a sudorific, and in disorders of the breast and lungs; though in cases of this kind, attended with inflammation, it is certainly improper; they likewise apply it externally as a discutient, and for preventing paralytic disorders.

BOLETUS IGNIARIUS. (Ed.)

Agaricus chirurgorum. Off.

Female agaric, or agaric of the oak, called, from its being very eafily inflammable, Touchwood, or Spunk.

Cryptogamia Fungi .- Nat. ord. Fungi.

This fungus is frequently met with, on different kinds of trees, in Britain, especially the cherry and plumb; and is said to have been sometimes brought into the shops mixed with the true agaric of the larch; from this it is easily distinguishable by its greater weight, dusky color, and mucilaginous taste, void of bitterness. The medullary part of this sungus, beaten soft, and applied externally, has been much celebrated as a styptic; and said to restrain not only venal but arterial hæmorrhages, without the use of ligatures. It does not appear, however, to have any real styptic power, or to act any otherwise than dry lint, sponge, or other soft sungous applications. It is best when gathered in August or September.

BORAS SODÆ. (Ed.) See SUBBORAS SODÆ.

BOLUS GALLICUS. (Lond.)

French bole.

Boles are earthly aggregates, confisting chiefly of filiceous and argillaceous earths. They are less coherent and more friable than pure clay, more easily diffused through water, and more freely subsiding from it. They feel greafy to the touch, adhere slightly to the tongue, and break down in the mouth, impressing a light sense of astringency. A great variety of these substances were formerly used in medicine, but the French bole alone is now retained in the London Pharmacopæia. It is of a pale red color, variegated with irregular specks or veins of white and yellow.

These earths have been recommended as astringent, sudorific, and alexipharmic; and they have been used in diarrheeas, dysenteries, hæmorrhages, and in malignant and pestilential distempers. In intestinal sluxes, and complaints in the first passages, from thin acrimonious humors, they may doubtless be of some use; but

the virtues ascribed to them in the other cases appear to have no foundation.

BORAX. (Dub. Lond.) See SUBBORAS SODE.

BRYONIA ALBA. (B. dioica, Jacquin, Withering.)

Bryona. Radix. (Dub.)

Bryony; Wild vine. The root.

Monoecia Syngenefia .- Nat. ord. Cucurbitacea.

This is an indigenous perennial plant, growing on dry banks under hedges, and climbing upon the bushes. The roots are large sometimes as thick as a man's thigh; their smell, when fresh, is strong and disagreeable; the taste nauseously bitter, acrid, and biting; the juice is so sharp as in a little time to excoriate the skin; in drying they lose great part of their acrimony, and almost the whole of their smell.

Byrony root is a strong irritating cathartic; and as such has sometimes been successfully exhibited in maniacal cases, in some kinds of dropsies, and in several chronical disorders. An extract prepared by water acts more mildly and with greater safety than the root in substance; given from half a drachm to a drachm, it is said to prove a gentle purgative, and likewise to operate powerfully by urine. The fresh root applied externally, is said to be a powerful discucient in edematous swellings. Besides the acrid principle on which the activity of these roots depends, they contain a great deal of starch, which was formerly used under the title of Facula radicis bryonia.

BUBON GALBANUM. Gummiresina. (Ed.)
Galbanum. Gummiresina. (Lond. Dub.)

Galbanum. A gumrefin.

Willd. g. 546. sp. 2. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellatæ. This plant is perennial, and grows in Africa. It abounds with a milky juice, which fometimes exudes from the joints of the old plants, but is more frequently obtained by cutting them across fome inches above the root. The juice which flows from the wound foon hardens, and is the galbanum which is brought to us from Syria and the Levant.

The best sort of galbanum consists of pale colored pieces, about the size of a hazel nut, which on being broken appear to be composed of clear white tears, of a bitterish acrid taste, and a strong peculiar smell. But it most commonly occurs in agglutinated masses, composed of yellowish or reddish and clear white tears, which may be easily torn as afunder, mixed with seeds and leaves, of the consistence of sirm wax, softening by heat, and becoming brittle by cold. What is mixed with sand, earth and other impurities, and is of a brown or blackish color, interspersed with no

white grains, of a weak fmell, and of a confistence always fost, is bad.

Galbanum is almost entirely soluble in water, but the solution is milky; neither do wine or vinegar dissolve it perfectly. Alcohol has very little action upon it. It is not suffile; but surnishes a considerable proportion of essential oil when distilled with water. It is therefore principally composed of gum and essential oil.

Galbanum agrees in virtue with gum ammoniacum; but is generally accounted less proper in asthmas, and more so in hysterical complaints.

It is exhibited in the form of pills or emulsion, to the extent of

about a drachm.

Applied externally, it is supposed to resolve and discuss tumours, and to promote suppuration.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS. (Lond.) See Acorus.

CALX. (Lond.) Calx viva. (Ed.)

a. Ex lapide calcareo.
b. Ex testis conchyliorum.
Calx, recèns usta. (Dub.)
Quicklime, recently burnt.

LIME is a simple substance, the properties of which have been already enumerated (101.) It is scarcely found in nature uncombined, but is easily prepared from any of its carbonates, either minerial or animal, by the action of fire, which first expels the water, and then destroys any animal matters which may be present, and lastly, expels the carbonic acid. The process improperly termed the burning of lime. The product is lime, or, as it

is commonly called, quicklime.

If about half its weight of water be poured upon lime, a great increase of temperature takes place, steam is produced, and the lime crumbles down into a dry powder, somewhat increased in weight by the presence of part of the water, which has been solidified by the lime; and to the caloric of sluidity, which is expelled during the conversion of the water into a solid, the great increase of the temperature is owing. Lime in this state is said to be slaked. If more water be poured upon slaked lime, there is no new evolution of caloric; but if the water amount to 700 times the weight of the lime, the lime is completely dissolved. This solution is termed Lime water.

As lime quickly attracts moisture and carbonic acid from the atmosphere, it should be always recently prepared; and when kept, it should be preserved in very close bottles. Lime should not effervesce with acids, and should be entirely soluble in water.

On the living body lime acts as an escharotic, and as such it was formerly applied to ill conditioned and obstinate sores. But it is now principally used in pharmacy for the purpose of forming lime water, and as a chemical agent in several preparations.

CAMPHORA. (Lond. Dub.) See LAURUS.

CANCER. Chela. (Lond.) Calculi oculi dicti; Chela. (Dub.) The crab. A genus of crustaceous insects.

Sp. CANCER ASTACUS. Lapilli. Ed.

The craw fish. Crab's stones, vulgarly called Crab's eyes.

CRAB's stones are generally about the size of peas, or larger; of a spherical shape, but a little statted on one side; of a white color; but sometimes with a reddish or bluish cast, and internally of a laminated structure.

These concretions are found in the stomach, one on each side, at the time when the crab changes its shell, and also renews the inner membrane of the stomach, which commonly happens in the month of August. They afterwards gradually disappear, and no stones are found after the new shell has acquired its full degree of firmness. They therefore seem to surnish the materials for the induration of the new shell. They are brought in great numbers from Poland and Russia, especially from the province of Astracan, where the craw sish are either bruised with wooden mallets, or laid up in heaps to putrify, when the sless is washed away with water, and the stones picked out.

They confist of carbonate of lime, combined with a little phofphate of lime and gelatine. The quantity of the two last is too small, and their action on the living body too inconsiderable, to make any considerable difference in medical properties, between these concretions and soft carbonate of lime, as it occurs in the mi-

neral kingdom.

Crab's stones are said by most writers on the materia medica to be frequently counterfeited with tobacco pipe clay, or compositions of chalk with mucilaginous substances. This piece of fraud, if really practised, may be very easily discovered; the counterfeits wanting the leasy texture which is observed upon breaking the genuine; more readily imbibing water; adhering to the tongue; and dissolving in vinegar, or the stronger acids, diluted with water, either entirely, or not at all, or by piecemeal; whilst the true crab stones, digested in these liquors, become soft and transparent, their original form remaining the same as the organization of the gelatine is not altered by the acid.

Sp. CANCER PAGURUS. Chelæ. (Ed.). The black clawed crab. The claws.

THIS species of crab inhabits the sea, and is found especially in the North Sea. Its claws are yellow, tipt with black, and in every respect they resemble the former article.

CANELLA ALBA. Cortex. (Lond. Ed. Dub.)

Canella alba. The bark.

Willd. g. 942. Sp. 1. Dodecandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Ole-

THE Canella alba, or, as the Dublin College name it, the Winterania Canella, is a tall tree which is very common in Jamaica, and other West India islands.

The canella is the interior bark, freed from an outward thin rough one, and dried in the shade. The shops distinguish two forts of canella, differing from each other in the length and thickness of the quills; they are both the bark of the same tree, the thicker being taken from the trunk, and the thinner from the branches.

It is brought to us rolled up in long quills, thicker than cinnamon, and both outwardly and inwardly of a whitish color, lightly inclining to yellow. It is a warm pungent aromatic, not of the most agreeable kind; nor are any of the preparations of it very grateful. Infusions of it in water, are of a yellowish color, and smell of the canella; but they are rather bitter than aromatic. Tinctures in rectified spirit have the warmth of the bark, but little of its smell. Proof spirit dissolves the aromatic as well as the bitter matter of the canella, and is therefore the best menftruum.

Canella alba is often employed where a warm stimulant to the stomach is necessary, and as a corrigent of other articles. useful as covering the taste of some other articles.

It must not be confounded with the bark of the Wintera aro-

matica.

CANTHARIDES. (Lond. Dub.) See MELOE.

CAPSICUM ANNUUM. Fructus. (Ed.)

Piper Indicum. Capsula. (Lond. Dub.) Cockspur pepper. The pod.

Willd. g. 384. Sp. 1. Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Solonacea.

THIS is an annual plant, a native of South America, but cultivated in large quantities in our West India islands; and it will

even ripen its fruit in this climate.

The pods of this species are long, pointed and pendulous, at first of a green color, and afterwards of a bright orange red. They are filled with a dry loofe pulp, and contain many fmall, flat kidney shaped seeds. The taste of capsicum is extremely pungent and acrimonious, fetting the mouth as it were on fire.

Its pungency is not owing to the presence either of the acrid principle, (See ALLIUM) or of an essential oil, both of which are volatile, but to a fixed resinous substance; for it is not diminished by drying, and may be extracted by alcohol.

Cayene pepper is an indifcriminate mixture of the powder of the dried pods of many species of capsicum, but especially of the capsicum frutescens or bird pepper, which is the hottest of all.

These peppers have been chiefly used as a condiment. They prevent flatulence from vegetable food, and have a warm and kindly effect in the flomach, possessing all the virtues of the oriental spices, without, according to Dr. Wright, producing those complaints of the head which the latter are apt to occasion. An abuse of them, however, gives rife to visceral obstructions, especially of the liver. But of late they have been employed also in the practice of medicine. There can be little doubt that they furnish us with one of the purest and strongest stimulants which can be introduced into the flomach; while at the fame time they have nothing of the narcotic effects of ardent spirit. Dr. Adair Makitrick, who was perhaps the first that employed them as a medicine, directs their being given to the extent of fix or eight grains under the form of pills, or under the form of tincture made by infuling half an ounce in a pound of rectified spirit, and giving of this from one to three drachms diluted for a dose. He has found them useful in a variety of affections, particularly in that morbid dispofition which he calls the Cachexia Africana, and which he confiders as a most frequent and fatal predisposition to disease among the

Dr. Wright says, that in dropsical and other complaints, where chalybeates are indicated, a minute portion of powdered capsicum forms an excellent addition, and recommends its use in lethargic affections. This pepper has also been successfully employed in a species of cynanche maligna, which proved very fatal in the West Indies, resisting the use of Peruvian bark, wine, and the other remedies commonly employed.

In tropical fevers, coma and delirium are common attendants; and in such cases, cataplasms of capsicum have a speedy and happy effect. They redden the parts, but seldom blister, unless kept on too long. In ophthalmia from relaxation, the diluted

juice of capficum is a fovereign remedy.

CARBONAS.

CARBONATE is a generic name for the combinations of the

carbonic acid with earths, alkalies, and metalic oxides.

The nature of these substances was totally unknown, until the year 1756, when the genius of Dr. Black at once removed the veil, and displayed to his cotemporaries a new and immense field, in which the most important discoveries might be made; and to their

ardor in cultivating it, we are indebted for the present state of

chemical knowledge.

Before the brilliant epoch we have mentioned, the carbonates were supposed to be simple bodies; and the fact of their acquiring new and caustic properties by the action of fire, was attempted to be explained by supposing that the particles of the fire combined with them. Dr. Black, however, demonstrated by proofs which carried universal conviction along with them, that these bodies in their caustic state are simple, and that their mildness is owing to their being combined with an acid, to which the name of carbonic is now given.

The most general character of the carbonates, in their effervescing violently when any of the stronger acids is poured upon them. This phenomemon is owing to these acids displacing, by their great affinity, the carbonic acid, which slies off in the form

of a gas.

The carbonates may be also deprived of their carbonic acid, either by the action of heat alone, or by heating them when mixed with charcoal, which decomposes the carbonic acid by combining with part of its oxygen, so that both the acid and the charcoal are converted into carbonic oxide gas.

The carbonates may be divided into three great families, the

alkaline, the earthy, and the metallic.

Family 1. The alkaline carbonates have a urinous taste, tinge vegetable blues green, and are soluble in water, an insoluble in alcohol.

Family 2. The earthy carbonates are infipid, and infoluble in water, but foluble in water faturated with carbonic acid.

Family 3. The metallic carbonates scarcely differ in appearance

from the metalic oxides.

We shall have immediately occasion to notice some individuals of each of these families.

CARBONAS BARYTÆ. (Ed.)

Carbonate of baryta.

CARBONATED BARYTA is rarely found in nature, and as it was first discovered by Dr. Withering, Mr. Werner gave it the name of Witherite. Its color is greyish white, sometimes inclining to milk white, and sometimes with a slight tinge of yellow, from a mixture of iron, seldom greenish, often invested with a red ochry crust. It is found in solid masses, sometimes filling an entire vein, sometimes interspersed with sulphated baryta, frequently rounded or effecting that form, seldom crystallized. Texture, sibrous; fracture, conchoidal, fragments, long splinters; specific gravity, 4.3 to 4.338. Although it has no sensible taste, it is poissonous. In medicine it is only used for preparing the muriate of

baryta. It is found at Anglesark in Lancashire, at Alstoon moor in Cumberland, in Scotland and in Sweden, but is not common.

According to different analyses its constituents are,

	Acid.		Baryta.		Water.
Withering,	20	+	80		
Pelletier,	22	+	62	+	. 16
Kirwan,	22	+	78		
Fourcroy	10	+	90		

CARBONAS CALCIS. (Ed.)

Creta. (Lond. Dub.)

Carbonated lime. Chalk.

This is the most common in all minerals, is found under a great variety of forms, and has various names, as chalk, limestone, marble spar. In form it is either amorphous, stalactical, or crystallized. When amorphous, its texture is either soliated, striated, granular, or earthy. The primitive form of its crystals is a rhomboidal parallelopided. Hardness, lustre, and transparancy various; when transparent, it causes double refraction; specific gravity from 2.315 to 2.78; color when pure, white; effervesces violently with muriatic acid, and dissolves entirely or nearly so in it, forming a colorless solution.

Its different varieties may be arranged under,

- 1. Soft carbonate of lime.
- 2. Indurated carbonate of lime.

They contain about 45 parts of carbonic acid, and 55 of lime. In medicine it is given to correct acidity in the primæ viæ, especially when accompanied with looseness. Powdered chalk has been externally applied with success to scalds and burns.

In pharmacy it is employed for the preparation of carbonic acid,

gas, and of the muriate of lime.

CARBONAS POTASSÆ IMPURUS. (Ed.)

Cineres clavellati. (Lond. Dub.)

Pearl ashes. Potashes. Impure carbonate of potass.

The potashes of commerce are sent to us from the shores of the Baltic and from America. They are prepared by lixivating the ashes of vegetables in barrels, first with cold and then with hot water, filtering the ley, and evaporating it to dryness in an iron pot. In this state they still contain some vegetable matter, not perfectly incinerated, which gives them a brown or black color. To destroy this, and render their color purer, they are again burnt in a reverbatory surnace. They now get the name of pearl ashes; but even yet, they are very impure, and often contain the sulphates of potass and of lime, and the muriate of potass. They are also frequently adulterated with vegetable ashes, fand,

and fulphate of potals. The ashes are detected by their difficult and imperfect solution; the sand, by the precipitation of silica in a gelatinous form by the addition of an acid, and the sulphate of potals by its crystallization. All vegetables which grow at a distance from the sea afford potals by incineration; herbs give the largest proportion, then the leaves of trees, then shrubs, and woods the least. It formerly had the name of Fixed Vegetable Alkali, but it is also found, though much more sparingly, both in the animal and mineral kingdoms.

Vauquelin has given a table of the quantity of pure potafs, and of heterogeneous matters, contained in 1152 parts of the different

potashes of commerce.

	Potafs.	Sulphate. of potals.	Muriate of potals.	Insoluble residuum,	Carb acid
Russian potathes, American do.	772	65	5	56	254
	857	154	20	2	119
Pearl ashes,	754	80	4	6	308
Potashes of Treves,	720	165	44	24	199
Dantzig ashes,	603	152	14	79	304
Potashes of Vosges,	444	148	510	34	304

The potass was estimated by the quantity of diluted nitrous acid saturated by it; the sulphate of potass by the precipitate formed with nitrate of baryta; and the muriate of potass by that formed with nitrate of silver.

All these different potashes, except the last, may be purified sufficiently for pharmaceutical purposes, by lixiviating them with a small proportion of cold water, and evaporating the ley to dry-

ness in an iron pot.

Carbonate of potass is used in form of lotion, in rachitic and some cutaneous diseases, and as a stimulant to the inactive state of the vessels in certain ulcers. It is used internally as a diaphoretic or diuretic, and of late in calculous complaints; but its continued use seldom fails to injure the constitution, or the intestinal canal.

CARBONAS SODÆ IMPURUS. (Ed.)

Barilla. (Lond. Dub.)

Impure carbonate of foda. Barilla. Fixed mineral alkali.

Soda is a very common mineral production. It is the basis of sea falt; and combined with carbonic acid, it is sound on the surface of the earth in Egypt, Syria, Barbary, Hungary, &c. and is obtained by the incineration of marine vegetables, especially the salfola soda and kali, the salicornia herbacea, &c. The Spaniards even cultivate these in salt marshes for the sake of the soda. After being cut down, they are dried like hay. A deep pit is then prepared, and a bundle or two of the dried vegetables set on fire are thrown into it. When well kindled, other bundles

are thrown in until the pit is filled. When the incineration is completed, the foda is found in the bottom, caked into a folid mass, which is worked like a stoney substance. When good, it is firm, hard, heavy, dry, sonorous, spongy, and internally of a blue color, mixed with white spots, does not deliquesce, emits no unpleasant smell on solution, and does not leave a large proportion of insoluble matter. Incinerated soda is mixed with potash, muriate of soda, and other saline matters; mineral soda with clay and other earthy substances. The Egyptian soda was reckoned the best; then the Spanish (Barilla); afterwards the Carthagenian; and that prepared from different species of suci (Kelp) is the worst.

But all these carbonated sodas are inferior in purity to those now manufactured in Britain, by decomposing the sulphate of

foda.

That commonly used, is obtained by the bleachers as a residuum in their method of preparing oxygenized muriatic acid, by decomposing muriate of soda with sulphuric acid and the black oxide of manganese.

The fulphate of foda is decomposed,

1. By carbonate of potass. Mr. Accum has described the manipulations of this mode. A boiling concentrated solution of about 560 pounds of American potashes is ladled into a boiling solution of 500 pounds of sulphate of soda, agitated together, and the whole quickly heated to ebullition. It is then drawn off into leaden cisterns, lined with thick sheet lead, and allowed to cool in a temperature

which should not exceed 55°.

The fluid is then drawn off, and the mass of salt washed with cold water, to free it from impurities, and again put into the boiler with clean water. This second solution is also evaporated at a low heat, as long as any pellicles of sulphate of potass form on its surface, and fall to the bottom of the sluid. The fire is then withdrawn, and the sluid ladled out into the cistern to crystallize. Unless the sluid be allowed to cool pretty low before it is removed to crystallize, the salt obtained will contain sulphate of potass.

2. By acetite of lime. The acetous acid for this purpose is obtained by distillation from wood, during its conver-

fion into charcoal.

3. By litharge or acetite of lead. Very pure carbonate of foda is prepared by this process in the vicinity of Edin-

burgh.

4. By decomposing the sulphuric acid by charcoal. About 500 cwt. of sulphate of magnesia, and 100 cwt. of charcoal are ground together, and the mixture exposed in a re-

verbatory furnace until it becomes passy. It is then transferred into large casks and lixiviated. The ley is afterwards evaporated and crystallized. By this or a similar process, very pure carbonate of soda is manufactured in the west of Scotland.

On the Continent, muriate of foda is fometimes decomposed by potass, and sometimes by lime.

Carbonate of foda is an article of the greatest importance in

many manufactures.

In medicine it possesses similar virtues with the carbonate of potals; and from its crystallizability and efflorescence when exposed to the air, it is preserable to it, because its dose may be more accurately ascertained, and it may be given either in the form of powder, or made up into pills.

CARBONAS ZINCI IMPURUS. (Ed.) See ZINCI CAR-BONAS.

CARDAMINE PRATENSIS. Petalia, folia. (Ed.)

Cardamine. Flos. (Lond.)

Ladies smock. The petals and leaves.

Willd. g. 1257. Sp. 19. Tetradynamia Siliquosa .- Nat. ord.

Siliquofa.

THE cardamine is a perennial plant, which grows in meadow grounds, fends forth purplish flowers in the spring; and in its sensible qualities resembles the sisymbrium nasturtium. Long ago it was employed as a diuretic; and of late it has been introduced in nervous diseases, as epilepsy, hysteria, choræa, asthma, &c. A drachm or two of the powder is given twice or thrice a day. It has little sensible operation, except that it sometimes sweats.

CARDAMOMUM MINUS. (Lond. Dub.) See AMO-MUM REPENS.

CARDUUS BENEDICTUS. (Lond. Dub.) See CENTAUREA.

CARICA. (Lond. Dub.) See Ficus.

CARUM CARUI. Semen. (Ed.)

Carui. Semina. (Dub.) Caruon. Semen. (Lond.)

Caraway. The feeds.

Willd g. 561. sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia—Nat. ord. Umbellatæ. CARAWAY is a biennial umbelliferous plant, cultivated with us in gardens, both for culinary and medicinal use. The seeds have, an aromatic smell, and warm pungent taste.

They are employed as a stomachic and carminative in slatulent

colics, and the like.

CARYOPHYLLA AROMATICA. (Dub.) Caryophyllus aromaticus. (Ed. Lond.) See EUGENIA.

CARYOPHYLLUM RUBRUM. (Lond. Dub.) See Di-

CASCARILLA. (Lond. Dub.) See CROTON.

CASSIA.

Willd. g. 813. Decandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Lomentacea. Sp. 18. CASSIA FISTULA. Fruelus. (Ed.) Cassia fistularis. Fruelus. (Lond.) Fruelus, pulpa. (Dub.)

Cassia tree. The fruit.

THIS tree is indigenous in India and Egypt, and is cultivated in Jamaica. It rifes to about thirty feet high, and has long flow-

er spikes, with yellow papilionaceous blossoms.

Its fruit is a cylindrical pod, scarcely an inch in diameter; a foot or more in length; the outlide is a hard brown bark; the infide is divided by thin, transverse, woody plates, covered with a fost black pulp, of a sweetish taste, with some degree of acrimony. There are two forts of this drug in the shops; one brought from the East Indies, the other from the West, (Cassia Javanica); the canes or pods of the latter are generally large, rough, thick rinded, and the pulp naufeous; those of the former are less, smoother, the pulp blacker, and of a sweeter tafte; this fort is preferred to the other. Such pods should be chosen as are weighty, new, and do not make a rattling noise (from the seeds being loose within them) when shaken. The pulp should be of a bright, shining, black color, and have a fweet tafte, neither harsh, which happens from the fruit being gathered before it has grown fully ripe, nor fourish, which it is apt to become upon keeping, nor at all mouldy, which from its being kept in damp cellars, or moistened in order to increase its weight, it is very subject to be. Greatest part of the pulp diffolves both in water and in rectified spirit; and may be extracted from the pod by either. The shops employ water, boiling the bruifed pod therein, and afterwards evaporating the folution to a due confistence.

The pulp of cassia, from its saccharine and mucilaginous constituents, is a gentle laxative medicine, and frequently given, in a dose of some drachms, in costive habits. Some direct a dose of two ounces or more as a cathartic, in inflammatory cases, where the more acrid purgatives have no place; but in thefe large quantities it generally excites nausea, produces flatulencies, and sometimes gripings of the bowels, especially if the cassia be not of a very good kind; thefe effects may be prevented by the addition of aromatics, and by exhibiting it in a liquid form.

Sp. 24. CASSIA SENNA. Folia. (Ed.) Senna. Folia. (Lond. Dub.)

Senna. The leaves.

This species of easilia is annual, although in its mode of growth it resembles a shrub, and sends out hollow, woody stems to the height of sour feet. It grows principally in Upper Egypt, from whence the leaves are brought, dried and picked from the stalks, to Alexandria in Egypt, and thence imported into Europe. They are of an oblong sigure, sharp pointed at the ends, about a quarter of an inch broad, and not a sull inch in length, of a lively yellowish green color, a faint, not very disagreeable smell, and a subacrid, bitterish, nauseous taste. Some inserior forts are brought from other places; these may easily be distinguished by their being either narrower, longer, and sharper pointed, from Mocha; or larger, broader, and round pointed, with small prominent veins, from Italy; or large and obtuse, of a fresh green color, without any yellow east, from Tripoli.

It has been customary to reject the pedicles of the leaves of fenna as causing gripes and pains in the bowels; but this is a mere prejudice, for both leaves and pedicles act in the very same way.

Senna is a very useful cathartic, operating mildly, and yet effectually; and, if judiciously dosed and managed, rarely occasioning the ill consequences which too frequently follow the exhibition of the stronger purges. The only inconveniences complained of in this drug are, its being apt to gripe, and its nauseous stavor.

These are best obviated by adding to the senna some aromatic substance, as ginger, cinnamon, &c. and by facilitating its opera-

tion by drinking plentifully of any mild diluent.

Senna may be given in substance to the extent of about a drachm, but it is rather too bulky, and it is therefore better to divide it into two doses, and to take the one half at night and the other in the morning. It is more conveniently given in the form of insusion, which is generally made by pouring about six ounces of boiling water upon from two to six drachms of senna leaves in a tea pot, and letting it stand about an hour. Senna ought never to be ordered in decostion, Amemann says, because it always gripes severely, from too many resinous particles being dissolved; Gren says, because it becomes perfectly inert from the total dissipation of the nauseous and volatile principle on which its purgative and griping essets depend. The tincture on account of the menstruum, cannot be given in doses large enough to purge.

CASTOR FIBER. Materia in folliculis prope anum collecta. (Ed.)

Castoreum Rossicum. (Dub.) Materia in folliculo prope anum sito collecta. (Lond.)

The Beaver. Caftor. The substance collected in the follicles

near the anus .- Mammalia rodentia, Cuvier.

The beaver is strongly characterized by its slat horizontal, scaly tail. It is an amphibious animal, and is found in the northern parts of Europe, Asia and America, on the banks of lakes and rivers. In inhabited countries it is a solitary slothful animal but in the desert regions it lives in society; the remarkable manners of which, and the immense works effected by the united labors of all the individuals of their republic, have rendered the natural history of this animal familiar to every one. In both sexes, between the anus and pudendum, there are four sollicles of an oblong shape, smaller above and larger below, formed of a tough membrane, almost resembling leather. The two largest and undermost of these, which are also connected, and lie parallel and close to each other, contain an oily sluid secretion, which is the substance known by the name of castor. It is preserved by cutting out the entire bags, and drying them in the smoke.

The best castor comes from Russia, Prussia and Poland. The cods should be dry, gibbous, roundish, heavy, solid, and silled with a solid substance, contained in membranous cells, somewhat tough but brittle, of a dark brown color, of a peculiar disagreeable, narcotic smell, and a nauseous bitter acrid taste. The Canadian castor is of an interior quality; the cods are smaller, thin, oblong and much corrugated, and the castor itself has much less smell and taste. What is very old, quite black, and almost destitute of smell and taste is unsit for use, as well as the counterfeited castor, which is a mixture of various gummy resins and other substances, with a little real castor, artificially interspersed with membranes, and stuffed into the scrotum of a goat. This imposition is easily detected by the weaker degree of its smell and taste, by chemical analysis, and even by mere external examination; for to the real bags, the two smaller and upper sollicles, filled with a fatty mat-

The predominant or really active constituent of castor, is of a volatile nature, though not properly an essential oil. Water distilled from it smells strongly of castor, and has an aromatic taste, but does not afford any essential oil, and the residuum still preserves a strong smell and taste of castor. Water extracts from it about 0.10 of a gelatine, and alcohol 0.25 of resin. The residuum now consists of sibrous matters. To preserve castor, it should be

kept wrapt up in bladder or oiled paper.

Castor is an excellent antispasmodic. It is very little heating, and acts particularly upon the uterine system.

It is given with advantage,

1. In typhoid fevers.

ter, are always attached.

2. In spalmodic diseases, especially in hysteria and epilepsy, and in cases of difficult parturition, from a spalmodic con-

traction of the mouth of the uterus after the membranes have burst.

3. In amenorrhœa.

It is exhibited most advantageously in the form of powder, in doses of from 10 to 20 grains, and in clysters to a drachm. Diluted alcohol extracts its virtues; therefore it may be also given in the form of tincture. But its exhibition in the form of extract or decoction is improper.

CATECHU. (Lond. Dub.) See MIMOSA:

CENTAUREA BENEDICTA. Herba. (Ed.)

Carduus Benedictus, Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)

Bleffed Thiftle. The leaves or plant.

This is an annual plant, indigenous in the Grecian islands, and cultivated in gardens; it flowers in June and July, and perfects its feeds in the autumn. The herb should be gathered when in flower, quickly dried, and kept in a very dry airy place, to prevent its rotting or growing mouldy, which it is very apt to do. The leaves have a penetrating bitter taste, not very strong or very durable, accompanied with an ungrateful flavor, from which they are in a great measure freed by keeping. Water extracts, in a little time, even without heat, the lighter and more grateful parts of this plant; if the digestion be continued for some hours, the disagreeable parts are taken up. A strong decoction is very naufeous and offensive to the stomach. Rectified spirit gains a very pleasant bitter taste, which remains uninjured in the extract.

The virtues of this plant seem to be little known in the present practice. The nauseous decoction is sometimes used to provoke vomiting; and a strong insusion to promote the operation of other emetics. But this elegant bitter, when freed from the offensive parts of the herb, may be advantageously applied to other purposes. We have frequently experienced excellent effects from a slight insusion of carduus in loss of appetite, where the stomach was injured by irregularities. A stronger insusion made in cold or warm water, if drunk freely, and the patient kept warm, occasions a plentiful sweat, and promotes the secretions in general.

The extract prepared, by evaporating the expressed juice, with the addition of a little alcohol to prevent it from becoming mouldy, has been strongly recommended in the catarrh of children.

The feeds of this plant are also considerably bitter, and have been sometimes used with the same intention as the leaves.

CENTAUREUM MINUS. (Lond. Dub.) See CHIRONIA CENTAUREUM.

CEPA. (Dub.) See ALLIUM CEPA.

CEPHAELIS IPECACUANHA.

Ipecacuanha. Radix. (Lond. Ed. Dub.)

Ipecacuan. The root.

Willd. g. 357. Species nova .- Pentandria Monogynia-Nat. ord.

Aggregata.

This plant is perennial, and grows in Brazil in moist woody situations. Notwithstanding the root has been so long in general use, the plant to which it belonged was not satisfactorily ascertained until very lately, when a complete monography of it, and an excellent plate were published in the sixth volume of the Transactions of the Linnæan Society, by Professor Brotero, who calls it the Callicocca Ipecacuanha; but the genus Callicocca has been united by Willdenow with that of Cephaelis, to which we have therefore referred it.

The plate of Brotero corresponds with that published in Wood-ville's Medical Botany, vol. 3, from a plant sent in spirits from Brazil by Governor Philips to Sir Joseph Banks, but which unfortunately was not in slower, and also with the rude draught of Piso, who first examined it. It likewise agrees in many essential characters, though not in all, with the description given of the Psychotria Emetica of Dr. Mutis. Indeed, the genera of Psy-

chotria and Cephaelis are not fufficiently diftinguished.

The root is brought from Spanish America. It is divided into two forts, Peruvian and Brazilian; but the eyediftinguishes three, ash colored orgrey, brown and white. The ash colored, or Peruvian ipecacuan of the shops, is a small wrinkled root, bent and contorted into a great variety of figures, brought over in fhort pieces full of wrinkles, and deep circular fiffures, quite down to a small white woody fibre that runs in the middle of each piece; the cortical part is compact, brittle, looks smooth and resinous upon breaking; it has very little fmell; the taffe is bitterish and subacrid, covering the tongue as it were with a kind of mucilage. The brown ipecacuan is fmall, and fomewhat more wrinkled than the foregoing; its bark is of a brown or blackish color without, and white within; this is brought from Brazil, and is the root of the cephaelis. The white fort is woody, has no wrinkles, and no perceptible bitterness in taste. It is probably the root of a viola. The first fort, the ash colored or grey ipecacuan, is that usually preferred for medicinal use. The brown has been sometimes obferved, even in a small dose, to produce violent effects. The white, though taken in a large one, has fcarce any affect at all.

Ipecacuan was first brought into Europe about the middle of last century, and an account of it published about the same time by Piso; but it did not come into general use till about the year 1686, when Helvetius, under the patronage of Lewis XIV, in-

troduced it into practice. This root is one of the mildest and safest emetics with which we are acquainted, and has this peculiar adavantage, that when it does not operate by vomiting, it passes off

by other emunctories.

Many ingenious experiments were made on the subject of ipecacuan by Dr. Irvine, for which he obtained the prize medal of the Harveian Society at Edinburgh in 1784. He afcertained that this root contains a gummy refinous matter; that the gummy exists in a much greater proportion than the refinous part; that the gummy part is much more powerfully emetic than the refinous; that the cortical is more active than the ligneous part; and that the whole root possesses considerable influence, both as an antiseptic and astringent; that the distilled water has very little influence; but that the decoction which remained in the fill, operated violently as an emetic, produced rigors, cold fweats, and other alarming fymptoms; that by long continued boiling, the activity of the root is almost totally destroyed; that the emetic property of ipecacuan was most effectually counteracted by means of the acetous acid, infomuch that thirty grains of the powder taken in two ounces of vinegar, produced only fome loofe stools.

From these experiments it evidently appears, that the active constituents of ipecacuan are a species of extractive and a resin, and that its emetic property depends upon the former. Others have found, that the latter or resinous part is more apt to act upon

the intestinal canal, and to operate by stool.

The primary effect of ipecacuan is that of stimulating the sto-mach. If the dose be sufficiently large, it excites vomiting, by inverting the peristaltic motion of the stomach and duodenum; in a smaller dose, it only produces nausea, and operates by stool; and in still smaller doses, it gently stimulates the stomach, increases the appetite, and sacilitates digestion. Its secondary effects depend on the sympathy of other parts with the stomach; and in this way only can we explain its action as an antispasmodic, diaphoretic, expectorant, and in checking hæmorrhagies. Its beneficial effects in some cases also seem to be owing to the general concussion given to the whole system during the action of vomiting.

Ipecacuan, properly administered, often proves serviceable.

flopping these, when given about an hour before an accession was expected, and also when given so as to produce vomiting at the time of an accession, or at the end of the cold stage.

2. In continued fevers. We have never feen more decidedly beneficial effects from the use of any medicine whatever, than from the exhibition of ipecacuan in the commencement of typhus sever. An emetic, succeeded by a diaphoretic regimen, when administered sufficiently early in this disease, very frequently cuts it short at once, and when it fails in this desirable object, it always has a beneficial influence on the progress of the sever.

3. In inflammatory diseases, rheumatism, bubo, swelled tes-

ticle.

4. In exanthematous diseases, when the eruption is disposed to recede.

5. In hæmorrhagies, when given in nauseating doses.

- 6. In profluvia, especially in dysentery, so much so, that it was formerly esteemed a specific against that disease. But Cullen attributes its good effects in this instance, to its producing a steady determination of the peristaltic motion of the intestines downwards, when given in repeated small doses.
- 7. In many spasmodic diseases; in epilepsy; asthma; dyspnœa; pertussis; chronic diarrhœa; hysteria; melancholia; mania.

8. In cachectic diseases, as in some kinds of dropsy.

9. In impetiginous diseases; in jaundice.

- 10. In local diseases; in amaurosis, and several of the dysorexiæ.
- 11. Lastly, in every instance when we wish to evacuate the stomach, as when it is overloaded with food, or when poifon, especially opium, has been swallowed.

The use of ipecacuan, as an emetic, is contra indicated,

1. Where there is a disposition to hæmorrhagy.

2. Where there is an increased flow of blood towards the head.

3. In very irritable subjects.

4. In pregnant women, and persons afflicted with hernia.

Ipecacuan is exhibited,

be produced in an adult by a scruple or half a drachm, and though less might answer the purpose, fortunately an over dose is scarcely attended with any inconvenience, as the whole of it is vomited with the contents of the stomach as soon as it operates. The vomiting is promoted and facilitated by drinking copiously of warm watery sluids. On the contrary when vomiting is not intended, liquids must be rather drunk sparingly, and the dose must be diminished to a grain or less. In such small doses it is conveniently combined with any proper adjunct, in the form of powder, pill or bolus.

2. In infusion. One drachm may be infused in sour ounces of water, and taken in repeated doses till it operate.

3. Infused in wine. See VINUM IPECACUANHA.

Ipecacuan not only checks the narcotic effects of opium, and is therefore one of the best antidotes for its poison, but reciprocally the emetic powers of ipecacuan are checked by the addition of opium, and the combination operates by increasing the cuticular discharge. See Pulvis Ipecacuanh & et Opii.

CERA FLAVA. (Ed. Lond. Dub.)

Yellow wax.

FOR this useful substance we are indebted to the common honey bee, (apis mellifica) an insect belonging to the class of Hymenoptera mellita of Cuvier. It is however, a vegetable production, and is collected by the bees from the surface of leaves, and the antheræ of flowers. They employ it to form the combs in

which the honey and larvæ are deposited.

It is found in the shops in round cakes, which are formed by melting the combs, after all the honey has been expressed from them, in hot water. The wax fwims above, and the impurities either fink to the bottom, or are disfolved in the water. When recent, it is tenacious, but brittle, of a yellow color, and fweet honey like fmell; dry, not greafy, to the feel; infoluble in water, alcohol and ether; foluble in the fatoils and alkalies; fufible and inflammable. In felecting it, we should observe that the cakes be brittle, have a pleasant yellow color, an agreeable smell, no tafte, do not adhere to the teeth when chewed, and burn entirely away. When adulterated with refin, the fraud is detected by its tafte, and the action of alcohol, which dissolves the refin. When mixed with peafe meal or earthy substances, it is more brittle, of a paler color, and may be separated from them by liquefaction and straining. When combined with tallow, it becomes less brittle, but at the same time softer, and has an unpleasant smell.

CERA ALBA. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

White wax.

The yellow color of bees wax, and its peculiar smell, may be destroyed by the combined action of water, air, and the sun's rays. In the process for bleaching wax, we, therefore, extend its surface as much as possible, by melting it and forming it into thin plates, which are fully exposed to the sun's rays, upon linen stretched in frames, and repeatedly moistened, until they acquire the whiteness desired. It is then usually melted into thin discs. White wax is more brittle, less suspended to the avier than yellow wax. It is sometimes mixed with white oxide of lead, or with tallow. For medical use, it has no advantage over yellow wax.

When taken internally, wax agrees in its effects with the fat oils, and though less frequently prescribed in this way, it is preferable, in being less apt to become rancid. Poerner recommends it as an excellent remedy in diseases of the intestines, attended

with pain, excoriation, and obstinate diarrhæa. He gave a scruple or half a drachm of wax, three or four times a day, in the form of an emulsion, by melting it first with some fixed oil, and then mixing it with a decostion of groats by trituration with the yolk of an egg. But by far its principal use is for the formation of cerates, ointments, plasters, &c.

CERUSSA. See PLUMBI OXIDUM ALBUM.

CERVUS ELAPHUS. Cornu. (Ed.)

Cornu Cervinum. (Dub.) Cervus. Cornu. (Lond.) The stag or hart. The horns.

This animal belongs to the class mammalia, order ruminantia: The male has two round folid horns on his forehead, with several conical branches, the number of which ascertain the age of the animal to which they belong. These horns fall off and are renewed every year. When first reproduced, they are soft, full of blood vessels, and covered with a velvety skin, but they soon lose their

covering, and become hard, compact, and bony.

In their nature, they do not feem to differ from bone except in containing a larger proportion of cartilage. They afford a very confiderable quantity of gelatine by decoction with water, and hartshorn shavings are still employed in domestic economy for furnishing a nutritious and demulcent jelly. By the action of fire their products are the same with those of animal substances in general, and they were formerly so much used for the preparation of ammonia, that it was commonly called Hartshorn. By burning they are totally converted into phosphate of lime.

CHAMEMELUM. (Lond. Dub.) See ANTHEMIS.

CHIRONIA CENTAUREUM.

Gentiana Centaureum. Summitates florentes. (Ed.)

Centaureum minus. Summitates florentes. (Dub.) Cacumen. (Lond.)

Smaller Centaury. The flowering heads.

Willd. g. 394. sp. 9. Pentandria Monogynia—Nat ord. Rotacea. This plant is annual and grows wild in many parts of England on barren pastures. It slowers between June and August. The corolla is said to have no taste; and therefore the herb, which is intensely bitter, should be preferred to the flowering tops, which derive their virtues only from the stalks connected with them. It agrees in every respect with other pure bitters.

CICUTA. (Lond. Dub.) See CONIUM. CINARA. (Lond. Dub. Ed.) See CYNARA.

CINCHONA.

Willd. g. 346. Pentandria Monogynia.-Nat ord. Contôrta.

Sp. 1. CINCHONA OFFICINALIS. Cortex. (Ed.)

Cinchona. Cortex. (Lond.) Cortex Peruvianus. (Dub.)

Officinal Cinchona. The bark, commonly called Peruvian bark, of which the Edinburgh College enumerates three varieties,

a. The common,
b. The yellow,
c. The red.

It is, however, by no means afcertained, that the two last are the bark of the cinchona officinalis, but have been merely classed under it until we are better acquainted with their botanical history.

THE cinchona officinalis grows in the neighborhood of Loxa, a city in the province of Quito, in the kingdom of Peru. It is a mountainous tree, and is never found in the plains. It grows to a great height, and formerly its trunk was often thicker than a man's body. But fince its bark has come into fuch general use, few trees are to be seen thicker than a man's arm. Indeed, there is reason to fear that it will become still more scarce, as no attention is paid to its cultivation, and the trees always die after being stripped of their bark. This operation is performed in the dry season, from September to November. The bark is then carefully dried in the sun, and packed in skins, which contain from 100 to 150 pounds, and are called by the Spaniards zeronne. In these coarse and sine pieces of the same kind of bark are promiscuously mixed, but they are afterwards sorted.

1. Common pale bark.

In commerce we find feveral varieties of the common pale bark, the most remarkable of which come from Loxa, the quilled bark,

and from Guanaco, the flat bark.

The bark which comes from Loxa confists of thin singly or doubly rolled pieces a singer's length or more, and scarcely a line in thickness; externally rough, of a greyish brown color, and generally covered with a kind of lichen; internally of a cinnamon color. Its fracture should not be sibrous or powdery, but even and shining. It has a peculiar aromatic smell, and a pleasant bitter aftringent taste.

The bark which comes from Guanaco consists of much thicker, coarser, and flatter pieces; externally of a dark brown or almost black color, but internally it has the same cinnamon color, and in its resinous fracture, smell, and taste, it exactly resembles the former. When genuine, both varieties are excellent remedies, although the former be generally preferred on the Continent, and

the latter in Britain.

The great price of Peruvian bark has fometimes tempted difhonest men to adulterate it with other similar and less powerful barks, and, what is still more blameable, with genuine bark, from which the active constituents have been entirely extracted by de-

coction with water.

In felecting Peruvian bark, we must therefore see, that, besides the characteristics already noticed, it be dense, heavy, and dry, not musty or spoiled by moisture, and that a decoction made of it have a reddish color when warm, but when cold become paler, and deposite a brownish red sediment. Those pieces whose taste is simply intensely bitter or very astringent, or nauseous, or merely mucilaginous, whose surface is smooth or polished of a dark color or pale yellow or red, which are tough or spongy, whose fracture is sibrous, woody, or powdery, and their internal color, white or grey, are to be rejected.

The predominant constituents of Peruvian bark are, bitter, extractive, tannin and gallic acid, combined with some mucilage and resin. Its aroma depends upon the presence of some essen-

tial oil, which, however, is not confiderable.

On dead animal matter it acts as an antiseptic, and on the living body it acts moreover as a stimulant, tonic, and antispasmodic.— The discovery of its medical virtues was, in all probability, the refult of accident; and in fact, according to some, the Peruvians learned the use of the bark by observing certain animals affected with intermittents instinctively led to it; while others fay, that, a Peruvian having, an ague, was cured by happening to drink of a pool which, from fome trees having fallen into it, tafted of cinchona; and its use in gangrene is said to have originated from its curing one in an aguish patient. About the year 1640, the lady of the Spanish viceroy, the Comitissa del Cinchon, was cured by the bark, which has therefore been called Cortex or Pulvis Comitissæ, Cinchona, Chinachina or Cinchina, Kinakina or Kinkina, Quinaguina or Quinquina; and from the interest which Cardinal de Lugo and the Jesuit fathers took in its distribution, it has been called Cortex or Pulvis Cardinalis de Lugo, Jesuiticus, Patrum, &c. or fimply from its preeminence, Bark.

On its first introduction into Europe, it was reprobated by many eminent physicians; and at different periods long after, it was considered a dangerous remedy; but its character, in process of

time, became very univerfally established.

Practitioners have differed much with regard to the mode of operation of the Peruvian bark. Some have ascribed its virtues entirely to a stimulant power. But while the strongest and most permanent stimuli have by no means the same effect with bark in the cure of diseases, the bark itself shows hardly any stimulant power, either from its action on the stomach, or on other sensible parts to which it is applied. From its action on dead animal stores, there can be no doubt of its being a powerful astringent; and from its good effects in certain cases of disease, there is reason

to presume that it is a still more powerful tonic. To this tonic power some think that its action as an antiseptic is to be entirely attributed; but that, independently of this, it has a very powerful effect in refifting the feptic progress to which animal substances are naturally subjected, appears beyond all dispute, from its effects in relifting putrefaction, not only in dead animal folids, but even in animal fluids, when entirely detached from the living

But although it be admitted that the Peruvian bark acts powerfully as an affringent, as a tonic, and as an antiseptic, yet these principles will by no means explain all the effects derived from it in the cure of diseases. And accordingly, from no artificial combination in which these powers are combined, or in which they exist even to higher degree, can the good consequences resulting from Peruvian bark be obtained. Many practitioners, therefore, are disposed to view it as a specific. It by a specific we mean an infallible remedy, it cannot indeed be confidered as entitled to that appellation; but in as far as it is a very powerful remedy, of the operation of which no fatisfactory explanation has yet been given, it may with great propriety be denominated a specific .-But whatever its mode of operation may be, there can be no doubt that it is daily employed with success in a great variety of different diseases.

It was first introduced, as has already been said, for the cure of intermittent fevers; and in thefe, when properly exhibited, it rarely fails of fuccess. Practitioners, however, have differed with regard to the best mode of exhibition; some prefer giving it just before the fit, some during the fit, others immediately after it. Some, again, order it in the quantity of an ounce between the fits; the dose being the more frequent and larger according to the frequency of the fits; and this mode of exhibition, although it may perhaps fometimes lead to the employment of more bark than is necessary, we consider as upon the whole preferable, from being best suited to most stomachs. The requisite quantity is very different in different cases; and in many vernal intermittents it

feems even hardly necessary.

It is now given, from the very commencement of the disease, without previous evacuations, which, with the delay of the bark, or under doses of it, by retarding the cure, often feem to induce abdominal inflammations, scirrhus, jaundice, hectic, dropfy, &c. fymptoms formerly imputed to the premature or intemperate ule of the bark, but which are best obviated by its early and liberal use. It is to be continued not only till the paroxysms cease, but till the natural appetite, strength and complexion return. Its use is then to be gradually left off, and repeated at proper intervals to fecure against a relapse; to which, however, unaccountable, there

often feems to be a peculiar disposition; and especially when the wind blows from the east. Although, however, most evacuants conjoined with the Peruvian bark in intermittents are rather prejudicial than otherwise, yet it is of advantage, previous to its use, to empty the alimentary canal, particularly the stomach; and on this account good affects are often obtained from premising an emetic.

It is a medicine which feems not only fuited to both formed and latent intermittents, but to that state of fibre, on which all rigidly periodical diseases seem to depend; as periodical pain, inflammation, hæmorrhagy, spasm, cough, loss of external sense, &c.

Bark is now used by some in all continued severs; at the same time attention is paid to keep the bowels clean, and to promote when necessary the evacuation of redundant bile, always, however, so as to weaken the patient as little as possible.

In confluent fmall pox, it promotes languid eruption and fuppuration, diminishes the fever through the whole course of it,

and prevents or corrects pretefeence and gangrene.

In gangrenous fore throats it is much used, as it is externally

and internally in every species of gangrene.

In contagious dyfentery, after due evacuation, it has been used,

taken internally and by injection, with and without opium.

In all those hæmorrhagies called passive, and which it is allowed all hæmorrhagies are very apt to become, and likewise in other increased discharges, it is much used; and in certain undefined cases of hæmoptysis, some allege that it is remarkably effectual when joined with an absorbent.

It is used for obviating the disposition to nervous and convulfive diseases; and some have great confidence in it, joined with sulphuric acid, in cases of phthisis, scrosula, ill conditioned ulcers

rickets, fcurvy, and in flates of convalescence.

In these cases, notwithstanding the use of the acid, it is proper

to conjoin it with a milk diet.

In dropfy, not depending on any particular local affection, it is often alternated or conjoined with diuretics or other evacuants, and by its early exhibition after the water is once drawn off, or even begins to be freely discharged, a fresh accumulation is prevented, and a radical cure obtained.

Mr. Pearson of the Lock Hospital praises very highly the powers of this remedy in different forms of the venereal disease; in reducing incipient bubo, in cleansing and healing ulcers of the tonsils, and in curing gangrenous ulcers from a venereal cause. But in all these cases mercury must also be given to eradicate the venereal virus from the system.

Peruvian bark may be exhibited,

1. In Substance.

The best form of exhibiting this valuable remedy is in the state of a very fine powder, in doses of from ten grains to two drachms and upwards. As it cannot be swallowed in the form of a dry powder, it must either be diffused in some liquid, as water, wine, or milk, or mixed with some viscid substance, as current jelly. Its tafte, which is disagreeable to many people, is best avoided by taking it immediately after it is mixed up; for by standing any time, it is communicated to the vehicle. In this respect, therefore, it is better for the patients to mix it up themselves than to receive it from the apothecary already made up into a draught with some simple distilled water, or into an electuary with a fyrup. A much more important objection to this form of giving Peruvian bark is, that some stomachs will not bear it, from the oppression and even vomiting which in these cases it excites. We must endeavor to obviate this inconvenience by the addition of fome aromatic, and by giving it in small doses more frequently repeated. If we are unable to fucceed by these means, we must extract the most active constituents of the bark by means of fome menstruum. It has therefore long been a pharmaceutical problem to discover which menstruum extracts the virtues of Peruvian bark most completely. But the active constituents of this remedy, according to the best and latest analysis, are bitter extractive, tannin, and gallic acid, combined with fome mucilage and refin. Of these the two last are not soluble in any one menstruum: but they most probably contribute very little to the powers of the medicine. The three other conflituents, on the contrary, on which all its activity depends, taken fingly, are all of them very foluble, both in water and in alcohol, and in every mixture of thefe. But it would be contrary to analogy to suppose, that these substances should exist so intimately mixed as they must be in an organic body, without exerting upon each other some degree of chemical affinity, and forming combinations possessed of new properties. Accordingly we find, whether it arise from this cause, or merely from the state of aggregation, that neither water nor alcohol extract these constituents from Peruvian bark in the same quantity in which they are able to diffolve them feparately, and that we must have recourse to direct experiment to determine the degree of action possessed by each menstruum upon it. With this view many experiments have been made, and by very able chemists. But most of them were performed when the science of chemistry was but in its infancy; and even at this time that branch of it which relates to these substances is so little understood, that the refults of the late experiments are far from conclusive.

2. In infusion.

To those whose stomachs will not bear the powder, this is the best form of exhibiting Peruvian bark. Water, at a given temperature seems capable of dissolving only a certain quantity, and

therefore we are not able to increase the strength of an infusion, either by employing a larger quantity of the bark, or allowing them to remain longer in contact. One part of bark is sufficient to saturate sixteen of water in the course of an hour or two. To accelerate the action of the water, it is usual to pour it boiling hot upon the bark, to cover it up, and allow it to cool slowly. After Landing a sufficient length of time, the insusion is decanted off for use. The insusion in water is however liable to one very great objection, that it cannot be kept even a very short time without being decomposed and spoiled. Therefore, in some instances, we prepare the insusion with wine; and it fortunately happens that very often the use of the menstruum is as much indicated as that of the solvend.

3. In tincture.

The great activity of the menstruum in this preparation, prevents the bark from being given in sufficiently large doses to exert its peculiar virtues. It is however, a powerful stimulant.

4. In decoction.

Water of the temperature of 212° is capable of dissolving a much larger proportion of the soluble parts of Peruvian bark than water at 60°. But the solvent powers even of boiling water have their limits, and by protracting the decoction we do not increase its strength, but rather, by diminishing the quantity of the menstruum, we lessen the quantity of matter dissolved. Besides, at a boiling temperature, extractive absords oxygen rapidly from the atmosphere, and is converted into what seems to be an insoluble and inert resinous substance.

5. In extract.

In this preparation we expect to possess the virtues of Peruvian bark in a very concentrated state. The principal objections to its use are its great expense, and the decomposition and destruction of the active constituents of the bark during the preparation, when not properly conducted. It is convenient for the formation of pills and boluses, but we would always prefer a fresh infusion or decoction to any mixture in which the extract is redissolved.

Externally, Peruvian bark is used in substance, as an applica-

tion to ill conditioned, carious, or gangrenous ulcers.

In the form of clyster, it may be given in substance, decoction or extract. The powder is used as a tooth powder for spongy and bleeding gums, and the decoction is an excellent astringent gargle or wash.

To increase the power of Peruvian bark, or to direct its efficacy to a particular purpose, or to correct some inconveniences occasionally produced by it, it is frequently combined with other remedies. When it produces vomiting, carbonic acid forms a useful addition; when it purges, opium; when it oppresses the stomach, aromatics; and when it induces costiveness, rhubarb. It may be also combined with other vegetable astringent or bitter remedies, without impairing its powers. But we are a-

fraid that many additions are made, chiefly faline substances, of which the effects are not at all understood. Sulphuric acid, supersulphate of alumina and potass (alum) muriate of ammonia, carbonate of potass, tartrite of potass, tartrite of antimony and potass (tartar emetic) iron, lime water, &c. have been frequently prescribed with it; but we know that in many of these mixtures decomposition occurs, which renders the whole either inactive, or completely deceives us with regard to the expected effects.

2. Yellow Peruvian bark.

This kind of bark has only been introduced fince 1700, and we are still uncertain, both with regard to the tree which produces it, and the place of its growth. It confifts of pieces about fix inches in length, thicker, and less rolled up than the common bark. Its internal furface is of a deeper red. It fometimes wants the epidermis, which is often as thick as the bark itfelf. It is lighter and more friable than the former variety; its fracture is fibrous; and when reduced to powder, its color is paler. Its taffe is much more bitter, aftringent, and ftronger, but its fmell is weaker. Its decoction when hot is redder, but when cold, paler. Its folutions strike a deeper color with sulphate of iron. It contains more bitter extractive, and more tannin and gallic acid, than either of the others, but less gum than the common, and less resin than the red. It also produces the same effects in much smaller doses. The epidermis should always be removed before it is powdered.

3. Red Peruvian bark occurs generally in much larger, thicker, flatter pieces, but sometimes also in the form of quills. It is heavy, firm, sound and dry; friable between the teeth; does not separate into fibres; and breaks not shivery, but short, close and smooth. It has three layers; the outer is thin, rugged, of a reddish brown color, but frequently covered with mostly matter; the middle is thicker, more compact, darker colored, very resinous, brittle, and yields first to the pestle; the inmost is more woody, fibrous, and of a brighter red. Its powder is reddish, like

that of Armenian bole.

Its astringency and bitterness are more intense, and it contains more resin than the pale bark. It also produces its effects in smaller doses. It is said to be more frequently adulterated.

4. CINCHONA CARIBEA. Cortex. (Ed.) Cinchona of the Caribæan islands. The bark.

This tree is found in the Caribæan islands. It grows to a very large fize. Dr. Wright, to whom we are indebted for all our knowledge of it, found some in the parish of St. Jamet's, Jamaica, fifty feet high, and proportionably thick. The wood is hard, clouded, and takes a fine polish. The bark of the large trees is rough, the cuticle thick and inert, and the inner bark thinner than

that of the young trees, but more fibrous. The bark is brought to us in pieces about a span in length, rolled, together, and a line or half a line in thickness, of a brown color on the surface, which is most commonly covered with white lichens; internally it is of a dark brown color, and very fibrous in its fracture. It has at first a sweetish taste, but after being chewed some time it becomes extremely nauseous and bitter. Dr. Wright says he made use of this bark in all cases where Peruvian bark was indicated, and with the greatest success. It has often been consounded with the cinchona sloribunda, (Willdenow's 7th species) so excellently analyzed by Fourcroy under the title of the Cinchona of St. Domingo, and which taken internally is apt to excite vomiting and purging.

CINERES CLAVELLATI. (Lond. Dub.) See CARBO-NAS POTASSÆ IMPURUS.

CINNAMOMUM. (Lond. Dub.) See LAURUS CINNAMOMUM.

CISSAMPELOS PAREIRA.

Pareira Brava. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Pareira brava. The root.

Dioecia Monadelphia-Nat. ord. Sarmentacea.

THIS is a perennial climbing plant which grows in the West India islands and in South America. The root, which is officinal. is brought to us from Brazil, in pieces of different fizes, some no bigger than one's finger, others as large as a child's arm; it is crooked, and variously wrinkled on the surface; outwardly of a dark color, internally of a dull yellowifh, and interwoven with woody fibres; fo that upon a transverse section, a number of concentric circles appear, croffed with fibres, which run from the centre to the circumference: It has no smell; the taste is a little bitterish, blended with a sweetness like that of liquorice. This root is highly extolled by the Brazilians and Portuguese, in a great variety of diseases, particularly against suppressions of urine, nephritic pains, and calculus. Geoffroy also found it useful in nephritic disorders, in ulcers of the kidneys and bladder, in humoral afthmas, and in some species of jaundice. The common people of Jamaica use a decoction of the roots for pains and weakness of the stomach, proceeding from relaxation. The dose of the root in fubstance is from twelve grains to half a drachm; in decoction to wo or three drachms.

CISTUS CRETICUS.
Ladanum. Refina. (Lond.)

Cretan Cistus. Ladanum. A refin.

Willd. g. 1048. fp. 13 .- Nat. ord. Ascyroidea.

This is a perennial shrub which grows in Syria, and more ef-

pecially in the Grecian islands.

This relin is faid to have been formerly collected from the beards of goats who browfed the leaves of the ciffus; at prefent, a kind of rake, with feveral straps or throngs of skins fixed to it, is drawn lightly over the shrub, fo as to take up the unctuous juice, which is afterwards scraped off with knives. It is rarely met with pure, even in the places where it is produced; the dust, blown upon the plant by the wind, mingling with the viscid juice, and the inhabitants also being said to mix it with a certain black sand. In the shops two forts are met with; the best (which is very rare) is in dark colored almost black masses, of the consistence of a soft plaster which grows still foster upon being handled; of a very agreeable smell, and of a light pungent bitterish taste; the other fort is harder, not fo dark colored, in long rolls coiled up; this is of a much weaker finell than the first, and has a large admixture of a fine fand, which in the ladanum examined by the French Academy, made up three fourths of the mass. Rectified spirit of wine almost entirely dissolves pure ladanum, leaving only a small portion of gummy matter which has no tafte or smell.

CITRUS.

Polyadelphia Icofandria.-Nat. ord. Pomaceæ.

Sp. CITRUS AURANTIUM. Folia, flores, aqua stillatitia et oleum volatile florum, fructus succus, fructus immaturus, et cortex exterior. (Ed.)

Aurantium Hispalense. Folium, slos fructus succus, et cortex exterior. (Lond.) Fructus succus et cortex exterior, fructus

immaturus, florum aqua stillatitia.

Seville orange. The leaves, flowers, distilled water and essential oil of the flowers, the juice and outer rind of the fruit, and the

unripe fruit.

THE orange tree is a beautiful evergreen, a native of Afia, but now abundantly cultivated in the fouthern parts of Europe and in the West India islands. There are several varieties of this species but they may be all referred to the bitter or Seville orange, and the sweet or China orange.

The leaves are neither so aromatic nor so bitter as the rind of the fruit, yet they have been celebrated by eminent physicians as a powerful antispasmodic in convulsive disorders, and especially

in epilepfy; with others they have entirely failed.

The flowers (flores naphæ) are highly odoriferous, and have been for some time past in great esteem as a persume; their taste is somewhat warm, accompanied with a degree of bitterness. They yield their flavor by infusion to rectified spirit, and in distillation both to spirit and water, (aqua florum naphæ); the bitter matter is dissolved by water, and, on evaporating the decoction, remains entire in the extract.

A very fragrant red colored oil, distilled from these slowers, is brought from Italy under the name of oleum or effentia neroli; but oil of behen, in which orange slowers have been digested, is frequently substituted for it. The fraud, however, is easily detected, as the real oil is entirely volatile, and the adulterated is not.

Orange flowers were at one time faid to be an useful remedy in convulsive and epileptic cases; but experience has not confirmed the virtues attributed to them. As by drying they lose their virtues, they may be preserved for this purpose by packing them closely in earthern vessels, with half their weight of muriate of soda.

The juice of oranges is a grateful acid liquor, confifting principally of critic acid, fyrup, extractive, and mucilage; of confiderable use in sebrile or inflammatory distempers, for allaying heat, quenching thirst, and promoting the salutary excretions; it is likewise of use in genuine scorbutus, or sea scurvy. Although the Seville, or bitter orange as it is called, has alone a place in our pharmacopæias, yet the juice of the China, or sweet orange, is much more employed. It is more mild, and less acid; and it is employed in its most simple state with great advantage, both as a cooling medicine, and as an useful antiseptic in severs of the worst kinds, as well as in many other acute diseases, being highly beneficial as alleviating thirst. Dr. Wright applied the roasted pulp of oranges as a poultice to set of set of set of the West Indies, with very great success.

The outer yellow rind of the fruit is a grateful aromatic bitter; and proves an excellent stomachic and carminative, promoting appetite, warming the habit, and strengthening the tone of
the viscera. Orange peel appears to be considerably warmer
than that of lemons, and to abound more with essential oil; to this
circumstance, therefore, due regard ought to be had in the use of
these medicines. The slavor of the first is likewise supposed to
be less perishable than that of the other; hence the London College employ orange peel in the spirituous bitter tincture which is
designed for keeping; whilst in the bitter watry intusion, lemon
peel is preferred. A syrup and distilled water are for the same
reason prepared from the rind of oranges in preference to that of

lemons.

The outer rind of the orange is the basis of a conserve both in the Edinburgh and London pharmacopæias; and this is perhaps one of the most elegant and convenient forms of exhibiting it. The unripe fruit dried are called Curacoa oranges. They vary in fize from that of a pea to that of a cherry. They are bitterer than the rind of ripe oranges, but not so aromatic, and are used as a stomachic.

Sp. CITRUS MEDICA. Fructus, cortex fructus, et ejus oleum volatile. (Ed.)

Limon. Succus, cortex exterior, et oleum essentia dicum. (Lond.) Succus, cortex exterior, ejusdemque oleum essentiale. (Dub.) Lemon tree. The juice and outer rind, and its essential oil, of the fruit.

THE juice of lemons is similar in quality to that of oranges from which it differs little otherwise than in containing more citric acid and less syrup. The quantity of the former is indeed so great, that the acid has been named from this fruit, Acid of Lemons, and is commonly prepared from it. The simple expressed juice will not keep on account of the syrup, extractive and mucilage and quantity of water which it contains, which causes it to ferment.

It was therefore extremely defirable that an easy method should be discovered of reducing it to such a state that it would not spoil

by keeping, and would be lefs bulky.

Various means have been proposed and practifed with this view. The juice has been evaporated to the confisence of rob; but this always gives an empyreumatic taste, and does not separate the extractive or mucilage so that it is still apt to serment when agitated on board of ship in tropical climates. It has been exposed to frost, and part of the water been removed under the form of ice; but this is liable to all the former objections, and besides, where the lemons are produced in sufficient quantity, there is not a sufficient degree of cold. The addition of a quantity of alcohol to the inspissated juice separates the mucilage, but not the extractive or sugar. By means, however, of Scheele's process, as reduced to determinate quantities by Proust, we can obtain the acid perfectly pure and crystallized.

To 94 parts of lemon juice, 4 parts of carbonate of lime are to be added; the carbonic acid is separated by effervescence, and a quantity of insoluble citrate of lime is precipitated. By evaporating the supernatant liquor, another portion of citrite of lime is obtained. These added together amount to about 7½ parts, and require 20 parts of sulphuric acid, of the specific gravity of 1-15 to decompose them. The sulphate of lime being nearly insoluble is precipitated, and the citric acid remains in solution, and is to be separated by washing, and crystallized by evaporation. If too much sulphuric acid be added, when the liquor is much concentrated, it reacts upon the citric acid, and chars a portion of it.—

When this is the case, a little chalk must be added.

By this or some similar process, it is now manufactured in this country in large quantities, and sold under the name of Coxwell's Concrete Salt of Lemons.

Citric acid is a powerful and agreeable antifeptic. Its powers are much increased, according to Dr. Wright, by saturating it with muriate of foda. The mixture he recommends as possessing very great efficacy in dyfentery, remittent fever, the belly ach, putrid fore throat, and as being perfectly specific in diabetes and lienteria. Citric acid is often used with great success for allaying vomiting; with this intention it is mixed with carbonate of potals, from which it expels the carbonic acid with effervescence. This mixture should be drunk as soon as it is made; or, the carbonic acid gas, on which actually the anti emetic powers of this mixture depends, may be extricated in the flomach itself, by first iwallowing the carbonate of potafs diffolved in water, and drinking immediately afterwards the citric acid properly fweetened. The doses are about a scruple of the carbonate dissolved in eight or ten drachms of water, and an ounce of lemon juice, or an equivalent quantity of citric acid.

Lemon juice is also an ingredient in many pleasant refrigerant drinks, which are of very great use in allaying sebrile heat and thirst. Of these the most generally useful is lemonade, or diluted lemon juice, properly sweetened. Lemonade, with the addition of a certain quantity of any good ardent spirit, forms the well known beverage Punch, which is sometimes given as a cordial to the sick. The German writers order it to be made with arrack, as rum and brandy, they say, are apt to occasion headach. But the sact is directly the reverse, for of all spirits arrack is most apt to produce headach. The lightest and safest spirits are those which contain least essential oil, or other foreign matters, and which

have been kept the longest time after their distillation.

The yellow peel is an elegant aromatic, and is frequently employed in stomachic tinctures and infusions; it is considerably less hot than orange peel, and yields in distillation with water a less quantity of essential oil; its slavor is nevertheless more perishable, yet does not arise so readily with spirit of wine; for a spirituous extract made from lemon peel possesses the aromatic taste and smell of the subject in much greater persection than an extract prepared in the same manner from the peels of oranges. In the shops a syrup is prepared from the juice, and the peel is candied; the peel is an ingredient in the bitter insusions and wines; the essential oil enters the volatile aromatic spirit, or spiritus ammoniæ compositus, as it is now called, and some other formulæ-

COCCUS CACTI. (Ed.)
Coccinella. (Lond.)
Cochineal.

COCHINEAL is the dried body of the temale of a hemipterous infect. It is found only in Mexico, and is nourished entirely on the leaves of the opuntia or nopal, (cactus coccinelliferus.) The wild cochineal, which is covered with a filky envelop, is lefs valuable than the cultivated cochineal, which is without that covering, but grows to a larger fize, and furnishes a finer and more permament color. The Spaniards endeavor to confine both the infect and the plant on which it feeds to Mexico. But this attempt at monopoly will, we hope be fruffrated by the exertions of fome gentlemen in the East Indies. The male only is furnished with wings, the female has none, and remains constantly attached to the leaf of the cactus. During winter, the Mexicans preserve these insects, with the succulent leaves to which they are attached, in their houses. In spring, after the rainy seafon is over, they are transferred to the living plants, and in a few days they lay innumerable eggs and die. They are collected three times in the year; first the dead mothers are gathered as foon as they have laid their eggs; in three or four months, the young which have grown to a fufficient fize are collected; and in three or four months more, all the young are collected, large and fmall indifcriminately, except those which they preserve for breeding next year. They are killed by inclosing them in a bag and dipping them in hot water, and by exposing them on iron plates to the heat of the fire; 800,000 pounds are brought annually to Europe; and each pound contains at least 70,000 infects. From their appearance, when brought to us, they were long fupposed to be the seed of some plant. They are small, irregular, roundish bodies, of a blackish red color on the outside, and a bright purple red within. Their tafte is acrid, bitterish and affringent. They are used only for the fake of the fine color which they produce, and they are principally confumed by the scarlet dyers. In pharmacy they are employed to give a beautiful red to some tinctures. Their color is easily extracted, both by alcohol, water, and water of ammonia; and in the dried infect it is not impaired by keeping for any length of time.

COCHLEARIA.

Willd. g. 1228. Tetradynamia Siliculofa.—Nat. ord. Siliquofa.

Sp. 1. COCHLEARIA OFFICINALIS. Herba. (Ed.)

Cochlearia. Herba. (Dub.)

Cochlearia hortenfis. Herba. (Lond.)

Garden scurvy grafs. The plant.

This is an annual plant which grows on the fea shore of the porthern countries of Europe, and is sometimes cultivated in gardens. As long as it is fresh it has a peculiar smell, especially when bruised, and a kind of saline acrid taste, which it loses com-

pletely by drying, but which it imparts by distillation to water or alcohol. It also furnishes an essential oil, the smell of which

is so strong as to make the eyes water.

The fresh plant is a gentle stimulant and diuretic, and is chiesly used for the cure of sea scurvy. It is employed externally as a gargle in fore throat, and scorbutic affections of the gums and mouth. It may be eaten in substance in any quantity, or the juice may be expressed from it, or it may be insused in wine or water, or its virtues may be extracted by distillation.

Sp. 8. COCHLEARIA ARMORACIA. Radix. (Ed.) Raphanus rusticanus. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)
Horseradish. The root.

THIS perennial plant is fometimes found wild about river fides, and other moist places; for medicinal and culinary uses, it is cultivated in gardens; it flowers in June, but rarely perfects its feeds in this country. Horferadish root has a quick pungent finell, and a penetrating acrid taffe; it nevertheless contains in certain vessels a sweet juice, which sometimes exudes upon the furface. By drying, it loses all its acrimony, becoming first fweetish, and afterwards almost insipid; if kept in a cool place, covered with fand, it retains its qualities for a confiderable time. The medical effects of this root are, to stimulate the solids, and promote the fluid fecretions; it feems to extend its action through the whole habit, and affect the minutest glands. It has frequently done fervice in some kinds of scurvies and other chronic disorders. proceeding from a viscidity of the juices, or obstructions of the excretory ducts. Sydenham recommends it likewife in dropfies, particularly those which sometimes follow intermittent fevers, Both water and rectified spirit extract the virtues of this root by infusion, and elevate them in distillation; along with the aqueous fluid, an effential oil arises, possessing the whole taste and pungency of the horferadish.

COCOS BUTYRACEA. Oleum nucis fixum. (Ed.)
The mackaw tree. The fixed oil of the nut, commonly called Palm Oil.

Palma. - Nat. ord. Palma.

This tree is a native of South America. The fruit is triangular, yellow, and as big as a plumb. The nut or kernel by decoction yields the oleum palmæ of the shops. This oil has the confistence of butter, a golden yellow color, the smell of violets, and a sweetish taste. When well preserved, it keeps several years without becoming rancid. When spoiled, it loses its yellow color and pleasant smell. It is said to be often imitated with axunge, colored with tumeric, and scented with Florentine iris

root. It is rarely used in medicine, and only externally as an emollient ointment.

COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE. Radix. (Ed.)

Colchicum. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Meadow faffron.

Willd. g. 707. Sp. 1. Hexandria Trigynia.—Nat. ord. Liliacea. MEADOW SAFFRON is a perennial, bulbous rooted plant, which grows in wet meadows in the temperate countries of Europe. It flowers in the beginning of autumn, at which time the old bulb begins to decay, and a new bulb to be formed. In the following May the new bulb is perfected, and the old one wasted and corrugated. They are dug for medical use in the beginning of summer.

The fensible qualities of the fresh root are very various, according to the place of growth, and season of the year. In autumn it is inert; in the beginning of summer highly acrid; some have found it to be a corrosive poison, others have eaten it in considerable quantity without experiencing any esset. When it is possessed of acrimony, this is of the same nature with the acrimony of garlic, and is entirely destroyed by drying. Stork, Collin and Plenk have celebrated its virtues as a diuretic in hydrothorax and other dropsies. But it is at best a very uncertain remedy. The expressed juice is used in Alsace to destroy vermin in the hair.

COLOCYNTHIS. (Lond. Dub.) See CUCUMIUS.

COLOMBA. (Lond. Ed.)

Columbo. (Dub.)

Colomba. The root.

THIS is the root of an unknown plant, which, however, is conjectured by Willdenow to be a species of bryonia. It was supposed to have its name from a city in Ceylon, from which it is fent over all India. But more recent accounts fay, that it is produced in Africa, in the country of the Caffres, and that it forms an important article of commerce with the Portuguese at Mozambique, in the province of Tranquebar. It is generally brought in transverse sections, from half an inch to three inches in diameter, rarely divided horizontally. This is evidently done to facilitate its drying, for the large pieces are all perforated with holes. The bark is wrinkled and thick, of a dark brown color on the outfide, and bright yellow within. The pith in the centre is spongy, yellowish, and slightly striped. Its smell is slightly aromatic, and readily lost when not preserved in close vessels; its taste is unpleafant, bitter, and somewhat acrid; the bark has the strongest tafte; the pith is almost mucilaginous. Its essential constituents are bitter extractive, and a great deal of mucilage. It is accordingly more foluble in water than in alcohol. In India it is much used in diseases attended with bilious symptoms, particularly in cholera; and it is said to be sometimes very effectual in other cases of vomiting. Some consider it is as very useful in dyspepsia. Half a drachm of the powder is given repeatedly in the day. Its use in medicine has been particularly recommended to the attention of Practitioners by Dr. Percival of Manchester in his Experimental Essays; and it has in general been found to answer expectation; but it is to be regretted, that it is not so regularly imported as to admit of our shops being supplied with it of good quality. Hence, when prescribed, it is often exhibited in a very decayed state.

CONIUM MACULATUM. Folia, Semen. (Ed.)
Cicuta. Herba, flos, femen. (Lond.) Herba, femina nondum
matura. (Dub.)

Hemlock. The leaf, flower, and feed.

Willd. g. 533. fp. 1. Pentandria Digynia .- Nat. ord. Umbellata. THIS is a large biennial umbelliferous plant, which grows very commonly about the fides of fields, under hedges, and in moift shady places. As it may easily be confounded with other plants of the fame natural order, which are either more virulent or less active, we shall give a full description of its botanical characters. The root is white, long, of the thickness of a finger, contains when it is young a milky juice, and resembles both in size and form the carrot. In fpring it is very poisonous, in harvest less fo. The stalk is often three, four, and even fix feet high, hollow, smooth, not befet with hairs, and marked with red or brown spots. The leaves are large, and have long and thick foot stalks, which, at the lower end, assume the form of a groove, and furround the flem. From each fide of the foot stalk other foot stalks arise, and from these a still smaller order, on which there are sessile, dark green, shining, lancet shaped, notched leasits. The umbels are terminal and compound. The flowers confift of five white heart shaped leaves. The seeds are flat on the one side, and hemispherical on the other, with five ferrated ribs. This last circumstance with the spots on the stalks, and the peculiar very nauseous smell of the plant, somewhat resembling the urine of a cat, serve to distinguish it from all other plants. We must not be missed by its officinal name Cicuta, to confound it with the Cicuta virofa of Linnæus, which is one of the most virulent plants produced in this country, and readily distinguishable from the conium, by having its roots always immerfed in water, which those of the conium never are. The possibility of this mistake shews the propriety of denominating all vegetables by their systematic names, as the Edinburgh College now do. The other plants which have been mistaken for the conium maculatum are, the æthusa cynapium,

caucalis anthrifcus, and feveral species of chærophyllum, especially the bulbofum, which however, is not a native of this country.

Hemlock should not be gathered unless its peculiar smell be firong. The leaves should be collected in the month of June, when the plant is in flower. The leafits are to be picked off, and the foot stalks thrown away. The leasits are then to be dried quickly in a hot fun, or rather on tin plates before a fire, and preferved in bags of strong brown paper, or powdered and kept in close vessels, excluded from the light; for the light foon diffipates their green color, and with it the virtues of the medicine.

Fresh hemlock contains not only the narcotic but also the aerid principle; of the latter much, and of the former little, is loft by drying. The whole plant is a virulent poison, but varying very much in firength according to circumstances. When taken in an over dose, it produces vertigo, dimness of fight, difficulty of fpeech, nausea, putrid eructations, anxiety, tremors, and paralysis of the limbs. But Dr. Stork found, that in small doses it may be taken with great fafety; and that, without at all difordering the constitution, or even producing any fensible operation, it sometimes proves a powerful resolvent in many obstinate disorders. In scirrhus, the internal and external use of hemlock has been found useful, but then mercury has been generally used at the same time. In open cancer it often abates the pains, and is free from the constipating effects of opium. It is likewise used in scrofulous tumors and ulcers, and in other ulcers that are only defined by the term ill condition. It is also recommended by fome in chincough, and various other difeases. Its most common and best form, is that of the powdered leaves, in the dose at first of two or three grains a day, which in some cases has been gradually increased to upwards of two ounces a day, without producing giddiness. An extract from the seeds is faid to produce giddiness sooner than that from the leaves.

CONTRAYERVA. (Lond. Dub.) See DORSTENIA.

CONVOLVULUS.

Willd. g. 323. Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Campanacea.

Sp. 4. Convolvulus Scammonia. Gummi refina. (Ed.) Scammonium. Gummi refina. (Lond. Dub.)

Scammony. The gum refin.

THE fcammony convolvulus is a climbing perennial plant, which grows in Syria, Mysia and Cappadocia. The roots which are very long and thick, when fresh contain a milky juice. To obtain this, the earth is removed from the upper part of the roots, and the tops of these cut obliquely off. The milky juice which flows out, is collected in a small vessel, funk in the earth at the lower end of the cut. Each root furnishes only a few drachms, but it is collected from several vessels, and dried in the sun. This is the true and unadulterated scammony. It is light, of a dark grey color, but becomes of a whitish yellow when touched with the wet finger, is shining in its fracture, has a peculiar nauseous smell, and bitter acrid taste, and forms with water a greenish milky fluid, without any remarkable fediment. In this state of purity it seldom reaches us, but is commonly mixed with the expressed juice of the root, and even of the stalks and leaves, and often with flour, sand or earth. The best to be met with in the shops comes from Aleppo, in light spongy masses, easily friable, of a shining ash color, verging to black; when powdered, of a light grey or whitish color. An inferior fort is brought from Smyrna in more compact ponderous pieces, of a darker color, and full of sand and other impurities.

Resm is the principal constituent of scammony. Sixteen ounces of good Aleppo scammony, give eleven ounces of resin and

three and a half of watry extract.

Scammony is an efficacious and strong purgative. Some have condemned it as unfafe, and laid fundry ill qualities to its charge: the principal of which is, that its operation is uncertain, a full dose proving fometimes ineffectual, whilst at others a much smaller one occasions dangerous hypercatharsis. This difference however, is owing entirely to the different circumstances of the patient, and not to any ill quality, or irregularity of operation, of the medicine; where the intestines are lined with an excessive load of mucus, the scammony passes through, without exerting itself upon them; where the natural mucus is deficient, a small dose of this or any other refinous cathartic, irritates and inflames. Many have endeavored to abate the force of this drug, and to correct its imaginary virulence, by exposing it to the sumes of sulphur, disfolving it in acids, and the like; but these only destroy a part of the medicine, without making any alteration in the reft. Scammony in substance, judiciously managed stands not in need of any corrector; if triturated with fugar or with almonds, it becomes fufficiently sate and mild in its operation. It may likewise be conveniently diffolved by trituration, in a strong decoction of liquorice, and then poured off from the feces. The common dole of fcammony is from three to twelve grains.

Sp. 61. CONVOLVULUS JALAPA. Radix. (Ed.)
Jalapium. Radix. (Lond.) Jalapa. Radix. (Dub.)
Jalap. The root.

JALAP is another climbing perennial species of convolvulus. It is an inhabitant of Mexico and Vera Cruz. It is brought to us in thin transverse slices, which are covered with a blackish wrinkled bark, and are of a dark grey color internally marked with

darker or blackish stripes. It has a nauseous smell and taste, and when swallowed it affects the throat with a sense of heat, and occasions a plentiful discharge of saliva. When powdered it has a yellowish grey color.

Such pieces should be chosen as are most compact, hard, weighty, dark colored, and abound most with black circular strice and shining points; the light, whitish, friable, worm eaten pieces must

be rejected.

Slices of bryony root are faid to be fometimes mixed with those of jalap; these may be easily distinguished by their whiter color, and less compact texture.

Its active constituent is a refinous substance, of which the root

furnishes about one tenth of its weight.

Jalap in substance, taken in a dose of about half a drachm (less or more, according to the circumstances of the patient) in plethoric, or cold phlegmatic habits, proves an effectual, and in general a fafe purgative, performing its office mildly, feldom occasioning nausea or gripes, which too frequently accompany the other strong cathartics. In hyphochondriacal diforders, and hot bilious temperaments, it gripes violently, if the jalap be good; but rarely takes due effect as a purge. An extract made by water purges almost univerfally, but weakly; and at the same time has a confiderable effect by urine; the root remaining after this process gripes violently. The pure refin, prepared by spirit of wine, occasions most violent gripings, and other distressing symptoms, but fcarce proves at all cathartic; triturated with fugar, or with almonds, into the form of an emultion, or diffolved in spirit, and mixed with fyrups, it purges plentifully in a fmall dose, without occasioning much disorder; the part of the jalap remaining after the separation of the refin, yields to water an extract, which has no effect as a cathartic, but operates powerfully by urine. Its officinal preparations are an extract made with water and spirit, a simple tincture, and a compound powder.

COPAIFERA OFFICINALIS. Refina. (Ed.)
Balfamum Copaiva. (Lond.) Balfamum Copaiba. (Dub.)
Copaiva tree. The refin.

Willd. g. 880. sp. 1. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Dumosa.
The tree which produces this refin is a native of the Spanish West India islands, and of some parts of the continent of South America. It grows to a large size, and the resinous juice flows in considerable quantities from incisions made in the trunk.

The juice is clear and transparent, of a whitish or pale yellowish color, an agreeable smell, and a bitterish pungent taste. It is usually about the consistence of oil or a little thicker; when long kept, it becomes nearly as thick as honey, retaining its clearnels; but has not been observed to grow dry of solid, as most of the other refinous juices do. The best resin of copaiva comes from Brazil; but we sometimes meet with a thick fort which is not at all transparent, or much less so than the foregoing, and, generally has a portion of turbid watery liquor at the bottom.— This is probably either adulterated by the mixture of other substances, or has been extracted by decoction from the bark and branches of the tree; its smell and taste are much less pleasant than those of the genuine resin.

Pure refin or copaivadissolves entirely in alcohol; the solution has a very fragrant smell. Distilled with water it yields a large quantity of a limpid essential oil, but no benzoic acid; it is therefore not a balsam but a combination of resin and essential oil.

The refin of copaiva is an useful corroborating detergent medicine, accompanied with a degree of irritation. It strengthens the nervous system, tends to loosen the belly; in large doses proves purgative, promotes urine, and cleans and heals exulcerations in the urinary passages, which it is supposed to perform more effectually than any of the other resinous sluids. Fuller observes, that it gives the urine an intensely bitter taste, but not a violet smell as the turpentines do.

This refin has been principally celebrated in gleets and the

fluor albus, and externally as a vulnerary.

The dose of this medicine rarely exceeds twenty or thirty drops, though some authors direct fixty or upwards. It may be conveniently taken in the form of an oleosaccharum, or in that of an emulsion, into which it may be reduced, by triturating it with almonds, with a thick mucilage of gum Arabic, or with the yolk of eggs, till they are well incorporated, and then gradually adding a proper quantity of water.

CORALLIUM RUBRUM. (Lond.) See Isis.

CORIANDRUM SATIVUM. Semen. (Ed.) Coriandrum. Semen. (Lond. Dub.)

Coriander. The feeds.

Willd. g. 552. Sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia—Nat. ord. Umbellata. CORIANDER is an annual, umbelliferous plant, a native of the fouth of Europe, differing from all the others of that class in producing spherical feeds. These, when tresh, have a strong disagreeable smell, which improves by drying, and becomes sufficiently grateful; they are recommended as carminative and stomachic.

CORNU CERVINUM. (Dub.) See CERVUS.

CORTEX PERUVIANUS. (Dub.) See CINCHONA.

CRETA. (Lond. Dub.) See CARBONAS CALCIS.

CROCUS SATIVUS. Floris stigmata. (Ed.) Crocus. Floris stigma (Lond.) Filamenta. (Dub.)

Common faffron. The summits of the pistils. Willd. g. 92. Sp. 1. Triandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Liliacea. CROCUS is a bulbous rooted perennial plant, probably a native of the East, although it is now found wild in England and other temperate countries of Europe. It is very generally cultivated as an ornament to our gardens, and in some places for the saffron which is formed of the dried fummits of the pistil, and not of the filaments, as flated by the Dublin College. Each flower has one pissil, the fummit of which is deeply divided into three slips, which are of a dark orange red color, verging to white at the base, and are smooth and shining. Their smell is pleasant and aromatic, but narcotic; their taste a fine aromatic bitter, and they immediately give a deep yellow color to the faliva when chewed. The flowers are gathered early in the morning, just before they open; the fummits of the pistils are picked out, very carefully dried by the heat of a stove, and compressed into firm cakes. In this island the English saffron is superior to what is imported from other countries, and may be diffinguished by its blades being broader.

On the Continent they reckon the Austrian and the French from Gatinois the best. The Spanish is rendered useless, by being dipt in oil with the intention of preserving it. Saffron should be chosen fresh, not above a year old, in close cakes, neither dry, nor yet very moil; tough and firm in tearing; difficulty pulverizable; of a fiery orange red color; of the same color within as without; of a strong, acrid, diffusive smell; and capable of coloring a very large proportion of water or alcohol. Saffron which does not color the fingers when rubbed between them or stains them with oil, has little smell or taste, or a musty or foreign flavor, is too tender, and has a whitish, yellow, or blackish color, is bad. It is faid that it is sometimes adulterated with the fibres of fmoked beef, and with the flowers of the carthamus tinctorius, calendula officinalis, &c. The imposition may be detected by the absence of the white ends, which may be observed in the real faffron, by the inferior coloring power, and by the want of fmell, or bad fmell when thrown on live coals.

By distillation with water, saffron furnishes a small proportion of essential oil, of a golden yellow color, heavier than water, and possessing the characteristic smell in an eminent degree. Its other principal constituent is extractive, and it is the substance from which Hermbstädt obtained it in the state of greatest purity.

On account of the great volatility of the aromatic part of the faffron, it should be wrapt up in bladder, and preserved in a box or tin case. Saffron imparts the whole of its virtue and color to rectified spirit, proof spirit, wine, vinegar and water; a tincture drawn with vinegar, loses greatly of its color in keeping; the watry and vinous, tinctures are apt to grow sour, and then lose their color also; that made in pure spirit keeps in perfection for

many years.

Saffron is a very elegant aromatic; besides the virtues which it has in common with all the bodies of that class, it has been alleged that it remarkably exhibarates, raifes the spirits, and is defervedly accounted one of the highest cordials; taken in large doles, it is faid to occasion immoderate mirth, involuntary laughter, and the ill effects which follow from the abuse of spirituous liquors. The medicine is also said to be particularly serviceable in hytteric depressions, or obstruction of the uterine secretions, where other aromatics, even those of the more generous kind, have little effect. But some experiments made by Dr. Alexander serve to shew that it is much less powerful than was once imagined; and it was given in the Edinburgh Infirmary by Dr. Henry Cullen, even to the extent of half an ounce a day, in several hysterical cases, without any sensible effect whatever; so that of late the estimation in which it was held as a medicine has been on the decline.

CROTON ELEUTHERIA. Cortex. (Ed.) Swartz. Prod. Cafcarilla. Cortex. (Lond. Dub.)
Eleutheria or Cafcarilla. The bark.

Monoecea Adelphia.—Nat. ord. Tricocca.

This bark, is imported into Europe from the Bahama islands, and particularly from one of them of the name of Eleutheria; from which circumstance it was long known by the title of Eleutheria. But Dr. Wright also found the tree on the sea shore in Jamaica, where it is common, and rises to about twenty seet. It is the Clutia eleuteria of Linnæus; the bark of whose Croton cascarilla has none of the sensible qualities of the cascarilla of the shops. The cascarilla is in general brought to us either in curled pieces, or rolled up into short quills, about an inch in width, somewhat resembling in appearance the Peruvian bark. It is covered on the outside with a rough whitish matter; and in the inside it is of a brownish cast. When broken it exhibits a smooth, close, dark brown surface.

This bark, when freed from the outer whitish coat, which is insipid and inodorous, has a light agreeable smell, and a moderately bitter taste, accompanied with a considerable aromatic warmth. It is easily inflammable, and yields, when burning, a very tragrant smell, resembling that of musk; a property which distinguishes the cascarilla from all other barks.

Its active constituents are aromatic effential oil and bitter ex-

tractive.

Its virtues are partially extracted by water, and totally by rectified spirit; but it is most effectual when given in substance.

It produces a fenfe of heat, and excites the action of the stomach; and it is therefore a good and pleasant stomachic, and may be employed with advantage in flatulent colics, internal hæmorrhagies,

dyfenteries, diarrhœas, and fimilar diforders.

As the essential oil is dissipated in making the extract, this preparation acts as simple bitter. It was much employed by the Stahlians in intermittent fever, from their fear of using Cinchona bark, to which, however, it is much inferior in essicacy.

CUBEBA. (Lond.) See PIPER.

CUCUMIS AGRESTIS. (Lond. Dub.) See MOMORDICA.

CUCUMIS COLOCYNTHIS. Fructus, cortice seminibusque abjectis. (Ed.)

Colocynthis. Fructus medulla. (Lond. Dub.)

Coloquintida or bitter apple. The medullary part of the fruit.

Monoecia. Syngenefia .- Nat. ord. Cucurbitacea.

This is an annual plant of the gourd kind, growing in Turkey. The fruit is about the fize of an orange; its medullary part, freed from the rind and feeds, is alone made use of in medicine; this is very light, white, spongy, composed of membranous leaves, of an extremely bitter, nauseous, acrimonious taste.

It is not yet known on what chemical principle its activity depends; but its virtues are more completely extracted by water than

by alcohol.

Colocynth is one of the most powerful and most violent cathartics. Many eminent physicians condemn it as dangerous, and even deleterious; others recommend it not only as an efficacious purgative, but likewise as an alterative in obstinate chronical disorders. This much is certain, that colocynth, in the dose of a few grains, acts with great vehemence, disorders the body, and sometimes occasions a discharge of blood. Many attempts have been made to correct its virulence by the addition of acids, astringents and the like; these may lessen the force of the colocynth, but no otherwise than might be equally done by a reduction of the dose. The best method of abating its virulence, without diminishing its purgative virtue, seems to be by triturating it with gummy farinaceous substances, or the oily seeds, which, without making any alteration in the colocynth itself, prevents its resinous particles from cohering, and sticking upon the intestines, so as to irritate,

inflame, or corrode them. It is an ingredient in some of the purgative pills, and the cathartic extracts of the shops.

CUMINUM CYMINUM.

Cuminum. Semen. (Lond.)

Cummin. The feeds.

Willd. g. 547. Sp. 1. Pentandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Um-bellata.

THE cummin is an annual umbelliferous plant, in appearance refembling fennel, but much smaller. It is a native of Egypt; but the seeds used in Britain are brought chiefly from Sicily and Malta. Cummin seeds have a bitterish, warm taste, accompanied with an aromatic slavor, not of the most agreeable kind. An essential oil is obtained from them by distillation, in which their activity is concentrated and they are not unfrequently used externally, giving name both to a plaster and cataplasm.

CUPRUM. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

Copper.

COPPER is found in many countries,

a. In its metallic state:

1. Crystallized.

2. Alloyed with arfenic and iron.

3. Sulphuretted.

b. Oxidized :

4. Uncombined,

5. Combined with carbonic acid.
6. _____ fulphuric acid.
7. ____ arfenic acid.

The general properties of copper have been already (153.) enu-

Copper has a more perceptible fmell and taste than almost any other metal. Its effects when taken into the stomach are highly deleterious, and often fatal. It particularly affects the primæ viæ, exciting excessive nausea, vomiting, colic pains, and purging, sometimes of blood, or, though more rarely, obstinate constipation. It also produces agitation of the mind, head ach, vertigo, delirium; renders the pulse small and weak, the countenance pale, and causes fainting, convulsions, paralysis, and apoplexy. When any of these symptoms occur, we must endeavor to obviate the action of the poison by large and copious draughts of oily and mucilaginous liquors, or to destroy its virulence by solutions of potass, or sulphuret of potass.

Poisoning from copper is most commonly the effect of ignorance, accident, or carelessness; and too many examples are met with of fatal consequences ensuing upon eating food which had

been dreffed in copper veffels not well cleaned from the rust which they had contracted by lying in the air; or pickles, to which a beautiful green color had been given, according to the murderous directions of the most popular cookery books, by boiling them with halfpence, or allowing them to stand in a brass pan un-

til a fufficient quantity of verdegris was formed.

Great care ought to be taken that acid liquors, or even water, defigned for internal use, be not suffered to stand long in vessels made of copper; otherwise they will dissolve so much of the metal as will give them dangerous properties. But the radical preventive of these accidents is to banish copper utensils from the kitchen and laboratory. The presence of copper in any suspected liquor is easily detected by inserting into it a piece of polished steel, which will soon be coated with copper, or by dropping into it some carbonate of ammonia, which will produce a beautiful blue color if any copper be present.

But although copper be thus dangerous, some preparations of it are in certain cases used with great advantage both externally and

anternally.

The chief of thefe are,

1. The subacetite of copper.
2. The sulphate of copper.

3. The subsulphate of copper and ammonia.
4. The muriate of copper and ammonia.

5. A folution of the fulphate of copper, and super sulphate of alumina in sulphuric acid.

As the two first of these are never prepared by the apothecary but bought by him from the manufacturer, they are inserted in the list of Materia Medica.

SUB ACETIS CUPRI. (Ed.)

Eurgo. (Lond. Dub.)

Sub acetite of Copper. Verdegris.

THE preparation of this fubstance was almost confined to Montpelier in France, owing chiefly to an excellent regulation which existed, that no verdegris should be fold until it had been examined and found of sufficiently good quality. For since that regulation has been abolished, Chaptal informs us, that so many abuses have crept into the manufacture, that the Montpelier verdegris has lost its decided superiority of character. It is prepared by siratifying copperplates with the husks and stalks of the grape, which have been made to ferment after the wine has been expressed from them. In from ten to twenty days, when the husks become white, the plates of copper are taken out, and their surfaces are found to be covered with detached and silky crystals. They are

now placed on edge, with their surfaces in contact, in the corner of a cellar, and alternately dipt in water, and replaced to dry every seven or eight days, for six or eight times. By this management, the plates swell, and are every where covered with a coat of verdegris, which is easily separated with a knife. In this state it is only, a paste and is fold by the manufacturers to commissioners, who beat it well with wooden mallets, and pack it up in bags of white leather, a foot high and ten inches wide, in which it is dried by exposing it to the air and sun, until the loaf of verdegris cannot be pierced with the point of a knife.

Sub acetite of copper should be of a blueish green color, dry and difficult to break, and should neither deliquesce, have a salt taste, contain any black or white spots, nor be adulterated with earth or gypsum. Its purity may be tried by diluted sulphuric acid, in which the sub acetite dissolves entirely, and the impurities re-

main behind.

Verdegris, as it comes to us, is generally mingled with stalks of the grape; they may be separated in pulverization, by discontinuing the operation as soon as what remains seems to be almost

entirely composed of them.

Verdegris is never or rarely used internally. Some writers highly extol it as an emetic, and say that a grain or two act as soon as received into the stomach; but its use has been too often followed by dangerous consequences to allow of its employment. Verdegris applied externally, proves a gentle detergent and escharotic, and is employed to destroy callous edges or sungous slesh in wounds. It is also advantageously applied to scorbutic ulcers of the mouth, tongue, or sauces, and deserves to be carefully tried in cancerous fores. With these intentions it is an ingredient in different officinal compositions.

SULPHAS CHPRI. (Ed.)

Cuprum vitriolatum. (Dub.) Vitriolum caruleum. (Lond.)

Sulphate of copper. Blue vitriol.

This metallic falt is rarely formed by combining directly its component parts; but it is obtained, either by evaporating mineral waters which contain it, or by aciditying native fulphuretted copper, by exposing it to the action of air and moisture, or by

burning its fulphur.

When pure it has a deep blue color, and is crystallized generally in long rhomboids. It efflorescess slightly in the air, is soluble in four parts of water at 60°, and in two at 212°, and is insoluble in alcohol. By heat it loses, first its water of crystallization, and afterwards all its acid. It is decomposed by the alkalies and earths, and some of the metals, the alkaline carbonates, borates and phosphates, and some metallic salts.

It is composed of, Copper, 24 Oxygen, 8 Water, 10

42 hydro oxide of copper,

33 fulphuric acid. 25 water of crystallization.

100

The fulphate of copper has a strong, styptic, metallic taste, and is chiefly used externally as an escharotic for destroying warts, callous edges, and sungous excrescences, as a stimulant application to ill conditioned ulcers, and as a styptic to bleeding surfaces. Taken internally, it operates, in very small doses, as a very powerful emetic. It has, however, been exhibited in incipient phthis is pulmonalis, intermittent sever, and epilepsy; but its use is not free from danger.

CURCUMA LONGA.

Curcuma. Radix. (Lond.)

Turmeric. The root.

Willd.g. 11. sp. 2. Monandria Monogynia. Nat. ord. Scitaminea. Turmeric is a perennial plant, a native of the East Indies. The roots are tuberous, knotty and long, wrinkled, externally of a pale yellow color, and internally of a shining saffron brown. They have a weak aromatic smell, and a slightly bitter aromatic taste. They contain a very little essential oil, but their chief constituent may be extracted by water, and is an aromatic bitter.

Turmeric, when taken internally, tinges the urine of a deep yellow color, and acts as a gentle stimulant. It has been celebrated in diseases of the liver, jaundice, cachexy, dropfy, intermittent severs, &c. But its internal use in this country is almost confined to its being a principal ingredient in the composition of curry powder, in which form it is used in immense quantities in the East Indies. It is also a valuable dye stuff, and an excellent chemical test of the presence of uncombined alkalies; for the yellow color of turmeric is changed by them to a reddish brown.

CYDONIA MALUS. (Lond.) See PYRUS.

CYNARA SCOLYMUS.

Cinara. Folium. (Lond.) Cinara Scolymus. Folia. (Ed.) Cinara Hortensis. Folia. (Dub.)

Artichoke. The leaves.

Syngenefia Polygamia aqualis.—Nat. ord. Composita capitata.
THE artichoke is a perennial plant, indigenous in the fouth of Europe, but very frequently cultivated in our gardens for culinary purposes.

OF 4

The leaves are bitter, and afford by expression a considerable quantity of juice, which is said to be diuretic, and to have been successfully used in dropsy.

CYNOSBATUS. (Lond.) See ROSA CANINA.

DAPHNE MEZEREUM. Radicis Cortex. (Ed.)
Mezereum. Radicis Cortex. (Lond.) Mezereon. Radix, Cortex. (Dub.)

Mezereon, or spurge laurel. The bark of the root.

Willd. g. 773. Sp. 1. Octandria Monogynia. Nat. ord. Vepreculæ. MEZEREON is a shrub which grows in woody situations in the northern parts of Europe, and is admitted into our gardens from its slowering in winter. The bark which is taken from the trunk, larger branches, and root, is thin, striped reddish, commonly covered with a brown cuticle, has no smell, and when chewed excites an insupportable sensation of burning in the mouth and throat. When applied to the skin in its recent state, or insused in vinegar, it raises blisters.

The root was long used in the Lisbon diet drink, for venereal complaints, particularly nodes and other symptoms resisting the use of mercury. The bark of the root contains most acrimony, though some prefer the woody part. Mezereon has also been used with good effects in tumors and cutaneous eruptions not vene-

real.

Dr. Cullen fays that it acts upon the urine, fometimes giving it a filamentous appearance, and upon the perspiration, without diminishing the strength remarkably; and that in irritable habite it quickens the pulse, and increases the heat of the whole body. But Mr. Pearson of the Lock Hospital says, that excepting a case or two of lepra, in which a decoction of this plant conferred temporary benefit, he very seldom sound it possessed of medicinal virtues, either in syphilis, or in the sequelæ of that disease. In scrofula, or in cutaneous affections, it is employed chiefly under the form of decoction; and it enters the decoctum sarsaparillæ compositum of the London College; but it has also been used in powder, combined with some inactive one, as that of liquorice root. It is apt to occasion vomiting and purging; so must be begun in grain doses, and gradually increased. It is often combined with mercury.

The berries are still more acrid than the bark, and they have even been known to produce fatal effects on children, who have been tempted by their beauty to eat them. It is said that they are sometimes insused in vinegar, to make it more pungent, and

appear stronger.

DATURA STRAMONIUM. Herba. (Ed.)

Stramonium officinale.

Thorn apple. The plant.

Willd. g. 377. Sp. 2. Pentandria Monogynia. Nat. ord. Solanacea. The thorn apple is an annual plant, a native of America, but now growing wild on dry hills and uncultivated places in England and other parts of Europe. The leaves are dark green, fessile, large, egg shaped, pointed, angular, and deeply indented, of a disagreeable smell and nauseous taste. Every part of the plant is a strong narcotic poison, producing vertigo, torpor, death. The best antidote to its effects is said to be vinegar.

Dr. Störk first tried it as a remedy in mania and melancholy with considerable success. Several cases of the same diseases were also cured or relieved by it, under the direction of different Swedish physicians; and although in other experiments it frequently failed, we think that it deserves the attention of practitioners, and well merits a trial, in affections often incurable by other means.

Besides maniacal cases, the stramonium has been also employed, and sometimes with advantage, in convulsive and epileptic affections. It is not only taken internally, but has also been used externally. An ointment prepared from the leaves of the stramonium has been said to give ease in external inslammations and harmorrhoids.

The inspissated juice of the leaves has been commonly used, but its exhibition requires the greatest caution. At first one fourth of a grain is a sufficient dose.

The powder of the leaves or feeds promifes to furnish a more

certain or convenient formula than the inspissated juice.

DAUCUS CAROTA. Semen. (Ed.)
Daucus sylvestris. Semen. (Lond. Dub.)
Wild Carrot. The seed.

Willd. g. 530. sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellatæ. This is a biennial plant, which grows wild in Britain, and is sultivated in great quantities as an article of food. The feeds, especially of the wild variety, have a moderately warm pungent taste, and an agreeable aromatic smell. They are carminative, and are faid to be diuretic. The roots especially of the cultivated variety, contain much mucilaginous and saccharine matter, and are therefore highly nutritious and emollient. When beaten to a pulp, they form an excellent application to carcinomatous and ill conditioned ulcers, allaying the pain, checking the suppuration and fetid smell, and softening the callous edges.

DELPHINIUM STAPHISAGRIA, Staphisagria. Semen. (Lond. Dub.) Stavesacre. The seed. Willd. g. 1061. fp. 13. Polyandria Trigynia .- Nat. ord. Mul-

tifiliqua.

STAVESACRE is a biennial plant, a native of the fouth of Europe. The feeds are usually brought from Italy. They are large and rough, of an irregular triangular figure, of a blackish color on the outfide, and yellowish or whitish within; they have a disagreeable smell, and a very nauseous, bitterish, burning taste. Stavefacre was employed by the ancients as a cathartic; but it operates with so much violence, both upwards and downwards, that its internal use has been, among the generality of practitioners, for some time laid aside. It is chiefly employed in external applications for some kinds of cutaneous eruptions, and for destroying lice and other infects; infomuch, from this virtue it had received its name, in different languages.

DIANTHUS CARYOPHYLLUS. Flores. (Ed.)

Caryophillum rubrum. Flos. (Lond. Dub.) Clove Gilly flowers. The flowers.

Willd. g. 893. Sp. 9. Decandria Digynia. Nat. ord. Caryophillea. THIS species of dianthus is a native of Italy, and is perennial. By cultivation, its varieties have increased to a very great number, and they form one of the greatest ornaments of our gardens. Most of these are termed Carnations, but the variety which is officinal furpasses all the others in the richness of its smell, and is also distinguished by its color, being of an uniform deep crimson. Their only use in pharmacy is to give a pleasant flavor and beautiful color to an officinal fyrup.

DIGITALIS PURPUREA. Folia.

Digitalis. Folium. (Lond. Dub.) Foxglove. The leaves.

Willd. g. 1155. Sp. 1. Didynamia Angiospermia .- Nat. ord. Solanacea.

THIS is an indigenous biennial plant, very common on hedgebanks, and fides of hills, in dry, gravelly, or fandy foils, and the beauty of its appearance has gained it a place in our gardens and shrubberies. The leaves are large, oblong, egg shaped, fost, covered with hairs, and ferrated. They have a bitter, very naufeous tafte, with fome acrimony.

Its effects when swallowed are,

1. To diminish the frequency of the pulse. 2. To diminish the irritability o the system 3. To increase the action of the absorbents.

4. To increase the discharge by urine.

In excessive doses, it produces vomiting, purging, dimness of fight, vertigo, dilirium, hiccough, convulfions, collapfe, death. For these symptoms the best remedies are cordials and stimulants.

Internally, digitalis has been recommended,

1. In inflammatory diseases, from its very remarkable power of diminishing the velocity of the circulation.

2. In active hæmorrhagies, in phthisis.

- 3. In some spasmodic affections, as in spasmodic asthma, palpitation, &c.
- 4. In mania from effusion on the brain.
 5. In anasarcous and dropsical effusions.

6. In scorfulous tumors.

7. In aneurism of the aorta, we have seen it alleviate the the most distressing symptoms.

Externally it has been applied to fcrofulous tumors.

It may be exhibited,

- 1. In substance, either by itself, or conjoined with some aromatic, or made into pills with soap or gum ammoniac. Withering directs the leaves to be gathered after the flowering stem has shot up, and about the time when the blossoms are coming forth. He rejects the leaf stalk, and middle rib of the leaves, and dries the remaining part either in sunshine or before the fire. In this state they are easily reduced to a beautiful green powder, of which we may give at first one grain twice a day, and gradually increase the dose until it act upon the kidneys, stomach, pulse and bowels, when its use must be laid aside or suspended.
- 2. In infusion. The same author directs a drachm of the dried leaves to be insused for sour hours in eight ounces of boiling water, and that there be added to the frained liquor an ounce of any spirituous water, for its preservation. Half an ounce or an ounce of this insusion may be given twice a day.

3. In decoction. Darwin directs that four ounces of the fresh leaves be boiled from two pounds of water to one, and half an ounce of the strained decoction be taken every two hours, for four or more doses.

4. In tincture. Put one ounce of the dried leaves coarfely powdered into four ounces of diluted alcohol; let the mixture stand by the fire side twenty four hours, frequently shaking the bottle; and the saturated tincture, as Darwin calls it, must then be separated from the residuum by straining or decantation. Twenty drops of this tincture may be taken twice or thrice a day. The Edinburgh College use eight ounces of diluted alcohol to one of the powder, but let it digest seven days.

5. The expressed juice and extract are not proper forms of ex-

hibiting this very active remedy.

When the digitalis is disposed to excite looseness, opium may be advantageously conjoined with it; and when the bowels are tardy, jalap may be given at the same time, without interfering with its diuretic effects. During its operation in this way, the patient should drink very freely. DOLICHOS PRURIENS. Pubes leguminis rigida. (Ed.) Dolichos. Setæleguminum. (Dub.)

Cow itch. The stiff hairs which cover the pods. Diadelphia Decandria .- Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

THE dolichos is a climbing plant growing in great abundance in warm climates, particularly in the West Indies. The pods are about four inches long, round, and as thick as a man's finger. The outlide of the pods is thickly belet with stiff brown hairs, which, when applied to the skin, occasion a most intolerable itching. The ripe pods are dipped in fyrup, which is again scraped off with the knife. When the fyrup is rendered by the hairs as thick as honey it is fit for use. It acts mechanically as an anthelmintic, occasions no uneasiness in the primæ viæ, which are defended by mucus, and may be fafely taken from a tea spoonful to a table spoonful in the morning fasting. The worms are said to appear with the fecond or third dose; and by means of a purge in some cases the stolls have consisted entirely of worms.

DORSTENIA CONTRAJERVA. Radix. (Ed.) Contrayerva. Radix. (Dub. Lond.)
Contrayerva. The root.

Willd. g. 244. Sp. 5. Tetrandia Monogynia. Nat. ord. Scabrida. This plant is perennial, and grows in South America, and

some of the Caribacan islands.

The root is knotty, an inch or two long, and about half an inch thick, of a reddish brown color externally, and pale within, long, rough, slender fibres shoot out from all sides of it; and are generally loaded with small round knots. It has a peculiar kind of aromatic smell, and a somewhat astringent, warm, bitterish taste, with a light and sweetish kind of acrimony, when long chewed; the fibres have little tafte or fmell; the tuberous part, therefore, fhould be alone cholen.

This root contains so much mucilage, that a decoction of it will not pals through the filter. Alcohol does not extract half as much as water, but the fensible qualities of the alcoholic extract are stronger. Neither of them are blackened by sulphate of iron.

Contrayerva is a gentle stimulant and diaphoretic, and is some, times given in exanthematous diseases, typhus, and dysentery. Its

dofe is about half a drachm.

DULCAMARA. (Dub.) See SOLANUM.

ELEMI. (Lond. Dub.) See AMYRIS.

ENULA CAMPANA. (Lond. Dub.) See INVLA.

ERYNGIUM MARITIMUM.

Eryngium. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Eryngo. The root.

Willd. g. 518. Sp. 6. Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Umbellata.

This plant grows plentifully on fome of our fandy and gravelly shores; the roots are slender, and very long; of a pleasant sweetish taste, which, on chewing them for some time, is followed by a light degree of aromatic warmth and acrimony. They are accounted aperient and diuretic, and have also been celebrated as aphrodisiac; their virtues, however are too weak to admit them under the head of medicines.

EUGENIA CARYOPHYLLATA.

Caryophyllus Aromaticus. Floris germen, et oleum ejus volatile. (Ed.) Caryophylla aromatica, et oleum eorundem effentiale. (Dub.) Caryophyllus aromatica. Pericarpium, immaturum et oleum ejus effentiale. (Lond.)

The clove tree. The flower bud and its effential oil.

Willd. g. 072. Sp. 24. Icofandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Hef-

peridea.

This is a beautiful tall tree, a native of the Molucca Islands. The Dutch from the desire of monopolizing the valuable spice produced by it, destroyed all the trees except in Amboyna where it is carefully cultivated. But their scheme has been frustrated, and the clove is now thriving in the Isle of France and other places. Every part of this tree is highly aromatic, but especially the leaf-stalk. Cloves are the slower buds, which are gathered in October and November, before they open, and when they are still green, and which are exposed to smoke for some days, and then dried in the sun.

Cloves have fomewhat the form of a nail, confisting of a globular head, formed of the four petals of the corolla, and four leaves of the calyx not yet expanded; but this part is often wanting, being easily broken off; and a germen fituated below, nearly round, but somewhat narrower towards the bottom; scarcely an inch in length, and covered with another thicker calyx, divided above into four parts. Their color should be of a deep brown, their smell strong, peculiar, and grateful; their taste acrid, aromatic, and permanent. The best cloves are also large, heavy, brittle, and when pressed with the nail, exude a little oil. When light, soft, wrinkled, dirty, pale, and without smell or taste, they are to be rejected.

The Dutch, from whom we have this spice, frequently mix it with cloves from which the oil has been distilled. These, though in time they regain from the others a considerable share both of

tafte and smell, are easily distinguishable by their weaker flavor and lighter color.

The characteristic constituents of cloves are an essential oil, and a resinous matter, in which their acrimony principally resides.

Cloves, considered as medicines, are very hot stimulating aromatics, and possess in an eminent degree the general virtues of

fubstances of this class.

The effential oil of cloves is obtained by distillation. It has a straw color, is transparent, and finks in water. It is also got from the Dutch, who commonly adulterate it with tineture of cloves, which gives it a brown color, and renders its taste more pungent and acrid.

FERRUM.

IRON is the most common of all metals. It seems even to be a constituent of organic substances, and is the only metal which when taken into the body, exerts no deleterous action upon it. The numerous ores of it which are found in every part of the globe, may be reduced to the following genera.

1. Native iron. Immense isolated masses of this have been found in Siberia and in South America. Their origin is still per-

feetly problematical.

2. Carburetted iron. Plumbago. 3 Sulphuretted iron. Pyrites.

4. Oxidized iron.

- a. Less oxidized. Magnetic iron ore; color black or grey.
- b. More oxidized. Not magnetic; color red or brown.
- d. Arseniated.
 c. Tungstated.

The properties of iron, when obtained from any of these ores by the usual processes of susion, &c. have been already (159.) described. As its mechanical division is extremely difficult, it is directed to be kept in the shops in the state of filings or wire, and the scales of black oxide, which are found around the smith's anvil. Soft malleable iron is the only kind sit for internal use, as steel and

cast iron always contain impurities and often arsenic.

The general virtues of this metal, and the several preparations of it, are, to constringe the fibres, to quicken the circulation, to promote the deficient secretions in the remoter parts, and at the same time to repress inordinate discharges into the intestinal tube. After the use of them, if they take effect, the pulse is very sensibly raised; and the color of the sace, though before pale, changes to a florid red; the alvine, urinary, and cuticular excretions, are increased. Fetid eructations, and the sæces voided of a black color, are marks of their taking due effect.

When given improperly or to excefs, iron produces headach, anxiety, heats the body, and often causes hæmorrhagies, or even vomiting, pains in the stomach, and spasms and pains of the bowels.

Iron is given in most cases of debility and relaxation,

1. In passive hæmorrhagies,

2. In dyspepsia, hysteria, and chlorosis.

3. In most of the cachexiæ.

4. In general debility produced by difeafe, or exceffive hæmorrhage.

Where either a preternatural discharge, or suppression of natural secretions, proceed from a langour and sluggishness of the sluids, and weakness of the solids; this metal, by increasing the motion of the former, and the strength of the latter, will suppress the slux, or remove the suppression; but where the circulation is already too quick, the solids too tense and rigid, where there is any stricture or spasmodic contraction of the vessels; iron and all the preparations of it, will aggravate both distempers.

Iron is prescribed

1. In its metallic state. Limatura ferri.

II. Oxidized.

a. Less oxidized. Squamæ ferri. Ferri oxidum nigrum.

1. Combined with excess of carbonic acid as in the chalybeate mineral waters.

2. — fulphuric acid. Sulphas ferri.
3. — tartrite of potass. Tartris ferri et potass.

b. More oxidized. Ferri oxidum rubrum.

1. Combined with carbonic acid. Carbonas ferri ruber.

rugineus. muriatic acid. Murias ferri fer-

3. _____muriate of ammonia. Murias ammonia et ferri.

FERRUM (Lond.) Ferri limatura. (Ed.) Ferrum in fila deductum. (Dub.)

Iron. Iron filings. Iron wire.

IRON probably has no action on the body when taken into the stomach, unless it be oxidized. But during its oxidizement, hydrogen gas is evolved; and accordingly we find that setid eructations are considered as a proof of the medicine having taken estect. It can only be exhibited internally in the state of silings, which may be given in doses of from sive to twenty grains, either in the form of powder, with some aromatic, or made into an electuary or bolus or pills with any bitter extract. Iron wire is to be preferred for pharmaceutical preparations, both because it is

the most convenient form, and because it is always made of the purest iron.

FERRI OXIDUM NIGRUM.
Ferri squamæ. (Ed.)
The scales of iron.

WHEN iron is heated to redness in the smith's forge, to render it more malleable, its surface becomes oxidized by the action of the atmospheric air; and as the oxide formed does not adhere to the iron, it is easily separated by percussion on the anvil, and slies off in the state of sparks, which on cooling, constitute the scales of iron. In these the iron is oxidized to that degree in which it is soluble in acids, without the production of hydrogen gas; therefore when taken in the stomach, they do not produce the distention and slatulence occasioned by the use of the filings.

SULPHAS FERRI.

Ferrum vitriolatum. (Dub.).

Sulphate of iron. Green vitriol. Copperas.

THE fulphate of 'iron of commerce is commonly obtained by the fpontaneous oxidizement of fulphuretted iron, and fubfequent lixiviation and crystallization. It is never pure, and often contains zinc or copper. The copper may be separated by adding some metallic iron to the solution, but we have no means of separating the zinc; therefore we must prepare it by dissolving iron in diluted sulphuric acid, in order to obtain it in a state of purity. Its crystals are transparent rhomboidal prisms, of a sine green color. They are soluble in two parts of cold, and in less than their own weight of boiling water. They are insoluble in alcohol.

They are composed of

Black oxide of iron, 28 36 Green hydro oxide of iron. Water of composition, 8

26 Sulphuric acid. 88 Water of crystallization.

100

Green sulphate of iron is decomposed by all the earths and alkalies, and by those salts whose base forms an insoluble compound with sulphuric acid. It is also decomposed by exposure to the air, especially when in solution, and by all substances which part readily with their oxigen. The oxide of iron absorbs oxygen, and passes to the state of red oxide, which forms a red sulphate, possessing properties very different from those of the green sulphate.

Taken into the stomach, the green sulphate is apt to excite pain in the stomach, and spasms in the bowels, and in large doses it causes vomiting. In small doses, however, of from one to three grains, it is sometimes given as a tonic, astringent, or anthelmintic.

FERULA ASSA FOETIDA. Gummi resina. (Ed.)

Asa fætida. Gummi refina. (Lond. Dub.)

Assa tœtida. A gum resin.

Willd. g. 539. Sp. 11.—Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Um-

of Persia. It has, however, borne fertile seeds in the open air in the Botannical Garden of Edinburgh. The gum resin is procured from the roots of plants which are at least four years old. When the leaves begin to decay, the stalk is twisted off, and the earth removed from about their large tapering roots. The top of the root is sometimes afterwards cut off transversely; and tortyeight hours afterwards the juice, which has exuded, is scraped off, and a second transverse section is made. This operation is repeated until the root be entirely exhausted of juice. After being scraped off, the juice is exposed to the sun to harden.

It is brought to us in large irregular masses, composed of various little shining lumps or grains, which are partly of a whitish color, partly reddish, and partly of a violet hue. Those masses are accounted the best which are clear, of a pale reddish color,

and variegated with a great number of elegant white tears.

This drug has a strong setid smell, somewhat like that of garlic; and a bitter, acrid, biting taste. It loses some of its smell and strength by keeping; a circumstance to be particularly regarded in its exhibition.

Assa sætida contains more gum than resin, but its predominant

constituent is essential oil.

It is the most powerful of all the fetid gums, and is a most valuable remedy. It acts as a stimulant, antispasmodic, expectorant, emmenagogue and anthelmintic. Its action is quick and penetrating.

It is often ferviceable,

1. In croup.

2. In dyfpepfia, amenorrhæa and chlorofis.

3. In asthma, dyspnæa and hysteria.

4. In tympanites and worms.

It is exhibited,

1. In substance, in the form of pills; in doses of from five to twenty grains, either alone, or combined with bitter extracts or purgatives.

. Dissolved in some simple distilled water.

3. Dissolved in alcohol.

4. In the form of clyster, to the extent of about two drachms.

FICUS CARICA. Fruclus. (Ed.) Carica. Fruclus. (Lond. Dub.)

The figtree. The fruit.

Polygamia Triacia.-Nat. ord. Scabrida.

This tree is probably a native of Asia, but grows plentifully in the south of Europe. As the fruit is very pulpy, it is dried when it is to be preserved. To this country they are chiefly brought from the Levant. They consist almost entirely of sugar and mucilage, and are therefore demulcent. They are also esteemed by some as suppuratives; and they are sometimes applied by themselves, heated as warm as they can easily be borne, to promote the suppuration of a phlegmon, particularly when so situated that other cataplasms cannot easily be kept applied.

FILIX MAS. (Lond. Dub.) See POLYPODIUM.

FOENICULUM DULCE. (Lond. Dub.) See ANETHUM.

FOENUM GRÆCUM. (Lond.) See TRIGONELLA.

FRAXINUS ORNUS. Succus concretus. (Ed.) Manna. (Lond. Dub.)

Manna ash. The concrete juice. Manna. Polygamia Diacia.—Nat. ord. Ascyroidea.

MANNA is obtained from other species of fraxinus besides the ornus, and especially from the rotundifolia. It is principally collected in Calabria, Apulia and Sicily. In the warmest feafon of the year, from the middle of June to the end of July, a clear juice exudes from the stem and branches of these trees, which, when naturally concreted on the plants and scraped off, is called Manna in the tear; but if allowed to exude on straws, or chips of wood fastened to the tree, it is called Canulated or flaky manna. The common or fat manna, is got by incisions made after the spontaneous exudation is over, and is in larger masses and of a redder color. The best Calabrian manna is in oblong, light, friable pieces or flakes, of a whitish or pale yellow color, and somewhat transparent. The inferior kinds are moist, unctuous, and dark colored. Manna is faid to be fometimes counterfeited by a composition of sugar and honey, mixed with a little scammony; there is also a factitious manna, which is white and dry, said to be composed of sugar, manna, and some purgative ingredient, boiled to a proper confishence; this may be distinguished by its weight, solidity, untransparent whiteness, and by its taste, which is different from that of manna.

Manna is a mild, agreeable laxative, and may be given with fafety to children and pregnant women; nevertheless in some particular constitutions, it acts very unkindly, producing flatulency

and distention of the viscera; these inconveniences may be prevented by the addition of any grateful warm aromatic. Manna operates so weakly as not to produce the full effect of a cathartic, unless taken in large doses; and hence it is rarely given with this intention by itself. It may be commodiously dissolved in the purging mineral waters, or joined to the cathartic salts, senna, rhubarb, or the like.

FULIGO LIGNI COMBUSTI. (Dub.)

Wood foot.

THIS substance is inflammable, of a shining black color, a dif-

agreeable smell, and an empyreumatic, bitter nauseous taste.

It varies fomewhat according to the nature of the substance, and the strength of the fire employed in its production. But it confists principally of charcoal, empireumatic oil, and acetous acid. It fometimes contains, ammonia, and the other alkalies and earths. Its medical properties are to be ascribed solely to the empyreumatic oil it contains.

FUMARIA OFFICINALIS.

Fumaria. Herba. (Dub.)

Common fumitory. The plant.

Diadelphia Hexandria .- Nat. ord. Lomentacea.

This is a common annual weed in shady cultivated grounds. It is very juicy, of a bitter taste, without any remarkable smell. The alleged medical effects of this herb are, to strengthen the tone of the bowels, gently loosen the belly, and promote the urinary and other natural secretions. It is principally recommended in melancholic, scorbutic, and eutaneous disorders.

GALBANUM. (Lond. Dub.) See BUBON.

GALLA. (Lond. Dub.) See QUERCUS CERRIS.

GAMBOGIA. (Ed. Lond. Dub.) See STALAGMITIS.

GENISTA. (Lond. Dub.) See SPARTIUM.

GENTIANA LUTEA. Radix. (Ed.)

Gentiana. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Gentian. The root.

Willd.g. 512. Sp. 1.—Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Rotacea. GENTIAN is a perennial plant, which grows upon the Alps, Pyrennees, Appenines and other mountainous fituations in the temperate parts of Europe.

The roots are long, thick, externally of a brown color and wrinkled; internally spongy and of a yellow color, without any

remarkable smell, but surpassing in bitterness all other European vegetables. Alcohol dissolves only the bitter extractive, water

both the extractive and mucilage.

Gentian possesses the general virtues of bitters in an eminent degree, and it is totally devoid of astringency. On dead animal matter it acts as an antiseptic. Taken into the stomach, it proves a powerful tonic, and in large doses it evacuates the intestines. It is useful in debility of the stomach, in general debility, and in gout. Combined with an astringent, it cures intermittents. Externally it is applied to putrid ulcers.

It is rarely given in substance, because the heat necessary to be applied to render it pulverizable is said to injure its virtues. It is therefore exhibited in insusion, tincture or extract, all of which

will be noticed hereafter.

GEOFFRÆA INERMIS. Cortex. (Ed.)

Geoffroea. Cortex. (Dub.)
Cabbage bark tree. The bark.

Diadelphia Decandria .- Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

THE bark of this tree, which grows in the low favannahs of Jamaica, is of a grey color externally, but black and furrowed on the infide. The powder looks like jalap, but is not so heavy. It has a mucilaginous and sweetish taste, and a disagreeable smell. But its medical effects are much greater than its sensible qualities

would lead us to expect.

It is given in cases of worms, in form of powder, decoction, syrup, and extract. The decoction is preferred; and is made by slowly boiling an ounce of the fresh dried bark in a quart of water, till it assume the color of Madeira wine. This sweetened is the syrup; evaporated, it forms an extract. It commonly produces some sickness and purging; sometimes violent effects, as vomiting, delirium and sever. These last are said to be owing to an over dose, or to drinking cold water; and are relieved by the use of warm water, castor oil, or a vegetable acid. It should always be begun in small doses; and when properly and cautiously administered, it operates as a very powerful anthelmintic, particularly for the expulsion of the lumbrici, which are a very common cause of disease in the West India islands; and there it is very frequently employed.

GINSENG. (Lond.) See PANAX.

GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA. Radix. Extractum. (Ed.) Glycyrrhiza. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)
Liquorice. The root and the extract.

Diadelphia Decandria .- Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

LIQUORICE is a perennial plant, and a native of the south of Europe, but it is cultivated in considerable quantities in England

for medical purposes; and the roots which are raised in this country, are preferred to those imported from abroad, which are very frequently mouldy and spoiled, which this root is extremely apt to be when not well preserved in a perfectly dry place. The roots are very long, about an inch thick, slexible, sibrous, externally of a brown color, internally yellow, and, when fresh, juicy. Their taste is very sweet, combined with a slight degree of bitter, when long kept in the mouth. They are prepared for use by peeling them, cutting away all the fibres and spoiled or mouldy parts.

The powder of liquorice usually sold is often mingled with flower, and perhaps also with substances not quite so whole-some; the best sort is of a brownish vellow color, the sine pale yellow being generally sophisticated, and it is of a very rich sweet taste, much more agreeable than that of the fresh root. Its predominant constituents are saccharine and mucilaginous matter. Its only action is, therefore, that of a mild demulcent, and as such it is frequently used in catarrh, and in some stomach complaints, which seem to arise from a desiciency of the natural mucus, which should defend the stomach against the acrimony of the food, and

On account of its bulk it is rarely exhibited in substance, but more frequently in infusion or decoction.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ GLABRÆ. (Ed.)

the fluids fecreted into it.

As this extract is never prepared by the apothecary, but commonly imported from other countries, the Edinburgh College have inferted it in their lift of Materia Medica. It is imported in cylindrical rolls, covered with bay leaves. It should be perfectly black, brittle when cold, and break with a smooth and glossy fracture, have a sweet taste without empyreuma, and be entirely soluble in water. It is prepared from the fresh roots by expression, decoction and inspissation.

The best foreign extract of liquorice is prepared in Catalonia, but it is not so pure or so agreeable as the refined liquorice sold in the shops in small cylindrical pieces, not thicker than a goose-quill

The extract possesses the same properties with the root, and is used for the formation of several kinds of troches.

GRANATUM. (Lond. Dub.) See PUNICAS

GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS. Herba. (Ed.)
Gratiola. Herba. (Lond.)
Hedge hystop. The plant.
Willd.g. 49. sp. 1.—Diandria Monogynia—Nat. ord. Personata.

THIS is a perennial plant, a native of marshy situations in the fouth of Europe. It is gathered for use when in flower. It has no smell, but a very bitter somewhat nauseous taste. It is a drastic purgative and emetic, and a very powerful anthelminic, but its use requires caution. In substance it may be given to the extent of half a drachm, and in insusion to three drachms.

GUAJACUM OFFICINALE. Lignum, Gummi refina. (Ed.)
Guaiacum. Lignum. Cortex. Gummi refina. (Lond.) Lignum.
Gummi refina. (Dub.)

Guaiac. The wood, bark and gum refin.

Willd. g. 819. Sp. 2 .- Decandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Gruinales.

This tree is a native of the West Indies, where it grows to a middling fize. The wood is heavier than water, very hard, refinous, and of a greenish black color. Its taste is bitterish, and when kindled it gives out a pleafant smell. It is brought either in pieces, which are fometimes covered with a pale yellow alburnum, or already rasped, when by division its color appears greenish, brown or yellow. The bark is thin, of an ash grey or blackish color, and apparently composed of several laminæ. It is less refinous than the wood. The resin exudes spontaneously in tears, but is principally obtained by fawing the wood into billets about three feet long, which are then bored with an augre longitudinally. One end of these is laid upon a fire, so that a calabath may receive the melted refin, which runs through the hole as the wood burns. It may be also obtained by boiling the chips or fawings of the wood in water and muriate of foda. The refin swims at the top, and may be skimmed off. This refin has a brownish yellow color externally; when held against the light is transparent, breaks with a uniform smooth shining fracture, of a bluish green color, pulverizable, powder of a white color, gradually becoming bluish green, fuseable in a moderate heat, but not foftened by the heat of the fingers, foluble in alcohol, infoluble in water, without proper smell or taste, but when thrown on hot coals diffusing an agreeable odor, and when swallowed in a state of minute division, causing an insufferable burning and prickling in the throat. It therefore is not a gummy refin, but a pure refin. It is fometimes adulterated with colophony or common refin, but the fraud is easily detected by the smell of turpentine which they emit when thrown on live coals.

Taken internally, guaiac commonly excites a fense of warmth in the stomach, a dryness of the mouth, with thirst. It increases the heat of the body, and quickens the circulation. If the patient be kept warm, it produces diaphoresis; if exposed freely to the air, an increased slow of urine. In large doses it is purgative.

Guaiac is a useful remedy,

1. In rheumatism and gout.

2. In certain venereal symptoms, as in foul indolent ulcers, and a thickened state of the ligaments or periosteum, remaining after the body is reduced by a mercurial course. Guaiac will also suspend the progress of some of the secondary symptoms, but it is totally incapable of eradicating the disease.

3. In cutaneous diseases.

4. In ozæna and scrosulous affections of the membranes and

ligaments.

The wood is always exhibited in decoction, from the refinous nature of the active conflituent of this substance. This cannot be a very active preparation, and the menstruum is totally incapable of dissolving, though it may suspend a little of the resin. The decoction of an ounce may be drunk in cupsuls in the course of a day.

The refin may be exhibited,

1. In substance, either made into pills, or suspended in water in the form of an emulsion. In this way from 10 to 30 grains of the rean may be taken in the day.

2. In folution; in alcohol. About half an ounce of the tincture, with three ounces of water, is a sudorific dose for an adult, if he attend to keeping himself warm.

3. Combined with an alkali,

GUMMI ARABICUM. (Dub.) See MIMOSA.

GUMMI TRAGACANTHA. (Dub.) See ASTRAGALUS,

HÆMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM. Lignum. (Ed.) Hæmatoxylum. Lignum. (Lond. Dub.)

Logwood tree. The wood.

Willd. g. 830. sp. 1.—Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Lo-mentacea.

This tree was introduced from the Honduras into Jamaica, where it is now very common. The wood is firm, heavy, and of a dark red color. Its taste is astringent, with a perceptible degree of sweetness. It is principally used as a dye wood, but also with considerable advantage in medicine.

Its extract is a very powerful astringent, combined with mucilage and perhaps sugar; and is, therefore, useful in obstinate diarrhoeas, and in chronic dysentery.

HELLEBORASTER. See Hellebores Foetidus.

HELLEBORUS.

Willd. g. 1089 .- Polyandria Polygynia. Nat. ord. Multifiliqua.

Sp. 2. HELLEBORUS NIGER. Radix. (Ed. Lond. Dub.) Melampodium.

Black Hellehore. The root.

THIS plant is perennial, and grows wild in the mountainous parts of Austria, and on the Pyrennees and Appenines; the earliness of its flowers, which sometimes appear in December, has

gained it a place in our gardens.

The roots confift of a black furrowed roundish head, about the fize of a nutmeg, from which short articulated branches arise, fending out numerous corrugated fibres, about the thickness of a ffraw, from a span to a foot in length, deep, brown on the outfide, white, or yellowish white within, and of an acrid, nauseous and bitterish taste, exciting a sense of heat and numbness in the tongue, and of a nauseous acrid smell. These fibres only are used in medicine, and the head and decayed parts are rejected. For the roots of the real black hellebore, the roots of the Adonis vernalis, Trollius Europæus, Acta spicata, Astrantia major, Helleborus viridis fœtidus, Veratrum album, and Aconitum neomontanum, are often substituted. The last is a most virulent poison, and may be diffinguished by its roots being fusiform, or nearly globular, fending out numerous very brittle fibres, of a greyish black or brown color, as thick as a man's finger, and repeatedly divided. But the furest way to avoid mistakes, is by the apothecary cultivating the plant itself in his own garden.

In large doses, hellebore is a drastic purgative; in smaller doses it is diuretic, and emmenagogue. Its active constituent seems to be of a volatile nature; for it loses its virtues by keeping, and

water distilled from it has an acrid taste.

It is principally used as a purgative in cases of mania, melancholy, coma, dropsy, worms and psora, and as an emmenagogue. But its use requires very great caution, for its effects are very un-

certain, and affected by many circumstances.

It is commonly exhibited in the form of extract, although its activity be much diffipated by the preparation. An infusion or tincture certainly promise to be medicines of more uniform powers. Willdenow says that the black hellebore of the ancients is his fifth species, the Helleborus orientalis.

Sp. 6. HELLEBORUS FOETIDUS. Helleboraster. Folium. (Lond.)

Bears foot. The leaves.

This species is a native of England. It is perennial, and grows in shady places, and under hedges. The leaves have an acrid, bitter, nauseous taste, and unpleasant smell, especially when they

are fresh. When dried, they are frequently given as a domestic medicine to destroy worms; but they must be used sparingly being so violent in their operation that instances of their fatal effects are recorded.

HORDEUM DISTICHON. Semen omni cortice nudatum. (Ed.)

Hordeum distichum. Semina. (Dub.) Hordeum. Semen. (Lond.)

Barley. The feed. Pearl barley.

Willd. g. 151. sp. 3. Triandria Dygynia.—Nat. ord. Gramina. BARLEY is an annual plant, cultivated in almost every country of Europe. Linnæus says that it is a native of Tartary, but with-

out adducing sufficient proof.

Pearl barley is prepared by grinding off the husk of rough barley, and forming the grain into little round granules, which appear of a kind of pearly whiteness. In this state barley consists almost folely of amylaceous matter, and when boiled forms an excellent article of nourishment; while a decostion of it, properly acidulated, is one of the best beverages in acute diseases.

HYDRARGYRUM. (Dub.) Hydrargyrus. (Lond. Ed.) Mercury. Quickfilver.

THE general, chemical, and physical properties of this metal, have been already (165) enumerated. We shall now treat of it more minutely, as forming an important article in the Materia Medica.

It is found,

- I. In its metallic state:
- a. Uncombined.
 - b. Alloyed with filver.c. Alloyed with copper.

d. Combined with fulphur, (Cinnabar.)

- e. Combined with hydroguretted fulphur, (Æthiops minerale.)
- II. Oxidized:

a. Combined with muriatic acid.

b. _____ fulphuric acid.

There are confiderable mines of mercury in Hungary and in Spain; and what is employed in England is principally imported from the former country.

Mercury taken into the flomach in its metallic state has no action on the body, except what arises from its weight or bulk. It is not poisonous as was vulgarly supposed, but perfectly inert.

But in its various states of combination, it produces certain sensible effects. It quickens the circulation, and increases all the seof the body of the patient, the temperature in which he is kept, the nature of the preparation, and the quantity in which it is exhibited, its effects are indeed various; it fometimes increases one fecretion more particularly, fometimes another, but its most characteristic effect is the increased flow of faliva, which it generally excites if given in sufficient quantity. Its particular effects, and means of producing each of them, will be noticed hereafter.

From many motives, both laudable and culpable, mercury has been tortured into a greater variety of forms than any other article of the Materia Medica. Of these Swediaur has given a complete table in the late addition of his works on the venereal disease. It is too long for insertion in this place; we shall therefore give a systematic view of those mercurial preparations only

which enter at least one of the British Pharmacopæias.

Mercury is exhibited,

I. Purified by distillation.

Hydrargyrum purificatum. (Dub. Lond.)

II. Oxidized in a smaller degree.

a. By precipitation from its folution in nitrous acid, by ammonia.

Oxidum hydrargyri cinereum. (Ed.) Pulvis hydrargyri cinereus. (Dub.)

b. By trituration:

1. With unctuous fubstances.

Unguentum hydrargyri. (Ed.)

fortius. (Lond. Dub.)

mitius. (Lond. Dub.)

Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro. (Lond.)

lithargyri cum hydrargyro. (Lond.)

2. With faccharine fubstances.

Pilulæ hydrargyri. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)
3. With carbonate of lime.

Pulvis hydrargyri cum creta. (Lond.)

III. Oxidized in a greater degree:

1. By the action of heat and air.

Hydrargyrum calcinatum. (Lond. Dub.)

2. By the action of nitrous acid.

Oxidum hydrargyri rubrum per oxidum nitricum. (Ed.)

Hydrargyrum fub nitratum. (Dub.) Hydrargyrus nitratus ruber. (Lond.) Unguentum oxidi hydrargyri rubri. (Ed.)

IV. Oxidized and combined with acids :

A. Oxidized in a smaller degree.

1. With nitrous acid:
Unguentum hydrargyri nitrati. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

2. With fulphuric acid:
Subfulphas hydrargyri. (Ed.)
Hydrargyrum fubvitriolatum. (Dub.)
Hydrargyrus vitriolatus. (Lond.)

3. With muriatic acid:

a. By fublimation.

Submurias hydrargyri. (Ed.)

Hydrargyrum muriatum mite fublimatum. (Dub.)

Calomelas. (Lond.)

b. By precipitation.
Submurias hydrargyri præcipitatus. (Ed.)
Hydrargyrum muriatum mite præcipitatum. (Dub.)
Hydrargyrus muriatus mitis. (Lond.)

4. With acetous acid:

Acetis hydrargyri. (Ed.) Hydrargyrum acetatum. (Lond. Dub.)

B. Oxidized in a greater degree.

1. Muriate.

Murias hydrargyri. (Ed.)
Hydrargyrus muriatus. (Lond.)
Hydrargyrum muriatum corrofive. (Dub.)

2. Submuriate with ammonia.

Calx hydrargyri alba. (Lond.)

V. Combined with fulphur:

1. By trituration.

Sulphuretum hydrargyri nigrum. (Ed.) Hydrargyrum fulphuratum nigrum. (Lond. Dub.)

2. By fublimation.

Hydrargyrum fulphuratum rubrum. (Lond. Dub.)

Mercury, or some of its preparations, is exhibited,

1. As an errhine. The subsulphate of mercury.

As a fialogogue. Mercury in almost any form.
 As a cathartic. The submuriate of Mercury, (calomel.)
 As a diuretic. The oxides, the muriate, and the submuriate, combined with other diuretics.

5. As a sudorific. Calomel conjoined with a sudorific regimen.

6. As an emmenagogue,

7. As an aftringent. Muriate of mercury. 8. As a stimulant. Muriate of mercury.

9. As an antispasmodic. 10. As an anthelmintic.

With some of these views, mercury is frequently exhibited, 1. In sebrile diseases; in obstinate agues. 2. In inflammatory difeases; in indolent and chronic inflammations, especially of the glandular viscera, as the liver, spleen, &c.

3. In exanthematous diseases; variola.

4. In profluvia; in dyfentery.

In spasmodic diseases; tetanus, trismus, hydrophobia, &c.
 In cachectic diseases; anasarca, ascites, hydrothorax, hydrocephalus, &c.

7. In impetigines; scrofula, syphilis, lepra, icterus, &c.

8. In local diseases; in caligo corneæ, amaurosis, gonorrhæa, obstipatio, amenorrhæa suppressionis, tumors of various kinds, herpes, tinea, psora, &c.

Mercury occasionally attacks the bowels, and causes violent purging, even of blood. This effect is remedied by intermitting

the use of the medicine, and by exhibiting opium.

At other times it is suddenly determined to the mouth, and produces inflammation, ulceration, and an excessive flow of saliva. In this case, too, the use of the mercury must be discontinued for a time; while, according to Mr. Pearson's advice, the patient should be freely exposed to a dry cold air, with the occasional use of cathartics, Peruvian bark, and mineral acids, and the assiduous application of astringent gargles. On the other hand, the sudden suppression of ptyalism is not without danger. It is most frequently caused by cold liquids being taken into the stomach, or exposure to cold and moisture, while under the influence of mercury. The danger is to be obviated by the quick introduction of mercury, so as to affect the gums, with the occasional use of the warm bath.

Sometimes also a morbid condition of the system occurs during a mercurial course, and which tends to a fatal iffue. Mr. Pearson has termed it Erethismus. It is characterized by great depressions of strength; a sense of anxiety about the præcordia; frequent sighing; trembling, partial or universal; a small, quick pulse; sometimes vomiting; a pale contracted countenance; a tenfe of coldness, while the tongue is seldom furred, or the vital or natural functions much difordered. In this flate a sudden or violent exertion of muscular power will sometimes prove fatal. To prevent dangerous consequences, the mercury must be discontinued, whatever may be the stage, extent, or violence of the disease for which it has been exhibited, and the patient must expose himself freely to a dry and cool air, in fuch a manner as shall be attended with the least fatigue; and in the course of ten or fourteen days, he will fometimes be so far recovered that he may safely resume the use of mercury.

HYOSCYAMUS NIGER. Herba. Semen. (Ed.)
Hyoscyamus. Herba. Semen. (Dub.)
Black henbane. The herb and seeds.

Willd. g. 378. Sp. 1 .- Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Sola-naceæ.

HENBANE is a biennial plant, which grows in great abundance

in most parts of Britain.

The smell of the hyoscyamus is strong and peculiar; and the leaves when bruifed emit somewhat of the odour of tobacco. This fmell is still stronger when the leaves are burnt; and on burning they sparkle with a deflagration somewhat resembling that of nitre; but to the tafte they flew no evident faline impregnation. When chewed, they are infipid, mild, and mucilaginous; yet when taken to any great extent, they produce the most alarming effects. They give the appearances of intoxication, attended with wild delirium, remarkable dilatation of the pupils of the eyes, and convulsions. It often produces sweat, and sometimes an eruption of pullules over the furface, and generally found fleep, fucceeded by ferenity of mind, and recruited vigor of the body; but like the other narcotics, instead of these, it sometimes gives rise to vertigo, headach, and general uneafiness. With particular individuals it occasions vomiting, colic pains, a copious flow of urine. and fometimes purging. Upon the whole, like opium, it is a powerful anodyne; and like cicuta, it is free from any constipating effect, having rather a tendency to move the belly.

From these effects, it is not surprising that hyoscyamus should have been introduced into the practice of medicine; and accordingly, it appears to have been used both externally and internally for a variety of purposes. Several different species of the hyoscyamus were formerly employed, as appears from the writings of Dioscorides and others. Celsus, in particular, was very fond of this medicine; he used it externally as a collyrium in cases of ophthalmia; he empolyed it topically for allaying the pain of toothach; and he gave it internally, both with the view of miti-

gating other pains, and of producing quiet fleep.

For a considerable length of time, however, hyoscyamus fell akmost into disuse; but the employment of it has of late been revived by Dr. Störk of Vienna; and it has been used both by him, and by many other practitioners in those cases where an anodyne is requisite, and where an objection occurs to the use of opium. It is employed for resolving swelling, and allaying pain in cases of scirrhus, under the form of cataplasm of the leaves, or of a plaster made from the oil of the seeds and power of the herb, with wax, turpentine, and other articles; or of ointment made of the powder of the leaves with hogs lard. In open ulcers, the powder of the leaves, sprinkled on the part, has often a good effect.

An extract from the leaves, or from the feeds, is the form in which it is given internally; but contrary to what happens with cicuta, the former appears to be the most powerful. This extract has been given with advantage in a variety of nervous affections.

as mania, melancholia, epilepfy, hysteria, &c.; in glandular swellings, in obstinate ulcerations; and in every case where it is neceffary either to allay inordinate action, or mitigate pain. In accomplishing these ends, it is often no less useful than opium; and it frequently fucceeds where opium produces very disagreeable effects. The dose of this extract must be accommodated to the circumflances of the case and of the patient; and it has been increafed from half a grain to half a drachm in the day; for like opium, its influence is very much diminished by habit.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM.

Hypericum. Flos. (Lond.)
Common St. John's wort. The flower.
Polyadelphia Polyandria.—Nat. ord. Ascyroidea.

THIS plant is perennial, and grows wild in woods and uncultivated places in Britain. Its tafte is rough and bitterish, and its fmell disagreeable. It abounds with an essential oil, which is contained in small vesicles in the growing plant. These vesicles, when viewed, by holding the plant between the eye and the light, resemble perforations; and the essential oil itself may be separated in confiderable quantity by distillation. The slowering tops tinge expressed oils of a red color, which very few vegetable substances do.

HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS. Herba. (Ed.)

Hyffopus. Folia. (Dub.)

Hyssop. The herb.

Willd. g. 1096. sp. 1 .- Didynamia Gymnospermia .- Nat. ord. Verticillata.

HYSSOP is a perennial herb, which grows wild in Germany.

The leaves of hyffop have an aromatic smell, and a warm pungent taste. Besides the general virtues of aromatics, they were formerly recommended in humoral afthmas, coughs, and other diforders of the breast and lungs, and were faid to promote expectoration.

ICHTHYOCOLLA. (Lond. Dub.) See Accipenser.

INULA HELENIUM.

Enula campana. Radix. (Dub. Lond.)

Elecampane. The root.

Syngenesia Superflua.—Compositæ radiatæ.

THIS is a very large downy perennial plant, fometimes found wild in moist rich foils. The root, especially when dry, has an agreeable aromatic fmell; its taste, on first chewing, is glutinous, and as it were somewhat rancid; in a little time it discovers an aromatic bitterness, which by degrees becomes considerably acrid

and pungent.

Its predominant constituents are essential oil, mucilage, and a little bitter extractive; and it is therefore a gently stimulating medicine, nearly similar in its action to angelica. The extract is merely a slight bitter, as the essential oil is totally dissipated in the preparation.

IPECACUANHA. (Lond. Dub. Ed.) See CEPHAELIS.

IRIS.

Willd. g. 97. Triandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Enfatæ.

Sp. 7. IRIS FLORENTINA. Radix. (Ed.)

Iris. Radix. (Lond.)

Florentine Oris. The root.

This is a perennial plant, a native of the fouth of Europe. The dried roots are imported from Italy. They are white flattish, knotty, and have a very slightly bitter taste, and an agreeable smell, resembling that of violets. They are only used as a persume.

Sp. 24. IRIS PSEUDACORUS.

Iris. Radix. (Dub.) Water flag. The root.

This plant is perennial, and grows in great abundance by the brinks of rivers, and in other watery places: The root has an acrid taste; and when fresh, is strongly cathartic. The expressed juice, given to the quantity of sixty or eighty drops every hour or two, and occasionally increased, has been productive of very copious evacuations, after jalap, gamboge, and other strong purgatives had proved inessectual; and it is in this form only that it is used; for by drying, it entirely loses its purgative effects.

We have here another proof of the necessity of denominating the officinal vegetables by their systematic names; for in England, Radix Iridis is a pleasant persume, in Ireland a drassic purgative; and as consultations are not unfrequently sent from the one country to the other, ignorance of this circumstance might

give rife to unpleasant consequences.

ISIS NOBILIS.

Corallium Rubrum. (Lond.)

Red coral.

This is the axis of a zoophyte of the order of ceratophyta. It is found only in the Mediterranean Sea, and the fentient flesh is rubbed off by means of pumice stone. The coral thus prepared is of a scarlet or pale red color, and susceptible of a high polish.

As an article in medicine, it is to be regarded merely as an indurated carbonate of lime.

JALAPA. (Dub.) JALAPIUM. (Lond.) See CONVOL-VULUS.

JUGLANS REGIA.

Juglans. Fruclus Immaturus. (Lond.)
The walnut tree. The unripe fruit.

Monoecia Polyandria .- Nat. ord. Amentacea.

THIS beautiful tree, although a native of Persia, grows to a very large fize, and produces ripe fruit in most parts of England. The fruit confifts of a thick, fleshy, green, smooth rind, which incloses the proper nut. When unripe, they have a peculiar smell, and a bitterish astringent taste. They have been supposed to posfess tonic and anthelmintic virtues. The green rind has been celebrated as a powerful antivenereal remedy; but it possesses no real antifyphilitic virtues, although it forms a very ufeful addition to the compound decoction of farfaparilla, where pains of the limbs and indurations of the membranes remain after the venereal disease has been cured by mercury, and in many of those cutaneous difeases which are attended with aridity of the skin. A decoction of the green rind has also been recommended as a useful application to old ulcers.

IUNIPERUS. Dioecia Monadelphia .- Nat. ord. Conifera.

Sp. JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS. Bacca. (Ed.) Juniperus. Bacca, Cacumen. (Lond.) Bacca. (Dub.)

Juniper. The berries and tops.
This is an ever green shrub, growing on heaths and hilly grounds in all parts of Europe; the berries are brought from Holland and from Italy. The Italian berries are in general reckoned the best.

Juniper berries have a strong not disagreeable smell, and a warm pungent sweet taste, which if they are long chewed, or previously

well bruifed, is followed by a bitterish one.

Their predominant constituents are essential oil, and a sweet mucilaginous matter. To the former of thefe they are indebted for their stimulating, carminative, diaphoretic, and diuretic properties. They are most commonly used in the form of infusion, as a diuretic drink in dropfy. The effential oil may be separated by distillation. It possesses the same properties in a higher degree, and imparts them to ardent spirits. The peculiar flavor, and well known diuretic effects of Hollands, are owing to the oil of juniper.

The decoction and extract are very inert preparations.

Every part of the plant contains the fame effential oil; therefore an infusion of the tops is likewise diuretic. The wood, also, was formerly officinal.

In warm countries a refin exudes from the juniper tree. It is

called fandarac, and is often mixed with mastich.

Sp. JUNIPERUS LYCIA. Gummi refina. (Ed.) Olibanum. Gummi refina. (Lond. Dub.)

Olibanum. A gum refin.

OLIBANUM is principally collected in Arabia, and brought from Mecca to Cairo, from whence it is imported into Europe. It confifts of transparent brittle grains of different fizes, not larger than a chesnut, of a red or yellow color, having little taste, and a peculiar aromatic smell. It is entirely soluble in alcohol, forms a milky fluid when triturated with water, is not suffible, but inflammable, and burns with an agreeable smell. It is the frankincense of the ancients; and the dissussion of its vapor around the altar still forms part of the ceremonies of the Greek and Roman Catholic churches.

Sp. JUNIPERUS SABINA. Folia. (Ed.) Sabina. Folium. (Loud. Dub.)

Savine. The leaf.

THIS is an evergreen shrub, a native of Siberia and Tartary, but not unfrequent in our gardens. The leaves have a bitter, acrid, biting taste, and a strong disagreeable smell; distilled with water, they yield an essential oil, in considerable quantity.

Savine is a warm stimulating medicine, capable of producing diaphoresis, and increasing all the secretions, but apt to excite hæmorrhagy, especially from the uterus. It is also recommended as an anthelmintic, and said to be very efficient in the cure of the gout.

Internally, a conferve of the fresh leaves is exhibited in doses

of from half a drachm to a drachm.

Externally, the leaves are applied in the form of powder or infusion, to warts, carious bones, and old ulcers; and in cases of gangrene, psora, and tinea. The essential oil is a very active remedy.

KÆMPFERIA ROTUNDA. Zedoaria. Radix. (Lond.) Round Zedoary. The root.

Willd. g. 12. Sp. 2. Monandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Scitaminea.

This is a perennial plant, a native of India. The roots are about an inch long, somewhat rough on the surface, and often terminate in a point. They correspond in sensible qualities with the roots of the amomum zedoaria, but are not so strong. By

fome, indeed, they are supposed to be produced from the same plant, and that the round zedoary is the upper, and the long zedoary the under part of the root.

KINO. Gummi refina. (Ed.) Refina. (Lond. Dub.)

Gummi rubrum aftringens Gambienfe.

Kino is brought to us from Africa, in amorphous pieces of various fizes, to which the leaves of fome arundinaceous plant are often found adhering on the outfide. It is of a dark red color, hard, but so brittle that it may be easily rubbed to powder between the fingers. Its fracture is shining, and its texture often cellular. It has no smell; when chewed it first crackles between the teeth, then sticks to them, and is afterwards dissolved in the saliva, to which it gives a reddish black color. Its taste is then perceived to be very astringent, with a slight degree of subsequent sweetness. It does not melt, and it burns with difficulty. It is very soluble both in water and in alcohol. The solutions are colored and transparent, strike an intensely black color with sulphate of iron, and form a white tenacious precipitate in a solution

of ifinglass. Its powder has a deep red color.

From its folubility in water, it is evident that the London and Dublin Colleges err in denominating it a refin; and we apprehend that the Edinburgh College is not correct in calling it gumrefin. The exact nature of the gum refins is not perfectly understood, but they feem in general to possess the following properties: Their smell is often powerful, and their taste never astringent; they are either fusible, or softened by heat, and burn readily; they are partially foluble in alcohol and in water; their watery folution is opaque; their alcoholic folution, on the contrary, is transparent, but it is decomposed, and rendered milky, by mixing it with water, although there is no precipitation, or it takes place very flowly. These solutions neither strike a black color with fulphate of iron, nor precipitate gelatine. On distillation they afford effential oil. The gum refins all derive their origin from the natural juices of the vegetables which afford them. They either exude spontaneously from them, by bursting the vessels in which they are contained, or flow from incifions made intentionally into them, and afterwards harden by exposure to the fun and air. They therefore, generally have a rounded form, whence they are often called Tears; and their fracture is compact, and never cellular.

From the total dissimilarity of character, therefore, it appears evident to us, that this is not a gum resin; but we will venture a step farther, and say that it is an astringent extract, obtained by decoction and evaporation. We ground this opinion upon the coincidence of the chemical properties of kino, with those of other astringent extracts; upon the sact, that part of the kino of com-

merce, not distinguishable from the African kino, is imported from Jamaica, and is known to be the extract of an astringent bark; upon the very striking resemblance of this in every particular with the extract of Swietenia sebrifuga, sent by Dr. Roxburgh from the East Indies; and upon the cellular texture of kino, which it could only acquire by the action of heat. All these proofs, however strong, would be overturned, if Dr. Fothergill's account of the origin of kino, which has been adopted by all the writers on materia medica since his time, were correct. But there is no evidence whatever, that the gum dragon, mentioned by Moor as obtained by incisions made into the pau de sangue, is the same with kino; while, on the contrary, the very impersect description he gives of his gum dragon, renders it almost certain that it is not kino.

Kino, therefore, in our opinion, should be considered as an extract, from the probable manner of its preparation. In its chemical properties, it is almost pure tannin (260) and in its medical

properties, it is a simple astringent.

It is a powerful remedy in obstinate chronic diarrhœas and dyfenteries; in all passive hæmorrhagies, especially from the uterus; in fluor albus; and in diseases arising from laxity of the solids.

It is exhibited internally, in doses of from ten to thirty grains,

in substance, or dissolved in diluted alcohol.

Externally, it is applied as a flyptic, to check hæmorrhagies from wounds or ulcers, and to diminish the discharge of sanious or ichorous matter from ill conditioned ulcers.

LACTUCA VIROSA. Folio. (Ed.)
Strong fcented or wild lettuce. The leaves.

Syngenesia æqualis .- Nat. ord. Compositæ semislosculosæ.

THIS plant is biennial, and grows wild on rubbish and rough

banks, in many places in this country.

It smells strongly of opium, and resembles it in some of its effects; and its narcotic power, like that of the poppy heads, resides in its milky juice. An extract, prepared from the expressed juice of the leaves of the plant, gathered when in slower, is recommended in small doses in dropsy. In dropsies of long standing, proceeding from visceral obstructions, it has been given to the extent of half an ounce a day. It is said to agree with the stomach, to quench thirst, to be gently laxative, powerfully diuretic, and somewhat diaphoretic. Plentiful dilution is allowed during its operation. Dr. Collin of Vienna asserts, that out of twentysour dropsical patients, all but one were cured by this medicine.

LADANUM. (Lond.) See CISTUS.

LAPIS CALAMINARIS. (Dub.) See ZINCUM.

LAURUS.
Willd. g. 798. Enneandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Oleracea.

Sp. 1. LAURUS CINNAMOMUM. Cortex. (Ed.) Cinnamomum. Cortex et ejus oleum effentiale. (Lond. Dub.) The cinnamon tree. The bark and its effential oil.

This beautiful and valuable tree is native in Ceylon, where it was guarded with unremitting jealousy by the Dutch, that they might monopolize the commerce of its productions. They failed, however, in the attempt; and cinnamon trees are found, not only in other parts of the East Indies, but also in Jamaica, and other islands of the West Indies.

Cinnamon is the inner bark of this tree. It is of a reddish color, light, very thin, rolled up in long quills of a fragrant delightful, smell, and an aromatic pungent taste, with some astringency. Its fracture is splintery. The Dutch were accused of deteriorating their cinnamon by mixing it with a proportion of real einnamon, but which had been deprived of its essential oil by distillation. This fraud could only be detected by the weaker smell and taste. It is also often mixed with cassia bark. This last is easily distinguishable by its breaking over smooth, and by its slimy mucilaginous taste, without any thing of the roughness of the true cinnamon. Cinnamon is a very elegant and useful aromatic, more grateful both to the palate and stomach than most other substances of this class.

Like other aromatics, its effects are slimulating, heating, slomachic, carminative, and tonic; but it is rather used as an adjunct

to other remedies, than as a remedy itself.

The effential oil of cinnamon has a whitish yellow color, a pungent burning taste, and the peculiar fine slavor of cinnamon in a very great degree. It should fink in water, and be entirely sol-

uble in alcohol. It is principally prepared in Ceylon.

It is one of the most powerful stimulants we possess, and is fometimes used as a cordial in cramps of the stomach and in syncope; or as a stimulant in paralysis of the tongue, or to deaden the nerve in toothach. But it is principally used as an aromatic, to cover the less agreeable taste of other drugs.

Sp.2. LAURUS CASSIA. Cortex. Flores nondum expliciti. (Ed.) Cassia Lignea. Cortex. (Dub.)

The cafffa tree. The bark and flower buds gathered before

they open.

This tree is very similar to the former. The bark, which is imported from different parts of the East Indies and from China, has a very exact resemblance to the cinnamon. It is distinguishable from the cinnamon, by being of a thicker and coarser ap-

pearance, and by its breaking short and smooth, while the cinna-

mon breaks fibrous and shivery.

It refembles cinnamon still more exactly in its aromatic flavor than in its external appearance, and seems only to differ from it in being somewhat weaker, in abounding more with a mucilagin-

ous matter, and in being less astringent.

Cassia buds are the flower buds which are gathered and dried before they expand. They have the appearance of a nail, consisting of a round head, about the size of a pepper corn, surrounded with the imperfect hexangular corolla, which gradually terminates in a point. They have a brown color, and the smell and taste of cinnamon.

Both the bark and buds of cassia possess the same properties

with cinnamon, though in an inferior degree.

The bark is very frequently, and fometimes unintentionally substituted for the more expensive cinnamon; and the products obtained from cassia bark and buds by distillation, are in no respect inserior to those prepared from cinnamon.

Sp. 3. LAURUS CAMPHORA. Camphora. (Ed.) Camphora. (Lond.) Refina. (Dub.)

Camphor tree. Camphor.

THE camphor laurel grows in great abundance, and to a very considerable fize, in the forests of Japan. It is not uncommon in green houses in England. Every part of the tree smells strongly of camphor, which is obtained from the trunk, branches, and root by distillation. They are cut down into small pieces, and put into a still with a quantity of water. After the water has been kept boiling forty eight hours, the camphor is found adhering to the straw with which the head of the still is lined. In this state it is imported by the Dutch, and is called crude campher. It is very impure, confisting of small brownish or dirty grey grains, mixed with straw, wood, hair, and other impurities. From these it is purified in Holland, by a fecond fublimation in glass vessels: being previously mixed with quicklime, to combine with, and prevent any empyreumatic oil with which it may be contaminated from fubliming, while the camphor concretes in the upper part of the vessel into cakes, convex on the one side, and concave on the other, about two or three inches thick, thinner at the edges, and generally perforated in the middle.

Pure camphor is lighter than water, very white, pellucid, somewhat unctuous to the touch, brittle, yet tough and elastic, so as to be scarcely pulverizable; shining in its fracture, and crystalline in its texture; of a bitterish, aromatic pungent taste, yet accompanied with a sense of coolness; of a strong and very penetrating smell; very volatile, inflammable, burning entirely away without leaving any coal or ashes; capable of combining with the

fixed and volatile oils, refins and balfams; foluble in alcohol, ether, and the concentrated fulphuric, nitric, and acetic acids; feparable from these alcoholic and acid folutions by water, infoluble in water, alkalies, and the weaker acids; decomposable by heat; when mixed with alumina being converted into an essential oil and charcoal, and by treating it with nitric acid, which acidi-

fies it, producing camphoric acid.

But the production of camphor is not confined to the laurus camphora, although it furnishes almost all the camphor of commerce; it is found in very great purity in the interstices among the woody fibres of an unknown tree in Borneo; it is also contained in the roots of the laurus cinnamomum and cassia, Alpinia galanga, amomum zedoaria, &c.; in the seeds of the amomum cardamomum, piper cubeba, &c.; and in many indigenous plants, as in the thymus serpyllum and vulgaris, juniperus communis, rosmarinus officinalis, salvia officinalis, mentha piperita, &c. and may be separated from the essential oils of rosemary, lavender, marjoram and sage. It is therefore now universally considered as a peculiar principle of vegetables, and not as a resin, as stated by the Dublin College.

Camphor is a very active substance when taken into the stomach. It increases the heat of the body considerably, and gives a tendency to diaphoresis, but without quickening the pulse. At first it raises the spirits, but produces a subsequent depression; and it facilitates voluntary motion. In excessive doses it causes syncope, anxiety, retchings, convulsions, and delirium. These violent effects of camphor are most effectually counteracted by opium.

In a morbid state of the body, camphor allays inordinate actions. When the pulse is hard and contracted, it renders it suller and softer. It removes spasms, and slitting pains arising from spasms; and in delirium, when opium sails of procuring sleep, camphor will often succeed. It is also said to correct the bad effects of opium, mezereon, cantharides, and the drastic purgatives and diuretics.

The most general indication for the use of camphor, is the languor or oppression of the vis vita. It may therefore be given with advantage.

1. In all febrile diseases of the typhoid type, especially when attended with delirium.

2. In inflammations with typhoid fever, as in some cases of peripneumonia and rheumatism.

3. In eruptive diseases, to favor the eruption, or to bring it back to the skin, if from any cause it has suddenly receded, as in smallpox, measles, &c.

4. In many spasmodic diseases, especially mania, melancholy,

epileply, hysteria, chorea, hiccough, &c.

5. In indolent local inflammations, not depending upon an in-

ternal cause, to excite action in the part.

As from its great lightness it is apt to swim upon the contents of the stomach, and to occasion pain at its upper orifice, it is necellary that it be always exhibited in a state of minute division. In order to reduce it to powder, it must be previously moistened with a little alcohol. It may then be given,

1. In powder, with fugar, magnefia, and nitrate of potals.

2. In pills, with the fetid gums and mucilage. 3. In folution, in alcohol, oil, or acetic acid.

4. Suspended in the form of an emulsion, by means of muci-

lage, fugar, yolk of egg, almonds, vinegar, &c.

Internally it may be given in small doses, of from one to five grains, repeated at short intervals, as its effects are very transient, or in large doses, not under twenty grains.

Sp. 10. LAURUS NOBILIS. Folia. Bacca. Baccarum oleum fixum. (Ed.)

Laurus. Folium. Bacca. (Lond.)

Bay tree. The leaves, berries, and expressed oil of the berries. THIS tree is a native of the fouth of Europe, but bears the winters of this climate perfectly well. Both leaves and berries contain a confiderable quantity of effential oil, which renders

them aromatic, stimulating substances.

The berries are generally brought from the Mediterranean, and are more pungent than the leaves. In Spain and Italy a confiderable quantity of oil is obtained by expression from the fresh berries. It has a green color, and firong aromatic tafte and fmell. As it therefore is not a fixed oil, but a mixture of fixed and effential oil, and as its peculiar properties depend entirely on the prefence of the latter, it is incorrectly stated to be a fixed oil by the Edinburgh College. It should rather have been denominated, from the mode of its preparation, an expressed oil.

It is only used externally as a stimulant.

Sp. 34. LAURUS SASSAFRAS. Lignum, radix, ejusque cortex. (Ed.)

Saffafras. Lignum, radix, ejusque cortex. (Lond.) Lignum

Saffafras. The wood, root and bark.

THIS tree is a native of North America, and is cultivated in Jamaica. It is the root which is commonly employed. It is brought to us in long branched pieces. It is foft, light, and of a fpongy texture; of a rufty white color; of a firong, pleafant fmell, refembling that of fennel; and a fweetish aromatic subacrid taffe. The bark is rough, of a brown ash color on the outfide, and ferrugineous color within; spongy and divisible into layers, and of a stronger taste and smell than the wood.

Sassafras contains much essential oil, and is therefore a gently

stimulating, heating, sudorific and diuretic remedy.

It is best given in infusion. The decoction and extract are

mere bitters, as the oil is diffipated by the preparation.

The effential oil may be obtained separate by distillation. It is of a whitish, yellow color, and sinks in water. It is highly stimulating and heating, and must be given only in very small doses.

LAVANDULA SPICA. Spica florentes. (Ed.)
Lavandula. Flos. (Lond.) Lavandula. Flores. (Dub.)
Lavender. The flowering spikes.

Willd. g. 1099. Sp. 1. Didynamia Gymnospermia .- Nat. ord.

Verticillata.

LAVENDER is a well known small, shrubby, perennial plant, a native of the south of Europe, but frequently cultivated in our gardens for the sake of its persume. There are two varieties.— The slowers of both have a fragrant agreeable smell, and a warm, pungent, bitterish taste; the broad leaved fort is the strongest in both respects, and yields in distillation thrice as much essential oil as the other; its oil is also hotter and specifically heavier; hence, in the southern parts of France, where both kinds grow wild, this only is used for the distillation of what is called Oil of Spike. The narrow leaved is the fort commonly met with in our gardens.

Lavender is a warm flimulating aromatic. It is principally used

as a perfume.

LEONTODON TARAXACUM. Herba. Radix. (Ed.)
Taraxacum. Radix. Herba. (Lond.) Radix. Folia. (Dub.)
Dandelion. The root and leaves.

Syngenefia Æqualis .- Nat. ord. Composita semislosculosa.

This perennial plant is very common in grafs fields and uneultivated places. The whole plant contains a bitter, milky juice, which, however, is most abundant in the roots before the flower stem shoots. The bitterness is destroyed by drying, and, therefore, the recent roots only should be used. Its vulgar name Piss a bed, shows a popular belief of its possessing diuretic properties; and it was lately a very fashionable remedy in Germany, and given in the form of an expressed juice or decoction, or extract prepared from either of them. To us it seems merely a mucilaginous bitter.

LILIUM CANDIDUM.

Lilium album. Radix. (Dub.)

The white lily. The root.

Willd. g. 127. Sp. 3. Hexandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Liliacea. THE white lily is a perennial, bulbous rooted plant, a native of the fouth of Europe, and cultivated in our gardens for the beauty of its flowers. The mucilaginous root is fometimes used as a poultice; but it possesses no advantage over the poultices formed of any vegetable farina.

LIMON. (Lond. Dub.) See CITRUS.

LINUM.

Willd. g. 590. Pentandria Pentagynia .- Nat. ord. Gruinales.

Sp. 1. LINUM USITATISSIMUM. Semen, ejusque oleum fixum. (Ed.)

Linum. Semen. (Lond. Ed.)
Common flax. The feed, and oil expressed from the feed.—

Linfeed, and linfeed oil.

THIS valuable annual plant, is faid to have come originally from those parts of Egypt which are exposed to the inundations of the Nile. It now grows wild among our fields, in the fouth of England, and many other parts of Europe, and is cultivated in large quantities.

Linfeed contains about one fifth of mucilage, and one fixth of fixed oil. They are therefore confidered as emollient, and de-

mulcent. The entire feeds are only used in cataplasms.

The mucilage resides entirely in the skin, and is separated by infusion or decoction. The infusion is used as a pectoral drink. and in ardor urinæ, nephritic pains, and during the exhibition of corrofive fublimate.

The oil is separated by expression. It is one of the cheapest fixed oils; but is generally rancid and naufeous, and unfit for in-

ternal use.

The cake which remains after the expression of the oil, contains the farinaceous and mucilaginous part of the feed, and is used in fattening cattle, under the name of Oil cake.

Sp. 26. LINUM CATHARTICUM. Herba. (Dub.)

Purging flax.

This is an annual plant, found wild on dry meadows and paftures in Britain. Its virtue is expressed in its title; an infusion in water or whey of a handful of the fresh herb, or a dram of them in fubflance when dried, are faid to purge without inconvenience.

LITHARGYRUS. (Dub.) See PLUMBUM.

LOBELIA SYPHILITICA. Radix. (Ed.) Lobelia. The root.

Syngenefia Monogamia.—Nat. ord. Campanacea:

This plant grows in moist places in Virginia, and bears our winters. It is perennial, has an erect stalk three or four feet high, blue flowers, a milky juice, and a rank smell. The root consists of white fibres about two inches long, refembles tobacco in tafte. which remains on the tongue, and is apt to excite vomiting.

Dr. Barton fays, that it is confiderably divretic, and Mr. Pearfon found, that it generally difagreed with the stomach, aud feldom failed of affecting the bowels as a strong cathartic. It certainly possesses no power of curing syphilis; even the Indians, when they have the difease, are glad of an opportunity of applying to the whites.

LUJULA. (Lond.) See OXALIS.

MAGNESIA VITRIOLATA. (Lond. Dub.) PHAS MAGNESIÆ.

MAJORANA. (Lond. Dub.) See ORIGANUM.

MALVA SYLVESTRIS. Herba. Flores. (Ed.)

Malva. Folium. Flos. (Lond.) Willd. g. 1290. Sp. 43. Monadelphia Polyandria.—Nat. ord. Columnifera.

Common Mallow. The leaves and flowers.

THIS is an annual plant, common in Britain, under hedges,

near tootpaths, and among rubbish.

The whole plant abounds with mucilage. The leaves were formerly of some esteem, in food, for loosening the belly; at prefent, decoctions of them are sometimes employed in dysenteries, heat, and sharpness of urine, and in general for obtunding acrimonious humors; their principal use is in emollient glyfters, cataplaims, and fomentations.

MANNA. See FRAXINUS.

MARRUBIUM VULGARE. Herba. (Ed. Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)

White horehound. The leaves.

Willd. g. 1111. Sp. 8. Didynamia Gymnospermia.-Nat.ord. Verticillata.

THIS is a perennial plant which grows wild on road fides and among rubbish. The leaves have a very strong, not disagreeable fmell, and a roughish very bitter taste. They promote the sluid fecretions in general, and liberally taken, loofen the belly.

MARUM SYRIACUM. (Lond. Dub.) See TEUCRIUM.

MASTICHE. See PISTACIA.

MEL. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

Honey.

This is a well known substance, and although it is most probbly of vegetable origin, we do not procure it in any quantity except as an animal excretion, from the bee, (apis mellifica.) This industrious infect, in the summer time slies from slower to slower to collect the sweet juice secreted in them. When sufficiently loaded it returns to its hive, where it deposits it, as a winter's supply in the cells of the comb it had prepared of wax to receive it. What change it undergoes in the body of the infect is unknown; but it is certain, that honey varies very much, according to the nature of the plants from which it is collected. In some situations, where poisonous plants abound, it is even deleterious.

The best honey is that which is freest from color, and contains the largest grains when it concretes. For medical use, it should also be as tree of slavor as possible. That obtained from young bees, and which slows spontaneously from the combs, is the purest and finest, and is known by the name of Virgin honey. When separated from the wax by expression, it is less pure; and there is another fort still inferior, obtained by heating the combs before

they are put into the press.

Honey confifts principally of fugar, but it also probably contains mucilage and an acid, and is often impregnated with the effential oil of the flowers from which the bees have gathered it.

From the earliest ages it has been employed as a medicine. Besides the general properties of saccharine bodies, it possesses others peculiar to itself, probably depending on the presence of an acid. For internal use, sugar is always to be preserved, as honey in some constitutions produces gripes and colic pains. From its stimulus, however, it forms an excellent gargle, and facilitates the expectoration of viscid phlegm, and is sometimes employed as an emollient application to abscesses, and as a detergent to ulcers.

MELALEUCA LEUCADENDRON. Oleum volatile. (Ed.)

Cajeputa officinarum.

The Cajeput tree. The effential oil.

Polyadelphia Polyandria.—Nat. ord. Hesperidea.

THE tree which furnishes the cajeput oil is frequent on the mountains of Amboyna, and other Molucca islands. It is obtained by distillation from the dried leaves of the smaller of two varieties. It is prepared in great quantities, especially in the Island of Banda, and sent to Holland in copper slasks. As it comes

to us it is of a green color, very limpid, lighter than water, of a strong smell, resembling camphor, and a strong, pungent taste, like that of cardamons. It burns entirely away, without leaving any residuum. It is often adulterated with other essential oils, colored with the refin of the milfoil. In the genuine oil, the green color depends on the presence of copper; for when rectified it is colorlefs.

Like other aromatic oils it is highly stimulating, and is principally recommended in hysteria, epilepsy, flatulent colic, and paraly fis of the tongue. The dose is from one to four drops on a lump

of lugar.

It is applied externally where a warm and peculiar filmulus is requifite; it is employed for restoring vigor after luxations and sprains, and for easing violent pain in gouty and rheumatic cases, in tooth ach and fimilar affections.

MELISSA OFFICINALIS. Folia. (Ed.)

Melissa. Herba. (Lond.) Balm. The leaves.

Willd. g. 1118. Sp. 1. Didynamia Gymnospermia .- Nat. ord. Verticillata.

BALM is a perennial plant, which grows wild on the Alps and Pyrennees, and is frequently cultivated in our gardens. It has a pleafant fmell, fomewhat of the lemon kind; and a weak, roughish aromatic taste. The young shoots have the strongest flavor; the flowers, and the herb itself when old, or produced in very moist rich soils or rainy seasons, are much weaker both in smell and tafte.

It is principally used in the form of a watery insusion, which is

drunk in the manner of tea.

MELOE VESICATORIUS. (Ed.) Cantharis. (Lond.) Cantharides. (Dub.)

Infecta, Coleoptera, Vesicantia. Lytta visicatoria. Fabricii.

THESE infects have a longish, green and gold shining body, with flexible green striped elytra, which cover the whole back of the body, and under which are their brown membranous On their head they have two black articulated feelers. They are found on the fraxinus, fambucus, falix, ligustrum, &c. in Spain, Italy, France and Germany. The largest come from Italy, but the Spanish cantharides are preferred. They are gathered by shaking the trees on which they are found, and catching them on a-cloth spread beneath it. They are then killed by the fumes of vinegar, and dried carefully in a stove. The Melolontha vitis is fometimes found mixed in considerable numbers with the cantharides. They are easily distinguished by their almost

fquare body, and as probably they do not stimulate the skin, they

should be picked out before the cantharides are powdered.

Cantharides have a peculiar nauseous smell, and an extremely acrid, burning taste. Taken internally, they often occasion a discharge of blood by urine, with exquisite pain; if the dose be considerable, they seem to inflame and exulcerate the whole intestinal canal; the stools become mucous and purulent; the breath setid and cadaverous; intense pains are selt in the lower belly; the patient faints, grows giddy, delirious, and dies. Applied to the skin, they first inflame, and afterwards excoriate the part, raising a more persect blister than any of the vegetable acrids, and occasioning a more plentiful discharge of serum. But even the external application of cantharides is often followed by a strangury, accompanied with thirst and severish heat.

The inconveniences arising from the use of cantharides, whether taken internally, or applied externally, are best obviated by drinking plentifully of bland emollient liquids, such as milk, emulsions, &c. The specific property of counteracting cantha-

rides ascribed to camphor, has no foundation.

The active constituent of cantharides is not well ascertained. It is not dissipated by keeping for any length of time, and does not rife in distillation. It is soluble in alcohol and in water. Gren and Hagen, both great authorities, say, indeed, that it is infoluble in water; but both the London, Dublin and Edinburgh Colleges, prepare an ointment from the watery infusion.

The internal use of cantharides is at all times doubtful, and requires the most prudent management. They have, however, been sometimes employed with success in dropsy, and in diseases of the urinary organs, arising from debility. They are given in substance

in very small doses, or in tincture.

Applied externally, they are one of our best and most powerful remedies. By proper management, they may be regulated so as to act as a gentle stimulus, as a rubefacient, or as a blister.

Blifters are applied,

1. To increase the activity of the system in general, by means of their irritation.

2. To increase the activity of a particular organ.

3. To diminish morbid action in particular organs, by means of the irritation they excite in the parts to which they are applied.

They may be employed with advantage in almost all diseases accompanied with typhus sever, especially if any important viscus as the brains, lungs, or liver, be at the same time particularly affected. In these cases the blisters are not applied to the diseased organs themselves, but as near them as may be convenient.

When we wish to excite action in any organ, the blisters are, if

possible, applied directly to the diseased organ.

Described and complete and comp

MENTHA.

Willd. g. 1102. Didynamia Gymnospermia.-Nat. ord. Verticillata.

Sp. 7. MENTHA VIRIDIS.

Mentha fativa. Herba. (Lond. Dub.)

Spearmint. The plant.

SPEARMINT is perennial, and a native of Britain. The leaves have a warm, roughish, somewhat bitterish taste; and a strong, not unpleasant, aromatic smell. Their virtues are stomachic and carminative.

Sp. 13. MENTHA PIPERITA. Herba. (Ed.) Mentha piperitis. Herba. (Lond. Dub.)

Peppermint. The plant.

This species of mint is also perennial, and a native of Britain, where it is cultivated in very great quantities for the sake of its esfential oil. The leaves have a strong, rather agreeable smell, and an intensely pungent, aromatic taste, resembling that of pepper, and accompanied with a peculiar sensation of coldness.

Its predominant constituents are essential oil and camphor, both of which rise in distillation, and are combined in what is called

Oil of Peppermint.

Peppermint is principally used as a carminative and antispassmodic. The distilled water is a domestic remedy for statulent colic, and the essential oil is often given with advantage in doses of a few drops in cramps of the stomach.

Sp. 20. MENTHA PULEGIUM. Herba. (Ed.) Pulegium. Herba. Flos. (Lond.) Herba. (Dub.)

Pennyroyal. The herb and flower.

THIS is also perennial, and a native of Britain. In its sensible qualities, it is warm, pungent, and aromatic, somewhat similar to spearmint, but less agreeable. It is seldom used.

MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA. Folia. (Ed.)
Trifolium paludosum. Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)
Marsa Trefoil. The leaves.

Willd. g. 299. Sp. 4: Pentandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Rotacea.

This perennial plant is very common in marshy situations, and is one of the most beautiful of our native slowers.

The leaves grow by threes on footstalks. They are excessively bitter, and their bitterness is extracted by infusion. They are said to be sometimes used in brewing ale, and that one ounce will go as far as half a pound of hops.

A drachm of them in powder purges and vomits. In infusion or extract they have been recommended in intermittents, in several cachectic and cutaneous diseases, the dose of the extract is from

ten to twenty grains.

MEZEREON. (Lond. Dub.) See DAPHNE.

MILLEPEDA. (Lond, Dub.) See ONISCUS. MIMOSA.

Polygamia Monoecia.—Nat. ord. Lomentacea.

Sp. MIMOSA CATECHU. Extractum ligni. (Ed.) Catechu. Succus spissatus. (Lond. Dub.)

Catechu. The extract of the wood.

This tree is a native of Hindoslan. The extract of catechu, which was formerly termed, with peculiar impropriety, Japan earth, is principally prepared from the internal colored part of the wood by decoction, evaporation, and exsiccation in the sun. But catechu is also prepared in India from several other species of mimosa, and even from the woods, barks, and fruits of other genera.

The catechu of the shops consists of dry, hard, brittle masses, of a reddish brown color, differing considerable in shade and intensity in different specimens; sometimes of a lamellar texture of a more or less shining fracture, of no smell, and an astringent somewhat bitterish taste, succeeded by a peculiar sweetness, which lasts a considerable time in the mouth. It is not susible; and when burnt leaves little residuum. It is almost entirely soluble in water and in alcohol. These solutions strike a black color with sulphate of iron, and form a precipitate with gelatine. It therefore seems to contain a large proportion of tannin. The bitterness would lead us to suspect the presence of extractive; and it also very probably contains gum; for gum exudes spontaneously from many of the species of mimosa, and other trees, which, by decoction surnish astringent extracts.

It may be usefully employed for most purposes where an astringent is indicated; and it is particularly useful in alvine fluxes. Besides this, it is employed also in uterine profluvia, in laxity and debility of the viscera in general, in catarrhal affections and various other discases where astringents are indicated. It is often suffered to dissolve leisurely in the mouth, as a topical astringent for laxities and exulcerations of the gums, for aphthous ulcers in

the mouth and fimilar affections; and it is in some other cases applied externally, both under the form of solution and of ointment.

Sp. MIMOSA NILOTICA. Gummi. (Ed.) Gummi Arabicum. (Lond. Dub.)

Gum Arabic.

This species of mimosa grows in Arabia Petræa and Egypt. The greatest quantity of pure gum, commonly called Gum Arabic, is surnished by this tree, from which it exudes either spontaneously, or from incisions made into the bark, and afterwards hardens in the air. But a perfectly similar gum may be obtained from all the species of mimosa, and from many other trees, such as the Swietenia sebrifuga, Melia azadirachta, and the different species of Terminalia. It is remarkable that the barks of all the trees which surnish this bland mucilaginous substance, are highly astringent; that of the mimosa nilotica itself is used in India for tanning; and in our own country, the cherry and plumb trees, which sometimes yield a little gum, have very astringent barks.

Gum Arabic confists of roundish transparent tears, of a yellowish color, shining fracture, without smell or taste, and perfectly soluble in water. The pieces which are most transparent

and have least color are reckoned the best.

It possesses the powers of a mucilaginous demulcent in a high degree; and is frequently exhibited in diarrhæa, dysentery, chincough, hoarseness, stranguary, &c.; and is an extremely useful article, for giving form to some remedies, and for correcting the acrimony of others.

MOMORDICA ELATERIUM. Fruelus recens submaturus. (Ed.)

Cucumis Agrestis. Fructus recens. (Lond.) Fructus. (Dub.) Wild cucumber. The fresh fruit, when almost ripe.

Monoecia Syngenesia .- Nat. ord. Cucurbitacea.

This plant is a native of the fouth of Europe, and is perennial. When cultivated in this country, it does not furvive the winter. The fruit is oblong, about an inch and a half long, and an inch in diameter. It is of a green color, and befet with stiff hairs. When nearly ripe, it bursts on a slight touch, separates from its stalk, and sheds its seeds with great violence. From which circumstance it was named by the Greeks Elaterium, which name was also applied to the fæcula of the juice of the fruit, the only preparation used in medicine. In a tew grains it operates as a drastic purgative, and is sometimes used in dropsies.

MORUS NIGRA.
Morus. Fructus. (Lond.)

Mulberry tree. The fruit.

Monoecia Tetrandria.-Nat. ord. Scabrida.

THIS tree, which is supposed to have come originally from Persia, bears the cold of our winters, and ripens its fruit in England. The fruit has the same properties with other subacid fruits. Its juice contains tartarous acid.

MOSCHUS MOSCHIFERUS. Materia in folliculo prope umbilicum collecta. (Ed.)

Moschus. (Dub.) Materia in folliculo prope umbilicum sito

collecta. (Lond.)

The Musk deer. Musk. The substance contained in a tolli-

cle fituated near the navel.

THE musk animal is an inhabitant of the most elevated region of Afia, particularly of the Altayan Alps, and the mountains which divide Thibet from China. It is a gentle and timid animal, and its chase is difficult and dangerous. Its general form refembles the deer tribe, and it is about three feet in length. In the male, behind the navel and before the prepuce, there is fituated an oval bag, flat on one fide and convex on the other, about three inches long and two broad, projecting about an inch, and having a fmall open orifice, befet with fhort hairs, which is empty in the young animal, but in the adult is filled with a fecreted matter, known by the name of musk. When the bag becomes too full, the animal expresses part of its contents by rubbing itself against stones or trees. The musk expressed in this manner is said to be the purest, but none of it probably reaches this country. The best musk is brought from Tonquin, an inferior fort from Agria and Bengal, and a still worse from Russia.

Fine musk comes to us in round thin bladders; which are generally about the size of a pigeon's egg, covered with short brown hairs, lined with a thin brown membrane, well filled, and without any appearance of having been opened. The musk itself is dry, with a kind of unctuosity, of a dark reddish brown, or rusty blackish color, in small round grains, with very sew hard black clots, and perfectly free from sandy or other visible foreign matter. If chewed, and rubbed with a knife on paper, it looks smooth, bright, yellowish, and is free from grittiness. Laid on a red hot iron, it catches slame, and burns almost entirely away, leaving only an exceeding small quantity of light greyish ashes. The largest and sullest bag scarcely contains more than two drachms of

mulk.

The very great price of musk has given rise to many modes of adulterating it. To increase its weight, sand, and even particles of lead, are introduced through very small openings into the bags. The real musk is frequently abstracted from the bag, and its place supplied with dried and coarsely powdered blood, or some mix-

ture with asphaltum. These adulterations are to be detected by discovering that the bag has been opened. The presence of blood is also known by the setid smell it emits when heated sufficiently, and by the formation of ammonia when rubbed with potals. Asphaltum is known by its shining fracture and melting on hot iron, while musk is converted into charcoal. But there are even artificial bags silled with a composition containing some real musk. These are in general thicker, and covered with longer hair, and want the internal brown membrane which lines the real musk-bag.

The characteristic constituent of musk seems to be of the nature of an essential oil. It rises in distillation, and is soluble in alcohol. The rest of it seems to consist of a fatty resinous matter.

Musk is a medicine of very great efficacy, and for which, in some cases, there is hardly any substitute. When properly administered, it sometimes succeeds in the most desperate circumstances. It raises the pulse, without, heating much; it allays spasms and operates remarkably on the brain, increasing the

powers of thought, fensation, and voluntary motion.

It may be employed in every instance of typhous sever, especially when attended with delirium, or spasmodic affection of any particular organ, or of the whole system, or subsultus tendinum, &c. It is also used with the greatest benefit in exanthematous and phlegmonic diseases, accompanied with typhoid sever; and in many spasmodic affections, as chincough, epilepsy, trismus, &c.

It is most conveniently given in substance in powder, in doses of three grains or upwards, repeated every one or two hours. Its best preparation is the tincture.

MURIAS.

MURIATE is the generic term for those secondary compounds which contain muriatic acid. Their general properties have been already mentioned (210.)

The muriates may be divided into three families :

I. Alkaline muriates—foluble in water fusible, and vaporizable without decomposition, forming no precipitate with alkaline carbonates.

2. Earthy muriates—foluble in water in general, decomposable by heat, forming a white precipitate with alkaline carbonates.

3. Metalline muriates.—The muriatic acid is capable of combining with many metals, in two states of oxidizement. The muriates which contain the metal more oxidized are in general very acrid, and soluble both in water and alcohol. The muriates which contain the metal less oxidized are often insoluble, have a white color, and contain an excess of base, or are submuriates. The muriates are also the most volatile metalline salts, and often rise undecomposed in sublimation or distillation.

MURIAS AMMONIÆ. (Ed.) Sal Ammoniacus. (Lond. Dub.)

MURIATE of ammonia is found native especially in the neighborhood of volcanoes. It was first prepared in Egypt from the foot of camel dung by sublimation. But the greatest part of that now used is manufactured in Europe, either by combining directly ammonia with muriatic acid, or by decomposing the sulphate of ammonia by means of muriate of soda, or the muriates of lime and magnesia by means of ammonia.

In commerce, muriate of ammonia occurs either sublimed in firm, round, elastic, concavo convex cakes, or crystallized in conical masses. The latter commonly contain other salts, especially muriate of lime, which renders them deliquescent; and therefore the sublimed muriate of ammonia is to be preferred for the pur-

pofes of medicine.

Muriate of ammonia has an actid, pungent, urinous taste. It is soluble in about three times its weight of water at 60°, and in an equal weight at 212°. During its solution, it produces 32 degrees of cold. It is also soluble in about 4-5 parts of alcohol. It is permanent in the ordinary state of the atmosphere. By a gentle heat, it may be deprived of its water of crystallization, and reduced to the form of white powder. At a higher temperature it sublimes unchanged. Its crystals are either six sided pyramids, aggregated in a plumose form, or still more commonly four sided pyramids. It consists of 42.75 muriatic acid, 25.00 ammonia, and 32.25 water. It is decomposed by the sulphuric and nitric acids, by baryta, potass, soda, strontia, and lime; by several secondary salts, containing these acids or bases; and by those metalline salts whose bases form with muriatic acid an insoluble compound.

Muriate of ammonia is now feldom used internally. It was formally supposed to be a powerful aperient and attenuant of viscid humors. Externally applied, it is a valuable remedy. It may

act in two ways,

1. By the cold produced during its folution.

It is from this cause that somentations of muriate of ammonia probably prove beneficial in mania, apoplexy from plethora, letions of the head, and in violent headachs. When used with this intention, the solution should be applied as soon as it is made.

2. By the stimulus of the salt.

On this principle we may explain its action as a discutient in indolent tumors of all kinds, contusions, gangrene, psora, ophthalmia, cynanche, and in stimulating clysters. In some cases, as

in chilblains and other indolent inflammations, both modes of action may be ferviceable. When first applied, the coldness of the solution will diminish the sense of heat and uneasiness of the part, and the subsequent stimulus will excite a more healthy action in the vessels.

MURIAS SODÆ. (Ed.)

Sal Muriaticus. (Lond.) Sal Communis. (Dub.)

Muriate of foda. Common fea falt.

This is the most common of all the neutral salts. It is not only found in immense masses on, under, and above the earth's surface, and contained in great quantities in many salt springs, but it is the cause of the saltness of the sea.

Native muriate of foda presents two varieties, the lamellar and fibrous. It is found in Poland, Hungary, Spain, England, &c. When not perfectly pure, it is purified by solution and crystalli-

zation.

Salt springs occur in many parts of the world. The quantity of muriate of soda contained in these varies, from an inconsiderable quantity, even up to one third.

Sea water also varies much in strength. It is said to contain

most salt in warm climates, and at great depths.

Muriate of foda, as obtained from these natural solutions of it by evaporation and crystallization, is seldom pure, but commonly mixed with earthy muriates, which being deliquescent salts, dispose it to attract moisture from the atmosphere. It may, however, be purified by precipitating the earths by means of carbonate of soda, or by washing the crystallized salt with a saturated solution of muriate of soda, heated to ebullition. In this state it is not capable of dissolving any more muriate of soda, but will

dissolve a considerable quantity of the earthy muriates.

Muriate of foda has a pure falt taste, is soluble in 2.8 times its weight of water at 60°, and in 2.76 at 212°. It is not soluble in alcohol. By the action of heat it first decrepitates, then melts, and lastly sublimes without decomposition. The primitive form of its crystals is cubic, and they are permanent in the atmosphere. According to Kirwan, they consist of 38.88 muriatic acid, 53. soda, and 8.12 water. It is decomposed by the sulphuric and nitric acids, by potass and baryta, by secondary salts containing these, and by metalline salts, whose base forms an insoluble compound with muriatic acid. It is also gradually decomposed by lime, iron, and litharge.

Muriate of foda is one of the most important articles in the arts, and in domestic economy. As a medicine, it is useful in some cases of dyspepsia; and in large doses it is said to check vomiting of blood. It is a common ingredient in stimulating clysters, and is sometimes applied externally as a somentation to bruises,

or in the form of bath, as a gentle stimulus to the whole surface of the body.

MYRISTICA MOSCHATA. Frudús nucleus, Nux Moschata dictus. Macis. Hujus oleum fixum, Oleum Macis dictum. Oleum volatile. (Ed.)

Myristica. Fructus nucleus. Nux Moschata dictus. Oleum essentiale. Oleum expressum, Oleum Macis vulgo dictum. Macis. (Lond.) Nux Moschata. Oleum essentiale. Oleum expressum. In volucrum, Macis dictum. (Dub.)

The nut meg tree. The kernel of the fruit, commonly called Nutmeg. Its essential oil. Its expressed oil, called oil of Mace. The involucrum of the nut (mace.)

Monoecia Monandria .- Nat. ord. Oleracea.

THE tree which furnishes this elegant spice is a native of the Molucca islands. It is not, however, cultivated in any of them except Banda, from which all Europe has been hitherto supplied with mace and nutmeg. The entire fruit is about the fize of a peach, and is marked with a longitudinal furrow. The external covering is smooth, fleshy and bitter. As the fruit ripens, this bursts and discloses the mace, which is an oily membranous pulp, of a dark red color and aromatic flavor, divided into narrow branched flips. Within the mace is inclosed the nut, which confifts of a brown, thin hard shell, and a fat parenchymatous kernel, of an oval shape. The fruit is gathered three times a year. The external covering is separated on the spot, and the mace and nut carried home, where they are carefully dried in the fun. After they are dried, the nutmegs are dipt in lime water, and the mace is sprinkled with salt water, probably to preserve them from the attacks of infects.

By drying, mace requires a reddish yellow color. When good, it is flexible, thin, oily, of a deep color, strong agreeable smell, and an aromatic, bitterish, acrid taste. When brittle, divided into sewer slips, of a whitish or pale yellow color, and of little smell or taste, it is to be rejected.

Dried nutmegs are oval, flattened at both ends, of a grey brown color, and reticularly furrowed on the outfide, of a yellow color within, variegated with brown undulating lines, folid, hard, unctuous to the feel, and eafily cut with a knife; and have a balfamic smell and agreeable aromatic taste. The small round nutmegs are better than the large oval ones; and they should have a strong smell and taste, and should neither be worm eaten, musty, nor variegated with black lines.

Both mace and nutmegs are rather to be confidered as aromatic fpices than as articles of medicine. From the effential oil they contain they are heating and stimulating, and they are added to other medicines for the sake of their agreeable slavor.

By distillation they yield a considerable quantity of essential oil, of a whitish yellow color, lighter than water, and possessing the aromatic taste and smell in an eminent degree. In doses of a few drops, it is a powerful carminative and stomachic.

Nutmegs also yield, by expression, a considerable quantity of limpid yellow oil, which on cooling concretes into a sebaceous

confistence.

They are previously beaten to a soft paste in a warm mortar, then inclosed in a linen bag, exposed to the vapor of hot water, and squeezed in a press, of which the plates have been heated.

In the shops we meet with three forts of unctuous substances, called Oil of Mace, though really expressed from the nutmeg. The best is brought from the East Indies, in stone jars; this is of a thick consistence, of the color of mace, and an agreeable fragrant smell: The second fort, which is paler colored, and much inferior in quality, comes from Holland in solid masses, generally stand of a square sigure: The third, which is the worst of all, and usually called Common Oil of Mace, is an artificial composition of suet, palm oil, and the like, slavored with a little genuine oil of nutmeg.

The unctuous substance obtained from nutmegs by expression, is a mixture of the volatile oil, on which their slavor depends, and of a fixed oil, of a white color, without taste or smell; and as the properties which characterize it, depend on the presence of the volatile oil, the denomination of Fixed Oil, applied to it by the Edinburgh College, is less correct than that of Expressed Oil, given to it by the other Colleges, from the manner of its

preparation.

MYROXYLON PERUIFERUM. Balfamum. (Ed.)
Balfamum Peruvianum. (Lond. Dub.)
Sweet fmelling balfam tree. Peruvian balfam.

Walld a goo to Decarding Managemia

Willd. g. 829. Sp. 1. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Lomen-

This tree grows in the warmest provinces of South America, and is remarkable for its elegant appearance. Every part of it abounds with resinous juice, even the leaves are full of transparent resinous points, like those of the orange tree.

The balfam as brought to us, is commonly of the confistence of thin honey, of a reddish brown color, inclining to black, an a-

greeable aromatic fmell, and a very hot, biting tafte.

It is very often adulterated, and sometimes what is sold for Peruvian balsam, is a spurious mixture of resin and essential oil, slavored with benzoin. These frauds are not easily detected, and fortunately they are of little importance.

It is faid to be obtained by boiling the cuttings of the twigs in water, and skimming off with a spoon the balfam which swims on

the top.

There is another fort of ballam of Peru, of a white color, and confiderably more fragrant than the former. This is very rarely brought to us. It is faid to be the produce of the same plant which yields the common or black balsam; and to exude from incisions made in the trunk. Besides the white, there is also a third kind, commonly called the red or dry. This is supposed to differ from the white, merely in consequence of the treatment to which it is subjected after it is got from the tree. In its fragrance it in some degree approaches to the balsam of Gilead, held in so high esteem among the eastern nations; but it is very rarely in use in Britain, and almost never to be met with in our shops.

Peruvian balfam confists of a volatile oil, refin and benzoic acid. It is accordingly entirely soluble in alcohol, and in effential oils. Water dissolves part of the benzoic acid, and fixed oil combines with the resin. It may be suspended in water by trituration with

mucilage and yolk of eggs.

Balfam of Peru is a very warm, aromatic medicine, confiderably hotter and more acrid than Copaiva. Its principal effects are, to warm the habit, and to strengthen the nervous system. Hence its use in some kinds of asthmas, gonorrheas, dysenteries, suppressions of the uterine discharges, and other disorders proceeding from a debility of the solids. It is also employed externally, for cleansing and healing wounds and ulcers; and sometimes against palsies and rheumatic pains.

MYRRHA. Gummi refina. (Ed. Lond. Dub.)

Myrrh. A gum resin.

THE tree which produces this gum resin is not yet ascertained. Mr. Bruce has given some reasons for supposing that it is a mimosa; but we may observe, that all the mimosas with which we are sufficiently acquainted, surnish a pure gum, and not a gum resin. The best myrrh is brought from Troglodytitia, a province of Abyssinia, on the borders of the Red Sea; but what we receive comes from the East Indies, and is produced on the eastern coast of Arabia Felix.

The best myrrh is in the form of tears. It should be of a yellow or reddish yellow color, becoming redder when breathed on, light, brittle, of an unctuous feel, pellucid, shining; presenting white semicircular striæ in its fracture; of a very bitter, aromatic taste, and a strong, peculiar, not unpleasant odour. It is not good if whitish, dark colored, black, resinous, ill smelled, or mixed with impurities, which is too commonly the case.

Myrrh is not fufible, and is difficultly inflammable. It melts entirely in the mouth, and is much more foluble in water than in

alcohol. The watery folution is yellow and opaque. The alcoholic folution is transparent, and when poured into water forms a yellow opaque fluid, but lets fall no precipitate. By distillation

with water, myrrh furnishes a portion of essential oil.

Myrrh is a heating, stimulating medicine. It frequently occasions a mild diaphoresis, and promotes the fluid secretions in general. Hence it proves serviceable in cachestic diseases, arising from inactivity of the system, and is supposed to act especially upon the uterine system, and to resist putrefaction.

It is exhibited,

1. In substance; in the form of powder, or made up into pills, in doses of ten to fixty grains.

2. Dissolved in water, as in Griffiths' famous but unchemical myrrh mixture.

3. Diffolved in alcohol.

MYRTUS PIMENTA. Fructus. (Ed.)

Pimento. Bacca. (Lond.) Semina. (Dub.)

Pimento tree. The fruit, commonly called Jamaica Pepper. Willd. g. 973. Sp. 28. Icosandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Hef-

peridea.

This is a native of Jamaica, and grows in all the woodlands on the north fide. Soon after the trees have bloffomed, and berries become fit for gathering; the fruit not being suffered to ripen, as in that state it is moist and glutinous, and therefore difficult to cure, and when dried becomes black and tasteless. The berries are dried by spreading them on a terrace, exposed to the sun, for about seven days, during which time they gradually lose their green color and become of a reddish brown.

The smell of this spice resembles a mixture of cinnamon, cloves, and nutmegs; its taste approaches to that of cloves, or a mixture of the three foregoing; whence it has received the name of all-

Spice.

Pimento is a warm, aromatic stimulant, and is much used as a condiment in dressing food. As a medicine, it is advantageously substituted for the more costly spices, especially in hospital practice.

NASTURTIUM AQUATICUM. (Lond. Dub.) See SI-

NICOTIANA TABACUM. Folia. (Ed.)

Nicotiana. Folium. (Lond. Dub.)

Tobacco. The leaves.

Willd. g. 379. Sp. 1. Pentandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Sola-

This is an annual plant, a native of America, from whence it was first brought into Europe about the year 1560. It is now sometimes cultivated for medicinal use in our gardens; but in general it is imported from America in large quantities. The leaves are about two feet long, of a pale green color whilst fresh, and when carefully dried of a lively yellowish cast. They have a strong, disagreeable, narcotic smell, and a very acrid, burning taste.

On the living body, whether taken into the stomach in substance or solution, or into the lungs in the form of smoke, or applied to abraded surfaces, tobacco is capable of producing deleterious effects. It often proves virulently cathartic or emetic, and occa-

fions intolerable cardialgia, anxiety and vertigo.

The fystem becomes easily habituated to the action of tobacco; and many people use very large quantities of it in various ways as a luxury, without experiencing any other bad effect than what arises from their being unable to relinquish it after the habit is confirmed.

The active constituent of tobacco is an effential oil; for, by long boiling, the decoction and extract of tobacco become almost inert; and by distillation an oil is obtained from it, so active, that small animals are almost instantly killed, when wounded by a needle dipped in it.

As a medicine, it is exhibited in various forms :

1. In substance. When chewed it causes an increased flow of saliva, and sometimes relieves the toothach; and reduced to powder, it proves an excellent errhine and sternutato-

ry, when fnuffed up the nostrils.

- 2. In infusion in water or wine. Taken in such small doses as to have little effect on the stomach, it proves powerfully diuretic, and was employed by Dr. Fowler with very great success in cases of dropsy and dysuria. It is also applied externally for the cure of psora, tinea, and other cutaneous diseases.
- 3. In the form of smoke, it is injected into the anus by means of bellows of a peculiar construction. By acting as a stimulus to the rectum, it sometimes succeeds in reviving the vital powers in some kinds of asphyxia, and in evacuating the intestines in cases of obstinate constipation.

NITRAS.

NITRATE is the generic term for fecondary compounds, which confist of nitric acid, combined with any base. Their general characters have been already mentioned (186.) There are three families of nitrates.

1. Alkaline nitrates;—foluble in water; folubility increased by increase of temperature; crystallizable; forming no precipitate with alkaline carbonates.

2. Earthly nitrates; foluble in water; forming a white preci-

pitate with alkaline carbonates.

3. Metallic nitrates;—generally foluble, both in water and in alcohol; decomposable by heat, furnishing nitric oxide gas, and leaving the metal oxidized to a maximum.

NITRAS POTASSÆ. (Ed.)

Nitrum. (Lond. Dub.) Nitrate of potafs. Nitre.

NITRATE of potals is annually produced on the furface of the earth in many countries. For this production, the presence of a calcareous base, heat, and an open, but not too free communication with dry atmospheric, air, is requisite, the putrefaction of organic, especially animal substances, is not necessary to, but accelerates the formation of this falt, by affording the azote in a state in which it combines readily with the oxygen of the atmosphere, and forms the nitric acid. Accordingly, in Germany and France, nitrate of potals is prepared, by exposing mixtures of putrefying animal and vegetable substances, and calcareous earths, to the action of the atmosphere. The falt is afterwards extracted by lixiviation and crystallization. The nitre used in this country is chiefly imported from the East Indies. As it occurs in commerce, it often contains a little muriate of potals and muriate of foda, from which it is eafily purified by diffolving it in boiling water, and filtering it; on cooling, the nitrate of potass crystallizes, and the other falts remain disfolved.

Nitrate of potass has a sharp, bitterish, cooling taste. It shoots in pretty large crystals, which are generally six sided prisms, terminated by six sided pyramids; very brittle, and permanent in the atmosphere; soluble in seven times their weight of water at 60°, and in an equal weight at 212°; melting when exposed to a strong heat, giving out at first oxygen, and afterwards nitrogen gas, until the whole acid be decomposed, and the potass alone remain behind. It deslagrates more or less violently with all oxygenizable substances, oxidizing or acidifying them. When dried in a temperature of 70°, it consists, according to Kirwan of 44. nitric acid, 51.8 potass, and 4.2 water. It is decomposed by the sulphuric acid and baryta, by the muriate and acetite of baryta, and the sulphates of soda, ammonia, magnesia, and alumina.

Taken to the extent of from a drachm to half an ounce in the course of a day, in repeated doses, it diminishes the heat of the body, and the frequency of the pulse, and operates by stool, and acts upon the secretion of urine, but is apt to produce pains in the stomach. In large doses, such as an ounce, taken at one time, it

produces the most dreadful symptoms, constant vomiting, purging, mixed with blood, convulsions and death. Accidents of this kind have happened from its being fold by mistake for fulphate of

It is best given in small doses, as five to ten grains frequently repeated, and is only admissible in inflammatory diseases. nally it is used in gargles, for inflammatory fore throats.

NUX MOSCHATA. (Dub.) See MYRISTICA.

OLEA EUROPÆA. Fructús oleum fixum. (Ed.) Oliva et ejus oleum. (Lond.) Oleum olivarum. (Dub.) The olive tree. The fruit, and oil expressed from the fruit. Willd. g. 36. sp. 1. Diandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Sepiaria. This tree is a native of the fouth of Europe and north of Africa. It is cultivated in France, Spain, and Italy, for the fake of its fruit, and the oil expressed from it. Olives when fresh, have an acrid, bitter, extremely difagreeable tafte; but they are only eaten when pickled. They are first steeped for several days in a ley of wood ashes, and then pickled in a strong solution of muriate of foda.

They are principally valued for the oil they afford by expreffion. For this purpose they are gathered when fully ripe, and immediately bruifed and subjected to the press. The finest oil flows first, and a very bad oil is obtained by boiling the magma which remains after expression, in water.

Good olive oil should have a pale yellow color, somewhat inclining to green, a bland tafte, without any rancidity, and no finell, and should congeal at 380 Fahrenheit. In this country it

is frequently rancid, and sometimes adulterated.

Taken internally it operates as a gentle laxative, and is given in cases of worms. It is also given in large quantities to mitigate the action of acrid substances taken into the stomach. It is used externally in frictions, in gargles, and in clysters; but its principal employment is for the composition of ointments and plasfers.

OLIBANUM. (Lond. Dub.) See JUNIPERUS.

ONISCUS ASELLUS.

Millepeda: (Lond.) Millepedæ spiritus vini vapore enecatæ. Slaters killed by the vapor of alcohol.

Insecta aptera.

Part II.

THESE infects are found in cellars, under stones, and in cold moist places; in warm countries they are rarely met with. They have a faint disagreeable smell, and a somewhat pungent, sweetish, nauseous taste.

They have been analyzed by Thouvenel. Distilled without addition in the water bath, they furnished a quantity of alkaline water, and lost five eighths of their weight. Treated afterwards with water and alcohol, they yielded a fourth of their weight of extractive and waxy substances.

The expressed juice of these insects seemed also to contain mu-

riate of potass and of lime.

Their medical virtues have been very much over rated.

OPIUM. (Lond. Dub.) See PAPAVER.

OFOPONAX. (Lond.) See PASTINACA.

ORIGANUM.

Willd. g. 1116. Didynamia Gymnospermia .- Nat. ord. Verticillata.

Sp. 10. ORIGANUM VULGARE.

Origanum. Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)

Wild marjoram. The herb.

THIS is a perennial plant, and is met with upon dry chalky hills, and in gravelly foils, in feveral parts of Britain. It has an agreeable smell, and a pungent taste, warmer than that of the garden marjoram, and much refembling thyme, with which it feems to agree in virtue. An effential oil distilled from it is kept in the shops, and is very acrid,

Sp. 15. ORIGANUM MAJORANA. Herba. (Ed.) Majorana. Herba. (Lond. Dub.) Sweet marjoram. The plant.

SWEET marjoram is an annual plant, which grows wild in Portugal, but is cultivated in our gardens, principally for culinary purpoles.

It is a moderately warm aromatic, yielding its virtues both to aqueous and spirituous liquors by infusion, and to water in distil-

lation.

OSTREA EDULIS.

Ostrea. Testa. (Lond.) Putamina. (Dub.)

Ovster. The shell.

Cl. Vermes. Ord. Testacea.

THE oyster is a very nutritious article of diet, and in some diseafes not only admissible, but even advantageous. Their shells, which are officinal, are composed, like all the mother of pearl shells, of alternate layers of carbonate of lime, and a thin membranaceous substance, which exactly refembles coagulated albumen in all its properties. By burning, the membrane is destroyed, and they are converted into lime, which, although very pure, polfesses no advantage over that of the mineral kingdom.

OVIS ARIES. Adeps. (Ed.)

Ovis Sevum. (Lond.) Sevum. Ovillum. (Dub.)

The sheep. Mutton suet.

Cl. Mammalia. Ord. Ruminantia.

MUTTON is a highly nutritious and wholefome food. Ewe milk is thick and heavy, and contains much cream and little whey. The cheefe made from it has a bitter biting tafte, especially when old, and is supposed to be stomachic. Mutton suit is officinal, for the purpose of giving consistency to ointments and plasters.

OVUM. (Lond. Dub.) See PHASIANUS.

OXALIS ACETOSELLA.

Lujula. Folium. (Lond.) Acetofella. Folia. (Dub.)

Wood forrel. The leaves.

Willd. g. 918. Sp. 25. Decandria Pentagynia .- Nat. ord. Gruinales:

THIS is a small perennial plant, which grows wild in woods. and shady hedges. The leaves contain a considerable quantity of fuper oxalate of potals, and have an extremely pleafant acid tafte. They possess the same powers with the vegetable acids in general, and may be given in infusion, or beaten with sugar into a conserve, or boiled with milk to form an acid whey. The fuper oxalate of potafs is extracted in large quantities from them, and fold under the name of Effential Salt of Lemons.

OXIDUM ARSENICI. (Ed.) See ARSENICUM.

OXIDUM PLUMBI ALBUM. (Ed.)

-- RUBRUM. (Ed.)

- SEMIVITREUM. (Ed.) See Plum-BUM.

OXIDUM ZINCI IMPURUM. (Ed.) See ZINCUM.

PANAX QUINQUEFOLIUM.

Ginfeng. Radix. (Lond.) Ginfeng. The Root.

Polygamia Diacia .- Nat. ord. Hederacea.

THIS is a perennial plant, which grows in Tartary and North America. The root is about the thickness of the little finger; an inch or two in length, often dividing into two branches; of a whitish yellow color; wrinkled on the surface; of a compact, almost horny texture; when broken, exhibiting a refinous circle in the middle, of a reddish color. It has no smell, but a very sweet taste,

combined with a flight degree of aromatic bitternefs.

The Chinese, probably on account of its scarcity, have a very extraordinary opinion of the virtues of this root; so that it sells for many times its weight of silver. The Americans, on the contrary, disregard it, because it is found plentifully in their woods. In fact, it is a gentle and agreeable stimulant.

PAPAVER. Willd. g. 1015.—Polyandría Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Rhaades.

Sp. 5. PAPAVER RHOEAS.

Papaver erraticum. Flos. (Lond.)

Common rose, or red poppy. The flower.

This species of poppy is annual, and very common in our corn fields. The petals give out a fine red color when insused, and are supposed to possess slightly anodyne properties.

Sp. 7. PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM. Capsula, et succus spissatas. (Ed.)

Papaver album. Capfula, (Lond. Dub.) Opium (Lond. Dub.) White poppy. The capfules and their inspissated juice, com-

monly called opium.

THE white poppy is also an annual, and is sometimes found wild in this country, but it is probably originally a native of the

warmer parts of Asia.

In this country it is frequently cultivated for the beauty of the varieties of its flowers, and for its feeds. Some attempts have been made to obtain opium from its capfules; and Mr. Ball received a premium from the Society for encouraging the Arts, for specimens of British opium, in no respect inferior to the best eastern opium. But we apprehend that the climate of this country is an insuperable obstacle to its becoming a profitable branch of agriculture. For, setting aside the chance of a total sailure of the crop from a few days rain, how could the produce of our pigmy poppies ever come in competition with that of the gigantic plants of the east, rising, as we are told by travellers, to the height of forty feet, and bearing capsules thirtysive ounces in weight!

The leaves, stalks and capsules of the poppy, abound with a milky juice, which may be collected in considerable quantity, by slightly wounding them when almost ripe; this juice, exposed for a few days to the air, thickens into a stiff tenacious mass, which in fact is opium. By decoction this juice is partially extracted, together with a considerable quantity of mucilage. The liquor strongly pressed out, suffered to settle, clarified with whites of eggs, and evaporated to a due consistence, yields about one fifth, or one sixth

the weight of the heads, of extract. This possesses the virtues of opium but in a very inferior degree. A strong decoction of the dried heads, mixed with as much sugar as is sufficient to reduce it into the consistence of a syrup, becomes fit for keeping in a liquid form; and is the only officinal preparation of the poppy. It is, however, a very unequal preparation, as the real quantity of opium it contains is very uncertain, and by no means equal to syrup, to which a certain quantity of solution of opium is added.

The feeds of the poppy are simply emulsive, and contain none of the narcotic principle. They yield a considerable quantity of

oil by expression.

In the province of Bahar in the East Indies, it is said the poppy seeds are sown in October or November, at about eight inches distance; and are well watered till the plants are about half a foot high, when a compost of nitrous earth, dung and ashes, is spread over the areas; and a little before the slowers appear, they are again watered profusely till the capsules are half grown; and then the opium is collected; for when fully ripe, they yield little juice. Two longitudinal incisions, from below upwards, without penetrating the cavity, are made at sunset for three or four successive evenings. In the morning the juice is scraped off with an iron scoop, and worked in an earthern pot in the suns heat till it be of a consistence to be formed into thick cakes, of about four pounds weight, which are covered over with the leaves of poppy or tobacco, and dried.

Opium is a folid compact fubstance, possessing a considerable degree of tenacity; when broken, having a shining fracture and uniform appearance; of a dark brown color, when moistened, marking on paper a light brown interrupted streak, and becoming yellow when reduced to powder; scarcely coloring the saliva when chewed, exciting at first a nauseous bitter taste, which soon becomes acrid, with some degree of warmth; and having a peculiar heavy disagreeable smell. It is bad if it be soft, friable, mixed with any impurities, have an intensely dark or blackish color, a weak or empyreumatic smell, a sweetish taste, or draw

upon paper a brown continuous streak.

Opium is not fusible, but is softened even by the heat of the fingers. It is highly inflammable. It is partially soluble, both in alcohol and in water. The folutions are transparent, and have a dark brown color. The watery solution is not decomposed by alcohol. A small quantity of resin is separated from the alcoholic solution by water. Alcohol, or water distilled from opium, are impregnated with its narcotic virtues, which by long boiling, roasting, or great age, are diminished, or entirely distipated. The part of opium which is insoluble either in water or in alcohol, is albumen according to Gren, caoutchouc according to Buchholtz, a virulent glutinous substance according to Josse; and Proust

fays it contains wax. From experiments made some years ago, we concluded that it was perfectly similar to the gluten of wheat flour or fibrine. Upon the whole it appears that the active constituent of opium, though not perfectly understood, is of a volatile nature, but somewhat fixed by its combination with the other constituents; that it is soluble both in water and in alcohol; that it is dissipated in the processes recommended for purifying opium by solution and evaporation; and that the attempts, made by some pharmaceutists, to obtain a preparation of opium, which should possess only its sedative, without its narcotic effects, only succeeded in so far as they diminished its activity.

The action of opium on the living system, has been the subject of the keenest controversy. Some have afferted that it is a direct sedative, while others have afferted as strongly, that it is a powerful stimulus, and that the sedative effects, which it certainly produces, depend entirely on the previous excitement. We cannot here pretend to give even an abstract of the arguments used by the supporters of each opinion. We regret still more, that the contradictory results of their experiments render it difficult to as-

certain even its primary and visible effects.

Opium, when taken into the stomach to such an extent as to have any sensible effect, gives rise to a pleasant serenity of mind, in general proceeding to a certain degree of languor, and drowsiness. The action of the sanguiserous system is diminished, the pulse becoming for the most part softer, suller, and slower than it was before.

By many, on the contrary, it is faid, in the first instance at least, to increase the frequency of the pulse, and the heat of the body. It diminishes all the secretions and excretions, except the cuticular discharge, which it frequently augments in a very sensible degree. It excites thirst, and renders the mouth dry and

parched.

Opium taken into the stomach in a larger dose, gives rise to consusion of head and vertigo. The power of all stimulating causes of making impressions on the body, is diminished; and even at times, and in situations, when a person would naturally be awake, sleep is irresistibly induced. In still larger doses, it acts in the same manner as the narcotic poisons, giving rise to vertigo, headach, tremors, delirium, and convulsions; and these terminating in a state of stupor, from which the person cannot be roused. This stupor is accompanied with slowness of the pulse, and with stertor in breathing, and the scene is terminated in death, attended with the same appearances as take place in an apoplexy.

From these effects of opium in a state of health, it is not wonderful that recourse should have been had to it in disease, as mitigating pain, inducing sleep, allaying inordinate action, and diminishing morbid sensibility. That these effects result from it, is confirmed by the daily experience of every observer; and as answering one or other of these intentions, most, if not all, of the good consequences derived from it in actual practice, are to be explained. It, therefore, by a sedative medicine, we mean an article capable of allaying, assuging, mitigating, and composing, no substance can have a better title to the appellation of sedative than

opium.

Some practitioners are averse to its use where an active inflammation takes place; but others have recourse to it in such cases, even at an early period, especially after bloodletting; and where such affections are attended not only with pain and spasm, but with watchfulness and cough, it is often productive of the greatest benefit. Opium combined with calomel has of late been extensively employed in every form of active inflammation, and with the greatest success. It is found also to be of very great service in allaying the pain and preventing the symptomatic sever liable to be induced by wounds, fractures, burns, or similar accidents.

In intermittents, it is said to have been used with good effect before the fit in the cold stage, in the hot stage, and during the interval. Given even in the hot stage, it has been observed to allay the heat, thirst, headach, and delirium, to induce sweat and sleep, to cure the disease with less bark, and without leaving at a

dominal obstructions or dropfy:

It is often of very great service in severs of the typhoid type, when patients are distressed with watchfulness or diarrhæa. But where these or similar circumsta cas do not indicate its use, it is often distressing to patients by augmenting thirst and constipation.

In small pox, when the convulsions before eruption are frequent and considerable, opium is liberally used. It is likewise given from the fifth day onwards; and is found to allay the pain of suppuration, to promote the ptyalism, and to be otherwise useful.

In dyfentery, after the use of gentle laxatives, or along with them, opium, independently of any effect it may have on the sever, is of consequence in allaying the tormina and tenesmus, and in obviating that laxity of bowels which so frequently remains after that disease.

In diarrhoea, the disease itself generally carries off any acrimony that may be a cause, and then opium is used with great effect. Even in the worst symptomatic cases, it seldom fails to alleviate. In cholera and pyrosis, it is almost the only thing trusted to.

In colic, it is employed with laxatives; and no doubt often prevents ileus and inflammation, by relieving the spasm. Even in ileus and incarcerated hernia, it is often found to allay the vomiting, the spasms, the pain, and sometimes to diminish the inflammation, and prevent the gangrene of the strangulated gut.

It is given to allay the pain and favor the descent of calculi, and to relieve in jaundice and disuria proceeding from spasm.

T

It is of acknowledged use in the different species of tetanus; affords relief to the various spasmodic symptoms of dyspepsia, hysteria, hypochondriasis, asthma, rabies canina, &c. and has been found useful in some kinds of epilepsy.

In fyphilis it is only useful in combating fymptoms, and in counteracting the effects resulting from the improper use of mercury, for it possesses no power of overcoming the venereal virus.

It is found useful in certain cases of threatened abortion and lingering delivery, in convulsions during parturition, and in the

after pains and excessive flooding.

The only form perhaps necessary for opium is that of pill; and as it is fo foluble in every menstruum, there feems the less occafion for the addition of either gum or foap. This form is more apt to fit on the stomach than any liquid form, but requires rather more time to produce its effects. The administration of opium to the unaccustomed, is sometimes very difficult. The requisite quantity of opium is wonderfully different in different persons, and in different states of the same person. A quarter of a grain will in one adult produce effects which ten times the quantity will not do in another; and a dose that might prove fatal in cholera or colic, would not be perceptible in many cases of tetanus or mania. The lowest fatal dose to the unaccustomed, as mentioned by authors, feems to be four grains; but a dangerous dofe is fo apt to puke, that it has feldom time to occasion death. When given in too small a dose, it is apt to produce disturbed sleep, and other disagreeable consequences; and with some constitutions it seems not to agree in any dose or form. Often, on the other hand, from a small dose, sound sleep, and alleviation of pain will be produced, while a larger one gives rife to vertigo and delirium. Some prefer the repetition of small doses, others the giving of a full dose at once. In some it seems not to have its proper effect till after a confiderable time. The operation of a moderate dole is supposed to last in general about eight hours from the time of taking it.

PAREIRA BRAVA. (Lond. Dub.) See CISSAMPELOS.

PARIETARIA OFFICINALIS.

Pellitory of the wall. The herb.

Polygamia Monacia.-Nat. ord. Scabrida.

This is a small plant growing upon old walls; of an herbaceous subsaline taste, without any sme.

PASTINACA OPOPONAX.

Opoponax. Gummi refina. (Lozz.)

Opoponax. A gum refin.

Willd. g. 558. Sp. 3. Pentandria Digynia .- Nat. ord. Umbel-

This plant is perennial, and grows wild in the fouth of Europe; but the gum refin which is faid to be obtained by wounding the stalk or root, is brought from the Levant and East Indies, sometimes in round drops or tears, but more commonly in irregular lumps, of a reddish yellow color on the outside with specks of white, inwardly of a paler color, and frequently variegated with large white pieces. It has a peculiar strong smell, and a bitter, acrid, somewhat nauseous taste.

It forms a milky folution with water, and yields a little effential oil on distillation. It is supposed to be emmenagogue, but is

rarely used.

PENTAPHYLLUM. (Lond.) See POTENTILLA.

PETROLEUM. (Lond.) Petroleum Barbadence. (Dub.) See BITUMEN.

PETROSELINUM. (Lond.) See APIUM.

PHASIANUS GALLUS.

Ovum: (Lond.) Ovum; putamen. (Dub.) The dunghill fowl. The egg, and egg shell.

Cl. Aves. Ord. Gallina.

FROM what country this useful bird originally came, is not ascertained. It is now domesticated almost every where, and furnishes one of the most wholesome and delicate articles of food.

The egg only is officinal. The shell consists principally of carbonate of lime, with a small quantity of phosphate of lime and animal matter. When burnt, the animal matter and carbonic acid are destroyed, and we obtain a lime, mixed with a little phosphate of lime.

The contents of the egg confifts of two substances, the white, and the yolk. The white is albumen, combined with a little soda and sulphur. The yolk is also albuminous, but contains also a bland oil, and some coloring matter. The latter is sometimes used in pharmacy for suspending oily and resinous substances in water. The former is used only for clarification (S. 2. 53.)

PHYSETER MACROCEPHALUS. Sevum. (Ed.)
Spermaceti. (Lond.) Spermaceti. (Dub.)
Spermaceti whale. The fuet. Spermaceti.

Cl. Mammalia. Ord. Cetacea.

THE spermaceti whale is characterized by his enormous head, great part of which is occupied by a triangular cavity of bone, covered only by the common integuments. In the living animal his cavity filled is with a white, fluid, oily substance, amounting

fometimes to many tons in weight. On the death of the whale, it congeals into a white unctuous mass, from which a considerable quantity of very pure whale oil is obtained by expression. The residuum, afterwards freed from impurities, by washing with water, melting, straining, expression through linen bags, and, lastly, washing in a weak ley of potass, is the peculiar substance well known by the name of Spermaceti. It is also contained in solution in the common whale and other sish oils; for it is often found deposited by a species of crystallization, in the reservoirs containing them.

The chemical properties of spermaceti have been already (242.) noticed. As a medicine for internal use, it agrees with the fixed vegetable oils; and in the composition of ointments &c. its place may be very well supplied by a mixture of oil and wax.

PIMENTO. (Lond. Dub.) See MYRTUS.

PIMPINELLA ANISUM. Semen. (Ed.)
Anisum. Semen. (Lond. Dub.)

Anife. The feed.

Willd. g. 562. Sp. 8. Pentandria Digynia.—Nat. ord. Umbellata.

ANISE is an annual umbelliferous plant, growing naturally in Crete, Syria, and other places of the east. It is cultivated in some parts of France, Germany, and Spain, and may be raised also in England. The feeds brought, from Spain, which are smaller than the others, are preferred.

Aniseeds have an aromatic smell, and a pleasant warm taffe, accompanied with a degree of sweetness. Water extracts very little

of their flavor; rectified spirit the whole.

PINUS.

Monacia Adelphia .- Nat. ord. Conifera.

Sp. PINUS ABIES. Refina. (Ed.)
Pix Burgundica. (Lond. Dub.)
Thus. Refina. (Lond.)
Common spruce fir. Burgundy pitch. Common frankincense.

Sp. PINUS BALSAMEA. Refina. (Ed.) Balsamum Canadense. (Lond. Dub.) Hemlock fir. Balsam of Canada.

Sp. PINUS LARIX. Refina et Oleum volatile. (Ed.) Terebinthina Veneta. (Lond. Dub.) The larch. Venice turpentine. Oil of turpentine. Sp. PINUS SYLVESTRIS. Refina. (Ed.)

Pix liquida. (Lond. Dub.)

Terebinthina vulgaris. (Lond. Dub.) Scotch fir. Tar. Common turpentine.

THESE different species of fir are all natives of fandy situations. The last only grows wild in this country. They all abound in every part with a resinous juice, which possesses the same general qualities, but presents some varieties, according to the nature of the species and mode of preparation.

We may arrange the products,

2. Into those which exude spontaneously.
2. Into those procured by wounding the tree.
3. Into those procured by decoction. And

4. Into those which are procured by the action of fire.

From the pinus abies, and perhaps from the pinus fylvestris, in warm seasons and climates, a resinous juice exudes spontaneously, which hardens into tears. It is the Thus of the London Pharmacopæia, or common frankincense.

The pinus larix exudes a species of manna, called Briancon Manna, but which is not used; as, besides the saccharine matters,

it evidently contains turpentine.

To obtain the products of the fecond kind, a feries of wounds are made through the bark, beginning at the bottom, and rifing gradually upwards, until a stripe of the bark, about nine feet high, be removed, which is commonly effected in about four years. The same operation is then repeated on the opposite fide. The operation is then recommenced close to the edge of the former wound, which by this time is nearly closed. A tree worked in this manner will furvive and furnish turpentine for near a century. The juice which flows from these wounds during fummer, is collected in a small cavity, formed in the earth at the bottom of the incifions, from which it is occasionally removed into proper refervoirs previous to this purification. As the trees exude very little juice during cold weather, no new incisions are made in winter; but the old ones get covered with a foft refinous crust, called barras, galipot, or white refin, which is fcraped off, and also collected for subsequent purification.

Both these products are purified by liquefaction and filtration. They consist almost entirely of an essential oil, and a resin, and differ only in the proportions, the turpentine containing most oil, and

the galipot most resin.

Turpentines have different appellations according to the species

of tree from which they are procured.

Balsam of Canada. Pinus balsamea et Canadensis. Cyprian turpentine. Pistacia terebinthus.

Strasburgh turpentine. Pinus picea.

Carpatian balsam. Pinus cembra.

None of these are properly balsams; which term is now used to express those oily resinous substances only which contain benzoic acid. The Edinburgh College have denominated them resins, but the proportion of essential oil which they contain is much
too large to admit of the name, which ought to be confined to
the other constituent, being applied to the compound with propriety. Therefore, until more attention shall be paid to this branch of
nomenclature, we shall employ the common term of Turpentine.
The essential oil, commonly called Oil of Turpentine, may be
procured from any of these by distillation.

The residuum of the distillation gets different names, according to some peculiarities in its treatment. When the distillation is performed without addition, and continued until the whole essential oil be driven off, and there appear some traces of empyreuma, the residuum is Common Resin or Colophony; but if, while the mass is still sluid, a quantity of water be added, and thoroughly blended with the resin by long and constant agitation, it is then

called Yellow Refin.

Although galipot contains effential oil, the quantity is so small that it is never distilled from it. It is purified by melting it with a very gentle fire, and filtrating it. By this process it still contains essential oil, and is the substance known by the name of Burgundy Pitch. If boiling water be added to it after it is strained, but while it is still fluid, and they be agitated together till the mass cools, we have a yellow resin, which, from still containing some essential oil, is preserved to that prepared by a similar process from common resin.

A fluid extract prepared by decoction from the twigs of the pinus fylvestris, is the well known essence of spruce, which fermented with molasses, forms the fashionable beverage of spruce

The last kind of products from the different species of fir are obtained by the action of fire. With this view, a conical cavity is dug out in the earth, communicating at the bottom with a refervoir. Billets or thin laths of wood are then placed so as not only to fill the cavity, but to form a conical pile over it, which is covered with turf, and kindled at the top. The admission of air is so regulated, that it burns from above downwards, with a slow and smothered combustion. The smoke and vapors formed are obliged to descend into the excavation in the ground, where they are condensed, and pass along with the matters liquested into the receiver. This mixture is denominated Tar; and the wood

itself is reduced to charcoal. By long boiling, tar is deprived of

its volatile parts, and converted into pitch.

But the most remarkable production is that of a real gum, entirely soluble in water, from a tree so resinous as the Pinus larix. It is prepared in the Ural larch forests; and exudes, according to professor Pallas, from the interior parts of the wood when it is burning.

We shall now proceed to notice more particularly, such of these

substances as are officinal.

ALL these species of turpentine possess the same general properties. They are more or less sluid, with different degrees of transparency; of a whitish or yellowish color; a penetrating smell, and a warm pungent bitterish taste. They are entirely soluble in alcohol; combine with fixed oil; and impart their slavor to water, but are not soluble in it. They are decomposed by a moderate heat, being separated into an essential oil and a resu, and are exceedingly inflammable, burning with a large white slame, and much smoke.

Each species has some peculiarities. The Canadian is reckoned the best, and next to it the Chian. They are more transparent, and have a more agreeable flavor than the other forts. The common turpentine, as being the most offensive, is rarely given internally; its principal use is in plasters and ointments among far-

riers, and for the distillation of the essential oil.

Taken internally, they are active stimulants, increase the secretion of urine, to which they give the smell of violets, even though

applied only externally, and open the bowels.

They are principally recommended in gleets, the fluor albus, and the like; and by some in calculous complaints: In all cases accompanied with inflammation, they ought to be abstained from, as this symptom is increased, and not unfrequently occasioned by them. Their dose is from a scruple to a drachm and a half; they are most commodiously taken in the form of a bolus, or blended with watery liquors by the mediation of the yolk of an egg or mucilage.

But they are more frequently used externally as stimulants and discutients, and enter several officinal plasters and ointments.

OLEUM TEREBINTHIN & VOLATILE. (Ed.)

In the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia, this essential oil is officinal; by the other Colleges directions are given for this preparation.

It is lighter than water, transparent, limpid, and volatile. It has a hot pungent taste, and a penetrating smell; is highly inflammable, and possesses all the other properties of essential oils,

(248.)

As a medicine it is highly stimulating and penetrating. Internally it acts as a diuretic or sudorific in very small doses. It has however, been given in much larger doses, especially when mixed with honey. Recourse has principally been had to such doses in cases of chronic rheumatism, particularly in those modifications of it which are styled sciatica and lumbago. But they have not been often successful, and sometimes they have had the effect of inducing bloody urine.

Externally, it often produces excellent effects as a discutient in indolent tumors; as a stimulus in paralysis of the extremities, and in bruises; as an antispasmodic, and as a styptic, when applied as hot as the patient can bear it, or compresses directly to

the bleeding mouths of the veffels.

RESINA.

Refina alba. (Dub.) Thus. (Lond.)

Refina pini abietis. (Ed.) Pix Burgundica. (Dub.)

THESE are not pure refins, as they still contain some essential oil. They are obtained from several species of fir, indisserently. The first kind is a spontaneous exudation, which takes place in dry and warm weather, hardened by exposure; and the last is the crust, which collects in winter upon the wounds inslicted for obtaining the turpentines, simply purified by percolation.

The first is a solid, brittle resin, brought to us in little globes or masses of a brownish or yellowish color on the outside, internally whitish or variegated with whitish specks, of a bitterish,

acrid, not agreeable talle, without any confiderable smell.

The fecond is of a folid confishence, yet somewhat fost, of a

reddish brown color, and not disagreeable smell.

They possess the general properties of resins (251.) and are only used externally in the composition of plasters.

PIX LIQUIDA. (Lond. Dub.) Refina pini sylvestris. (Ed.)

TAR is a mixture of resin, empyreumatic oil, charcoal, and acetous acid. Its color is derived from the charcoal; and the other properties in which it differs from a common resin, depend on the presence of acetous acid and empyreumatic oil.

The acid itself is not only soluble in water, but it also renders the empyreumatic oil soluble in larger quantities than it otherwise

would be. Tar water is a heating diuretic and sudorific remedy, but by no means so powerful, or so generally admissible as it was represented by Bishop Berkeley. Tar is applied externally in tinea capitis, and some other cutaneous diseases.

PIPER INDICUM. (Lond. Dub.) See CAPSICUM.

PIPER.

Willd. g. 74. Diandria Trigynia .- Nat. ord. Piperita.

Sp. 1. PIPER NIGRUM. Bacca. (Lond.) Fructus. (Ed.) Semina. (Dub.)

Black pepper. The berry.

THE black pepper is the fruit of a shrubby, creeping plant, which grows wild in the East Indies, and is cultivated in Java and Malabar, by which means the fruit is much improved. The berries are gathered before they are ripe, and are dried in the sun. They become black and corrugated on the surface; their taste is hot and siery, and their smell slightly aromatic.

White pepper is the fruit of the same plant, gathered after it is fully ripe, and freed of its external coat by maceration in water. It is smooth on the surface, and less pungent than the black pep-

per.

Sp. 3. PIPER CUBEBA. Cubeba. (Lond.)
Cubebs.

CUBEBS are a fruit brought from Java. This fruit has a great refemblance to pepper. The principal difference distinguishable by the eye, is, that each cubeb is furnished with a long slender stalk, whence they are called by some piper caudatum. In aromatic warmth and pungency, cubebs are far inferior to pepper.

Sp. 12. PIPER LONGUM. Fruclus. (Lond. Ed.) Semina. (Dub.)

Long pepper. The fruit.

THE plant which bears the long pepper is also a farmentaceous climber. The berries are small round grains, disposed spirally in a long cylindrical head. They are gathered before they are ripe and dried, and are the hottest of all the peppers.

The warmth and pungency of these spices reside entirely in a resin; their aromatic odour in an essential oil. In medicine they are sometimes employed as acrid stimulants; but their chief use is in cookery as condiments.

PISTACIA.

Dioecia Pentandria .- Nat. ord. Amentacea.

Sp. PISTACIA TEREBINTHUS.

Terebinthina Chia. (Lond.)

Chian turpentine.

THE tree which yields this turpentine, grows in India, the north of Africa, and fouth of Europe, but the turpentine is principally collected in the islands of Chios and Cyprus, by wounding the tree. It does not differ in any thing material, except its price, from the other turpentines. See PINUS.

Sp. PISTACIA LENTISCUS. Refina. (Ed.) Mastiche. Resina. (Lond.) Mastich. A resin.

This species is a native of the same countries with the sormer. It is obtained principally in the island of Chios, by making transverse incisions in the tree, and allowing the juice to harden. It is brought in small yellowish, semi transparent, brittle grains; of a smooth and shining fracture, softening when chewed, sussible, burning with a pleasant smell, and soluble in alcohol and fixed oils. Its slavor is communicated to water. It is therefore a ressin, combined with a little essential oil. It is principally used by the Turkish women as a massicatory, to preserve the teeth, and give a pleasant smell to the breath.

PIX BURGUNDICA. (Lond. Dub.)
PIX LIQUIDA. (Lond. Dub.) See PINUS.

PLUMBUM. (Ed. Lond.)

Lead.

THE general properties of lead have been already (192.) enumerated.

Lead is found,

1. Oxidized:

1. Lead ochre of different colors.

II. Oxidized, and combined with acids:

2. Carbonated lead. White lead spar.

3. Murio carbonated.

4. Phosphated lead. Green lead ore.

5. Arfeniated lead.

6. Arfenio phosphated lead.

7. Molybdated lead. 8. Sulphated lead. III. Sulphuretted:

9. Sulphuretted lead. Galena.

10. Sulphuretted oxide of lead.

Lead is obtained by various processes from these ores. In its metallic form it is scarcely an officinal article, as its different ox-

ides are purchased from the manufacturers, and never prepared by

the apothecary.

Its effects on the body are emaciation, violent colics, paralyfis, tremors and contractions of the limbs; and as they generally come on gradually, the cause is sometimes overlooked till it be too late. Poisoning from lead is never intentional, but only accidental, either from liquors becoming impregnated with lead, by being improperly kept in vessels lined or glazed with lead, or to which lead has been criminally added to correct its acidity; or among manufacturers who work much with lead, as painters and plumbers, and who are not sufficiently attentive to avoid swallowing any of it.

The presence of lead in any suspected liquor is detected by the hydro sulphuret of potass, which forms with it a brown precipitate, not soluble in diluted muriatic acid; and still more certainly by evaporating a portion of it to dryness, and exposing the ex-

tract to a heat fufficient to reduce the lead.

OXIDUM PLUMBI ALBUM. (Ed.)

Cerussa. (Lond. Dub.)

White oxide of lead. Ceruffe.

THE white oxide of lead is manufactured in feveral countries. It is prepared by exposing lead to the vapor of vinegar. To accelerate the oxidizement, the lead is cast in thin plates, which are rolled up spirally. A number of these are placed perpendicularly on a support, over a slat vessel containing vinegar, which is converted into vapor by a gentle heat, such as that of dung. The plates become slowly covered with a white crust, which is in due time removed; and the remains of the plates again exposed to the vapor of vinegar, until they be entirely corroded.

White oxide of lead has a scaly or soliated texture, is brittle, friable, heavy, of a snowy whiteness, and a sweet taste. It is often adulterated with earthy substances, which may be discovered

by mixing it with oil, and reducing the lead in a crucible.

In pharmacy the white oxide of lead is only used in the compofition of ointments and plasters.

OXIDUM PLUMBI RUBRUM. (Ed.) Minium. (Lond.)

Red oxide of lead.

The preparation of red lead is fo troublesome and tedious, as scarce ever to be attempted by the apothecary or chemist; nor indeed is this commodity expected to be made by them, the preparation of it being a distinct branch of business. The makers melt large quantities of lead at once, upon the bottom of a reverberatory surnace built for this purpose, and so contrived, that the slame acts upon a large surface of the metal, which is continually changed by the means of iron rakes drawn backwards and for-

wards, till the fluidity of the lead is destroyed; after which, the

oxide is only now and then turned.

The red oxide of lead is obtained in the form of a very heavy powder, confishing of minute shining scales, of a bright scarlet, verging towards yellow, especially it triturated. It is sometimes adulterated with red oxide of iron, red bole, or powdered brick. These frauds are detected by the inferiority of color, by mixing it with oil and subjecting it to the test of reduction; and by its forming a black precipitate with tincture of galls when dissolved in nitrous acid.

OXIDUM PLUMBI SEMIVITREUM. (Ed.)

Lithargyrus. (Lond. Dub.)

Semivitrified oxide of lead. Litharge.

IF oxidized lead be urged with a hasty fire, it melts into the appearance of oil, and on cooling concretes into litharge. Greatest part of the litharge met with in the shops, is produced in the purification of silver from lead, and the resining of gold and silver by means of this metal. According to the degree of fire and other circumstances, it proves of a pale or deep color; the first has been commonly called Litharge of Silver, the other Litharge of Gold.

The oxides of lead diffolve by heat, in expressed oils; these mixtures are the basis of several officinal plasters and ointments.

Lead and its oxides when undiffolved, have no confiderable effects as medicines. Diffolved in oils, they are supposed to be (when externally applied) anti inflammatory and deficcative.—Combined with vegetable acids, they are remarkably so; and taken internally, prove a powerful, though dangerous styptic.

POLYGALA SENEGA. Radix. (Ed.)

Seneka. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Seneka, or Rattlefnake Root.

Diadelphia Octandria .- Nat. ord. Lomentacea.

SENEKA is a perennial plant, which grows wild in North America, particularly Virginia and Pennfylvania. This root is usually about the thickness of the little finger, variously bent and contorted, and appears as it composed of joints, whence it is supposed to resemble the tail of the animal whose name it bears; a kind of membranous margin runs on each side, the whole length of the root.

The bark is the active part of the root. Its tafte is at first acid

afterwards very hot and pungent. It has no imell.

Its acrimony resides in a resin; for it is entirely extracted by alcohol; does not rise in distillation; and is not destroyed by keeping.

It is an active stimulus, and increases the force of the circulation, especially of the pulmonary vessels. It has therefore been found useful in typhoid inflammations of the lungs; but it is apt

to disorder the stomach, and to induce diarrhæa.

Some have likewise employed this root in hydropic cases, and not without success. There are examples of its occasioning a plentiful evacuation by stool, urine, and perspiration; and by this means removing the disease, after the common diuretics and hydragogues had failed.

The Senegaro Indians are faid to prevent the fatal effects of the bite of the rattlesnake, by giving it internally, and by applying it

externally to the wound.

The usual dose of the powder is thirty grains or more.

Externally, it has been advantageously used as a stimulating gargle in croup.

POLYGONUM BISTORTA. Radix. (Ed.)

Bistorta. Radix. (Dub. Lond.)

Great Bistort, or Snakeweed. The root.

Willd. g. 785. Sp. 3. Octandria Trigynia—Nat. ord. Oleracea. This plant is perennial, and grows wild in moist meadows in several parts of Britain. The root is about the thickness of the little finger, of a blackish brown color on the outside, and reddish within; it is writhed or bent vermicularly (whence the name of the plant) with a joint at each bending, and full of bushy fibres; the root of the species here mentioned has, for the most part, only one or two bendings; others have three or more.

All the parts of bistort have a rough austere taste, particularly the root, which is one of the strongest of the vegetable astringents. It is employed in all kinds of immoderate harmorrhagies and other strongest, both internally and externally where astringency is the only indication. It is certainly a very powerful styptic, and is to be looked on simply as such. To the sudorific, antipestilential, and other virtues attributed to it, it has no other claim than in confequence of its astringency, and of the antiseptic power which it has in common with other vegetable styptics. The largest dose of the root in powder is one drachm.

POLYPODIUM FILIX MAS. Radix. (Ed.) Filix. Radix. (Lond.) Filix. Mas. Radix. (Dub.) Male fern. Male polypody. The root.

Cryptogamia. Filices .- Nat. ord Filices.

This fern is perennial, and grows in great abundance in almost every part of Britain where the ground is not cultivated. The greatest part of the root lies horizontally, and has a great number of appendages placed close to each other in a vertical direction, while a number of small sibres strike downwards. The large root,

together with its appendages, are to be referved for use. The two ends however, are to be cut off, the one being too old and spongy, the other too new and green.

When chewed, its tafte is fomewhat mucilaginous and fweet, and afterwards flightly aftringent and bitter. Its fmell is also

weak.

This root was used as an anthelmintic in the days of Dioscorides. It gradually became neglected; but its use was again revived at different times by Madame Nuffer, Herrenschwand, and others, who certainly, frequently succeeded in killing and expelling the tænia, both lata and cucurbitina, by the exhibition of secret remedies, of which the fern powder was, or rather was supposed to be the principal ingredient; for there is much reason to believe that the active purgatives with which it was always combined, were really the remedies which affected the cure.

The fame, or nearly a fimilar fecret has been bought by different potentates, and published for the benefit of those suffering un-

der this obstinate disease.

Even in 1799, a Berlin apothecary, Matthieu, was so fortunate as to find a purchaser of his secret in the king of Prussia. The remedy was tried in three cases under the inspection of the Medical College, and in all of them succeeded in expelling the worms, without pain or any other remarkable occurrence. His secret, and directions for their exhibition, was published by authority of the College.

For some days the patient is to be confined to a spare diet, and to live principally on salted food, bread, soups, and light vegetables. He is then to take a teaspoonful of the following electuaty every two hours, for two or three days, until he perceive the

motion of the worm :

R. Limatur, stanni. Angli. pur. 3i.

Pulv. rad. filic. maris, zvi.

- femin. cynæ, 3 ss. radic. jalap. refinosæ.

- fal. polychrest, ana zi. M.

Fiat, cum mellis communis sufficiente quantitate, electuarium.

He is then to take in the same manner, the following purgative electuary, until the worms be expelled; or if that should not happen, he is to swallow two or three spoonfuls of fresh castor oil, or get a clyster of the same.

R Pulv. rad. jalap. refinos.

—— fal. polychrest, ana Эii.

—— fcammon. Alep. Эi.

—— gummi guttæ, gr. x. M.

Fiat, cum melle communi, electuarium.

The internal solid part of the root only is to be powdered, and the powder should have a reddish color; and as the dose and exhibition of the remedy must be regulated according to the age, sex, and constitution of the patient, it must be given always under the direction of an experienced practitioner.

POTENTILLA REPTANS.

Pentaphyllum. Radix. (Lond.)

Common cinquefoil.

Willd. g. 1000. Sp. 34. Icosandria Polygamia .- Nat. ord. Sen-

ticofa.

This plant is perennial, and grows plentifully in hedges, and by road fides. The root is moderately aftringent; and as fuch is fometimes given internally in diarrhoeas and other fluxes, and employed in gargarifms for strengthening the gums, &c. The cortical part of the root may be taken in substance, to the quantity of a drachm; the internal part is considerably weaker, and requires to be given in double the dose to produce the same effect; and as we possess many more powerful aftringents, the cinquesoil is but little used.

PRUNUS.

Willd. g. 982. Icofandria Monogynia .- Nat. ard. Pomacea.

Sp. 29. PRUNUS DOMESTICA. Fruelus. (Ed.)
Prunus Gallica. Fruelus, Prunum Gallicum dielus. (Lond. Dub.)

Plumb tree. The fruit. French prunes.

This tree is found wild in hedges in England, but has probably originated from the stones of the cultivated kinds being dropt there by accident. Great quantities of the dried fruit are imported from the Continent, but the French prunes are reckoned the best.

They contain much mucilaginous and faccharine matter, and their medical effects are, to abate heat, and gently loosen the belly; which they perform by lubricating the passages, and softening the excrement. They are of considerable service in costiveness, accompanied with a heat or irritation, which the more stimulating cathartics would tend to aggravate; where prunes are not of themselves sufficient, their action may be promoted by joining with them a little rhubarb or the like; to which may be added some carminative ingredient to prevent their occasioning slatulency.

Sp. 32. PRUNUS SPINOSA.

Prunus sylvestris. Fructus. (Lond.)
The floe tree. The fruit.

THE floe also grows wild in Britain. The fruit has a very astringent sourish taste. It contains malic acid. The inspissated juice of the unripe fruit is very astringent, and is called Acacia Germanica. An insusion of a handful of the flowers is a safe and easy purge. The powdered bark will sometimes cure agues:

PTEROCARPUS.

Diadelphia Decandria .- Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

Sp. PTEROGARPUS SANTALINUS. Lignum. (Ed.) Santalum rubrum. Lignum. (Lond. Dub.)

Red Saunders. The wood.

This tree grows in the East Indies, and acquires a very large fize. The wood is brought in large billets, of a compact texture, a dull red, almost blackish color on the outside, and a deep brighter red within. It has no manifest smell, and little or no taste. It communicates a deep red to rectified spirit, but gives no tinge to aqueous liquors; a small quantity of the resin, extracted by means of spirit, tinges a large one of fresh spirit, of an elegant blood red.

The principal use of red saunders is as a coloring drug; with which intention it is employed in some formulæ, particularly in

the tinctura lavandulæ composita.

Sp. PTEROCARPUS DRACO. Refina. (Ed.) Sanguis Draconis. Refina. (Lond.)

Dragon's blood. A refin.

This is also a very large tree. It is a native of South America, and the resin which exudes from incisions made in its bark used to be frequently sent from Carthagena to Spain. It is however doubtful, if the dragon's blood of the shops be produced from this tree, as many others furnish a similar resin, as the Dracæna draco, Dalbergia monetaria, and especially the Calamus draco, which probably surnishes all that is brought from the East Indies.

The best dragon's blood is not in cakes, but is brought in small masses, of the size of a nutmeg, wrapt up in the dried leaves of some kind of reed, breaks smooth, free from any visible impurities, of a dark red color, which changes, upon being powdered, into an elegant bright crimson; readily melts and catches slame, and is not acted on by watry liquors. It totally dissolves in pure spirit, and tinges a large quantity of the menstruum of a deep red color, it is likewise soluble in expressed oils, and gives them a red hue, less beautiful than that communicated by anchusa. This drug in substance, has no sensible smell or taste; when dissolved, it discovers some degree of warmth and pungency.

PULEGIUM. (Lond. Dub.) See MENTHA.

PUNICA GRANATUM. Cortex fruclus. Flores pleni,

Balaustia dicti. (Ed.)

Granatum. Floris petalum, Balaustium dictum. Fructus Cortex: (Lond.) Flores, Balaustia dicti. Pericarpii cortex. (Dub.) Pomegranate. The outer rind of the fruit. The double flowers, called Balaustine.

Willd. g. 980. Sp. 1. Icofandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Po-

maceæ.

THE pomegranate is a low tree, or rather shrub, growing wild in Italy and other countries in the south of Europe; it is sometimes met with in our gardens; but the fruit, for which it is chiefly valued, rarely comes to perfection. This fruit has the general qualities of the other sweet summer fruits, allaying heat, quenching thirst, and gently loosening the belly. The rind is a strong astringent, and as such is occasionally made use of. The slowers are of an elegant red color, in appearance resembling a dried red rose. Their taste is bitterish and astringent. They are recommended in diarrhæas, dysenteries, and other cases where astringent medicines are proper.

PYRETHRUM. (Lond. Dub.) See ANTHEMIS.

PYRUS CYDONIA.

Cydonia Malus. Fructus ejusque semen. (Lond.)

The quince. The fruit and feeds.

Willd. g. 992. sp. 17 -Icosandria Pentagynia. - Nat. crd. Po-

- THE quince is originally a native of Crete, but ripens its fruit

perfectly in England.

Quinces have a very austere acid taste; taken in small quantity, they are supposed to restrain vomiting and alvine sluxes; and more liberally, to loosen the belly. The seeds abound with a mucilaginous substance of no particular taste, which they readily impart to watery liquors; an ounce will render three pints of water thick and ropy like the white of an egg.

QUASSIA.

Willd. g. 849. Decandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Gruinales.

Sp. 2. QUASSIA SIMARUBA. Cortex. (Ed.) Simarouba. Cortex. (Lond.) Cortex, lignum. (Dub.) Mountain or bitter damfon. The bark.

This tree grows in Guiana and in Jamaica. The simarouba of the shops is the bark of the root of this tree, and not of the quastia amara, as stated by the Dublin College. It is brought to us in pieces some seet long, and some inches broad, folded lengthwise. It is light, sibrous, very tough; of a pale yellow on the inside; darker colored, rough, scaly and warted on the outside; has little smell, and a bitter not disagreeable taste. It gives out its bitterness both to alcohol and water.

It has been much celebrated in obstinate diarrhæa, dysentery, anorexia, indigestion, lienteria, and intermittent severs; but it is

doubtful that it is better than other bitters.

It is given in powder, in doses of half a drachm or a whole drachm; but it is too bulky, and very difficultly pulverizable. It is best exhibited in decoction. Two drachms of the bark may be boiled in two pounds of water to one, and the decoction drunk in cupfuls in the course of the day.

Sp. 3. QUASSIA EXCELSA. Lignum. (Ed.) Quassia. Lignum, Cortex, Radix. (Lond.)

Quassia. The wood, bark, and root.

THIS tree grows in Jamaica, and in the Caribæan islands. The quassia of the shops is the wood of its root, and not of the quassia amara, which is a very rare tree, but surpasses all others in bitterness.

This root is about the thickness of a man's arm; its wood is whitish, becoming yellowish by exposure to the air. It has a thin, grey, fissure'd, brittle bark, which is deemed in Surinam more powerful than the wood. Quassia has no sensible odour, but is one of the most intense, durable, pure bitters known. Its insusion, decoction, and tincture, are almost equally bitter and yellowish, and not blackened by chalybeates.

It is a very pure and simple bitter, and may be given in all cases where bitters are proper. It has been exhibited in intermittent and bilious severs, in stomachic complaints, in lienteria, in cachexy, dropsies, leucorrhæa, and gout. It is much used in this country to give the bitterness to malt liquors, though it subjects

those brewers who employ it to a very heavy penalty.

It can fearcely be reduced to a fufficiently fine powder to be given in substance, and is therefore generally given in the form of infusion, decoction or extract.

QUERCUS.
Monoecia Polyandria.—Nat. ord. Amentacea.

Sp. QUERCUS ROBUR. Cortex. (Ed.) Quercus. Cortex. (Lond. Dub.) Oak. The bark.

THE oak grows wild in Britain. The superior excellence of its wood for ship building has rendered its cultivation an object

of national concern. Its faw dust is an useful dye stuff, and its

bark is the principal article used in tanning.

The bark is a strong astringent; and is recommended in hamorrhagies, alvine sluxes, and other preternatural or immoderate secretions. In these it is sometimes attended with good effects. But it is by no means capable of being employed as a substitute, in every instance, for Peruvian bark, as some have afferted; and indeed it is so difficultly reduced to a sufficient sine powder, that it can scarcely be given internally in substance.

Sp. QUERCUS CERRIS. Cyniphis nidus. (Ed.) Galla. (Lond.) Galla, Cynipidum nidi. (Dub.) Oriental oak. The nest of the cynips quercifolii.

This species of oak is a native of the Levant, and of the warm-

er countries of Europe.

The cynips quercitolii, a hymenopterous infect, deposits its eggs in the leaves and other tender parts of the tree. Around each puncture an excrescence is presently formed, within which the egg is hatched, and the infect passes through all the stages of its metamorphosis, until it become a perfect infect, when it eats its way out of its prison. These excrescences are called galls, or gallnuts. They are of different sizes, smooth or knotty on the surface, of a whitish, reddish, or blackish color, and generally penetrated with a small hole. Internally they consist of a spongy, but hard, more or less brown substance, and they have a very rough astringent taste. Good galls are of a blackish grey or yellow color, heavy, and tuberculated on the surface. They are the most powerful astringents we posses, but are seldom used in medicine.

RAPHANUS RUSTICANUS. (Lond. Dub.) See Coch-LEARIA ARMORACIA.

RESINA ALBA. (Dub.) See PINUS.

RHABARBARUM. (Lond. Dub.) See RHEUM.

RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS. Baccarum succus. (Ed.) Spina Cervina. Bacca. (Lond.)

Purging buckthorn. The berry. The juice of the berries. Willd. g. 405. Sp. 1. Pentandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Du-

mosa.

This tree, or bush, is common in hedges; it slowers in June, and ripens its fruit in September or the beginning of October. In our markets, the fruit of some other trees, as the blackberry bearing alder, and the dog berry tree, have of late been frequently mixed with or substituted for those of buckthorn. This abuse

may be discovered by opening the berries; those of buckthorn have almost always four seeds, the berries of the alder two, and those of the dog berry only one. Buckthorn berries, bruised on white paper, stain it of a green color, which the others do not. Those who sell the juice to the apothecaries, are said to mix it

with a large proportion of water.

Buckthorn berries have a faint disagreeable smell, and a nauseous bitter taste. They have long been in considerable esteem as cathartics; and celebrated in dropsies, rheumatisms, and even in the gout; though in these cases they have no advantage above other purgatives, and are more offensive, and operate more severely, than many which the shops are furnished with; they generally occasion gripes, sickness, dry the mouth and throat, and leave a thirst of long duration. The dose is about twenty of the fresh berries in substance, and twice or thrice this number in decoction; an ounce of the expressed juice, or a drachm of the dried berries.

RHEUM PALMATUM. Radix. (Ed.)

Rhabarbarum. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Palmated rhubarb. The root.

Willd. g. 808. sp. 5. Enneandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Oleracea.

THIS plant grows fpontaneously in China, and endures the colds of our climate.

But it is not afcertained that the Chinese or Russian rhubarb is the dried root of this plant. Pallas thinks that it is obtained indiscriminately from the rheum undulatum, palmatum, and compactum, more especially from the first; while Mr. Sievers, an apothecary who was sent by Catherine II, on purpose to obtain the true rhubarb plant, and travelled for several years in the countries contiguous to that whence the rhubarb is brought, is of opinion, that the botanical characters of the plant which furnishes it are still unknown, excepting that it is said not to grow to a great size, and to have round leaves, which are toothed on the edges with almost spinous points.

All the rhubarb of commerce is brought from the Chinese town Sini or Selim, by the Bucharians. It grows on the neighboring chain of lofty mountains which stretches to the lake Koko Nor, between 35° and 40° north latitude. It is dug up by the poor peasants, cleaned from the earth, cut in pieces, strung with the bark on strings, and exposed dry under cover in the shade for a whole year, before it is again cleaned and prepared for exporta-

tion.

There is a distinction made in commerce between the Russian and Chinese rhubarb, although they both come from the same country.

The Russian is dearer, and always good, as very great attention is paid both in purchasing and transporting it, by order of the government. In Kiachta, on the Russian frontier, it is received from the Bucharians by a Russian apothecary, who examines it.

The bad is immediately burnt, and the good is freed from its bark, woody parts, and every impurity, in the most careful manner. It is then fent to Moscow and to Petersburgh, where it is

again examined.

It is commonly in round pieces, of a reddish or whitish yellow color, feels gritty between the teeth, and is often perforated with so large a hole, that many pieces have the appearance of a bark.

The Chinese or East India rhubarb is brought by sea from Canton. It is heavier, harder, and more compact than the other; seldom perforated with holes, and either in long pieces, or with

two flat fides, as if they had been compressed.

The general characters of good rhubarb are, its having a whitish or clear yellow color, being dry, solid, and compact, moderately heavy; brittle; when recently broken appearing marked
with yellow or reddish veins, mixed with white; being easily pulverizable; forming a powder of a fine bright yellow, having the
peculiar, nauseous, aromatic smell of rhubarb, and a subacrid, bitterish, somewhat astringent taste, and when chewed feeling gritty
under the teeth, speedily coloring the saliva, and not appearing very mucilaginous. The size and form of the pieces are of little consequence; only we must break the large ones, to see that
they are not decayed or rotten within; and we must also observe,
that they are not musty or worm eaten. This is the more necessary, as damaged pieces are frequently so artfully dressed up, and
colored with powdered rhubarb as to impose on the buyer.

The principle conflituent of rhubarb is extractive matter, foluble both in alcohol and in water. By gentle decoction, it loses above one half its weight. Rhubarb also contains some volatile odorous matter, on which its peculiar nauseous smell and its activity as a purge depend; for when dissipated, either by age or any preparation to which the rhubarb has been subjected, the powers of the medicine are almost destroyed. It also contains some tan-

nin, and about one fixth of its weight of oxalate of lime.

Rhubarb is a mild cathartic, which operates without violence or irritation, and may be given with fafety even to pregnant women, and to children. In some people, however, it occasions severe griping. Besides its purgative quality, it is celebrated as an astringent, by which it strengthens the tone of the stomach and intestines, and proves useful in diarrhæa and disorders proceeding from laxity.

Rhubarb is exhibited,

1. In substance, in the form of powder. It operates more powerfully as a purgative in this form than in any other. The

dose for an adult, is about a scruple or upwards. On account of its great bulk, it is sometimes unpleasant to take, and its laxative effects are often increased by the addition of neutral salts, or other more active purgatives. In smaller doses it often proves an excellent stomachic.

2. In infusion. Rhubarb yields more of its purgative property to water than to alcohol. The infusion is however, considerably weaker than the powder, and requires double the dose to produce the same effect. It is well adapted for children, but must be always fresh prepared.

3. In tincture. On account of the stimulating nature of the menstruum, this preparation frequently cannot be exhibited in dofes large enough to operate as a purgative. Its principal use is as

a tonic and stomachic.

The virtues of rhubarb are destroyed by roasting, boiling, and in forming the extract.

RHODODENDRON CHRYSANTHUM. Folia. (Ed.)

Yellow flowered rhododendron. The leaves.

Willd. g. 867. Sp. 7. Decandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord. Bi-cornes.

THIS small shrub grows in the coldest situations, and highest parts of the snow covered mountains in East Siberia, and especially in Dauria. The leaves are oblong, rigid, reslected at the edges, rough on the upper surface, smooth and paler on the lower. When dried, they have no smell, but a rough, astringent, and bitterish taste. They also contain a stimulant, narcotic principle; for they increase the heat of the body, excite thirst, and produce diaphoresis, or an increased discharge of the other secretions or excretions; and in a larger dose, inebriation and delirium.

The Siberians use a decoction of it in rheumatism and gout. They put about two drachms of the dried shrub in an earthern pot, with about ten ounces of boiling water, keeping it near a boiling heat for a night, and this they take in the morning. Besides its other effects, it is said to produce a sensation of prickling or creeping in the pained parts; but in a sew hours the pain and disagreeable symptoms are relieved, and two or three doses generally complete the cure. The use of liquids is not allowed during its operation, and this is apt to produce vomiting.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON. Folia. (Ed.)

Poison oak. The leaves.

Willd. g. 566. sp. 17. Pentandria Trigynia.—Nat. ord. Du-

moja.

THIS is a deciduous shrub of moderate growth, a native of North America. The leaves are alternate, and stand upon very long leaf stalks. Each leaf consists of three leasits. It is said that

its juice is so extremely acrid as to cause inflammation, and some times even sphacelation, in the parts touched with it. It was first tried as a medicine by Dr. Alderson of Hull, in imitation of the experiments of M. Fresnoi with the rhus radicans. He gave it in sour cases of paralysis, in doses of half a grain, or a grain, three times a day, and all his patients recovered, to a certain degree, the use of their limbs. The first symptom of amendment was always an unpleasant feeling of prickling or twitching in the paralytic limbs. We have given it in larger doses without experiencing the same success. It was not, however, inastive. In one case the patient discontinued its use on account of the disagreeable prickling it occasioned; and in general it operated as a gentle laxative, not withstanding the torpid state of the bowels of such patients.

RIBES.

Willd. g. 445. Pentandria Monogynia. - Nat. ard. Pomacea.

Sp. 1. RIBES RUBRUM. Fruelus. (Lond. Dub.)

Red currant. The fruit.

This shrub grows wild in England, and is very generally cultivated for the sake of its pleasant sub acid fruit. The juice of the fruit contains saccharine matter, malic, and citric acids, and a substance scarcely soluble in cold water, very soluble in hot water and coagulating into the form of a jelly as it cools. By boiling currant juice with a sufficient quantity of sugar to absord the acid watery parts, the whole forms on cooling, an uniform jelly, which is often used as an acid demulcent in fore throats, and dissolved in water, forms a pleasant cooling drink in severish complaints.

Sp. 8. RIBES NIGRUM. Frudus. (Lond. Dub.)

Black current. The fruit.

This is also a native shrub, which is likewise frequently cultivated for the same purposes with the former variety, and indeed is preferred to it for Medical use.

RICINUS COMMUNIS. Semen, et ejus oleum fixum. (Ed.) Seminis oleum. (Lond.) oleum é feminibus expressum. (Dub.) Monecia Monadelphia.—Nat. ord. Tricoceæ.

Palma Christi. The feeds and the fixed oil obtained from

them.

This plant grows in both Indies, Africa, and the fouth of Europe. It is of speedy growth, and in one year arrives at its full height, which seldom exceeds twenty seet. The capsules are prickly and triangular, and contain, under a thin, dry, grey, and black marbled husk, a white oily kernel. The skin is extremely

acrid; and one or two of the feeds swallowed entire, operates as

a draftic purgative or emetic.

The kernels yield almost a fourth part of their weight of a bland fixed oil, commonly called Caftor Oil. It is obtained from them either by expression, or by decoction with water. The former method is practifed in Europe, the latter in Jamaica. To increase the product, it is common to parch the seeds over the fire before the oil is extracted from them; but the oil thus obtained is interior to that prepared by cold expression or simple decoction, and is apt to become rancid.

senuine caffor oil is thick and viscid, of a whitish color, in-

irpid or sweetish to the taste, and without smell.

As a medicine, it is a gentle and uleful purgative; it in general produces its effects without griping, and may be given with falery where acrid purgatives are improper, as in colic, calculus, gonorrhæa, &c.; fome likewife ufe it as a purgative in wormcales. Half an ounce or an ounce commonly answers with an adult, and a drachm or two with an infant.

With many, the aversion to oil is so great, that this purgative cannot be taken without great reluctance; and accordingly different modes of taking it have been proposed. Some prefer taking it fwimming on a glass of water or peppermint water, or in the form of emulfion, with mucilage, or with the addition of a little

rum.

ROSA. Willd. g. 997. Icofandria Pologynia .- Nat. ord. Senticofa.

Sp. 16. ROSA GALLICA. Petala. (Ed.) Rosa rubra Petala. (Lond. Dub.)

Red rose. The petals.

THIS has not the fragrance of the succeeding species; but the beautiful color of its petals, and their pleafant affringency, have rendered them officinal.

Sp. 17. ROSA DAMASCENA. Petala. (Lond. Dub.) Rosa centisolia. Petala. (Ed.) Damask rose. The petals.

THE native country of this shrub is unknown, but the delightful fragrance of its flowers has rendered it the favorite ornament of every garden. In the former editions of Linnæus, the damask rose was considered as a variety only of the rosa centifolia; but Aiton, Du Roi and Wildenow have arranged it as a distinct species. It is however highly probable, that the petals of all the varieties of the rofa centifolia, or Dutch hundred leaved rofe, Willdenow's 15th species, are employed indiscriminately with those of the real damask rose in the distillation of rose water.

Sp. 31. ROSA CANINA. Fruelus recens. (Ed.)

Cynosbatus. Fruclus. (Lond.)
Dog rose. The fruit called Heps.

THIS shrub is found in hedges throughout Britain. The pulp of the fruit, besides saccharine matter, contains citric acid, which gives it an acid taste. The seeds, and stiff hair with which they are surrounded, must be carefully removed from the pulp before it can be used.

ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS. Summitates florentes. (Ed.) Ros marinus. Cacumen, flos. (Lond.) Rosmarinus. Herba. (Dub.)

Rosemary. The herb and flowers.

Willd. g. 62. Sp. 1. Diandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Verticil-

ROSEMARY is a shrubby perennial, which grows wild in the fouth of Europe, and is cultivated in our gardens. It has a fragrant smell, and a warm pungent bitterish taste, approaching to that of lavender; the leaves and tender tops are strongest; next to these the cup of the slower; the slowers themselves are considerably the weakest, but most pleasant.

Its virtues depend entirely on its essential oil, which seems to be combined with camphor, not only from its peculiar taste, but from its possessing chemical properties, which depend on the presence of camphor; and from its depositing crystals of camphor

when long kept.

RUBIA TINCTORUM. Radix. (Ed.)

Rubia. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Madder. The root.

Willd. g. 187. Sp. 1. Tetrandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Stellata.

MADDER is perennial, and grows wild in some parts of Britain, but the dyers are principally supplied with it from Zealand,

where it is cultivated in large quantities.

The roots consist of articulated fibres, about the thickness of a quill, which are red throughout, have a weak smell, and a bitter-ish astringent tasse. For the use of the dyers, they are first peeled and dried, then bruised and packed in barrels. Madder possesses the remarkable property of tinging the urine, milk and bones of animals, which are fed with it, of a red color.

It is faid to be useful in the atrophy of children, and some be-

lieve in its reputed powers as an emmenagogue.

It is given in substance in doses of halt a drachm, several times a day, or in decoction.

RUBUS IDÆUS. Fructus. (Lond. Dub.)

Rafpberry. The fruit.

Willd. g. 998. Sp. 4. Icosandria Polygynia .- Nat. ord. Senti-

cofa.

THIS shrub is found wild in Britain, and is much cultivated for the sake of its pleasant subacid fruit, which contains both nitric and malic acids.

RUMEX ACETOSA. Folia. (Ed.)

Acetofa pratensis. Folia. (Lond.) Acetofa. Folia. (Dub.)

Sorrel. The leaves.

Willd. g. 699. sp. 31. Hexandria Trigynia.—Nat. ord. Olera-cea.

SORREL is a perennial plant, which grows wild in fields and meadows throughout Britain. The leaves have an aftringent acid tafte, without any smell or particular flavor; their medical effects are, to cool, quench thirst, and promote the urinary discharge; a decoction of them in whey affords an useful and agreeable drink in febrile or inflammatory disorders.

All these effects are to be ascribed entirely to the super oxalate

of potals which they contain.

RUTA GRAVEOLENS. Herba. (Ed.)

Rata. Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)

Rue. The herb.

Willd. g. 927. Sp. 1. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Multistiqua.

THIS is a small shrubby plant, a native of the south of Europe,

and cultivated in our gardens.

Rue has a strong, ungrateful smell, and a bitterish, penetrating taste; the leaves when in sull vigor, are extremely acrid, infomuch as to inflame and blister the skin, if much handled. With regard to their medical virtues, like other remedies, of which the active constituent is an essential oil, they are heating and stimulating, and hence sometimes are serviceable in spasmodic affections, and cases of obstructed secretions.

SABINA. (Lond. Dub.) See JUNIPERUS.

SACCHARUM OFFICINARUM.

a. Saccharum non purificatum. (Lond. Ed.) Saccharum rubrum. (Dub.)

b. Saccharum purificatum. (Lond. Dub.) Saccharum puriffimum. (Ed.)

c. Sacchari rubri syrupus. (Dub.)

Sugar cane. Raw or brown fugar. Double refined fugar.-

Willd. g. 122. fp. 4. Triandria—Digynia. Nat. ord. Gramina. THE fugar cane grows wild in both Indies, and forms the

principal object of cultivation in the West Indies.

Sugar, of which we have already (256) noticed the general properties, is principally obtained from this plant, by boiling down its expressed juice, with the addition of a certain proportion of lime or potals, until the greater part is disposed to concrete into brownish or yellowish crystalline grains. The lime or potals is added to saturate some malic acid, whose presence impedes the

crystallization.

The molasses, or that portion of the inspissated juice which does not crystallize, is separated from the raw sugar, which is sent to Europe to be refined. This is performed by diffolving it in water, boiling the folution with lime water, clarifying it with blood or white of eggs, and straining it through woollen bags. The folution, after due evaporation, is permitted to cool to a certain degree, and then poured into conical forms of unglazed earthern ware, where it concretes into a mass of irregular crystals. The fyrup which has not crystallized is then permitted to run off through a hole in the apex of the cone. The upper or broad end of the cone is then covered with moist clay, the water of which gradually penetrates into the fugar, and displaces a quantity of fyrup, which would otherwise be retained in it, and discolor it. It is then carefully dried, and gets the name of loaf or lump fugar. When the folution and other steps of the process are repeated, the fugar is faid to be double refined.

Sugar is sometimes made to assume a more regular form of crystallization, by carrying the evaporation only a certain length and then permitting the syrup to cool flowly. In this form it is called White or Brown Sugar Candy, according to the degree of

its purity.

Molasses or treacle is a very impure syrup. It is thick, viscid, of a dark brown, almost black color, and has a peculiar smell, and a sweet, somewhat empyreumatic taste. Treacle is applied to many domestic and economical purposes; and in hospital practice may supersede the use of sugar in many instances.

Raw fugar varies very much in quality. It should be dry, crystallized in large sparkling grains, of a whitish or clear yellow color without smell, and of a sweet taste, without any peculiar

flavor.

Refined fugar should have a brilliant white color, and a close compact texture. It should be very hard, but brittle, and break with sharp semi transparent, splintery fragments.

Sugar, from being a luxury, has now become one of the neces-

faries of life.

In Europe, sugar is almost solely used as a condiment. But it is also a very wholesome and powerful article of nourishment; for during crop time, the negroes in the West Indies, notwithstanding their increased labors, always grow fat. It is in this way also that its internal employment is useful in some diseases, as in sea security; for sugar produces no particular effect as a medicine, except that the coarser and impure kinds are slightly purgative. Applied externally, it acts as an escharotic in spongy and unhealthy granulations; and to abraded or instand surfaces it proves gently stimulant. In pharmacy it is principally employed to cover bad tastes, to give form, and to preserve more active substances. In using it for the last purpose, we must always remember, that if the proportion of sugar employed be too small, it will promote instead of retarding the fermentation of the articles it intended to preserve.

SAGAPENUM. Gummi refina. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

Sagapenum. A gum refin.

THE plant which furnishes this substance is not ascertained,

but is conjectured by Willdenow to be the Ferula Persica.

Sagapenum is a concrete juice brought from Alexandria, either in distinct tears, or agglutinated in large masses. It is outwardly of a yellowish color; internally, somewhat paler, and clear like horn: It grows soft upon being handled, and sticks to the singers; its taste is hot, nauseous and bitterish, and its smell disagreeable and alliaceous.

It is not fulible; is sparingly soluble in alcohol; almost entirely soluble in water; and affords a setid essential oil by distillation

In medical virtues it holds a kind of middle place between affafætida and galbanum, and may be employed in the fame manner, and under fimilar circumstances.

SAL AMMONIACUS. (Lond. Dub.) See MURIAS AM-MONIÆ.

SAL COMMUNIS. (Dub.) SAL MURIATICUS. (Lond.) See MURIAS SODE.

SALIX FRAGILIS.
Salix. Cortex. (Dub.)
Crack willow. The bark.

Dioecia Diandria .- Nat. ord. Amentacea.

This willow grows wild in England. The bark possesses a considerable degree of bitterness and astringency. It has been recommended by some as a substitute for the Peruvian bark; and of the indigenous barks which have been proposed, it is perhaps

one of the most effectual. But in point of efficacy it is in no degree to be compared with the Peruvian bark.

SALVIA OFFICINALIS. Folia. (Ed.)

Salvia. Folium. (Lond. Dub.)

Sage. The leaves.

Willd. g. 63. Sp. 7. Diandria Monogynia. - Nat. ord. Verticil-

SAGE is a perennial plant, a native of the fouth of Europe, and cultivated in our gardens. There are feveral varieties of it, differing in fize, or in the color of its flower, but their properties are the fame. They have a peculiar aromatic smell, and a warm, aromatic taste, with some degree of bitterness and astringency.

In its effects fage agrees with other aromatics. It is stimulant,

carminative and tonic.

In cold phlegmatic habits, it excites appetite, and proves ferviceable in debilities of the nervous fystem. The best preparation for these purposes is an infusion of the dry leaves, drunk as tea; or a tincture, or extract, made with rectified spirit, taken in proper doses; these contain the whole virtues of the sage; the distilled water and essential oil, only its warmth and aromatic quality, without any of its roughness or bitterness. Aqueous infusions of the leaves, with the addition of a little lemon juice, prove an useful diluting drink in sebrile disorders, being sufficiently agreeable to the palate.

SAMBUCUS NIGRA. Flores, Bacca, Cortex. (Ed.) Sambucus. Cortex interior, Flos, Bacca. (Lond. Dub.) Common elder. The inner bark, flowers and berries.

Willd. g. 569. fp. 3. Pentandria Trigynia .- Nat. ord. Dumofa. THIS tree is frequent in hedges; it flowers in May, and ripens its fruit in September. The inner green bark of its trunk is gently cathartic. An infusion of it in wine, or the expressed juice in the dose of half an ounce or an ounce, is faid to purge moderately, and in small doses to prove an efficacious deobstruent capable of promoting all the fluid fecretions. The young buds, or rudiments of the leaves, are strongly purgative, and act with fo much violence as to be defervedly accounted unfafe. The flowers are very different in quality; these have an agreeable aromatic flavor, which they yield in distillation with water, and impart by infusion to vinous and spirituous liquors. The berries contain malic acid, and have a sweetish, not unpleasant taste; nevertheless, eaten in substance, they offend the stomach; the expressed juice, inspissated to the consistence of a rob, proves an useful aperient medicine; it opens obstructions of the viscera, promotes the natural evacuations, and, if continued for a length of time, does confiderable service in fundry chronical disorders.

SANTALUM RUBRUM. (Lond. Dub.) See PTERO-CARPUS SANTALINUS.

SANTONICUM. (Lond. Dub.) See ARTIMISIA.

SAPO.

Sapo ex oleo olivarum et soda confectus. (E1.) Sapo ex oleo oliva et natro confectus. (Lond.) Sapo durus Hispanicus. (Dub.)

THE general chemical properties of foap have been already noticed (243.) The only species which is officinal in our Pharmacopæias, is that composed of olive oil and soda. It is only prepared in the countries which produce the oil. For medicinal use

we prefer the Spanish.

It should be white and hard, dissolve entirely in water and in alcohol, forming with the former a milky, and with the latter a transparent solution, the solutions should froth freely on agitation. It should not be variegated in its color, feel greafy or moist, or be covered with a saline efflorescence; and the solutions should not have a rancid smell or taste. Some of the foreign dispensatories are so very particular about the nature of the soap used in medicine, as to direct it to be prepared by the apothecary, by simply triturating, without the assistance of heat. Provence oil, with half its weight of a solution of soda, of the specific gravity of 1.375, until they unite.

Soap is decomposed by all the acids, earths, and earthy and metalline salts. The acids combine with the alkali, and separate the oil. The earths form an insoluble earthy soap with the oil, and separate the alkali, while with the salts there is a mutual decomposition, the acid combines with the alkali, and earthy or me-

talline foaps are formed.

The detergent property of foap, or the power it possesses of rendering oily and resinous substances miscible with water, has given rise to very erroneous notions of its medical virtues. It was supposed to render such substances more readily soluble in the juices of the stomach, and in the sluids of the body, and to be well sitted for dissolving such oily or unctuous matters as it may meet with in the body, attenuating viscid juices, opening obstructions of the viscera, and deterging all the vessels it passes through.

It has likewise been supposed a powerful menstruum for the urinary calculus; and a solution of soap in lime water, has been considered as one of the strongest dissolvents that can be taken with safety into the stomach: For the virtue of this composition has been thought considerably greater than the aggregate of the dissolving

powers of the foap and lime water when unmixed.

How erroneous these ideas are, appears evidently, when we recollect the very easy decomposition of soap, which renders it

perfectly impossible that it should enter the circulating system, or indeed come into contact with the sluids of the mouth, without being decomposed. As to the solution of soap in lime water, we may observe, that it is only a clumsy way of exhibiting a solution of soda; for the soap is decomposed, an insoluble soap of lime is formed, and the soda remains in solution. The internal use of soap should therefore be confined, in our opinion, to the giving form to other substances which are not decomposed by it, and to decompose metallic poisons when they have been taken into the stomach. For this last purpose, a teacupful of a solution of soap, in sour times its weight of water, may be drunk every three or four minutes, until a sufficient quantity be taken.

Applied externally, it is a very powerful detergent, and combines the stimulating properties of the alkali with the lubricitating nature of the oil. In this way it often proves a powerful dif-

cutient and a useful application to sprains and bruifes.

SARCOCOLLA. Gummi refina. (Lond.) Sarcocolla.

This is a concrete juice, brought from Persia and Arabia in small, whitish, yellow grains, with a few of a reddish, and sometimes of a deep red color, mixed with them; the whitest tears are preferred, as being the sreshest. It is supposed to be the product of the Penæa Sarcocolla, Willd. g. 218. sp. 1. Tetrandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Conglomerata. Its taste is bitter, accompanied with a dull kind of sweetness. It dissolves in watry liquors, and appears to be chiefly of the gummy kind, with a small admixture of resinous matter.

SARSAPARILLA. (Lond. Dub.) See SMILAX.

SASSAFRAS. (Lond. Dub.) See LAURUS.

SCAMMONIUM. (Lond. Dub.) See Convolvulus.

SCILLA MARITIMA. Radix. (Ed.)

Scilla. Radix. (Lond. (Dub.)

Squill. The root.

Willd. g. 640. Sp. 1. Hexandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Lilia-cea.

THE fquill is a perennial bulbous rooted plant, which grows wild on the fandy shores of Spain, Portugal, north of Africa, and the Levant.

The root is about the fize of the fift, pear shaped, with the apex upwards, and consists of sleshy scales, attenuated at both edges, surrounded by other scales, which are arid, shining, and so thin that the root at first sight seems to be tunicated. The recent roots

are full of a white viscid juice, have scarcely any smell, but a very bitter, nauseous and extremely acrid taste. Rubbed on the skin it inslames and blisters.

It is more commonly met with in the shops in the form of the dried scales, which should be brittle, semipellucid, smooth, but marked with lines, and when chewed, should feel tenacious, and

tafte very bitter, without manifest acrimony.

The active constituent of the squill is the acrid principle; and, therefore, it becomes almost inert by two much drying, or by being kept too long in the form of powder. It also contains bitter

extractive, much mucilage, albumen and flarch.

Given internally in large doses, it produces purging and vomiting, sometimes even strangury, bloody urine, inflammation, and erosion of the stomach. In smaller doses it proves a useful expectorant and diuretic, and it is said to lessen the frequency of the pulse.

Squill is sometimes given as a general stimulant in typhus, especially to cattle. But it is much more frequently exhibited as an expectorant where the lungs are loaded with viscid matter, and as a diuretic in dropsical cases, for which purpose it is commonly

conjoined with calomel.

The dose of squill is one or two grains three or four times a day; and the most commodious form for the taking of squills, unless when designed as an emetic, is that of a bolus, or pill; liquid forms are to most people too offensive, though these may be rendered less disagreeable both to the palate and stomach by the addition of aromatic distilled waters.

SCORDIUM. (Lond.) See TEUCRIUM.

SENNA. (Lond. Dub.) See CASSIA.

SENEKA. (Lond. Dub.) See POLYGALLA.

SERPENTARIA VIRGINIANA. (Lond. Dub.) See ARISTOLOCHIA.

SEVUM OVILLUM. (Dub.) See Ovis.

SIMAROUBA. (Lond. Dub.) See Qt ASSIA.

SINAPIS.

Willd. g. 1246. Tetradynamia Siliquofa. - Nat. ord. Siliquofa.

Sp. 4. SINAPIS ALBA. Semen. (Ed., Sinapis. Semina. (Dub.)
White mustard. The seeds.

Sp. 5. SINAPIS NIGRA.
Sinapis. Semen. (Lond.)
Common mustard. The seeds.

THESE plants are both annual, both grow wild in England,

and possess similar virtues.

They produce small round compressed seeds, which have an acrid bitterish taste, and a pungent smell when reduced to powder. The common mustard has blackish seeds, and is more pungent than the white.

They impart their taste and smell in perfection to aqueous liquors, whilst restified spirit extracts extremely little of either; the whole of the pungency arises with water in distillation. Committed to the press, they yield a considerable quantity of a soft insipid oil, perfectly void of acrimony; the cake left after the ex-

pression, is more pungent than the mustard was at first.

Mustard seed is swallowed entire, to the quantity of a table-spoonful or more, to stimulate the stomach in some cases of dyspepsia, and to excite the peristaltic motion of the intestines, especially when they are torpid, as in paralysis. The powder made into a paste with water, is commonly used as a condiment with animal food; insufed in water, it proves emetic when taken in considerable doses, and in smaller ones, acts as a diuretic and aperient; but it is more frequently applied externally as a topical stimulus, made into a paste or sinapsism with vinegar and breaderumb.

SIUM NODIFLORUM. Sium. Herba. (Lond.)

Creeping skerrit. The herb.

Willd. g. 544. Sp. 4. Pentandria Digynia .- Nat. ord. Umbel-

This plant is perennial, and grows wild in rivers and ditches in England. It was formerly alleged to be not only a diuretic, but also an emmenagogue and lithontriptic. With these intentions, however, it is not now employed. Dr. Withering mentions that a young lady of six years old was cured of an obstinate cutaneous disease by taking three large spoonfuls of the juice twice aday; and he adds; that he has given repeatedly to adults three or sour ounces every morning, in similar complaints. In such doses it neither affects the head, stomach, nor bowels. Children take it readily when mixed with milk.

SISYMBRIUM NASTURTIUM. Herba. (Ed.)

Nasturtium aquaticum. Herba resens. (Lond.) Herba. (Dub.)

Common water cresses. The recent herb.

Willd. g. 1238. sp. 1. Tetradynamia Siliquosa.—Nat. ord. Siliquosa.

Part II.

This plant is perennial, and grows wild in clear springs and rivulets throughout Britain. Its leaves remain green all the year, but are in greatest perfection in the spring. They have a quick pungent smell (when rubbed betwixt the fingers) and an acrid taste, similar to that of scurvy grass, but weaker.

By drying or boiling it lofes its fensible qualities entirely.

It acts as a gentle stimulant and diuretic; for these purposes, the expressed juice, which contains the peculiar taste and pungency of the herb, may be taken in dofes of an ounce or two, and continued for a confiderable time.

SMILAX SARSAPARILLA. Radix. (Ed.)

Sarfaparilla. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Sarfaparilla. The root.

Diacia Hexandria.-Nat. ord. Sarmentacea.

THIS root is brought from the Spanish West Indies. It confifts of a great number of long strings hanging from one head; the long roots, the only part made use of, are about the thickness of a goofe quill, or thicker, flexible, composed of fibres running their whole length, to that they may be stript into pieces from one end to the other. They have a glutinous, bitterish, not ungrateful tafte, and no fmell. It was first brought into Europe by the Spaniards, about the year 1563, with the character of a specific for the cure of the lues venera, a difease which made its appearance a little before that time, and likewise of several obstinate chronic diforders.

It is, however a very inert mucilaginous substance; and the diaphoresis, which it is sometimes supposed to produce, is entirely owing to the warm and diluent regimen employed at the fame time.

SOLANUM DULCAMARA.

Dulcamara. Stipites. (Dub.)

Bitter fweet. The twigs.

Willd. g. 383. Sp. 15. Pentandria Monogynia.-Nat. ord. So-

THIS plant grows wild in moist hedges, and climbs on the bushes with woody brittle stalks. The taste of the twigs and roots, as the name of the plant expresses, is both bitter and sweet; the bitternels being first perceived, and the sweetness afterwards. The dulcamara was formerly much esteemed as a powerful medicine. It is in general faid to occasion fome considerable evacuation by fweat, urine, or stool, particularly the latter. It has been recommended as a discutient and resolvent medicine; and it has been faid to be attended with good effects in obstinate cutaneous dileases of the herpetic kind. It has also been used, and sometimes with advantage, in cases of rheumatism, jaundice, and obstructed menstruation. It has principally been employed under the form of watery infusion, sometimes under that of extract.

SOLIDAGO VIRGA AUREA.

Virga aurea. Flores. Folia. (Dub.) Golden rod. The flowers and leaves.

Syngenefia Superflua .- Nat. ord. Composita radiata.

This plant is perennial, and is found wild on heaths and in woods, producing spikes of yellow flowers in August. The leaves have a moderately astringent bitter taste; and hence prove serviceable in debility and laxity of the viscera, and disorders proceeding from that cause.

SPARTIUM SCOPARIUM. Summitates. (Ed.) Genista. Semina. (Dub.) Cacumen. Semen. (Lond.)

Common broom. The tops and feeds.

Diadelphia Decandria.—Nat. ord. Papilionacea. This is a very common shrub on dry pastures.

The leaves have a very bitter taste, and when given in decocations prove considerably diuretic. The seeds have similar properties.

SPERMACETI. (Lond. Dub.) See PHYSETER.

SPIGELIA MARILANDICA. Radix. (Ed.)

Spigelia. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Carolina pink. The root.

Willd. g. 308. Sp. 2. Pentandria Monogynia.-Nat. ord. Stel-

This plant is perennial, and grows wild in the fouthern parts of North America. The roots are celebrated as an anthelmintic; particularly for the expulsion of lumbrici from the alimentary canal. Some order it in doses of ten or fifteen grains; and allege it is apt to occasion nervous affections if given in large doses; while others order it in drachm doses, alleging that the badesses mentioned more readily happen from small doses, as the large ones often purge or puke; some prefer the form of insusion. An emetic is generally premised; and its purgative effect assisted by some suitable additions.

SPINA CERVINA. (Lond.) See RHAMNUS.

SPIRITUS VINI. (Lond. Dub) See ALCOHOL.

SPONGIA OFFICINALIS. (Ed.) Spongia. (Lond. Dub.) Sponge.

000

Cl. Zeophyta. Ord. Spongia.

Sponge is principally found in the Mediterranean and Red Seas. It was long supposed to be a vegetable production, but it is now universally allowed to belong to that remarkable class of animals colled Zoophytes, which are negatively characterized by Cuvier, as having no vertebræ, no fanguiserous vessels, no spinal marrow, and no articulated limbs. The sponges belong to that division of the zoophytes, which are attached to a solid trunk, and are particularized by their base being spongy, friable or sibrous.

Sponge is a fost, light, very porous and compressible substance. From its property of imbibing and distending by moisture, it is sometimes made use of as a tent for dilating wounds and ulcers.

To fit it for these intentions, the sponge is immersed in melted wax, and subjected to pressure till cool; in this state it may be easily formed into proper tents, so as to be introduced where necessary. And from the gradual melting of the wax in consequence of the heat of the part, a dilatation of course takes place.

It adheres strongly to the mouths of wounded vessels; and when retained by proper compression, it is preserable to agaric or

puff ball for stopping hæmorrhagies.

Burnt sponge is nothing else than charcoal mixed with a little muriate of soda and phosphate of lime.

STALAGMITIS CAMBOGIOIDES.

Gambogia. Gummi refina. (Ed. Lond. Dub.)

The gum refin called Gamboge.

Polygamia Monacia .- Nat. ord. Tricocca.

THE tree which furnishes the gamboge is of middling fize, and grows wild in the kingdom of Siam and in Ceylon. In Siam the gum refin is obtained in drops by breaking the leaves and young shoots, hence probably its name Gummi guttæ; but in Ceylon the juice is obtained in confiderable quantities by wounding the bark, and is afterwards dried in the fun. It is brought from the East Indies in large cakes or rolls. The best fort is of a deep yellow or orange color, breaks thining, and free from impurities. It has no smell, and very little taste, unless kept in the mouth for some time, when it impresses a slight sense of acrimony. It is almost entirely soluble in alcohol, and in spirit of ammonia, forming transparent solutions of a bright golden color; and the refiduum is totally foluble in water. The alcoholic folution is decomposed by water, becoming yellow and opaque; but the substance separated remains long suspended, and cannot be separated by common filtering paper. The folution in vinous spirit of ammonia is not decomposed by water, but the addition of any acid immediately produces a copious yellow precipitate, which differs from refin in being infusible and difficultly combustible, and in having an earthy fracture when dried. The refiduum, foluble in water, feems to be pure gum. Gamboge itself is almost totally

diffusible in water, forming a turbid yellow liquor.

Gamboge evacuates powerfully both upwards and downwards; fome condemn it as afting with too great violence, and occasioning dangerous hypercatharsis; while others are of a contrary opinion. Geoffroy seems particularly fond of this medicine, and informs us, that he has frequently given from two to four grains, without its proving at all emetic; that from four to eight grains both vomit and purge without violence; that its operation is soon over; and that if given in a liquid form, and sufficiently diluted, it does not need any corrector; that in the form of a bolus or pill, it is most apt to prove emetic, but very rarely has this effect if joined along with Calomel. He nevertheless cautions against its use where the patients cannot easily bear vomiting.

It has been used in dropfy with cream of tartar or jalap, or both, to quicken their operation. It is also recommended by some to the extent of fifteen grains, with an equal quantity of vegetable alkali, in cases of the tape worm. This dose is ordered in the morning; and if the worm is not expelled in two or three hours, it is repeated even to the third time with safety and efficacy. It is afferted, that it has been given to this extent even in delicate

habits.

It is an ingredient, and probably the active one, in most of the nostrums for expelling tæniæ.

STANNUM. (Lond.) Limatura et pulvis. (Dub. Ed.)
THE general properties of tin have been already mentioned
(163.)

It is found,

1. Sulphuretted, and combined with copper. Tinpyrites.

2. Oxidized.

- a. Combined with oxide of iron and filica. Common tin stone.
- b. Combined with oxide of iron and a little arsenic. Fibrous tinstone.

The best tin is found in Cornwall, or is brought from the East Indies. Its purity is estimated by its small specific gravity, and by the crackling noise it makes when bent.

It is now only used as an anthelmintic, especially in cases of tæ-

nia, and probably acts mechanically.

四 3

STAPHISAGRIA. (Lond. Dub.) See DELPHINIUM. STIBIUM. (Dub.) See ANTIMONIUM.

STYRAX.

Willd. g. 874. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Bicornes.

Sp. I. STYRAX OFFICINALE. Balfamum. (Ed.) Styrax. Refina. (Lond.) Styrax calamita. Refina. (Dub.) Storax. A balfam.

This tree grows in the Levant, and in Italy and France. The florax flows from wounds made in the bark, in countries where the heat is fufficient, for neither in France nor in Italy does it fur-

nish any.

It is either in small distinct tears, of a whitish or reddish color, or in large maffes composed of such, or in maffes of an uniform texture and yellowish red or brownish color; though sometimes likewise interspersed with a few whitish grains.

The common storax of the shops is in large masses, considerably lighter and less compact than the foregoing; it appears on examination to be composed of a fine refinous juice, mixed with a quan-

tity of faw dust.

Storax has an agreeable fmell, and an aromatic tafte. It is foluble in alcohol, and only imparts a little of its flavor to water. In distillation it yields benzoic acid. It is, therefore, a balfam, or natural combination of refin with benzoic acid.

Sp. 3. STYRAX BENZOIN. Balfamum. Benzoë. Refina. (Lond.) Benzoinum. Refina. (Dub.) Benzoin, a balsam.

THIS species grows in Sumatra, and, like the former, also fur-

nishes a balsam on being wounded.

It is brought from the East Indies only; in large masses composed of white and light brown pieces, or yellowish specks, breaking very eafily betwixt the hands; fuch as is whitest, and free from impurities, is most esteemed.

In its properties it differs from florax, only in containing a larg-

er proportion of benzoic acid.

SUB ACETIS CUPRI. (Ed.) See CUPRUM.

SUB BORAS SODÆ.

Boras Sodæ. (Ed.) Borax. (Lond. Dub.) Sub borate of foda. Borax.

BORAX is found only in Thibet and Persia. It exists in the water of some wells and lakes, and is extracted from them by evaporation. In its impure flate it is called tincal, and is brought from the East Indies in great masses, composed of a few large crystals, but chiefly of smaller ones, partly white and partly green, joined together as it were by a greafy yellow substance, intermixed with fand, small stones, and other impurities. By repeated solutions, filtrations, and crystallizations, it shoots into hexangular prisms, of which two sides are broader than the others, terminated by triangular pyramids, of a white color, a styptic and alkaline taste, coloring vegetable blues green, soluble in eighteen parts of water at 600, and in fix at 2120, slightly efflorescing in the air, and when heated, swelling, and, with the loss of nearly half its weight, forming a porous friable mass, which, in a greater heat, melts into a transparent glass soluble in water. Besides the acids and alkalies which have a greater affinity for its acid or base than these have for each other, it is decomposed by sulphates, muriates, nitrates, phosphates, and sluates of all the earths and of ammonia.

It confifts of 30 boracic acid, 17 foda, and 44 water.

The medical virtues of borax have not been sufficiently ascertained by experience; it is supposed to be in doses of half a drachm or two scruples, diuretic, emmenagogue, and a promoter of delivery. Mr. Bisset, in an essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain, recommends a solution of this salt in water, as the most powerful dissolvent yet known, of aphthous crusts in the mouth and sauces of children. And for the same purpose also, a small quantity of it is often applied in the form of powder mixed up with sugar. There are strong reasons to believe, that the virtues of borax are much greater than they are in general supposed to be; and that it may be more extensively used with advantage.

SUCCINUM. (Ed. Lond. Dub.)

Amber.

This is a folid, brittle, bituminous substance, dug out of the earth, or found upon the sea shores; the largest quantities are met with along the coasts of Polish Prussia and Pomerania. It is of a white yellow, or brown color, sometimes opaque, and sometimes

very clear and transparent.

It emits an agreeable smell when heated or rubbed. By friction it becomes electric; and when heated it softens, swells, and then melts and burns with a greenish or bluish slame, leaving a coaly residuum. By distillation it affords a little acetous acid, an essential oil; and a peculiar acid, named from it the Succinic (303.) It is not acted upon by water, alkalies, or diluted acids. It is imperfectly dissolved in alcohol and ether; and perfectly in the expressed oils, and in boiling nitrous acid. In the last case, however, it is previously oxygenized and altered considerably in its nature.

It is only kept for the effential oil and acid obtained from it.

SULPHAS.

SULPHATE is a generic term for the combination of sulphuric acid with the alkalies, earths, and metallic oxides. Their generic characters have been already noticed (190.) Like the other genera, they may be divided into three families.

Family 1. Alkaline fulphates.—These form no precipitate with alkaline carbonates.

Family 2. Earthy sulphates.—These are either insoluble in water, or, if soluble, form a white precipitate with alkaline carbo-

nates,

Family 3. Metalline sulphates.—These form precipitates, which are often colored, with alkaline carbonates in general, with prussiate of potass and iron, and with gallic acid.

SUPER SULPHAS ALUMINÆ ET POTASSÆ. Sulphas Aluminæ. (Ed.) Alumen. (Lond. Dub.)

Super fulphate of alumina and potals. Alum.

ALUM is obtained principally from schistofe clays, which contain iron pyrites, by roasting, exposure, lixiviation, the addition

of a proportion of potafs ley, and crystallization.

The roasting destroys the bituminous matters these clays commonly contain, the exposure to the air acidifies the sulphur of the pyrites, and the addition of alkali is absolutely necessary for the constitution of alum, which is a triple salt, with excess of acid, consisting of sulphuric acid, alumina, and potass, or ammonia, or a mixture of both. The properties of alum do not seem to be as-

feeled by the nature of the alkali.

Alum crystallizes in regular octohedrons, whose sides are equilatural triangles. It has a sweetish but very astringent taste. It is soluble in 15 times its weight of water at 600, and in three fourths of its weight at 1120. It reddens vegetable blues. It effloresces slightly in the air. By the action of heat it first undergoes the watery sussion, then loses its water of crystallization, and lastly great part of its acid. It is decomposed by baryta, potass, soda, strontia, and all salts of which these are the bases; by the nitrate, muriate, phosphate, carbonate, borate, and sluate of ammonia; by the nitrate, muriate, phosphate, and carbonate of magnesia; and by the nitrate, muriate, and carbonate of lime. It is also decomposed by the gallic acid, by coloring matters, and by many animal and vegetable substances, in a manner not yet sufficiently understood.

It commonly confists, according to Vauquelin, of 49 sulphate

of alumina, 7 sulphate of potass, and 44 of water.

Alum is a powerful astringent; it is reckoned particularly serviceable for restraining hæmorrhagies, and immoderate secretions from the blood; but less proper in intestinal sluxes. In violent hæmorrhagies, it may be given in doses of sisteen or twenty grains, and repeated every hour or half hour till the bleeding abates; in other cases, smaller doses are more advisable; large ones being apt to nauseate the stomach, and occasion violent constipations of the bowels. It is used also externally, in astringent and repellent lotions and collyria. Burnt alum taken internally has been

highly extolled in cases of colic. In such instances, when taken to the extent of a scruple for a dose, it has been said gently to move the belly, and give very great relief from the fevere pain.

SULPHAS BARYTÆ.

Sulphate of baryta. Ponderous spar.

THIS falt has been omitted in the lift of the materia medica of the Edinburgh College; for they afterwards employ it for the

preparation of the muriate of baryta.

It is found in great abundance in many countries, either in a loofe earthy form, or compact, or foliated, or striated, or acicular. The foliated is in general the purest. Its specific gravity is from 4.4 to 4.865. It is infoluble in water. It is foluble in boiling concentrated fulphuric acid. It decrepitates when fuddenly heated. By being formed into a thin cake with flour and water, and being afterwards heated to redness, it becomes phosphorescent. Heated to redness with charcoal, it is converted into a sulphuret. and it may be decomposed either by boiling, or in a crucible, with the carbonates of potass and of soda. It contains about 84 of baryta, and 16 fulphuric acid and water.

SULPHAS CUPRI. (Ed.) See CUPRUM.

SULPHAS MAGNESIÆ. (Ed.) Magnefia Vitriolata. (Lond. Dub.) Sulphate of magnefia. Epfom falt.

THIS falt is contained in feveral mineral springs, and also in sea water, from which it is obtained by evaporation. It crystallizes in tetrahedral prisms. It has a very bitter taste. It is foluble in its own weight of water at 600, and three fourths of its weight of boiling water. It effloresces in the air, and falls to powder. By the action of heat it undergoes the watery fusion. and loses its water of crystallization, but does not part with its acid. It is decomposed by baryta, strontia, the alkalies, and all the falts formed by these falifiable bases, excepting the alkaline muriates; and by the nitrate, muriate, and carbonate of lime.

It is a mild and gentle purgative, operating with fufficient efficacy, and in general with eafe and fafety, rarely occasioning any gripes, fickness, or the other inconveniences which purgatives of the relinous kind are too often accompanied with. Six or eight drachms may be diffolved for a dofe in a proper quantity of common water; or four, five, or more, in a pint, or quart of the purging mineral waters. These liquors may likewise be so managed as to promote evacuation by the other emunctories; if the patient be kept warm, they increase perspiration; and by moderate exercise in the cool air, the urinary discharge. Some allege this falt has a peculiar effect in allaying pain, as in colic, even independently of evacuation.

Is is principally used for the preparation of the carbonate of magnetia.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM. (Lond. Dub. Ed.)

Sublimed fulphur.

We have already (136.) mentioned the properties of fulphur. In the neighborhood of volcanoes it is sometimes sound perfectly pure and crystallized; but all the sulphur of commerce is extracted from pyrites by sublimation. It is usually brought to us in large irregular masses, which are afterwards melted and cast into cylindrical rolls, with the addition of some coarse resin, sour or the like; whence the paler color of the rolls.

Sulphur should be chosen of a bright yellow color, should be very inflammable, and should burn with a bright pure blue slame. Sublimed sulphur is never prepared by the apothecary. It has the form of a very fine powder, having a beautiful yellow color. It often is contaminated with a little sulphuric acid, formed dur-

ing the process, from which it is easily freed by washing.

Pure fulphur loofens the belly, and promotes infensible perspiration; it seems to pass through the whole habit, and manifestly transpires through the pores of the skin, as appears from the sulphureous smell of persons who have taken it, and from silver being stained in their pockets of a blackish color, which is the known essect of sulphureous sumes. It is a celebrated remedy against cutaneous diseases, both given internally, and externally applied. It has likewise been recommended in coughs, asshmas, and other disorders of the breast and lungs; and particularly in catarrhs of the chronic kind. But it is probable, that the benefit derived from it in these cases is principally, if not entirely, to be attributed to its operation as a gentle laxative. And with this intention it is frequently used with great advantage in hæmorrhoidal affections, and many other diseases in which it is proper to keep the belly gently open.

SULPHURETUM ANTIMONII. (Ed.) See ANTIMO-NIUM.

SULPHURETUM HYDRARGYRI RUBRUM. (Ed.) See Hydrargyrum.

SUPER TARTRIS POTASSÆ. (Ed.)

Tartari Crystalli. (Lond.) Tartarum, crystalli et cremen dictum. (Dub.)

Super tartrite of potals, crystals of tartar, and cream of tartar.

Super Tartris Potassæ impurus. (Ed.) Tartarum. (Lond.)

Impure super tartrite of potals. Tartar.

TARTAR exists in verjuice and in must, and is deposited on the sides of the casks by repose, from which it is scraped some time before the next vintage, to prepare the casks to receive the new wine. The deepest colored and coarsest wines generally give most tartar, and it gets the name of white or red tartar according to its color.

It is purified by dissolving it in boiling water, and separating the earthy part by filtrating the boiling solution. On cooling the solution, it deposites irregular crystals, containing the oily and coloring matters, which are separated by boiling the mass with a white clay. The tartar thus purified, when crystallized, or in

powder, is called Cream of Tartar.

Its crystals are small and irregular, and do not melt in the mouth, but feel gritty under the teeth. It has an acid harsh taste. It is soluble in fixty times its weight of water at 60°, and in thirty at 212°. It is decomposed, and its acid is destroyed, by heat. It contains 23 parts of potass, according to Bergman, and 33, ac-

cording to Thenard.

The virtues of tartar are those of a mild, cooling, aperient, laxative medicine. It is much used in dropsy; and some allege that it has good effects as a deobstruent, in dropsy from scirrhus. Taken from half an ounce to an ounce, it proves a gentle, though effectual purgative. Given in smaller doses, and in solution, it often acts as a powerful diuretic.

SUS SCROFA. Adeps. (Ed.)
Sus. Adeps. (Lond.) Adeps fuillus. (Dub.)
The hog. The fat. Hogs lard.

Cl. Mammalia.—Ord. Pachyderma.

In hogslard we have a very pure animal fat, almost entirely free from any peculiar impregnation, and of a fost consistence. Hence it is a very useful emollient for relaxing those parts to which it is applied; and it is also a very convenient article for giving the proper consistence to ointments, plasters, and liniments. Indeed this and the sevum ovillum, or mutton suet, are the only fats now retained by the London and Edinburgh Colleges, although formerly more than twenty different fats entered some lists of materia medica. Each particular sat was then supposed to possess peculiar properties; but for this there is probably no foundation; even those retained are now less employed than before, as it has been imagined that a proper consistence of any kind may be more certainly obtained by determined proportions of wax and oil; but as these articles are more expensive, hogslard and mutton suet are of ten substituted for them by the apothecaries.

SWIETENIA.
Willd. g. 843. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Trihilata.

Sp. 1. SWIETENIA MAHAGONI. Cortex. (Ed.)

Mahogany tree. The bark.

This majestic tree grows principally in Jamaica and in Spanish America. Its useful wood is universally known. Its bark is brown, rough, and scaly; on the branches grey and smoother. Its taste is very astringent, and bitterer than that of Peruvian bark. Its smell weak and aromatic. In its properties and action on the living body, it coincides with Peruvian bark, and may be substituted for it in many situations.

Sp. 2. SWIETENIA FEBRIFUGA. Cortex. (Ed.)

Febrifuge Swietenia. The bark.

This species, which in many respects resembles the former, is a native of the East Indies. Its bark is red, brittle, and compact, and covered with a rough grey cuticle. In its properties it agrees with the Mahogany bark, and forms a very valuable substitute for Peruvian bark in the East Indies, where this last is so dear and scarce, and the diseases in which it is indicated so common. Dr. Roxburg sent from India a quantity of the extract of this bark, which could not be distinguished from the kino of the shops.

TAMARINDUS INDICA. Fructus conditus. (Ed.)

Tamarindus. Fructus. (Lond. Dub.)
Tamarind tree. The preferved fruit.

Willd. g. 1250. Sp. 1. Monadelphia Triandria.—Nat. ord. Lomentacea.

This tree grows both in the East and West Indies. The fruit is a broad ash colored pod. The external covering is thin and brittle, and contains several hard seeds, enveloped in a soft brown pulp. Tamarinds are cured in two ways. The common way is to throw hot sugar from the boilers on the ripe pulp; but a better method is to put alternate layers of tamarinds and powdered sugar in a stone jar. By this means the tamarinds preserve their color and taste more agreeably.

East India tamarinds are longer than the West India fort; the former containing fix or seven seeds each, the latter rarely above

three or four.

Preserved tamarinds should be fresh and juicy, and should have an agreeable acid taste. They should not have a musty smell; the seeds should not be soft and swollen, and the blade of a knife should not get a coating of copper by being immersed amongst them.

Tamarinds contain sugar, mucilage, citric acid, super tartrite of potals, tartarous acid, and malic acid.

The pulp of these fruits, taken in the quantity of from two or three drachms to an ounce or more, proves gently laxative and purgative, and at the same time, by its acidity, quenches thirst, and allays immoderate heat. It increases the action of the purgative sweets, cassia and manna, and weakens that of the resinous cathartics.

Salts, whose base is potass, form an improper addition to tamarind, for they are decomposed, and the tartarous acid or the fruit is precipitated in the form of super tartrite of potass.

TANACETUM VULGARE. Folia, Flores. (Ed.) Tanaoetum. Folia. (Dub.) Flos, Herba. (Lond.)

Tanfy. The flowers and leaves.

Syngenesia superflua .- Nat. ord. Composita discoidea.

TANSY is perennial, and grows wild by road fides and the borders of fields, and is frequently also cultivated in gardens, both for culinary and medicinal uses; it flowers in June and July. Confidered as a medicine, it is a moderately warm bitter, accompanied with a strong, not very disagreeable flavor. Some physicians have had a great opinion of it in hysteric disorders, particularly those proceeding from a deficiency or suppression of the uterine purgations. The leaves and seeds have been of considerable esteem as anthelmintics; the seeds are less bitter, and more acrid and aromatic than those of rue, to which they are reckoned similar; or of santonicum, for which they have been frequently substituted.

An infusion of tansy, drunk in a manner similar to tea, has been strongly recommended as a preventive of the return of gout.

TARAXACUM. (Dub.) See LEONTODON.

TARTARUM. (Dub.) See Super TARTRIS POTASSE.

TEUCRIUM.

Willd. g. 1093. Didynamia Gymnospermia.—Nat. ord. Verti-

Sp. 12. TEUCRIUM MARUM.

Marum Syriacum. Herba. (Lond. Dub.)

Syrian herb mastich.

This is a small shrubby plant, growing spontaneously in Syria, Candy, and other warm climates, and cultivated with us in gardens. The leaves have an aromatic, bitterish taste; and, when rubbed betwixt the fingers, a quick pungent smell, like volatile alkali, which soon effects the head, and occasions sneezing; distilled with water, they yield a very acrid, penetrating essential oil, resembling that of scurvy grass. These qualities sufficiently point

out the uses to which this plant might be applied; at present it is little otherwise employed than in cephaltic souffs.

Sp. 34. TEUCRIUM SCORDIUM. Scordium. Herba. (Lond.)

Water germander. The herb.

This is a small, somewhat hairy, perennial plant, growing wild in some parts of England, though not very common; the shops are generally supplied from gardens. It has a bitter tasse, and a strong disagreeable smell.

TEREBINTHINA. (Lond. Dub.) THUS. (Lond.) See PINUS.

TOLUIFERA BALSAMUM. Balfamum. (Ed.)

Balfamum Tolutanum. (Lond. Dub.)

Ballam of Tolu.

Willd. g. 828. Sp. 1. Decandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Lomentacea.

This tree grows in Spanish America, and the Balsam flows from incisions made in its bark, during the hot season, and is brought to us in little gourd shells. It is of a yellowish brown color, inclining to red; in consistence thick and tenacious; by age it grows hard and brittle, without suffering any great loss of its more valuable parts. The smell of this balsam is extremely fragrant, somewhat resembling that of lemons; its taste warm and sweetish.

In its medicinal virtues it agrees with the other balfams.

TORMENTILLA ERECTA. Radix. (Ed.)

Tormentilla. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Septfoil. The root.

Willd. g. 1001. fp. 1. Icofandria Polygynia, - Nat. ord. Sen-

tico/a.

TORMENTIL is perennial, and found wild in woods and on commons; it has long flender stalks, with usually seven long narrow leaves at a joint; the root is for the most part crooked and knotty, of a blackish color on the outside, and a reddish within. This root has an austere styptic taste, accompanied with a slight kind of aromatic slavor; it is one of the most agreea ble and efficacious of the vegetable astringents, and is employed with good effect in all cases where medicines of this class are proper.

TRAGACANTHA. (Lond.) See ASTRAGALUS.

TRIFOLIUM PALUDOSUM. (Lond. Dub.) See MENY-ANTHES TRIFOLIATA.

TRIGONELLA FOENUM GRÆCUM.

Foenum Gracum. Semen. (Lond.)

Fenugreek the feeds.

Diadelphia Decandria .- Nat. ord. Papilionacea.

This plant is annual, and a native of the fouth of France. In Poland it is cultivated in large quantities. The feeds have a yellowish color, a rhomboidal figure, a difagreeable strong smell, and a mucilaginous taste. Their principal use was in cataplasms, fomentations, and the like, and in emollient glysters.

TRITICUM.

Willd. g. 152. Triandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Gramina.
Sp. 1. TRITICUM ÆSTIVUM. Seminum Farina. Amylum.
(Dub.)

Sp. 2. TRITICUM HYBERNUM. Farina. Amylum. (Lond.)

Wheat. Flour. Starch.

By some these are considered only as varieties, and as distinst species. The latter, however, is the most productive, and is most commonly cultivated on that account; for there is no material difference between the grains they produce, which are indiscrimin-

ately employed for every purpofe.

Wheat flour consists principally of gluten, starch, albumen, and a sweet mucilage. These may be separated by forming the flour into a paste with a little water, and washing this paste with fresh quantities of water, until it runs from it colorless. What remains is the gluten; which, if not the same, is very analogous to the sibrine of animal substances (272.) From the water with which the paste was washed, a white powder separates on standing. This is the starch (255.) which we have already mentioned under the title Amylum. The albumen and sweet mucilage remain dissolved in the water. By evaporating it, the albumen first separates in white slakes, and the sweet mucilage may be got by total evaporation.

It is the presence of gluten which characterizes wheat flour; and on the due admixture of it with the other constituents, de-

pends the fuperiority of wheat flour for baking bread.

Bread is made by working the flour into a paste with water, a quantity of some ferment, such as yeast, and a little muriate of soda to render it sapid, allowing the paste to stand until a certain degree of sermentation take place, and then baking it in an oven heated to about 488°. During the fermentation a quantity of gas is formed, and as it is prevented from escaping by the toughness of the paste, and dilated by the heat of the oven, the bread is rendered light and spongy. In this process the nature of the constituents of the flour is altered, for we are not able to obtain either gluten or starch from bread.

Bread is not only one of the most important articles of nourishment, but is also employed in pharmacy for making cataplasms, and giving form to more active articles. An insusion of toasted bread has a deep color, and pleasant taste, and is an excellent drink in febrile diseases, and debility of the stomach. The change which bread undergoes by toasting is not known; but it is probably very similar to that produced in coffee by the same means. In raw coffee there is no tannin; in roasted coffee it is abundant.

TUSSILAGO FARFARA. Folia. Flores. (Ed.) Tussilago. Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.) Colt's foot. The herb and flowers.

Syngenesia superflua .- Nat. ord. Compositæ radiatæ.

This grows wild in moist situations, producing yellow flowers in February and March; these soon fall off, and are succeeded by large roundish leaves, hairy underneath; their taste is herbaceous somewhat glutinous and subacrid. Tussilago is recommended in coughs, phthisis, and other disorders of the breast and lungs, and some use it in scorfula. It is chiefly directed to be taken with milk; and upon this probably, more than on the tussilago itself, any benefit derived from it in practice is to be explained.

ULMUS CAMPESTRIS. Cortex, interior. (Ed.) Ulmus Cortex interior. (Lond. Dub.)

Elm tree. The inner bark.

Willd. g. 505. Sp. 1. Pentandria Digynia-Nat. ord. Scabrida.

This tree grows wild in Britain. The inner bark has a yellowish color, and a mucilaginous, bitter, astringent taste, without smell.

A decoction formed from it, by boiling an ounce with a pound of water, to the confumption of one half, has been highly recommended in the lepra ichthyosis, and has been said to cure dropsies.

URTICA DIOICA.

Urtiea. Herba. (Lond.)

Common nettle. The plant.

Monoecia Tetrandria .- Nat. ord. Scabrida.

This is a well known perennial weed. The leaves of the fresh plant stimulate, inslame, and raise blisters on those parts of the skin which they touch. Hence, when a powerful rubefacient is required, slinging with nettles has been recommended. It has been alleged to have sometimes succeeded in restoring sectional motion to paralytic limbs.

UVA URSI. (Lond. Dub.) See ARRUTUS.

UVÆ PASSÆ. (Lond. Dub.) See VITIS.

VALERIANA OFFICINALIS. Radix. (Ed.)

Valeriana sylvestris. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

Wild velerian. The root.

Willd. g. 75. sp. 6. Triandria Monogynia. Nat. ord.—Aggregatæ. This plant is perennial, and grows wild in Britain. Like many other plants, it varies in its appearance and sensible qualities, according to the situation in which it grows. In marshes and shadowy places its leaves are broader, on dry heaths and high pastures they are narrower.

The roots produced in low watery grounds, have a remarkably faint smell in comparison of the others, and sometimes scarce any at all. The roots taken up in autumn or winter, have also much stronger sensible qualities than those collected in spring and sum-

mer.

The root confilts of a number of strings or fibres matted together, issuing from one common head; of a whitish or pale brownish color; its smell is strong, like a mixture of aromatics with settids; the taste unpleasantly warm, bitterish, and subacrid.

Wild valerian is a medicine of great use in nervous disorders, and is particularly serviceable in epilepsies, proceeding from a de-

bility of the nervous fystem.

Some recommend it as useful in procuring sleep, particularly in fever, even when opium fails: But it is principally useful in affections of the hysterical kind.

The common dose is from a scruple to a drachm in powder; and in insusion, from one to two drachms. Its unpleasant flavor is most effectually concealed by a suitable addition of mace.

As its virtues reside entirely in an essential oil, the decoction

and extract are improper forms for exhibiting it.

VERATRUM ALBUM. Radix. (Ed.) Helleborus albus. Radix. (Lond. Dub.)

White hellebore. The root.

Polygamia Monoecia.—Nat. ord. Liliacea.

This plant grows spontaneously in Switzerland and the mountainous parts of Germany. The root has a nauseous, bitterish, acrid taste, burning the mouth and fauces; if wounded when stresh, it emits an extremely acrimonious juice, which mixed with the blood, by a wound, is said to prove very dangerous; the powder of the dried root, applied to an issue, occasions violent purging; snuffed up the nose, it proves a strong, and not always a safe sternutatory. This root, taken internally, acts with extreme violence as an emetic; and has been observed, even in a small dose, to occasion convulsions, and other terrible disorders. The ancients

fometimes employed it in very obstinate cases, and always made this their last resource. Modern practice seems to have almost entirely rejected its internal use, though some have ventured upon so large a dose as a scruple, in maniacal cases, and are said to have experienced good effects from it.

VERONICA BECCABUNGA.

Beccabunga. Herba. (Lond.) Folia. (Dub.)

Brooklime. The herb.

Willd. g. 44. sp. 30. Diandria Monogynia.—Nat. ord. Personata.

This is a low perennial plant, common in little rivulets and ditches of standing water. The leaves remain all the winter, but are in greatest perfection in the spring. Their prevailing taste is an herbaceous one, accompanied with a very light bitterness.

If any good effects be expected from brooklime, it should be

used as food.

VINUM. (Dub.) See VITIS.

VIOLA ODORATA. Flores:

Viola. Flos recens. (Lond.) Flores. (Dub.)

March violet. The recent flower.

Willd. g. 446. Sp. 12. Pentandria Monogynia .- Nat. ord.

Campanacea.

THIS plant is perennial, and is found wild under hedges and in shady places; but the shops are generally supplied from gardens. Its slowers are so remarkable for their delightful odour, and their peculiar richness of color, that they have given a name to both.

In our markets we meet with the flowers of other species; these may be distinguished from the foregoing by their being larger, of

a pale color, and of no fmell.

They impart their color and flavor to aqueous liquors; a fyrup made from this infusion has long maintained a place in the shops, and is said to be an agreeable and useful laxative for children; but is chiefly valued as a delicate test of the presence of uncombined acids or alkalies, the former changing its blue to a red, and the latter to a green color.

VIRGA AUREA. (Lond.) See Solidago.

VITIS VINIFERA. Fruelus siccatus, ejusque succus sermentatus. (Ed.)

Vitis. Fruclus. Uva passa, Vinum. Tartarum, Tartari

crystalli. Acetum. (Lond.)

Uvæ passæ. Vinum album Hispanicum, album Rhenanum, ru-

brum Lustanicum. (Dub.)

The Vine. Grapes. Raisins. Wine. Tartar. Crystals of tartar. Vinegar.

Willd. g. 453. Sp. 1. Pentandria Monogynia.-Nat. ord. Hede-

THE vine grows in temperate fituations in many parts of the world, and is cultivated very generally for the fake of its agreeable fubacid fruit. Before they are ripe, grapes are extremely harsh and acid, and by expression furnish a liquor which is called Verjuice. It contains malic acid, super tartrite of potals, and extractive, and may be made to furnish wine by the addition of sugar. As the grape advances to maturity, the quantity of sugar increases, while that of malic acid diminishes; it however never disappears entirely. When thoroughly ripe, the grape is one of the most agreeable fruits. It is cooling, antisceptic, and nutritious; and when eaten in considerable quantity, diuretic, and gently laxative. In inflammatory diseases, and all others where acids are indicated, they form an excellent article of diet.

Raisins, uva passa, are grapes which have been carefully dried. By this means not only the water they contained is dissipated, but the quantity of acid seems to be diminished. They become more saccharine, mucilaginous, and laxative, than the recent grape, but

are less cooling.

Wine is the juice of the grape altered by fermentation (S. 2. 245.) The numerous varieties of wine depend principally on the proportion of fugar contained in the must, and the manner of its fermentation. When the proportion of fugar is fufficient, and the fermentation complete, the wine is perfect and generous: If the quantity of fugar be too large, part of it remains undecomposed, as the fermentation is languid, and the wine is fweet and luscious; if, on the contrary, it be too small, the wine is thin and weak; and if it be bottled before the fermentation be completed, it will proceed flowly in the bottle, and, on drawing the cork, the wine will froth and fparkle in the glass, as for example Champaigne. When the must is separated from the husk of the grape before it is fermented, the wine has little or no color: These are called white wines. If, on the contrary, the husks are allowed to remain in the must while the fermentation is going on, the alcohol diffolves the coloring matter of the husks, and the wine is colored: Such are called red wines. Befides in these principal circum-Rances, wines vary very much in flavor. The red wines most commonly drunk in this country are Port, which is strong and austere, and Claret, which is thinner and higher flavored. Our white wines are all strong, Madeira, Sherry, Lisbon, Malaga and Hock. Of these the last is the most acidulous, and Malaga the Iweeteft.

Wine, taken in moderate quantities, acts as a beneficial stimulus to the whole system. It promotes digestion, increases the action of the heart and arteries, raises the heat of the body, and exhibitates the spirits. Taken to excess, it produces inebriety and

V 2

stupor, which are often succeeded by headach, stupor, nausea and diarrhoea, which last for several days. Habitual excess in wine, debilitates the stomach, produces inflammation of the liver, weakens the nervous system, and gives rise to dropsy, gout, apoplexy, tremors, and cutaneous affections.

To convalescents, and in all diseases of general debility, and deficiency of the vital powers, wine is the remedy on which we must place our chief dependance; and when properly administered,

its effects are often scarcely credible.

The use of wine, as an article of pharmacy, will be noticed bereafter.

VITRIOLUM ALBUM. (Dub.) See ZINCUM.

WINTERA AROMATICA. Cortex. (Ed.) Winteranus. Cortex officinarum.

Winter's bark.

Willd. g. 1063. Polyandria Tetragynia.—Nat. ord. Oleracea. This is the produce of a tree growing about the fouthern promontery of America. It was first discovered on the coast of Magellan by Capt. Winter, in the year 1567; the sailors then employed the bark as a spice, and afterwards found it serviceable in the scurvy; for which purpose it is at present also sometimes made use of in diet drinks. The true Winter's bark is not often met with in the shops, Canella alba being generally substituted for it, and by some they are reckoned to be the same: There is, however, a considerable difference betwixt them in appearance, and a greater in quality. The Winter's bark is in large pieces, of a more cinnamon color than the canella, and tastes much warmer and more pungent. Its smell resembles that of Cascarilla. Its virtues reside in a very hot, stimulant, essential oil.

ZEDOARIA. (Lond. Dub.) See AMOMUM.

ZINCUM. (Ed. Dub. Lond.) Zinc.

THE general properties of zinc have been already noticed (164.) It is always found oxidized.

- 1. Combined with a greater or less proportion of carbonic acid. Calamine.
- 2. Combined with fulphur. Blende.
- 3. Combined with fulphuric acid, generally in folution.

The ores of zinc are rarely worked by themselves, or with the sole intention of extracting zinc, but are generally melted with the lead ores, particularly galena, which they commonly accom-

pany. By this process the zinc is obtained in two forms; part of it is sublimed in the state of an oxide, and attaches itself to the chimney of the surnace in the form of a grey, granular, earthy-like incrustation, which is known by the name of Tutty or Cadmia; part of it is sublimed in its metallic form, and is condensed in the throat of the chimney in small grains, which are afterwards melted in a crucible, and cast in ingots.

Zinc is officinal for the preparation of the white oxide and the

fulphate.

OXIDUM ZINCI IMPURUM. (Ed.)

Tutia. (Lond. Dab.)

Impure oxide of zinc. Tutty.

It is moderately hard and ponderous; of a brownish color, and full of small protuberances on the outside, smooth and yellowish within; some pieces have a blueish cast, from minute globules of zinc in its metallic form. Tutty is celebrated as an ophthalmic, and frequently employed as such in unguents and collyria.

CARBONAS ZINCI IMPURUS. (Ed.) Lapis calaminaris. (Dub. Lond.) Impure carbonate of zinc. Calamine.

This mineral is found plentifully in England, Germany, and other countries, either in distinct mines, or intermingled with the ores of different metals. It is usually of a greyish, brownish, yellowish, or pale redish color; without lustre, or transparency; fracture commonly uneven or earthy; considerably hard, though not sufficiently so as to strike sire with steel; specific gravity, 2.585, but sometimes much heavier. Before the blow pipe it decrepitates, but does not melt, and becomes either whiter or yellow. It is partly soluble in acids, and often effervesces with them. In the latter case it loses one third of its weight by calcination. It almost always contains a considerable proportion of silica, sometimes even a third, and often a little oxide of iron.

Calamine is generally roafted before it comes into the shops, to render it more easily reducible into a fine powder. In this state it is employed in collyria, against defluxions of thin acrid humors upon the eyes, for drying up moist, running ulcers, and healing

execriations.

SULPHAS ZINCI.

Vitriolum album. (Lond. Dub.) Sulphate of zinc. White vitriol.

This is chiefly found native in the mines of Goslar, sometimes in transparent pieces, but more commonly in the form of white efflorescences, which are dissolved in water, and afterwards reduced by evaporation and crystallization into large masses. We rarely meet with this fort of vitriol pure; it is ordered therefore

to be prepared.

White vitriol is sometimes given, from five or fix grains to half a drachm, as an emetic; it operates very quickly, and, if pure, without violence. Externally, it is employed as an ophthalmic, and often made the basis of collyria, both in extemporaneous prescription and in dispensatories.

ZINGIBER. (Lond. Dub.) See AMOMUM.

APPENDIX.

No. I.

LIST of SUBSTANCES contained in some of the latest and most esteemed Foreign Pharmacopæias, but not inserted in the MATERIA MEDICA of any of the British Colleges.

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS.

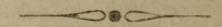
R.—Pharmacopæia Rossica. 8vo. Petropoli, 1798.

A. p.—Pharmacopæia Austrirco provincialis, emendata. 8vo.

Viennæ, 1794.

A. c.—Pharmacopæia Austriaco castrensis. 8vo. Ticini, 1795.

B.—Pharmacopæia in usum officinarum Reipublicæ Bremensis conscripta. 8vo. Bremæ, 1792.



ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM.

Millefolii herba, flores. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell fomewhat aromatic; taste slightly astringent and bitterish; virtues stomachic and tonic.

ACHILLEA NOBILIS.

Millefolii nobilis herba, flores. R.

Smell camphoraceous and aromatic, preferable in every respect to the preceding species.

ACHILLEA PTARMICA.

Ptarmicæ radix; Herba, cum floribus. R.

No smell; taste acrid; virtues sialogogue, sternutatory.

ADIANTUM CAPPILUS VENERIS.

Capillus veneris. Herba. A. p.

Used for preparing the syrup called Capillaire.

AGARICUS MUSCARIUS. R.

Smell fetid; taste acrid; virtues inebriating, and inducing delirium.

AGRIMONIA EUPATORIA.

Agrimonia. The herb. A. p .- B.

Slightly flyptic and affringent.

ALCEA ROSEA.

Malva arborea flores. R .- B.

No smell; taste mucilaginous and subastringent; effects emollient and subastringent.

AMBRA AMBROSIACA GRYSEA.

Ambra grysea. R.

Smell agreeable; taste refinous and aromatic; effects exciting and augmenting the nervous power.

AMOMUM GRANA PARADISI.

Grana paradifi. B.

Smell flightly aromatic; taste acrid; action stimulating.

AMYGDALUS NANA. Nuclei. R.

No fmell; bitterish taste; a substitute for sweet almonds.

ANAGALLIS ARVENSIS.

Anagallis. Herba. A. p .- B .- R.

No smell; taste, at first herbaceous, afterwards bitter and somewhat acrid.

ANEMONE PRATENSIS.

Pulfatilla nigricantis herba. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell flight; taste acrid, caustic, durable; effects diuretic and stimulant.

ANEMONE NEMOROSA.

Ranunculi albi flores, et herba recens. R.

Smell slight; taste acrid; effects rubefacient and blistering.

ANTIRRHINUM LINARIA.

Linaria. A. p .- B.

Smell, urinous; taste bitterish, effects divretic.

ARISTOLOCHIA CLEMATITIS.

Aristolochia vulgaris. Radix. R.

Smell fragrant, but heavy; taste bitter, durable; effects diuretic, emmenagogue.

ARISTOLOCHIA ROTUNDA. Radix. B.

Smell, taste and effects, fimilar to those of the preceding species.

ARISTOLOCHIA TRILOBATA. Stipites. Radix. R. Smell, fragrant, strong; taste bitterish, corresponding with the smell; effect diaphoretic.

ARTEMISIA PONTICA.

Absynthium ponticum. Herba. A. p. Similar to A. absinthium but weaker.

ASTRAGALUS EXSCAPUS. Radix. R.—A. p.—B. No fmell; taste bitterish and subastringent; effects demulcent, and falsely supposed antisyphilitic.

BELLIS PERENNIS. Flos. Folium. A. p. No smell; taste slightly acrid.

BETULA ALNUS.

Alni folia. R.

No fmell; taste astringent and bitterish; effects discutient and vulnerary.

BOLETUS LARICIS.

Agaricus albus, fungus decorticatus. A.p.

Agaricus chirurgorum. B.

Taste nauseous and bitter; effects emetic, cathartic, drastic.

BOLUS ALBA. A. p.

BOLUS ARMENA. A. p.

No fmell; adhere to the tongue; effects exficcative.

BOS TAURUS.

Lac vaccinum. A. p. Nutritious demulcent.

Sevum Bovinum. R.—A. c. Unctuous, emollient.

BRASSICA (ERUCA.)

Eruca femina. R.

Smell heavy; taste acrid; effects stimulant.

CALENDULA OFFICINALIS.

Calendula. A. p.

Tafte bitterish.

CANNABIS SATIVA.

Cannabis. Semina. R.—B.

Smell weak; taste mawkish; effects emollient, anodyne.

CARDUUS MARIANUS.

Carduus Maria. Semen. B.

Emulsive.

CAREX ARENARIA. Radix. R. Smell agreeable, but not strong; effects demulcent, resolvent.

CERATONIA SILIQUA.
Siliqua dulcis. R.—A. p.—B.
No smell; taste sweet; effects edulcorant, expectorant.

CHELIDONIUM MAJUS. Radix. Herba recens. R.-A. p.-B.

Smell heavy; taste acrid, bitterish, durable; effects acrid, purgative; when dried, aperient, diuretic.

CHENOPODIUM AMBROSIOIDES.

Chenopodii herba. B.

Smell strong, fragrant; taste acrid, aromatic; effects stimulant, carminative, anthelmintic.

CHENOPODIUM BOTRYS.

Botrys vulgaris. Herba. R.

Qualities and effects similar to, but stronger than those of the preceding species.

CICHORIUM INTYBUS.

Cichorii radix, herba. R .- A.p. et. c .- B.

No smell; taste of the herb agreeably bitter, of the root intensely bitter; effects aperient, tonic, diuretic.

CLEMATIS ERECTA.

Flamulæ Jovis folia, flores. R .- A. p.

Smell weak; taste acrid, blistering; effects diuretic, sudorific.

CONFERVA DICHOTOMA. Fucus Helminthocortos.

Helminthocorton. R .- B.

Smell marine, fetid; taste saline; effects purgative, anthelmintic.

CONVOLVULUS AMERICANUS.

Mechoacanna. Radix. B.

Tafte at first sweetish, then subacrid; effect purgative.

CUCUMIS MELO.

Melo. Semen. A.p.

Emulfive.

CUCURBITA PEPO.

Pepo. Semen. A. p.

Emulfive.

CYCAS CIRCINALIS.

Sago grana. R .- B.

Amylaceous; nutritious.

CYNOMORIUM COCCINEUM.

Fungus Melitensis. R.

No smell; taste styptic, bitterish, saline; effects roborant, a-stringent.

CYTINUS HYPOCISTIS.

Hypocistis. Succus inspissatus. A. p.

Taste acid; austere; effect astringent.

DICTAMNUS ALBUS. Radix. A. p. -B.

Smell fragrant; taste bitter, subaromatic; effects tonic, anthel-

EPIDENDRUM VANILLA.

Vanilla filiqua. R.

Smell fragrant, balfamic; taste aromatic, subacid, uncluous; effects heating, diuretic.

EUPHORBIA OFFICINALIS.

Euphorbii gummi. R .- A. p.

No smell; taste at first none, then pungent, burning; effects acrid, drastic.

ERYSIMUM OFFICINALE.

Erysimum. Herba. B.

Tafte acrid; effects aftringent, diuretic.

FAGARA OCTANDRA.

Tacamahaca. Gummi refina. R.

Smell fragrant like lavender; taste bitterish, nauseous; effects tonic, stimulant.

FICUS INDICA RELIGIOSA.

Lacca gummi. R .- B.

Refinous.

FORMICA RUFA.

Formica cum acervo. R .- B.

Qualities and effects depend on the little acetous acid they contain.

GADUS LOTA.

Mustela fluviatilis. Liquamen hepatis. A. p.

Detergent ; folvent.

GENTIANA PANNONICA.

Gentiana. Radix. A.p. et c.

Qualities and effects the same as those of the gentiana lutea.

GEUM RIVALE.

Gei palustris radix. R.

Smell weak; taste styptic, austere; effects tonic, astringent, febrifuge.

GEUM URBANUM.

Caryophyllatæ radix. R.—A. p.—B.

Smell caryophyllaceous, lost by drying; taste styptic, bitter; effects tonic astringent, sebrifuge; said to be an excellent substitute for Peruvian bark.

GLECOMA HEDERACEA.

Htdera terrestris. Herba. A. p.-B.

Taste bitterish, subacrid; effects expectorant, roborant.

HIRUDO MEDICINALIS.

Herudo. Animal vivum. A. c.

Topical abstraction of blood.

HYPERICUM QUADRANGULARE.

Hypericum. Flores. B.

Smell agreeable; taste bitterish, subastringent, balsamic; effects vulnerary.

ILEX AQUIFOLIUM.

Aquifolii folia. R.

No smell; taste astringent; effects sebrisuge, antiarthritic.

ILLICIUM ANISATUM.

Anisum stellatum. Frudus, A. p.-B.-R.

Smell aromatic; taste agreeable, like anise; effects pectoral, carminative, diructic.

IMPERATORIA OSTRUTHIUM.

Imperatoria radix. R .- A. p. - L.

Smell aromatic; taste warm, pungent, very durable; effects stimulant, carminative, sudorific, diuretic.

JASMINUM OFFICINALE.

Jasmini flores. R .- B.

Smell fragrant ; taste bitterish ; used as a perfume.

LEDUM PALUSTRE.

Rorismarini sylvestris herba. R .- A. p.

Smell heavy, subaromatic; taste bitterish, subastringent; effects resolvent, diructic.

LICHEN ISLANDICUS. A. p. et. c.-B.-R.

No smell; taste bitterish, subastringent; effect nutritious.

LIGUSTICUM LEVISTICUM.

Levistici herba, radix, semen. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell unpleasant; taste warm, aromatic; effects stimulant, carminative, sudorific.

LIQUIDAMBAR STYRACIFLUUM.

Styrax liquida. Balfamum. A. p.

Smell fragrant; taffe acrid, aromatic; effects stimulating, heating.

LONICERA DIERVILLA.

Diervilla Stipites. R.

Taste and smell nauseous; effects antivenereal.

LORANTHUS EUROPÆUS.

Viscum quercinum. Lignum. A. p.

Smell nauseous; taste astringent, mucilaginous; effects tonic.

LYCOPERDON BOVISTA. R.

No taste or smell; effects mechanical, suppression of hæmorr-hagy.

LYCOPODIUM CLAVATUM.

Lycopodii semen. R .- B.

No taste or smell; effects absorbent.

LYTHRUM SALICARIA.

Lysimachia purpurea. Herba. B. Salicaria. A. p. No smell; taste subastringent; effects astringent, tonic.

MANGANESIUM.

Magnesia nigra. R. Magnesia vitrariorum. A. p.

Properties, see (169.) used, for the production of oxygen gas, oxymuriatic acid, and some other chemical preparations.

MARANTA GALANGA.

Galangæ radix. R.-A. p.-B.

Smell fragrant; taste aromatic, pungent, biting; effects stomachic, heating.

MATRICARIA CHAMOMILLA.

Chamomilla vulgaris flores, herba. R .- A. p. et. c .- B.

Smell strong; taste bitter, warmish; effects stomachic, discu-

MATRICARIA PARTHENIUM.

Matricaria. Flos, Herba. A. p.

Smell nauseous; taste bitter; effects stomachie.

MELOE PROSCARABÆUS. A. p.

Melöe majalis. B. Vermis majalis. R.

No smell; taste acrid; effects stimulating, diuretic, caustic.

MENTHA CRISPA. Herba. R.-A. p.-B.

Smell fragrant, strong; taste warm, aromatic, slightly bitter; effects resolvent, stomachic, carminative.

MENTHA AQUATICA.

Mentha rubra. Oleum distillatum. A. c.

Similar to the former.

MIMOSA SENEGAL.

Arabicum gummi. B.

Supposed to produce the finest gum arabic.

MYROBALANUS CITRINA. Cortex frucluum pulveri-fatus.

Terminalia species ? A. p.

Taste astringent; effects astringent.

NIGELLA SATIVA.

Nigella. Semen. B.

Smell fragrant; taste acrid, aromatic; effects stimulating, errhine, sialogogue, anthelmintic.

ONONIS SPINOSA.

Ononis radix. A. p.

No smell; taste sweetish; effects diuretic.

ONOPORDUM ACANTHIUM.

Cardui tomentofi herba recens. R.

No smell; taste bitterish; effects specific, the cure of cancerous affections.

ORCHIS MASCULA, MORIO, MILITARIS, MACU-LATTA, PYRAMIDALIS, LATIFOLIA.

Salep. Satyrium. Radix. R.-A. p. et c.-B.

Taste amilaceous; effects nutritious.

ORIGANUM DICTAMNUS.

Diclamnus Creticus. Herba. B.

Smell flight, aromatic; taste aromatic; effects stimulant.

ORYZA SATIVA.

Oryzæ semen decorticatum. R.

Taste farinaceous; effects nutritious, astringent.

PÆONIA OFFICINALIS.

Paonia radix. R .- B.

Smell unpleasant; taste at first sweetish, then disagreeably bitter; effects antispasmodic.

PECHURIM FABA. Ex Lauro quadam. R.

Smell fragrant, durable; taste aromatic; effects stomachic, astringent.

PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM. Semen. R.

Faniculum aquaticum. B.

Smell heavy; taste aromatic, acrid; effects stimulating, refol-

PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA.

Phytolaccæ herba recens, radix. R.

No smell; taste acrid, corrosive; effects corrosive in cancer.

PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA.

Pimpinellæ albæ radix. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell fragrant; talte warm, acrid; effects stomachic, diaphoretic, diuretic.

PINUS PINEA.

Pinus sativa, Nuclei. A. p.

Tafte sweet, bland; effects nutritious.

PLANTAGO MEDIA.

Plantago. Herba. A. p.

Taste subastringent ; effects aftringent.

PLANTAGO PSYLLIUM.

Psyllii semen. R.

Tafte nauseous, mucilaginous, then acrid; effects relaxant.

POLYGALA AMARA. Herba, radix. R .- B.

No smell; taste bitter, acidulous, mucilaginous; effects demulcent, roborant.

POLYGALA VULGARIS.

Polygala. Radix. A. p.

Taste sweetish, bitter ; effects tonic, expectorant.

POLYPODIUM VULGARE.

Polypodii radix. R.-A. p.-B.

Taste at first sweet, then nauseous, bitter and astringent; effects demulcent, resolvent.

POPULUS BALSAMIFERA.

Tacamahaca. Gummi refina. R.

Smell fragrant, taste nauseous, bitterish; effects stimulant, to.

PRUNUS CERASUS.

Ceraforum rubrorum acidorum fructus. R.-B.

Ceraforum nigrorum aqua. A. p.

Taste acidulous, sweetish; effects refrigerating, antiseptic; water narcotic.

PRUNUS LAURO CERASUS.

Lauro cerasi folia. R.-B.

Smell fragrant; taste bitter like that of bitter almonds; effects highly deleterious, narcotic, resolvent, diuretic.

PTERIS AQUILINA.

Filicis famina radix. R.

Smell nauseous; taste viscid, bitterish; effects anthelminthic.

RHEUM UNDULATUM.

Rhabarbari Sibirici radix. R.

Smell slight; taste bitter and slightly astringent; effects stomachic, purgative.

RUBUS ARCTICUS. Bacca. R.

Smell fragrant; taste acidulous, vinous; essects refrigerant, antiscorbutic. Similar properties are possessed by the fruits of the rubus idaus, casinus, fruclicosus, chamamorus.

RUMEX AQUATICUS.

Lapathi aquatici radix. R.

Taste austere, bitter; effects tonic, antiscorbutic.

RUMEX ACUTUS.

Lapathum acutum. Radix. A. p.—B. Taste bitterish, acidulous; effects astringent.

SALIX ALBA, PENTANDRA, FRAGILIS, VITELLI-

Salicis cortex. R.

Smell fragrant; taste astringent, bitter; effects tonic, febrifuge.

SAMBUCUS EBULUS.

Ebulus. Radix. A. p.

Smell fetid; taste nauseous, bitter, acrid; effects drastic, cathartic, emetic, narcotic.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS.

Saponaria radix. R.-A. p. et. c.-B.

No smell; tafte slightly sweet, bitter and glutinous; effects detergent.

SCABIOSA ARVENSIS.

Scabiofa. Folium. A. p.

Taste slightly bitter ; effects expectorant, vulnerary.

SCANDIX CEREFOLIUM.

Cerefolii herba. Succus. B .- A. p.

Smell weak, balfamic; taste aromatic, balfamic; effects aperient, pectoral, diuretic.

SCORZONERA HISPANICA.

Scorzonera. Radix. A. p.

Taste sweetish ; effects aperient, demulcent.

SCROPHULARIA NODOSA.

Scrophularia. Folium. Radix. A. p.

Smell unpleasant ; taste nauseous, bitter ; effects attenuant.

SECALE CEREALE.

Secalis farina. A. p.

Taste farinaceous ; effects nutritious.

SEMPERVIVUM TECTORUM.

Sedi majoris folia virentia. R.-A. p.-B.

Smell weak; taste subacrid, slightly styptic; effects refrigerant, astringent.

SEPIA OCTOPODA.

Sepia. os. B.

A carbonate of lime agglutinated by animal mucilage.

SMILAX CHINA.

Chinæ radix. A. p .- B.

No smell; taste mucilaginous; effects sudorific, antivenereal,

SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA. Herba cum radice. R .- B.

Taste and smell setid; effects narcotic, purgative, anthelmintic.

STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA.

Nux vomica.

No smell; taste intensely bitter; effects tonic, narcotic, deleterious.

SYMPHITUM OFFICINALE.

Symphiti radix. R. Consolida major. A. p.-B. No smell; taste mucilaginous; effects emollient, inspissant.

TEUCRIUM CHAMÆDRYS.

Chamadryos herba. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell flightly fragrant; taste bitter; effects tonic, emmenagogue.

TEUCRIUM CHAMÆPITYS.

Chamæpityos herba. R.

Smell fragrant; taste bitter and aromatic; effects tonic.

THEOBROMA CACAO.

Cacao. Nucleus. Oleum. R .- A. p .- B.

Little smell; taste pleasant and oily, very slightly astringent and bitterish; effects nutricious. Oil bland, sweetish; effects emollient, lubricating.

THYMUS SERPYLLUM.

Serpylli herba. R .- A. p .- B.

Smell fragrant; taste aromatic, bitterish; effects stimulant, diuretic, emmenagogue.

THYMUS VULGARIS.

Thymi herba. R .-- B.

Smell fragrant; taste warm, pungent, bitter; esseds stimulant, diuretic, emmenagogue.

TRIFOLIUM MELILOTUS OFFICINALIS.

Meliloti herba cum floribus. R.-A. p.-B.

Smell fragrant; tafte herbaceous, bitterish; effects discucient.

TRITICUM REPENS.

Graminis radix. R .- A. p. et c .- B.

Smell herbaceous; taste sweetish; effects aperient, demulcent.

VACCINIUM MYRTILLUS.

Myrtilli bacca. R.-A. p.

No smell; taste acidulous. subastringent; essects refrigerant, astringent.

VACCINIUM OXYCOCCOS.

Oxycocci bacca. R.

Taste acidulous; effects refrigerant.

VACCINIUM VITIS IDÆA.

Vitis idaa bacca folia. R.

Taste acidulous; effects refrigerant, antiseptic.

VERATRUM SABADILLA.

Sabadillæ semen. R .- A. p. et. c .- B.

Taste very bitter, acrid and caustic; effects stimulant, drastic, eathartic, anthelmintic, errhine.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS.

Verbasci stores, folia. R .- A. p .- B.

Taste of the leaves, herbaceous, bitterish; effects emollient, discutient. Smell of the flowers sweet; taste sweet; effects pectoral.

VICIA FABA.

Faba. Semen. A. p.

Taste farinaceous; effects nutritious:

VIOLA TRICOLOR. Herba. R.-A. p.

Jacea. Herba. B.

Smell agreeable; taste mucilaginous, bitterish; effects anodyne.

VITIS VINIFERA APYRENA.

Papulæ minores. R.-B.

Taste sweet, acidulous; effects refrigerant, demulcent, lubricating.

No. II.

LIST of ANIMALS which furnish articles of the Materia Medica, arranged according to CUVIER'S system.

MAMMALIA.

RODENTIA. Castor fiber.

PACHYDERMATA. Sus scrofa.

RUMINANTIA. Moschus moschiferus. Cervus elaphus.— Ovis aries. Bos taurus.

CETACEA Physeter macrocephalus.

AVES.

GALLINE. Phasianus gallus, Anseres. Anas anser:

PISCES.

CHONDROPTERYGII. Acipenser sturio, stellatus, huso, ruthenus.

CRUSTACEA.

CANCERES. Cancer pagurus, astacus.

INSECTA.

Lytta vesicatoria. (Meloe visicatorias) Me-COLEOPTERA. loe proscarabæus.

HYMENOPTERA. Cyneps querci folii. Apis mellifera. For-

HEMIPTERA. Coccus cacti. GNATHAPTERA. Onifcus afellus.

MOLLUSCA.

CEPHALOPODA. Sepia officinalis. ACEPHALA. Offrea edulis.

VERMES.

Hirudo medicinalis.

ZOOPHYTA.

CERATOPHYTA. Gorgonia nobilis. (Isis nobilis.) SPONGIA. Spongia officinalis.

No. III.

LIST of the GENERA of Medicinal Plants, arranged according to the LINNEN System.

Cl. I. MONANDRIA. Ord. MONOGYNIA. Kæmpferia. Amomum. Curcuma.

Cl. II. DIANDRIA. Ord. MONOGYNIA. Olea. Gratiola. Salvia. Veronica. Rofmarinus.

Cl. II. DIANDRIA. Ord. TRIGYNIA. Piper.

Cl. III. TRIANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Valeriana.
Iris.
Crocus.

Ord. DIGYNIA.
Saccharum.
Secale.
Hordeum.
Avena.
Triticum.

Cl. IV. TETRANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Plantago.
Rubia.
Alchemilla.
Scabiofa.
Santalum.
Dorftenia.

Ord. DIGYNIA. Cuscuta.

Cl. V. PENTANDRIA.

Ord. Monogynia,
Anchufa.
Spigelia.
Datura.
Nicotiana.
Capficum.
Atropa.
Lobelia.
Rhamnus.
Viola.
Menyanthes.
Convolvulus.
Hyosciamus.
Strychnos.

Solanum. Cinchona. Cl. V. PENTANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Cephaëlis.
Vitis.
Ribes.

Ord. DIGYNIA. Gentiana. Eryngium. Conium. Cuminum. Bubon, Coriandrum. Pastinaca. Apium. Ulmus. Daucus. Sium. Ferula. Angelica. Carum. Anethum. Pimpinella.

Ord. TRIGYNIA.
Sambucus.
Rhus.

Ord. PENTAGYNIA. Linum.

Cl. VI. HEXANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Allium.
Scilla.
Aloë.
Calamus.
Lilium.
Dracæna.
Acorus.
Berberis.

Ord. TRIGYNIA.
Rumex.
Colchicum.

CI. VII. HEPTANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Æsculus.

Cl. VIII. OCTANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Amyris.
Daphne.
Vaccinium.

Ord. TRIGYNIA. Polygonum.

CI. IX. PENNEANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Laurus.

Ord. TRIGYNIA. Rheum.

Cl. X. DECANDRIA.
Ord. MONOGYNIA.
Caffia.
Guajacum.
Toluifera.
Swietenia.
Rhododendron.
Styrax.
Myroxylon.
Ruta.
Hæmatoxylon.
Quaffia.
Arbutus,
Copaifera.

Ord. DIGYNIA.
Dianthus.

Cl. XI. DODECANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Afarum.
Canella.

CI. XII. ICOSANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Cactus.
Myrtus.

CI. XII. ICOSANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Amygdalus.
Eugenia.
Punica.
Prunus.

Ord. PENTAGYNIA.
Pyrus.

Ord. POLYGYNIA.
Rofa.
Tormentilla.
Geum.
Rubus.
Potentilla.

Cl. XIII. POLYANDRIA.
Ord. Monogynia.
Papaver.

Ord. TRIGYNIA.
Delphinium.
Acoritum.

Ord. TETRAGYNIA. Wintera.

Ord. POLYGYNIA. Helleborus.

Cl. XIV. DIDYNAMIA.
Ord. GYMNOSPERMIA.
Hysfopus.
Lavandula.
Marrubium.
Mentha.
Teucrium.
Melissa.

Ord. ANGIOSPERMIA.
Digitalis.

Cl. XV. TETRADYNA.
MIA.
Ord. SILICULOSE.
Cochlearia.

CI. XV. TETRADYNAMIA,
Ord. SILIQUOSÆ,
Raphanus.
Sinapis,
Cardamine,
Sifymbrium.

Cl. XVI. MONADELPHIA.
Ord. TRIANDRIA.
Tamarindus.

Ord. POLYANDRIA.
Malva.
Althæa.

Cl. XVII. DIADELPHIA.
Ord. HEXANDRIA,
Fumaria.

Ord. OCTANDRIA. Polygala.

Ord. DECANDRIA.
Pterocarpus.
Dolichos.
Geoffroya.
Trigonella.
Spartium.
Glycyrrhiza.
Aftragalus.

Cl. XVIII. POLYADEL-PHIA. Ord. ICOSANDRIA. Citrus.

Ord. POLYANDRIA.
Melaleuca.
Hypericum.

Cl. XIX. SYNGENESIA.
Ord. POLYGAMIA ÆQUA-

Lactuca. Arctium. Leontodon, Cynara. Cl. XIX SYNGENESIA.
Ord. POLYGAMIA SUPERFLUA.
Tanacetum.
Tuffilago.
Inula.
Matricaria.
Achillea.
Artemifia.

Solidago. Arnica. Anthemis.

O. POLYGAMIA. FRUSTRA-NEA. Centaurea.

Ord. MONOGAMIA.
Lobelia.
Viola.

Cl. XX, GYNANDRIA.
Ord. DIANDRIA.
Orchis.

Ord. HEXANDRIA.
Aristolochia.

Ord. POLYANDRIA, Arum.

Cl. XXI. MONOECIA.
Ord. TETRANDRIA
Betula,
Morus.
Urtica.

Ord. POLYANDRIA.
Quercus.
Juglans.

Ord. MONADELPHIA.
Pinus.
Ricinus.
Croton.

Ord. SYNGENESIA. Momordica. CI. XXI. MONOECIA.
Ord. SYNGENESIA.
Cucumis.
Cucurbita.
Bryonia.

Cl. XXII. DIOECIA, Ord. DIANDRIA. Salix.

Ord. PENTANDRIA. Pistacia.

Ord. HEXANDRIA, Smilax,

Ord. MONADELPHIA.
Juniperus.
Ciffampelos.

Cl. XXIII POLYGAMIA.
Ord. Monoecia.
Veratum.

Cl. XXIII. POLYGAMIA, Ord. MONOECIA, Mimofa. Parietaria.

Ord. DIOECIA.
Fraxinus.
Panax.

Ord. TRIOECIA.

Cl. XXIV. CRYPTOGA.
MIA.
Ord. FILICES.
Polypodium.

Ord, FUNGI. Boletus.

Cl. XXV. PALMÆ, Cocos,

No. IV.

List of Officinal Plants, arranged according to their NATURAL ORDERS, by Professor MURRAY of Göttingen.

Ord, I. CONIFERÆ.
Pinus.
Juniperus.

Ord. II. AMENTACEÆ.
Salix.
Juglans.
Quercus.
Betula.
Piftacia.

Ord. III. COMPOSITÆ.
a. CAPITATÆ.
Arctium.
Cynara.

Ord. III. COMPOSITÆ, Centaurea.

b. SEMIFLOSCULOSE.
Leontodon.
Lactuca.

c. DISCOIDE Æ.
Artemisia.
Tanacetum.
Tussilago.

d. RADIATE.

Anthemis.
Inula.
Arnica.
Solidago.

Valeriana, Cephaëlis.

Ord. V. CONGLOMERA-TÆ. Penæa.

Ord. VI. UMBELLATÆ. Eryngium. Daucus. Conium. Ferula. Angelica. Sium. Bubon. Cuminum. Coriandrum. Pastinaca. Anethum. Carum. Pimpinella. Apium.

Ord. VII. HEDERACEÆ. Vitis. Panax.

Ord. VIII. SARMENTA-CEÆ. Smilax. Ciffampelos. Aristolochia. Afarum.

Ord. IX. STELLATÆ. Rubia. Spigelia.

Ord. X. CYMOSÆ.

Ord. XI, CUCURBITA-CEÆ. Cucumis. Momordica. Bryonia.

Ord. XII. SOLANACEÆ. Solanum.

Ord. IV. AGGREGATÆ. Ord. XII. SOLANACEÆ. Atropa. Hyofciamus. Datura. Nicotiana. Capficum. Digitalis.

> Ord, XIII. CAMPANACEÆ Convolvulus. Lobelia. Viola.

Ord. XIV. CONTORTA. Cinchona.

Ord, XV. ROTACEÆ. Gentiana. Menyanthes.

Ord. XVI. SEPIARIÆ. Olea.

Ord. XVII. BICORNES. Arbutus. Rhododendron. Styrax.

Ord. XVIII. ASPERIFO. LIÆ. Anchusa.

Ord. XIX. VERTICILLA-TÆ. Teucrium. Meliffa. Hysfopus. Lavandula. Origanum. Mentha. Marrubium. Salvia. Rofmarinus.

Ord. XX. PERSONATA. Gratiola. Veronica.

Ord. XXI. RHOEADEÆ.
Papaver.

Ord. XXII. PUTAMINEÆ.

Ord. XXIII. SILIQUOSÆ.
Si fymbrium.
Cardamine.
Raphanus.
Sinapis.
Cochlearia.

Ord. XXIV. PAPILIONA-CEÆ.

Dolichos.
Spartium.
Glycyrrhiza.
Astragalus.
Trigonella.
Pterocarpus.
Geoffroya.

Ord. XXV. LOMENTA-CEÆ.

Cassia.
Myroxylon.
Toluifera.
Mimosa.
Tamarindus.
Hæmatoxylon.
Polygala.
Fumaria.

Ord, XXVI. MULTISILI.

Aconitum.
Delphinium.
Helleborus.
Ruta.

Ord. XXVII. SENTICOSÆ.

Potentilla. Tormentilla. Rubus. Rofa. Ord. XXVIII. POMACEÆ.

Prunus. Amygdalus. Punica.

Citrus.

Ribes.

Ord.XXIX HESPERIDEA.

Myrtus. Melaleuca. Caryophyllus.

Ord. XXX. SUCCULEN-TÆ

O. XXXI. COLUMNIFE.

RÆ. Althæa, Malva.

Ord. XXXII. GRUINALES.

Guaiacum, Quaffia, Linum, Oxalis.

Ord. XXXIII. CARYO-PHYLLÆ.

Dianthus.

Ord. XXXIV. CALYCAN-THEMÆ.

Ord. XXXV. ASCYROI.

DEÆ. Ciftus. Hypericum. Fraxinus.

Ord. XXXVI. COADUNA-TÆ.

Ord. XXXVII. DUMOSÆ. Rhamnus.

Sambucus. Rhus.

Amyris. Copaifera,

Ord. XXXVIII. TRIHILA-TÆ. Swietenia. Æsculus. Berberis.

Ord. XXXIX. TRICOCCÆ Stalagmitis. Croton. Ricinus.

Ord. XL. OLERACEÆ. Rumex. Rheum. Polygonum. Laurus. Myristica. Wintera. Canella.

Ord. X LI. SCABRIDÆ. Parietaria. Dorstenia. Ficus. Urtica. Morus. Ulma.

Ord. XLII. VEPRECULÆ. Daphne.

Ord. XLIII. PALMÆ. Cocos.

Ord. XLIV. PIPERITÆ. Piper. Acorus. Arum.

Ord. XXXVII. DUMOSÆ. Ord. XLV. SCITAMINEÆ. Amomum. Curcuma. Kæmpferia.

> Ord. XLVI. LILIACEÆ. Lilium. Scilla. Allium. Colchicum. Crocus. Aloë.

Ord. XLVII. ENSATÆ. Iris.

Ord.XLVIII. ORCHIDEÆ. Orchis.

Ord. XLIX. TRIPETALOI-DEÆ. Calamus.

Ord. L. CALAMARIÆ.

Ord. LI. GRAMINA. Triticum. Hordeum. Avena. Saccharum.

Ord. LII. FILICES. Polypodium.

Ord. LIII. MUSCI.

Ord. LIV. ALGÆ.

Ord. LV. FUNGI. Boletus.

No. V.

List of Substances belonging to the MINERAL KINGDOM, which are used in Medicine.

EARTHS.

LIME.

Carbonate of lime. Chalk. Marble.

BARYTA.

Carbonate of baryta. Sulphate of baryta.

ALUMINA.

Bole.

SALTS.

Sulphate of magnefia.
Super sulphate of alumina and potals.
Sulphate of iron.
of copper.

SALTS.

Sulphate of zinc. Nitrate of potals. Muriate of foda.

INFLAMMABLES.

Bitumen. Amber. Sulphur.

METALS:

Silver.
Copper.
Iron.
Tin.
Lead.
Mercury.
Zinc.
Antimony.
Arfenic.

PART III.

PREPARATIONS AND COMPOSITIONS.

CHAP I.

SULPHUR.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM LOTUM.

Edin.

FLORES SULPHURIS LOTI.

Lond.

Washed Sublimed Sulphur. Washed Flowers of Sulphur.

Take of

Sublimed fulphur, one pound;

Water, four pounds.

Boil the fulphur for a little in the water, then pour off this water, and wash away all the acid by affusions of cold water; and last-ly dry the sulphur.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM LOTUM.

Dub.

Washed Sublimed Sulphur.

Let warm water be poured upon sublimed sulphur, and the walking be repeated as long as the water, when poured off, is impregnated with acid.

When dried, it is to be kept in well closed vellels.

As it is impossible to sublime sulphur in vessels perfectly word of air, a small portion of it is always acidified and converted into sulphurous or sulphuric acid. The presence of acid in sulphur, is always to be considered as an impurity, and must be removed by careful ablution. When thoroughly washed, sublimed sulphur is

acted upon by the atmosphere; there is therefore no particular reason for preserving it from the action of the air; for if, on keeping, it become moist, it is because the sulphuric acid has not been entirely washed away.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM. Lond. Precipitated Sulphur.

Take of

Sulphurated kali, fix ounces;

Distilled water, one pound and an half;

Diluted vitriolic acid, as much as is fufficient.

Boil the sulphurated kali in the distilled water until it be dissolv.
ed. Filter the liquor through paper, to which add the diluted vitriolic acid. Wash the precipitated powder by repeated as sufficients of water till it become infipid.

Dub:

Take of

Sulphurated vegetable alkali, four ounces;

Boiling water, a pound and a half;

Diluted nitrous acid, as much as may be fufficient.

Dissolve the sulphurated vegetable alkali in the water, and add the acid to the filtered liquor as long as the liquor is rendered turbid by its addition. Wash the precipitated powder well with warm water, and keep it after it is dried in well closed vesfels.

WE shall have another opportunity of mentioning more particularly the action of potass and sulphur on each other. When the sulphuretted potass is thrown into water, it is entirely dissolved, but not without decomposition, for it is converted into sulphate of potass, hydroguretted sulphuret of potass, and sulphuretted hydroguret of potass. The two last compounds are again decomposed on the addition of any acid. The acid combines with the potass, sulphuretted hydrogen slies off in the form of gas, while sulphur is precipitated. It is of little consequence what acid is employed to precipitate the sulphur. The London College order the sulphuric, probably because a portion of it is already contained in the solution; while the Dublin College use nitrous acid, because the nitrate of potass formed, is more easily washed away than the sulphate of potass.

Precipitated sulphur does not differ from well washed sublimed sulphur, except in being much dearer. Its paler color is owing to its more minute division; but from this circumstance it derives no superiority to compensate for the disagreeableness of the pre-

paration.

CHAP. II.

ACIDS.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid.

Take of Sulphuric acid, one part; Water, feven parts. Mix them.

ACIDUM VITRIOLICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted or weak Vitriolic Acid.

Take of
Vitriolic acid, one ounce;
Distilled water, eight ounces.
Mix them by degrees.

Dub.

Take of

Vitriolic acid, two ounces; Distilled water, sourteen ounces.

Having gradually mixed them, fet them aside to cool, and then pour off the clear liquor.

THE most simple form in which sulphuric acid can be advantageously employed internally, is that in which it is merely diluted with water; and it is highly proper that there should be some fixed standard in which the acid in this state should be kept. It is, however, much to be regretted, that the colleges have not adopted the same standard with respect to strength: For in the Edinburgh and Dublin Colleges, the strong acid constitutes an eighth; and in the London, only a ninth of the mixture. The former proportion we are inclined to prefer, as it gives exactly a drachm of acid to the ounce; but the dilution by means of distilled water is preserable to spring water; which, even in its purest state, is not free from impregnations affecting the acid.

Sulphuric acid has a very strong attraction for water; and their bulk when combined is less than that of the water and acid separately. At the same time, there is a very considerable increase of temperature produced, which is apt to crack glass vessels, unless the combination be very cautiously made; and for the same reason, the acid must be poured into the water, not the water into the

acid.

ACIDUM NITROSUM.

Edin.

Nitrous Acid.

Take of

Very pure nitrate of potals, two pounds;

Sulphuric acid, fixteen ounces.

Having put the nitrate of potals into a glass retort, pour upon it the sulphuric acid, and distil in a fand bath, with a heat gradually increased, until the iron pot begins to be red hot.

The specific gravity of this acid is to that of distilled water as

1550 to 1000.

Lond.

Take of

Purified nitre, by weight, fixty ounces;

Vitriolic acid, by weight, twentynine ounces.

Mix and distil.

The specific gravity of this is to the weight of distilled water as 1550 to 1000.

Dub.

Take of

Nitre, fix pounds;

Vitriolic acid, three pounds.

Mix and diffil, until the refiduum becomes dry.

The specific gravity of the acid is to the weight of distilled water as 1550 to 1000.

In this process, the sulphuric acid, by its superior affinity, combines with the potals of the nitre to form sulphate of potals, while the nitric acid is separated, and is not only converted into vapor by the application of the heat to the retort, but is also partially decomposed. A portion of oxygen escapes in a gaseous form, and the nitric oxide gas combines with the nitric acid; so that the liquor condensed in the receiver is nitrous and not nitric acid.

In performing this process, we must take care, in pouring in the sulphuric acid, not to soil the neck of the retort. The difference of the proportions of the ingredients directed by the different Colleges, has no effect on the quality of the acid obtained, but only affects the residuum. The London and Dublin Colleges use no more sulphuric acid than what is necessary to expel all the nitric acid, and the residuum is a neutral sulphate of potass, so insoluble, that it cannot be got out without breaking the retort. The Edinburgh College order as much sulphuric acid as readers the residuum, an acidulous sulphate of potass, easily soluble in water.

Nitrous acid is frequently impure. Sulphuric acid is detected by the precipitate formed on dropping into it a little nitrate of baryta, and is easily got rid of by redistilling the nitrous acid from

a fmall quantity of nitrate of potals.

Muriatic acid is detected by the precipitate formed with nitrate of filver, and may be separated by dropping into the nitrous acid a solution of nitrate of filver, as long as it forms any precipitate,

and drawing off the nitrous acid by distillation.

The general properties of nitrous acid have been already noticed (183.) Mr. Davy has shewn that it is a compound of nitricacid and nitric oxide, and that by additional doses of the last constituent, its color is successively changed from yellow to orange, olive green, and blue green, and its specific gravity is diminished. The specific gravity is probably stated too high by the Colleges; for although Rouelle makes that of the strongest nitric acid 1,583. yet Kirwan could produce it no stronger at 600 than 1.5543, and Mr. Davy makes it only 1.504, and when saturated with nitric oxide only 1.475.

ACIDUM NITROSUM DILUTUM.

Lond. Dub. Edin. Diluted Nitrous Acid.

Take of

Nitrous acid,

Water, equal weights.

Mix them, taking care to avoid the noxious vapors.

NITROUS ACID has a great affinity for water, and attracts it from the atmosphere. During their combination there is an increase of temperature, part of the nitric oxide is dissipated in the form of noxious vapors, and the color changes successively from orange to green, and to blue, according as the proportion of water is increased. A mixture of equal parts of Kirwan's standard acid of 1.5543 and water, has the specific gravity 1,1911.

ACIDUM NITRICUM. Edin. Nitric Acid.

Take of

Nitrous acid, any quantity.

Pour it into a retort, and having adapted a receiver, apply a very gentle heat, until the reddest portion shall have passed over, and the acid which remains in the retort shall have become nitric acid.

WE have already stated, that nitrous acid is nitric acid combined with a variable proportion of nitric oxide. Now, by the application of a gentle heat, the whole of the nitric oxide is vaporized, and pure colorless nitric acid remains in the retort. The nitric oxide, however, carries over with it a portion of the acid, and condenses with it in the receiver, in the form of a very high colored nitrous acid.

Richter has given the following manner of preparing nitric

Take of

Purified pitrate of potals, feven pounds:

Black oxide of manganele, one pound two ounces;

Sulphuric acid, four pounds, four ounces, and fix drachms. Into a retort capable of containing twentyfour pounds, introduce the nitre and manganese, powdered and mixed, and pour upon them gradually, through a retort funnel, the sulphuric acid. Lute on the receiver with flour and water, and conduct the distillation with a gradually increased heat. From these proportions, Richter got three pounds nine ounces of very slightly colored nitric acid. The operation will be conducted with less hazard in a Woulse's apparatus, or by interposing between the retort and a receiver a tubulated adopter, surnished with a bent tube, of which the further extremity is immersed in a vessel containing a small quantity of water.

THESE acids, the nitrous and nitric, have been long employed as powerful pharmaceutic agents. Their application in this way we shall have many opportunities of illustrating.

Lately, however, their use in medicine has been considerably

extended.

In the state of vapor they have been used to destroy contagion in jails, hospitals, ships, and other places where the accumulation of animal effluvia is not eafily avoided. The fumigating fuch places with the vapor of nitrous acid has certainly been attended with fuccess; but we have heard that success ascribed entirely to the ventilation employed at the same time. Ventilation may certainly be carried to far, that the contagious mialmata may be diluted to fuch a degree that they shall not act on the body; but to us it appears no less certain, that these miasmata cannot come in contact with nitric acid or oxymuriatic acid vapor, without being entirely decomposed and completely destroyed. It is, befides, applicable in fituations which do not admi of fufficient ventilation; and where it is, the previous diffusion of acid vapors is an excellent check upon the indolence and inattention of fervants and nurles, as by the smell we are enabled to judge whether they have been sufficiently attentive to the succeeding ventilation. Nitric acid vapor, also, is not deleterious to life, and may be diffuled in the apartments of the fick, without occasioning to them any material inconvenience. The means of diffusing it are easy. Half an ounce of powdered nitre is put into a faucer, which is placed in a pipkin of heated fand. On the nitre two drachms of

fulphuric acid are then poured. The sumes of nitric acid immediately begin to rise. This quantity will fill with vapor a cube of ten seet; and by employing a sufficient number of pipkins, the sumes may be easily made to fill every part of a ward of any extent. After the sumigation, ventilation is to be carefully employed. For introducing this practice, Dr. Carmichael Smyth has received from the British Parliament a reward of five thousand

pounds.

The internal use of these acids has also been lately much extended. In febrile diseases, water acidulated with them forms one of the best antiphlogistic and antiseptic drinks we are acquainted with. Hoffman and Eberhard long ago employed it with very great fuccess in malignant and petechial fevers; and in the low typhus, which frequently rages among the poor in the fuburbs of Edinburgh, we have repeatedly given it with unequivocal advantage, before the contemptible quackery of Reich was fo undefervingly rewarded by the King of Prusha. In the liver complaint of the East Indies, and in syphilis, nitric acid has also been extolled as a valuable remedy by Dr. Scott, and the evident benefits resulting from its use in these complaints, has given rise to a theory, that mercury only acts by oxygenizing the fystem. It is certain, that both the primary and fecondary fymptoms of fyphilis have been removed by the use of these acids, and that the former fymptoms have not returned, or been followed by any secondary fyinptoms. But in many instances they have failed, and it is doubtful if ever they effected a permanent cure, after the secondary lymptoms appeared. Upon the whole, the opinions of Mr. Pearson on this subject, lately agitated with so much keenness, appear to us so candid and judicious, that we shall insert them here. He does not think it eligible to rely on the nitrous acid in the treatment of any one form of the lues venerea; at the same time, he by no means wishes to see it exploded as a medicine altogether useless in that disease. When an impaired state of the constitution renders the introduction of mercury into the lystem inconvenient, or evidently improper, the nitrous acid will be found, he thinks. capable of restraining the progress of the disease, while at the same time it will improve the health and strength of the patient. On tome occasions, this acid may be given in conjunction with a mercurial courie, and it will be found to support the tone of the stomach, to determine powerfully to the kidneys and to counteract in no inconfiderable degree the effects of mercury on the mouth and fauces.

ACIDUM MURIATUM. Edin.

Muriatic Acid.

Take of

Muriate of foda, two pounds; Sulphuric acid, fixteen ounces;

Water, one pound.

Heat the muriate of foda for fome time red hot in a pot, and after it has cooled, put it into a retort. Then pour upon the muriate of foda, the acid mixed with the water and allowed to cool. Lastly, distil in a fand bath with a moderate fire, as long as any acid is produced.

The specific gravity of this acid is to that of distilled water as

1170 to 1000.

Lond.

Take of

Dried fea falt, ten pounds; Vitriolic acid, fix pounds;

Water, five pounds.

Add by degrees the vitriolic acid, first mixed with the water, to the falt; then distil.

The specific gravity of this acid is to that of distilled water as

Dub.

Take of

Common falt dried, five pounds;

Vitriolic acid,

Water, each three pounds.

Add the acid, diluted with the water, after it has cooled, gradually to the falt, and then distil the liquor until the residuum become dry.

The specific gravity of this acid is to that of distilled water, as

1160 to 1000.

In this process the muriate of soda is decomposed, and the muriatic acid disengaged by the superior affinity of the sulphuric acid. But as muriatic acid in itself is a permanently elastic sluid, the addition of the water is absolutely necessary for its existence in a sluid form. Some operators put a portion of water into the receiver, for the purpose of absorbing the muriatic acid gas, which is first disengaged; the Colleges, however, order the whole of the water to be previously mixed with the sulphuric acid. This mixture must not be made in the retort itself; for the heat produced is so great, that it would not only endanger the breaking of the vessel, but occasion considerable loss and inconvenience by the sudden disengagement of muriatic acid gas.

The muriate of foda is directed to be heated to redness before it be introduced into the retort, that the whole of the water of crystallization may be expelled, which being variable in quantity, would otherwise affect the strength of the acid produced; and besides, without this precaution, the acid obtained is too high colored.

Mr. Accum, in Nicholfon's Journal, vol. ii. p. 120. has faid, that the quantity of sulphuric acid prescribed by the London College for obtaining this acid is much too large, and in p. 119. that the proportion of sulphuric acid prescribed for preparing the nitrous acid is much too small; but in both criticisms he has fallen into error.

If a common retort and receiver be employed for this distillation, they must not be luted perfectly closely; for if any portion of the gas should not be absorbed by the water employed, it must be allowed to escape; but the process will be performed with greater economy, and perfect safety, in a Woulse's or some similar apparatus.

The refiduum in the retort confists principally of sulphate of soda, which may be purified by solution and chaystallization.

If properly prepared, the muriatic acid is perfectly colorless, and possesses the other properties already enumerated (209.) but in the shops it is very seldom found pure. It almost always contains iron, and very frequently sulphuric acid or copper. The copper is detected by the blue color produced by super saturating the acid with ammonia, the iron by the black or blue precipitate formed with tincture of galls or prussiate of potals. The sulphuric acid is known by the white precipitate formed with muriate of baryta, and may be easily got rid of by redistilling the acid from a small quantity of dried muriate of soda.

In its effects on the animal economy, and the mode of its employment, it coincides with the acids already mentioned, which almost proves that they do not act by oxygenizing the system, as the muriatic acid cannot be disoxygenized by any substance or process with which we are acquainted.

Ozygenized Muriatic Acid.

The vapors of this powerfully oxygenizing acid have been recommended by Morveau as the best means of destroying contagion. As, however, they are deleterious to animal life, they cannot be employed in every situation. Where applicable, they are easily disengaged by mixing together ten parts of muriate of soda, and two parts of black oxide of manganese in powder and pouring upon the mixture first four parts of water, and then six parts of sulphuric acid. Fumes of oxygenized muriatic acid are immediately disengaged.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM DESTILLATUM Edin. Distilled Acetous Acid.

Let eight pounds of acetous acid be distilled in glass vessels with a gentle heat. The two first pounds which come over, being too watery, are to be let aside; the next four pounds will be the distilled acetous acid. The remainder furnishes a still stronger acid, but too much burnt by the fire.

> ACETUM DESTILLATUM. Dub. Distilled Vinegar.

Take of

Vinegar, ten pounds.

Draw off, with a gentle heat, fix pounds.

The specific gravity of this acid is to the weight of distilled water as 1004 to 1000.

Lond.

Take of

Vinegar, five pounds.

Distil with a gentle fire, in glass vessels, so long as the drops fall

free from empyreuma.

VINEGAR, when prepared from vinous liquors by fermentation, befides acetous acid and water, contains extractive, supertartrite of potals, and often citric or malic acid, alcohol, and a peculiar agree. able aroma. These substances, particularly the extractive and supertartrite of potals, render it apt to spoil, and unfit for pharmaceutic and chemical purpofes. By distillation, however, the acetous acid is easily separated from such of these substances as are not volatile. But by distillation it loses its agreeable flavor, and becomes confiderably weaker; for water being rather more volatile than acetous acid, it comes over first, while the last and strongest portion of the acid cannot be obtained free from empyreuma.

This process may be performed either in a common still or in a retort. The better kinds of wine vinegar should be used; those prepared from malt liquors, however fine and clear they may feem to be, contain a large quantity of a viscous substance, as appears from the fliminess and ropiness to which they are very subject. This not only hinders the acid from rifing freely, but is apt to make the vinegar boil over into the recipient, and at the fame time disposes it to receive a disagreeable impression from the hre. Indeed, with the best kind of vinegar, if the distillation be carried on to any great length, it is extremely difficult to avoid empyreuma. The best method of preventing this inconvenience is, if a retort be used, to place the sand but a little way up its sides, and when somewhat more than half the liquor is come over, to

pour on the remainder a quantity of fresh vinegar equal to the liquor drawn off. This may be repeated three or four times; the vinegar supplied at each time being previously heated. The addition of cold liquor would not only prolong the operation, but allo endanger the breaking of the retort.

Lowitz recommends the addition of half an ounce of recently burnt and powdered charcoal to each pound of vinegar in the flill,

as the best means of avoiding empyreuma.

If the common still be employed, it should likewise be occafionally supplied with fresh vinegar, in proportion as the acid runs off; and this continued until the process can be conveniently carried no farther. The distilled acid must be restified by a second distillation in a retort or glass alembic; for although the head and receiver be of glass or stone ware, the acid will contract a metal-

lic taint from the pewter worm.

The refiduum of this process is commonly thrown away as uselefs, although, if skilfully managed, it may be made to turn to good account, the most acid parts of the vinegar still remaining in k. Mixed with about three times its weight of fine dry fand, and committed to distillation in a retort, with a well regulated fire, it yields an exceedingly flrong acid, together with an empyreumatic oil, which taints the acid with a difagreeable odor. This acid is nevertheless, without any reclification, better for some purposes, as being stronger, than the pure acid; particularly for making acetite of potals or foda; for then the empyreumatic oil, on which its ill flavor depends, is burnt out.

Distilled winegar should be colorless and transparent; have a pungent fmell, and purely acid tafte, totally free from acrimony and empyreuma, and should be entirely volatile. It should not form a black precipitate on the addition of a folution of bary to, or of water, faturated with sulphuretted hydrogen; or change its color when fuper faturated with ammonia. These circumstances shew, that it is adulterated with sulphuric acid, lead, copper, or

Distilled acetous acid in its effects on the animal economy, does not differ from vinegar, and as it is less pleasant to the talle, it is only used for pharmaceutical preparations.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM FORTE.

Edin. Strong Acetous Acid.

Sulphate of iron dried, one pound;

Acetite of lead, ten ounces.

Having rubbed them together, put them into a retort, and diffil in a fand bath with a moderate heat, as long as any acid comes over.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM. Lond. Acetous Acid.

Take of

Verdegris, in coarse powder, two pounds.

Dry it perfectly by means of a water bath faturated with fea falt; then distil in a fand bath, and redistil the liquor obtained.

Its specific gravity is to that of distilled water as 1050 to 1000.

By these processes, the acid we have before noticed under the title of acetic acid (284.) is prepared. It was formerly supposed that it did not differ from distilled vinegar, except in containing lefs water; and with this opinion the names given to it by the London and Edinburgh Colleges coincide. We are, however, inclined to believe, from the facts known with regard to its formation, its properties and its compounds, that it differs from acetous acid in other particulars than in strength, and that it contains less carbon and more oxygen. If this be the case, it is incorrectly named Acetous or Strong acetous acid; and must be considered as a peculiar acid, to which no proper name has been given, for it does not bear that relation to acetous acid which Acetic Acid would imply; and under the other opinion, that it differs from acetous acid only in strength, according to the principles of nomenclature, which gives simple names to simple substances, the strong acid should be acetous acid, and our present acetous acid should be weak or dilute acetous acid. But until this branch of nomenclature shall be more cultivated, we shall continue acetic acid as being most generally received and most convenient.

Many different processes have been proposed for preparing acetic acid, but they may be arranged in three classes. It may be

prepared.

By decomposing metalline acetites by heat.
 Acetites by sulphuric acid.
 Acetites by sulphates.

The process of the London College is an example of the first kind. But the heat necessary is so great, that it decomposes part of the acetous acid itself, and gives the product an empyreumatic

and unpleafant smell.

By the superior affinity of sulphuric acid, the acid may be easily expelled from every acetite, whether alkaline or metallic but part of the sulphuric acid seems to be deprived of its oxygen, and to be converted into sulphurous acid, which renders the product impure.

The processes of the last kind are preserable to the others in many respects. They are both more economical, and they surnish a purer acid. Mr. Lowitz directs one part of carefully dried acetite of soda to be triturated with three parts of super sulphate of

potass, and the distillation to be conducted in a glass retort with a gentle heat. The process of the Edinburg College also belongs to this class, and was first proposed by C. Badollier, apothecary at Charres

It is almost folely used as an analeptic remedy in syncope, aspyxia, hysteric affections, and head achs. Applied to the skin, it acts as a stimulant and rubefacient, but it is most frequently snussed and up the nostrils in the state of vapor.

ACIDUM BENZOICUM.

Edin. Benzoic Acid.

Take any quantity of the balfam of the styrax benzoin reduced to

Put it into an earthern vessel, to which, after having sitted its mouth with a paper cone, apply a gentle heat that the acid may sublime. If this be discolored with oil, let it be purified by solution in warm water and crystallization.

SAL BENZOINI.

Dub.

Salt of Benzoin.

Take of

Benzoin in coarse powder, one pound.

Place it in an earthern pot furrounded with fand, and let the matter which sublimes, arising with a gentle heat, be received in a conical paper capital.

It may be purified by folution in water, and crystallization.

FLORES BENZOES.

Lond.

Flowers of Benzoin,

Take of

Benzoin, in powder, one pound.

Put it into an earthern pot placed in fand; and, with a flow fire, fublime the flowers into a paper cone fitted to the pot.

If the flowers be of a yellow color, mix them with white clay,

and fublime them a fecond time.

THE distinguishing character of balsams is their containing benzoic acid. It may be separated from the resin, which is their
other principal constituent, either by sublimation, or by combining it with a salissable base. The manner of effecting it in the
first way, is that prescribed by the pharmacopæias. But even
with the greatest care it is almost impossible to manage the heat
so as not to decompose part of the resin, and thus give rise to the
formation of an empyreumatic oil, which destroys the product.
Nor can it be freed completely from the empyreumatic oil by
the solution and crystallization prescribed by the Edinburgh and

Dublin Colleges, and still less by the second sublimation with

clay, directed by that of London.

The other method of separating benzoic acid from resin, by combining it with a falifiable bafe, both gives a larger product and of greater purity. It was first practised by Scheele, who employed lime water; Gotling afterwards used carbonate of potals: and, laftly, Gren used carbonate of soda.

Take of

Benzoin, in powder, one pound; Carbonate of foda, four ounces;

Water, four pounds.

Diffolve the carbonate in the water, and digest the benzoin in the folution for twenty four hours with a gentle heat; then boil it for a quarter of an hour, and filter the folution while hot. After it cools drop into it sulphuric acid as long as any precipitate is produce. Separate the precipitate by filtration, and wash it with cold water. If it be defirable to have the acid crystallized, the precipitate may be diffolved by boiling it gently in twentyfour times its weight of water, filtering it as hot and quickly as possible, and fetting it aside to crystallize. But as the crystallized acid, on account of its lightness and elasticity, is not easily reduced to powder, for most purposes it will be more convenient to keep it in the flate of a precipitate.

It may be also extracted from florax, and all the other balfams, particularly these of Tolu or Peru; and from the urine of chil-

dren, and of herbivorous animals.

The benzoic acid has an agreeable tafte, and a fragrant finell, especially when heated. It is soluble in alcohol and in boiling water; but very sparingly in cold water, although it may be fulpended in it by means of fugar, fo as to form an elegant balfamic fyrup.

OLEUM SUCCINI ET ACIDUM SUCCINI.

Oil of Amber and Succinic Acid,

Take of

Amber reduced to powder, and of pure fand, equal parts. Mix them, and put them into a glass retort, of which the mixture may fill one half; then adapt a large receiver, and diffil in a land bath, with a fire gradually increased. At first, a watery liquor will come over, with some yellow oil; then a yellow oil with an acid falt, and laftly, a reddish and black colored oil.

Pour the liquor out of the receiver, and separate the oil from the water. Press the salt collected from the neck of the retort and fides of the receiver between folds of blotting paper, to free it from the oil adhering to it; then purify it by folution in warm water and crystallization,

SAL SUCCINI.

Dub.

Salt of Amber.

Take of Amber.

Pure fand, each one pound.

Distil, with a heat gradually increased, an acid liquor, an oil, and a salt discoloured with oil. Let the salt be dissolved in boiling water, and crystals formed by slow cooling.

SAL ET OLEUM SUCCINI.

Lond. Salt and oil of Amber.

Take of

Amber, two pounds.

Distil in a sand heat gradually augmented; an acid liquor, oil, and salt loaded with oil, will ascend.

SAL SUCCINI PURIFICATUS.

Lond.

Purified Salt of Amber.

Take of

Salt of amber, half a pound; Diffilled water, one pint.

Boil the falt in distilled water, and fet aside the solution to cry-stallize.

We are not acquainted with any experiments which determine, whether the fuccinic acid exists as such in the amber, or whether it be a product of the decomposition of the amber by the action of heat, for in the process employed for obtaining succinc acid, the amber is completely decomposed.

According to Gottling, this distillation should be performed in atubulated iron or earthen ware retort, exposed to the immediate action of the fire; for he says, that, in a sand bath, we cannot regulate the heat sufficiently, and that a glass retort is incapable of

fupporting the necessary temperature.

Besides the succinic acid collected from the neck of the retort, and sides of the receiver, the oil washes down a portion of it into the receiver, and the watery liquor which comes over is saturated with it. But the whole of it may be obtained by agitating the oil with some boiling water, which will dissolve the acid. This solution is then to be added to the acid liquor, and the acid they contain is easily obtained by evaporation and cryssallization. The whole acid may then be purified by solution in boiling water and chryssallization, according to the directions of the Colleges.

But even after repeated folutions and crystallizations, a portion of empyreumatic oil still adheres to the acid, and renders it impure. Other methods of purifying it have been therefore attempted. Demachy saturated it with lime, separated the lime by sulphuric acid, and sublimed the succinic acid: Richter saturated succinic acid with potass, decomposed the salt formed with acetite of lead, and disengaged the succinic acid from the lead by means of diluted sulphuric acid: Lassly, Morveau afferts that he obtained it in a state of perfect purity, by treating it with nitrous acid.

Succinic acid, although retained in our pharmacopæias, is nev-

er used in medicine.

AQUA AËRIS FIXI. Dub.

ACIDUM CARBONICUM.
Water impregnated with Fixed Air.
Carbonic Acid.

Take of

White marble in powder, three ounces;

Diluted fulphuric acid, mixed with an equal quantity of water,

a pound and a half.

Mix them gradually in a Nooth's apparatus, and let the air evolved pass through six pounds of pure spring water, placed in the upper part of the apparatus; and let agitation be occasionally

employed until the water have acquired a fubacid tafte.

In this process the carbonic acid is separated from the carbonate of lime by the superior affinity of sulphuric acid. As it is disengaged, it assumes a gaseous form, and would be dissipated in the atmosphere, it it were not made to pass through water, which, at a medium temperature, is capable of absorbing about an equal bulk of this gas, and, by the assistance of pressure, a much greater proportion.

Various contrivances have been made for this purpose. Of these the most easily managed and most convenient for general use, is the apparatus of Nooth, already described (p. 114.) and for larger quantities that of Woulse, described p. 113, or some modification of it. By the proper application of pressure, M. Paul of Geneva, now of London, is able to impregnate water with

no less than fix times its bulk of carbonic acid gas.

Water impregnated with carbonic acid, sparkles in the glass, has a pleasant acidulous taste, and forms an excellent beverage. It diminishes thirst, lessens the morbid heat of the body, and acts as a powerful diaretic. It is also an excellent remedy in increased irritability of the stomach, as in advanced pregnancy; and it is one of the best antiemetics which we posses.

CHAP. III.

ALKALIES.

AQUA POTASSÆ; vulgo, LIXIVIUM CAUSTICUM. Edin.

Water of Potass, commonly called Caustic Ley.

Take of

Fresh lime, eight ounces;

Carbonate of potafs, fix ounces.

Throw the lime into an iron or earthen vessel, with twenty eight ounces of warm water. After the ebullition is finished, instantly add the salt; and having thoroughly mixed them, cover the vessel till they cool. When the mixture has cooled, agitate it well, and pour it into a glass funnel, whose throat must be stopt up with a piece of clean rag. Let the upper mouth of the sunnel be covered, while the tube of it is inserted into another glass vessel, so that the solution of potass may gradually drop through the rag into the lower vessel. When it first gives over dropping, pour into the sunnel some ounces of water; but cautiously, so that the water may swim above the matter. The ley will again begin to drop, and the affusion of water is to be repeated in the same manner, until three pounds have dropped, which will happen in the space of two or three days; then agitating the superior and inferior parts of the ley together, mix them, and put them up in a well stopt phial.

AQUA KALI PURI.

Lond.

Water of pure Kali.

Take of Prepared kali, four pounds; Lime, fix pounds;

Distilled water, four gallons.

Put four pints of water to the lime, and let them Rand together for an hour; after which, add the kali and the rest of the water; then boil for a quarter of an hour; suffer the liquor to cool, and strain it. A pint of this liquor ought to weigh sixteen ounces.

If the liquor effervesce with any acid, add more lime, and boil the liquor and lime in a covered vessel for five minutes. Lastly, let it cool again, and strain it. LIXIVIUM CAUSTICUM.
Dub.
Caustic Ley.

Take of

Fresh burnt lime, eight ounces; Mild vegetable alkali, six ounces.

Put the lime into an earthen veffel, and throw upon it thirty ounces of hot water. With the flaked lime immediately mix the falt, and cover the veffel. Pour the mixture as foon as it has cooled into a glass funnel, whose throat is obstructed with bits of stone covered with sand. Having covered the sunnel, let the ley drop into a veffel placed to receive it; water being from time to time poured into the sunnel, until three pounds have passed through. Let the siquor be agitated, and kept in a glass vessel well closed.

If the ley be rightly prepared, it will have neither color nor fmell, and will not efferve ce when mixed with acids.

The specific gravity of this liquor is to that of distilled water as

1090 to 1000.

THESE processes do not differ materially. They are founded upon the stronger affinity of lime than that of potals for carbonic acid. Of courfe, when lime comes in contact with carbonate of potals, the carbonic acid quits the potals to unite with the lime, and the refults of the mixture are potals and carbonate of lime. Now, as the carbonate of lime is infoluble in water, and the potafs is very foluble, they may be separated by filtration. In doing this, however, we must take care to employ instruments on which the folution of potafs does not act, and to prevent the free access of air, from which it would attract carbonic acid, and thus frustrate the whole operation. The latter object is attained by covering the upper or broad end of the funnel with a plate of glass, and inserting the lower end in the neck of a phial, which it fits pretty closely. The former object is attended with greater difficulties, and indeed scarcely to be effected, so powerful and general is the agency of potals. All animal substances are immediately attacked and destroyed by it; therefore, our filters cannot be made of filk, woollen, or paper which contains glue; and although neither vegetable matters nor filica entirely escape its action, linen and fand are, on the whole, the least objectionable. A filter of fand was used by Dr. Black. He first dropt a rugged pebble into the tube of the funnel, in some part of which it formed itself a firm bed, while the inequalities on its surface afforded interflices of fufficient fize for the passage of the filtering liquor. On the upper furface of this stone he put a thin layer of lint or clean tow; immediately above this, but not in contact with it, he dropped a stone similar to the former, and of a size proportioned

to the swell in the upper part of the tube of the sunnel. The interstices between the second stone and the sunnel were filled up with stones of a less dimension, and the gradation unitormly continued till pretty small sand was employed. Finally, this was covered with a layer of coarser sand and small stones to sustain the weight of the matter, and to prevent its being inviscated in the minute interslices of the sine sand.

A filter of land being thus constructed in the funnel, it was walked perfectly clean by making clean water pass through it, till it dropt from the lower extremity of the funnel perfectly clear and transparent; and before using it, it should be allowed to stand for some days, that no water may remain among the interstices of the sand.

From the spongy nature of the residuum which remains upon the filter, and especially if we use that of sand, a considerable quantity of the solution of potass will be retained. It is, however, easily obtained, by pouring gently over it, so as to disturb it as little as possible, a quantity of water; the ley immediately begins again to drop from the sunnel, and as, from the disserence of their specific gravity, the water does not mix with it, but swims above it, the whole ley passes through before any of the water. By means of the taste we easily learn when the whole ley has passed.

As it is natural to suppose that the strongest solution will pass first, and the weakest last, we are directed to agitate the whole to-

gether, to render their strength uniform.

If the folution of potass be pure, it will be colorless, and it will neither effervesce with acids, nor form a precepitate with carbonate of potass. If it effervesces, carbonic acid is present, and must be separated by again boiling the solution with a little lime, or by dropping into it lime water, as long as it produces any precipitate. If, on the contrary, it contain lime, from too much of it having been employed in the preparation, it may be separated by dropping into the ley a solution of the carbonate of potass. When we have thus purified our solution of potass, it must be again filtered.

The folution of caustic potals, under various names, has at different times been celebrated as a lithontriptic, and as often fallen again into disuse. The very contradictory accounts of its effects as a solvent are now in some degree explicable, fince it has been discovered that urinary calculi are very different in their natures, so that some of them are only soluble in acids, and others only in alkalies. Of the last description are the calculi of uric acid, which are very frequent, and those of urate of ammonia. On these therefore, alkalies may be supposed to make some impression; and that alkalies, or alkaline carbonates, taken by the mouth, have occasionally relieved calculous complaints, is certain. It is

however said, that their continued use debilitates the stomach; and M. Fourcroy has proposed applying the remedy immediately to the disease, by injecting into the bladder a tepid solution of potass or soda, so dilute that it can be held in the mouth. Before the alkaline solution be injected, the bladder is to be completely evacuated of urine, and washed out with an injection of tepid water. After the alkaline injection has remained in the bladder half an hour or more, it is to be evacuated, and allowed to settle. If, on the addition of a little muriatic acid, a precipitate be formed, we shall have reason to conclude that the calculus contains uric acid, and that the alkali has acted on it.

Very dilute alkaline folutions may also be taken into the stom-

ach as antacids, but we possess others, which are preserable.

Externally, alkaline folutions have been more frequently used, either very dilute, simply as a stimulus, in rickets, gouty swellings, gonorrhæa, and spasmodic diseases, or concentrated as a caustic to destroy the poison of the viper, and of rabid animals.

POTASSA; olim, CAUSTICUM COMMUNE ACERTIMUM.

Edin.

Potafs; formerly, Strongest Common Caustic.

Take of

The folution of potafs, any quantity.

Evaporate it in a covered very clean iron veffel, till, on the ebullition ceasing, the saline matter flows gently like oil, which happens before the veffel becomes red. Then pour it out on a smooth iron plate; let it be divided into small pieces before it hardens, and immediately placed in a well stopt phial.

> KALI PURUM. Lond. Pure kali.

Take of

Water of pure kali one gallon.

Evaporate it to dryness; after which let the salt melt on the fire and pour it out.

ALKALI VEGETABILE CAUSTICUM.

Dub.

Caustic Vegetable Alkali.

Take of .

Caustic ley, any quantity.

Evaporate it over the fire in a very clean iron vessel, until the ebullition having ceased, the saline matters, on increasing the heat, remain almost at rest. Let the liquisied salt be poured out upon an iron plate, and while it is congealing be cut into proper

proper, pieces, which are immediately to be shut up in very close vessels.

THE principal thing to be attended to in this operation, is to conduct the evaporation fo rapidly that the ley shall not absorb any carbonic acid from the atmosphere. As long as any water of solution remains, the ebullition is evident, and the evaporation is to be continued until it cease. The heat then to be increased a little, which renders the potass perfectly sluid, and gives it the appearance of an oil, when it is ready to be poured out, either on a slab, as directed by the colleges, or into iron moulds, such as are

used for the melted nitrate of silver.

The potals prepared according to these directions is sufficiently pure for medical use, but is not fit for chemical experiments. We can however, obtain it perfectly white and crystallized, according to Betrhollet, by adding to the ley, when evaporated so far that it would assume the consistence of honey if permitted to cool, a quantity of alcohol equal to one third of the carbonate of potals operated on, mixing them together, and letting them boil a minute or two. The mixture is then to be poured into a glass vessel and corked up, when the impurities will gradually subside, partly in a folid form, and partly dissolved in water. The supernatant alcoholic solution is then to be evaporated rapidly, till its surface become covered with a black crust, which is to be removed, and the liquid below is to be poured into a porcelain vessel, when it will concrete into a white substance, which is to be broken in pieces, and immediately excluded from the action of the air.

A less expensive way of obtaining potals perfectly pure is that of Lowitz. Evaporate a solution of potals till a thick pellicle form on its surface; allow it to cool; separate all the crystals formed, as they consist of foreign salts; renew the evaporation in an iron or silver bason; and remove the pellicles which form on the surface with an iron skimmer, as long as any appear. When the ebullition ceases, remove the vessel from the fire, and agitate the suffed salt with an iron spatula while it cools. Dissolve the saline mass in twice its weight of water, and evaporate in a silver bason till it begins to crystallize. The crystals are pure potals. The sluid which swims over them has a dark brown color, and must be poured off; but if kept in a close stopt phial, it will deposite its coloring matter, and by evaporation will furnish more crystals of potals.

Potass is only used as a caustic, or to form solutions of a known strength; and even its use as a caustic is inconvenient, from its being so quickly affected by the air, and from its rapid deliques-

cence, which renders it apt to spread.

POTASSA CUM CALCE; olim CAUSTICUM COMMUNE MITTUS Edin.

Potass with Lime, formerly Milder Common Caustic.

Take of

Solution of potals.

Evaporate in a covered iron vessel till one third remains; then mix with it as much new slaked lime as will bring it to the consistence of a pretty solid pap, which is to be kept in a vessel closely stopt.

CALX CUM KALI PURO.

Lond.

Lime with Pure Kali.

Take of

Quicklime, five pounds and four ounces;

Water of pure kali, fixteen pounds.

Boil away the water of pure kali to a fourth part; then sprinkle in the lime reduced to powder by the affusion of water. Keep it in a vessel closely stopped.

CAUSTICUM MITIUS.

Dub.

Milder Caustic.

Evaporate caustic ley to one third, then add powdered lime till it it become thick, and form into proper masses.

THE addition of the lime in these preparations renders them less apt to liquesce, more easily managed, and milder in their operation.

CARBONAS POTASSÆ.

Edin.

Carbonate of Potass.

Let impure carbonate of potals, called in English Pearl ashes, be put into a crucible, brought to a low red heat, that the oily impurities, if there be any, may be consumed; then triturate it with an equal weight of water, and mix them thoroughly by agitation. After the seces have subsided, pour the liquor into a very clean iron pot, and boil to dryness, stirring the falt towards the end of the process, to prevent its slicking to the vessel.

KALI PREPARATUM.

Lond.

Prepared Kali.

Take of

Potashes, two pounds; Boiling distilled water, three pints. Dissolve and filter through paper; evaporate the liquor till a pellicle appears on the surface; then set it aside for twelve hours, that the neutral salts may crystallize; after which, pour out the liquor, and boil away, with a slow fire, the whole of the water, constantly stirring, lest the salt should adhere to the pot.

In like manner is purified impure kali from the ashes of any kind

of vegetable.

The same salt may be prepared from tartar, which should be burnt till it becomes of an ash colour.

ALKALI VEGETABILE MITE: Dub. Mild Vegetable Alkali.

Take of Potashes,

Boiling water, each fix pounds.

Mix them by agitation in a glass vessel, and digest them for three days. Then pour off the pure liquor, and evaporate it to dryness in a very clean iron vessel. Towards the end of the operation, stir the saline mass constantly with an iron spatula. Then separate, by means of a sieve, the siner particles, which are to be kept in a glass vessel well stopped.

CARBONAS POTASSÆ PURISSIMUS; olim, SAL TARTARI.

Pure Carbonate of Potass, formerly Salt of Tartar.

Take of

Impure fuper tartrite of potals, any quantity.

Burn it to a black mass, by placing it among live coals, either wrapped up in moist bibulous paper, or contained in a crucible. Having reduced this mass to powder, expose it in an open crucible to the action of a moderate fire, till it become white, or at least of an ash grey color, taking care that it do not melt. Then dissolve it in warm water; strain the liquor through a linen cloth, and evaporate it in a clean iron vessel, diligently stirring it towards the end of the process with an iron spatula, to prevent it from slicking to the bottom of the vessel. A very white salt will remain, which is to be left a little longer on the fire, till the bottom of the vessel becomes almost red. Lastly, when the salt is grown cold, keep it in glass vessels well stopt.

THE potashes of commerce we have already shewn (p. 177. to contain a considerable proportion of foreign salts, By the process directed by the Colleges, it is purified from those which are crystallizable; and although it still contains muriate of potass and

filica, it is sufficiently pure for the purposes of medicine.

The purest carbonate of potass in common use is that obtained by incinerating the impure super tartrite of potass, as all the substances it contains, except the potass, are decomposed by the heat. The tartarous acid and coloring matter are destroyed, and part of the carbonic acid, which is formed, unites with the potass.

The white and red forts of tartar are equally fit for the purpose; the only difference is, that the white affords a somewhat larger quantity than the other; from sixteen ounces of this sort, upwards of sour ounces of carbonate of potass may be obtained. The use of the paper is to prevent the smaller pieces of the tartar from dropping down into the ash hole, through the interstices of

the coals, upon first injecting it into the furnace.

The calcination of the falt (if the tartar was sufficiently burnt at first) does not increase its strength so much as is supposed; nor is the greenish or blue color any certain mark, either of its strength, or of its having been, as was formerly supposed, long exposed to a vehement fire; for if the crucible be perfectly clean, close covered, and has stood the fire without cracking, the salt will turn out white, though kept melted, and reverberating ever so long; while, on the other hand, a slight crack happening in the crucible, or a spark of a coal salling in, will in a few minutes give the salt the color admired. The color, in sact, is a mark rather of its containing some instammable matter, than of its strength.

But this falts, in whatever way obtained, is not strictly entitled to the appellation of carbonates; for it is not saturated with the acid, or rather it is a mixture of carbonate of potass and potass, in variable proportions. It is owing to the uncombined potass that it is still deliquescent, and in some degree caustic. It may be easily saturated, however, with carbonic acid, by exposing it in solution to the contact of the air for a considerable time, or by making a stream of carbonic acid gas pass through a solution of it, or by distilling it with carbonate of ammonia. In this state it is crystallizable, and its crystals are permanent. It consists of about 43 acid, 40 potass, and 17 water: The saturation with carbonic acid is one of the best means of purifying it; for it always separates silica from the uncombined alkali.

Carbonate of potals is frequently employed in medicine, in conjunction with other articles, particularly for the formation of faline neutral draughts and mixtures: But it is used also by itself in doses from three or four grains to fifteen or twenty; and it frequently operates as a powerful diuretic, particularly when

aided by proper dilution.

AQUA KALI PRÆPARATI. Lond. Water of Prepared Kali.

Take of

Prepared kali, one pound. Set it in a moist place till it deliquesce, and then strain it,

LIXIVIUM MITE.

Dub.

Mild Ley.

Take of
Mild vegetable alkali, one pound.
Diffolve it in one pound of water.

THE last of these preparations is a solution of the mixed or subcarbonate of potass, in a fixed proportion of water; and the former in a solution of carbonate of potass, in a variable quantity of water. The Dublin solution contains the silica, and all the other impurities of the carbonate employed, while according to the London process, the uncombined portion of the potass, at the same time that it deliquesces, becomes saturated with carbonic acid, and deposits the silica. It would, therefore, be a very inconsiderable improvement of this preparation, to dissolve crystallized carbonate of potass in a determinate proportion of water.

AQUA SUPER CARBONATIS POTASSÆ.

Edin.

Solution of Super Carbonate of Potafs.

Take of

Water, ten pounds;

Pure carbonate of potafs, one ounce.

Diffolve and expose the solution to a stream of carbonic acid, arising from

Carbonate of lime in powder,

Sulphuric acid, each three ounces;

Water, three pounds, gradually and cautiously mixed.

The chemical apparatus invented by Dr. Nooth, is well adapted to this preparation. But if a larger quantity of the liquor be required, the apparatus of Dr. Woulfe is preferable.

Liquor Alkali Vecetabilis Mitissimi.

Dub.

Solution of Mildest Vegetable Alkali.

Take of

Mild vegetable alkali, an ounce and a half;

Water, fix pounds.

Mix them, and transmit fixed air through the liquor, according to the formula for preparing fixed air (p. 374.) except that a double

quantity of marble and acid must be employed to saturate the solution.

The colder the air is, and the greater pressure, the better is the

liquor, which should be kept in well closed vessels.

As foon as the preparation is finished, the liquor should be drawn off into pint bottles, which are to be well corked, and kept in a cool fituation, with the head down, or laid on one side. It should be perfectly transparent, and have an acidulous, not at all alkaline taste; and when poured out of the bottles, it should have

a fparkling appearance.

In this folution, carbonate of potals is combined with excels of carbonic acid, by which means it is better adapted for internal use, as it is rendered not only more pleasant to the tasse, but is less apt to offend the stomach. Indeed, it is the only form in which we can exhibit potals in sufficient doses, and for a sufficient length of time, to derive much benefit from its use in calculous complaints. It has certainly been frequently of advantage in these affections, but probably only in those instances in which the stone confiss of uric acid, or urate of ammonia; for although supersaturated with carbonic acid, yet the affinity of that acid for potals is so weak, that it really operates as an alkali.

Six or eight ounces may be taken two or three times a day. It in general proves powerfully diuretic, and sometimes produces inebriation. This last effect is ascribed to the carbonic acid.

ACETIS POTASSÆ. Edin. Acetite of Potass.

Take of

Pure carbonate of potafs, one pound.

Boil it with a very gentle heat, in four or five times its weight of distilled acetous acid; add more acid at different times, fill, on the watery part of the preceding quantity being nearly diffipated by evaporation, the new addition of acid ceases to raise any effervescence, which will happen, when about twenty pounds of the distilled acetous acid have been confumed. It is then to be flowly dried. The impure falt remaining, is to be melted with a gentle heat, for a short time; and afterwards diffolved in water, and filtered through paper. If the liquefaction has been properly performed, the filtered liquor will be limpid; but if otherwise; of a brown color. Afterwards evaporate this liquor with a very gentle heat in a very shallow glass veffel, occasionally stirring the falt as it becomes dry, that its moisture may be sooner dissipated. Lastly, the Acetite of potass ought to be kept in a vessel very closely stopt, to prevent it from deliquescing.

KALI ACETATUM. Lond. Acetated Kali.

Take of

Prepared kali, one pound.

Boil it, with a flow fire, in four or five times its quantity of diftilled vinegar; and when the effervescence ceases, add, at different times, more distilled vinegar, until one portion of vinegar being nearly evaporated, the addition of another will excite no effervescence, which will happen when about twenty pounds of distilled vinegar are consumed; afterwards let it be dried slowly. An impure salt will be left, which is to be melted for a little while with a flow fire; then dissolved in water, and filtered through paper.

If the fusion has been rightly performed, the ftrained liquor will

be colorless; if otherwise, of a brown color.

Lastly, evaporate this liquor with a flow fire, in a very shallow glass vessel; frequently stirring the mass, that the salt may be more completely dried, which should be kept in a vessel close-

ly ftopt.

The falt ought to be very white, and dissolve wholly, both in water and spirit of wine, without leaving any seces. If the falt, although white, should deposit any seces in spirit of wine, the solution should be siltered through paper, and the salt again dried.

ALKALI VEGETABILI ACETATUM; olim, SAL DIURETICUS.

Dub.

Acetated Vegetable Alkali, formerly Diuretic Salt.

Take of

Mild vegetable alkali, any quantity.

Add to it, at different times, about five times its weight of distilled vinegar, at a moderate temperature. When the evaporation ceases, and the liquor is somewhat evaporated, add, at intervals, distilled vinegar, until the mixture shall entirely cease to effervesce. Then evaporate to dryness; and having increased the fire a little, bring the saline mass into a state of sustion. Dissolve the salt, after it has cooled, in water; filter the solution, and evaporate, until, on cooling, it shall concrete into a chrystalline mass, which should be very white. Put this, while still warm, into vessels accurately closed.

This is both a troublefome and expensive preparation, for when attempted to be made by simply evaporating to dryness, the salt has always a dark, unpleasant color, which cannot be removed by repeated solution and crystallization, or even by solution in alcohol. It is doubtful to what the color is owing. It has been ascribed by some to part of the acetous acid being decomposed by heat during the exsiccation of the salt: They accordingly re-

commend the evaporation to be conducted very gently, and the pellicles to be skimmed from the surface of the liquor as fast as they are formed; and in this way, they fay, they have procured at once a very white falt. Others ascribe it to some foreign matter which rifes in distillation with the last portions of the acetous acid, and therefore direct, that only the first portions which come over should be used, or that the acetous acid should be distilled with charcoal; while others again ascribe it to accidental impurities contracted during the operation, and recommend the utmost attention to cleanliness, and the use of earthen vessels. To whatever cause it may be owing, and the second appears to us the most probable, the color is most effectually destroyed by bringing the falt into fusion. The heat necessary to do this decomposes the coloring matter; and on dissolving the fused mass in water, and filtering the folution, we find a fine light charcoal on the filter. But this fusion is attended with considerable loss, for part of the acetous acid itself is decomposed.

The operator must be particularly careful, in melting it, not to use a greater heat, nor to keep it longer liquested, than what is absolutely necessary; a little should be occasionally taken out, and put into water; and as soon as it begins to part freely with its

black color, the whole is to be removed from the fire.

The exficcation of the folution of the falt, after it has been fused, must be conducted very carefully, as it is exceedingly apt to be decomposed, which would render a new solution and exsiccation necessary. The test of its purity, by dissolving it in alcohol, as directed by the London College, is to discover if any of the acetous acid itself has been decomposed in the operation; for the carbonate of potass, which is in that case formed, is insoluble in alcohol.

To spare trouble and expence, attempts have been made to prepare acetite of potass with undistilled vinegar, and even with the residuum of the distillation of acetous acid; and they have been to a certain degree successful; but as repeated tusion and crystallization are necessary to bring the salt to a sufficient degree of purity, it does not appear that they were more economical. But if to acetite of potass prepared with impure vinegar, we add a sufficient quantity of sulphuric acid, by distillation we obtain an acetous acid of great strength, which forms a beautiful acetite of potass without susion. Lastly, this salt may be prepared by the decomposition of acetites; for example, of the acetite of lead by carbonate of potass, or still better by sulphate of potass.

Acetite of potass has a sharp, somewhat pungent taste. It is soluble at 600, in about its own weight of water. It is also soluble in alcohol. It is deliquescent. It is decomposed by the stronger acids; by a decoction of tamarinds; by the sulphate of soda and magnesia; by muriate of ammonia; by the tartrite of

foda and potals; and by fome metalline falts. Its acid is defroyed

by a high temperature.

Acetite of potals, which way soever prepared, provided it be properly made, is a medicine of great efficacy, and may be so dosed and managed as to prove either mildly cathartic, or powerfully diuretic; sew of the saline deobstruents equal it in virtue. The dose is from half a scruple to a drachm or two. A bare mixture, however, of alkaline salt and vinegar, without exsiccation, is perhaps not inferior as a medicine to the more elaborate salt. Two drachms of the alkali, saturated with vinegar, have been known to occasion, in hydropic cases, ten or twelve stools, and a plentiful discharge of urine, without any inconvenience.

NITRUM PURIFICATUM.

Lond.

NITRAS POTASSÆ. Nitrate of Potass. Putrisied Nitre.

Take of

Nitre, two pounds ;

Distilled water, four pints.

Boil the nitre in the water, till it be dissolved; strain the solu-

tion, and fet it aside to crystallize.

COMMON nitre contains usually a considerable portion of muriate of soda, which in this process is separated, for it remains dissolved after the greatest part of the nitrate of potass has crystallized. The crystals which shoot after the first evaporation, are large, regular and pure; but when the remaining liquor is surther evaporated, and this repeated a second or third time, the crystals prove at length small, impersect, and tipt with little cubical crystals of muriate of soda.

SULPHAS POTASSÆ; olim, TARTARUM VITRIOLATUM. Edin.

Sulphate of Potass, formerly Vitriolated Tartar.

Take of

Sulphuric acid, diluted with fix times its weight of water, any

quantity.

Put it into a capacious glass vessel, and gradually drop into it, of pure carbonate of potass, dissolved in six times its weight of water, as much as is sufficient thoroughly to neutralize the acid. The effervescence being finished, strain the liquor through paper; and after evaporation set it aside to crystallize.

Sulphate of potals may be also conveniently prepared from the reliduum of the distillation of nitrous acid, by dissolving it in

warm water, and faturating it with carbonate of potals.

KALI VITRIOLATUM. Lond. Vitriolated Kali.

Take of

The falt which remains after the distillation of the nitrous acid two pounds.

Distilled water, two gallons.

Burn out the superfluous acid with a strong fire, in an open vessel; then boil it a little while in the water; strain and set the liquor aside to crystallize.

ALKALI VEGETABILE VITRIOLATUM. Dub.

Vitriolated Vegetable Alkali.

Let the falt which remains after the distillation of nitrous acid reduced to powder, be dissolved in a sufficient quantity of boiling water. Let the filtered liquor be evaporated with a very gentle heat, that it may crystallize.

This falt is very feldom prepared on purpose, as it may be obtained from the residuum of many other preparations, by simple solution and crystallization. For so strong is the affinity between sulphuric acid and potals, that they scarcely ever meet without combining to form this salt. All the sulphates except that of baryta are decomposed by potals and most of its combinations; and reciprocally, all the compounds of potals are decomposed by sulphuric acid and most of its combinations; and in all these decomposed.

positions, sulphate of potass is one of the products.

The greatest part of the sulphate of potass of commerce is obtained from the residuum of the distillation of sulphate of iron with nitrate of potass, by lixiviating it, supersaturating the solution with carbonate of potass, filtering it boiling hot, and allowing it to crystallize. It is also got in considerable quantities from the residuum remaining in the retort, after the distillation of nitrous acid; and all the colleges have given directions for obtaining it in this way. This residuum generally contains an excess of acid, which converts part of the sulphate into super sulphate of potass. The Dublin College allow this part to be lost. The London drive off the excess of acid by intense heat, and thus get the whole of the sulphate; but at the same time convert it into a very difficultly soluble mass. While the Edinburgh College, more scientifically economical than either, derive advantage from the excess of acid, by simply saturating it with carbonate of potass.

As the residuum of the distillation of nitrous acid may not always be at hand, the Edinburgh College also give a receipt for making this salt, by directly combining its constituents. It would have been more economical to have used a solution of sul-

phate of iron, in place of fulphuric acid, by which means not only an equally pure fulphate of potals would have been procured

at I is expence, but also a very pure carbonate of iron.

Sulphate of potals forms small transparent very hard crystals, generally aggregated in crusts, and permanent in the air. It has a bitter taste, is slowly soluble in water, requiring 16 parts at 600 and 4 at 2120. It is not soluble in alcohol. It decrepitates when thrown on live coals, and melts in a red heat. It confishs of 45.2 acid, and 54.8 potals. It is decomposed by the barytic salts; by the nitrates and muriates of lime and of strontia; by the tartrites partially; and by the salts of mercury, filver and lead.

Sulphate of potals, in small doses, as a scruple or half a drachm is an useful aperient; in larger ones, as four or five drachms, a mild cathartic, which does not pass off so hastily as the sulphate of

foda, and feems to extend its action further.

SULPHAS POTASSÆ CUM SULPHURE; olim, SAL POLYCHRESTUS.

Edin.

Sulphate of potass with Sulphur, formerly Sal Polychrest. Take

Nitrate of potals in powder,

Sublimed fulphur, of each equal parts.

Mingle them well together, and inject the mixture, by little and little at a time, into a red hot crucible; the deflagration being over, let the falt cool, after which it is to be put up in a glass vessel well stopped.

In this process the nitric acid of the nitrate of potass is decomposed by the sulphur, which is in part acidified. But the quantity of oxygen contained in the nitric acid, is not sufficient to acidify the whole sulphur employed; therefore part of it remains in the state of sulphureous acid, which is probably chemically combined with part of the potass in the state of sulphate, for the whole saline mass formed, is more soluble in water than sulphate of potass, is crystallizable, and by exposure to the air, gradually attracts oxygen, and is converted into sulphate of potass. In its medical effects and exhibition, it agrees with sulphate of potass.

SULPHURETUM POTASSÆ; olim HEPAR SULPHURIS. Edin.

Sulphuret of potafs, formerly Liver of Sulphur.

Take of

Carbonate of potals.

Sublimed Sulphur, each eight ounces.

Having ground them well together, put them into a large coated crucible; and having fitted a cover to it, and applied live coals cautiously around it, bring them at length to a state of fusion.

Having broken the crucible as foon as it has grown cold, take out the fulphuret, and keep it in a well closed phial.

KALI SULPHURATUM.

Lond.

Sulphurated Kali.

Take of

Flowers of fulphur, one ounce; Prepared kali, five ounces.

With the fulphur melted with a gentle fire, mix the falt by conflant agitation until they unite.

ALKALI VEGETABILE SULPHURATUM.

Dub.

Sulphurated Vegetable Alkali.

Take of

Caustic vegetable alkali in powder, Sublimed sulphur, each two ounces.

To the fulphur, melted by a gentle heat, add the alkali; covering the vessel, if the mixture shall take fire.

THERE exists a very strong affinity between sulphur and potals, but they must be united in a state of perfect dryness; because, if any moisture be present, it is decomposed, and alters the nature of the product. If potass be employed as directed by the Dublin College, it will unite with the fulphur by fimple trituration, and will render one third of its weight of fulphur foluble in water. If carbonate of potass be used as directed by the other colleges, it is necessary to bring the sulphur into a state of fusion; it then acts upon the carbonate, and expels the carbonic acid. It is evident, that to combine with the fame quantity of fulphur, a larger proportion of carbonate of potals than of potals is necessary; but the quantity ordered by the London College is certainly much too large, while that of the Edinburgh College is perhaps too small. The Colleges also differ in the mode of conducting the process. The London and Dublin Colleges direct the alkaline salt to be projected upon the melted fulphur. The fault of this process is, that there is a confiderable loss of fulphur by fublimation, which is avoided, if the substances be previously intimately mixed, and brought into fusion by a very gradual and cautious application of heat, according to the process of the Edinburgh College; but, if the fusion be not very cautiously performed, the sudden extrication of fo large a quantity of carbonic acid gas, is apt to throw the melted matter out of the crucible, and may be attended with unpleafant confequences. If the heat be too great, and the crucible uncovered, the fulphureous vapor is apt to inflame, but it is eafily extinguished by covering it up.

Sulphuret of potals, properly prepared, is of a liver brown color, hard, brittle, and has a vitreous fracture. It has an acrid bitter taste, and the smell of sulphur. It is exceedingly prone to decomposition. It is deliquescent in the air, and is decomposed. It is very fulible, but a strong heat separates the sulphur by sublimation. The moment it comes in contact with water, there is a mutual decomposition. Part of the sulphur becomes acidified, deriving oxygen from the water, and forms fulphate of potals. Part of the hydrogen of the water decomposed, combines with another portion of the fulphur, and escapes in the form of sulphuretted hydrogen gas; another portion of the hydrogen combines with a third portion of the fulphur, and remains in folution, united with the alkali, in the state of hydroguretted sulphuret of potass. By acids, sulphuret of potals is immediately decomposed; the acid forms a neutral falt with the potafs, and the fulphur is feparated (p. 360.)

TARTRIS POTASSÆ; olim, TARTARUM SOLUBILE. Edin.

Tartrite of Potass, formerly Soluble Tartar.

Take of

Carbonate of potafs, one pound;

Supertartrite of potals, three pounds, or as much as may be fufficient;

Boiling water, fifteen pounds.

To the carbonate of potals dissolved in the water, gradually add the super tartrite of potals in fine powder, as long as it raises any effervescence, which generally ceases before three times the weight of the carbonate of potals has been added; then strain the cooled liquor through paper, and after due evaporation set it aside to crystallize.

KALI TARTARISATUM.

Lond.

Tartarifed Kali.

Take of

Prepared kali, one pound;

Crystals of tartar, three pounds; Distilled water, boiling, one gallon.

To the falt, disfolved in the water, throw in gradually the crystals of tartar powdered; filter the liquor, when cold, through paper; and, after due evaporation by a gentle heat, set it apart to crystallize.

ALKALI VEGETABILE TARTARISATUM,

Dub.
Tartarifed Vegetable Alkali.

Take of

Mild vegetable alkali, one pound;

Crystals of tartar ground into very fine powder, two pounds and a half:

Boiling water, fifteen pounds.

Gradually add the tartar to the vegetable alkali dissolved in the water; after the liquor has cooled, strain it through paper, evap-

orate it, and let it crystallize by cooling slowly.

THE tartarous acid is capable of uniting with potals in two proportions, forming in the one instance a neutral, and in the other an acidulous falt. The latter is an abundant production of nature, but it is easily converted into the former, by faturating it with potals, or by depriving it of its excels of acid. It is by the former method that the colleges direct tartrite of potals to be prepared, and the process is so simple, that it requires little comment. For the fake of economy, we should come as near the point of faturation as possible; but any slight deviation from it will not be attended with much inconvenience. Indeed, it is perhaps advisable to leave a fight excess of acid, which, forming a small quantity of very insolable falt, leaves the remainder perfeetly neutral. The evaporation must be conducted in an earthen veffel, for iron discolors the salt. It is easily crystallized, and the crystals become moist in the air. It has an unpleasant bitter tafte. It is foluble in four parts of cold water, and still more foluble in boiling water, and it is also soluble in alcohol. It is totally or partially decomposed by all acids. On this account it is improper to join it with tamarinds, or fuch like acid fruits; which is too often done in the extemporaneous practice of those physicians who are fond of mixing different cathartics together, and know little of chemistry. It is also totally decomposed by lime. baryta, strontia and magnesia, and partially by the sulphates of potals, foda and magnefia; and by the muriate of ammonia.

In doses of a scruple, half a drachm, or a drachm, this salt is a mild cooling aperient; too or three drachms commonly loosen the belly; and an ounce proves pretty strongly purgative. It has been particularly recommended as a purgative for maniacal and melancholic patients. It is an useful addition to the purgatives of the resinous kind, as it promotes their operation, and at

the fame time tends to correct their griping quality.

CARBONAS SODÆ; olim, SAL ALKALINUS FIXUS FOS-SILIS PURIFICATUS.

Edin.

Corbonate of Soda, formerly Purified Fixed Fossil Alkaline Salt.

Take of

Impure carbonate of foda, any quantity.

Bruise it; then boil in water till all the salt be dissolved. Strain the solution through paper, and evaporate it in an iron vessel, so that after it has cooled, the salt may crystallize.

NATRON PRÆPARATUM.

Lond.

Prepared Natron.

Take of

Barilla, powdered, two pounds;

Distilled water, one gallon.

Boil the barilla in four pints of water for half an hour, and strain. Boil the residuum with the rest of the water, and strain. Evaporate the mixed liquors to two pints, and set them by for eight days; strain this liquor again; and, after due boiling, set it aside to crystallize. Dissolve the crystals in distilled water; strain the solution, boil, and set it aside to crystallize.

ALKALI FOSSILE MITE. Dub. Mild Fossil Alkali.

Take of

Barilla, in powder, ten pounds;

Water, forty pounds.

Boil the barilla in the water, in a covered vessel, for two hours, agitating it from time to time. Evaporate the filtered solution in a wide iron vessel to dryness, take care that the saline mass remaining, be not liquested by too great a degree of heat and agitate it with an iron spatula, until its color become white. Lastly, dissolve it in boiling water; evaporate, and let it crystallize by slow refrigeration.

If the falt be not pure, repeat the folution and cry stallization.

These directions are principally intended for the purification of the Spanish barilla, which is a sused mass, consisting indeed principally of carbonate of soda, but also containing charcoal, earths, and other salts. From the two sirst causes of impurity it is easily separated by solution and siltration, and the salts may be separated by taking advantage of their different solubility in cold and in hot water. Frequently the soda does not crystallize freely, from not being saturated with carbonic acid, which is the reason why the London College order the solution to be exposed to the atmosphere for eight days, that it may absorb carbonic acid, before they attempt the crystallization of the salts. But the preparation of carbonate of soda, by the decomposition of sulphate of soda, has now become a manufacture, and is carried to such persection, that its farther purification is almost unnecessary for the purposes of the apothecary.

AQUA SUPER CARBONATIS SODÆ.

Edin.

Water of Super Carbonate of Soda.

This is prepared from ten pounds of water, and two ounces of carbonate of foda, in the fame manner as the water of super-carbonate of potass (p. 383.)

By supersaturating soda with carbonic acid, it is rendered more agreeable to the palate, and may be taken in larger quantities,

without affecting the stomach.

PHOSPHAS SODÆ. Edin. Phosphate of Soda.

Take of

Bones burnt to whiteness, and powdered, ten pounds; Sulphuric acid, six pounds;

Water, nine pounds.

Mix the powder with the fulphuric acid in an earthen vessel; then add the water, and mix again. Then place the vessel in a vapor bath, and digest for three days; after which dilute the mass with nine pounds more of boiling water, and strain the liquor through a strong linen cloth, pouring over it boiling water, in small quantities at a time, until the whole acid be washed out. Set by the strained liquor, that the impurities may subside, decant the clear solution, and evaporate it to nine pounds. To this liquor, poured from the impurities, add carbonate of soda, dissolved in warm water, until the effervescence cease. Filter the neutralized liquor, and set it aside to crystallize. To the liquor that remains after the crystals are taken out, add a little carbonate of soda, if necessary, so as to saturate exactly the phosphoric acid, and dispose the liquor by evaporation to form crystals. Lastly, the crystals are to be kept in a well closed vessel.

THE first part of this process consists in destroying the gelatine of the bones by the action of heat. When burnt to perfect whiteness, they retain their form, but become friable, and consist of phosphate of lime, mixed with a very little carbonate of lime and carbonate of soda. In performing this part of the process, we must take care not to heat the bones to a bright red, as by it they undergo a kind of semi susion, and give out a phosphoric light. The complete combustion of the charcoal is facilitated by the free contact of the air; we must therefore bring every part in succession to the surface, and break the larger pieces.

In the second part of the process, the phosphate of lime is decomposed by the sulphuric acid. This decomposition is however only partial. The sulphuric acid combines with part of the lime,

and forms insoluble sulphate of lime. The phosphoric acid sepa-

rated from that portion of lime, immediately combines with the rest of the phosphate of lime, and forms super phosphate of lime,

which is not farther decomposeable by sulphuric acid.

The super phosphate of lime, thus formed, is soluble in water; but as the sulphate of lime, with which it is mixed, concretes into a very solid mass, it is in some measure defended from the action of water. On this account the whole mass is directed to be digested for three days in vapor, by which means it is thoroughly penetrated and prepared for solution in the boiling water, which afterwards poured on it. It is probably to render the subsequent solution easier, that Thenard directs the bone ashes to be made into a thin paste (bouillie) with water, before the sulphuric acid is added to them.

Having thus got a folution of super phosphate of lime, it is next decomposed by carbonate of soda, dissolved in water. This decomposition, likewise, is only partial, as it deprives the super phosphate of lime of its excess of acid only, and reduces it to the state of phosphate. The phosphate of lime, being insoluble, is easily separated by filtration, and the phosphate of foda remains in folution. According to Thenard, the nicest point in the whole process, is the determination of the proper quantity of carbonate of foda to be added. As the phosphate of foda does not crystallize freely unless there be a slight excess of base, he directs that a little more carbonate of foda be added than what is merely fufficient to faturate the excess of acid in the super phosphate of lime. but not to continue the addition until it ceafe to produce any precipitate. We must also take care not to carry the evaporation of a folution of prosphate of soda so far as to form a pellicle, for it then concretes into an irregular mass, and does not form beautiful crystals. After each crystallization, we must examine the liquor which remains, and if it be acid, or merely neutral, add to it a little of the folution of carbonate of foda. In this way Thenard got from 2100 parts of bone ashes, 700 of sulphuric acid, and 667 of carbonate of foda, 885 of phosphate of foda. According to Fourcroy, phosphate of lime consists of 0.41 acid and 0.59 lime, and fuper phosphate of lime of 0.54 acid and 0.46 lime; phosphate of lime. treated with fulphuric acid, is only deprived of 0.24 lime, and changed into 0.76 of fuper phosphate, confishing of 0.50 phosphate of lime, and 0.17 phosphoric acid, and it is only with this portion of acid that we are able to combine foda. Fourcroy is also of opinion, that prosphate of lime requires only 0.4 of its weight of sulphuric acid to decompose it, whereas 0.6 are employed by the Edinburgh College, and others use even 0.7 This is not only therefore, a waste of acid, but renders the product impure, by being mixed with sulphate of soda, which is sometimes actually the case in the phosphate of soda of commerce. Besides, as boneashes are of very little value, it is better that a portion of there

should escape undecomposed, than that an excess of acid should be

added to them. Phosphate of foda crystallizes in rhomboidal prisms, terminated by three fided pyramids. Its taste resembles that of common salt. At 600 it is foluble in four parts of water, and at 2120 in two. It effloresces in the air. By heat it undergoes the watery fusion, and at last melts into a white mass. It consists, according to Thenard, of 15 phosphoric acid, 19 soda, and 66 water of crystalliza-

tion. It is decomposed by most of the falts having an earthy base, Phosphate of soda was introduced into the practice of physic by the ingenious Dr. Pearson of Leicester Square, London. It polfesses the same medical qualities as sulphate of soda, and the tartrite of potals and foda, being an excellent purge in the quantity of an ounce or ten drachms; and has the peculiar advantage over these two salts in being much less nauseous than they are. Its tafte is extremely fimilar to that of common falt; and when given in a bason of water gruel, or veal broth made without salt, it is fearcely perceptible by the palate, and confequently is well adapt-

ed for patients whose stomachs are delicate, and who have an antipathy against the other falts. The only objection to its general use is the very great difference between its price and that of fulphate of foda, a difference which might certainly be diminished.

> MURIAS SODÆ EXSICCATUS. SAL COMMUNIS EXSICCATUS. Dub. Dried Common Salt.

Take of

Common falt, any quantity. Roast it over the fire in a wide iron vessel, until it cease to decrepitate, agitating it from time to time.

By this process the muriate of soda is reduced into the state in which it is employed for the distillation of muriatic acid. It not only deprives it entirely of its water of crystallization, which, from being variable in quantity, would otherwise render the acid obtained unequal in strength, but also destroys some coloring matter it contains; for if we prepare muriatic acid from crystallized muriate of foda, we obtain a colored muriatic acid, while the dried muriate furnishes a perfectly colorless one.

SULPHAS SODÆ; olim, Sal GLAUBERI.

Sulphate of Soda; formerly, Glauber's Salt. Diffolve the acidulous falt which remains after the distillation of muriatic acid, in water; and having mixed chalk with it to remove the superfluous acid, set it aside until the sediment subsides, then evaporate the liquor decanted from them, and strain through paper, so that it may crystallize.

NATRON VITRIOLATUM: Lond. Vitriolated Natron.

Take of

The falt which remains after the distillation of the muriatic acid, two pounds;

· Distilled water, two pints and an half.

Burn out the superfluous acid with a strong fire, in an open veffel; then boil it for a little time in the water; strain the solution, and set it by to crystallize.

ALKALI FOSSILE VITRIOLATUM.

Dub. Vitriolated Fossil Alkali.

Dissolve the falt, which remains after the distillation of muriatic acid, reduced to powder, in a sufficient quantity of boiling water. Evaporate the filtered solution, and crystallize the falt by slow refrigeration.

THE observations we made respecting the different methods sollowed by the Colleges, for extracting sulphate of potals from the residuum of the distillation of nitrous acid, apply in the present instance, except that the Edinburgh College do not preserve the superabundant acid when present, by saturating it with carbonate of soda, but get rid of it by saturating it with carbonate of soda, but get rid of it by saturating it with carbonate of lime, with which it forms an insoluble sulphate of lime. In sact, the price of sulphate of soda is so very small, that it would be no economy to use carbonate of soda to saturate the superabundant acid.

By far the greatest part of the sulphate of soda is obtained from manufacturers, as a result of processes performed for the sake of other substances, as in the preparation of muriate of ammonia,

oxygenized muriatic acid, &c.

B 2

Sulphate of foda crystallizes in six sided prisms, terminated by dihedral summits. The crystals are often irregular, and their sides are usually channelled. Their taste is at first salt, and afterwards disagreeably bitter. They are soluble in 2.67 parts of water at 60°, and in 0.8 at 212°. In the air they effloresce. They undergo the watery sussion, and in a red heat melt. They consist of 23.52 sulphuric acid, 18.48 soda, and 58 water; when dried at 700°, of 56 acid and 44 soda. It is decomposed by baryta and potass, and salts containing these bases, and by the salts of silver, mercury and lead.

Taken from half an ounce to an ounce, or more, it proves a mild and useful purgative; and in smaller doses, largely diluted,

a ferviceable aperient and diuretic. It is commonly given in folution, but it may also be given in powder, after it has effloresced. In this form the dose must be reduced to one half.

TARTRIS POTASSÆ ET SODÆ; olim Sal RUPELLENSIS. Edin.

Tartrite of Potass and Soda, formerly Rochelle Salt.

It is prepared from the carbonate of foda and supertartrite of potass, in the same manner as the tartrite of potass.

NATRON TARTARISATUM. Lond. SAL RUPELLENSIS. Dub.

Tartarifed Natron. Rochelle Salt.

Take of

Natron, twenty ounces;

Crystals of tartar, powdered, two pounds;

Distilled water, boiling, ten pints.

Dissolve the natron in the water, and gradually add the crystals of tartar; filter the liquor through paper; evaporate, and set it aside to crystallize.

THE tartarous acid in feveral instances is capable of entering into combination at the same time with two bases. In the present example, the superabundant acid of the supertartrite of potass is neutralized with soda, and in place of a mixture of tartrite of potass and tartrite of soda, each possessing their own properties, there

refults a triple falt, having peculiar properties.

The tartrite of potass and soda forms large and very regular crystals, in the form of prisms with eight sides nearly equal, which are often divided longitudinally, almost through their axis. It has a bitter taste. It is soluble in about five parts of water, and effloresces in the air. It is decomposed by the strong acids, which combine with the soda, and separate supertartrite of potass, and by baryta and lime. By heat its acid is destroyed. It consists of 54 tartrite of potass, and 46 tartrite of soda.

It was introduced into medical practice by M. Seignette, an apothecary at Rochelle, whose name it long bore. It is still frequently employed; and though less agreeable than the phosphate of soda, it is much more so than the sulphate of soda. It is less

purgative than these, and must be given in larger doses.

AQUA AMMONIÆ; olim, AQUA AMMONIÆ CAUSTICÆ.

Edin.

Water of Ammonia, formerly Water of Caustic Ammonia. Take of

Muriate of ammonia, sixteen ounces; Quicklime, fresh burnt, two pounds; Water, six pounds. Having put one pound of the water into an iron or stone ware vessel, add the quicklime, previously beat, and cover the vessel for twenty sour hours, until the lime fall into a powder, which is to be put into a retort. Add to it the muriate of ammonia, dissolved in five pounds of water; and shutting the mouth of the retort, mix them together by agitation. Lassly, distil into a refrigerated receiver with a very gentle heat (so that the operator's hand can easily bear the heat of the retort,) till twenty ounces of liquor are drawn off. In this distillation the vessels are to be so luted as to confine effectually the vapors which are very penetrating.

AQUA AMMONIÆ PURÆ.

Lond.

Water of Pure Ammoniæ.

Take of

Sal ammoniac one pound; Quicklime, two pounds;

Water, one gallon.

Add to the lime two pints of the water. Let them fland together an hour; then add the fal ammoniac and the other fix pints of water boiling, and immediately cover the vessel. Pour out the liquor when cold, and distil off with a slow fire one pound.

LIQUOR ALKALI VOLATILIS CAUSTICI. Dub. Liquor of Caustic Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Sal ammoniac, fixteen ounces; Lime, fresh burnt, two pounds;

Water, fix pounds.

Sprinkle one pound of boiling water upon the lime, placed in a stoneware vessel, and cover up the vessel. Twenty four hours afterwards, mix the salt with the lime, which will have crumbled to powder, taking care to avoid the vapors. Then put the mixture into a retort, and pour upon it sive pounds of water. Having previously agitated them, draw off with a moderate heat twenty ounces of liquor into a refrigerated receiver, having luted carefully the joining of the vessels.

The specific gravity of this liquor is to that of distilled water, as

936 to 1000.

In this process the muriate of ammonia is decomposed by the lime, in consequence of its having a stronger assinity for muriatic acid than ammonia has. It is absolutely necessary that the sime employed be very recently burnt, as the presence of carbonic acid would render the ammonia partially carbonated. This accident

is also prevented by the great excess of lime used, which having a greater affinity for carbonic acid than ammonia has, retains any fmall quantity of it which may be accidentally present. The lime is also to be flaked before it be added to the muriate of ammonia, because the heat produced during its slaking would cause a violent difengagement of ammonia gas, and be attended with great lofs. The addition of the water is essential to the existence of the ammonia in a liquid form, for in itself it is a permanently elastic sluid. A much greater quantity of water, however, is used than what is fufficient to absorb all the ammonia; the rest is intended to render the decomposition flower and more manageable, and to keep the muriate of lime which remains in the retort in folution; for otherwife it would concrete into a folid mass, adhering strongly to the bottom of the retort, very difficult to be washed out, and often endangering its breaking. As foon as the flaked lime and muriate of ammonia are mixed, they should be put into the retort, the water poured upon them, and the distillation begun; for, by the London process, of adding the water boiling hot to the mixture, and letting it stand to cool before it is introduced into the retort, there is a very great loss of ammonia, and for no reason whatever. A very small degree of heat is sufficient for the distillation, and the whole ammonia rifes with the first portion of water, or even before it. It is therefore necessary that the vessels be very closely luted to each other, to prevent it from escaping. But this renders the utmost care necessary in the distillation; for too sudden, or too great a heat, from the rapid disengagement of gas, or even the expansion of the air contained in the veffels, would endanger their burfting.

Many variations of greater or less importance have been made in conducting this process, but the most considerable is that of Göttling. The peculiarity of his method confifts in difengaging the ammonia in the form of gas, and combining it afterwards with water with the affishance of pressure. He uses an earthen ware cucurbit, with a tubulated capital. To the spout of the capital, one end of a bent glass tube is accurately luted, while the other end is introduced to the bottom of a tall narrow mouthed glass phial, containing the requifite quantity of water. Into the cucurbit he puts two parts of finely powdered lime, and one of muriate of ammonia, and then applies the heat. He does not shut the tubulature until the fmell of ammonia becomes manifest, and opens it again as foon as the process is finished, and before the vessels begin to cool, as otherwise the solution of ammonia would flow back into the cucurbit, and spoil the whole operation. But this management of the tubulature requires very great attention, and, therefore, we think that this apparatus would be very much improved, by fubilituting for the tubulature one of Welter's tubes

of fafety, by which even the possibility of such an accident is precluded.

We have already (131.) mentioned the properties of ammonia in its gaseous form, and its relation to the alkalies (105.) When combined with water, it imparts to it many of these properties, and lessens its specific gravity. Liquid ammonia, or water saturated with ammonia, contains 74.63 water, and 25.37 ammonia; and its specific gravity is 0.9054. When it has the specific gravity mentioned by the Dublin College 0.936, it contains about 83 of water, and 17 of ammonia. It assumes its elastic form, and separates from the water, when heated to about 130°, and quickly attracts carbonic acid from the atmosphere. It decomposes many of the earthy and all the metalline salts, and is capable of dissolving or combining with many of the metalline oxides, and even of oxidizing some of the metals. When pure, water of ammonia does not effervesce with any of the acids, or form a precipitate with alcohol.

Water of ammonia is very rarely given internally, although it may be used in doses of ten to twenty drops, largely diluted, as a powerful stimulant in asphyxia, and similar diseases. Externally it is applied to the skin as a rubefacient, and in the form of gas to the nostrils and to the eyes as a stimulant; in cases of torpor, paralysis, rheumatism, syncope, hysteria, and chronic ophthalmia.

ALCOHOL AMMONIATUM, SIVE SPIRITUS AM-MONIÆ. Edin.

Ammoniated Alcohol, or Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Diluted alcohol, four pounds; Muriate of ammonia four ounces; Carbonate of potals, fix ounces.

Mix them, and draw off by distillation, with a gentle heat, two pounds.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

Lond.

Spirit of Ammonia.

SPIRITUS ALKALI VOLATILIS.

Dub.

Spirit of Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Proof spirit, three pints; Sal ammoniac, four ounces; Potashes, six ounces.

Mix, and distil with a slow fire, one pint and an half.

WHEN muriate of ammonia is decomposed by carbonate of potass, the product is a mixture of carbonate of ammonia with a

variable quantity of ammonia; for the carbonate of potals is never faturated with carbonic acid. Again, as diluted alcohol is employed in this process, and one half only is drawn off, it is evident that there is either a want of economy, or the whole alcohol comes over before any of the water. But if the latter supposition be true, there is also a want of economy, for the alcohol will diffolve only the ammonia, and leave the whole carbonate undiffolved. The fact is, that when we perform the process as directed by the Colleges, a very large proportion of carbonate of ammonia fublimes, which remains undiffolved in the diffilled liquor; but as this liquor (after the particles of carbonate of ammonia, which were diffused through it have separated in the form of very regular crystals, adhering to the sides of the vessel) effervesces with acids, the distilled liquor cannot be pure alcohol, but must contain a proportion of water capable of dissolving some carbonate of ammonia. From both confiderations, it appears to us, that the process directed, it not unchemical, is at least uneconomical.

It is remarkable that the Edinburgh College, for what reason we know not, should have adopted, in the two last editions of their Pharmacopæia, this process from the London College, and relinquished one which to us appears unexceptionable, as it is not attended with the smallest loss, either of alcohol or ammonia, and gives both a more active and a more uniform preparation. A strong proof of its superiority is, that the apothecaries still continue to follow it, although it has been rejected by the College. We shall therefore infert it here without any alteration, except of

the nomenclature.

Take of

Quicklime, fixteen ounces;

Muriate of ammonia, eight ounces;

Alcohol, thirtytwo ounces.

Having bruifed and mixed the quicklime and muriate of ammonia, put them into a glass retort; then add the alcohol, and distil to drynefs, in the manner directed for the water of ammonia.

CARBONAS AMMONIÆ; olim, AMMONIA PRÆPARATA, Edin.

Carbonate of Ammonia, tormerly Prepared Ammonia.

Muriate of ammonia, one pound;

Pure carbonate of lime (commonly called chalk) dried, two

Having triturated them feparately, mix them thoroughly, and fublime from a retort into a refrigerated receiver.

AMMONIA PREPARATA. Lond. Prepared Ammonia.

Take of

Sal ammoniac, powdered, one pound; Prepared chalk, two pounds. Mix and fublime.

> ALKALI VOLATILE MITE Dub. Mild Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Sal ammoniae, in powder, one pound;

Prepared chalk, two pounds.

Dry them with the greatest care; and having mixed them, introduce them into a retort. By means of heat fublime the alkaline falt, which is to be received in a proper vessel.

In this process the two substances employed undergo a mutual decomposition, the muriatic acid combining with the lime, and the carbonic acid with the ammonia. The proportion of carbonate of lime directed, is perhaps more than sufficient to decompose the muriate of ammonia; but it is the fafe fide to err on; for it is only fometimes inconvenient, from obliging us to make use of larger veffels, whereas, if any portion of the muriate of ammonia were to remain undecomposed, it would sublime along with the carbonate, and render the product impure. Gottling uses three parts of chalk to two of muriate of ammonia, but he dries his chalk before he weighs it. The chalk is always to be very thoroughly dried before it is used in this preparation, as the presence of moisture injures the product. The ingredients are to be thoroughly mixed by trituration, before they are introduced into the retort, that no part of the muriate of ammonia may escape decomposition; and we are even sometimes directed to cover the furface of the mixture, after they are in the retort, with powdered chalk. This however, is unnecessary. Carbonate of lime does not act on muriate of aminonia till a confiderable heat be applied. Gottling fays, that the sublimation must be conducted in the open fire, and therefore uses an earthern ware cucurbit, with a tubulated capital. When a glass retore is employed, it should have a very wide neck; and the best form for the receiver is cylindrical, as it enables us to get out the carbonate of ammonia condensed in it without breaking it. The refiduum which remains in the retort, furnishes muriate of lime by lixiviation and evaporation.

Sometimes carbonate of potals is employed for the preparation of carbonate of ammonia. The theory of the process is the same and the decomposition is effected at a lower temperature. But as

potass is very rarely saturated with carbonic acid, part of the ammonia is evolved in the form of gas, which, if not permitted to escape, will burst the vessels. To prevent this loss, therefore, Mr. Göttling uses a cucurbit and capital, surnished with a bent tube, which is to be immersed in a phial of water; by which contrivance, while the carbonate of ammonia is condensed in the capital, the gaseous ammonia is absorbed by the water. When

potals is used, the reliduum contains muriate of potals.

Carbonate of ammonia is obtained in the form of a white crystallized mass, of a sibrous texture, having the smell and taste of ammonia, but weaker. It is soluble in twice its weight of cold water, and is more soluble as the temperature of the water increases; but when it approaches to a boiling heat, the carbonate is volatilized. It is insoluble in alcohol. It is permanent in the air, and is not decomposed, but is easily vaporized by heat. It is said to vary very much in its composition, and to contain more ammonia, and less acid and water, in proportion to the high temperature employed in preparing it, the quantity of alkali varying from 50 to 20 per cent. It is decomposed by most of the acids, and all the alkaline and some of the earthy bases; by the earthy sulphates except those of baryta and strontia; by the earthy sulphates, muriates and sluates; by the nitrates of baryta, and superphosphate of lime.

Carbonate of ammonia exactly refembles ammonia in its action on the living body; but is weaker, and is principally used as

finelling falts in fyncope and hysteria.

AQUA CARBONATIS AMMONIÆ; olim, AQUA AM-MONIÆ. Edin.

Water of Carbonate of Ammonia, formerly Water of Ammonia. Take of

Muriate of ammonia,

Carbonate of potafs, each fixteen ounces;

Water, two pounds.

Having mixed the falts and put them into a glass retort, pour the water upon them, and distil to dryness in a fand bath, gradually increasing the heat.

AQUA AMMONIÆ.

Lond.

Water of Ammonia.

Take of

Sal ammoniac, one pound: Potashes, one pound and a half;

Water four pints.

Draw off two pints by distillation, with a slow fire.

LIQUOR ALKALI VOLATILIS MITIS. Dub. Liquor of Mild volatile Alkali.

Take of

Mild vegetable alkali,

Muriate of ammonia, each fixteen ounces;

Water, two pounds.

Draw off the liquor by distillation until the residuum become dry. The specific gravity of this liquor is to that of distilled water as

THE product of this process is a solution of carbonate of ammonia, while the residuum in the retort is muriate of potass. In this instance, the decomposition of the muriate of ammonia cannot be effected by carbonate of lime, because the addition of the water prevents the application of the necessary heat, whereas carbonate of potass acts at a moderate temperature. The directions of the London College differ from those of the other Colleges in two particulars; in the quantity of water, added, and in the proportion of carbonate of potals employed. The addition of more water than what is to be drawn off by distillation, must increase the fize of the apparatus employed, an inconvenience always to be avoided, if possible. With regard to the quantity of carbonate of potass employed, from calculation, and the authority of the best writers, for we do not speak from experience, we are disposed to think the London College in the right: For the 42.75 parts of muriatic acid in 100 parts of muriate of ammonia, require 84.12 of potafs to faturate them; but in 100 parts of carbonate of potals there are not above 50 parts of potals, so that carbonate of potass is not capable of decomposing an equal weight of muriate of ammonia.

LIQUOR VOLATILIS, SAL ET OLEUM CORNU CER-

The volatile Liquor, Salt, and oil of Hartshorn.

Take of

Hartshorn, ten pounds.

Distil with a fire gradually increased. A volatile liquor, salt, and oil will ascend.

The oil and falt being separated, distil the liquor three times.

To the falt add an equal weight of prepared chalk, and fublime thrice, or till it become white.

The same volatile liquor, salt, and oil, may be obtained from any animal substance except fat,

LIQUOR VOLATILIS CORNU CERVINI. Dub. Volatile Liquor of Hartshorn.

Take of

Hartshorn, any quantity.

Put it into a retort, and distil with a gradually increased heat, the volatile liquor, falt, and oil. Then repeat the distillation of the volatile liquor until it become as limpid as water, separating by filtration the oil and falt after each distillation.

The specific gravity of this liquor is to that of distilled water as

1110 to 1000.

If hartshorn cannot be had, the bones of any other animal may be substituted for them.

The wholesale dealers have very large pots for this distillation, with earthen heads, almost like those of the common still; for receivers, they use a couple of oil jars, the mouths of which are luted together; the pipe that comes from the head, is connected by means of an adopter with the lower jar, which is also furnished with a cock for drawing off the fluids condensed in it. The upper jar is entire, and in it is condensed the folid carbonate of ammonia. When a large quantity of the subject is to be distilled, it is customary to continue the operation for several days successively; only unluting the head occasionally, to put in fresh materials. When the upper jar becomes entirely filled with carbonate of ammonia, it cracks. It is then to be removed, the salt to be taken out of it, and a fresh one substituted in its place.

When only a small quantity of spirit or falt is wanted, a common iron pot, such as is usually fixed in sand surnaces, may be employed; an iron head being sitted to it. The receiver ought to be large, and a glass, or rather tin, adopter inserted between it

and the pipe of the head.

The distilling vessel being charged with pieces of horn, a moderate fire is applied, which is flowly increased, and raised at length almost to the utmost degree. At first water arises, which gradually acquires color and smell, from the admixture of empyreumatic oil and ammoniacal falts; carbonate of ammonia next arifes, which at first dissolves, as it comes over, in the water, and thus forms what is called the spirit. When the water is faturated, the remainder of the falt concretes in a folid form to the fides of the recipient. If it be required to have the whole of the falt folid, and undiffolved, the water should be removed as soon as the falt begins to arife, which may be known by the appearance of white fumes; and that this may be done the more commodiously, the receiver should be left unluted, till this first part of the process be finished. The white vapors which now arise, sometimes come over with fuch vehemence as to throw off or burst the receiver; to prevent this accident, it is convenient to have a small hole in the

luting, which may be occasionally stopped with a wooden peg, or opened, as the operator shall find proper. Laslly, the oil arises, which acquires greater color and consistency as the operation advances. Carbonate of ammonia still comes over, but it is partly dissolved in the hot oily vapor. At the same time, there is a considerable disengagement of gas, consisting of a mixture of carburetted hydrogen, often containing sulphur and phosphorus, and of carbonic acid.

All the liquid matters being poured out of the receiver, the falt which remains, adhering to its sides, is to be washed out with a little water, and added to the rest. It is convenient to let the whole stand for a few hours, that the oil may the better disengage itself from the liquor, so as to be first separated by a funnel, and

afterwards more perfectly by filtration through wet paper.

None of these products, except perhaps a small quantity of the water, exist ready formed in the matter subjected to the distillation, but are produced by a new arrangement of its constituents. For the production of ammonia, it is absolutely necessary that it contain nitrogen, or be what we have called a quaternary oxide. Although fome vegetable, and most animal substances, are of this kind, yet only the most solid parts of animals, such as bone and horn, are employed for the production of ammonia; because they furnish it less mixed with other substances, are easily obtained, and at little expense, and are very manageable in the distillation. On the application of heat, as foon as all the water which they contained is expelled, their elements begin to act on each other, and to form binary, or at most ternary compounds. Water is formed of part of the oxygen and hydrogen, ammonia of nitrogen and hydrogen, carbonic acid of carbon and oxygen, then oil of hydrogen and charcoal, while the fuperfluous carbon remains in the retort in the state of charcoal. As the formation of these subflances is fimultaneous, or in immediate succession, they are not obtained separately, but are mixed with each other. The water is faturated with carbonate of ammonia, and impregnated with empyreumatic oil, while the carbonate of ammonia is discolored with oil; and the oil contains carbonate of ammonia diffolved in it. They may, however, be separated from each other in a great measure, in the manner already described. But a small portion of oil obstinately adheres both to the falts and its solution, which constitutes the only difference between falt and spirit of hartshorn, as they are called, and the purer carbonate of ammonia, as obtained by the decomposition of muriate of ammonia.

THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE

AQUA ACETITIS AMMONIÆ; vulgo, Spiritus Min-Dereri. Edin.

Water of Acetite of Ammonia, commonly called Spirit of Minde-

Take of

Carbonate of ammonia in powder, any quantity.

Pour upon it as much distilled acetous acid as may be sufficient to saturate the ammonia exactly.

AQUA AMMONIÆ ACETATÆ. Lond. Water of Acetated Ammonia.

Take of

Ammonia, two ounces;

Distilled vinegar, four pints, or what may be sufficient to saturate the ammonia.

Mix them.

Liquor Alkali Volatilis Acetati. Dub. Liquor of Acetated Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Mild volatile alkali, two ounces;

Distilled vinegar, three pounds and a half, or as much as may be sufficient to saturate the volatile alkali.

Mix them gradually by agitating them well together.

By this process we obtain acetite of ammonia dissolved in the water of the acetous acid; but as this is apt to vary in quantity, the solution also varies in strength, and the crystallization of the salt is attended with too much dissiculty to be practised for pharmaceutical purposes. Its crystals are long, slender and slatted, of a pearly white color, and of a cool sweetish taste, are very deliquescent, melt at 170°, and sublime at 250°. It is decomposed by the acids, alkalies, and several of the earths, and metalline salts; and when in solution, its acid is decomposed spontaneously, and by heat.

Different proposals have been made to get a solution of greater strength and uniformity, than that still retained by the British Colleges. Mr. Löwe saturates sour ounces of carbonate of potass with distilled vinegar, and evaporates the solution to 36 ounces. He then mixes it with two ounces of muriate of ammonia, and distils the mixture in a glass retort. Acetite of ammonia comes over. The last edition of the Prussian Pharmacopæia prepares it by saturating three ounces of carbonate of ammonia with a strong acetous acid (obtained by distillation from acetite of soda, dissolved in two parts of water, and decomposed by sulphuric acid) and diluting the solution with water, so that it shall weigh twen-

ty four ounces. One ounce, therefore, contains the alkali of a

drachm of carbonate of ammonia.

Acetite of ammonia, when affished by a warm regimen, proves an excellent and powerful sudorific; and as it operates without quickening the circulation or increasing the heat of the body, it is admissible in tebrile and inflammatory diseases, in which the use of stimulating sudorifics are attended with danger. Its action may likewise be determined to the kidneys, by walking about in a cool air. The common dose is half an ounce, either by itself, or along with other medicines adapted to the same intention.

HYDRO SULPHURETUM AMMONIÆ.

Edin.

Hydro Sulphuret of Ammonia.

Take of .

Water of ammonia, four ounces;

Subject it in a chemical apparatus to a stream of the gas, which arises from

Sulphuret of iron, four ounces.

Muriatic acid, eight ounces, previously diluted with two pounds and a half of water.

SULPHURET OF IRON is conveniently prepared for this purpose, from

Purified filings of iron, three parts;

Sublimed fulphur, one part.

Mixed and exposed to a moderate degree of heat in a covered crucible, until they unite into a mass.

SULPHURETTED hydrogen is capable of combining with different bases in the manner of an acid. In the present preparation, it is combined with ammonia. It is obtained by decomposing sulphuret of iron with muriatic acid. As foon as the acid, by its fuperior affinity, separates the iron from the sulphur, the latter immediately reacts on the water, the oxygen of which forms with one portion of it fulphuric acid, while the hydrogen diffolves another portion, and forms sulphuretted hydrogen gas. The combination of this with ammonia is facilitated by reduction of temperature, and by making it pass through a column of the water of ammonia by means of an apparatus, fuch as Woulfe's or Nooth's. Trommsdorff has proposed, that the sulphuretted hydrogen gas should be obtained by the decomposition of sulphuret of potals; but in this way its formation is too rapid to be easily managed. Gottling fays, that the acid should be added gradually, and that the whole must be constantly agitated. But these precautions are rendered unnecessary, by diluting the acid in the degree directed by the pharmacopæia. Mr. Cruickshank, who first suggested the use of hydro sulphuret of ammonia in medicine, directs the sul phuret of iron to be prepared by heating a bar of iron to a whit

heat in a smith's forge, and rubbing against the end of it a roll of fulphur. The iron at this temperature immediately combines with the fulphur, and forms globules of fulphuretted iron, which should be received in a vessel filled with water. It is, however, more conveniently obtained in the manner directed by the College. Iron is capable of combining with two proportions of fulphur. At a high temperature it combines with 60 per cent, and has a dull blackish color. In this state it is fit for the production of fulphuretted hydrogen gas. At a lower temperature it takes up go per cent. of fulphur, acquires a greenish yellow color, and in every respect resembles native pyrites. This cannot be decomposed by acids, and is therefore unfit for the production of gas; but it may be reduced to the flate of iron sulphuretted to the minimum, by exposing it to a sufficiently high temperature, or by melting it with half its weight of iron filings. It was probably from not attending to the different states of sulphuretted iron, that some of the German chemists failed in their attempts to procure from it sulphuretted hydrogen gas, and had recourse to fulphuret of potals.

Hydro sulphuret of ammonia, or more correctly Sulphuretted hydroguret of ammonia, acts powerfully on the living system. It induces vertigo, drowliness, nausea and vomiting, and lessens the action of the heart and arteries. It therefore seems to be a direct sedative. According to the doctrine of the chemical physiologists, it is a powerful disoxygenizing remedy. It has only been used in diabetes by Dr. Rollo and others, under the name of Hepatized Ammonia, in doses of five or ten drops twice or

thrice a day.

CHAP. IV.

-000

EARTHS, AND EARTHY SALTS.

MURIAS BARYTÆ.

Edin.

Muriate of Baryta.

Take of

Sulphate of baryta, two pounds;

Charcoal of wood in powder, four ounces.

Roast the sulphate with fire, that it may be more easily reduced to a very fine powder, with which the charcoal is to be inte-

mately mixed. Put the mixture into a crucible, and having fitted it with a cover, heat it with a strong fire for fix hours. Then triturate the matter well, and throw it into fix pounds of water in an earthen or glass vessel, and mix them by agitation,

preventing as much as possible the action of the air.

Let the vessel stand in a vapor bath until the part not dissolved shall subside, then pour off the ligour. On the undissolved part pour four pounds more of boiling water, which, after agitation and deposition, are to be added to the former liquor. Into the liquor while still warm, or, if it shall have cooled, again heated, drop muriatic acid as long as it excites any effervescence.

Then strain it and evaporate it so as to crystallize.

In the materia medica of the Edinburgh College, the carbonate of baryta is introduced, for the purpose of forming the muriate; but as that mineral is not very common, and fometimes not to be procured, it became necessary to describe the manner of preparing the muriate from the fulphate. This is, however, attended with very confiderable difficulties, on account of the very firong attraction which subfifts between the sulphuric acid and baryta.

The fulphate of baryta may be decomposed,

1. By compound affinity; by means of carbonate of potals.

2. By decomposing its acid; by means of charcoal.

Carbonate of potals is capable of effecting this decomposition, either in the dry or humid way. Klaproth boils 16 ounces of finely powdered fulphate of baryta with 32 ounces of purified carbonate of potals, and five pounds of water, for an hour in a tin kettle, constantly agitating the mixture, and renewing the water as it evaporates. He then allows it to fettle, pours off the fluid, which is a folution of fulphate of potafs, and edulcorates the precipitate with plenty of water. He next disfolves the carbonate of baryta, which it contains, in muriatic acid. The portion of fulphate which is not decomposed, may be treated again in the fame manner.

On the other hand, Van Mons mixes equal parts of sulphate of baryta and carbonate of potals with one fourth of their weight of charcoal all in powder, and heats the mixture to redness in a crucible. When it cools he washes out the sulphate and sulphuret of potass with water, then boils the residuum with a little potass, and washes it again. The carbonate of baryta thus obtained, he diffolves in muriatic acid.

But by these methods of decomposing the sulphate of baryta, we do not get rid of the metallic substances which it often contains, and which often render the muriate thus prepared unfit for medical use. But the metalline muriates may be expelled according to Westrumb, by heating the salt to redness as long as any fumes arife. The pure muriate of baryta is then to be diffolved

in water and crystallized. Göttling, with the same intention of getting rid of metalline substances, chooses sulphate of baryta, persectly colorless, and treats it with muriatic or nitromuriatic

acid before he proceeds to decompose it.

The acid of the fulphate of bary ta is decomposed at a very high temperature by charcoal. At fuch a temperature charcoal has a greater affinity for oxygen than fulphur has; it therefore decompoles fulphuric acid, by depriving it of its oxygen, and flies off in the flate of carbonic oxide or acid gas, while the fulphur combines with the baryta. On adding water to the fulphuret thus formed, new combinations take place. A portion of sulphate of baryta is regenerated, while hydroguretted fulphuret and fulphuretted hydroguret of baryta remain in folution. This folution is exceedingly prone to decomposition, and must therefore be preferved from the action of the air as much as possible. It also crystallizes by cooling, and therefore should be kept at a boiling heat. On the addition of muriatic acid, there is a violent effervescence and disengagement of sulphuretted hydrogen gas, while very pure muriate of baryta remains in solution. When prepared in this way, it cannot be contaminated with any of the noxious metals, as their compounds with fulphur and hydrogen are not foluble. On this account, therefore, it is the process adopted by the Edinburgh College.

Muriate of baryta commonly crystallizes in tables. It has a disagreeable bitter taste; is soluble in five parts of water at 60°, and in less boiling water. It is scarcely soluble in alcohol; and its solution burns with a yellow slame. It crystallizes by evaporation; its crystals are permanent; and by the action of heat decrepitate, dry and melt. When crystallized it contains 20 acid, 64 baryta, and 16 water; when dried, 23.8 acid, and 76. 2 baryta. It is decomposed by the sulphates, nitrates, and sulphites; and by the alkaline phosphates, borates and carbonates. When pure it has no color; does not deliquesce; does not burn with a red or purple slame when dissolved in alcohol; and is not precipitated by gallic acid, prussiate of potass and iron, or hydro sulphuret of

ammonia.

It is commonly given in folution.

SOLUTIO MURIATIS BARYTA.

Edin.

Solution of Muriate of Baryta.

Take of

Muriate of baryta, one part; Distilled water, three parts. Dissolve.

THE proportion of water directed here for the folution of mutiate of baryta, is confiderably less than what is stated to be necessary by the writers on chemistry. It is however sufficient, even at the lowest ordinary temperatures, a circumstance which should be attended to in making saturated solutions of saline bodies.

Muriate of baryta is generally said by writers on the materia medica to be a *stimulant* deobstruent; and yet Huseland, one of its greatest supporters, says, that it succeeds better in cases attended with inflammation and increased irritability than with atony and torpor. When given in large doses, it certainly produces nausea, vomiting, diarrhæa, vertigo and death.

Its effects on a morbid state of the body are also disputed. Some affert that it is of advantage in no disease; while others bestow upon it the most unqualified praises. By the latter, it is princi-

pally celebrated,

1. In all cases of scrofula.

2. In obstructions and tumors.

3. In cases of worms.
4. In cutaneous diseases.

The dose of the solution at first, is five or ten drops twice or thrice aday, to be gradually and cautiously increased to as much

as the patient can bear.

The folution is also used externally as a stimulating and gently escharotic application in cutaneous diseases, sungous ulcers, and specks upon the cornea.

AQUA CALCIS.

Lime water.

Take of

Fresh burnt lime, half a pound:

Put it into an earthen vessel, and gradually sprinkle on it sour ounces of water, keeping the vessel shut, while the lime grows hot, and falls into powder. Then pour on it twelve pounds of water, and mix the lime thoroughly with the water, by agitation. After the lime has subsided, repeat the agitation; and let this be done, about ten times, always keeping the vessel shut, that the free access of the air may be prevented. Lastly, let the water be filtered through paper, placed in a funnel, with glass rods interposed between them, that the water may pass as quickly as possible. It must be kept in very close bottles.

Lond.

Take of

Quicklime, half a pound;

Boiling distilled water, twelve pints.

Mix and fet them aside in a covered vessel for an hour; then pour off the liquor, which is to be kept in a close stopt vessel.

Dub.

Take of

Lime recently burnt;

Boiling water, each one pound.

Put the line into an earthen vessel, and sprinkle the water upon it, keeping the vessel shut while the lime grows warm and falls into powder; then pour upon it twelve pounds of water, and shut the vessel, agitating it frequently for twenty four hours; lastly, filter the water through paper, placed in a covered funnel, and keep it in well closed bottles.

WE have already had occasion to speak of the properties of lime (§ 100. and p. 171.) and shall therefore now confine our remarks to the folution of it in water, commonly called Lime water. In making this, we should first add only so much water as is sufficient to flake the lime, which reduces it to a fine powder, eafily diffused through water; for if we add more water at first, it forms a paste with the external part of the lime, and defends the internal from the action of the water. During the whole process, the air must be excluded as much as possible; as lime has a very firong affinity for carbonic acid, and attracts it from the atmosphere. The proportion of water used is scarcely able to dissolve one tenth of the lime; but lime is of little value; and our object is to form a faturated folution quickly and eafily. Lime is not more foluble in hot water than in cold; therefore it is unnecessary to use boiling water. The London College decant their solution from the undiffolved lime; but in this way we are not fo fure of a perfectly transparent folution as by filtration, and if we use the precautions directed by the other Colleges, it may be performed without the lime absorbing a perceptible quantity of carbonic acid. The bottles in which lime water is kept, should be perfectly full, and well corked.

Lime water is transparent and colorless. It has an austere, acrid taste, and affects vegetable colors as the alkalies do. It enters very readily into combination with all the acids, sulphur and phosphorus; and decomposes the alkaline carbonates, phosphates, su-

ates, borates, oxalates, tartrites and citrates.

When applied to the living fibre, lime water corrugates and shortens it; it therefore possesses aftringent powers. It is also a powerful antacid, or at least it combines with and neutralizes acids when it comes in contact with them. It also dissolves mucus, and kills internal worms. From possessing these properties, it is used in medicine, in diseases supposed to arise from laxity and debility of the solids, as diarrheea, diabetes, leucorrheea, scrosula, and scurvy; in affections of the stomach accompanied with acidity and staulence; when the intestines are loaded with mucus; and in worms. Lime water is scarcely capable of dissolving, even out of the body, any of the substances of which urinary calculi con-

fist; it has therefore no pretensions to the character of a lithon-triptic. It has been also recommended in crusta lastea, in cancer, and in chronic cutaneous diseases. Externally it is applied to ill conditioned ulcers, gangrenous sores; as a wash in tinea capitis and psora; and as an injection in gonnorhæa, fistulas and ulcers of the bladder.

When taken internally, its taffe is faid to be best covered by lukewarm milk. Its dose is commonly from two to four ounces, frequently repeated; but when long continued it weakens the or-

gans of digestion.

CARBONAS CALCIS PRÆPARATUS; olim, CRETA PRÆPARATA, EF CANCRORUM LAPILLI; vulgo, OCULI CANCRORUM PRÆPARATI.

Edin.

Prepared Carbonate of Lime; formerly Prepared Chalk, and Crabs Stones, commonly called Crabs Eyes.

CARBONATE of lime, whether the foster variety commonly called Chalk, or the harder variety called Crabs Eyes and Crabs Stones, after having been triturated to powder in an iron mortar, and levigated on a porphyry stone with a little water, is to be put into a large vessel, and water to be poured upon it, which after agitating the vessel repeatedly is to be again poured off, while loaded with minute powder. On allowing the water to settle, a subtile powder will subside, which is to be dried.

The coarfe powder which the water could not fufpend, may be

levigated again, and treated in the fame manner.

QUORUNDAM, AQUA NON SOLUBILIUM, PRÆPA-RATIO. Lond.

The Preparation of some Substances not soluble in Water.

Reduce these substances first in a mortar to powder; and pouring on a little water, levigate it on a hard and polished, but not calcareous stone, that it may be made as fine as possible. Dry this powder on blotting paper laid on chalk, and set in a warm, or at least a dry place, for some days.

In this manner are to be prepared,

Amber, Antimony, Calamine, Chalk,

Crabs claws, first broken into small pieces, and washed with boiling water,

Oyster shells, first cleaned from impurities,

Tutty, Verdigris.

QT 3

CANCRORUM CHELÆ PRÆPARATÆ.

Prepared Crabs Claws.

Wash the powdered claws in water mixed with about a sixth part of caustic ley, until the adhering saline and animal particles be entirely separated from the earthy particles, which are to be washed by frequently pouring upon them boiling water. With the addition of a little water, they are then to be ground in a stone-ware mortar to powder, which is to be mixed by agitation with a sufficiently large quantity of water. After a short delay, that is, until the coarser particles subside, the liquor is to be poured off. The same process, by repeating the trituration, may be performed several times. Lastly, the very minute powder swimming in the water poured off, is to be collected after it has subsided, and dried upon paper placed on a bibulous stone.

CRETA PREPARATA.

OSTREARUM TESTE PREPARATE. Prepared Oyster shells.

OVORUM TESTE PREPARATE. Prepared Egg shells.

These are all to be prepared in the same way as crabs claws.

The preparation of these substances merely consists in reducing them to an impalpable powder; which is effected by trituration (§ 2.38.) and levigation (§ 2.49.) and the finer particles are separated from the coarser by elutriation (§ 2.43.) and afterwards from the water which suspended them, by subsidence and decantation (§ 2.41.) The solution of potass is used by the Dublin College to dissolve the animal matter contained in the different shells; which is apt to keep the carbonate of lime too long suspended, and to give it a bad smell if not quickly dried. But these inconveniences are totally avoided by using chalk, which, as a medicine, is not inferior to the costly coral.

Carbonate of lime is commonly called an Absorbent Earth. It certainly is an antacid; that is, it combines with and neutralizes most acids, while its carbonic acid is expelled in the form of gas. It is therefore exhibited in affections of the stomach, accompanied with acidity, especially when at the same time there is a tendency to diarrhæa. The sear of its forming concretions in the bowels, is probably imaginary; for it is not warranted either by theory or

experience.

Applied externally, carbonate of lime may be confidered as an abforbent in another point of view; for its beneficial action on burns and ulcers, probably arises entirely from its imbibing the moisture or ichorous matter, as a sponge would do, and thus preventing it from acting on the abraded surfaces, and excoriating the neighboring parts.

SOLUTIO MURIATIS CALCIS.

Solution of Muriate of Lime.

Take of

Pure carbonate of lime, that is, white marble, broken into pieces, nine ounces;

Muriatic acid, fixteen ounces;

Water, eight ounces.

Mix the acid with the water, and gradually add the pieces of carbonate of lime. When the effervescence has ceased, digest them for an hour; pour off the liquor and evaporate it to dryness. Dissolve the residuum in its weight and a half of water; and, lastly, filter the solution.

FROM the difficulty of crystallizing this falt, it is directed to be evaporated to dryness, to the total expulsion of its water of crystallization, as being the furest way of obtaining a solution of

it of uniform flrength.

Its crystals are prisms of fix smooth and equal fides, but they are often so aggregated that they can only be termed acicular. Its tafte is pungent, bitter and difagreeable. When heated, it melts, fwells, and lofes its water of crystallization, and at a very high temperature a small part of its acid. It is one of the most deliquescent salts that we know, and is so soluble in water, that fluid feems capable of dissolving twice its weight, or at least forms with it a viscid liquid; but as it is still capable of attracting moisture from the air, and of emitting caloric when farther diluted, it can fearcely be confidered as a true folution. It is foluble in alcohol, and its folution burns with a crimfon flame. It is decomposed by the fulphuric, nitric, phosphoric, fluoric and boracic acids; by baryta, potals, foda and strontia; by most of the sulphates, sulphites, nitrates, phosphates, fluates, borates, and the alkaline carbonates. Crystallized, it contains 31 acid, 44 lime, and 25 water; dried at a red heat 42 acid, 50 lime, and 8 water.

It was first proposed as a medicine by Fourcroy, in scrosulous and glandular diseases, and has been lately extolled with extravagant praises by Dr. Beddoes in the same affections. A drachme diluted with an ounce of water he considers as a medium dose. In an overdose it has produced qualms and sickness; and three drachms and a half killed a dog, the stomach of which, upon dissection, had its villous coat bloodshot, and in many parts almost thick and converted into a gelatinous slime. The property of this salt, of producing intense cold during its solution, might also be applied to medical use. For this purpose, it might be economically prepared, by saturating with muriatic acid the residuum of

the distillation of ammonia or of carbonate of ammonia.

PHOSPHAS CALCIS. CORNU CERVI USTIO.

Lond.

CORNU CERVINUM USTUM

Phosphate of Lime. Burnt Hartshorn. Burn pieces of hartshorn till they become perfectly white, then reduce them to a very fine powder.

THE pieces of horn generally employed in this operation, are those left after distillation.

In the burning of hartshorn, a strong fire and the free admission of air are necessary. The potter's furnace was formerly directed for the fake of convenience; but any common furnace or flove will do. If the pieces of horn be laid on some lighted charcoal, spread on the bottom of the grate, they will be burnt to whiteness, still retaining their original form.

According to the analysis of Merat Guillot, hartshorn was found to confist of 27. gelatine, 57.5 phosphate of lime, 1 carbonate of lime, and there was a loss of 14.5, probably water. Now as the gelatine is destroyed by burning, and the water expelled, the substance which remains is phosphate of lime, mixed with less

than two per cent. of carbonate of lime.

From its white earthy appearance, it was formerly confidered as an absorbent earth. But since it has been accurately analyzed, that idea has been laid afide, and its use has been suggested as a remedy in rickets, a disease in which the deficiency of the natural depolition of phosphate of lime in the bones feems to be the effential or at least most striking symptom. M. Bonhomme, therefore, gave it to the extent of half a scruple, mixed with phosphate of soda, in several cases with apparent success. Whatever objections may be made to his theory, the practice certainly deserves a trial.

MAGNESIA; olim, MAGNESIA USTA.

Magnefia, formerly Calcined Magnefia. Let carbonate of Magnelia, put into a crucible be kept in a red heat for two hours, then put it up in close stopt glass vessels.

> MAGNESIA USTA. Lond. Dub. Calcined Magnefia.

Take of

White magnefia, four ounces.

Expose it to a strong heat for two hours; and, when cold, set it by. Keep it in a glass vessel closely stopt.

By this process the carbonate of magnesia is freed of its acid

and water; and, according to the late Dr. Black's experiment, loses about 7 of its weight. A kind of opaque foggy vapor is observed to escape during the calcipation, which is nothing else than a quantity of fine particles of magnefia, buoyed off along with a stream of the disengaged gas. About the end of the operation, the magnefia exhibits a kind of luminous or phosphorescent property, which may be considered as a pretty exact criterion of its being deprived of its acid.

It is to be kept in close vessels, because it attracts, though flow-

ly, the carbonic acid of the atmosphere.

We have already (99) noticed its general chemical properties. In medicine it is used for the same general purposes as the carbonate. In certain affections of the stomach, accompanied with much flatulence, magnefia is preferable, both because it contains more magnefia in a given quantity, and, being deprived of its acid, it neutralizes the acid of the stomach, without any extrication of gas, which is often a troublesome consequence when carbonate of magnefia is employed in these complaints.

CARBONAS MAGNESIÆ; olim, MAGNESIA ALBA.

Carbonate of Magnefia, formerly Magnefia Alba.

Take of

Sulphate of magnefia,

Carbonate of potals, equal weights.

Diffolve them feparately in double their quantity of warm water. and let the liquors be strained or otherwise freed from the feces: then mix them, and instantly add eight times their quantity of warm water. Let the liquor boil for a little on the fire, flirring it at the same time; then let it rest till the heat be somewhat diminished; after which strain it through linen; the carbonate of magnefia will remain upon the cloth, and it is to be washed with pure water till it become altogether void of faline tafte.

> MAGNESIA ALBA. Lond. Dub. White Magnefia.

Take of

Vitriolated magnefia,

Prepared kali, each two pounds;

Distilled water, boiling, twenty pints.

Dissolve the vitriolated magnesia and prepared kali separately, each in ten pints of water, and filter through paper; then mix them. Boil the liquor a little while, and strain it whilst hot through linen, upon which will remain the white magnefia; then wash away, by repeated affusions of distilled water, the vitriolated kali.

THE formula of the Dublin College does not differ from that of London, except in directing that the linen strainer be stretched out

fo as to fit it for collecting the magnefia.

In this process there is a mutual decomposition of the two salts employed. The potass unites itself to the sulphuric acid, while the carbonic acid combines with the magnesia. The large quantity of water used is necessary for the solution of the sulphate of potass formed; and the boiling is indispensably requisite for the expulsion of a portion of the carbonic acid, which retains a part of the magnesia in solution. Sulphate of potass may be obtained from the liquor which passes through the filter, by evaporation. This is not pure, however, but mixed with undecomposed carbonate of potass; for 100 parts of crystallized carbonate of potass are sufficient for the decomposition of 125 parts of sulphate of magnesia; and as the carbonate of potass of commerce contains a larger proportion of alkali than the crystallized carbonate, a still less proportion should be used. From these quantities about 45 parts of carbonate of magnesia are obtained.

The ablutions should be made with pure water; for nicer purposes distilled water may be used, and soft water is in every case necessary. Hard water for this process is peculiarly inadmissible, as the principle of waters, giving the property called hardness, is generally owing to a salt of lime, which decomposes the carbonate of magnesia, by compound affinity, giving rise to carbonate of lime, while the magnesia unites itself to the acid of the calcareous salt, by which the quantity of the carbonate is not only lessened, but is rendered impure by the admixture of carbonate of lime. Another source of impurity is the silica which the subcarbonate of potass generally contains. It is most easily got rid off by exposing the alkaline solution to the air for several days before it is used. In proportion as it becomes saturated with carbonic acid, the silica is precipitated, and may be separated by sil-

tration.

The carbonate of magnefia thus prepared is a very light, white, opaque substance, without smell or taste, effervescing with acids. It is not, however, saturated with carbonic acid. By decomposing sulphate of magnesia by an alkaline carbonate, without the application of heat, carbonate of magnesia is gradually deposited in transparent, brilliant hexagonal crystals, terminated by an oblique hexagonical plane, and soluble in about 480 times its weight of water. The crystallized carbonate of magnesia consists of 50 acid, 25 magnesia, and 25 water; the subcarbonate consists of 48 acid, 40 magnesia, and 12 water; and the carbonate of commerce of 34 acid, 45 magnesia, and 21 water. It is decomposed by all the acids, potass, soda, baryta, lime and strontia, the sulphate, phosphate, nitrate, and muriate of alumina, and the superphosphate of lime.

Carbonate of magnefia is principally given to correct acidity of the stomach, and in these cases to act as a purgative; for solutions of magnefia in all acids are bitter and purgative; while those of the other earths are more or less austere and astringent. A large dofe of magnefia, it the stomach contain no acid to dissolve it, neither purges nor produces any sensible effect; a moderate one, if an acid be lodged there, or it acid liquors be taken after it, procures feveral stools; whereas the common absorbents, in the same circumstances, instead of loosening, bind the belly. When the carbonate of magnefia meets with an acid in the stomach, there is extricated a confiderable quantity of carbonic acid gas, which fometimes causes uneasy distention of the stomach, and the symptoms of flatulence. In such cases therefore, magnesia is preferable to its carbonate; but on other occasions good effects arise from the action of the gas evolved, as in nausea and vomiting.

ALUMINIS PURIFICATIO. Lond. Purification of Alum.

Take of

Alum one pound; Chalk one drachm;

Distilled water one pint.

Boil them a little, strain, and set the liquor aside to crystallize.

This process is scarcely necessary; for the alum of commerce is fufficiently pure for every purpose; and we apprehend that the addition of the chalk is unchemical, as its only effect will be to decompose part of the alum, without contributing to the purity of the reft.

SULPHAS ALUMINÆ EXSICCATUS; olim, ALUMEN

Dried Sulphate of Alumine, formerly Burnt alum. Melt alum in an earthen or iron vessel, and keep it over the fire until it cease to boil.

> ALUMEN USTUM. Lond. Burnt Alum.

· Alum, half a pound. Burn it in an earthen veffel as long as it boils.

Dub.

Take of

Alum any quantity. Expose it in an earthen vessel to a strong fire until it cease to boil. Mr. CHAPTAL found that by exficcation in red heat, alum of his own manufacture loft 0.67; Roman alum 0.50; English alum 0.47, and Levant alum only 0.40. These differences arise principally from different proportions of water of crystallization, but also form an excess of alumina, which the last contains.

According to Kirwan, crystallized alum consists of 17 66 acid, 12. alumina, and 70.24 water, and alum desiccated at 7000 of 36. 25 acid, and 63.75 basis, by which it would appear that at that heat it loses not only all its water, but also more than half its acid.

Dried alum is only applied externally as a gentle escharotic to

fungous ulcers.

CHAP. V.

METALLINE PREPARATIONS.

ANTIMONY.

SULPHURETUM ANTIMONII PRÆPARATUM; olim, ANTIMONIUM PRÆPARATUM.

Edin.

ANTIMONIUM PRÆPARATUM.

Lond.

Prepared Sulphuret of Antimony, formerly Prepared Antimony.

Sulphuret of antimony is prepared in the same way as carbonate of lime (p. 415.)

STIBIUM PRÆPARATUM.

Dub.

Prepared Antimony.

It is reduced to powder, and the impalpable particles, which are to be kept for use, are procured in the manner directed for the

preparation of crabs claws.

By reducing the sulphuret of antimony to the state of an impalpable powder, it is both rendered much more active than it would otherwise be, and it is prevented from irritating the stomach mechanically, of which there would be some danger from the sharpness of its spiculæ. Even in this state, however, it is not a very certain remedy. In general it operates as a very mild sudorific or cathartic; but sometimes, if it meet with much acid in the stomach, it becomes more active, producing vomiting or hypercathars. Therefore, it seems prudent to evacuate the primæ

viæ before it be exhibited, and to combine it with an absorbent

earth.

It is principally given in scrofula, glandular obstructions, cutaneous diseases and rheumatism. Its dose is from 10 to 30 grains and upwards, and it is best exhibited in the form of a powder or bolus.

OXIDUM ANTIMONII CUM SULPHURE, PER NI-TRATEM POTASSÆ; olim, Crocus Antimonii.

Oxide of Antimony, with Sulphur, by Nitrate of Potass, formerly Crocus of Antimony.

Take of

Sulphuret of antimony,

Nitrate of potals, equal weights.

After they are separately powdered and well mixed, let them be injected into a red hot crucible; when the deslagration is over, separate the reddish metallic matter from the whitish crust; powder it and edulcorate it by repeated washings with hot water, till the water come off insipid.

CROCUS ANTIMONII.

Lond.

STIBIUM NITRO CALCINATUM.

Dub.

Crocus of Antimony. Antimony Calcined by Nitre.

Take of

Antimony, powdered,

Nitre powdered; of each one pound;

Sea falt, one ounce.

Mix, and inject them by degrees into a red hot crucible, and melt them, having augmented the heat. Pour out the melted matter; and, when cold, separate it from the scoriæ.

In this process, the nitric acid of the nitre is decomposed; the antimony is oxidized to that degree in which it forms the orange oxide of Thenard, containing 0.18 oxygen; part of the sulphur is acidified, and combines with the potals of the nitre, while the remaining sulphur combines with the oxide of the antimony, and forms a dark brown, opaque, vitrified mass; so that after the scoriæ and other saline matters have been removed by washing, the substance which remains is a sulphuretted oxide of antimony.*

With regard to the mode of preparation, Bergmann observes, that by the common process of throwing the mixture into an ignited uncovered crucible, there is sometimes a loss of nearly one

^{*} According to Prouft, it confifts of three parts of oxide of antimony, and one of fulphuret of antimony.

half, and therefore advises the mixture to beput into a cold crucible, which is to be covered and heated till the matter melts, by

which means there is very little lofs.

What is kept in the shops, is almost universally prepared with less nitre than is here ordered. The consequence is, that too much fulphur remains not acidified, the antimony is scarcely oxidized, and the preparation is unfit for the uses to which it ought to be applied. When nitre has been thus culpably economized, the crocus has a steel gray, instead of a liver brown color. The addition of common falt, directed by the Dublin and London Colleges, is improper, as it is decomposed, and a portion of muriate of antimony is formed.

The fulphuretted exide of antimony is a very uncertain preparation, often operating with very great violence. Its internal use is therefore almost proscribed, or at least confined to maniacal cases, and veterinary practice. It is however useful in pharmacy.

as the basis of other preparations.

OXIDUM ANTIMONII, CUM SULPHURE, VITRIFI-CATUM; olim, VITRUM ANTIMONII.

Vitrified Oxide of Antimony with Sulphur, formerly Glass of Antimony

Strew Sulphuret of antimony beat into a coarse powder like fand, upon a shallow unglazed earthen vessel, and apply a gentle heat underneath, that the antimony may be heated flowly; keeping it at the fame time continually flirring, to prevent it from running into lumps. White vapors of fulphureous smell will arise from it. When they cease with the degree of heat first applied, increase the fire a little, so that vapours may again arise; go on in this same manner, till the powder, when brought to a red heat, exhales no more vapors. Melt this powder in a crucible with an intense heat, till it affumes the appearance of melted glass; then pour it out on a heated brass plate.

ANTIMONIUM VITRIFICATUM. Lond. Vitrified Antimony.

Take of

Powdered antimony, four ounces.

Calcine it in a broad earthen vessel with fire gradually raised, flirring it with an iron rod until it no longer emit smoke. Put this powder into a crucible, so as to fill two thirds of it. A cover being fitted on, make a fire under it, at first moderate, afterwards stronger, until the matter be melted. Pour out the melted glass.

By this process, the sulphuret of antimony is deprived of the greatest part of its sulphur, while the antimony is at the same time oxidized, so as to form the dark brown oxide of Thenard, containing 0.16 of oxygen. But as this preparation is not easily made in the manner here directed, unless in a surnace constructed on purpose, apothecaries may advantageously adopt the synthetical method of Bergmann, which consists in melting in a crucible, with one twelfth or eighth of its weight of sulphur, antimony oxidized to a maximum, by deslagrating it with more than twice its weight of nitre. At the temperature necessary for melting it, the oxide of antimony loses great part of its oxygen, and combines with the sulphur.*

In whichever way prepared, the glass of antimony is transparent, and has a fine hyacinthine color. On dissolving it in muriatic acid, it gives out sulphuretted hydrogen gas, which shows that it is a hydroguretted sulphuret of antimony. Its operation is so uncertain, that it is only used in making other preparations.

OXIDUM ANTIMONII VITRIFICATUM, CUM CERA; olim, VITRUM ANTIMONII CERATUM.

Edin.

Vitrified exide of Antimony with Wax; formerly Cerated Glass of Antimony.

Take of

Yellow wax one part,

Glass of antimony eight parts;

Melt the wax in an iron vessel, and throw into it the powdered glass; roast the mixture over a gentle fire for a quarter of an hour, continually stirring it; then pour it out, and when cold grind it into powder.

THE glass melts in the wax with a very gentle heat; after it has been about twenty minutes on the fire, it begins to change its color, and in ten more comes near to that of Scottish snuff; which is a mark of its being sufficiently prepared; the mixture

lofes about one ninth of its weight in the process.

This medicine was for some time much esteemed in dysenteries. The dose is from two or three grains to twenty, according to the age and strength of the patient. In its operation it makes some persons sick, and vomit, it purges almost every one;—though it has sometimes effected a cure without occasioning any evacuation or sickness. It is now, however, much less used than formerly.

^{*}Since the above was written, it appears from Mr. Prouft's experiments, that glass of antimony confifts of about 8 parts of oxide of antimony at the minimum, and one of sulphuret of antimony.

SULPHUR STIBIATUM FUSCUM, olim, KERMES MINE-

Brown Antimoniated Sulphur; formerly Kermes Mineral.

Take of

Prepared antimony,

Mild vegetable alkali, each one ounce.

Melt them together in a crucible, and when cold reduce the subflance to powder. Put this into a matrass with five pounds of pure water, and boil for an hour. Then remove the vessel from the fire; let it stand at rest for a little time, and as soon as the liquor becomes clear, pour it cautiously from the sediment. When the liquor grows cool, the brown antimoniated sulphur will separate, which is to be dried on paper.

ACCORDING to Thenard, the brown precipitate confists of

72.760 brown oxide of antimony. 20.298 fulphuretted hydrogen.

4.156 fulphur.

.2.786 water and loss.

100

He considers kermes mineral, therefore, as a sulphuretted hydroguret of antimony, especially as it differs from that which is prepared by the direct combination of its constituents, only in

containing a small quantity of superabundant sulphur.

When the fulphuret of antimony and carbonate of potals are melted together, the carbonic acid is expelled with effervescence, and a sulphuret of antimony and potals is formed. On boiling this in water, water is decomposed, the antimony is oxidized, and the hydrogen combines with the sulphur. The sulphuretted hydrogen thus formed, combines partly with the potals, and partly with the oxide of antimony. Now, the sulphuretted hydroguret of brown oxide of antimony, (kermes mineral) is soluble in a solution of sulphuretted hydroguret of potals, at 212°, but not at ordinary temperatures. Therefore, on cooling, it separates and salls to the bottom.

Such is the present theory of the formation of kermes mineral. With regard to the practice, the directions of the Dublin College differ considerably, especially in the proportions of the substances employed, from the best pharmaceutical writers on the Continent. Lemery melted sixteen parts of sulphuret of antimony, and one of sulphur, with eight parts of carbonate of potals. The last edition of the Prussian Pharmacopæia directs two parts of sulphuret of antimony, and one of exsiccated carbonate of soda, to be melted, and afterwards boiled sisteen minutes in six or eight parts of water, which on cooling deposites a considerable quantity of kermes. The sluid from which the kermes has been deposi-

ted may be again boiled in the residuum of the sirst decoction, and it will dissolve a fresh portion of kermes, and this process may be repeated as long as there remains any to dissolve. After this, the residuum when melted consists almost solely of antimony. It therefore appears, that the alkali renders almost all the sulphur soluble, and only disposes the oxidizement of as much antimony as is capable of combining with the sulphuretted hydrogen. We see no reason why the whole of the antimony should not be converted into kermes by employing a proper addition of

fulphur and alkali.

Kermes is also made in the humid way. Fourcroy boils in twenty parts of water, fix parts of pure potals of commerce, and into the boiling solution throws about the twentieth part of the weight of the alkali, or 0.3 of a part of powdered suphuret of antimony, and continues the boiling for seven or eight minutes, then filters and allows the kermes to precipitate by cooling. Hermbstädt uses very different proportions; for he boils twelve parts of sulphuret of antimony, and three of salt of tartar, in ninety-fix parts of water, down to sixty sour, and then filters, &c. Gren employs sour parts of sulphuret of antimony, sixteen of carbonate of potals, and sixty sour of water, and boils for several hours.

This preparation of antimony is less used in Britain than on the Continent. It is an active substance, and apt to excite vomit-

ing. To adults, the dose is a grain, or a grain and a half.

SULPHURETUM ANTIMONII PRÆCIPÍTATUM.

Precipitated Sulphuret of Antimony.

Take of

Water of potals, four pounds;

Water, three pounds ;

Prepared sulphuret of antimony, two pounds;

Boil them in a covered iron pot, over a flow fire for three hours, adding more water, if necessary, and frequently stirring the mixture with an iron spatula; strain the liquor while warm through a double cloth, and add to it when filtered as much diluted sulphuric acid as is necessary to precipitate the sulphuret, which must be well washed with warm water.

SULPHUR ANTIMONII PRÆCIPITATUM.

Precipitated Sulphur of Antimony.
SULPHUR STIBIATUM RUFUM.

Dub.

Orange Antimoniated Sulphur.

THE directions of these Colleges only differ from those of the Edinburgh College in the nomenclature.

DD

This is also, according to the analysis of Thenard, a sulphuretted hydroguret of antimony, which consists of

68 3 orange oxide of antimony. 17.877 fulphuretted hydrogen.

12. fulphur.

98.177

Thenard confiders the fulphur as only mechanically and accidentally mixed; and that the effential difference between this preparation and kermes mineral confists in the degree of oxidize-

ment of the antimony.

The precipitated fulphuret of antimony, like the kermes, may be prepared either in the dry or in the moist way. The latter is the mode adopted by the British Colleges, and also seems to be the most universally employed on the Continent. Göttling boils two parts of sulphuret of antimony, and three of sulphur, in a sufficient quantity of a recent solution of potals, filters the solution, and precipitates with sulphuric acid, diluted with twelve times its weight of water. Wiegleb treats in the same manner two parts of sulphuret of antimony with one of sulphur. But to his proportions it has been objected, that the product resembles kermes more than sulphur auratum. If this objection be just, it must apply in a still stronger degree to the formula of the British Colleges, in which no sulphur is added.

In the dry way, two parts of sulphuret of antimony and three of sulphur may be melted with five of pure carbonate of potals in a covered crucible, as quickly as possible, poured into an iron mortar, reduced to powder, and dissolved by boiling the powder in water. The solution is to be filtered warm, diluted with a sufficient quantity of water, and precipitated with dilute sulphuric acid. By some, the solution is allowed to remain at rest for twenty sour hours before it be filtered, and some precipitate with

nitrous acid.

The processes for making the golden sulphuret of antimony, depend on the property which the hydroguretted sulphuret of potass possesses, of dissolving, and retaining dissolved, even at ordinary temperatures, a portion of orange oxide of antimony; and as the attraction by which potass exists in this compound is weaker than its affinity for acids, on the addition of any acid, the potass unites with the acid; a portion of sulphuretted hydrogen gas escapes; and the oxide of antimony, combined with the rest of the sulphur and hydrogen, are precipitated in the form of a light orange powder. When the acid is added gradually, the proportion of oxide of antimony always decreases, while that of the sulphur increases in each successive portion of precipitate. Hence in the old manner of preparing this substance from the scoriæ, formed in reducing antimony from its sulphuret, and which contained but little sulphur, the two first portions of precipitate, being dark colored, were rejected,

and only the product of the third precipitation retained for use. The want of economy in this process is sufficiently obvious, as well as the very great improvement in modern times, of adding a fufficient quantity of fulphur, and precipitating the whole at

Notwithstanding the great celebrity of Thenard as a chemist. and his having paid particular attention to the combinations of antimony, we may be allowed to doubt the accuracy of his opinion respecting the effential difference between kermes mineral and the golden sulphuret of antimony, until he publishes the experiments on which it is founded. It appears to us, that it will be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to prove in such substances a difference of only 2 per cent. of oxidizement. If he should fail in his attempt to prove it, the only apparent difference between these bodies will be in the proportion of sulphur they contain. For it is agreeable to analogy to suppose, that the sulphuretted hydroguret of antimony is more foluble in a folution of hydroguretted fulphuret of potals at 212°, than at 60°. Therefore, as a boiling folution cools, that portion of the fulphuretted hydroguret of antimony, which it is unable to retain in solution at a reduced temperature, separates and forms the red precipitate, known by the name of Kermes Mineral; but the portion which remains in folution, can only be obtained by decomposing the hydroguretted fulphuret of potals itself, by means of an acid; and therefore the precipitate forming the fulphur auratum antimonii, is a mixture or compound of hydroguretted fulphuret of antimony and fulphur. which gives it a brighter and paler color.*

* Since the above observations were written, we have seen a paper upon antimony by Prouft, published in the Journal de Physique, vol. 55. and in which we were agreeably flattered to find, that many of our conjectures respecting the nature of the antimonial preparations were confirmed by the experiments of that excellent chemist. We can only infert some of his general conclusions at present.

We have two oxides of antimony; the one containing 23, and the other 30 per cent. of oxygen. The first is very fusible, opaque, and crystalline. It is the basis of the common saline preparations of this metal, such as the muriates and tartrites.

The second does not readily enter into the same combinations, and follows the same

law with feveral other metals, at the maximum of oxidizement.

Antimony, at its minimum of oxidizement, cannot go beyond that degree, without attaining its maximum, nor be reduced below it, without being reduced to its metallic

The oxides, both at the minimum and maximum, are incapable of forming any union with fulphur. The former is capable of diffolving the fulphuret of antimony; and acquires by that union, those vitreous and hepatic properties, which belong to those compounds hitherto confidered as sulphuretted oxides of antimony. The latter seems alto capable of forming the fame combinations, but only by lofing its excels of oxygen above the minimum.

The oxide at the minimum can unite with fulphuretted hydrogen, and forms two compounds, kermes, and sulphur auratum. The former is well known, the latter very little, for we do not rightly understand in what it differs from the former.

The oxide at the maximum, is incapable of entering into this combinations.

In its action on the body, the orange sulphuret of antimony coincides with the kermes mineral; but on account of the larger proportion of sulphur, it must be given in somewhat larger doses.

MURIAS ANTIMONII. Edin. Muriate of Antimony

Take of

Oxide of antimony with fulphur, by nitrate of potafs,

Sulphuric acid, each one pound; Dried muriate of foda, two pounds.

Pour the sulphuric acid into a retort, gradually adding the muriate of soda and oxide of antimony previously mixed. Then perform the distillation in a sand bath. Expose the distilled matter for several days to the air, that it may deliquesce, and then pour the liquid part from the seces.

ANTIMONIUM MURIATUM.

Lond.

Muriated Antimony.
STIBIUM MURIATUM CAUSTICUM.

Dub.

Caustic Muriated Antimony.

The processes of these Colleges are essentially the same with that of the Edinburgh College.

THE antimony in this preparation, according to Thenard, is in the fifth degree of oxidizement, and contains 0.20 of oxygen. It is the same with the oxide obtained from antimony by sublima-The muriate of antimony may be formed by diffolying the fublimed oxide directly in muriatic acid, or by leaving antimony long immersed in it. In the latter case it becomes slowly oxidized by decomposing the water, and is then dissolved. Some differences have been faid to exist between the muriates differently prepared, but they are not ascertained. Muriate of antimony was formerly prepared by distilling sulphuret of antimony with muriate of quickfilver. Muriate of antimony passes over into the receiver, and black fulphuret of quickfilver remains in the retort. But this mode of preparation is both expensive and dangerous. In the process directed by the Colleges, the sulphuric acid decomposes the muriate of soda, and the muriatic acid, disengaged dissolves and carries over with it the oxide of antimony. It is at first obtained in the state of a thick substance, which from its appearance got the name of Butter of Antimony; but by exposing it for some days to the action of the air, it attracts humidity until it become faturated with it. We have already observed, that the oxide of antimony made use of in this preparation, is seldom sufficiently oxidized or deprived of its fulphur; and when this is the case, there is considerable danger of the vessel bursting, from the great quantity of sulphureous vapours disengaged, and the product is rendered less pure from the admixture of sulphur. But these inconveniences are prevented, according to Göttling, by using the glass of antimony. He introduces into a retort a mixture of sour ounces of glass of antimony in powder with fixteen of muriate of solda, and then pours into it twelve ounces of sulphuric acid, diluted with eight of water. He lutes on a receiver with gypsum, and distils to dryness in a sand bath, with a heat gradually increased. By this process, he says, about twenty ounces of very strong suming muriate of antimony are obtained. The residuum in the retort is sulphate of soda, but unsit for internal use, on account of its being mixed with some antimony.

Muriate of antimony may be used as an escharotic, but it is

principally employed in the formation of the next article.

CALX STIBII PRÆCIPITATA.

Precipitated Calx of Antimony.

Take of

Mild vegetable alkali,

Caustic muriated antimony, each eight ounces;

Water, forty pounds.

Dissolve the vegetable alkali in the water, and to the filtered liquor add the caustic muriated antimony. Dry the calk which subsides, after washing away the saline matters.

THIS process is intended to separate the oxide contained in the muriate of antimony, by means of the superior affinity which potass possesses for muriatic acid. It is absolutely necessary that the muriate of antimony be poured into the alkaline folution, and not the folution into the muriate; for the muriate is partially decomposed by water alone, which combines with part of the acid; and the falt, brought to the state of an infoluble submuriate, is precipitated. Therefore, if we pour the alkaline folution into the muriate of antimony, the muriate acts first upon the alkali, and immediately afterwards upon the water of each portion of the folution; and therefore we obtain a mixed precipitate of oxide of antimony and submuriate of antimony. But it we pour the muriate into the alkaline folution, the whole acid of each portion of the muriate immediately finds a fufficient quantity of alkali to faturate it, and the whole, or at least a much larger proportion of the antimony, is precipitated in the state of oxide.

The oxide thus obtained, according to Thenard, contains 80 of antimony, and 20 of oxygen, and is the fifth oxide of antimony.

It is only used in making other preparations.

OXIDUM ANTIMONII CUM PHOSPHATE CALCIS; olim, Pulvis Antimonialis.

Edin.

Oxide of Antimony with Phosphate of Lime, formerly Antimonial Powder.

Take of

Sulphuret of antimony, in coarse powder, Shavings of hartshorn, equal weights.

Mix, and put them into a wide red hot iron pot, and stir the mixture constantly, until it be burnt into a matter of a gray color, which is then to be removed from the fire, ground into powder, and put into a coated crucible. Lute to this crucible another inverted over it, and perforated in the bottom with a small hole, and apply the fire, which is to be raised gradually, to a white heat, and kept in that increased state for two hours.— Lastly, grind the matter, when cold, into a very fine powder.

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS. Lond. PULVIS STIBIATUS. Dub.
Antimonial Powder.

The directions of these Colleges are exactly the same with those

already given.

This is supposed to be nearly the same with the celebrated nostrum of Dr. James, the composition of which was ascertained by Dr. Pearson of London, and to him we are also indebted for

the above formula.

By burning fulphuret of antimony and shavings of hartshorn in a white heat, the fulphur is entirely expelled, and the antimony is oxidized, while the gelatine of the hartshorn is destroyed, and nothing is left but phosphate of lime, combined with a little lime. Therefore, the mass which results is a mixture of oxide of antimony and phosphate of lime, which corresponds, at least as to the nature of the ingredients, with James's powder, which by Dr. Pearfon's analysis, was found to consist of 43 phosphate of lime, and 57 oxide of antimony. Another excellent chemist, Mr. Chenevix, has lately proposed a method of forming the same combination in the humid way, with the view of obtaining a preparation always similar in its composition and properties. He was led to this proposal by considering the uncertainty of the application, and the precarious nature of the agency of fire, by which means a variable portion of the exide of antimony may be volatilized, and that which remains may be oxidized in various degrees.

Mr. Chenevix therefore proposes to prepare a substitute for James's powder, by dissolving together equal weights of submuriate of antimony, and of phosphate of lime, in the smallest possible quantity of muriatic acid, and then pouring this solution gradually into water sufficiently alkalized with ammonia. For the rea-

fon mentioned in the preceding article, it is absolutely necessary that the muriatic solution be poured into the alkaline liquor. By an opposite mode of procedure, the precipitate would contain more antimony at first, and towards the end the phosphate of lime would be predominant, and the antimony would be partly in the state of a submuriate. The phosphate of lime is most conveniently obtained pure by dissolving calcined bone in muriatic acid, and by precipitating it by ammonia. If the ammonia be quite free from carbonic acid, no muriate of lime is decomposed. Mr. Chenevix also found, that his precipitate is entirely soluble in every acid which can dissolve either phosphate of lime or oxide of antimony separately, and that about 0.28 of James's powder, and at an average 0.44 of the pulvis antimonialis of the London Pharmacopæia, resist the action of every acid.

The oxide of antimony with phosphate of lime, howsoever prepared, is one of the best antimonials we posses. It is given as a diaphoretic in febrile diseases, in doses of from three to eight grains, repeated every third or fourth hour. In larger quantities, it operates as a purgative or emetic. From its being insoluble in water, it must be given either in the form of a powder, or made

into a pill or bolus.

TARTRIS ANTIMONII; olim, TARTARUS EMETICUS. Edin.

Tartrite of Antimony, formerly Tartar Emetic.
ANTIMONIUM TARTARISATUM.

Lond. Tartarized Antimony.

Take of

Oxide of antimony with fulphur, by nitrate of potals, three parts;

Supertartrite of potals, four parts; Distilled water, thirty two parts.

Boil in a glass vessel for a quarter of an hour, strain through paper, and set aside the strained liquor to crystallize.

Dub.
Antimoniated Tartar.

Take of

The precipitated calx of antimony, two ounces; Crystals of tartar in very minute powder, four ounces;

Distilled water, five pounds.

Boil until the powders be dissolved, and strain the liquor when cold through paper; then having thrown away the salt which remains upon the paper, crystallize by evaporation and slow refrigeration. The crystals should have a regular figure.

THE tartarous acid is capable of combining, in many examples, with two bases at the same time, so ming with them triple crystallizable salts. In the present instance, it is combined with oxide of antimony and potass; and as the potass is essential to its constitution, and the real tartrite of antimony is a different salt, its name should certainly have been Tartrite of Antimony and Potasses.

als. In the preparation of this falt, the different combinations of oxide of antimony have been employed. Any of them will afford a very pure falt, provided the antimony is in that state of oxidizement in which it contains about 0.20 of oxygen. The crocus, precipitated oxide, submuriate, and glass, are all occasionally employed. The London and Edinburgh Colleges use the crocus. To this the principal objection is, that it is never found in the shops in a state fit for this purpose. The Dublin College use the precipitated oxide, which answers extremely well, but is too expensive to be generally adopted. The submuriate, which is more eafily prepared, is just as good; for the muriatic acid is completely separated by part of the potass, and remains in the mother water. The glass is perhaps the least objectionable of any, and is recommended by Göttling. It always, however, contains about 0.1 of filica. The quantity of water employed must be sufficient to dissolve the tartar emetic formed. The time during which the ebullition is to be continued, is stated differently by different pharmaceutists. No harm can arise from continuing it longer than is absolutely necessary; but it is certainly a waste of time and fuel to protract it for hours. But the circumstance which renders the tartar emetic most variable in its effects, is the mode of crystallization. Some evaporate it to drynes; others to a pellicle, and fet it afide to crystallize; and others again crystallize by flow evaporation. On account of the filica which is combined with the oxide of antimony, and which being held in folution by the potals, impedes the crystallization, and varies the nature of the product, Vauquelin recommends the folution to be first evaporated to dryness, and that the faline mass obtained should be redissolved in boiling water, and then crystallized: For, towards the end of the first evaporation, the filica separates, and becomes totally infoluble. In this way, he fays, that we obtain both a purer falt, and in larger quantity. Thenard has also shewn, that tartar emetic often contains tartrite of lime, which crystallizes in filky needles, arranged around a common centre; he therefore advises us not to evaporate farther the mother water, especially of the first crystallization; and to crystallize the tartrite of potals and antimony at least twice. We have also observed it. A faturated boiling folution of tartar emetic was fuffered to cryftallize in a moderate temperature; the mother water was then poured off, and accidentally exposed to a considerably lower temperature; a new crystallization of stars of fine silky needles immediately took place. It we employ an excess of supertartrite of potals, part of it will remain undecomposed, and will crystallize before or along with the tartar emetic. This source of impurity is easily avoided by using an excess of the antimonial oxide, which remaining undissolved, occasions no error, and prevents the necessity of throwing away, as the Dublin College direct, the crystals which form on the filtering paper, if the solu-

tion be faturated.

Tartrite of antimony and potals, or tartar emetic, cry stallizes in triangular pyramids, or in oftohedrons, more elongated than those of alum. It has a styptic metallic taste. It is soluble in three times its weight of water at 2120, and in fifteen at 600 .--As this flatement of its folubility is very different from that of most writers, from Bergmann to Fourcroy, who fay that it requires 80 parts of water at 600, and somewhat less than 40 of boiling watre, it is necessary to mention, that it was ascertained by careful experiment with the most beautiful crystals of tartar emetic we ever faw, more than half an inch in length, and perfectly free from the admixture of any foreign falt. The crystals effloresce flowly and flightly in the air. The property of deliquescing ascribed to them by Gottling, must have arisen from the presence of other sales, which is more probable, as he does not prepare his tartar emetic by crystallization, but by evaporating the folution to drynefs. The folution of tartar emetic flightly readens tincture of turnfol. It is decomposed by acids, alkalies, alkaline carbonates, fulphuretted hydrogen and its compounds vegetable juices, decoctions and infusions, and many of the metals. According to Thenard, it confifts of tartrite of antimony 54, tartrite of potals 34, water 8, and loss 4; or oxide of antimony 38, tartarous acid 24, potafs 16, water and loss 12; and by estimation from the analysis of tartrite of potals, and supertartrite of potals, by the same chemist it appears, that to saturate 38 parts of exide of antimony, 70.4 of supertartrite of potass are necessary; the whole of the superfluous acid being 16, combines with the oxide, while 34 of the tartrite of potals combine with the tartrite of antimony thus formed, and 20.4 of tartrite of potafs remain in folution in the mother water.

We have been thus particular in our account of the preparation and chemical properties of tartar emetic, because it is not only of all the preparations of antimony the most certain in its operation, but is almost indispensable for the successful practice of medicine.

In doses of from one to three grains it operates as an emetic, and sometimes as a cathartic. In smaller doses, it excites nausea, and proves a powerful diaphoretic and expectorant. As an emetic it is chiefly given in the beginning of fevers and tebrile dis-

eases, in chincough, and, in general, whenever we wish to evacuate the stomach quickly. When great debility is present, and in the advanced stages of typhoid sever, its use is improper, and even sometimes statal. As a diaphoretic it is given in small doses of from an eighth to a quarter of a grain; and as an expectorant in doses still smaller.

The only proper form for exhibiting it is in folution; and as the intenfity of its action on the body is liable to variation, from differences in its own strength, and in the constitution of the patient, it should almost always be given in divided doses, at short intervals, if we wish to excite vomiting; and at longer intervals, if we only wish it to act on the skin or lungs.

VINUM TARTRITIS ANTIMONII; olim, VINUM AN-

TIMONIALE. Edin.

Wine of Tartrite of Antimony, formerly Antimonial Wine.

Take of

Tartrite of antimony, twentytour grains;

Spanish white wine, one pound.

Mix them fo that the tartrite of antimony may be disfolved.

VINUM TARTARI STIBIATI.

Dub.

Wine of Antimoniated Tartar.

Take of

Antimoniated tartar, ten grains;
Distilled water, boiling hot, half an ounce;
Spanish white wine, two ounces.

Dissolve the antimoniated tartar in the water, and then add the wine.

VINUM ANTIMONII TARTARISATI.

Lond.

Wine of Tartarized Antimony.

Take of

Tartarized antimony, two scruples; Boiling distilled water, two ounces; Spanish white wine, eight ounces.

Diffolve the tartarized antimony in the boiling distilled water, and add the wine.

VINUM ANTIMONII.

Lond.

Wine of Antimony.

Take of

Vitrified antimony, in powder, one ounce; Spanish white wine, a pint and a half.

Digest them for twelve days, agitating them frequently, and strain through paper.

ALL these are solutions of tartrite of antimony and potass in wine; for, in the last instance, a portion of the glass of antimony is dissolved by the supertartrite of potass contained in the wine; and as the quantity of this is variable, so also the quantity of oxide of antimony dissolved, varies; and therefore the preparation ought to be entirely rejected, since its strength can never be known. It is also to be regretted, that the strength of the solutions of tartar emetic in wine, as prescribed by the different Colleges, is not uniform. According to the Edinburgh College, one ounce of the solution contains two grains of tartar emetic, while the same quantity, according to the other Colleges, contains four grains.

In its employment and effects, the vinous folution of tartar e-

metic does not differ from one made with water.

ANTIMONIUM CALCINATUM.

Lond.
Calcined Antimony.

Take of

Antimony, powdered, eight ounces; Nitre, powdered, two pounds.

Mix them, and project the mixture by degrees into a red hot crucible. Burn the white matter about half an hour; and, when cold, powder it; after which wash it with distilled water.

On touching the ignited crucible, this mixture deflagrates with a lively white flame; the antimony is oxidized to the maximum, the fulphur is acidified, and the nitre is decomposed and reduced to its base. The product of this deflagration is a lemon colored, fcorified mass, which, after being washed with water, leaves the greater part of the oxide of antimony united to about a fifth of its weight of potafs; while the remainder of the oxide, combined with a much larger proportion of potals, is diffolved in the water, along with the sulphate of potals formed, and a small quantity of nitre which has escaped decomposition. The oxide of antimony obtained by this process contains about 0.32 oxygen, is scarcely acted upon by acids, and is capable of forming with the alkalies, crystallizable compounds, enjoying a determinate degree of folubility. It may therefore be confidered as nearly approaching to the flate of an acid; and therefore the infoluble refiduum of this process might be named Super antimonite of potals, and the diffolved portion from its different proportions Antimonite of potals.

This is a preparation of no very great activity. It formerly bore the name of Diaphoretic antimony, from its supposed effect; but even that was doubted; and since the introduction of James's powder into general use, it has not been much employed. It may

be given in doses from five grains to half a drachm.

CHAP. VI.

SILVER.

NITRAS ARGENTI; olim, CAUSTICUM LUNARE. Edin.
ARGENTUM NITRATUM. Dub.
Nitrate of Silver. Nitrated Silver, formerly Lunar Caustic.

Take of

Purest silver, slatted into plates, and cut in pieces, four ounces; Diluted nitrous acid, eight ounces;

Diffilled water, four ounces.

Dissolve the filver in a phial with a gentle heat, and evaporate the folution to dryness. Then put the mass into a large crucible, and place it on the fire, which should at first be gentle, and asterward increased by degrees till the mass slows like oil; then pour it into iron pipes, previously heated and anointed with tallow. Lastly, keep in a glass vessel well shut.

ARGENTUM NITRATUM. Lond. Nitrated Silver.

Take of

Silver, one ounce;

Diluted nitrous acid, four ounces.

Dissolve the filver in the diluted nitrous acid, in a glass vessel, over warm sand; then dry it by gently increasing the heat; afterwards melt it in a crucible, taking care that the heat be

not too great, and pour it into proper forms.

THE only difference between these formulæ is in the proportion of acid employed. The Edinburgh and Dublin Colleges use equal weights of silver and acid. The London College uses double the quantity of acid. The fact is, that nitrous acid is capable of dissolving more than half its weight of silver. Therefore in the one case, a portion of silver will be left undissolved; and, in the other, there will be an excess of acid, which, however, will be expelled by the heat necessary to bring the salt to a state of dryness. During the solution the metal is oxidized by the decomposition of part of the acid, while the nitrous gas disengaged at first dissolves in the acid, and gives it a green color, which, however, disappears when the heat is increased so as to expel the gas. The acid employed must be very pure. If it contain, as the acid of commerce always does, sulphuric or muriatic acid,

these react upon the nitrate as soon as it is formed, and a white precipitate, consisting of sulphate and muriate of silver, falls to the bottom.

The method which the refiners employ for examining the purity of their aquafortis (the name they give to dilute nitrous acid) and purifying it if necessary, is to let fall into it a few drops of a folution of nitrate of silver already made: If the siquor remain clear, and grow not in the least turbid or whitish, it is fit for use; otherwise, they add a small quantity more of the solution, which immediately turns the whole of a milky white color; the mixture being then suffered to rest for some time, deposites a white sediment; from which it is cautiously decanted, examined again, and, if necessary, farther purified by a fresh addition of the solution.

It is necessary to employ very pure water in this process, for the muriates and earthy salts which common water generally contain, precipitate part of the silver in the state of a muriate or oxide. If distilled water be not used, the water should be added to the acid

before it be tried and purified by the nitrate of filver.

The filver flatted into thin plates, as directed in the second of the above processes, needs not be cut in pieces; the solution will go on the more speedily, if they are only turned round into spiral circumvolutions, so as to be conveniently got into the glass, with care that the several surfaces do not touch each other. By this management, a greater extent of the surface is exposed to the action of the menstruum, than when the plates are cut in pieces and laid above each other. If the silver be alloyed with copper, the solution will have a permanent greenish blue color, and acquire a bright blue on the addition of ammonia. If it contain gold, the gold is not dissolved, but is found at the bottom of the solution, in

the form of a black or deep purple powder.

The crucible ought to be of filver or porcelain; as with the common crucibles, the lofs arifing from the nitrate of filver finking into their fubstance is too great. It ought also to be large enough to hold five or fix times the quantity of the dry matter; for it bubbles and swells up greatly, so as otherwise to be apt to run over. During this time, also, little drops are now and then spirted up, whose causticity is increased by their heat, against which the operator ought therefore to be on his guard. The fire must be kept moderate till this ebulition ceases, and till the matter becomes consistent in the heat that made it boil before: Then quickly increase the fire till the matter flows thin at the bottom like oil, on which it is to be immediately poured into the mould; for if the heat be continued after this, the nitrate of silver begins to be decomposed, and the silver is reduced.

In want of a proper iron mould, one may be formed of tempered tobacco pipe clay, not too moift, by making in a lump of it.

with a smooth slick first greased, as many holes as there is occasion for; pour the liquid matter into these cavities, and when congealed take it out by breaking the mould. Each piece is to be wiped clean from the grease, and wrapt up in soft dry paper, not only to keep the air from acting upon them, but likewise to prevent their corroding or discoloring the singers in handling.

Nitrate of filver is crystallizable. Its crystals are brilliant plates, having a variable number of fides. Their tafte is auftere, and intenfely bitter. They are very foluble in water, but permanent in the air, and not deliquescent. They are decomposed by heat, light, phosphorus, charcoal, many metals, all the alkalies and earths, fulphuric, muriatic, phosphoric and fluoric acids, and by the falts they form. When deprived of water, and melted according to the directions of the colleges, it forms a black or dark gray colored mass, which, when broken, appears to consist of radii, diverging from the centre. It is not deliquescent when free from copper, which is feldom the case. It may, however, be prepared perfectly pure, even from a folution containing copper, by evaporating and crystallizing it as long as it furnishes firm tabular crystals. These are then to be washed with a little diftilled water, and melted with a gentle heat. The nitrate of copper remains in the mother water, and the filver which it contains may be precipitated with muriatic acid.

A strong solution of nitrate of silver corrodes and decomposes animal substances; in a more diluted state it stains them of an indelible black; and for this purpose it is sometimes applied to the hair. The sused nitrate of silver is the strongest and most manageable caustic we possess, and is employed to remove sungous excrescences, callous edges, warts, strictures in urethra, and the like. It is also used to destroy the venereal poisson in chancres, before it has acted on the system. A weak solution of it may be applied as a stimulus to indolent ulcers, or injected into sistulus

fores.

Notwithstanding its causticity, it has been given internally. Boerhaave, Boyle, and others commend it highly in hydropic cafes. The former assures us, that made into pills with crumb of bread and a little sugar, and taken on an empty stomach (some warm water sweetened with honey, being drank immediately aster) it purges gently without griping, and brings away a large quantity of water, almost without the patient's perceiving it; that it kills worms, and cures many inveterate ulcerous disorders. He nevertheless cautions against using it too freely, or in too large a dose; and observes that it always proves corrosive and weakening to the stomach.

It has been more recently employed, and with success in epilepsy and angina pectoris. On account of its very great activity, each pill should not contain above one eighth or one fourth of a

grain.

CHAP. VII.

COPPER.

ÆRUGO PRÆPARATA. Dub. Prepared Verdigrife.

Let the verdigrife be ground to powder, and the minute particles be separated in the manner directed for the preparation of crabs claws.

Lond.

Verdigrise is to be prepared as other substances not soluble in water (page 415.)

THE intention of this process is merely to obtain the sub acetite of copper in the state of the most minute mechanical division.

SOLUTIO SULPHATIS CUPRI COMPOSITA; olim, AQUA STYPTICA. Edin.

Compound Solution of Sulphate of Copper, formerly Styptic Water. Take of

Sulphate of copper,

Sulphate of alumina, each three ounces;

Water, two pounds;

Diluted fulphuric acid, an ounce and a half.

Boil the fulphates in the water to dissolve them, and then add the

acid to the liquor filtered through paper.

In this preparation, the substances dissolved in the water exert no chemical action on each other, and the composition was probably contrived from the salse idea, that the sum of the powers of substances having similar virtues, was increased by mixing them with each other.

As might naturally be supposed, this is a powerful styptic, and is somewhat similar to the old agua aluminosa Bateana of the former pharmacopæias, so much celebrated for stopping profuse hæmorrhagies. Its chief use is for stopping bleedings at the mose; and for this purpose, cloths or dossils, steeped in the liquor, are to be applied to the part.

AMMONIARETUM CUPRI; olim, CUPRUM AMMONI-

Ammoniaret of Copper, formerly Ammoniacal Copper.

Take of

Purell sulphate of copper, two parts; Carbonate of ammonia, three parts.

Rub them carefully together in a glass mortar, until after the effervescence has entirely ceased, they unite into a violet colored mals, which must be wrapped up in blotting paper, and first dried on a chalk stone, and afterwards by a gentle heat. product must be kept in a glass phial well closed.

CUPRUM AMMONIATUM. Dub. Ammoniated Copper.

Take of

Vitriolated copper, half an ounce;

Mild volatile alkali, an ounce and a half.

Triturate them in a glass mortar, until after the effervescence has entirely ceased, they unite into a mass, which is to be wrapped up in bibulous paper, and dried upon a layer of gypfum, placed in warm fand. It is afterwards to be kept in a phial, closed with a glass stopper.

THE difference between the proportions of the ingredients of this preparation, directed by the two Colleges, is very firiking. We know of no experiments to afcertain which of them is most correct. It may feem strange that directions are given so particularly concerning the manner of drying a mixture which is prepared by rubbing two dry fubstances together. But such a phenomenon is by no means uncommon, and arises from the quantity of water of crystallization contained in the ingredients being greater than what is required by the new compound formed: As foon, therefore, as the ingredients begin to act upon each other, a quantity of water is fet at liberty, which renders the mass moist.

The nature of this compound, and confequently the name which should be given it, are not yet sufficiently ascertained. Prepared according to the directions of the Colleges, it evidently contains oxide of copper, ammonia, and fulphuric acid. If these substances be chemically combined, it should be denominated the Sulphate or

Subsulphate of Copper and Ammonia.

There is another way of preparing this substance, less economical indeed, but more instructive to the student of chemistry, and less liable to variety in the product. Into a saturated solution of fulphate of copper, drop a folution of carbonate of ammonia, or, what is better, water of ammonia, until the bluish green precipitate, which is formed at first, be redissolved, and the liquor regain its transparency, and become of a beautiful deep blue color.

Concentrate this folution by evaporation, and mix it with about an equal quantity of alcohol, upon which the falt immediately precipitates in filky blue crystals, which are to be collected by filtration, dried and kept in a phial, with a ground glass stopper.

Ammonia, having a stronger affinity for sulphuric acid than oxide of copper has, separates the oxide, which, being infoluble, is precipitated in the form of a bluish green powder. But as this oxide itself is soluble in ammonia, it is redissolved when more ammonia is added than is sufficient to saturate the acid. Instead of obtaining the compound thus formed in a dry flate by evaporation, which would partly decompose it, advantage is taken of its infolubility in alcohol, which, from its more powerful affinity; separates the water of the solution, and precipitates the cupreous falt in filky blue crystals. When a fufficient quantity of alcohol has been employed, it merely abstracts the water of the folution. and precipitates the whole of the faline matter contained in its which we are therefore disposed to consider as a ternary compound of fulphuric acid, oxide of copper, and ammonia. By drying, this precipitate undergoes some alteration, for it is no longer totally foluble in water. As, however, the folution is eafily effected by the addition of ammonia, it would appear that the alteration confists in the decomposition of part of the ammonia.

This preparation has sometimes been serviceable in epilepsies; but, from its frequent want of success, and the disagreeable confequences with which its use is sometimes attended, it has not lately been much prescribed. It is employed by beginning with doses of half a grain, twice a day; and increasing them gradually to as much as the stomach will bear. Dr. Culten sometimes increased

the dose to five grains.

LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIATI; olim, AQUA SAPPHA:

Dub.

Liquor of Ammoniated Copper, tormerly Sapphire Water.

Take of

Lime water, fresh made, eight ounces;

Sal ammoniac, two scruples;

Verdigrise prepared, sour grains.

Mix and digest them for twenty sour hours, then pour off the pure liquor.

AQUA CUPRI AMMONIATI.

Lond.

Water of Ammoniated Copper:

Take of

Lime water, one pint;

Sal ammoniac, one drachm.

Let them stand together, in a copper vessel, till the ammonia be

In this preparation the lime water decomposes the muriate of ammonia and forms muriate of lime; while the ammonia disengaged immediately reacts upon the oxide of copper contained in the verdigrife, and renders it soluble. But as the quantity of lime employed is not sufficient to decompose all the muriate of ammonia, the solution contains muriate of ammonia, muriate of lime, and ammoniaret of copper, forming probably a triple salt, with the acetous acid. The mode of preparing this solution, adopted by the London College, is the remains of a fortuitous pharmacy, now justly exploded by the other Colleges.

This compound solution is applied externally for cleaning soul ulcers, and disposing them to heal. It has been recommended also for taking off specks and films from the eyes; but when used with this intention, it ought to be diluted with some pure water, as in the state of strength in which it is here ordered, it irritates

and inflames the eyes confiderably.

CHAP. VIII.

I R O N.

FERRI LIMITURA PURIFICATA.

Edin.

Purified Filings of Iron.

Place a fieve over the filings, and apply a magnet, so that the filings may be attracted upwards through the fieve.

This process does not fulfil the purpose for which it is intended. For the adhesion of a very small particle of iron renders brass and other metals attractable by the magnet. The filings of iron got from the shops of different artificers, which are always mixed with solder and other metals, cannot be purified in this way, so as to render them sit for internal use; and indeed the only way they can be obtained sufficiently pure is by filing a piece of pure iron with a clean file.

FERRI OXIDUM NIGRUM PURIFICATUM; olim, FER-RI SQUAMÆ PURIFICATÆ.

Edin.

Purified Black Oxide of Iron, tormerly Purified Scales of Iron.

Let the scales of the oxide of iron, which are to be found at the foot of the blacksmith's anvil, be purified by the application of a magnet. For the magnet will attract only the smaller and

purer scales, and will leave those which are larger and less

pure.

HERE the application of the magnet is useful, because these scales contain no foreign metal, but are mixed with earthy and other impurities, which could be separated in no other way.

CARBONAS FERRI; olim, FERRI RUBIGO. Edin.

Moisten purified filings of iron frequently with water, that they may be converted into rust, which is to be ground into an impalpable powder.

FERRI RUBIGO.

Lond.

Rust of Iron.

Take of

Iron filings, one pound.

Expose these to the air, often moistening them with water until they be corroded into rust; then powder them in an iron mortar, and wash over with distilled water the very fine powder. Moisten the residuum, which is not reduced by moderate triture to a powder, which may be easily washed over, and expose it again to the air; and, lastly, after having ground it in a mortar, wash it over. Dry the powder which is washed over.

Take of

Iron wire, any quantity,

Cut it into pieces, which are to be moistened frequently with water, and exposed to the air until they be corroded into rust. Then powder them in an iron mortar, and by pouring water upon them, wash over the finest part of the powder, which is to be dried. The same process may be frequently repeated.

IRON is one of the most easily oxidized of the metals. It is capable of attracting oxygen from the air, and of decomposing water even in the cold. By exposure at the same time to air and moisture, it is very quickly oxidized, while at the same time it absorbs carbonic acid, and is converted into a reddish brown pulverulent substance, well known by the name of rust of iron. For medical use it is prepared as the other substances insoluble in water.

Apothecaries feldom make it themselves, but obtain it from persons who manufacture it in large quantities. It may be also prepared by precipitating the sulphate of iron with an alkaline carbonate; and as the process, though more/expensive, is infinitely less tedious, and surnishes a carbonate of iron of very great pu-

rity, and in the state of the utmost minuteness, it has been admitted by the Edinburgh College.

CARBONAS FERRI PRÆCIPITATUS.

Edin.

Precipitated Carbonate of Iron.

Take of

Sulphate of iron four ounces, Carbonate of foda five ounces,

Water, ten pounds.

Dissolve the sulphate in the water, and add the carbonate of foda, previously dissolved, in a sufficient quantity of water, and mix them thoroughly.

Wash the carbonate of iron, which is precipitated, with warm

water, and afterwards dry it.

On mixing the folutions of these falts together, there is an immediate mutual decomposition. Sulphate of soda is formed, which remains in folution, and carbonate of iron, which is precipitated of a green color. The precipitate when first formed, is the carbonate of black oxide of iron, or contains the iron in the flate of black oxide, the flate in which it exists in the green fulphate of iron; but in the process of drying, it absorbs more oxygen, becomes of a red color, and is converted into the carbonate of red oxide of iron. As the precipitate is extremely light and bulky, it is not easily separated by allowing it to subside, and pouring off the clear liquor; filtration should therefore be employed. The carbonate of foda is used in preference to the carbonate of potals, on account of the greater solubility of sulphate of soda than of fulphate of potals, which renders the subsequent ablution of the falt more eafy.

The carbonate of iron is an axcellent and fafe chalybeate. It may be given in doses from five grains to fixty; but all chalybeates answer better in small doses, frequently repeated, than in

large dofes.

AQUA FERRI AËRATI. Dub.

Water of Aërated Iron.

It is prepared in the same manner as the water of fixed air (p. 274) by fuspending in the water half an ounce of iron wire.

THIS is a very elegant chalybeate. The iron is in the state of black oxide, and is diffolved by means of carbonic acid. It was first prepared by Bergmann, in imitation of the natural chalybeate waters, and it forms an excellent substitute for them.

SULPHAS FERRI.

Edin. Sulphate of Iron.

Take of

Purified filings of iron, fix ounces;

Sulphuric acid, eight ounces; Water two pounds and a half.

Mix them, and after the effervescence ceases, digest the mixture for some time upon warm sand; then strain the liquor through paper, and after due evaporation set it at rest to crystallize.

FERRUM VITRIOLATUM.

Lond.

Vitriolated Iron.

Take of

Filings of iron,

Vitriolic acid, each eight ounces;

Distilled water, three pints.

Mix them in a glass vessel; and, when the effervescence has ceased, place the mixture for some time upon hot sand; then pour off the liquor, straining it through paper; and after due evaporation, set it aside to crystallize.

FERRUM VITRIOLATUM; olim, SAL MARTIS.

Dub.

Vitriolated Iron, formerly Salt of Steel.

Take of

Iron wire, two ounces.

Vitriolic acid, three ounces and a half;

Water, two pounds.

Mix the acid by degrees with the water in a glass vessel, and gradually add the iron wire cut into pieces; digest the mixture for some time, and strain it through paper. Lastly, set aside the liquor, after due evaporation, to crystallize, by slow refrigeration.

ALTHOUGH the fulphate of iron may be purified by folution, filtration and crystallization, sufficiently for many purposes, yet it cannot be procured perfectly pure except by the direct union of sulphuric acid and iron; and as it is of consequence that it should be pure when administered internally, directions for its preparation have been given by all the Colleges. The differences which may be observed in the proportions of the materials employed, is of little consequence, as sulphuric and iron unite only in one proportion.

Iron scarcely acts upon sulphuric acid unless assisted by heat. It then becomes oxidized, by abstracting oxygen from a portion of the acid, and converting it into sulphurous acid gas or sulphur, and combines with the remainder of the acid. But it acts with

great rapidity on diluted fulphuric acid; in which case it is not exidized at the expense of the acid itself, but by decomposing the water, and therefore the hydrogen of the water is separated in the form of gas. The action of the acid and iron upon each other of ten ceases before the acid is nearly saturated, and may be renewed by the addition of a little water. The reason is, that all the water which was not decomposed is employed to dissolve the sulphate of iron formed.

The properties and uses of sulphate of iron have been already

mentioned.

SULPHAS FERRI EXSICCATUS.

Edin.
Dried Sulphate of Iron.

Take of

Sulphate of iron any quantity.

Expose it to the action of a moderate heat in an unglazed earthen

veffel, until it become white and perfectly dry.

THE heat applied here must not be so great as to decompose the sulphate of iron, but only to deprive it of its water of crystallization.

OXIDUM FERRI RUBRUM.

Edin.

Red Oxide of Iron.

Exposed dried sulphate of iron to an intense heat, until it is con-

verted into a very red matter.

By the violent heat applied in this preparation, the sulphate of iron is completely decomposed, and copious white sumes are expelled. The iron is converted into the red oxide; part of the sulphuric acid is therefore reduced to the state of sulphurous acid, and the rest of the acid is expelled in a very concentrated state. This process was formerly employed in this country, and still is employed in Germany, for the preparation of sulphuric acid; which, however, from the presence of the sulphurous acid, was possessed of some peculiar properties, such as emitting sumes and crystallizing. The residuum is composed of red oxide of iron, combined with a little red sulphate of iron, which renders it deliquescent. To obtain the oxide persectly pure, the residuum must therefore be washed with water, and dried quickly, to prevent the absorption of carbonic acid.

TINCTURA MURIATIS FERRI.

Edin. Tincture of Muriate of Iron.

Take of

The purified scales of oxide of iron in powder, three ounces ;

Muriatic acid about ten ounces, or as much as may be sufficient to dissolve the powder.

Digest by a gentle heat, and after the powder is dissolved, add as

much

Alcohol as will make the whole quantity of liquor amount to two pounds and a half.

TINCTURA FERRI MURIATI.

Lond.

Tinclure of Muriated Iron.

Take of

The rust of iron, half a pound; Muriatic acid, three pounds;

Rectified spirit of wine, three pints.

Pour the muriatic acid on the rust of iron in a glass vessel; and shake the mixture now and then during three days. Set it by, that the seces may subside; then pour off the liquor; evaporate this to one pint, and, when cold, add to it the vinous spirit.

Dub.

Take of

Iron wire, half a pound; Muriatic acid, three pounds;

Rectified spirit of wine, three pounds.

The directions for combining these are exactly the same with those

of the London College.

In making this preparation, each of the Colleges uses iron in a different state; the Dublin College, metallic iron; the Edinburgh, the black oxide; and the London College, the carbonate of the red oxide. There is no difference between the solutions of iron and of its black oxide; because the iron is converted into the state of black oxide by the decomposition of the water, before it is dissolved; and accordingly, when iron is dissolved in muriatic acid, there is a disengagement of hydrogen gas; whereas the black oxide is dissolved without any effervescence. But muriatic acid is capable of combining either with the black or red oxides of iron, and forms with each, salts, having distinctive properties.

The red muriate of iron is not crystallizable; has a dark orange color; is deliquescent; forms a brown red solution, having a very astringent taste; and is soluble in alcohol. The green muriate is crystallizable; has little color; is very soluble in water, forming a pale green solution; and is insoluble in alcohol. But the aqueous solution of green muriate attracts oxygen so rapidly from the atmosphere, that unless the access of the air be totally excluded, it is always partially converted into red muriate. The solutions of iron and of its black oxide, are accordingly sound always to contain a greater or less proportion of red muriate, and

are therefore not uniform or constant in their properties. Besides, as it is only the red muriate which is soluble in alcohol, it
appears to us that it is better, according to the directions of the
London College, to use the red carbonate of iron, by which means
we obtain an unmixed and permanent solution of the red muriate.
Muriate of iron is also formed, when we dissolve the sulphuret of
iron in muriatic acid for the purpose of procuring sulphuretted
hydrogen gas. It is also the residuum which remains in the retort
after the sublimation of muriate of ammonia and iron.

When well prepared, the alcoholic folution of muriate of iron has a yellowish color, and very astringent taste. It is an excellent chalybeate, and may be given in doses of ten or twenty drops twice

or thrice a day, in any proper vehicle.

MURIAS AMMONIÆ ET FERRI; olim, Flores Mar-TIALES. Edin.

Muriate of Ammonia and Iron; formerly Martial Flowers.

Red oxide of iron, washed and again dried; Muriate of ammonia, equal weights; Mix them thoroughly and sublime.

FERRUM AMMONIACALE.

Lond.

Ammoniacal Iron.

Take of

Iron filings, one pound; Sal ammoniac, two pounds.

Mix and fublime. What remains at the bottom of the veffel mix by rubbing together with the fublimed matter, and again fublime.

ALTHOUGH at a low temperature ammonia decomposes the muriate of iron, at a high temperature iron and its oxides decompose muriate of ammonia. But as muriate of ammonia is itself a volatile falt, great part of it escapes undecomposed; so that the product is a mixture of muriate of ammonia with red muriate of iron. According to the formula of the Edinburgh College, the decomposition is effected by simple affinity. As soon as the oxide of iron acts on the muriate of ammonia, the ammonia which is feparated comes over; then as the heat increases, undecomposed muriate of ammonia is fublimed; which, as the process advances, is mixed with an increasing proportion of muriate of iron. In the process of the London College, the decomposition is more complex; for the iron filings must not only decompose the muriate of ammonia, but must also decompose ammonia itself, before it can become fufficiently oxidized. In confequence of the latter decomposition, a considerable quantity of hydrogen gas is produced. Both Colleges employ a much larger quantity of iron than is necessary. According to the German pharmaceutists, if the iron be equal to one sixteenth of the muriate of ammonia, it is sufficient. The new Prussian Dispensatory directs one ounce of iron to be dissolved in two ounces of muriatic acid, and one of nitrous acid; this solution of red muriate of iron to be mixed with a watery solution of twelve ounces of muriate of ammonia, and the whole evaporated to dryness; and the dry mass to be sublimed in a wide necked retort, with a heat increased to redness.

Whatever process be employed, the heat must be applied as quickly as possible; and the sublimed product thoroughly mixed by trituration, and kept in well stopt glass vessels. It should have a deep orange color, and a smell resembling saffron, and should

deliquesce in the air.

This preparation is supposed to be highly aperient and attenuating; though no otherwise so than the rest of the chalybeates, or at most only by virtue of the saline matter joined to the iron. It has been found of service in hysterical and hypochondriacal cases, and in distempers proceeding from a laxity and weakness of the solids, as the rickets. From two or three grains to ten may be conveniently taken in the form of a bolus.

TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIACALIS.

Lond.
Tinclure of Ammoniacal Iron.

Take of

Ammoniacal iron, four ounces; Proof spirit, one pint. Digest and strain.

THIS is merely a spirituous solution of the preceding article, and is a much less elegant medicine than the simple tincture of muriate of iron.

FERRUM TARTARISATUM.

Lond. Tartarized Iron.

Take of

Filings of iron, one pound;

Crystals of tartar in powder, two pounds.

Mix them with distilled water into a thick mass, which is to be exposed to the action of the air for eight days in a wide glass vessel; then grind the matter, after being dried in a sand bath to a very minute powder.

This is in fact a triple tartrite of iron and potals, the excels of acid in the supertartrite of potals being saturated by oxide of iron. The iron is oxidized during the first part of the process, in which it is moistened and exposed to the action of the air.

Tartrite of potals and iron may also be formed, by boiling a folution of supertartrite of potals with iron, or, what is still better, with some of the oxides of iron, until the excels of acid be faturated. The compound, according to Thenard, is very soluble, varies in color according to the state of the oxide; crystallizes in small needles, and has a chalybeate taste. It is not precipitated by alkalies or alkaline carbonates. It is decomposed by sulphuretted hydrogen and its compounds, and by gallic acid. The editors of Gren's Pharmacy say, that a solution of iron in supertartrite of potals, surnishes by evaporation greenish spathose permanent crystals, difficultly soluble; which is surely a mistake; at least it neither corresponds with Thenard's account, nor with the old name of this preparation, Mars Solubilis.

The tartrite of iron and potals may be given in the form of

powder or bolus, in doles of from ten to thirty grains.

VINUM FERRI.

Lond.

Wine of Iron.

Take of

Iron filings, four ounces;
Spanish white wine, four pints.
Digest for a month, often shaking the vessel, and then strain.

VINUM FERRATUM; olim, VINUM CHALYBEATUM.

Dub.

Ironated Wine, formerly Chalybeate Wine.

Take of

Iron wire cut in pieces, four ounces; White Rhenish wine, four pints.

Digest for a month, often shaking the vessel, and then strain.

This is merely a folution of the preceding article in wine; for the iron is only diffolved in the wines by means of the supertartrite of potass it contains. The Rhenish wine, directed by the Dublin College, will therefore diffolve a larger quantity of iron than the Spanish white wine of the London College. But a solution of a known proportion of the preceding article in wine, will give a medicine of more equal powers, and may be made extemporaneously.

The dose is from a drachm to half an ounce, repeated twice or

thrice a day in chlorotic cases.

TINCTURA FERRI ACETATI,

Dub.
Tinclure of Acetated Iron.

Take of

Acetated vegetable alkali; Vitriolated iron, each one ounce. Rub the acetated alkali and vitriolated iron together in a glass mortar, until the mass deliquesces; then add, during the tritu-

ratio, the alcohol, and strain the solution.

THE acetite of potals, and sulphate of iron decompose each other, and form acetite of iron, and sulphate of potals. But as the sulphate of potals is not soluble in alcohol, the solution, after filtration, is an alcoholic solution of acetite of iron. The acetous acid is also capable of combining with both oxides of iron; and as the iron in the sulphate, is in the state of black oxide, which has a strong attraction for oxygen, it is probable that the acetite prepared in the way directed is a mixed acetite.

It has an extremely flyptic tafte, and is given in doses of thirty-

or forty drops.

CHAP. IX.

MERCURY.

HYDRARGYRUM PURIFICATUM.

Dub. Purified Quickfilver.

Take of

Quickfilver, fix pounds. Draw off four pounds by flow distillation.

HYDRARGYRUS PURIFICATUS.

Lond.

Purified Quickfilver.

Take of

Quickfilver,

Iron filings, each four pounds. Rub them together, and diftil from an iron vessel.

Edin.

Take of

Quickfilver, four parts, Filings of iron, one part.

Rub them together, and distil from an iron vessel.

THE quickfilver of commerce is often adulterated with lead, tin, or other metals, which renders it unfit for internal use, and for many preparations. It therefore becomes necessary to purify it, and fortunately its comparatively great volatility supplies us with an easy mode. The Dublin College distil it simply without

any addition; but, lest towards the end of the process the mercury should elevate any impurities along with it, they draw off but two thirds. The principal objection to this process is the want of economy; for although the remaining third may be used for some purposes, its value is very much depreciated. As iron has a much stronger affinity for almost all the substances with which quickfilver may be adulterated, than quickfilver has, by adding iron filings we may draw off the whole quickfilver by distillation. without any fear of the impurities rifing along with it. The London College add an equal weight of iron filings, but fo large a quantity causes the fize of the distilling apparatus to be unnecesfarily increased. The Edinburgh College use one fourth, which is certainly enough.

Glass retorts are inadmissible in this distillation; because, when the mercury begins to boil, the concussion is so great, that they would certainly be broken. Iron retorts are the best, although strong earthen ones may be also used. The receiver may be of the same materials, or of glass, if we wish to inspect the progress of the operation; but in this case we must interpose an adopter between the retort and receiver, and fill the receiver nearly full of water, that the mercury may not crack it by falling hot into it. The retort employed should be so large, that the quickfilver should

not fill above one third of it.

ACETIS HYDRARGYRI.

Edin. Acetite of Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, three ounces;

Diluted nitrous acid, four ounces and a half, or a little more than may be required for disfolving the mercury;

Acetite of potals, three ounces; Boiling water, eight pounds.

Mix the quickfilver with the diluted nitrous acid; and after the effervescence has ceased, digest if necessary with a gentle heat, until the quickfilver be entirely dissolved. Then dissolve the acetite of potass in the boiling water, and immediately to this folution, still hot, add the former, and mix them by agitation. Then let the mixture aside to crystallize. Place the crystals in a funnel, and wash them with cold distilled water; and, lastly, dry them with as gentle a heat as possible.

HYDRARGYRUS ACETATUS. Lond. Acetated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Diluted nitrous acid, each half a pound;

Acetated kali, three ounces;

Tepid distilled water, two pounds.

Mix the quickfilver with the diluted nitrous acid in a glass vessel, and digest them for twenty sour hours with a gentle heat, that the quickfilver may be dissolved. Pour the nitrated quickfilver thus prepared into the acetated kali, previously dissolved in the tepid (900) water, that acetated quickfilver may be formed, which is to be first washed with cold distilled water, and afterwards dissolved in a sufficient quantity of boiling distilled water. Filter this solution through paper, and set it aside to crystallize:

HYDRARGYRUM ACETATUM. Dub. Acetated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Diluted nitrous acid, each half a pound; Acetated vegetable alkali, three ounces;

Distilled water, heated to about the ninetieth degree, two pounds and a half.

Dissolve the mercury in the acid with a gentle heat. Mix the liquor, before crystals form in it by cooling, with the water in which the acetated vegetable alkali has been previously dissolved. Wash the precipitate with cold distilled water, then pour upon it twentysour pounds of distilled water, and boil a little. Having removed the vessel from the fire, let it stand at rest for about ten minutes; and, lassly, pour off from the sediment the clear liquor, and let the acetated quicksilver crystallize in it by slow refrigeration.

THESE processes are all fundamentally the same. Nitrate of mercury is decomposed by acetite of potass; and the products are acetite of mercury and nitrate of potass. The nitrate of potass being much more soluble than the acetite of mercury, remains in solution after the latter is separated by crystallization. Mercury is capable of forming different combinations with nitrous acid, which possess each their characteristic properties. When we employ a sufficient quantity of acid to dissolve the mercury without the assistance of heat, and to retain it in solution, there is always an excess of acid; and therefore it is a solution of supernitrate of mercury. If we evaporate this solution very gently, or if we employ

a larger proportion of mercury at first, and assist the action of the acid by a gentle heat, we obtain nitrate of mercury crystallized in various forms. But if we affift the action of the acid by boiling, a larger quantity of mercury is diffolved, and a subnitrate is formed; for, if we attempt to dilute the folution with water, a copious precipitate of subnitrate of mercury immediately takes place, and the folution contains supernitrate of mercury. It is still unafcertained, whether these solutions differ only in the proportions of the metal and acid, or in the degree of the oxidizement of the mercury. Fourcroy fays, that it is more oxidized in the fubnitrate, because, during the conversion of the nitrate into the fubnitrate by the action of heat, nitrous gas is extricated. He also says, that it forms a soluble salt when decomposed with muriatic acid. Chevenix, on the contrary, affects that it is less oxidized, because supernitrate of mercury, prepared without heat, is capable, when heated to ebulition, of diffolving an additional quantity of mercury without the formation of any nitrous gas. Experiments alone can decide which of these chemists has flated the fact accurately; but we are rather inclined to agree with the latter, as he was acquainted with Fourcroy's opinion, and criticifes it. We have mentioned these particulars with regard to the nitrates of mercury in this place, because we have no opportunity of doing it in a feparate article, and we shall have occasion to mention them frequently.*

For making the acetite of mercury, the nitrate is prepared with a very gentle heat, and with excess of acid, that it may be retained in perfect solution, and that there may be no possibility of any admixture of subnitrate with the acetite formed. A larger proportion of acid is used by the Edinburgh College than by the other Colleges, but we believe it to be necessary. In mixing the solutions, we must be careful to pour the mercurial solution into the acetite of potass, because, by adopting the contrary procedure, subnitrate of mercury will be precipitated undecomposed, if any of it be contained in the mercurial solution. For dissolving the

Mr. Chevenix has estimated the oxide in the submuriate to contain 0.107 of oxygen; and that in the muriate to contain 0.15 of oxygen; but we are not to be missed by these numbers, to suppose that the oxide in the submuriate contains more oxygen than the red oxide does. On the contrary, it is extremely probable that it is the same, or nearly the same with Fourcroy's black oxide, and that the oxide in the muriate is the red oxide. The numerical proportion of oxygen in these oxides must therefore be still con-

fidered as unafcertained.

^{*} In our accounts of the quantity of oxigen, we have always followed the essention of those chemists who have most particularly described any of these sats. Thus, we have sometimes followed M. Fourcroy, sometimes Mr. Chevenix; but, to prevent the appearance of inconsistency, it is necessary to observe, that these excellent chemists differ remarkably in the quantities of oxygen they suppose to be in the same oxide. M. Fourcroy supposes that there are but three oxides; the black oxide, which he says contains 604 of oxygen; the red oxide, which contains 608; and another still more oxidized, but which cannot be obtained separate. The grey, yellow and white oxides, he supposes to be subsalts, containing some of these oxides.

acetite of potafs, the London and Dublin Colleges only use as much water as is capable of retaining the nitrate of potafs in solution; the acetite of mercury is therefore precipitated, and is purified by again dissolving it in boiling water, and crystallizing it. This part of the process is simplified by the Edinburgh College, who use as much water for dissolving the acetite of potass as is capable of retaining, as long as it is hot, the acetite of mercury in solution, and of allowing it to crystallize as it cools. In this way, therefore, it is procured at once sufficiently pure. The exsiccation of the acetite of mercury is an operation of great delicacy; for it is so spongy, that it retains the moisture with great obstinacy; and it is decomposed so easily that heat can scarcely be employed. It is best dried by compressing it between several folds of bibulous paper.

Acetite of mercury is fearcely foluble in cold water, but diffolves readily in boiling water. It generally crystallizes in mi-

caceous plates, and is extremely easy of decomposition.

It is supposed to be a mild preparation of mercury, and was the active ingredient of the celebrated Keyser's pills. In solution it has also been recommended externally, to remove freckels and cutaneous eruptions.

MURIAS HYDRARGYRI; olim, MERCURIUS SUBLIMA-TUS CORROSIVUS. Edin.

Muriate of Quickfilver, formerly Corrofive Sublimate.
HYDRARGYRUS MURIATUS.

Lond.

Muriated Quickfilver.

HYDRARGYRUM MURIATUM CORROSIVUM.

Dub.

Corrofive Muriated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, two pounds;

Sulphuric acid, two pounds and a half; Dried muriate of foda, four pounds.

Boil the quickfilver with the fulphuric acid in a glass vessel placed in a fand bath, until the matter be dried. Mix the matter when cold in a glass vessel, with the muriate of soda; then sublime in a glass cucurbit, with a heat gradually increased.—

Lastly, separate the sublimed matter from the scoriæ.

By boiling the quicksilver to dryness with sulphuric acid, the metal is oxidized by the decomposition of part of the acid, and combines with the rest to form subsulphate of quicksilver. In the second part of the process, this subsulphate is decomposed by dried muriate of soda, muriate of quicksilver sublimes, and sulphate of soda remains behind. In Holland it is manufactured by

fubjecting to sublimation a mixture of dried sulphate of iron, nitrate of potals, muriate of foda, and quickfilver. In the former editions of the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia, the mercury was oxidized by boiling it to dryness in nitrous acid, and then sublimed with muriate of foda and fulphate of iron. Bergmann recommends the sublimation of subnitrate of mercury and muriate of soda.

Muriaie of quickfilver crystallizes by sublimation in prismatic needles, forming a white semitransparent mass. It is ponderous. Its taste is acrid, styptic and durable. It is soluble in 20 parts of cold water, and in 2 at 2120. It is also soluble in 3.8 parts of alcohol at 700, and in almost an equal weight of boiling alcohol. It gives a green color to fyrup of violets. It is not altered by exposure to the air, and is sublimed unchanged by heat. It is not decomposed by any of the acids; but is soluble, without alteration, in the fulphuric, nitric, and muriatic acids. It is precipitated by all the alkalies and earths, of an orange yellow color, which gradually changes to a brick red; and by their carbonates, of a permanent yellow color. Ammonia forms with it an infoluble, white, triple falt. It is also decomposed by several of the metals. It confilts, according to Mr. Chevenix, of

Quickfilver Oxygen	69.7	Oxide of Muriatic	OF THE STATE OF TH	82
And the oxide therefore confifts of Quickfilver 85		9-	100	
		Dxygen	85	

Muriate of mercury is one of the most violent poisons with which we are acquainted. Externally it acts as an escharotic or a caustic; and in solution it is used for destroying sungous slesh, and for removing herpetic eruptions; but even externally it must be used with very great caution. It has however been recommended to be given internally, by the respectable authorities of Boerhaave and Van Swieten; and it is the active ingredient of all the empyrical antivenereal fyrups. Were it really capable of curing the venereal difease, or equal in efficacy to the common modes of administering mercury, it would possess many advantages over them in other respects: But that it cannot be depended upon, is almost demonstrated by its use as an antivenereal, being very much confined to the quacks, and by the testimony of the most experienced practitioners. Mr. Pearfon fays, that it will fometimes

cure the primary symptoms of syphilis, especially if it produce confiderable foreness of the gums, and the common effects of mercury; but that it will often fail in removing a chancre; and where it has removed it, that the most steady perseverance will not secure the patient from a conflitutional affection. It is on some occasions, however, a useful auxiliary to a mercurial course, in quickly bringing the fystem under the influence of mercury, and in supporting its action after the use of frictions, and is peculiarly efficacious in relieving venereal pains, in healing ulcers of the throat, and in promoting the desquamation of eruptions.

SUB MURIAS HYDRARGYRI; olim, CALOMELAS. Edin.

Submuriate of Quickfilver, formerly Calomel.

Take of

Muriate of quickfilver, ground to powder in a glass mortar. four ounces;

Purified quickfilver, three ounces.

Rub them together in a glass mortar, with a little water, to prevent the acrid powder from rifing, until the mercury be extinguished; and having put the powder, after being dried, into an oblong phial, of which it fills only one third, fublime from warm fand. After the sublimation is finished, having broken the phial, throw away both the red matter found near the bottom of the phial, and the white matter near its neck, and fublime the rest of the mass. Grind this into a very minute powder, which is laftly to be washed with boiling distilled wa-

HYDRARGYRUM MURIATUM MITE SUBLIMATUM.

Mild Sublimated Muriated Mercury.

Take of

Corrofive muriated mercury, one pound;

Purified quickfilver, nine ounces.

Rub them together until the globules disappear, and sublime. Rub the fublimed matter with the refiduum, and repeat the fublimation. Lastly, wash the sublimed matter with frequent atfusions of boiling distilled water.

> CALOMELAS. Lond. Calomel.

Take of

Muriated quickfilver, one pound; Purified quickfilver, nine ounces.

Rub them together, until the globules disappear and sublime; then rub the whole matter again together and sublime. Repeat the sublimation in the same manner four times. Afterwards triturate the matter into a very subtile powder, and wash it by the affusion of boiling distilled water.

When quickfilver is triturated with muriate of quickfilver, it abstracts from the oxidized quickfilver of the muriate a part of its oxygen, and the whole mass assumes a blackish grey color. When this is exposed to a degree of heat sufficient to convert it into vapor, the action of the different portions of quickfilver upon each other, and upon the muriatic acid, is much more complete; and the whole is converted into a solid white mass, consisting of mercury in a state of less oxidizement, and combined with less acid than in the muriate.

The trituration of the muriate of mercury is a very noxious operation, as it is almost impossible to prevent the finer particles from rifing and affecting the operator's eyes and nostrils. To leffen this evil, the Edinburgh College direct the addition of a little water. In the second part of the process, when the heat is applied, a small portion of quickfilver and undecomposed muriate first arise, and condense themselves in the highest part or neck of the phial; then the submuriate rises, and, being less volatile, condenses in the upper half of the body, while a small quantity of quickfilver, in a state of considerable oxidizement, remains fixed, or near the bottom. The Edinburgh College separate the submuriate from the other matters, and fublime it again. The other Colleges triturate the whole together again, and refublime it, the Dublin College once, the London four times. As in the first sublimation, a portion of the quickfilver and of the muriate of quickfilver always arife undecomposed, a second sublimation is necesfary, especially if we triturate the whole products of the first sublimation together; but any further repetition of the process is perfeetly useless. Lest any portion of muriate should have escaped decomposition, the submuriate must be edulcorated with boiling distilled water, until the water which comes off forms no precipitate with alkalies.

Submuriate of mercury is generally obtained in the form of a white folid mass; but is capable of crystallizing in tetrahedral prisms terminated by pyramids. It has no taste, and is scarcely soluble in water or in alcohol. It is less volatile than muriate of mercury. It is blackened by light, and becomes brown when triturated with lime water or the alkalies. It is converted by oxymuriatic acid into muriate of quicksilver. According to Mr. Chenevix, it consists of

Quickfilver, 79
Oxygen, 9.5

Oxide of quickfilver, 88.5

Muriatic acid, 11.5

And its oxide contains, Quickfilver, 89.3

Oxygen, 10.7

By comparing this analysis with that of the muriate of mercury, 54 parts of quicksilver seem in fact sufficient to convert 100 of the muriate into submuriate; but with Mr. Chenevix we think the

excess employed by the Colleges a useful precaution.

The submuriate of quicksilver is one of the best mercurials we posses. By proper management it may be made to increase, in a remarkable manner, almost any of the secretions or excretions. One grain mixed with sugar, and snuffed up the nostrils, is recommended as a powerful errhine in amaurosis. The same mixture is blown into the eye, to remove specks from the cornea. Given in doses of one grain morning and evening, or in larger doses combined with opium, to prevent it from acting as a purgative, it excites ptyalism. In larger doses of five grains and upwards, it is an excellent purgative. Combined with diuretics, it proves diuretic, and with sudorifics, sudorific.

It is one of the preparations of mercury which is capable of curing fyphilis in every form. It also produces very powerful and falutary effects in obstructions and chronic inflammations of the viscera, especially of the liver; and, in general, it is applicable to

every case in which mercurials are indicated.

SUB MURIAS HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATUS.

Edin.

Precipitated Submuriate of Quickfilver.

Take of

Diluted nitrous acid,

Purified quickfilver, each eight ounces; Muriate of foda, four ounces and a half;

Boiling water, eight pounds.

Mix the quickfilver with the diluted nitrous acid, and towards the end of the effervescence digest with a gentle heat, frequently shaking the vessel in the mean time. But it is necessary to add more quickfilver to the acid than it is capable of dissolving, that a perfectly saturated solution may be obtained.

Dissolve at the same time the muriate of soda in the boiling water, and into this solution pour the other while still hot, and mix them quickly by agitation. Pour off the saline liquor after the precipitate has subsided, and wash the submuriate of quick-

OF 2

filver by repeated affusions of boiling water, which is to be poured off each time after the deposition of the submuriate, until the water come off tasteless.

HYDRARGYRUS MURIATUS MITIS. Lond. Mild Muriated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Dilute nitrous acid, of each half a pound.

Mix in a glass vessel, and set it aside until the quicksilver be disfolved. Let them boil, that the nitrated quicksilver may be dissolved. Pour out the boiling liquor into a glass vessel, containing another boiling liquor, consisting of

Muriatic falt, four ounces; Distilled water, eight pints.

After the powder has subsided to the bottom of the vessel, pour off the clear supernatant liquor, and wash the powder which remains behind, till it becomes insipid, with frequent affusions of hot water; then dry it on blotting paper with a gentle heat.

HYDRARGYRUM MURIATUM MITE PRÆCIPITATUM. Dub.

Precipitated Mild Muriated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, fix ounces and a half;

Diluted nitrous acid, fix ounces.

Digest in a glass vessel with a moderate heat for six hours, occasionally agitating it. Towards the end of the solution, increase
the heat so as to make the liquor boil for a little, which is then
to be poured off from the quicksilver remaining undissolved,
and mixed with ten pounds of boiling water, in which sour
ounces of common salt have been previously dissolved. Wash
the powder which subsides to the bottom with warm distilled
water, as long as the liquor decanted from it is rendered turbid
from the addition of a few drops of mild ley.

In the first part of this process, a saturated solution of nitrate of quicksilver, with excess of oxide, is formed. In the second, there is a mutual decomposition of this nitrate, and of the muriate of soda; nitrate of soda is formed, and muriate of quicksilver, with excess of oxide. Mr. Chenevix thinks, that as water is capable of decomposing subnitrate of quicksilver, a part of it is actually decomposed by the water holding the muriate of soda in solution, and that the precipitate prepared according the directions of the colleges, is a mixture of submuriate and subnitrate of quicksilver. To remedy this defect, he proposes either to employ a solution of quicksilver in nitrous acid made without heat, that is

a folution of supernitrate of mercury, or to add to the solution of muriate of soda a quantity of muriatic acid. To the latter proposal there appears no objection; but as he himself is of opinion that the supernitrate of quicksilver contains the metal in a state of greater oxidizement, it surely cannot be used with propriety, for the preparation of a muriate, which should contain the quicksilver in a state of less oxidizement, and, in fact, the solution has been sound to contain muriate of quicksilver. Besides, we apprehend, that if a sufficient quantity of muriate of soda be used (and no inconvenience can arise from using it in excess) and if we be careful to pour the solution of the nitrate of mercury into that of the muriate of soda, that no submitrate will be contained in the precipitate. Indeed, if we follow the directions of M. Delkeskamp, and drop the solution of muriate of soda into that of nitrate of mercury, a large proportion of the precipitate will consist of subnitrate.

When properly prepared, the submuriate obtained by precipitation scarcely differs from that obtained by sublimation. Göttling found no other difference than that the precipitated submuriate became grey, when triturated with lime water, whereas the sublimed submuriate becomes black. But he exposed to heat half an ounce of the precipitated submuriate in a subliming apparatus; scarcely a grain of a reddish matter remained fixed; and the sublimed matter now became black when triturated with limewater, and differed in no respect from submuriate prepared in the ordinary way by sublimation. It therefore would seem to be an improvement in the process, to sublime the submuriate after it is precipitated; especially, as by that operation, it would be most effectually separated from any subnitrate which might be mixed with it.

There is still another way of preparing the submuriate of mercury, without using corrosive sublimate, which must be noticed. It was contrived by Hermbstaedt, and is recommended by Moench, with the considence derived from experience, as the very best process for preparing the submuriate of quicksilver. Take

Pure quickfilver, seven ounces and a half;

Sulphuric acid four ounces;

Dried muriate of foda, five ounces and a half.

Distil in a glass retort the sulphuric acid, with sour ounces of the quicksilver, until they be converted into a dry white mass. Triturate the sulphate of mercury thus formed, with the remaining three ounces and a half of quicksilver, until the globules disappear; then add the muriate of soda; mix them and sublime. As the product of the first sublimation still contains unoxidized quicksilver, it is to be again triturated and sublimed. The sublimate being washed, is now pure submuriate of quicksilver, and weighs about six ounces.

THE theory of this process is the same with that of the formation of the muriate of quickfilver. The difference between the two products arifes from the proportion of quickfilver being greater, and that of the muriate of foda employed being less. We are not prepared to flate the comparative economy of these three proceffes described, for preparing submuriate of quickfilver; but of the last process, we may observe, that according to Mr. Chenevix's analysis, seven ounces and a half of quicksilver should furnish nine ounces and a half of submuriate of quicksilver; so that there is evidently a confiderable lofs, which must be owing either to the formation of muriate of quickfilver, or of oxide of quickfilver. To diminish this loss, we might dissolve the residuam of the first sublimation, which is principally sulphate of soda, in the water with which the fublimate was washed, and precipitate the folution with carbonate of foda. We should thus regain the remaining portion of the quickfilver in the state of brown carbonate, which might be applied to many purposes. The same thing might be practifed with advantage on the washings and residuums of several of the other preparations.

CALX HYDRARGYRI ALBA.

Lond.

White Calx of Quickfilver.

SUB MURIAS HYDRARGYRI ET AMMONIA.

Sub muriate of Quickfilver and Ammonia.

Take of

Muriated quickfilver,

Sal ammoniac,

Water of prepared kali, each half a pound.

Dissolve first the sal ammoniac, afterwards the muriated quickfilver in distilled water, and add to these the water of prepared kali. Wash the powder until it become insipid.

WHEN to a folution of muriate of ammonia, there is added muriate of quickfilver, about thirty times more of the latter is diffolved than the same quantity of pure water is capable of dissolving; and there takes place a confiderable increase of temperature. Now, as these sacts sufficiently prove a reciprocal action of the two salts, and as there is no decomposition, it is evident that they must have combined to form a triple salt; especially as they cannot be again separated either by sublimation or crystallization. This compound may therefore, with propriety, be termed Muriate of Mercury and Ammonia. It is the Sal Alembroth of the alchemists. It is very soluble in water, and is sublimed by heat without decomposition. When to a solution of this salt we add a solution of an alkaline carbonate, there occurs a partial decomposition. The alkali combines with a portion of the muriatic acid; and reduces the muriate of mercury and ammonia,

to the state of a submuriate, which being insoluble, falls to the

bottom of the folution.

The submuriate of mercury and ammonia thus precipitated, has at first an earthy and afterwards a metallic taste. It is not-foluble in water. It is decomposed by heat; furnishing water, ammonia, and nitrogen gas, while 0.86 of submuriate of mercury remains behind. Sulphuric and nitric acid partially decompose it, and convert it into muriate of mercury, and triple falts of mercury and ammonia. Muriatic acid diffolves it, and converts it into muriate of quickfilver and ammonia. According to Fourcroy's analysis, it consists of 81 oxide of mercury,

16 muriatic acid, 3 ammonia.

100

Therefore, if the analysis of the different muriates be correct, there is an unnecessary want of economy in using equal parts of muriate of ammonia and muriate of mercury; for by calculation at least, we should employ only one part of the former to eight of

It is only used for ointments; and its principal recommenda-

tion is its fine white color.

OXIDUM HYDRARGYRI CINEREUM.

Ash colored Oxide of Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, four parts; Diluted nitrous acid, five parts; Distilled water, fifteen parts;

Water of carbonate of ammonia, a sufficient quantity.

Diffolve the mercury in the nitrous acid; then gradually add the distilled water, and pour into the mixture as much water of the carbonate of ammonia as shall be sufficient to precipitate the whole of the oxide of mercury, which is then to be washed with pure water and dried.

> PULVIS HYDRARGYRI CINEREUS. Dub. Ash colored Powder of Quickfilver.

Take of

Quickfilver, two ounces;

Diluted nitrous acid, two ounces and a half.

Diffolve the quickfilver with a moderate heat, and dilute the liquor with eight ounces of cold diffilled water ; then drop into it an ounce and a half of the liquor of mild volatile alkali, or as much as may be fufficient to precipitate the metal, which

is to be washed with frequent affusions of warm water, and afterwards dried.

THESE processes, which are essentially the same, are intended to surnish a substitute for the black oxide of quicksilver, on which the essection of the mercurials most frequently employed, and most certainly useful, depends. In these, the mercury is oxidized by trituration, in contact with the atmosphere; but this operation is both so tedious and troublesome, that it is often impersectly per-

formed or affisted by improper means.

In the processes we are now explaining, it was supposed that as ammonia has a stronger affinity for nitric acid than oxide of mercury has, it would feparate oxide of mercury from its folution in nitric acid; and therefore, that the precipitate obtained was oxide of mercury fimilar to that formed by tituration. But fince the nature of the triple metalline falts has been better understood, this has been discovered to be an error, although the exact mode of their action is not yet explained. The grey precipitate which is formed, may, speaking generally, be called a subnitrate of mercury and ammonia; for it confifts of oxide of mercury and ammonia, not faturated with nitric acid; but even to occular inspection it does not feem to be homogeneous; and when it is digested in acetous acid, it is partially disfolved, and the residuum acquires a very pale or almost white color. The portion dissolved seems to be black oxide, and the white refiduum to be pure subnitrate of mercury and ammonia, which according to Fourcroy, crystallizes in brilliant polyhedral crystals, without smell, of an extremely styptic taste, scarcely soluble in water, is decomposed by heat, by the fulphuric and muriatic acids, and by lime, potafs, and soda, and consists of 68.20 oxide of mercury, 16 of ammonia, and 15.80 of nitric acid. According to these observations, this preparation ought not to be called the grey oxide of mercury, and is not identical with the black oxide of mercury, prepared by trituration. If, however, it answered the same purposes, the identity would be of little consequence; but from its never having been introduced into general use, although so much more easily prepared, we may presume that it is not equal in point of esticacy.

Black oxide of mercury may however be obtained, according to the direction of Saunders, by triturating with lime water, and subsequent edulcoration, the sublimed submuriate of mercury, or rather the precipitated submuriate, as proposed by Göttling; and that the decomposition may be more easy and complete, we shall venture to suggest, that for this preparation the latter submuriate should not be dried, but should be triturated with the lime water as soon as it is edulcorated. This simple black oxide

certainly merits a fair trial.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM CRETA.

Lond.

Ouickfilver with chalk.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, three ounces;

Prepared chalk, five ounces.

Triturate them together until the globules disappear.

QUICKSILVER has a strong affinity for oxygen, and absorbs it flowly from the atmosphere. But the combination may be confiderably accelerated by agitation, and still more by triturating quickfilver with any substance which promotes its mechanical division, and thus increases its surface. With this view, quickfilver is triturated with viscid substances, as fats, honey, syrup, &c. or with pulverulent fubstances, as the chalk in the present example.

In this state of oxidizement, quickfilver contains about 0.04 of oxygen according to Fourcroy, is foluble in acids without the extrication of nitrous gas, and is easily reduced by heat, and even

by light.

The black oxide is the mildest, but at the same time the most efficacious of the preparations of mercury. Combined with chalk it is not in general use; but in the form of the common mercurial pill and ointment, it is more employed than any other preparations of the fame metal except calomel.

HYDRARGYRUM CALCINATUM.

Dub. Calcined Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, any quantity.

Put it into an open glass vessel, with a narrow mouth and wide bottom. Expose this to about the fix hundreth degree of hear, until the metal be converted into red scales.

HYDRARGYRUS CALCINATUS. Lond. Calcined Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, one pound.

Expose the quicksilver in a flat bottomed glass cucurbit, to an heat of about 600 degrees in a fand bath, till it concretes into the form of a red powder.

THIS is an extremely tedious, and therefore expensive operation, because mercury is incapable of absorbing from the atmosphere the quantity of oxygen necessary to convert it into the red exide, except when in the state of vapor. But as the form of a veffel, which will prevent the diffipation and loss of the mercurial vapor, will at the same time hinder the free access and frequent renewal of the air, the operation can only proceed flowly. The veffel most advantageously employed, is a wide flatbottomed matrass, with a very narrow, and almost capillary neck. Only so much mercury is introduced into it as will cover the bottom of the matrass; and the vessel is not inserted in the sand deeper than the mercury stands within it. A degree of heat is then applied sufficient to cause a gentle ebullition in the mercury, which is thus alternately converted into vapor, and condensed again in the upper part of the vessel. While in the state of vapor, it absorbs the oxygen of the air contained in the vessel; by which means it is gradually changed into a black, and then into a red powder; but a complete conversion into the latter state is not effected in less than several months.

Red oxide of quickfilver thus prepared, confifts of small crystalline grains, of a deep red color, and very brilliant sparkling appearance. By heat it may be sublimed in the form of a beautiful rubycolored vitristed substance. At a red heat it is decomposed, giving out oxygen gas, while the metal is revived, and is immediately volatilized. It is soluble in several of the acids; and during its solution it does not decompose them or water. It is easily oxidized. It contains about 0.1 oxygen.

It is not only an acrid substance, violently purgative and emetic, but even caustic and poisonous. Its internal use is proscribed; but it is applied externally as an escharotic, being previously triturated to a very fine powder; or it is formed into a stimulating

ointment with unctuous substances.

OXIDUM HYDRARGYRI RUBRUM PER ACIDUM NITRICUM; olim, MERCURIUS PRÆCIPITATUS RUBER. Edin.

Red Oxide of Quicksilver by Nitric Acid, formerly Red Precipitated Mercury.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, one pound; Diluted nitrous acid, fixteen ounces.

Dissolve the quicksilver, and evaporate the solution, with a gentle heat, to a dry white mass; which, after being ground into powder, is to be put into a glass cucurbit, and to have a thick glass-plate laid upon its surface. Then, having adapted a capital, and placed the vessel in a sandbath, apply a gradually increased heat, until the matter be converted into very red scales.

HYDRARGYRUS NITRATUS RUBER.

Lond.

Red Nitrated Quicksilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Nitrous acid, of each one pound;

Muriatic acid, one drachm.

Mix in a glass vessel, and dissolve the quicksilver in a sandbath; then raise the fire until the matter be converted into red crystals.

HYDRARGYRUM SUB NITRATUM.

Dub.

Subnitrated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, twenty ounces; Diluted nitrous acid, twentyfive ounces.

Mix them in a glass vessel, and dissolve the quicksilver with a moderate heat; then increase the fire until the matter be converted into red scales.

In the first part of these processes a fully saturated nitrate of mercury is formed. In the second part, the metal is oxidized to the maximum by the decomposition of the acid. When a sufficient heat is applied, the nitrate of mercury first melts, then exhales nitric oxide gas, and changes its color successively to yellow, orange, and brilliant purple red. It well prepared, it should have a crystalline scaly appearance; and it is entirely volatile at a red heat, and soluble without any residuum in nitrous acid. According to Fourcroy it contains no nitrous acid, unless a sufficient heat has not been applied. It therefore differs in no respect from the red oxide prepared by the action of heat alone, except in the

facility of its preparation.

In an economical point of view, it is evident that no more acid should be employed than what is absolutely necessary. If, theretore, the proportion of the Dublin College be sufficient, that of the London must be much too large. The addition of the small quantity of muriatic acid directed by the London College, is said to increase the beauty of its appearance. How it should do so, we are at a loss to conceive; for the muriatic acid having a stronger affinity for mercury than nitrous acid has, will form with it a portion of muriate of mercury, which, being comparatively volatile, will be dissipated long before the nitrate of mercury is decomposed. The use of the muriatic acid is therefore to be rejected as being useless and extravagant, and not from the fear expressed by Mr. Accum, that a substance poisonous in itself should be rendered more poisonous.

SUB SULPHAS HYDRARGYRI FLAVUS; olim, TUR-

PETHUM MINERALE. Edin.

Yellow Subsulphate of Quicksilver, formerly Turpeth Mineral.

Purified quickfilver, four ounces;

Sulphuric acid, fix ounces.

Put them into a glass cucurbit, and boil them in a sand bath to dryness. Throw into boiling water the white matter, which is lest in the bottom, after having reduced it to powder. A yellow powder will immediately be produced, which must be frequently washed with warm water.

HYDRARGYRUS VITRIOLATUS. Lond. Vitriolated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, one pound; Vitriolic acid, fifteen ounces,

Having mixed in a glass vessel, heat them by degrees until they unite, and dry the matter completely with a strong fire. This matter, on the assuring of a large quantity of hot distilled water, will immediately become yellow, and fall to powder. Rub the powder with this water in a glass mortar. After the powder has subsided, pour off the water, and wash the matter with distilled water till it becomes insipid.

The action of sulphuric acid on mercury has been examined with considerable attention by Fourcroy. In the cold they have no action on each other, but on the application of heat, the sulphuric acid begins to be decomposed, sulphurous acid gas is extricated, and the metal is oxidized, and combines with the undecomposed acid, forming with it a white faline mass, covered with a colorless sluid. In this state it reddens vegetable blues, is acrid and corrosive, does not become yellow by the contact of the air, and is not decomposed by water either warm or cold. It is therefore supersulphate of quicksilver, and the proportion of the acid in excess is variable.

By washing the saline mass repeatedly with small quantities of water, it is at last rendered perfectly neutral. It no longer reddens vegetable blues. It is white; it crystallizes in plates, or fine prismatic needles; it is not very acrid, it is not decomposed either by cold or boiling water, but is soluble in 500 parts of the former, and in about 250 of the latter. It is much more soluble in water acidulated with sulphuric acid. The sulphate of quick-silver consists of 75 quicksilver, 8 oxygen, 12 sulphuric acid and 5 water.

But if, instead of removing the excess of acid from the superfulphate of quickfilver, by washing it with water, we continue the

action of the heat, according to the directions of the Colleges, there is a copious evolution of the fulphurous acid gas, and the faline residuum is converted into a white mass, which therefore evidently contains both a larger proportion of mercury, and in a state of greater oxidizement, than the falt from which it was formed. But this white faline mass is farther analyzed by the affusion of hot water; for one portion of it is dissolved, while the remainder assumes the form of a beautiful yellow powder. The portion dissolved is said to contain excess of acid. The yellow powder is, on the contrary a subsulphate.

The fubsulphate of quicksilver has a bright yellow color, a considerably acrid taste, is soluble in 2000 parts of cold water, is also soluble in sulphuric acid slightly diluted, and is decomposed by the nitric acid, and forms muriate of quicksilver with the muriatic acid, while the neutral sulphate forms submuriate. It oxidizes quicksilver, and is converted by trituration with it into a black powder. At a red heat it gives out oxygen gas, and the metal is revived. It consists of 76 mercury, 11 oxygen, 10 sulphuriates.

phuric acid, and 3 water.

It is a strong emetic, and with this intention operates the most powerfully of all the mercurials that can be fafely given internally. Its action, however, is not confined to the primæ viæ; it will fometimes excite a falivation, if a purgative be not taken foon after it. This medicine is used chiefly in virulent gonorrhoas, and other venereal cases, where there is a great flux of humors to the parts. Its chief use at present is in swellings of the tefficle from a genereal affection; and it feems not only to act as a mercurial, but also, by the severe vomiting it occasions, to perform the office of a discutient, by accelerating the motion of the blood in the parts affected. It is faid likewise to have been employed with success, in robust constitutions, against leprous diforders, and obstinate glandular obstructions; the dose is from two grains to fix or eight. It may be given in doses of a grain or two as an alternative and diaphoretic. Dr. Hope, fenior has found, that in doses of one grain, with a little powder of liquorice root, is the most convenient errhine he has had occasion to employ,

This medicine was lately recommended as the most effectual

preservative against the hydrophobia,

On the whole, however, we consider it as a superfluous preparation, whose place may be more safely supplied by other mercurials of emetics.

SULPHURETUM HYDRARGYRI NIGRUM; olim, ÆTHIOPS MINERALIS.

Edin.

Black Sulphuret of Quickfilver, formerly Æthiops Mineral. Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Sublimed fulphur, each equal weights.

Grind them together in a glass mortar with a glass pestle, till the mercurial globules totally disappear.

It is also prepared with twice the quantity of quickfilver.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM SULPHURE.

Quickfilver with Sulphur.
HYDRARGYRUM SULPHURATUM NIGRUM.

Black Sulphurated Quickfilver.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Flowers of fulphur, each one pound.

Rub them together until the globules disappear.

This process, simple as it appears, is not, even in the present advanced state of chemistry, perfectly understood. It was formerly imagined, that the quicksilver was merely mechanically divided, and intimately mixed with the sulphur. But that they are really chemically united, is indisputably proved by the insolubility of the compound in nitrous acid. Fourcroy is of opinion, that during the trituration, the mercury absorbs oxygen, and is converted into the black oxide, and that in this state it is slightly combined with the sulphur. The editors of Gren also suppose it to be in the state of black oxide, but that it is combined with hydroguretted sulphur; and they direct a little water to be added during the trituration, that by its decomposition it may furnish the necessary hydrogen.

The black fulphuret of quickfilver thus prepared by trituration, has a pulverulent form, is infoluble in nitric acid, is totally foluble in a folution of potafs, and is precipitated unchanged from this folution, by acids. It is not altered by exposure to the air; and when heated in an open vessel, it emits sulphurous acid gas, acquires a dark violet color, and, lastly, sublimes in a brilliant

red mais, composed of crystalline needles.

The combination of quickfilver with fulphur, may be much more speedily effected by the affishance of heat, by pouring the mercury, previously heated, upon the sulphur in a state of susion, and stirring them until they cool, and form a consistent mass, which may be afterwards powdered. The sulphuret prepared by susion,

differs however, from that prepared by trituration; for it is not foluble in a folution of potafs, but is converted by long ebullition in it into the red fulphuret, and it also reddens spontaneously in

course of time from the action of the air.

Black sulphuret of mercury may be also prepared in the humid way, as it is called by precipitation, or even by direct solution. According to Berthollet, mercury agitated with sulphuretted hydroguret of ammonia, forms a black sulphuret exactly resembling that prepared by trituration; but if hydroguretted sulphuret of ammonia be used, the black precipitate formed, gradually assumes a red color, and the solution contains sulphuretted hydroguret of ammonia. The same phenomena take place with all the mercurial salts.

As a medicine, black fulphuret of quickfilver possesses no very conspicuous effects. It is principally used as an alternative in glandular affections, and in cutaneous diseases. It has been commonly given in doses of from 5 to 10 grains; but even in doses of several drachms, and continued for a considerable length of time, it has scarcely produced any sensible effect.

HYDRARGYRUM SULPHURATUM RUBRUM; olim, CINNABARIS FACTITIA.

Lond. Dub.

Red Sulphuretted Quickfilver, formerly Factitious Cinnabar. Take of

Quickfilver purified, forty ounces;

Sulphur, eight ounces.

Mix the quickfilver with the melted fulphur, and if the mixture takes fire, extinguish it by covering the vessel; afterwards reduce the mass to powder and sublime it.

As foon as the mercury and fulphur begin to unite, a confiderable explosion frequently happens, and the mixture is very apt to take fire, especially if the process be somewhat hastily conducted. This accident the operator will have previous notice of, from the matter swelling up, and growing suddenly consistent; as soon as this happens, the vessel must be immediately close covered.

During the sublimation, care must be had that the matter do not rise into the neck of the vessel, so as to block up and burst the glass. To prevent this, a wide necked bolt head, or rather an oval earthen jar, coated, should be chosen for the subliming vessel. If the former be employed, it will be convenient to introduce at times an iron wire, somewhat heated, in order to be the better assured that the passage is not blocking up; the danger of which may be prevented by cautiously raising the vessel higher from the fire.

If the ingredients were pure, no feces will remain. In fuch cases the sublimation may be known to be over, by introducing a

wire as before, and feeling therewith the bottom of the veffel, which will then be perfectly smooth; If any roughness or inequalities are perceived, either the mixture was impure, or the fublimation is not completed; if the latter be the case, the wire

will foon be covered over with the rifing cinnabar.

The preparers of cinnabar in large quantity, employ earthen jars, which in shape pretty much resemble an egg. Thefe are of different fizes, according to the quantity intended to be made at one fublimation, which fometimes amounts to two hundred weight. The jar is usually coated from the small end almost to the middle, to prevent its breaking from the vehemence or irregularity of the fire. The greater part, which is placed uppermoft, not being received within the furnace, has no occasion for this defence. The whole fecret, with regard to this process, is the management of the fire, which should be so strong as to keep the matter continually fubliming to the upper part of the jar, without coming out at its mouth, which is covered with an iron plate. Care should also be taken to put into the subliming vessel only

fmall quantities of the mixture at a time.

When taken out of the subliming vessels, the red sulphuret of quick filver is a brilliant cry stalline mass, and first acquires its very rich colour when reduced to the form of a fine powder by trituration. It has neither smell nor taste, and is insoluble in water and in alcohol. In close vessels it sublimes entirely unchanged, but requires for this purpose a pretty great degree of heat. It is not foluble in any acid, and is only decomposed by the nitro muriatic which defolves the quickfilver, and separates the sulphur. It is not decomposed by boiling it with folutions of the alkalies, but is decomposed by melting it with potals, soda, lime, iron, lead, copper, antimony, and feveral other metals. Prouft has proved it to confist of 85 quickfilver, and 14 or 141 fulphur, and that the quickfilver is not oxidized to a maximum, as had been falfely fupposed, but in its metallic state. His analysis is confirmed by the other methods by which cinnabar may be prepared. Thus, the black fulphuret of quickfilver by fusion is converted into the red fulphuret, by boiling it in a folution of potass, which can only act by diffolving the fulphuretted hydrogen and fuperfluous fulphur. Submuriate, or subsulphate of mercury, sublimed with sulphur, furnish red sulphuret of mercury, and muriate, or sulphate, of mercury.

Red sulphuret of quicksilver is sometimes used in sumigations against venereal ulcers in the nose, mouth, and throat. Half a drachm of it burnt, the fume being imbibed with the breath, has occasioned a violent falivation. This effect is by no means owing to the medicine as a fulphuret; for when let on fire, it is no longer fuch, but mercury resolved into vapor, and blended with the

fulphurous acid gas; in which circumstances, this mineral has

very powerful effects.

Mr. Pearson, from his experiments on mercurial sumigation, concludes, that where checking the progress of the disease suddenly is an object of great moment, and where the body is covered with ulcers or large and numerous eruptions, and, in general, to ulcers, fungi, and excrescences, the vapor of mercury is an application of great efficacy and utility; but that it is apt to induce a ptyal-ism rapidly, and great consequent debility, and that for the purpose of securing the constitution against relapse, as a great quantity of mercury must be introduced into the system, by inunction, as if no sumigation had been employed.

CHAP. X.

LEAD.

ACETIS PLUMBI; olim, SACCHARUM SATURNI.

Edin.

Acetite of Lead; formerly Sugar of Lead.

Take of

White oxide of lead, any quantity;
Put it into a cucurbit, and pour upon it of
Distilled acetous acid ten times its weight.

Let the mixture stand upon warm fand till the acid becomes sweet, when it is to be poured off, and fresh acid added until it cease to become sweet. Then evaporate all the liquor, freed from impurities, in a glass vessel, to the consistence of thin honey, and set it aside in a cold place, that crystals may be formed, which are to be dried in the shade. The remaining liquor is again to be evaporated, that new crystals may be formed; and the evaporation is to be repeated until no more crystals concrete.

CERUSSA ACETATA.

Lond.

Acetated Ceruse.

Take of

Cerufe one pound; Distilled vinegar, one gallon and a half.

Boil the ceruse with the vinegar until the vinegar is saturated; then filter through paper; and after proper evaporation, set it aside to crystallize.

Dub.

Take of

Cerufe, any quantity;

Distilled vinegar, ten times as much.

Digest in a glass vessel, until the vinegar become sweet. Having poured this off, add more vinegar, until it cease to become sweet. Filter the liquor, and evaporate it slowly, so that it may form

crystals, which are to be dried in the shade.

THE acetite of lead is feldom prepared by the apothecary, as he can procure it at an infinitely cheaper rate from those who manufacture it in large quantities. The preparation of it, as directed by the Colleges, is a case of simple solution. The process frequently sails, from the oxide of lead employed being adulterated, with carbonate of lime, or some other earthy substance. The acetous acid employed, should be as strong as can be procured; for with a weak acid the product of pure salt is small, and the quantity of mother water is increased. The addition of a small quantity of alcohol to the solution, after it has been duly evaporated, is said to improve the beauty of the crystals. The mother water may also be made to surnish pure crystals, by adding to it a fresh portion of acetous acid; for without that precaution, it surnishes only a very heavy, yellow, pulverulent mass, in which there seems to be an excess of oxide of lead.

The manufacture of acetite of lead is conducted more economically, when the oxide is dissolved in the acid at the same time that it is prepared; which is done by alternately exposing plates of lead to the vapour of acetous acid, and immersing the plates thus cov-

ered with oxide into the acid itself.

Acetite of lead has a fweet styptic taste. It has a white color, and crystallizes in slat parallelopipeds, terminated by a wedge, or more commonly in shining needles. It is soluble in water, and in alcohol; effloresces slightly in the air, and is decomposed by heat and light. It is also decomposed by the alkalies, and most of the earths and acids. The proportions of its constituents have not been ascertained.

The internal use of acetite of lead, notwithstanding the encomiums some have been rash enough to bestow upon it, is entirely to be rejected. It forms, however, a very valuable external application in external and phlegmonic inflammations, bruises, and diseases of the skin. It is always applied in solution, either simply, as to the eyes, or by means of cloths soaked in it, or mixed with bread crumb. A drachm, with five ounces of any distilled water, forms a strong solution, and with ten ounces of water a weak solution. If common water be used, the addition of about a drachm of acetous acid will be necessary to keep the lead in solution.

AQUA LITHARGYRI ACETATI.

Lond.

LIQUOR LITHARGYRI ACETATI; olim, EXTRACTUM SA-TURNI. Dub.

Water of Acetated Litharge, formerly Extract of Lead.

Take of

Litharge, two pounds and four ounces;

Distilled vinegar, one gallon.

Mix, and boil to fix pints, constantly stirring; then set it aside.

After the seces have subsided, strain.

Liquor Lithargyri Acetati Compositus.

Dub.

AQUA LITHARGYRI ACETATI COMPOSITA:

Lond.

Compound Liquor of Acetated Litharge.

Take of

Liquor of acetated litharge, a drachm;

Distilled water, fourteen ounces (one pint, Lond.)

Weaker spirit of wine, a drachm.

Mix the spirit and liquor of acetated litharge, then add the distil-

THESE preparations do not differ from solutions of the same strength of acetite of lead, and are less proper, as their strength is apt to vary. The vitristed oxide of lead made use of in this instance, is less easily soluble, on account of its greater force of aggregation, than the white oxide, but, on the other hand, it is less liable to be adulterated. The addition of the diluted alcohol to the weak solution, is intended to prevent its decomposition, but it also renders it slightly stimulant.

CHAP. XI.

TIN.

STANNI PULVIS:

Lond.

Powder of Tin:

Take of

Tin, four ounces.

Melt it, and take off the scoriæ. Then pour it into a clean iron vessel. Reduce it to powder, either by agitation or trituration; and pass the fine part of the powder through a hair sleve:

Dub.

Take of

Tin, any quantity.

Having melted it over the fire, agitate it while it is cooling, with an iron spatula, until it be reduced to powder; which is to be

paffed when cold through a fieve.

THE College of Edinburgh do not give this preparation, inserting Limatura et Pulvis Stanni in their list of the materia medica. It is often employed as a remedy against worms, particularly the slat kinds, which too often elude the force of other medicines. The general dose is from a scruple to a drachm; some confine it to a few grains. But Dr. Alston assures us in the Edinburgh essays, that its success chiesly depends on its being given in much larger quantities. He directs an ounce of the powder on an empty stomach mixed with sour ounces of molasses; next day, half an ounce; and the day following, half an ounce more; after which, a cathartic is administered. He says the worms are usually voided during the operation of the purge, but that pains of the stomach occasioned by them are removed almost immediately upon taking the first dose of the tin.

This practice is fometimes successful in the expulsion of tæniæ, but by no means so frequently as Dr. Alston's observation's

would lead us to hope.

Blane's powder, which certainly succeeds sometimes in curing the distemper in dogs, seems to be a sulphuretted oxide of tin.

CHAP. XII.

ZINC.

OXIDUM ZINCI.

Edin.

Oxide of Zinc.

Let a large crucible be placed in a furnace filled with live coals, fo as to be fomewhat inclined towards its mouth; and when the bottom of the crucible is moderately red, throw into it a small piece of zinc, about the weight of a drachm. The zinc soon inflames, and is at the same time converted into white flakes, which are to be from time to time removed from the surface of

the metal with an iron spatula, that the combustion may be more complete; and at last, when the zinc ceases to slame, the exide of zinc is to be taken out of the crucible. Having put in another piece of zinc, the operation is to be repeated, and may be repeated as often as is necessary. Lastly the exide of zinc is to be prepared in the same way as the carbonate of lime.

ZINCUM CALCINATUM.

Lond.

Calcined Zinc.

Take of

Zinc, broken into pieces, eight ounces.

Throw the zinc at feveral times into an ignited, large, deep, and inclined crucible; placing over it another crucible, in such a manner that the air may have free access to the burning zinc. Take out the calx as soon as it appears, and pass its white and lighter part through a sieve.

CALX ZINCI; olim, FLORES ZINCI.

Dub.

Calx of Zinc, formerly Flowers of Zinc.

Take of

Zinc, broken into pieces, any quantity.

Throw it at different times into a fufficiently deep crucible, heated red hot, and placed with its mouth inclined towards the mouth of the furnace. After each time any zinc is thrown in, cover the crucible with another inverted over it, but so that the air may have access to the zinc. Preserve the white and very light calx for use.

THIS is an inflance of simple oxidizement. At a red heat, zinc attracts the oxygen of the atmosphere fo strongly, that it is quickly covered with a crust of white oxide, which prevents the air from acting on the metal below; and therefore we are defired to operate only on small pieces at a time, and to place the crucible fo that we may eafily take out the oxide formed, and introduce fresh pieces of zinc. As soon as the crust of oxide is broken or removed, the zinc inflames, and burns with a brilliant white or greenish blue flame, being at the same time converted into very light white flocculi. To fave these as much as posible, we are directed to use a very deep and large crucible, and to cover it with an inverted crucible. But as we must not cover it so as to prevent the access of the air, it is doubtful whether the latter precaution be of much fervice. The greater part of the zinc is, however, oxidized in the crucible, without being previously converted into vapor; and as this portion of the oxide is always mixed with particles of zinc, it is necessary to separate them by trituration and elutriation.

The oxide thus obtained is of a pure white color, without smell or taste, infusible and fixed in the fire, infoluble in water or alcohol, and entirely foluble in acids. The presence of lead in it is detected by fulphuric acid, which forms in that case an insoluble fulphate of lead. The white ozide of zinc contains 82.15 zinc, and 17.85 oxygen.

White oxide of zinc is applied externally as a detergent and exficcant remedy. With twice its weight of axunge, it forms an excellent application to deep chops, or exceriated nipples. But belides being applied externally, it has also of late been used internally. In doses from one to seven or eight grains, it has been much celebrated in the cure of epilepsy and several spasmodic affections; and there are sufficient testimonies of their good effects. where tonic remedies in those affections are proper.

CARBONAS ZINCI IMPURUS PRÆPARATUS : olim LAPIS CALAMINARIS PRÆPARATUS.

Prepared Impure Carbonate of Zinc, formerly Prepared Calamine. The impure carbonate of zinc, after being roafted by those who make brass, is prepared in the same way as carbonate of lime, (P. 415.)

LAPIS CALAMINARIS PREPARATUS.

Dub.

Prepared Calamine.

Reduce calcined calamine to powder, and separate the impalpable parts in the same manner that is directed in the preparation of crabs claws (p. 415.)

Lond.

See the preparation of substances infoluble in water (p. 415.)

As this oxide of zinc is intended for external application, and often to parts very eafily irritated, too much pains cannot be bestowed in reducing it to a fine powder.

OXIDUM ZINCI IMPURUM PRÆPARATUM; olim, TUTIA PREPARATA.

Edin.

Prepared Impure Oxide of Zinc, formerly Prepared Tutty. It is prepared as carbonate of lime (p. 415.)

> TUTIA PRÆPARATA. Lond.

Prepared Tutty. See the preparation of substances insoluble in water (p. 415.) THIS oxide is also prepared for external use only.

SULPHAS ZINCI.

Edin. Sulphate of Zinc.

Take of

Zinc, cut into small pieces, three ounces; Sulphuric acid, five ounces.

Water, twenty ounces.

Mix them, and when the effervefcence is finished, digest the mixture for a little on hot fand; then strain the decanted liquor through paper, and after proper evaporation set it apart, that it may crystallize.

ZINCUM VITRIOLATUM. Lond. Dub. Vitriolated Zinc.

Take of

White vitriol, one pound; Vitriolic acid, one drachm;

Boiling distilled water, three pints.

Mix and filter through paper. After proper evaporation, fet it

aside in a cold place to crystallize.

THE fulphate of zinc of commerce is never pure, but always contains iron, copper, and a little lead. From the mode of its preparation, there is also a deficiency of acid and water of crystallization. The means directed for purifying it by the London and Dublin Colleges will supply these, but do not separate the foreign metals, except perhaps the lead. If, therefore, a pure sulphate of zinc be wanted, we may, according to the directions of the Edinburgh College, dissolve pure zinc in pure sulphuric acid; but we believe this process is very rarely practised, especially as the common sulphate of zinc may be sufficiently purified by exposing it in solution to the air, by which means red oxide of iron is precipitated, and by digesting it upon pure zinc, which precipitates the other metals.

Sulphate of zinc crystallizes in tetrahedral prisms terminated by pyramids. It has a metallic, styptic taste; effloresces slowly when exposed to the air. It is soluble in 2.5 parts of water at 60°, and in much less boiling water. It is not soluble in alcohol. It is decomposed by the alkalies and earths, hydroguretted sulphurets, and sulphuretted hydrogurets. It consists of 20 oxide of zinc, 40 acid, and 40 water of crystallization.

Sulphate of zinc, in doses from ten grains to half a drachm, operates almost instantly as an emetic, and is at the same time perfectly safe. It is therefore given, when immediate vomiting is required, as in cases where poison has been swallowed. By employing it internally, in smaller doses, it acts as a tonic; and some think it in every case preferable to the oxides zinci.

(1) 4

Externally it is used as a styptic application to stop hæmorrhagies; diminish increased discharges, as gonorrhæa; and to cure external inflammations arising from debility and relaxation of the blood vessels, as in some cases of ophthalmia.

SOLUTIO SULPHATIS ZINCI.

Edin.
Solution of Sulphate of Zinc.

Take of

Sulphate of zinc, fixteen grains;

Water, eight ounces;

Diluted fulphuric acid, fixteen drops.

Dissolve the sulphate of zinc in the water; then, having added

the acid, filter through paper.

THE acid is here added to dissolve the excess of oxide of zinc, which the common sulphate often contains. This solution is of a strength proper for injecting into the urethra in gonorrhoea, or applying to the eyes in chronic ophthalmia.

AQUA ZINCI VITRIOLATI CUM CAMPHORA.

Water of Vitriolated Zinc with Camphor.

Take of

Vitriolated zinc, half an ounce;

Camphorated spirit, half an ounce, by measure;

Boiling water, two pints. Mix, and filter through paper.

It is used externally as a lotion for some ulcers, particularly those in which it is necessary to restrain a great discharge. It is also not unfrequently employed as a collyrium in some cases of ophthalmia, where a large discharge of watery fluid takes place from the eyes with but little inflammation; but when it is to be applied to this tender organ, it ought first, at least, to be diluted by the addition of more water.

AQUA ALUMINIS COMPOSITA.

Lond. Compound Alum Water.

Take of

Alum,

Vitriolated zinc, of each half an ounce:

Boiling distilled water, two pints.

Pour the water on the falts in a glass vessel, and strain.

This water was long known in our shops, under the title of Aqua aluminosa Bateana.

It is used for cleansing and healing ulcers and wounds; and for removing cutaneous eruptions, the part being bathed with it hot three or four times a day. It is sometimes likewise employed as a collyrium; and as an injection in gonorrhea and fluor albus, when not accompanied with virulence.

SOLUTIO ACETITIS ZINCI.

Edin.

Solution of Acetite of Zinc.

Take of

Sulphate of zinc, a drachm; Diffilled water, ten ounces.

Dissolve. Take of

> Acetite of lead, four scruples; Distilled water, ten ounces.

Diffolve.

Mix the folutions; let them stand at rest a little, and then filter the liquor.

THIS is a case of double elective attraction, the lead combining and forming an insoluble compound with the sulphuric acid, while the zinc unites with the acetous acid, and remains in solution.

The acetite of zinc may be obtained by evaporation in talcy crystals. It is soluble in water, and is decomposed by heat. It is

not poisonous.

When crystallized acetite of lead and sulphate of zinc are triturated together, the mixture presently becomes moist, which is owing to the new compounds combining with less water of crystallization than the original salts, by which means a portion of the water is disengaged in its sluid form.

The folution of acetite of zinc is with many practitioners defervedly much esteemed as an astringent collyrium, and injection.

一学来也

CHAP. XIII.

ALCOHOL, ETHER, AND ETHERIAL SPIRITS.

ALCOHOL.

Lond.

Ardent Spirit.

Take of

Rectified spirit of wine, one gallon,

Prepared kali, made hot, one pound and a half;

Pure kali, one ounce.

Mix the vinous spirit with the pure kali, and afterwards add one pound of the hot prepared kali; shake them, and digest for twenty sour hours. Pour off the spirit, to which add the rest of the prepared kali, and distil in a water bath. It is to be kept in a vessel well stopped. The kali should be heated to 300° Fahrenheit.

The specific gravity of the alcohol is to that of distilled water as

815 to 1000.

Dub.

Take of

Rectified spirit of wine, five pounds;

Pearlashes, dried over the fire, and still warm, one pound;

Caustic vegetable alkali, in powder, one ounce.

Mix the spirit and the caustic alkali; add the pearlashes, previously reduced to powder, and digest the mixture for three days, frequently agitating it; then pour off the spirit, and distil over three pounds with a moderate heat.

The specific gravity of this spirit is to that of distilled water as

820 to 1000.

THE theory of these processes has been already explained, (p. 129) and also the superiority of muriate of lime over carbonate of potals for separating the last portions of water from alcohol. The potals is used by the London and Dublin Colleges in such small quantity that it can have little effect; when added in considerable quantity, it acts upon the alcohol itself, and decomposes it. The Edinburgh College give no directions for the preparation of a perfectly pure alcohol, as it is never used in pharmacy; but it is perhaps to be regretted, that they have given the title of alcohol to a liquid which is not the alcohol of chemists.

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS.

Edin. Salphuric Ether.

Take of

Sulphuric acid,

Alcohol, each thirtytwo ounces.

Pour the spirit into a glass retort fit for sustaining a sudden heat, and add to it the acid in an uninterrupted stream. Mix them by degrees, shaking them moderately and frequently; this done, instantly distil from sand previously heated for the purpose, into a receiver kept cool with water or snow. But the heat is to be so managed, that the liquor shall boil as soon as possible, and continue to boil till sixteen ounces are drawn off; then let the retort be removed from the sand.

To the distilled liquor add two drachms of potals; then distil from a very high retort, with a very gentle heat, into a cool receiver,

until ten ounces have been drawn off.

If fixteen ounces of alcohol be poured upon the acid remaining in the retort after the first distillation, and the distillation be repeated, more ether will be obtained; and this may be repeated several times.

ÆTHER VITRIOLICUS. Lond. Vitriolic Ether.

Take of

The spirit of vitriolic ether, two pounds by weight;

Water of pure kali, one ounce by measure.

Shake them together, and diffil, with a gentle heat, fourteen ounces by measure.

ÆTHER VITRIOLICUS. Dub. Vitriolic Ether.

Take of

Vitriolic etherial liquor, fixteen ounces;

Caustic vegetable alkali, in powder, two drachms.

Mix them, and distil with a gentle heat ten ounces from a very high retort into a cooled receiver.

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS CUM ALCOHOLE.

Edin.

Sulphuric Ether with Alcohol.

Take of

Sulphuric ether, one part;

Alcohol, two parts.

Mix them.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS VITRIOLICI. Lond. Spirit of Vitriolic Ether.

Take of

Rectified spirit of wine,

Vitriolic acid, each one pound.

Pour the acid gradually upon the spirit, and mix them by shaking; then diffil with a gentle heat, from a retort into a tubulated receiver, to which another recipient is fitted, the spirit of vitriolic ether till fulphureous vapours begin to rife.

If you apply another receiver, and continue the distillation, a little oil of wine will be obtained, which is to be preserved for

LIQUOR ÆTHEREUS VITRIOLICUS. Dub. Vitriolic Etherial Liquor.

Take of

Rectified spirit of wine,

Sulphuric acid, each thirtytwo ounces.

Put the spirit into a glass retort, capable of supporting a sudden heat, and pour upon it the acid in a continued stream. Mix them gradually, and having placed the retort in sand previously heated, distil the liquor into a cool receiver. But the heat is to be so regulated, that the mixture may boil as soon as possible; and the retort is to be removed from the sand when sixteen ounces have come over.

OLEUM VINI. Lond. Oil of Wine.

Take of

Alcohol,

Vitriolic acid, of each one pint.

Mix them by degrees, and distil; taking care that no black froth pass into the receiver. Separate the oily part of the distilled liquor from the volatile vitriolic acid. To the oily part add as much water of pure kali as is sufficient to correct the sulphureous smell; then distil off the little ether with a gentle heat. The oil of wine will remain in the retort, swimming on the watery liquor; from which it is to be separated.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS VITRIOLICI COMPOSITUS.

Lond.

Compound Spirit of Vitriolic Ether.

Take of

Spirit of vitriolic ether, two pounds;

Oil of wine, three drachms.

Mix them.

LIQUOR ÆTHEREUS OLEOSUS; olim, LIQUOR HOFF.

MANNI ANODYNUS. Dub.

Oily Etherial Liquor, formerly Anodyne Liquor of Hoffmann.

Take what remains in the retort after the distillation of the vitriolic ether.

Distil to one half with a moderate heat.

THE products arising from the decomposition of alcohol by the action of the acids are extremely curious and interesting. The theory of their formation was not understood until lately, when it was admirably explained by Fourcroy and Vauquetin, who shew-

ed that the acid remains unchanged, and that the alcohol is con-

verted into ether, water and charcoal.

The most convenient way of mixing the ingredients, is to put the alcohol into the retort first, and, with a long tubed funnel, reaching down to the bottom of the retort, to pour in the acid. By cautious agitation, the two sluids unite, and heat is produced, which may be taken advantage of in the distillation, if we have a sandbath previously heated to the same degree, to set the retort into immediately after the mixture is completed; nor is there any occasion for a tubulated receiver, if we immerse the ordinary receiver, which ought to be large in water, or bury it in broken ice.

The distillation should be performed with an equal and very gentle heat. The juncture of the retort and recipient is to be luted with a paste made of linseed meal, and further secured by a

piece of wet bladder.

Immediately on mixing the acid with the alcohol, there is a confiderable increase of temperature, and a flight difengagement of alcohol, somewhat altered, and having an aromatic odor. On placing the retort in the fand bath, a portion of pure alcohol first comes over; and when the mixture in the retort boils, the ether rifes, and is condenfed in thin, broad, ftraight ftreaks, having the appearance of oil. Until the liquor which passes over into the receiver amounts to about half, or somewhat more than half, of the alcohol operated on, it confifts almost entirely of alcohol and ether, and there has been no production of any permanently elaltic fluid; but now the production of ether ceases; the fulphuric acid is decomposed; and sulphureous vapors begin to arise, which condense in irregular streaks, or in drops; we must therefore either put a flop to the process, or change the receiver. In the latter case the products, are sulphurous acid, acetous acid, water, and oil of wine, as it was called, accompanied towards the end by a peculiar species of carburetted hydrogen gas, called by the Dutch chemists Olesiant gas; because, when mixed with oxygenized muriatic acid, it forms oit. At last the matter in the retore, which has now become thick and black, fwells up, and prevents us from carrying the process further.

If we stop the process before the sulphureous vapors arise, the whole acid diluted with a proportion of water, and mixed with charcoal, remains in the retort; but if we allow the process to go on, there is a continual decomposition of the acid, which is therefore diminished in quantity. In either case, according to Proust, the sulphuric acid may be obtained from the black residuum in the retort, by diluting it with twice its weight of water, filtering it through linen, and evaporating it till it acquire the specific gravity 1.84, then adding about one sive hundredth part of nitrate of potass, and continuing the evaporation until the acid become per-

feetly colorless, and acquire the specific gravity of 1.86. The refiduum, however, may be more advantageously preserved, as the Edinburgh College direct, for preparing more ether, by repeating the process repeatedly with fresh quantities of alcohol. Proust indeed denies that this refiduum is capable of converting more alcohol into ether; but that excellent chemist has somehow fallen into error, for it is a fact, that was known in the time of that no less excellent chemist Dr. Lewis, and inserted in his first edition of this Dispensatory, published in 1753, and not a recent discovery of Citizen Cadet, as Fourcroy would lead us to believe. If farther confirmation be wanted, we shall instance Göttling, who fays, that from three or four pounds of this residuum, he has prepared 60 or 70 pounds of the spirit of vitriolic ether, and more than twelve pounds of vitriolic ether, without rectifying the refiduum, or allowing the fulphureous vapor to evaporate. The ether may be separated from the alcohol and sulphureous acid. with which it is always mixed, by rediffilling it with a very gentle heat, after mixing it with potals, or rather lime, which combine with the acid, or with black oxide of manganese, which converts the fulphureous into fulphuric acid, and thus deprives it of its volatility.

The chemical properties of ether have been already noticed (\ 231.) As a medicine taken internally, it is an excellent antifpasmodic, cordial and stimulant. In catarrhal and asthmatic complaints, its vapor is inhaled with advantage, by holding in the mouth a piece of fugar, on which ether has been dropped. It is given as a cordial in naufea, and in febrile difeases of the typhoid type; as an antispasmodic in hysteria, and in other spasmodic and painful difeases; and as a stimulus in soporose and apoplectic affections. Regular practitioners feldom give fo much as half an ounce, much more frequently only a few drops for a dofe; but empirics have fometimes ventured upon much larger quantities, and with incredible benefit. When applied externally, it is capable of producing two very opposite effects according to its management; for, if it be prevented from evaporating, by covering the place to which it is applied closely with the hand; it proves a powerful stimulant and rubefacient, and excites a fensation of burning heat. In this way it is frequently used for removing pains in the head or teeth. On the contrary, if it be dropt on any part of the body, exposed freely to the contact of the air, its rapid evaporation produces an intense degree of cold; and as this is attended with a proportional diminution of bulk in the part applied in this way it has frequently facilitated the reduction of strangulated hernia.

The inixture of ether with alcohol, whether prepared directly by mixing them as the Edinburgh College direct, or in the impure state in which it comes over in the first part of the process for distilling ether, the spirit of vitriolic ether of the London, and the vitriolic etherial liquor of the Dublin Colleges, possesses similar virtues with ether, but in an inferior degree.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether. LIQUOR ÆTHEREUS NITROSUS. Dub. Nitrous Etherial Liquor.

Take of

Alcohol, three pounds; Nitrous acid, one pound.

Pour the alcohol into a capacious phial, placed in a veffel full of cold water, and add the acid by degrees, constantly agitating them. Let the phial be flightly covered, and placed for feven days in a cool place; then distil the liquor with the heat of boiling water into a receiver kept cool with water or fnow, till no more spirit comes over.

> SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI. Spirit of Nitrous Ether.

Take of

Rectified spirit of wine, two pints;

Nitrous acid, half a pound.

Mix them, by pouring in the acid to the spirit, and distil with a

gentle heat one pound ten ounces.

THIS process is attended with much greater difficulty and danger than the directions of the Pharmacopæias would lead us to suppose. For the action of the acid upon the alchol is so very violent, that either a large proportion of the etherial product is diffipated and lost; or if we attempt to operate in close vessels, we run the hazard of breaking them. The action of alcohol and nitrous acid upon each other is much influenced by their proportions. If we use a small proportion of alcohol, or pour alcohol into nitrous acid, there immediately takes place a great increase of temperature, and a violent effervescence and disengagement of red fumes. On the contrary, if the acid be added to the alcohol, no apparent action takes place until the quantity of acid added amount to about one fourth of the alcohol; bubbles of gas then begin to be difengaged, and the action is increased in proportion as more acid is added. By placing the phials containing the alcohol and acid, in cold, or rather iced water, they may be mixed without danger in the proportions directed by the Colleges. During the period that the mixture is fet at rest in a cool place, the action goes on flowly, and at last ceases. We may now proceed

to the distillation, which must be performed with a very slow and well regulated fire; for the vapor is very apt to expand with so much violence as to burst the vessels; and the heat must at no time exceed 2:20, otherwise a portion of undecomposed acid will

pass over and spoil the product.

The spirit of nitrous ether thus obtained, is a colorless sluid, of a fragrant odor, lighter than water, extremely volatile and inslammable, possessing properties in general analogous to the spirit of sulphuric ether. It should not give a blue color to tincture of guaiac, or exhibit any other signs of acidity. By age and exposure to the air, it is gradually decomposed, and gives rise to the reproduction of nitrous acid. When this change has taken place, it may be rectified by saturating the acid with lime water, and redistilling the etherial sluid. In all probability it is a mixture of nitrous ether and alcohol; for by diminishing the quantity of alcohol employed, we obtain a sluid having a similar relation to the spirit of nitrous ether, that sulphuric ether has to the spirit of sul-

phuric ether.

When alcohol and nitrous acid are mixed in the proportion neceffary for the formation of nitrous ether, the utmost precautions must be taken to diminish their action on each other. This may be done by adding the acid to the alcohol, in very fmall portions at a time, and at confiderable intervals. In this way Mr. Dehne procured, from two pounds of alcohol, and one pound eight ounces and three drachms of nitrous acid, one pound nine ounces and three drachms of ether; the refiduum weighed one pound twelve ounces; there was therefore a loss of three ounces. Dr. Black contrived a very ingenious method of retarding the action of nitrous acid upon alcohol, by rendering their mixture extremely On two ounces of the strong acid put into a phial, pour flowly and gradually about an equal quantity of water, which, by being made to trickle down the fides of the phial, will float on the furface of the acid without mixing with it; then add, in the fame cautious manner, three ounces of alcohol, which in its turn will float on the surface of the water. By this means the three fluids are kept separate on account of their different specific gravities, and a stratum of water is interposed between the acid and spirit. The phial containing the spirit must be stopped with a conical flopper, and this flopper confined to its place by a weak fpring. The phial is now to be let in a cool place, and the acid will gradually ascend, and the spirit descend through the water, this last acting as a boundary to restrain their action on each other. When this commences, bubbles of gas rife through the fluids, and the acid gets a blue color, which it again lofes in the course of a few days, at which time a yellow nitrous ether begins to swim on the furface. As foon as the formation of air bubbles ceases, it is time to remove the ether formed; for if allowed to remain, its quantity

decreases. By this method a quantity of nitrous ether is formed, without the danger of producing elastic vapors or explosion. The reliduum of this process is still capable of forming a spirit of ni-

trous ether, with an additional quantity of alcohol.

There is still another method of forming nitrous ether, which is indeed faid to be preferable to that mentioned. It was first practised by M. Voigt. Four pounds of dried nitrate of potass are to be introduced into a tubulated retort, connected with a Woulfe's apparatus; and a mixture of four pounds of fulphuric acid, and three pounds four ounces of alcohol, is to be poured upon it. Without the application of any external heat, nitrous ether passes over into the receiver, and the refiduum furnishes, on more alcohol being added to it, spirit of nitrous ether.

When alcohol is converted into ether by the action of nitrous acid, the change produced on it is nearly the same with that produced by fulphuric acid. In the latter case, it is effected by the affinities which form water, and charcoal is precipitated. In the former, it is effected by the affinities which form carbonic acid.

and no water is formed.

Spirit of nitrous ether has been long deservedly held in great esteem. It quenches thirst, promotes the natural secretions, expels flatulences, and moderately strengthens the stomach. It may be given in doses of from 20 drops to a drachm, in any convenient vehicle. Mixed with a small quantity of spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus, it proves a mild, yet efficacious, diaphoretic, and often remarkably diuretic; especially in some febrile cases, where such a falutary evacuation is wanted. A small proportion of this spirit added to malt spirits, gives them a flavor approaching to that of French brandy.

CHAP. XIV.

HERBARUM ET FLORUM EXSICCATIO.

Lond.

THE DRYING OF HERBS AND FLOWERS.

Let these, spread out lightly, be dried by a gentle heat.

Edin.

Herbs and flowers are to be dried by the gentle heat of a flove or common fire, in fuch quantities at a time, that the process may be finished as quickly as possible; for by this means their Нн

powers are best preserved; the test of which is the perfect pres-

ervation of their natural color.

The leaves of hemlock (conium maculatum) and of other plants containing a fubtile volatile matter, must be immediately pounded, after being dried, and afterwards kept in glass phials well corked.

FOR further observations on the drying and preservation of simple substances, the 11th, 16th and 19th paragraphs of the second fection of the first part of this work may be consulted.

SCILLÆ EXSICCATIO.

Lond.

The Drying of Squill.

Cut the fquill, after having removed its dry coats, transversely into thin flices, and dry it by a gentle heat.

SCILLA MARITIMA EXSICCATA.

Edin.

Dried Sea Squill.

Cut the root of the fea fquill, after having removed its external coat, transversely into thin slices, and dry it by a gentle heat. The fign of its being properly dried is, that although rendered friable, it retains its bitterness and acrimony.

SCILLA PREPARATA. Dub.

Prepared Squills.

Cut the squills, after having removed their membranaceous integuments, as thin as possible, and suspend the cut slices in the shade to dry. When dry, reduce them to powder, which is to be kept in a corked phial.

By this method the fquill dries much fooner than when its feveral coats are only separated; the internal part being here laid bare, which, in each of the entire coats, is covered with a thin skin, which impedes the exhalation of the moisture. The root loses in this process four fifths of its original weight; the parts which exhale with a moderate heat appear to be merely watery; hence fix grains of the dry root are equivalent to half a drachm of it when fresh; a circumstance to be particularly regarded in the exhibition of this medicine. But if too great heat has been employed to dry it, it becomes almost inert, and it also loses by long keeping in the state of powder.

Dried squills furnish us with a medicine, sometimes advantageoully employed as an emetic, often as an expectorant, but still

more frequently as a powerful diuretic.

MILLIPEDÆ PRÆPARATIO.

Lond.

The Preparation of Millipeds. MILLIPEDE PREPARATE.

Dub.

Prepared Millipeds.

The millipeds are to be inclosed in a thin canvas cloth, and sufpended over hot proof spirit in a close vessel, till they be killed by the steam, and rendered friable.

This is the last remains of a justly exploded practice, which ascribed extraordinary virtues to whatever was barbarous and disgusting.

SPONGIÆ USTIO.

Lond.

The burning of Sponge. SPONGIA USTA.

Dub.

Burnt Sponge.

Cut the sponge in pieces, and bruise it, so as to free it from small stones; burn it in a close iron vessel, until it becomes black and friable; afterwards reduce it to a very fine powder.

This medicine has been in use for a considerable time, and employed against scrosulous disorders and cutaneous soulnesses, in doses of a scruple and upwards. Its virtues probably depend on the presence of a little alkali. It also contains charcoal; and its use may be entirely superseded by these substances, which may be obtained in other manners, at a much cheaper rate.

CHAP. XV.

EXPRESSED JUICES.

The juices of fucculent plants are obtained by expression (§ 50. S. 2.) They are of a very compound nature, consisting of the sap, the secreted sluids and secula mixed together. When first procured, they are very high colored, turbid, and loaded with parenchymatous matter. They may be separated by rest, filtration (§45. S. 2.) heat and clarification, (§53. S. 2.) The first process may be employed when the juice is very sluid, is not susceptible of alteration, and does not contain volatile matter. The second is perhaps the most perfect, but it is tedious and applicable only to very fluid juices. In many instances it may be facilitated by the addition of

water. The third process is more expeditious, and is employed for juices which are very alterable, or which contain volatile matters. It is performed by sntroducing the juice into a matrass, and immersing it in boiling water for some minutes. The seculæ are coagulated, and easily separated by filtration. Clarification can only be used for very viscid mucilaginous juices, which contain nothing volatile. It renders them sufficiently sine; but the heat employed deepens their color, and manifestly alters them, so that it is not merely a defecating, but a decomposing process. When

depurated, juices are yellow or red, but never green.

The fluids thus extracted from fucculent fruits, both of the acid and fweet kind, from most of the acrid herbs, as scurvy grass and water creffes, from the acid herbs, as forrel and wood forrel, from the apperient lactescent plants, as dandelion and hawkweed. and from fundry other vegetables, contain great part of the peculiar tafte and virtues of the respective subjects. The juices, on the other hand, extracted from most of the aromatic herbs, have scarcely any thing of the flavor of the plants, and seem to differ little from decoctions of them made in water boiled till the volatile odorous parts have been diffipated. Many of the odoriferous flowers, as the lily, violet, hyacinth, not only impart nothing of their fragrance to their juice, but have it totally destroyed by the previous bruifing. From want of fufficient attention to these particulars, practitioners have been frequently deceived in the effects of preparations of this class; juice of mint has been often prescribed as a stomachic, though it wants those qualities by which mint itself and its other preparations operate.

There are equal differences in regard to their preferving those virtues, and this independently of the volatility of the active matter, or its disposition to exhale. Even the volatile virtue of scurvy grass may, by the above method, be preserved almost entire in its juice for a considerable time; while the active parts of the juice of the wild cucumber quickly separate and settle to the bottom, leaving the sluid part inert. Juices of arum root, iris root, bryony root, and other vegetables, in like manner allow their me-

dicinal parts to fettle at the bottom.

If juices are intended to be kept for any length of time, about one fortieth part of their weight of good spirit of wine may be added, and the whole suffered to stand as before; a fresh sediment will now be deposited, from which the liquor is to be poured off, strained again, and put into small bottles which have been washed with spirit and dried. A little oil is to be poured on the surface, so as very nearly to fill the bottles, and the mouths elosed with leather, paper, or stopped with straw, as the slasks are in which Florence oil is brought to us; this serves to keep out dust, and suffers the air to escape, which in process of time arises from all vegetable liquors, and which would otherwise endanger the burst-

ing of the glasses; or, being imbibed asresh, render their contents vapid and soul. The bottles are to be kept on the bottom of a good cellar or vault, placed up to the necks in sand. By this method some juices may be preserved for a year or two; and others for a much longer time, though, whatever care be taken, they are found to answer better when sresh; and from the difficulty of preserving them, they have of late been very much laid aside, especially since we have been provided with more convenient and useful remedies. The following is the only composition of the kind retained in our Pharmacopæias.

SUCCUS COCHLEARIÆ COMPOSITUS.

Lond.

Compound Juice of Scurvy Grafs.

Take of

Juice of Garden scurvy grass, two pints;

Brooklime,

Water creffes, of each one pint;

Seville oranges, twenty ounces by measure.

Mix them, and, after the feces have subsided, pour off the liquor, or strain it.

SUCCUS COCHLEARIE OFFICINALIS COMPOSITUS; vulgo, SUCCIAD SCORBUTICOS. Edin.

Compound Juice of Scurvy Grass.

Take of

Juice of Scurvy grafs.

Water cresses, expressed from fresh gathered herbs.

Seville oranges, of each two pounds;

Spirit of nutmegs, half a pound.

Mix them, and let them fland till the feces have fubfided, then

pour off the clear liquor.

BOTH these compositions are of considerable use for the purposes expressed in the title; the orange juice is an excellent assistant to the scurvy grass and other acrid antiscorbutics; which, when thus mixed, have been found from experience to produce much better essents than when employed by themselves. They may be taken in doses from an ounce or two to a quarter of a pint two or three times a day; they generally increase the urinary secretion, and sometimes induce a laxative habit.

CHAP. XVI.

一种美国

INSPISSATED JUICES.

This is a very convenient form for the exhibition of those substances which are sufficiently succulent to afford a juice by expression, and whose virtues do not reside in any very volatile matter. By inspissation, the bulk of the requisite dose is very much diminished; they are reduced to a form convenient for making up into pills; and they are much less apt to spoil than the simple expressed juices.

SUCCUS SPISSATUS ACONITI NAPELLI.

Edin.

Inspissated Juice of Wolfsbane.

Bruise the fresh leaves of wolfsbane; and including them in a hempen bag, compress them strongly till they yield their juice, which is to be evaporated in flat vessels heated with boiling water, saturated with muriate of soda, and immediately reduced to the consistence of thick honey.

After the mass has become cold, let it be put up in glazed earthen

veffels, and moistened with alcohol.

In the same manner are prepared from their leaves,

SUCCI SPISSATI

ATROPÆ BELLADONNÆ, CONII MACULATI, HYOSCIAMI NIGRI, LACTUCÆ VIROSÆ, The Inspissated Juices of
Deadly Nightshade.
Hemlock.
Henbane.
Poisonous Lettuce.

SUCCUS BACCÆ SAMBUCI SPISSATUS.

Lond.

Inspissated Juice of the Elder, berry.

Take of

Expressed and depurated juices of Elder berries, two pints. Inspissate in a water bath saturated with sea salt.

In the same manner inspissate

SUCCUS

RIBIS NIGRI,
LIMONIS,
CICUTÆ; floribus primum apparentibus.

The Juice of the
Black Currant.
Lemon.
Hemlock when about
to flower.

SUCCUS SPISSATUS CICUTÆ.

Inspissated Juice of Hemlock.

Express hemlock gathered when the flowers are just appearing, and allow the juice to stand fix hours until the feces subside; then reduce the decanted juice to dryness in a water bath.

In the same way is prepared

SUCCUS SPISSATUS SAMBUCI, The Inspiffated Juice of Elder berries, from tresh gathered berries.

SUCCUS SPISSATUS SAMBUCI NIGRI; vulgo, ROB SAMBUCI.

Inspissated Juice of Elder berries, commonly called Elder Rob. Take of

Juice of ripe Elder berries, five pounds;

Purest fugar, one pound.

Evaporate with a gentle heat to the confistence of pretty thick honey.

THESE inspissated juices contain the virtues of the respective vegetables in a very concentrated state. Those of the elder, black current, and lemon, are acidulous, cooling and laxative, and may be used in considerable quantities, while those of the wolfsbane, hemlock, deadly nightshade, henbane and poisonous lettuce, are highly narcotic and deleterious, and must be given only in very fmall dofes.

SUCCUS SPISSATUS MOMORDICÆ ELATERII; vulgo, ELATERIUM.

> Edin. Inspissated Juice of the Wild Cucumber. ELATERIUM.

Elaterium.

Cut into flices ripe wild cucumbers, and pass the juice, very lightly expressed, through a very fine hair sieve, (into a glass vessel Lond.) then boil it a little and fet it by for some hours until the thicker part has fubfided. Pour off the thinner part fwimming at the top, and separate the rest by filtering. Cover the thicker part which remains after the filtration, with a linen cloth and dry it with a gentle heat.

THIS is not properly an inspissated juice, but a deposition from the expressed juice. Such depositions have long been called Fecula, and the denomination has been confirmed in modern times.

Its application, however, appears to us to be too extended; for feculum is applied both to mild and nutritious substances, such as starch, and to drastic substances, such as that of which we are now treating. Besides, it it possessed exactly the same chemical properties as starch, it would be converted into a gelatinous mass by the boiling directed by the Edinburgh College, and would not seperate; whereas, the boiling is intended to promote the separation.

The filtration above directed, for draining off such part of the watery fluid as cannot be separated by decantation, is not the common filtration through paper, for this does not succeed here. The grosser parts of the juice, falling to the bottom, form a viscid cake upon the paper, which the liquid cannot pass through. The separation is to be attempted in another manner, by draining the sluid from the top. This is effected by placing one end of some moistened strips of woollen cloth, skeins of cotton, or the like, in the juice, and laying the other end over the edge of the vessel so as to hang down lower than the surface of the liquor; by this management the separation succeeds in perfection.

Elaterium is a very violent hydragogue cathartic. In general, previous to its operation, it excites confiderable fickness, at stomach, and not unfrequently it produces severe vomiting. Hence it is seldom employed till other remedies have been tried in vain. But in some instances of ascites it will produce a complete evacuation of water, where other cathartics have had no effect. Two or three grains are in general a sufficient dose. And perhaps the best mode of exhibiting it, is by giving it only to the extent of half a grain at a time, and repeating that dose every hour till it

begins to operate.

PULPARUM EXTRACTIO.

Edin. Dub.

The Extraction of Pulps.

Boil unripe pulpy fruits, and ripe ones if they be dry, in a small quantity of water until they become fost; then press out the pulp through a hair sieve, and afterwards boil it down to the consistence of honey in an earthen vessel, over a gentle sire; taking care to keep stirring the matter continually.

(The pulp of cassia fistularis is in like manner to be boiled out from the bruised pod, and reduced afterwards to a proper con-

fistence, by evaporating the water.

The pulps of fruits that are both ripe and fresh, are to be pressed out through the sieve, without any previous boiling. Edin.)

PULPARUM PREPARATIO. Lond.

The Preparation of Pulps.

Set pulpy fruits if they be unripe, or ripe and dry, in a moith place, that they may become foft, then press the pulps through a hair fieve; afterwards boil them first with a gentle heat, and flir them frequently, then evaporate the water in a water bath, faturated with fea falt, until the pulps acquire the proper confiftency.

Pour boiling water on the bruifed pods of the cassia fishularis, so as to wash out the pulp; then press the matter first through a coarse sieve and then through a hair sieve; lastly, evaporate the moisture in a water bath, saturated with sea falt, so as to re-

duce the pulp to a proper confishency.

Express the pulps of ripe recent fruits through a fieve, without boiling them.

WHEN these fruits are not sufficiently juicy to afford a pulp by fimple expression, the decoction ordered by the Edinburgh and Dublin Colleges is much more certain, and in every respect preferable to exposing them to a moist air, which is not only often inefficacious but is apt to render them spoilt and mouldy. On the other hand the precaution used by the London college, of finishing the evaporation in a water bath, is highly proper, as otherwife they are extremely apt to become empyreumatic.

CHAP. XVII.

FIXED OILS.

. THESE oils are commonly denominated Expressed Oils, an appellation which is manifestly improper, as in some instances they are obtained without expression, and in other instances expression is employed to obtain Volatile Oils. The Edinburgh College have therefore diftinguished these different classes of oils by the terms Fixed and Volatile, which accurately characterize

Fixed oil is formed in no other part of vegetables than in their feeds. Sometimes, although very rarely, it is contained in the parenchyma of the fruit. Of this the best known example is the olive. But it is most commonly found in the feeds of dicotyledonous vegetables, fometimes also in the fruit of monocotyledonous plants, as the cocos butyracea. It has various degrees of confistency, from the tallow of the croton sebiferum of China, and Fixed oil is separated from fruits and seeds which contain it, either by expression or decoction. Heat, by rendering the oil more limpid, increases very much the quantity obtained by expression; but as it renders it less bland, and more apt to become rancid, heat is not used in the preparation of oils which are to be employed in medicine. When obtained by expression, oils often contain a mixture of mucilage, starch and coloring matter; but part of these separate in course of time, and fall to the bottom. When oils become rancid, they are no longer sit for internal use, but are then said to effect the killing of quicksilver, as it is called more quickly. Decoction is principally used for the extraction of the piscid and consistent oils, which are melted out by the heat of the boiling water, and rise to its surface.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ COMMUNIS.

Edin. Almond Oil.

Take of

Fresh almonds, any quantity.

After having bruifed them in a stone mortar, put them into a hempen bag, and express the oil without heat.

In the same manner is to be expressed from its seeds,
OLEUM LINI USITATISSIMI, Oil of Linseed.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ.

Lond.

Almond Oil.

Pound fresh almonds, either sweet or bitter, in a mortar, then press out the oil in a cold press.

In the fame manner are to be expressed,

OLEUM LINI, Linseed Oil, from the bruised seeds:
OLEUM RICINI, Castor Oil, from the seeds previously decorticated.

OLEUM SINAPEOS, Oil of Mustard, from the bruised seeds.

OLEUM AMYGDALARUM.

Dub.

Oil of Almonds.

Bruise fresh almonds in a mortar, and express the oil in a press without heat.

In the same way are to be expressed from the seeds,
OLEUM LINI, Linseed Oil.
OLEUM SINAPIS, Oil of Mustard.

THE chemical properties of these oils have been already (\$234) mentioned, and an account of the medical virtues of each will be found in their respective places in the Materia Medica.

CHAP. XVIII.

OILY PREPARATIONS.

OLEUM AMMONIATUM, valgo LINIMENTUM VOLA-

Ammoniated Oil, commonly called Volatile Liniment.

Take of

Olive oil, two ounces;

Water of ammonia, two drachms,

Mix them together.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FORTIUS. Lond. Stronger Liniment of Ammonia.

Take of

Water of pure ammonia, one ounce; Olive oil, two ounces. Shake them together in a phial.

> LINIMENTUM AMMONIA. Lond. Liniment of Ammonia.

Take of

Water of ammonia, half an ounce; Olive oil, one ounce and a half. Shake them together in a phial till they are mixed.

THE most commonly adopted generic name for the combination of oil with alkalies is Soap, and the species are distinguished by the addition of that of the alkali they contain. On these principles, volatile liniment should be called Soap of Ammonia, as hard foap is foap of foda, and foft foap, foap of potals.

The ammonia used in the two first of these preparations combines much more easily and intimately with the oil than the carbonate of ammonia uled in the last. If the carbonate be employed with the view of rendering the preparation less stimulating, the same end will be more scientifically obtained, by increasing the proportion of oil mixed with pure ammonia. The two first of these liniments differ greatly in point of strength, the proportion of water of ammonia in the first, being as 1 to 8, and in the second as 1 to 2.

They are very frequently used externally as stimulants and rubefacients. In inflammatory fore throats, a piece of slannel moistened with these soaps, applied to the throat, and renewed every four or five hours, is one of the most efficacious remedies. By means of this warm stimulating application, the neck, and sometimes the whole body, is put into a sweat, which after bleeding either carries off, or lessens the inflammation. When too strong, or too liberally applied, they sometimes occasion inflammations, and even blisters. Where the skin cannot bear their acrimony, a lager proportion of oil may be used.

But the first of these preparations is even sometimes used internally, made into a mixture with syrup and some aromatic water. A drachm or two taken in this manner three or sour times a day, is a powerful remedy in some kinds of catarrh and sore throat.

OLEUM LINI CUM CALCE.

Linfeed Oil with Lime,

Take of Linfeed oil,

Lime water, of each equal parts.

Mix them.

This liniment is extremely useful in cases of scalds or burns, being singularly efficacious in preventing, if applied in time, the inflammation subsequent to burns or scalds; or even in removing it, after it has come on.

It is also a species of soap, and might be called Soap of Lime,

although it probably contains a great excess of oil.

OLEUM CAMPHORATUM. Edin. Camphorated Oil.

Take of

Olive oil, two ounces;
Camphor, half an ounce.
Mix them so that the camphor may be dissolved.

This is a simple solution of camphor in fixed oil, and is an excellent application to local pains from whatever cause, and to glandular swellings.

OLEUM SULPHURATUM.

Edin. Sulphurated oil.

Take of

Olive oil, eight ounces; Sublimed Sulphur, one ounce,

Boil them together in a large iron pot, flirring them continually, till they unite.

Lond.

Take of

Flowers of fulphur,

Olive oil, fixteen ounces, by weight,

Boil the flowers of fulphur, with the oil, in a pot flightly govered, until they be united. IN the fame way is made,

PETROLEUM SULPHURATUM.

Lond.

Sulphurated Petroleum.

SULPHURATED oil was formerly strongly recommended in coughs, confumptions, and other diforders of the break and lungs. But the reputation which it had in these cases, does not appear to have been derived from any fair trial or experience. It is manifeftly hot, acrimonious, and irritating; and should therefore be used with the utmost caution. It has frequently been found to iffjure the appetite, offend the flomach and viscera, parch the body, and occasion thirst and febrile heats. The dose of it is from ten to forty drops. It is employed externally for cleanfing and healing foul running ulcers; and Boerhaave conjectures that its use in these cases gave occasion to the virtues ascribed to it when 12ken internally.

CHAP. XIX.

DISTILLED WATERS.

SUBSTANCES which differ in volatility, may be separated from each other by applying a degree of heat capable of converting the most volatile into vapor, and by again condensing this vapor in a proper apparatus. Water is converted into vapor at 2120, and may be separated by distillation from the earthy and saline matters which it always contains in a natural state. But, it is evident that if any substances which are as volatile as water, be exposed to the same degree of heat, either by immersing them in boiling water, or exposing them to the action of its steam, they will rise with it in distillation. In this way the camphor and volatile oils of vegetable substances are separated from the more fixed principles; and as water is capable of dissolving a certain quantity of these volatile substances, it may be impregnated with a great variety of slavors by distilling it from different aromatic substances. If the subject of our distillation contain more volatile oil than the water employed is capable of dissolving, it will render the water milky, and afterwards separate from it. It is in this

way that effential oils are obtained.

Effential oils are obtained only from odoriferous substances; but not equally from all of this class, nor in quantity proportional to their degree of odor. Some, which, if we were to reason from analogy, should seem very well fitted for this process, yield extremely little oil, and others none at all. Roses and chamomile slowers, whose strong and lasting smell promises abundance, are found to contain but a small quantity of oil; the violet and jessamine slower, which persume the air with their odor, lose their smell upon the gentlest coction, and do not afford any oil, on being distilled, unless immense quantities are submitted to the operation at once; while savin, whose disagreeable scent extends to a great distance, gives out the largest proportion of oil of almost any vegetable known.

Nor are the same plants equally sit for this operation, when produced in different soils or seasons, or at different times of their growth. Some yield more oil, if gathered when the slowers begin to fall off than at any other time. Of this, we have examples in lavender and rue; others, as sage, afford the largest quantity when young, before they have sent forth any slowers; and others, as thyme, when the slowers have just appeared. All fragrant herbs yield a larger proportion of oil, when produced in dry soils and in warm summers, than in opposite circumstances. On the other hand, some of the disagreeable strong scented ones, as wormwood, are said to contain most oil in rainy seasons, and when

growing in moist rich grounds.

Several chemists have been of opinion, that herbs and flowers, moderately dried, yield a greater quantity of essential oil, than if they were distilled when fresh. It is, however, highly improbable, that the quantity of essential oil will be increased by drying, on the contrary part of it must be dissipated and lost. But drying may sometimes be useful in other ways; either by diminishing the bulk of the subject to be distilled, or by causing it to part with its oil more easily.

The choice of proper instruments is of great consequence for the performance of this process to advantage. There are some oils which pass freely over the swan neck of the head of the common still; others less volatile, cannot easily be made to rise so high. For obtaining these last, we would recommend a large low head, having a rim or hollow canal round it; in this canal, the oil is detained on its first ascent, and thence conveyed at once into the receiver, the advantages of which are sufficiently obvious.

With regard to the proportion of water to be employed; it whole plants, moderately dried, are used, or the shavings of woods as much of either may be put into the vessel as, lightly pressed, will occupy half its cavity; and as much water may be added, as will fill two thirds of it. When sresh and juicy herbs are to be distilled, thrice their weight of water will be fully sufficient; but dry ones require a much larger quantity. In general, there should be so much water, and after all intended to be distilled has come over, there may be liquor enough left to prevent the matter from burning to the still. The water and ingredients, altogether, should never take up more than three sourths of the still; there should be liquor enough to prevent any danger of an empyreuma, but not so much as to be apt to boil over into the receiver.

The subject of distillation should be macerated in the water until it be perfectly penetrated by it. To promote this effect, woods should be thinly shaved across the grain, or sawn, roots cut transversely into thin slices, barks reduced into coarse powder, and seeds slightly bruised. Very compact and tenacious substances require the maceration to be continued a week or two, or longer; for those of a softer and looser texture, two or three days are sufficient; while some tender herbs and slowers not only stand in no need of maceration, but are even injured by it. The fermentation which was formerly prescribed in some instances, is always

hurtful.

With regard to the fire, the operator ought to be expeditious in raifing it at first, and to keep it up during the whole process to such a degree only, that the oil may freely distil; otherwise the oil will be exposed to an unnecessary heat; a circumstance which ought as much as possible to be avoided. Fire communicates to all these oils a disagreeable impregnation, as is evident from their being much less grateful when newly distilled, than after they have stood for some time in a cool place; and the longer the heat is continued, the greater alteration it produces in them.

The greater number of oils require for their distillation the heat of water strongly boiling; but there are many also which rise with a heat considerably less; such as those of lemon and citron peel, of the slowers of lavender and rosemary, and of almost all the more odoriferous kinds of slowers. We have already observed, that these slowers have their tragrance much injured, or even destroyed, by beating or bruising them; it is impaired also by the

immersion in water in the present process, and the more so in proportion to the continuance of the immersion and the heat; hence oils, distilled in the common manner, prove much less agreeable in smell than the subjects themselves. For the distillation of substances of this class, another method has been contrived; instead of being immerfed in water, they are exposed only to its vapor. A proper quantity of water being put into the bottom of the flill, the odoriferous herbs or flowers are laid lightly in a basket of such a fize that it may enter into the still, and rest against its sides, just above the water. The head being then fitted on, and the water made to boil, the fleam percolating through the subject, imbibes the oil, without impairing its fragrance, and carries it over into the receiver. Oils thus obtained, possess the odor of the subject in an exquisite degree, and have nothing of the disagreeable scent perceivable in those distilled by boiling them in water in the common manner.

Plants differ so much according to the soil and season of which they are the produce, and likewise according to their own ages, that it is impossible to fix the quantity of water to be drawn from a certain weight of them to any invariable standard. The distillation may always be continued as long as the liquor runs well

flavored off the subject, and no longer.

In the distillation of essential oils, the water, as was observed in a foregoing section, imbibes always a part of the oil. The distilled liquors here treated of, are no other than water thus impregnated with the essential oil of the subject; whatever smell, taste, or virtue, is communicated to the water, or obtained in the form of a watery liquor, being sound in a concentrated state in the oil.

All those vegetables therefore which contain an essential oil, will give over some virtue to water by distillation; but the degree of the impregnation of the water, or the quantity of water which a plant is capable of saturating with its virtue, are by no means in proportion to the quantity of its oil. The oil saturates only the water that comes over at the same time with it; if there be more oil than is sufficient for this saturation, the surplus separates and concretes in its proper form, not miscible with the water that arises afterwards. Some odoriferous flowers, whose oil is in so small quantity that scarcely any visible mark of it appears, unless sifty or an hundred pounds or more are distilled at once, give nevertheless as strong an impregnation to water as those plants which abound most with oil.

Many have been of opinion, that distilled waters may be more and more impregnated with the virtues of the subject, and their strength increased to any assigned degree, by cohobation, that is, by redistilling them repeatedly from fresh parcels of the plant.— Experience, however, shows the contrary. A water skill-fully drawn in the first distillation, proves on every repeated one not stronger but more disagreeable. Aqueous liquors are not ca.

pable of imbibing above a certain quantity of the volatile oil of vegetables; and this they may be made to take up by one, as well as by any number of distillations; the oftener the process is repeated, the ungrateful impression which they generally receive from the fire, even at the first time, becomes greater and greater.

Those plants, which do not yield at first waters sufficiently

strong, are not proper subjects for this process.

The mixture of water and oil which comes over, is to be put into large narrow necked bottles, and placed in a cool place, that the portion of oil which is not dissolved in the water may rife to the top, or fink to the bottom, according to its specific gravity. It is then to be separated, either by a separatory (Plate I. fig. 10.) or by means of a small glass syringe; or by means of a filter of paper; or, lastly, by means of a woollen thread, one end of which is immersed in the oil, and the other lower end in a phial; the oil will thus pass over into the phial by capillary attraction, and the thread is to be squeezed dry.

Most distilled waters, when first prepared, have a somewhat unpleasant smell, which however they gradually lose; it is therefore advisable to keep them for some days after their preparation in vessels but slightly covered; and not to cork them up until they

lose that fmell.

That the waters may keep the better, about one twentieth part their weight of proof spirit may be added to each after they are distilled.

Distilled waters are employed chiefly as grateful diluents, as suitable vehicles for medicines of greater efficacy, or for rendering disgussful ones more acceptable to the palate and stomach; few are depended on, with any intention of consequence, by themselves.

To the chapter on Simple Distilled Waters, the London Col-

lege have annexed the following remarks.

We have ordered most of the waters to be distilled from the dried herbs, because fresh are not ready at all times of the year. Whenever the fresh are used, the weights are to be increased. But, whether the fresh or dried herbs be employed, the operator may vary the weight according to the season in which they have been produced and collected.

Herbs and leeds kept beyond the space of a year, become less

proper for the distillation of waters.

To every gallon of these waters add five ounces, by measure, of proof spirit.

The Edinburgh College order half an ounce of proof spirit to

every pound of water, which is nearly the fame.

But the Dublin College order five ounces of proof spirit to be added to each pound. The word pound is probably printed by mistake for gallon.

II

AQUA DISTILLATA. Lond. Distilled Water.

Take of

Spring water, ten gallons.

Draw off by distillation, first, four pints; which being thrown away, draw off four gallons. This water is to be kept in a glass or earthen bottle with a glass stopper.

Dub.

Take of

Spring water, twenty pounds.

Put it into a retort, and having thrown away the first pound, draw off ten pounds by distillation with a gentle heat. Edin.

Let water be distilled in very clean vessels, until about two thirds have come over.

WATER is never found pure in a state of nature; and as it is absolutely necessary, particularly for many chemical operations, that it should be perfectly so, we must separate it from all heterogeneous matters by distillation. The first portion that comes over should be thrown away, not so much from the possibility of its being impregnated with volatile matters contained in the water, as from the probability that it will be contaminated with impurities it may have contracted in its passage through the worm in the refrigeratory. The distillation is not to be pushed too far, left the water should acquire an empyreumatic flavor.

Although distilled water be necessary for many purposes, we apprehend that the London College, from a defire of extreme elegance, have fallen into a very confiderable error in ordering it to be employed for many purposes, such as infusions and decoctions, for which good spring water would answer just as well, and for which, we will venture to fay, that it never is employed by the apothecary. The confequence is, that the apothecary has no rule to direct him, when it is absolutely necessary, and when it may be dispensed with, and he will therefore probably dispense with it

oftner than is proper.

AQUA CITRI AURANTII. Edin. Orange Peel Water.

Take of

Fresh orange peel, two pounds.

Pour upon it as much water as shall be sufficient to prevent any empyreuma, after ten pounds have been drawn off by distillation. After due maceration, distil ten pounds.

AQUA FOENICULI DULCIS. Dub. Lond. Fennel Water.

Take of

The bruifed feeds of fweet fennel, one pound; Water, as much as may be fufficient to prevent empyreuma; Distil one gallon (ten pounds) Dub.

THE fame quantity of water is to be distilled in the same manner from

Six pounds of the recent petals of the DAMASK Aqua Rosa Centifolia. Edin. ROSE, Aqua Rofa. Lond. Dub.

Three pounds, Edin.; one pound and a half, Lond. Dub. of PEPPERMINT. Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ. Edin. Aqua Menthæ Piperitidis. Lond. Dub.

Three pounds, Edin.; one pound and a half, Lond. Dub. of PENNYROYAL, in flower, Aqua Menthæ Pulegii. Edin. Aqua Pulegii. Lond. Dub.

Two pounds of fresh LEMON PEEL, Aqua Citri Medica. Edin.

One pound and a half of SPEARMINT, Aqua Menthæ Sativæ. Dub. Lond.

One pound of CINNAMON, (macerated for a day, Lond. Dub.) Aqua Lauri Cinnamoni. Edin. Aqua Cinnamoni. Lond. Dub.

One pound of CASSIA, Aqua Lauri Cassia. Edin.

One pound of bruifed DILL SEEDS, Aqua Anethi. Lond.

Half a pound of PIMENTO (macerated for a day, Lond.) Aqua Myrti Pimenta. Edin. Aqua Pimento. Lond.

THE virtues of all these waters are nearly alike; and the peculiarities of each will be eafily understood by consulting the account given in the Materia Medica of the fubstance from which they are prepared. We will only mention, that as rose water is exceedingly apt to spoil, the apothecaries generally prepare it in small quantities at a time from the leaves, preserved by packing them closely in cans with common falt.

CHAP. XX.

VOLATILE OILS.

OLEA VOLATILIA. Edin. Volatile Oils.

VOLATILE OILS are prepared nearly in the same manner as the distilled waters, except that less water is to be added. Seeds and woody substances are to be previously bruised or rasped. The oil comes over with the water, and is afterwards to be separated from it, according as it may be lighter than the water, and swim upon its surface, or heavier, and fink to the bottom.

Besides, in preparing these distilled waters and oils, it is to be obferved, that the goodness of the subject, its texture, the season of the year, and similar causes, must give rise to so many differences that no certain or general rule can be given to suit accurately each example. Therefore many things are omitted, to be varied by the operator according to his judgment, and only the most general precepts are given.

OLEA DISTILLATA.

Lond. Distilled Oils.

Let these oils be drawn off by distillation, from an alembic with a large refrigeratory; but, to prevent empyreuma, water must be added to the ingredients; in which they must be macerated before distillation.

The water which comes over with the oil in distillation is to be kept for use.

Dub.

Let the oil be extracted by distillation from the subject previously macerated in water, with the addition of as much water as may be sufficient to prevent empyreuma.

In distilling fennel, peppermint, spearmint, and pennyroyal, the water which comes over along with the oil, is to be preserved for use in the manner directed in the chapter on Distilled Waters.

The herbs from which oils are to be extracted by distillation, are to be dried as foon as they are collected.

Chap. XX.7 Of Volatile Oils. According to these directions are prepared the OLEA Volatilia, Edin. Diftillata. Volatile distilled, or) Dub. vel. Effentialia. Lond. Effential OILS of Pimpinella anifi. Edin. Anise. Anifi. Lond. Dub. Caraway. Carui. Lond. Dub. Seminum faniculi dulcis. Dub. Fennel feeds, from the Seeds. Juniperi communis. Edin. Baccarum Juniperi. Dub. Juniper berries, Juniperi bacca. Lond. from the Berries. Myrti pimenta. Edin. Pimento, from the Fruit.

Fennel flowers, Florum fæniculi dulcis. Dub. Rorifmarini officinalis. Edin. Rosemary, Rorismarini. Lond. Dub. Lavendulæ spicæ. Edin. Lavender, Lavendula. Lond. Menthæ piperitæ. Edin. Peppermint, - piperitidis. Lond. Dub. Spearmint, - fativæ. Lond. Dub. Pulegii. Lond. Dub. Pennyroyal, Origani. Lond. Dub. Origanum, Rutæ. Dub. Rue. Juniperi sabinæ. Edin. Savine, ? Sabina. Dub.

From the Flower, or Herb in flower. And of

Saffafras,

{ Lauri sassafras. Edin. Sassafras. Lond.

from the Root.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ. Lond. Du'. Oil of Turpentine.

Take of Common turpentine, five pounds. Water, four pints, (four pounds, Dub.) Distil (two pounds, Dub.) (the turpentine with the water in a copper alembic, Lond.) After the distillation of the oil, what remains (in the retort, Dub.) is yellow resin.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ VOLATILE PURISSIMUM. Edin.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINE RECTIFICATUM.

Lond. Dub.

Rectified oil of Turpentine.

Take of

Oil of turpentine, one pound (two pounds, Dub.)

Water, four pints (four pounds, Dub.

Distil (a pound and a half, Dub.) as long as any oil comes over,

THE process here proposed for rectifying this oil, is not only tedious, but accompanied with danger. For unless the luting be very close, some of the vapour will be apt to get through; and if this catch fire, it will infallibly burst the vessels. This rectified oil, which in many pharmacopæias is styled Ethereal, does not considerably differ in specific gravity, smell, taste, or medical qualities, from the former.

The Spirit of Turpentine, as this essential oil has been styled, is frequently taken internally as a diuretic and sudorific; and it has sometimes a considerable essect when taken to the extent of a few drops only. It has, however, been given in much larger doses, especially when mixed with honey. Recourse has principally been had to such doses in cases of chronic rheumatism, particularly in those modifications of it which are termed sciatica and lum-

bago, but sometimes they induce bloody urine.

The water employed in the distillation of volatile oils always imbibes some portion of the oil; as is evident from the smell, taste, and color, which it acquires. It cannot, however, retain above a certain quantity; and therefore, such as has been already used and almost saturated itself, may be advantageously employed, instead of common water, in a second, third, or any future distillation of the same subject.

After the distillation of one oil, particular care should be had duly to cleanse the worm before it be employed in the distillation of a different substance. Some oils, those of wormwood and aniseeds for instance, adhere to it sectenaciously, as not to be melted out by heat, or washed off by water; the best way of cleansing the worm

from these, is to run a little spirit of wine through it.

Volatile oils, after they are distilled, should be suffered to stand for some days, in vessels loosely covered with paper, till they have lost their disagreeable siery odor, and become limpid; then put them up in small bottles, which are to be kept quite full. closely stopped, in a cool place. With these cautions, they

will retain their virtues in perfection for many years.

Most of the oils mentioned above, are prepared by our chemists in Britain, and are easily procurable in a tolerable degree of perfection: But the oils from the more expensive spiceries, though still introduced among the preparations in the foreign Pharmacopæas, are, when employed among us, usually imported from abroad.

These are frequently so much adulterated, that it is not an easy matter to meet with fuch as are at all fit for use. Nor are these adulterations easily discoverable. The groffer abuses, indeed, may be readily detected. Thus, if the oil be mixed with spirit of wine, it will turn milky on the addition of water; if with expressed oils, rectified spirit will dissolve the volatile and leave the other behind; if with oil of turpentine, on dipping a piece of paper in the mixture, and drying it with a gentle heat, the turpentine will be betrayed by its fmell. But the more fubtle artifls have contrived other methods of fophistication, which elude all trials of this kind.

Some have looked upon the specific gravity of oils as a certain criterion of their genuineness. This, however, is not to be abfolutely depended on; for the genuine oils, obtained from the fame subjects, often differ in gravity as much as those drawn from different ones. Cinnamon and cloves, whose oils usually fink in water, yield, if flowly and warily distilled, oils of great fragrancy, which are nevertheless specifically lighter than the aqueous fluid employed in their diffillation; whilst, on the other hand, the last runnings of some of the lighter oils prove sometimes so

ponderous as to fink in water.

As all volatile oils agree in the general properties of folubility in spirit of wine, indissolubility in water, miscibility with water by the intervention of certain intermedia, volatility in the heat of boiling water, &c. it is plain that they may be variously mixed with each other, or the dearer fophisticated with the cheaper, without any possibility of discovering the abuse by any trials of this kind. And, indeed, it would not be of much advantage to the purchaser, if he had infallible criteria of the genuineness of every individual oil. It is of as much importance that they be good, as that they be genuine; for genuine oils, from inattentive distillation, and long and careless keeping, are often weaker both in fmell and tafte than the common fophisticated ones.

The smell and talte feem to be the only certain tests of which the nature of the thing will admit. If a bark should have in every respect the appearance of good cinnamon, and should be proved indifputably to be the genuine bark of the cinnamon tree; yet if it want the cinnamon flavor, or has it but in a low degree,

we reject it; and the case is the same with the oil. It is only from use and habit, or comparisons with specimens of known quality that we can judge of the goodness, either of the drugs them-

felves or of their oils.

Most of the volatile oils indeed, are too hot and purgent to be tasted with safety; and the smell of the subject is so much concentrated in them, that a small variation in this respect is not easily distinguished; but we can readily dilute them to any assignable degree. A drop of the oil may be dissolved in spirit of wine, or received on a bit of sugar, and dissolved by that intermedium in water. The quantity of liquor which it thus impregnates with its slavor, or the degree of slavor which it communicates to a certain determinate quantity, will be the measure of the degree of goodness of the oil.

Volatile oils, medicinally confidered, agree in the general qualities of pungency and heat; in particular virtues, they differ as much as the subjects from which they are obtained, the oil being the direct principle in which the virtues, or at least a considerable part of the virtues, of the several subjects reside. Thus the carminative virtue of the warm feeds, the diuretic of juniper berries, the emmenagogue of savin, the nervine of rosemary, the stomachic of mint, the antiscorbutic of scurvy grass, the cordial of aromatics, &c. are supposed to be concentrated in their oils.

There is another remarkable difference in volatile oils, the foundation of which is less obvious, that of the degree of their pungency and heat. These are by no means in proportion, as might be expected, to those of the subject they were drawn from. The oil of cinnamon, for instance, is excessively pungent and fiery; in its undiluted state it is almost caustic; whereas cloves, a spice which in substance is far more pungent than the other, yields an oil which is far less so. This difference seems to depend partly upon the quantity of oil afforded, cinnamon yielding much lefs than cloves, and confequently having its active matter concentrated into a smaller volume; partly, upon a difference in the nature of the active parts themselves; for though volatile oils contain always the specific odor and flavor of their subjects, whether grateful or ungrateful, they do not always contain the whole pungency; this relides frequently in a more fixed relinous matter, and does not rife with the oil. After the distillation of cloves, pepper, and fome other spices, a part of their pungency is found to remain behind; a simple tincture of them in rectified fpirit of wine is even more pungent than their pure effential oils.

The more grateful oils, are frequently made use of for reconciling to the stomach medicines of themselves disgustful. It has been customary to employ them as correctors for the resinous purgatives; an use which they do not seem to be well adapted to. All the service they can here be of, is, to make the resin sit mor

easily at first on the stomach; far from abating the irritating quality upon which the violence of its operation depends, these pun-

gent oils superadd a fresh stimulus.

Volatile oils are never given alone, on account of their extreme heat and pungency; which in some is so great, that a single drop let fall upon the tongue, produces a gangrenous eschar. They are readily imbibed by pure dry sugar, and in this form may be conveniently exhibited. Ground with eight or ten times their weight of sugar, they become soluble in aqueous siquors, and thus may be diluted to any assigned degree. Mucilages also render them miscible with water into an uniform milky siquor. They dissolve likewise in spirit of wine; the more fragrant in an equal weight, and almost all of them in less than sour times their own quantity. These solutions may be either taken on sugar, or mixed with syrups, or the like. On mixing them with water, the liquor grows milky, and the oil separates.

The more pungent oils are employed externally against paralytic complaints, numbness, pains, and aches, cold tumors, and in other cases where particular parts require to be heated or stimulated. The toothach is sometimes relieved by a drop of these almost caustic oils, received on cotton, and cautiously introduced

into the hollow tooth.

CHAP. XXI.

EMPTREUMATIC VOLATILE OILS.

EMPYREUMATIC OILS agree in many particulars with the volatile oils already treated of, but they also differ from them in several important circumstances. The latter exist ready formed in the aromatic substances, from which they are obtained, and are only separated from the fixed principles by the action of a heat not exceeding that of boiling water. The former, on the contrary, are always formed by the action of a degree of heat considerably higher than that of boiling water, and are the product of decomposition, and a new arrangement of the elementary principles of substances, containing at least oxygen, hydrogen and carbon. Their production is therefore always attended with the formation of other new products. In their chemical properties they do not differ very remarkably from the volatile oils, and are principally distinguished from them by their unpleasant pungent empyreumatic smell, and rough bitterish taste. They are also more apt to

fpoil by the contact of the air, and the oftener they are redistilled they become more limpid, less colored, and more soluble in alcohol; whereas the essential oils, by repeated distillations, become thicker, and less soluble in alcohol.

Their action on the body is exceedingly stimulant and heating.

OLEUM PETROLEI.

Oil of Petroleum.

Distil petroleum in a fand bath.

THE oil obtained from this bitumen will be more or less thin according to the continuance of the distillation; and by its continuance, the tar will at last be reduced to a black coal; and then the oil will be pretty deep in color, but perfectly sluid, though very acrid and stimulating.

It is less disagreeable than some of the other empyreumatic oils which had formerly a place in our pharmacopæias, such as the o-

leum lateritium.

OLEUM SUCCINI PURISSIMUM.

Purified Oil of Amber.

Distil oil of amber in a glass retort with six times its quantity of water till two thirds of the water have passed into the receiver; then separate this very pure volatile oil from the water, and keep it for use in close shut vessels.

OLEUM SUCCINI RECTIFICATUM. Lond. Rectified Oil of Amber.

Take of
Oil of amber, one pound.
Distil three times.

Dub.

Take of

The oil which rifes in the preparation of falt of amber, three pounds.

Distil a pound and a half.

THE rectified oil has a strong bituminous smell, and a pungent acrid taste. Given in a dose of ten or twelve drops, it heats, stimulates, and promotes the fluid secretions: It is chiefly celebrated in hysterical disorders, and in deficiences of the uterine purgations. Sometimes it is used externally, in liniments for weak or paralytic limbs and rheumatic pains.

OLEUM ANIMALE. Lond. Animal Oil.

Take of Oil of bartshorn, one pound. Distil three times.

OLEUM CORNU CERVINI RECTIFICATUM.

Reclified Oil of Hartshorn.

Take of

The oil of which ascends in the distillation of the volatile liquor of hartshorn three pounds.

Water, fix pounds. Distil a pound and a half.

ANIMAL OIL, thus rectified, is thin and limpid, of a fubtle, penetrating, not disagreeable smell and taste. It is strongly recommended as an anodyne and antispasmodic in doses of from 15 to 30 drops. Hoffman reports, that it procures a calm and sweet fleep, which continues often from 20 hours, without being followed by any languor or debility, but rather leaving the patient more alert and cheerful than before; that it procures likewise a gentle fweat, without increasing the heat of the blood; that given to 20 drops or more, on an empty stomach fix hours before the accession of an intermittent fever, it frequently removes the disorder; and that it is likewise a very general remedy in inveterate and chronical epilepsies, and in convulsive motions, especially if given before the usual time of the attack, and preceded by proper evacuations.

How far empyreumatic oils poffess the virtues that have been ascribed to them, has not yet been sufficiently determined by experience; the tediousness and trouble of the rectification having prevented their coming into general use, or being often made. They are liable also to more material inconvenience in regard to their medicinal use, namely, precariousness in their quality; for how perfectly foever they may be rectified, they gradually lofe, in keeping, the qualities they had received from that process, and return more and more towards their original fetid state.

CHAP. XXII.

DISTILLED SPIRITS.

THE flavor and virtues of distilled waters are owing, as observed in the preceding chapter, to their being impregnated with a portion of the essential oil of the subject from which they are drawn. Alcohol, considered as a vehicle for these oils, has this advantage above water, that it keeps all the oil that rises with it persectly

dissolved into an uniform limpid liquor.

Nevertheless, many substances, which, on being distilled with water, impart to it their virtues in great perfection; if treated in the same manner with spirit of wine, scarcely give over to it any smell or taste. The cause of this difference is, that spirit is not susceptible of so great a degree of heat as water. It is obvious, therefore, that substances may be volatile enough to rise with the

heat of boiling water, but not with that of boiling spirit.

Thus, if cinnamon, for instance, be committed to distillation with a mixture of spirit of wine and water, or with a pure proof spirit, which is no other than a mixture of about equal parts of the two; the spirit will arise first clear, colorless and transparent, and almost without any taste of the spice; but as soon as the more ponderous watery sluid begins to arise, the oil comes freely over with it, so as to render the liquor highly odorous, sapid, and of a

milky hue.

The proof spirits usually met with in the shops are accompanied with a degree of ill slavor; which, though concealed by means of certain additions, plainly discovers itself in distillation. This nauseous slavor does not begin to arise till after the purer spirituous part has come over; which is the very time that the virtues of the ingredients begin also most plentifully to distil; and hence the liquor receives an ungrateful taint. To this cause principally is owing the general complaint, that the cordials of the apothecary are less agreeable than those of the same kind prepared by the distiller; the latter being extremely curious in rectifying or purifying the spirits (when designed for what he calls fine goods) from all unpleasant slavor.

SPIRITUS CARI CARVI.

Edin. Spirit of Caraway.

Take of Caraway feeds, half a pound;

Diluted alcohol, nine pounds. Macerate two days in a close vessel; then pour on as much water as will prevent empyreuma, and draw off by distillation nine pounds.

> SPIRITUS CARVI. Lond. Dub. Spirit of Caraway.

Take of Caraway feeds, bruifed, half a pound; Proof spirit of wine, one gallon; (nine pounds, Dub.) Water, sufficient to prevent empyreuma. Draw off one gallon (nine pounds, Dub.)

In the same manner is prepared the same quantity of Spirit SPIRITUS from [Lauri Cinnamomi. Edin. CINNAMON, one pound, Cinnamomi. Lond. Dub. Menthæ Piperitæ. Edin. PEPPERMINT, one pound and. - Piperitidis. Lond. a half, SPEARMINT, one pound and a halt, Menthæ fativæ. Lond. PENNYROYAL dried, a pound and a half, Pulegii. Lond. Myristica moschata. Edin. NUTMEG, well bruised, two Nucis moschata. Dub. Lond. ounces, Myrti Pimenta. Edin. PIMENTO, half a pound, Pimento. Dub. Lond.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ SPICÆ. Edin. Spirit of Lavender.

Take of Flowering spikes of lavender, fresh gathered, two pounds; Alcohol, eight pounds. Draw off by the heat of boiling water, feven pounds.

> SPIRITUS LAVENDULE. Lond. Dub. Spirit of Lavender.

Take of Fresh slowers of lavender, one pound and a half; Proof spirit of wine, one galion (nine pounds, Dub.) Draw off by distillation in a water bath, five pints (five pounds, Dub.)

By these directions, and in the same quantities are prepared, SPIRITUS RORISMARINI OFFICINALIS.

> Edin. SPIRITUS RORISMARINI. Lond.

> > Spirit of Rosemary,

from two pounds of the flowering tops of rolemary, according to the Edinburgh College, and from a pound and a half according to the London.

WE think it unnecessary to make particular observations on each of these simple spirits, as their virtues are the same with those of the substances from which they are extracted, united to the stimulus of the alcohol. The alcohol in the spirits of lavender and rosemary, is almost pure; in the others it is diluted with about an equal weight of water.

SPIRITUS ANISI COMPOSITUS.

Lond. Compound Spirit of Aniseed. .

Take of Aniseed.

Angelica feed, of each, bruifed, half a pound;

Proof spirit, one gallon;

Water, sufficient to prevent empyreuma.

Draw off one gallon by distillation.

THIS compound spirit, like the simple ones, is an agreeable cordial; indeed too agreeable, for by fome they are fo often reforted to, on the flightest sensation of flatulence in the stomach. that their use is attended with all the pernicious consequences of dram drinking.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMMUNIS COMPOSITUS. Edin.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS. Lond. Dub. Compound Spirit of Juniper.

Take of

Juniper berries, well bruised, one pound;

Caraway feeds,

Sweet fennel feeds, each one ounce and a half; Diluted alcohol, nine pounds, (one gallon Lond.)

Water sufficient to prevent empyreuma.

(Macerate two days, Edin.) Draw off nine pounds, (one gallon,

THE good and bad effects of this spirit exactly coincide with those of gin.

SPIRITUS RAPHANI COMPOSITUS.

Lond. Dub. Compound Spirit of Horse Radish.

Take of

Fresh horse radish root,

Dried outer rind of Seville oranges, each two pounds;

Fresh herb of garden scurvy grass, four pounds;

Bruifed nutmegs, one ounce;

Proof spirit, two gallons, (eighteen pounds, Dub.)

Water sufficient to prevent empyreuma.

Draw off two gallons, (eighteen pounds, Dub.)

ALTHOUGH this process may furnish an agreeable compound spirit, yet it is much to be doubted, whether it possesses those antiscorbutic powers for which it was once celebrated.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FŒTIDUS.

Lond.
Fetid Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Proof spirit, six pints; Sal ammoniac one pound;

Afafætida, four ounces.

Potash, one pound and a half.

Mix them, and draw off by distillation five pints with a slow fire.

Edin.

ALCOHOL AMMONIATUM FŒTIDUM.

Dub.

Fetid Spirit of Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Spirit of ammonia, eight ounces, (ten ounces, Dub.)

Asafœtida, half an ounce.

Digest in a close vessel twelve hours; then distil off, with the

heat of boiling water, eight ounces.

This spirit, the last formula of which is the best, as being most easily prepared, is designed as an antihysteric, and is undoubtedly a very elegant one. Volatile spirits impregnated for these purposes with different setids, have been usually kept in the shops; the ingredient here chosen, is the best calculated of any for general use, and equivalent in virtue to them all. The spirit is pale when newly distilled, but acquires a considerable tinge by keeping.

CHAP. XXIIL

INFUSIONS.

WE have already (178, S. 2.) explained the fense in which we employ the term infusion. We confine it to the action of a menstruum not assisted by ebullition, on any substance consisting of heterogeneous principles, some of which are soluble, and others infoluble, in that menstruum. The term is generally used in a more extensive, but we are inclined to think, a less correct sense. Thus, lime water and the mucilages, which are commonly claffed with the infusions, are instances of simple solution, and the chalk mixture is the mechanical fuspension of an insoluble substance. When the menstruum used is water, the solution is termed simply an Infusion; but when the menstruum is alcohol, it is called a Tincture; when wine or vinegar, a Medicated Wine or Vinegar. Infusions in water are extremely apt to spoil, and are generally extemporaneous preparations.

INFUSUM CINCHONÆ OFFICINALIS.

Infusion of Cinchona Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark in powder, one ounce : Water, one pound. Macerate for twenty four hours, and filter.

> INFUSUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI. Dub. Infusion of Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark in coarfe powder, one ounce; Mucilage of gum arabic, two ounces; Water, twelve ounces.

Triturate the bark with the mucilage, and add the water during the trituration. Macerate for twentyfour hours, and decant the pure liquor.

THIS is a very elegant form of exhibiting the active principles of Cinchona bark, and that in which it will fit lightest on weak and delicate stomachs. The trituration directed by the Dublin College will promote the folution, and the addition of the mucillage, will suspend the finest particles of the substance of the bark itself. The residuum of the cold insussion may be afterwards employed in making other preparations, especially the extract, for its virtues are by no means exhausted. But it must never be drived and sold, or exhibited in substance, for that would be a culpable fraud.

INFUSUM DIGITALIS PURPUREÆ.

Infusion of Foxglove.

Take of

Dried leaves of foxglove, one drachm;
Boiling water, eight ounces;
Spirit of cinnamon, one ounce.
Macerate for four hours, and filter.

This is the infusion so highly recommended by Withering. Half an ounce, or an ounce of it, may be taken twice a day in dropsical complaints. The spirit of cinnamon is added to improve its flavor, and to counteract its sedative effects.

INFUSUM GENTIANÆ LUTEÆ COMPOSITUM; vulgo;

INFUSUM AMARUM. Edin. Compound Infusion of Gentian, or Bitter Infusion.

Take of

Gentian root, half an ounce; Dried peel of Seville oranges, one drachm; Coriander feeds, half a drachm; Diluted alcohol, four ounces; Water, one pound.

First pour on the alcohol, and three hours thereafter add the water; then macerate without heat for twelve hours, and strain.

INFUSUM GENTIAN & COMPOSITUM.

Lond.

Compound Infusion of Gentian.

Take of

The root of gentian cut into pieces, one drachm;
Dried orange peel, a drachm and a half;
Fresh outer rind of lemons, half an ounce;
Boiling water, twelve ounces by measure.
Macerate for an hour, and strain.

Dub

Take of

Bruised gentian root, two drachms;
Fresh outer rind of lemons, half an ounce;
Dried peel of Seville oranges, a drachm and a half;

Diluted alcohol, four ounces; Boiling water, twelve ounces.

First pour on the spirit, and after three hours, the water. Lastly, after macerating two hours, filter.

THESE formulæ do not differ materially. The Edinburgh College employ the largest proportion of gentian; but they insuse it in cold water, which does not extract the bitter principle so quickly or so fully as boiling water, although it distipates less of the slavor of the aromatics. The alcohol is a useful addition, both in promoting the extraction of the virtues of all the ingredients, and in preserving the insussion longer from spoiling. This insussion is an extremely good bitter, and is of great service in all cases where bitters in general are necessary. It strengthens the stomach, and increases the appetite; besides acting as a tonic on the other parts of the body, and on the vascular system.

INFUSUM MIMOSÆ CATECHU; vulgo, INFUSUM JA-PONICUM. Edin.

Infusion of Catechu, commonly called Japonic Infusion.

Take of

Extract of catechu, two drachms and a half;

Cinnamon, half a drachm; Boiling water, feven ounces; Simple fyrup, one ounce.

Macerate the extract and cinnamon in the hot water, in a covered vessel, for two hours; then strain it, and add the syrup.

EXTRACT of catechu is almost pure tanin. This infusion is therefore a powerfully astringent solution. The cinnamon and syrup render it a very agreeable medicine, which will be found serviceable in sluxes proceeding from a laxity of the intestines. Its dose is a spoonful or two every other hour.

INFUSUM RHEI PALMATI.

Edin. Infusion of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb, half an ounce; Boiling water, eight ounces; Spirit of cinnamon, one ounce.

Macerate the rhubarb in a close vessel with the water, for twelve hours; then having added the spirit, strain the liquor.

This appears to be one of the best preparations of rhubarb, when designed as a purgative; water extracting its virtue more effectually than either vinous or spirituous menstrua.

INFUSUM ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Edin. Infusion of Roses.

Take of

The petals of red rofes, dried, one ounce;

Boiling water, five pounds; Sulphuric acid, one drachm;

White fugar, two ounces. Macerate the petals with the boiling water in an earthen veffel, which is not glazed with lead, for four hours; then having poured on the acid, strain the liquor, and add the fugar.

> INFUSUM ROSE. Lond. Infusion of Roses.

Take of

Dried red roses, half an ounce;

Diluted vitriolic acid, three drachms;

Boiling distilled water, two pints and a half; Double refined fugar, one ounce and a half.

First pour the water on the petals in a glass vessel, then add the diluted vitriolic acid, and macerate for half an hour. Strain the liquor, when cold, and add the fugar.

INFUSUM ROSARUM; olim, TINCTURA ROSARUM.

Infusion of Roses, formerly Tincture of Roses.

The petals of red rose buds, half an ounce;

Diluted vitriolic acid, three drachms;

Boiling water, three pounds;

Double refined fugar, an ounce and a half.

First mix the acid with the water in a glass or glazed earthen vesfel. Macerate the petals in the mixture, then add the fugar to the liquor when cold and strained.

THE difference in the directions for preparing this infusion are immaterial. In fact, the rose leaves have very little effect, except in giving the mixture an elegant red color. Its fubacid and aftringent virtues depend entirely on the fulphuric acid. Altogether, however, it is an elegant medicine, and forms a very grateful addition to juleps in hæmorrhagies, and in all cases which require mild coolers and fubaffringents; it is fometimes taken with boluses or electuaries of the bark, and likewise makes a good gargle.

INFUSUM SENNÆ SIMPLEX.

Simple Infusion of Senna.

Take of

Senna, an ounge and a half; Ginger, powdered, one drachm; Boiling distilled water, one pint.

Macerate them for one hour, in a covered vessel; and strain the liquor when cold.

INFUSUM SENNÆ.

Dub.

Infusion of Senna.

Take of

Senna, fix drachens;

Ginger, powdered, half a drachm;

Boiling water, ten ounces.

Macerate them for an hour in a covered vessel, then filter.

This is a very elegant infusion of senna, the ginger acting as an useful corrigent. But if the senna were employed to the quantity of a drachm and a half, or two drachms only, in place, of the quantity here ordered, it would be more convenient, as it is of advantage that it should be used fresh as here prepared. Of the present infusion, an ounce or two is a sufficient dose.

INFUSUM SENNÆ TARTARISATUM.

Tartarised Infusion of Senna.

Take of

Senna, one ounce and a half; Coriander feeds, bruised, half an ounce; Crystals of tartar, two drachms;

Distilled water, one pint.

Diffolve the crystals of tartar by boiling in the water; then pour the liquor, as yet boiling, on the fenna and feeds. Macerate for an hour in a covered vessel, and strain when cold.

THE addition of supertartrite of potass renders the taste of the senna less unpleasant, and also promotes its action.

INFUSUM TAMARINDI INDICI CUM CASSIA SENNA.

Infusion of Tamarinds and Senna.

Take of

Preserved tamarinds, one ounce; Senna, one drachm; Coriander seeds, half a drachm;

Brown fugar half an ounce; Boiling water, eight ounces.

Macerate them for four hours, occasionally agitating them, in a close earthen vessel, not glazed with lead, and strain the liquor, It may also be made with double, triple, &c. the quantity of fenna.

THIS forms a mild and useful purge, excellently suited for delicate stomachs, and inflammatory diseases. The taste of the senna is well covered by the aromatic fugar and by the acidity of the tamarinds.

CHAP. XXIV.

DECOCTIONS.

DECOCTIONS differ from infusions only in the action of the menstruum being assisted by a boiling heat. At the same time, however, that the increase of temperature facilitates and expedites the folution of fome fixed principles, it gives others a tendency to decomposition, and dissipates all volatile matters. Decoction, therefore, can only be used with advantage for the extraction of principles which are neither volatilized nor altered by boiling heat.

DECOCTUM ALTHÆÆ OFFICINALIS.

Edin. Decoction of Marshmallows.

Take of

Dried marshmallow roots, four ounces; Raisins of the fun, stoned, two ounces;

Water, feven pounds.

Boil to five pounds; place apart the fir sined liquor till the feces have fubfided, then pour off the clear liquor.

MARSHMALLOW roots contain nothing foluble in water, except mucilage, which is very abundant in them. This decoction is therefore to be confidered merely as an emollient, rendered more pleafant by the acidulous fweetness of the rattins.

M 3

DECOCTUM ANTHEMIDIS NOBILIS; vulgo, Decoc-TUM CHAMEMELI five COMMUNE.

Edin.

Common Decoction, or Decoction of Camomile.

Take of

Camomile flowers, dried, one ounce; Caraway feeds, half an ounce;

Water, five pounds.

Boil a quarter of an hour, and strain.

DECOCTUM CHAMEMELI; five, DECOCTUM PRO ENE-

Decoction of Camomile, or Decoction for Clysters.

Take of

Camomile flowers, dried, half an ounce; Sweet fennel feeds, two drachms; Water, a pound. Boil a little, and strain.

Decoction for Clysters.

Take of

The leaves of mallow, dried, one ounce; Camomile flowers, dried, half an ounce; Water, one pint. Boil and strain.

Decoction for Fomentations.

Take of

The leaves of fouthernwood, dried,
The tops of fea wormwood, dried,
Camomile flowers, dried, each one ounce;
Bay leaves, dried, half an ounce;
Distilled water, fix pints.
Boil them a little, and strain.

THESE decoctions are merely folutions of bitter extractive, combined, in the third, with mucilage, and in the others with effential oils. In making them, the aromatic substances should not be added until the decoction is nearly completed; for otherwise their flavor would be entirely dissipated.

It must however be acknowledged, that these impregnations are for the most part unnecessary for the purpose of clysters; and in ordinary cases, the bulk and warmth produce a discharge before

these medicines can have any effect.

As fomentations, their virtues are also in a great measure to be ascribed to the influence of the warm water; and when the herbs themselves are applied, they act only as retaining heat and moisture for a longer time.

DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ OFFICINALIS; vulgo, De-

Edin.

Decoction of Cinchona Bark.

Take of

Cinchona bark, in powder, one ounce;

Water, a pound and a halt.

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain the liquor while hot.

DECOCTUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI.

Lond.

Decoction of Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark, powdered, one ounce; Distilled water, one pint and three ounces.

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain the liquor while hot.

Dub.

Take of

Peruvian bark, in coarfe powder, fix drachms;

Water, eighteen ounces.

Boil for ten minutes in a veffel almost covered, and strain the liquor, while hot, through linen.

CINCHONA bark readily yields its active principles to the action of boiling water, and in greater quantity than cold water is capable of retaining dissolved; therefore, when a saturated decoction cools, it becomes turbid, and there is always a deposition of a yellowish or reddish powder, while the supernatant liquor is reduced to the strength of a saturated cold insusion. Decoction therefore, presents us with an easy means of obtaining immediately an active preparation of cinchona bark, and with one of greater strength than a cold or even a warm insusion, provided it be drunk while tepid, and before it forms any deposition, or if the precipitate be diffused by agitation, after it is formed. As the precipitate contains no wooden sibre, or other inert matter, it is extremely probable that in very small doses it would prove, if dried, a very powerful preparation of cinchona bark.

Formerly it was supposed that the strength of a decoction of cinchona bark, and similar substances, was increased by continuing the boiling for a great length of time; but this is now known to

be a mistake; and indeed, after a certain time, the decoction becomes weaker instead of stronger, because water at different temperatures is capable of dissolving only a determinate proportion of their active principles; and therefore, as soon as it is saturated, any further decoction is unnecessary. But moreover, these principles, when dissolved in water, are liable to be decomposed and become inert, by the absorption of atmospheric oxygen, and this decomposition is increased by increase of temperature; and as boiling constantly presents new surfaces to the action of the air, it is evidently hurtful when protracted longer than what is just necessary to saturate the water. Ten minutes is supposed by the Colleges to be sufficient for that purpose.

DECOCTUM DAPHNES MEZEREI.

Edin. Decoction of Mezereon.

Take of

The bark of Mezereon root, two drachms; Liquorice root, bruised, half an ounce;

Water, three pounds.

Boil it with a gentle heat, down to two pounds, and strain it.

FROM four to eight ounces of this decoction may be given four times a day, in some obstinate venereal and rheumatic affections. It operates chiefly by perspiration.

DECOCTUM GEOFFRÆÆ INERMIS.

Edin.

Decoction of Cabbage tree bark.

Take of

Bark of the cabbage tree, powdered, one ounce;

Water, two pounds.

Boil it with a gentle fire down to one pound, and firain.

THIS is a powerful anthelmintic. It may be given in dofes of one table spoonful to children, and four to adults. If disagreeable symptoms should arise from an over dose, or from drinking cold water during its action, we must immediately purge with castor oil, and dilute with acidulated drinks.

DECOCTUM GUAIACI OFFICINALIS COMPOSITUM; vulgo, Decoctum Lignorum.

Edin.

Compound Decaction of Guaiacum, commonly called Decoction of the Woods.

Take of

Guaiacum raspings, three ounces; Raisins, stoned, two ounces; Sassafras root, Liquorice, each one ounce;

Water, ten pounds.

Boil the guaiacum and raisins with the water, over a gentle fire, to the confumption of one half; adding, towards the end, te fassafras and liquorice. Strain the liquorice, without expression.

This decoction is of use in some rheumatic and cutaneous affections. It may be taken by itself, to the quantity of a quarter of a pint twice or thrice a day, or used as an affistant in a course of mercurial or antimonial alteratives; the patient, in either case, keeping warm, in order to promote the operation of the medicine.

DECOCTUM HELLEBORI ALBI,

Lond. Decoction of White Hellebore.

Take of

The root of white hellebore, powdered, one ounce;

Distilled water, two pints;

Rectified spirit of wine, two ounces.

Boil the water with the root to one pint, and, the liquor being cold, and strained, add to it the spirit.

THIS decoction is only used externally as a wash, in tinea capitis, lepra, pfora, &c. When the skin is very tender and irritable, it should be diluted with an equal quantity of water.

DECOCTUM HORDEI DISTICHI.

DECOCTUM HORDEI. Lond. Decoction of Barley. Barley Water.

Take of

Pearl barley, two ounces;

Water, five pounds.

First wash the barley from the mealy matter that adheres to it. with some cold water; then boil it a little with about half a pound of water, to extract the coloring matter. Throw this away; and put the barley thus purified into five pounds of boiling water, which is to be boiled down to one half, and ftrained.

DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Compound Decoction of Barley.

Take of

The decoction of barley, two pints;

Figs, fliced, two ounces;

Liquorice root, fliced and bruifed, half an ounce;

Raifins, stoned, two ounces;

Distilled water, one pint. Boil to two pints, and strain. THESE liquors are to be used freely, as diluting drinks, in fevers and other acute disorders; hence it is of consequence that they should be prepared so as to be as elegant and agreeable as possible; for this reason they are inserted in the Pharmacopæia, and the several circumstances which contribute to their elegance set down; if any one of them be omitted, the beverage will be less grateful. However trivial medicines of this class may appear to be, they are of greater importance in the cure of acute diseases than many more elaborate preparations.

Barley water, however, is much more frequently prepared by

nurses than apothecaries, particularly in its simple state.

DECOCTUM POLYGALÆ SENEGÆ.

Edin, Decoction of Seneka.

Take of

Seneka root, one ounce; Water, two pounds. Boil to fixteen ounces, and ftrain.

THE virtues of this decoction will be easily understood from those of the root from which it is prepared. The dose in hydropic cases, and rheumatic or arthritic complaints, is two ounces, three or four times a day, according to its effect.

DECOCTUM SMILACIS SARSAPARILLÆ.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLE.

Lond. Dub.

Decoction of Sarfaparilla.

Take of

The root of farfaparilla, fliced, fix ounces;

Distilled water, eight pints.

Macerate for two hours, with a heat of about 1950; then take out the root, and bruife it; return the bruifed root to the liquor, and again macerate it for two hours. Then, the liquor being boiled to the measure of four pints, press it out and strain.

THE above formula is that of the London College; and as that of the Edinburgh College differs from it only in omitting the fecond maceration, and that of the Dublin in not expressing the temperature in which it is to be performed, we thought it unnecessary to introduce them. It is indeed a very doubtful remedy, and its diaphoretic effects are probably owing to its being drunk warm. It is totally incapable of curing syphilis; but by some it is thought useful in the sequelæ of that disease.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Dub. Compound Decoction of Sarfaparilla.

Take of

The root of farfaparilla, fliced and bruifed, fix ounces; Bark of the root of fallafras, Shavings of guaiacum wood, Liquorice root, bruifed, of each one ounce;

M-zereon, three drachms; Distilled water, ten pints.

Macerate, with a gentle heat, for fix hours; then boil it down to five pints, adding, towards the end of the boiling, the mezereon, and strain the liquor.

THE directions of the Dublin College only differ in adding the liquorice root along with the mezereon, and in reducing the

quantity of the ingredients used to one fourth part.

This compound decoction is an elegant mode of preparing an article once highly celebrated under the title of the Lisbon diet drink, which for a long time after its first introduction into Britain, was kept a fecret; but an account of the method of preparing it was at length published in the Physical and Literary Esfays of Edinburgh, by Dr. Donald Monro.

It operates as a diaphoretic, and may be given with advantage in rheumatic cases, and in some of the sequelæ of syphylis. Three

or four ounces may be taken four times a day.

DECOCTUM ULMI. Lond. Decoction of Elm.

Take of The fresh inner bark of elm, bruised, four ounces; Distilled water, four pints. Boil to two pints, and ftrain.

IT has been chiefly, if not entirely, under this form of decoction, that the elm bark has been employed for combating those cutaneous eruptions, against which it has of late been so highly celebrated. Any experience which we have had of it, however, in actual practice, by no means confirms the very favorable account which some have given of its use.

CHAP. XXV.

MUGILAGES.

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

Edin. Lond.

Mucilage of Starch.

Take of

Starch, half an ounce; Water, one pound.

Triturate the starch, gradually adding the water; then boil them a little.

THE London College use only three drachms of starch to one pound of water. The mucilage thus formed is very useful in those cases where a glutinous substance is required; it is often successfully employed as a glyster, in diarrhoeas depending on acrimony in the intestines.

MUCILAGO ASTRAGALI TRAGACANTHÆ.

Edin. Mucilage of Gum Tragacanth.

Take of

Gum tragacanth, in powder, one ounce;

Boiling water, eight ounces.

Macerate twenty four hours; then triturate them carefully, that the gum may be dissolved; and press the mucilage through linen cloth.

MUCILAGO TRAGA ANTHE.

Lond.

Mucilage of Tragge in:h.

Take of

Tragacanth, half an ounce;

Distilled water, ten ounces, by measure.

Macerate them, with a gentle heat, till the tragacanth be diffolved.

MUCILAGO CUMMI TRAGACANTHA. Dub. Mucilage of Tragacanth.

Take of

Gum tragacanth, in powder, one drachm;

Boiling water, eight ounces.

Diffolve the gum by digeftion; then firain the mucilage through linen.

GUM TRAGACANTH is difficultly foluble in water. When macerated in it, it swells, but does not dissolve. To effect the folution it must be beaten into a paste with some of the water; and the rest of the water must be added gradually, and incorporated with the paste by beating them together. Gum tragacanth is a very tenaceous substance, and requires a very large proportion of water to form a fluid mucilage. That of the Edinburgh College, which is made with eight parts of water, is a paste rathor than a mucilage. The London mucilage is made with twenty parts of water, and the Dublin with fixty four.

MUCILAGO MIMOSÆ NILOTICÆ.

Edin.

Mucilage of Gum Arabic

Take of

Gum Arabic in powder, one part;

Boiling water, two parts.

Digest with frequent agitation, until the gum be dissolved; then prefs the mucilage through linen.

> MUCILAGO ARABICI GUMMI. Lond. Mucilage of Gum Arabic.

Take of

Gum Arabic, in powder, four ounces; Boiling distilled water, eight ounces. Triturate the gum with the water until it be disfolved.

Dub.

Take of

Gum Arabic, in powder, four ounces;

Boiling water nine ounces,

Triturate the gum with the water, then press the mucilage through

IT is very necessary to pass the mucilage through linen, in order to free it from pieces of wood and other impurities, which always adhere to the gum; the linen may be placed in a funnel.

Mucilage of gum arabic is very useful in many operations in pharmacy; it is also much used for properties peculiar to those substances of its own class, and of all the gums it seems to be the purest.

MUCILAGO SEMINUM CYDONII MALI.

Lond. Mucilage of Quince Seed.

Take of

Quince feeds, one drachm;

Distilled water, eight ounces, by measure.

Boil with a flow fire for ten minutes; then pass it through linen. This mucilage, though sufficiently agreeable, is perfectly superfluous, especially as it is apt to become mouldy, from being mixed with the other principles of the seeds soluble in water.

CHAP. XXVI.

STRUPS.

SYRUPI.

Lond. Dub. Syrups.

IN making fyrups, where we have not directed either the weight of the fugar, or the manner in which it should be dissolved, this is to be the rule:

Take of

Double refined fugar, twenty nine ounces;

Any kind of liquor, one pint.

Dissolve the sugar in the liquor, in a water bath; then set it aside for twenty four hours; take off the scum, and pour off the syrup from the seces it there be any.

THE above rule is prefixed to the chapter on fyrups in the London Pharmacopæia, and also in that of Dublin, except that the latter desire a pound and a half of the prescribed liquor to be taken, and the solution to be boiled down to one pound before it be set aside.

SYRUPUS SIMPLEX, SIVE COMMUNIS.

Edin.

Simple or Common Syrup.

Take of

Double refined fugar, fifteen parts;

Water, eight parts.

Let the fugar be dissolved by a gentle heat, and boiled a little, so as to form a syrup.

THIS preparation is a plain liquid sweet, void of flavor or color; and is more convenient in extemporaneous prescription than sugar undissolved.

SYRUPUS ACIDI ACETOSI.

Edin.

Syrup of Acetous Acid.

Take of

Acetous acid, two pounds and a half;

Double refined fugar, three pounds and a half.

Boil them fo as to form fyrup.

This is to be confidered as simple syrup merely acidulated, and is by no means unpleasant. It is often employed in mucilaginous mixtures, and the like; and, on account of its cheapness it is often preferred to syrup of lemons.

SYRUPUS ALLII.

Dub. Syrup of Garlic.

Take of

Garlic, fliced, one pound;

Double refined fugar, four pounds;

Boiling water, two pounds.

Macerate them in a close vessel for twelve hours; add to the strained liquor the sugar.

This is a very disagreeable syrup; but when we wish to extract the virtues of garlic by a watery menstruum it is the best means we can employ.

SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ OFFICINALIS.

Edin.

Syrup of Marshmallow.

Take of

Fresh marshmallow roots, one pound;

Water, ten pounds;

Double refined fugar, four pounds;

Boil the water with the roots to the consumption of one half, and the liquor, strongly expressing it. Suffer the strained li-

quor to rest till the feces have subsided; and to the depurated liquor add the sugar; then boil so as to make a syrup.

Syrupus Althææ.

Lond.

Syrup of Marshmallow.

Take of

Fresh root of marshmallow, bruised, one pound;

Double refined fugar, four pounds;

Distilled water one gallon.

Boil the water with the marshmallow root to one half, and press out the liquor when cold. Set it by twelve hours; and after the seces have subsided, pour off the liquor. Add the sugar, and boil it to the weight of six pounds.

This is merely a mucilaginous fyrup, and is chiefly used in nephritic cases, for sweetening emollient decostions, and the like.

SYRUPUS AMOMI ZINGIBERIS.

Edin. Syrup of Ginger.

Take of

Beat ginger, three ounces; Boiling water, four pounds;

Double refined fugar, feven pounds and a half.

Macerate the ginger in the water in a close vessel, for twentyfour hours; then to the liquor strained add the beat sugar, so as to make a syrup.

Syrup of Ginger.

Take of

Ginger, bruised, four ounces; Boiling distilled water, three pints.

Macerate for four hours, and firain; then add double refined fugar, and make into a fyrup, according to the general prescription.

THESE are agreeable and moderately aromatic fyrups, impreganated with the flavor and the virtues of the ginger.

SYRUPUS CITRI AURANTII.

Edin. Syrup of Orange Peel.

Take of

The fresh outer rind of Seville oranges, fix ounces;

Boiling water, three pounds;

Double refined fugar, four pounds.

Macerate the rind in the water for twelve hours; then add to the filtered liquor the fugar, in powder, and apply a gentle heat, fo as to form a fyrup.

Syrupus Corticis Aurantii.

Lond. Dub.

Syrup of Orange Peel.

Take of

Fresh outer rind, of Seville oranges, eight ounces;

Boiling distilled water, five pints.

Macerate for twelve hours, in a close vessel; and, in the strained liquor, dissolve double refined sugar to make a syrup.

In making this fyrup, it is particularly necessary that the sugar be previously powdered, and dissolved in the insusion with as gentle a heat as possible, to prevent the exhalation of the volatile parts of the peel. With these cautions, the syrup proves a very elegant and agreeable one, possessing a great share of the fine slavor of the orange peel.

SYRUPUS CITRI MEDICI; olim, SYRUPUS LIMONUM.

Edin.

Syrup of Lemons.

Take of

Juice of lemons, fuffered to fland till the feces have subsided, and afterwards strained, three parts;

Double refined fugar, five parts.

Diffolve the fugar in the juice, fo as to make a fyrup.

Syrupus Limonis Succi.

Lond. Dub.

Syrup of Lemon Juice.

Take of

Lemon juice, strained, after the feces have subsided, two pints; Double refined sugar, fifty ounces (four pounds, Dub.) Dissolve the sugar so as to form a syrup.

In the fame way are prepared,

SYRUPUS SUCCI FRUCTUS MORI.

Lond.

Syrup of Mulberry Juice.

SYRUPUS SUCCI FRUCTUS RUBI IDÆI.

Syrup of Raspberry Juice.

LL

Syrup of Black Currant Juice.

ALL these are very pleasant cooling syrups; and with this intention they are occasionally used in draughts and juleps, for quenching thirst, abating heat, &c. in bilious or inflammatory distempers. They are sometimes likewise employed in gargarisms for inflammations of the mouth and tonsils.

SYRUPUS COLCHICI AUTUMNALIS.

Syrup of Colchicum.

Take of

Colchicum root, fresh and succulent, cut into small pieces, one ounce;

Vinegar, fixteen ounces;

Double refined fugar twentyfix ounces.

Macerate the root in the vinegar two days, now and then shaking the vessel; then strain it with a gentle pressure; to the strained liquor add the sugar, and boil a little, so as to form a syrup.

This fyrup feems to be the best preparation of the colchicum. We must take care to gather this root in the proper season; and from errors in this particular we are to ascribe the uncertainty in the effects of this medicine as found in the shops.

The fyrup of colchicum is often fuccessfully employed as a diuretic, and may be taken from a drachm or two to the extent of

an ounce or more.

SYRUPUS DIANTHI CARYOPHYLDI.

Syrup of Clove July Flower.

Take of

Clove July flowers, fresh gathered and freed from the heels, one pound;

Double refined fugar, seven pounds;

Boiling water, four pounds.

Macerate the petals in the water for twelve hours; then to the strained liquor add the sugar previously beat, and dissolve it by a gentle heat, so as to form a syrup.

Syrupus Caryophylli Rubri.

Lond.

Syrup of Clove July Flower.

Take of
Fresh clove July flowers, two pounds;
Boiling distilled water, fix pints.

Macerate for twelve hours in a glass vessel; and in the strained liquor, dissolve double refined sugar, so as to form a syrup.

As the beauty of the color is a principal quality in this fyrup, no force in the way of expression should be used in separating

the liquor from the flowers.

Some have substituted to it one easily prepared at seasons when the flowers are not to be procured; an ounce of clove spice is infused for some days in twelve ounces of white wine, the liquor strained, and, with the addition of twenty ounces of sugar, boiled to a proper consistence; a little cochineal renders the color of this syrup exactly similar to that prepared from the above July slower; and its slavor is of the same kind, though not so pleasant. The abuse may be readily detected by adding to a little of the syrup some alkaline salt or ley; which will change the genuine syrup to a green color; but in the counterseit, it will make no such alteration, only varying the shade of the red.

SYRUPUS CROCI. Lond.

Syrup of Saffron.

Take of -

Saffron, one ounce.

Boiling diffilled water, one pint.

Macerate the faffron, in the water, for twelve hours, in a close vessel; and dissolve double refined sugar in the strained liquor, that it may be made a syrup.

SAFFRON is very well fitted for making a fyrup, as in this form a fufficient dose of, it is contained in a reasonable compass. This fyrup is a pleasant cordial, and gives a fine color to juleps.

SYRUPUS MANNÆ. Dub. Syrup of Manna.

Take of

Manna.

Double refined fugar, each one pound ;

Senna half an ounce; Boiling water, a pound.

Macerate the fenna in the water, in a covered vessel, for twelve hours; then, with the strained liquor, mix the manna and the sugar, so that they may be dissolved.

This fyrup is a mild purgative, and well adapted to children and persons of a delicate constitution.

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS SOMNIFERI.

Edin. Syrup of White Poppies.

Take of

White poppy heads, dried, and freed from the feeds, two pounds;

Boiling water, thirty pounds;

Double refined fugar, four pounds.

Macerate the fliced heads in the water for twelve hours; next boil till only one third part of the liquor remain; then strain it, by expressing it strongly. Boil the strained liquor to the consumption of one half, and strain again; lastly, add the sugar, and boil a little so as to form a syrup.

Syrupus Papaveris Albi. Lond. Syrup of White Poppy.

Take of

The heads of white poppies, dried, three pounds and a half; Double refined sugar, six pounds;

Distilled water, eight gallons.

Slice and bruise the heads, then boil them in the water, to three gallons, in a water bath, saturated with sea salt, and press out the decostion. Reduce this, by boiling to about four pints, and strain it while hot, through a sieve, then through a thin woollen cloth, and set it aside for twelve hours, that the seces may subside. Boil the liquor, poured off from the seces, to three pints, and dissolve the sugar in it, that it may be made a syrup.

This fyrup, impregnated with the opiate matter of the poppy heads, is given to children in doses of two or three drachms; to adults, from half an ounce to an ounce and upwards, for easing pain, procuring rest, and answering the other intentions of mild opiates. Particular care is requisite in its preparation, that it may be always made, as nearly as possible, of the same strength; and accordingly the Colleges have been very minute in their description of the process.

SYRUPUS OPII.

Dub.

Syrup of Opium.

Take of

Extract of opium, fortyeight grains;

Boiling water, three pounds.

Macerate until the opium be diffolved, then add double refined fugar, so as to make a fyrup according to the general formula.

This fyrup is an elegant substitute for the former. It is made with infinitely less trouble, and is always of an uniform strength. It contains about two grains and a half of opium in the ounce.

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS ERRATICI.

Lond. Syrup of Red Poppey.

Take of

The fresh flowers of the red poppey, four pounds;

Boiling distilled water, four pints and a half.

Put the flowers, by degrees, into the boiling water, in a water bath, constantly stirring them. After this, the vessel being taken out of the bath, macerate for twelve hours; then prels out the liquor, and fet it apart, that the feces may fubfide. Laftly, make it into a fyrup, with double refined fugar.

THE defign of putting the flowers into boiling water in a water bath is, that they may be a little scalded, so as to shrink enough to be all immerged in the water; without this artifice they can scarce be all got in; but they are to be continued no longer over the fire than till this effect is produced, lest the liquor become too thick, and the fyrup be rendered ropy.

As a medicine it is perfectly infignificant.

SYRUPUS RHAMNI CATHARTICI.

Edin. Syrup of Buckthorn.

Take of

The juice of ripe buckthorn berries, depurated, two parts; Double refined fugar, one part. Boil them fo as to form a fyrup.

> SYRUPUS SPINÆ CERVINÆ. Lond. Syrup of Buckthorn.

Take of

The fresh juice of ripe buckthorn berries, one gallon;

Ginger, bruised, one ounce;

Pimento, powdered, one ounce and a half;

Double refined fugar, feven pounds.

Set by the juice for three days, that the feces may subside, and strain. Macerate the ginger and pimento in a pint of the strained juice for four hours, and strain. Boil away the rest of the juice to three pints; then add that part of the juice in which the ginger and pimento have been macerated; and, lastly, the fugar, that it may be made a fyrup.

BOTH these preparations, in doses of three or four spoonfuls. operate as brifk cathartics. The principal inconveniences attend. ing them are, their being very unpleasant, and their occasioning a thirst and dryness of the mouth and fauces, and sometimes violent gripes; these effects may be prevented by drinking liberally of water gruel, or other warm liquids, during the operation.

SYRUPUS ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Edin. Syrup of Red Roses.

Take of

The dried petals of red roses, seven ounces;

Double refined fugar, fix pounds;

Boiling water, five pounds.

Macerate the roses in the water for twelve hours, then boil them a little and strain the liquor, add to it the sugar, boil them again for a little so as to form a syrup.

THIS fyrup is supposed to be mildly astringent; but is principally valued on account of its red color.

Syrup of Damash Roses.

Take of

The fresh petals of the damask rose, one pound;

Boiling water, four pounds;

Double refined fugar, three pounds.

Macerate the roses in the water for a night; then to the liquor strained, and freed from the dregs, add the sugar; boil them into a syrup.

Syrupus Rosa.

Lond.

Syrup of Roses.

Take of

The dried petals of the damask rose, seven ounces;

Double refined fugar, fix pounds; Boiling distilled water, four pints.

Macerate the roses in the water for twelve hours, and strain. Evaporate the strained liquor to two pints and an half, and add the sugar, that it may be made a syrup.

THIS fyrup is an agreeable and mild purgative for children, in the dose of half a spoonful, or a spoonful. It likewise proves gently laxative to adults; and with this intention may be of service in costive habits.

SYRUPUS SCILLÆ MARITIMÆ.

Edin. Syrup of Squills.

Take of

Vinegar of fquills, two pounds ;

Double refined sugar in powder, three pounds and a half. Dissolve the sugar with a gentle heat, so as to form a syrup.

This fyrup was formerly prepared with some spices, intended to diminish the offensiveness of the squills; but while they had not this effect, they often counteracted the intention in view, and are therefore omitted. It is used chiefly in doses of a spoonful or two, for promoting expectoration, which it does very powerfully.

SYRUPUS TOLUIFERÆ BALSAMI; vulgo, SYRUPUS BALSAMICUS. Edin.

Syrup of Balfam of Tolu, formerly Balfamic Syrup.

Take of

Common Syrup, two pounds;

Tincture of balfam of Tolu, one ounce.

With the fyrup recently prepared, and when it has almost grown cold, after it has been removed from the fire, gradually mix the tincture with constant agitation.

Syrupus Tolutanus, Lond. Syrup of Tolu,

Take of

The balfam of Tolu, eight ounces;

Distilled water, three pints.

Boil for two hours. Mix the double refined fugar with the liquor, ftrained after it is cold, that it may be made a fyrup.

THE intention of the contrivers of the two foregoing processes feems to have been somewhat different. In the latter, which is certainly the most elegant, the benzoic acid of the balsam alone is contained; the other syrup contains the whole substance of the balsam in larger quantity. They are both moderately impregnated with the agreeable slavor of the balsam.

SYRUPUS VIOLÆ ODORATÆ.

Edin. Syrup of Violets.

Take of

Fresh violets, one pound; Boiling water, four pounds;

Double refined fugar, feven pounds and a half.

Macerate the violets in the water for twenty four hours in a glass or a glazed earthen vessel, close covered; then strain without expression, and to the strained liquor add the sugar, powdered, and make into a syrup.

Syrupus VIOLE.

Lond. Dub.

Syrup of Violets.

Take of

The fresh petals of the violet, two pounds;
Boiling distilled water, five pints, (fix pounds, Dub.)

Macerate for twentyfour hours; afterwards strain the liquor, without expression, through thin linen. Add double refined fugar, that it may be made a syrup.

This fyrup has a very agreeable flavor; and in the quantity of a fpoonful or two proves to children gently laxative. It is apt to lofe, in keeping, the elegant blue color, for which it is chiefly valued; and hence fome have been induced to counterfeit it with materials whose color is more permanent, and which are more easily obtained. This abuse may be readily discovered, by adding to a little of the suspected syrup any acid or alkaline liquor. If the syrup be genuine, the acid will change it red, and the alkali green; but if counterfeit, these changes will not happen. From this mutability of the color of the violet, it forms an excellent test of the presence of acids and alkalies; and, it is also obvious, that a prescriber would be deceived if he should expect to give any blue tinge to acidulated or alkalized juleps or mixtures, by the addition of the blue syrup.

CHAP, XXVII.

MEDICATED HONETS.

MEL DESPUMATUM.

Edin. Dub.

Clarified Honey.

MELLIS DESPUMATIO.

Lond.

Melt the honey in a water bath, and remove the scum as it rises.

In this simple process, the honey is rendered so liquid by the heat of the boiling water, that the wax and other lighter impurities which it commonly contains, rise to the surface in the sorm of a scum, which is easily removed. At the same time, sand or any heavier mixture of that kind sinks to the bottom.

MEL ACETATUM.

Lond.
Acetated Honey.

OXYMEL SIMPLEX.

Dub.

Simple Oxymel.

Take of
Clarified honey, two pounds;
Distilled vinegar, one pound by weight.

Boil them in a glass vessel with a gentle fire to the consistency of a syrup, (Lond.)

Having mixed them, bring them thrice to boil in a glass vessel, and remove the scum each time, (Dub.)

THIS was once in great repute as a cooling and attenuating medicine; it is fearcely used in modern practice, except in colds attended with coughs, and in fore throats, for which, when diluted with some aromatic or aftringent insusion, as sage tea, rose flower tea, &c. it makes useful gargles.

OXYMEL COLCHICI.

Oxymel of Meadow Saffron.

Take of

The fresh root of meadow fassron, cut into thin slices, one ounce; Distilled vinegar, one pint;

Clarified honey, two pounds.

Macerate the root of meadow faffron, with the vinegar, in a glass vessel, with a gentle heat, for forty eight hours. Strain the liquor, pressed out strongly from the root, and add the honey. Lastly, boil the mixture, frequently stirring it with a wooden spoon, to the thickness of a syrup.

This is an active preparation, but its use may be entirely superfeded by the syrup of the same root.

MEL ROSÆ.

Lond. Dub.

Honey of Roses.

Take of

Dried red rofe buds (with the heels cut off, Dub.) four ounces; Boiling distilled water, three pints;

Clarified honey (Honey, Dub.) five pounds.

Macerate the rose leaves in the water for six hours; then mix the honey with the strained liquor, and boil the mixture to the thickness of a syrup (removing the scum, Dub.)

THIS preparation is not unfrequently used as a mild cooling detergent, particularly in gargarisms for ulcerations and inflammation of the mouth and tonfils. The rosebuds here used should be hastily dried, that they may the better preserve their astrin-

gency.

The Dublin College, in making this and other fimilar preparations, use unclarified honey, with the idea, probably, that it may be equally well clarified in the course of the preparation itself. This is no doubt true, but as we do not know what effect the clarification may have on the active substances added to the honey, we think that the use of clarified honey, as directed by the London College, is preferable.

MEL SCILLÆ. Lond. MEL SCILLITICUM. Honey of Squills.

Take of

Clarified honey (Honey, Dub.) three pounds;

Tincture of fquills, two pints.

Boil them in a glass vessel to the thickness of a syrup (removing

the fcum, Dub.)

THE honey will here be impregnated with all the active parts of the fquills which the tincture before contained, and may be employed as an useful expectorant or diuretic.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ. Lond. Oxymel of Squills.

Take of

Clarified honey, three pounds; Vinegar of fquills, two pints.

Boil them in a glass vessel, with a slow fire, to the thickness of a

fyrup.

OXYMEL of fquills is a useful aperient, detergent, and expectorant, and of great service in humoral asthmas, coughs and other disorders where thick phlegm abounds. It is given in doses of two or three drachms, along with some aromatic water, as that of cinnamon, to prevent the great naufea which it would otherwife be apt to excite. In large doses, it proves emetic.

OXYMEL ÆRUGINIS. Oxymel of Verdegris.

Take of

Prepared verdegris, one ounce;

Vinegar, feven ounces.

Clarified honey, fourteen ounces,

Disfolve the verdegris in the vinegar, and strain it through linen; then add the honey, and boil the whole to a proper thickness.

IT is used only externally for cleansing foul ulcers, and keeping down fungous flesh. It is also often serviceable in venereal ulcerations of the mouth and tonfils: But there is some danger from its application to places from the lituation of which it is apt to be fwallowed; for even a small quantity of verdegris passing into the stomach may be productive of distressing, if not deleterious effects.

CHAP. XXVIII.

EMULSIONS AND MIXTURES.

In this chapter we comprehend those mixtures in which oils and other substances insoluble in water, are mixed with and sufpended in watery sluids, by means of mechanical division and viscid substances, such as mucilages and syrups.

EMULSIO AMYGDALÆ COMMUNIS.

Edin.
Almond Emulfion.

Take of

Sweet Almonds, one ounce; Water, two pounds and a half.

Beat the blanched almonds in a stone mortar, gradually pouring on them the water; then strain off the liquor.

LAC AMYGDALÆ.

Lond.

LAC AMYGDALARUM.

Dub.

Almond Milk.

Take of

Sweet almonds, an ounce and a half.
Double refined fugar, half an ounce.

Distilled water, two pints.

Beat the almonds with the fugar; then rubbing them together, add by degrees the water, and strain the liquor.

EMULSIO ARABICA.

Edin.

Arabic Emulsion.

This is made in the same manner as the almond emulsion; only adding, while beating the almonds,
Mucilage of gum Arabic, two ounces.

EMULSIO ARABICA. Dub.

Arabic Emulfion.

Take of

Gum Arabic in powder, two drachms; Almonds blanched, half an ounce; Double refined fugar, three drachms; Decoction of barley, one pound.

Dissolve the gum in the warm decoction, and when it is almost cold, pour it upon the almonds, previously well beaten with the sugar, and at the same time triturate them together, so as to form a kind of milk, and then filter.

ALL these may be considered as possessing nearly the same qualities. They are merely mechanical suspensions of oil of almonds in watery fluids, by means either of the mucilage with which it is naturally combined in the almonds by itself, or affisted by the addition of gum Arabic and sugar. Therefore, on standing for some days, the oily matter separates and rises to the top, not in a pure form, but like thick cream. By heat the same decomposition is immediately effected.

Great care should be taken that the almonds have not become rancid by keeping; which will not only render the emulsion extremely unpleasant, a circumstance of great consequence in a medicine that requires to be taken in large quantities, but likewise

give it injurious qualities.

The almonds are blanched by infusing them in boiling water, and peeling them. The success of the preparation depends upon the attention paid to beating the almonds to a smooth pulp, and to triturate them with each portion of the watery fluid, so as to form an uniform mixture before another portion be added.

These liquors are principally used for diluting and obtunding acrimonious humors; particularly in heat of urine and stranguries, arising either from a natural sharpness of the juices, or from the operation of cantharides, and other irritating medicines; in these cases they are to be drunk frequently, to the quantity of half a pint or more at a time.

EMULSIO CAMPHORATA.

Edin.
Camphorated Emulsion.

Take of

Camphor, one scruple; Sweet almonds, blanched, two drachms; Double refined sugar, one drachm; Water, six ounces.

This is to be made in the same manner as the common emulsion-

MISTURA CAMPHORATA. Lond. Camphorated Mixture.

Take of

Camphor, one drachm;

Rectified spirit of wine, a little;

Double refined fugar, half an ounce;

Boiling distilled water, one pint.

Rub the camphor first with the spirit of wine, then with the sugar; lastly, add the water by degrees, and strain the mixture.

WHILE camphor is often exhibited in a folid state, it is frequently also advantageous to employ it as disfused in watery sluids; and with this intention the latter formula is perhaps one of the most simple, the union being effected merely by the aid of a small quantity of spirit of wine and a little sugar. The form of emulsion in which the union is effected, by triturating the camphor with a few almonds, is however much superior; for the unctuous quality of the almonds serves in a considerable degree to cover the pungency of the camphor, without diminishing its activity. Camphor, under both forms, is very useful in severs, taken to the extent of a table spoonful every three or four hours. It is a curious quantity of spirit which the London College has ordered; more especially since in a former edition the quantity of spirit was specified, viz. ten drops.

LAC AMMONIACI. Lond. Dub. Emulsion of Gum Ammoniac.

Take of

Gum ammoniac, two drachms;

Distilled water, half a pint (eight ounces, Dub.)

Rub the gum refin with the water, gradually poured on, until it becomes an emulfion.

LAC AS Æ FOETIDÆ. Lond.

Emulsion of Asa fatida.

In the fame manner may be made an emulsion of asa fœtida, and of the rest of the gum resins.

THE lac ammoniaci is employed for attenuating tough phlegm, and promoting expectoration, in humoral afthmas, coughs, and obstructions of the viscera. It may be given to the quantity of two spoonfuls twice a day.

The lac afa fœtida is employed in spasmodical, hysterical, and other nervous affections. And it is also not unfrequently used under the form of injection. It answers the same purposes as asa

fætida in substance.

MISTURA MOSCHATA.

Lond. Musk Mixture.

Take of

Musk, two scruples; Gum Arabic, powdered,

Double refined fugar, of each one drachm;

Rose water, fix ounces by measure.

Rub the musk first with the sugar, then with the gum, and add the rose water by degrees.

This had formerly the name of Julepum e moscho, and was intended as an improvement upon the Hysteric julep with musk of Bates. The julep appears turbid at first: On standing a little time, it deposites a brown powder, and becomes clear, but at the same time loses great part of its virtue. This inconvenience may be prevented by thoroughly grinding the musk with gum Arabic before the addition of the water: By means of the gum, the whole substance of the musk is kept suspended in the water.

POTIO CARBONATIS CALCIS; olim, POTIO CRETACEA. Edin. Chalk Potion.

Take of

Prepared carbonate of lime, one ounce;
Double refined fugar, half an ounce;
Mucilage of gum Arabic, two ounces.
Triturate together, and then gradually add of
Water, two pounds and a half;
Spirit of cinnamon, two ounces.
Mix them.

MISTURA CRETACEA. Lond. Dub. Chalk Mixture.

Take of

Prepared chalk, one ounce; (half an ounce, Dub.)
Double refined fugar, fix drachms; (three drachms, Dub.)
Gum Arabic, powdered, one ounce;
Distilled water, two pints; (fifteen ounces, Dub.)
Mix them.

This is a very elegant form of exhibiting chalk, and is an ufeful remedy in difeases arising from, or accompanied with acidity in the prime viæ. It is frequently employed in diarrhæa proceeding from that cause. The mucilage not only serves to keep the chalk uniformly diffused, but also improves its virtues. The dose of this medicine requires no nicety. It may be taken to the

extent of a pound or two in the course of a day.

These two preparations agree pretty much, both in their name and in their nature; but that of the Edinburgh College is most agreeable to the palate, from containing a proportion of cinnamon water, by which the disagreeable taste of the chalk is taken off.

DECOCTUM CORNU CERVI. Lond. Decoction of Hartshorn.

Take of

Burnt and prepared hartshorn, two ounces;

Gum Arabic, six drachms; Distilled water, three pints.

Boil, constantly stirring, to two pints; and strain.

PREPARED hartshorn is phosphate of lime in a minute state of mechanical division. By boiling in the mucilaginous liquid, it will be dissufted and imperfectly suspended, but not a particle of it will be dissolved. This is therefore an extremely injudicious preparation; for phosphate of lime would be much more easily and effectually suspended by triturating it with a larger proportion of gum Arabic, and adding the water gradually. But we believe that this preparation has no other action than that of a weak mucilage.

CHAP. XXIX.

MEDICATED VINEGARS.

INFUSIONS of vegetable substances in acetous acid are commonly called Medicated Vinegars. The action of the acid in this case may be considered as two fold.

1. It acts simply as water, in consequence of the great quantity of water which enters into its composition, and generally extracts

every thing which water is capable of extracting.

2. It exerts its own peculiar action as an acid. In consequence of this, it sometimes increases the solvent power of its watery portion, or dissolves substances which water alone is incapable of dissolving, and in a few instances it impedes the solution of substances which water alone would dissolve.

As acetous acid, in itself sufficiently perishable, has its tendency to decomposition commonly encreased, by the solution of any vegetable matter in it, it should never be used as a mentiruum, unless where it promotes the solution of the solvend, as in extracting the acrid principle of squills, colchicum, &c. and in dissolving the volatile, and especially the empyreumatic oils, or where it coincides with the virtues of the solvend.

ACETUM AROMATICUM.

Edin.
Aromatic Vinegar.

Take of

Tops of rofemary, dried,

Leaves of fage dried, each four ounces; Flowers of lavender dried, two ounces;

Cloves, two drachms;

Distilled acetous acid, eight pounds.

Macerate for four days, express the liquor, and strain it.

This is given as an improved preparation of the Vinaigre des quatre voleurs, which was supposed to be a certain prophylactic against the contagion of plague, and similar diseases. It is in fact a pleasant solution of essential oils in vinegar, which will have more effect in correcting bad smells than in preventing sever.

ACETUM COLCHICI.

Vinegar of Meadow Saffron.

Take of

The recent root of colchicum cut in slices, one ounce;

Vinegar, one pound;

Diluted spirit of wine, one ounce and a half.

Macerate the root in the vinegar for four days, in a glass vessel, frequently agitating them; then express the acid, to which decanted from the seces, after they have subsided, add the spirit.

THE acrid principle in which the virtue of the colchicum refides, is more foluble in vinegar than in water; this is therefore a preparation of confiderable activity. The diluted alcohol is added merely to prevent it from spoiling.

ACETUM SCILLÆ MARITIMÆ.

Edin. Vinegar of Squills,

Take of

Dried root of squills, two ounces; Distilled acetous acid, two pounds and a half; Alcohol, three ounces. Macerate the fquills with the acetous acid for feven days; then press out the acid, to which add the alcohol; and when the seces have subsided, pour off the clear liquor.

ACETUM SCILLE.

Lond.

Vinegar of Squills.

Take of

Squills, recently dried, one pound;

Vinegar, fix pints;

Proof spirit, half a pint.

Macerate the fquills with the vinegar in a glass vessel, with a gentle heat for twenty four hours; then express the liquor, and set it aside until the seces subside. To the decanted liquor add the spirit,

ACETUM SCILLITICUM.

Dub.

Squill Vinegar.

Take of

Squills, recently dried, half a pound;

Vinegar, three pounds; Proof spirit, four ounces.

Macerate the squills in the vinegar for four days in a glass vessel, frequently agitating it; then express the acid, to which, poured from the seces after they have subsided, add the spirit.

VINEGAR of fquills is a medicine of great antiquity. It is a very powerful stimulant; and hence it is frequently used, with great success, as a diuretic and expectorant. The dose of this medicine is from a drachm to half an ounce; where crudities abound in the first passages, it may be given at first in a larger dose, to evacuate them by vomiting. It is most conveniently exhibited along with cinnamon, or other agreeable aromatic waters, which prevent the nausea it would otherwise, even in small doses, be apt to occasion.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM CAMPHORATUM.

Edin. Camphorated Acetous Acid.

Take of

The stronger acetous acid, fix ounces;

Camphor, half an ounce;

Alcohol, a fufficient quantity.

Reduce the camphor to powder, by triturating it with the alcohol; then add it to the acid, and dissolve.

M M

THE alcohol in this preparation is used merely to facilitate the reduction of the camphor to powder; for the strong acetous, or as we would rather call it, the acetic acid, is capable of dissolving even a larger proportion of camphor than is directed in the above formula.

This folution is a powerful analeptic remedy. Its vapor fnuffed up the nostrils, which is the only method of using it, is one of the most pungent stimuli we posses. It is so extremely volatile, that it cannot be preserved without excluding it from the contact of the air; and it is so powerful a menstruum, that it corrodes cork, and almost all common metals except gold. It should therefore be kept in glass phials, with ground glass stoppers, or in small gold boxes, such as are used for Henry's Aromatic Spirit of Vinegar, for which it is in fact a simpler substitute.

CHAP. XXX.

TINCTURES.

THE term Tincture has often been employed in a very vague fense. It is now commonly applied to solutions made by digestion, in alcohol, or diluted alcohol. But it is also, though perhaps incorrectly, extended to solutions in ether, etherial spirits,

and spirit of ammonia.

Alcohol is capable of dissolving refins, gum refins, extractive, tanin, sugar, volatile oils, soaps, camphor, adipocere, coloring matters, acids, alkalies, and some compound falts. Many of these, as the gum refins, soaps, extractive, tanin, sugar, and faline substances, are also soluble in water, while water is capable of dissolving substances, such as gum, gelatin, and most of the compound falts, which are insoluble in alcohol. But the insolubility of these substances in the different menstrua is not absolute, but merely relative; for a certain proportion of alcohol may be added to a solution of gum in water, without decomposing it; and a solution of resin in alcohol will bear a certain admixture of water, without becoming turbid. Therefore, diluted alcohol, which is a mixture of these two menstrua, sometimes extracts the virtues of heterogeneous compounds more completely than either of them separately.

Alcohol is used as a menstruum,

i. When the folvend is not foluble, or sparingly foluble in

2. When a watery folution of the folvend is extremely perish-

3. When the use of alcohol is indicated as well as that of the folvend.

In making alcoholic tinctures, we must observe that the virtues of recent vegetable matters are very imperfectly extracted by spirituous menstrua. They must therefore be previously carefully dried, and as we cannot affift the folution by means of heat we must facilitate it by reducing the solvend to a state of as minute mechanical division as possible. To prevent loss, the solution is commonly made in a close vessel, and the heat applied must be very gentle, lest it be broken by the expansion of vapor.

The action of tinctures on the living fystem is always compounded of the action of the menstruum, and of the matters diffolved in it. Now these actions may either coincide with, or oppose each other; and as alcohol is at all times a powerful agent, it is evident that no substance should be exhibited in the form of a tinclure, whose action is different from that of alcohol, unless it be capable of operating in fo small a dose, that the quantity of

alcohol taken along with it is inconfiderable.

Tinctures are not liable to spoil, as it is called, but they must nevertheless be kept in well closed phials, especially when they contain active ingredients, to prevent the evaporation of the men-

itruum.

They generally operate in dofes fo small, that they are rarely exhibited by themselves, but commonly combined with some vehicle. In choosing the latter, we must select some substance which does not decompose the tincture, or at least separates nothing from it in a palpable form.

The London College direct all tinctures, except that of muri-

ate of iron to be prepared in close phials.

The Dublin College explain, that, when they order substances to be digested, they mean it to be done with a low degree of heat; and when they are to be macerated, it is to be done with a degree of heat between 600, and 900.

TINCTURA ALOES SOCOTORINÆ.

Edin. TINCTURA ALOES. Dub. Tincture of Socotorine Aloes.

Take of

Socotorine aloes in powder, half an ounce; Extract of liquorice, an ounce and a half;

P 2

Alcohol, four ounces; Water, one pound.

Digest for seven days in a closed vessel, with a gentle heat, and frequent agitation. (These directions are to be observed in preparing all tinctures, Edin.)

> TINCTURA ALOES. Lond. Tinclure of Aloes.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, powdered, half an ounce; Extract of liquorice, an ounce and a half;

Distilled water,

Proof spirit, of each eight ounces by measure.

Digest in a fand bath, now and then shaking the vessel, until the extract be dissolved, and then strain.

THE Dublin College use the same proportion with the Edinburgh College, but in double quantity; and they direct the extract of liquorice to be foftened in the water made boiling hot, which facilitates its folution. The London College order the fluids by measure; and fixteen by measure are only equal to four-

teen ounces and a half by weight.

In this simple tincture, all the active parts of the aloes are sufpended in the menstruum. The extract of liquorice serves both to promote the suspension and to cover the taste of the aloes; and in those cases where we wish for the operation of the aloes alone. this is perhaps one of the best formulæ under which it can be exhibited in a fluid state. About an ounce may be taken for a dofe.

TINCTURA ALOES CUM MYRRHA. Edin.

Tinclure of Aloes with Myrrh.

Take of

Myrrh, in powder, two ounces; Alcohol, one pound and a halt;

Water, half a pound.

Mix the alcohol with the water, then add the myrrh; digest for four days; and, lastly, add

Socotorine aloes, one ounce and a half;

Saffron, an ounce.

Digest again for three days, and pour off the tincture from the sediment.

TINCTURA ALOES COMPOSITA. Lond. Compound Tindure of Aloes.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, Saffron, of each three ounces; Tincture of myrrh, two pints. Digest for eight days, and strain.

THIS is supposed to be an improvement on the Elixir Proprietatis of Paracelfus. These tinctures differ considerably in strength; the latter contains one part of aloes to eight of the menstruum; the former one to fixteen, while the simple tincture already mentioned contains but one to thirty two. In prescription these proportions must be attended to. The myrrh and saffron may add to its stimulating properties.

TINCTURA AMOMI REPENTIS.

Edin. Tinclure of Cardamom.

Take of

Lesser cardamom seeds, four ounces; Proof spirit, two pounds and a half. Macerate for feven days, and strain through paper.

> TINCTURA CARDAMOMI. Lond. Dub. Tincture of Cardamom.

Take of

Leffer cardamom feeds, hufked and bruifed, three ounces ; Proof spirit, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for eight days (seven, Dub.) and strain.

TINCTURE of cardamoms has been in use for a considerable time. It is a pleafant, warm cordial; and may be taken, along with any proper vehicle, in doses of from a drachm to a spoonful or two.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Lond. Dub. Compound Tincture of Cardamom.

Take of

Lesser cardamom seeds, husked, Caraway feeds, (Cochineal, Lond.) each, powdered, two drachms; Cinnamon, bruifed, half an ounce : Raifins, floned, four ounces; Proof spirit, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

何 3

This tincture contains so small a proportion of cardamoms as to be hardly entitled to derive its name from that article. Altogether, although it may be sufficiently pleasant, the composition is injudicious; for the large proportion of raisins used, forms only a very uneconomical and inelegant method of sweetening an aromatic tincture.

TINCTURA ARISTOLOCHIÆ SERPENTARIÆ.

Edin. Tinclure of Snakeroot.

Take of

Virginian snakeroot, two ounces;
Cochineal, one drachm;
Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half.
Digest for seven days and strain through paper.

TINCTURA SERPENTARIA.

Lond. Dub.

Tincture of Snakeroot.

Take of

Virginian snakeroot, three ounces; Proof spirit, two pints, (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for eight days, (seven, Dub.) and strain.

This tincture which contains the whole virtues of the root, may be taken to the quantity of a spoonful or more every five or fix hours; and to this extent it often operates as an useful diaphoretic.

TINCTURA ASSÆ FŒTIDÆ.

Tincture of Affafatida.

Take of

Assafatida, four ounces;
Alcohol, two pounds and an half.
Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

Lond.

Take of

Assactida, four ounces;
Rectified spirit of wine, two pints.
Digest with a gentle heat for fix days; and strain.

Dub.

Take of

Assatida, four ounces;
Rectified spirit of wine, two pounds;
Water, eight ounces.

Add the spirit to the assafatetida, triturated with the water, and digest for seven days; then strain.

THIS tincture pollesses the virtues of the affafætida itself; and may be given in doses of from ten drops to fifty or fixty.

TINCTURA AURANTII CORTICIS.

Lond. Dub. Tincture of Orange Peel.

Take of

Fresh orange peel, three ounces;

Proof spirit two pints, (two pounds, Dub.)

Digest for three days; and strain.

THIS tincture is an agreeable bitter, flavored at the fame time with the effential oil of the orange peel.

TINCTURA BALSAMI PERUVIANI.

Lond. Tincture of Balfam of Peru.

Take of

Balfam of Peru, four ounces; Rectified spirit of wine, one pint. Digest until the balsam be dissolved.

THE whole of the Peruvian balfam is dissolved by spirit of wine, this therefore may be confidered as a good method of freeing it from its impurities; while at the same it is thus reduced to a state under which it may be readily exhibited; but at prefent it is very little employed, unless in composition, either under this or any other form.

TINCTURA BENZOES COMPOSITA; vulgo, BALSA-Lond. Edin. MUM TRAUMATICUM. Compound Tincture of Benzoin.

Take of

Benzoin, three ounces;

(Storax, strained, two ounces; Lond.)

Balfam of Tolu, one ounce;

Socotorine aloes, half an ounce;

Rectified spirit of wine, two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for three days, (seven Edin.) and strain. THE Edinburgh College omit the storax, and use hepatic aloes in place of the focotorine. These differences are not very material; and both preparations may be confidered as elegant fimplifications of some very complicated compositions, which were celebrated under different names ; such as Baume de Commandeur, Wade's balfam, Friar's balfam, Jesuits drops, &c. These, in general, confisted of a confused farrago of discordant substances .-

They, however, derived confiderable activity from the benzoin and aloes; and every thing to be expected from them may readily be obtained from the present formulæ.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ; vulgo, SPIRITUS VINOSUS CAMPHORATUS. Tinclure of Camphor.

Take of

Camphor, one ounce; Alcohol, one pound.

Mix them together, that the camphor may be diffolved. It may also be made with a double, triple, &c. proportion of camphor.

> SPIRITUS CAMPHORATUS. Lond. Camphorated Spirit.

Take of

Camphor, four ounces; Rectified spirit of wine, two pints. Mix them, fo that the camphor may be disfolved.

Dub.

Take of

Camphor, half an ounce; Rectified spirit of wine, eight ounces. Mix them, that the camphor may be diffolved.

THESE folutions of camphor are only employed for external uses, against rheumatic pains, paralytic numbnesses, inflammations for discussing tumors, preventing gangrenes, or restraining their progress. They are too pungent to be exhibited internally, and cannot be diluted with water, without being totally decomposed.

TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ. Lond. Dub. Tincture of Cascarilla.

Take of

The bark of cascarilla, powdered, four ounces; Proof spirit, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest with a gentle heat for eight days (seven, Dub.) and strain.

PROOF SPIRIT readily extracts the active powers of the cascarilla; and the tincture may be employed to answer most of those purposes for which the bark itself is recommended: But in the cure of intermittents, it in general requires to be exhibited in fubstance.

TINCTURA CASSIÆ SENNÆ COMPOSITA; vulgo. ELIXIR SALUTIS. Edin.

Compound Tincture of Senna, commonly called Elixir of Health. Take of

Senna leaves, two ounces; Jalap root, one ounce :

Coriander feeds, half an ounce :

Diluted alcohol, three pounds and a half.

Digest for seven days, and to the strained liquor add four ounces of double refined fugar.

> TINCTURA SENNÆ. Lond. Dub. Tincture of Senna.

Take of

Senna, one pound;

Caraway feeds, bruifed, one ounce and a half;

Leffer cardamom feeds, bruised, (and husked, Dub.) half an

Raifins, stoned, fixteen ounces;

Proof spirit, one gallon (nine pounds, Dub.)

Digest for fourteen days and strain.

BOTH these tinctures are useful carminatives and cathartics. especially to those who have accustomed themselves to the use of spirituous liquors; they oftentimes relieve flatulent complaints and cholics, where the common cordials have little effect; the dofe is from to two ounces.

> TINCTURA CASTOREI. Lond. Dub. Tincture of Castor.

Take of

Russian Castor, powdered, two ounces; Proof spirit, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for ten days (feven, Dub.) and strain.

Edin.

Take of

Russian castor, an ounce and a half;

Alcohol, one pound.

Digest them for seven days, and strain through paper.

IT has been disputed whether a weak or rectified spirit, and whether cold or warm digestion, are preferable for making this tincture.

From several experiments made to determine this question, it appears that castor, magerated without heat, gives out its finer

and most grateful parts to either spirit, but most perfectly to the rectified; that heat enables both menstrua to extract the greatest part of its groffer and more nauseous matter; and that proof spirit extracts this last more readily than rectified.

The tincture of caftor is recommended in most kinds of neryous complaints and histeric disorders: In the latter, it sometimes does fervice, though many have complained of its proving ineffectual. The dose is from twenty drops to forty, fifty, or more.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ OFFICINALIS.

Edin.

TINCTURA CORTICIS PERUVIANI. Dub.

Tincture of Cinchona, or Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Cinchona bark, four ounces;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half (two pounds Dub.) Digest for seven days, and strain (through paper, Edin.)

Lond.

Take of

Cinchona bark, powdered, fix ounces;

Proof spirit of wine, two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

THIS tincture is certainly impregnated with the virtues of Cinchona, but not to fuch a degree that it can be given in fufficient doses to act as cinchona, without exhibiting more ardent spirit than what is proper to be given as a medicine. Indeed we are afraid that this and other bitter and tonic tinctures, as they are called, are with some only an apology for dram drinking, and that the most apparent effects they produce are those of a slight degree of intoxication.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ, SIVE CORTICIS PERUVIA-NI, COMPOSITA.

Land. Dub. Compound Tincture of Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark, powdered, two ounces;

Exterior peel of Seville oranges, dried, one ounce and a half, (half an ounce, Dub.)

Virginian snakeroot, bruised, three drachms;

Saffron, one drachm;

(Cochineal, powder, two scruples, Lond.)

Proof spirits, twenty ounces (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for fourteen days and strain.

THIS has been for a confiderable time celebrated under the title

of Huxkam's Tinclure of Bark.

As a corroborant and stomachic, it is given in doses of two or three drachms; but when employed for the cure of intermittents, it must be taken to a greater extent.

TINCTURA COLOMBÆ.

Lond. Edin. Dub. Tinclure of Colomba.

Take of

Colomba root, powdered, two ounces and a half, (two ounces, Edin. Dub.)

Proof spirit of wine, two pints.

Digest for eight days (seven, Edin. Dub.) and frain.

THE colomba readily yields its active qualities to the menftruum here employed; and accordingly, under this form, it may be advantageously employed against bilious vomitings, and those different stomach ailments, in which the colomba has been found useful; but where there does not occur some objection to its use in substance, that form is in general preferable to the tincture.

TINCTURA CONVOLVULI JALAPÆ.

Edin. Tincture of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap, in course powder, three ounces;

Diluted alcohol, fifteen ounces.

Digest them for eight days, and strain the tincture through paper.

TINCTURA JALAPII.

TINCTURA JALAPA.

Dub.

Tindure of Jalap.

Take of

Powdered Jalap, eight ounces;

Proof spirit two pints.

Digest, with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

ALCOHOL was formerly ordered for the preparation of this tincture; but rectified spirit dissolving little more than the pure resinous parts of the jalap, rendered the use of the medicine somewhat less commodious than that of the tincture prepared with proof spirit.

TINCTURA CROCI.

Edin. Tinclure of Saffron.

Take of

English faffron, one ounce; Proof spirit, sifteen ounces.

After digetting them for feven days, let the tincture be ftrained

through paper.

THE proof spirit is a very proper menstruum for extracting the medical virtues of the saffron, and affords a convenient mode of exhibiting that drug, the qualities of which were mentioned in the Materia Medica.

TINCTURA DIGITALIS PURPUREÆ.

Edin. Tinclure of Foxglove.

Take of

The dried leaves of foxglove, one ounce;

Diluted alcohol, eight ounces.

Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

This tincture is a very powerful medicine, and contains the virtues of the foxglove in a very manageable form. It has been chiefly used to diminish the force of the circulation of the blood in hæmoptysis, and often with remarkable success. In has been also said to cure phthis is pulmonalis, but subsequent experience has not confirmed the first trials. Like every other form in which foxglove is given, it should be given in very small doses at first, such as from ten to twenty drops, and cautiously increased.

TINCTURA GALBANI.

Lond. Tinclure of Galbanum.

Take of

Galbanum, cut into small pieces, two ounces;
Proof spirit of wine, two pints.
Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

GALBANUM is one of the strongest of the fetid gums; and although less active, it is much less disagreeable than as a fœtida; and under the form of tincture it may be successfully employed in cases of statulence and hysteria, where its effects are immediately required, particularly with those who cannot bear as a fœtida.

TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA; vulgo, ELIXIR

STOMACHICUM. Edin.

Compound Tinclure of Gentian, commonly called Stomachic Elixir. Take of

Gentian root, two ounces;

Seville orange peel, dried, once ounce;

Canella alba, half an ounce; Cochineal half a drachm;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half.

Macerate for feven days, and strain through paper. .

Lond.

Take of

Gentian root, fliced and bruifed, two ounces; Exterior dried peel of Seville oranges, one ounce;

Leffer cardamom feeds, hufked and bruifed, half an ounce;

Proof spirit of wine, two pints. Digest for eigh days, and strain.

THESE are very elegant spirituous bitters. As the preparations are defigned for keeping, lemon peel, an excellent ingredient in the watery bitter infusions, has on account of the perishableness of its flavor, no place in these. The aromatics are here very commodious ingredients, as in this spirituous menstruum they are free from the inconvenience with which they are attended in other liquors, of diminishing their transparency.

TINCTURA GUAIACI.

Edin. Tincture of Guaiac.

Take of

Gum guaiac, one pound;

Alcohol, two pounds and a half.

Digest for ten days, and strain.

WHAT is called gum guaiac is in fact a refin, and perfectly feluble in alcohol. This folution is a powerful stimulating sodorific, and may be given in doses of about half an ounce in rheumatic and arthretic cases. It was once supposed to be a specific against the gout.

TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI,

Lond. Dub. Tinclure of Black Hellebore.

Take of

Black hellebore, in course powder, four ounces; (Cochineal, powdered, two scruples, Lond.)

Proof spirit of wine, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest with gentle heat for eight days (seven, Dub.) and strain.

Edin.

Take of

Black hellebore root, four ounces ;

Cochineal, half a drachm;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half.

Digest them together seven days, and afterwards filter the tincture through paper.

THIS is perhaps the best preparation of hellebore, when design. ed for an alterative, the mentiruum here employed extracting the whole of its virtues. It has been found from experience, particularly serviceable in uterine obstructions. In fanguine constitutions, where chalybeates are hurtful, it has been faid that it feldom fails of exciting the menstrual evacuations, and removing the ill consequences of their suppression. A tea spoonful of the tincture may be taken twice a day in warm water or any other convenient vehicle.

TINCTURA HYOSCIAMI NIGRI.

Edin. Tindure of Henbane.

Take of

The leaves of henbane, dried, one ounce;

Diluted alcohol, eight ounces.

Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

THIS tincture, although not yet come into general use, is a val luable anodyne, and in many cases may be substituted with advantage for the tincture of opium, especially where the latter produces obstinate constipation, or, instead of its usual soporific and fedative effects, it causes uneafiness, restlessness, and universal irritation.

> TINCTURA KINO. Edin. Dub. Tincture of Gum Kino.

Take of

Kino, (in powder, Dub.) two ounces; Diluted alcohol, a pound and a half. Digest seven days and strain through paper.

WE have already stated our reasons for believing kino to be a species of tanin, prepared by decoction and evaporation. This is certainly a very astringent tincture, and will be found an excellent medicine in obstinate diarrhœas and in lienteria.

TINCTURA LAURI CINNAMOMI.

Tincture of Cinnamon.

Takeof

Cinnamon, three ounces;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half. Macerate for feven days, and strain through paper.

> TINCTURA CINNAMOMI. Lond. Tincture of Cinnamon.

Take of

Cinnamon, bruifed, one ounce and a half; Proof spirit of wine, one pint. Digest for ten days and strain.

Dub.

Take of

Cinnamon, bruifed, three ounces and a half; Proof spirit, two pounds.

Mix and digest for ten days, then strain.

THE tincture of cinnamon possess the astringent virtues of the cinnamon, as well as its aromatic cordial ones; and in this respect it differs from the distilled waters of that spice.

TINCTURA LAURI CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA; olim,

Edin. TINCTURA AROMATICA.

Compound Tinclure of Cinnamon, formerly Aromatic Tinclure.

Take of

Cinnamon,

Lesser cardamom seeds, each one ounce;

Long pepper, two drachms;

Proof spirit, two pounds and a half.

Macerate for feven days, and filter the tincture through paper.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Lond.

TINCTURA AROMATICA.

Dub.

Aromatic Tincture.

Take of

Cinnamon bruised, fix drachms;

Leffer cardamom feeds, without the capfules, one drachm, (three drachms, Lond.)

Long pepper in powder.

Ginger in powder, two drachms; Proof spirit, two pounds, (two pints, Lond.) Mix and digest for seven days, then strain.

In their formula, the Dublin and London Colleges diminish the quantity of cardamom seeds, and substitute for it a proportion of ginger. This makes no alteration on the virtues of the preparation, which is a very warm aromatic, too hot to be given without dilution. A teaspoonful or two may be taken in wine, or any other convenient vehicle, in languors, weakness of the stomach, slatulencies, and other similar complaints; and in these cases it is often employed with advantage.

TINCTURA LAVENDULÆ COMPOSITA.

Dub.

SPIRITUS LAVANBULE SPICE COMPOSITUS.

Edin.

Compound Tincture or Spirit of Lavender.

Take of

Spirit of Lavender, three pounds; Spirit of rofemary, one pound;

Cinnamon, one ounce, (half an ounce, Dub.)

Cloves, two drachms, Nutmeg half an ounce;

Red faunderswood, three drachms. Macerate for feven days and filter.

SPIRITUS LAVENDULÆ COMPOSITA.

Lond.

Compound Spirit of Lavender.

Take of

Spirit of Lavender three pints; Spirit of rosemary, one pint;

Cinnamon, bruised.

Nutmegs bruifed of each half an ounce;

Red faunders one ounce. Digest for ten days and strain.

THESE preparations do not differ materially. They are grateful cordials, of which from ten to an hundred drops may be conveniently taken dropt upon fugar. It does not appear very clearly whether they should be considered as spirits or tinctures; for although the spirit of lavender be the predominant ingredient, yet the mode of preparation is that of a tincture, and the spirit as a menstruum dissolves astringent coloring, and other substances, which would not rife with it in distillation.

TINCTURA MELOES VESICATORII.

Edin. TINCTURA CANTHARIDUM. Dub. Tincture of Cantharides.

Take of

Cantharides, bruised, one drachm, (two drachms, Dub.) Proof spirit, one pound, (two pounds, Dub.) Mix and digest for seven days; then strain through paper.

> TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS. Lond. Tincture of Spanish Flies.

Take of

Bruised cantharides, two drachms; Cochineal, powdered, half a drachm; Proof spirit, one pint and a half. Digest for eight days, and strain.

THIS tineture contains the active principle of the cantharides. whatever it may be. It is applied externally as a flimulant and rubefacient, and is fometimes given internally, in doses of from ten to twenty drops as a diuretic.

TINCTURA MIMOSÆ CATECHU; olim, TINCTURA JA-Edin. PONICA.

Tincture of Catechu.

Take of

Extract of catechu, three ounces; Cinnamon, two ounces;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half. Digest for eight days, and strain through paper.

> TINCTURA CATECHU. Lond. Tincture of Catechu.

Take of

Catechu, three ounces; Cinnamon, bruised, two ounces; Proof spirit of wine, two pints. Digest for ten days, and strain.

THE cinnamon is a very useful addition to the catechu, not only as it warms the stomach, &c. but likewise as it improves the roughnels and aftringency of the other.

This tincture is of fervice in all kinds of defluxions, catarrhs, loofenesses, uterine fluors, and other disorders, where mild aftringent medicines are indicated. Two or three tea spoonfuls may be

be taken every now and then in red wine, or any other proper vehicle.

TINCTURA MOSCHI.

Dub. Tincture of Mush.

Take of

572

Musk, two drachms: Rectified spirit of wine, one pound. Mix and macerate for feven days, and strain.

RECTIFIED spirit is the most complete menstruum for musk; but in this form it is often impossible to give such a quantity of the musk as is necessary for our purpose; and hence this article is more frequently employed under the form of julep or bolus.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ. Edin.

Tindure of Myrrh.

Take of

Myrrh, in powder, three ounces; Alcohol, twenty ounces; Water, ten ounces. Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

Lond.

Take of

Myrrh, bruifed, three ounces ; Proof spirit of wine, a pint and a half; Rectified spirit of wine, half a pint, Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain,

Dub.

Take of

Myrrh, bruifed, three ounces; Rectified spirit of wine, two pounds. Mix and digest for seven days; then strain. .

TINCTURE of myrrh is recommended internally for warming the habit, attenuating viscid juices, strengthening the folids, opening obstructions, particularly those of the uterine vessels, and refifting putrefaction. The dole is from fifteen drops to forty or more. The medicine may perhaps be given in these cases to advantage; though with us, it is more commonly used externally, for cleanfing foul ulcers, and promoting the exfoliation of carious bones.

TINCTURA OPII, SIVE THEBAICA; vulgo, LAUDANUM Edin. Dub. LIQUIDUM.

Tincture of Opium, or Thebaic Tincture, commonly called Liquid Laudanum.

Take of

Opium, two ounces:

Diluted alcohol, two pounds. Digest seven days, and filter through paper.

Lond.

Take of

Hard purified opium, powdered, ten drachms; Proof spirit of wine, one pint. Digest for ten days, and strain.

THESE are very elegant liquid opiates; and as they are now directed, they are of the same strength, or contain the same proportion, of opium; a drachm of each tincture containing, as is found by evaporating the tincture, three grains and a half of pure opium.

It is to be regretted that these tinctures are not so well adapted for keeping as could be wished; in long standing, a part of the opium is gradually deposited from both, and consequently the tinctures become weaker; the part which thus separates amounts sometimes, as it is faid, to near one fourth of the quantity of opium at first dissolved.

TINCTURA OPII CAMPHORATA.

Lond.

Olim, ELIXIR PAREGORICUM. Dub. Camphorated Tincture of Opium. Paregoric Elixir.

Take of

Hard purified opium,

Flowers of benzoin, of each, one drachm;

Camphor two scruples;

Essential oil of aniseed, one drachm;

Proof spirit of wine, two pints.

Digest for ten days, (Mix and macerate for seven days, Dub.) and strain.

In this formula the virtues of the opium and camphor are combined. It gets an agreeable flavor from the acid of benzoin and effential oil. The latter will also render it more stimulating ; but whether it derives any falutary virtues from the former, we do not know. It was originally prescribed under the title of Elixir Asthmaticum, which it does not ill deserve. It contributes to allay the tickling which provokes frequent coughing; and at the fame time it is supposed to open the breast, and give greater liberty

of breathing. It is given to children against the chincough, &c. from five drops to twenty; to adults, from twenty to an hundred. Half an ounce by measure, contains about a grain of opium.

TINCTURA RHEI PALMATI. Edin.

Tincture of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb, three ounces;

Lesser cardamom seeds, half an ounce; Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half. Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

TINCTURA RHABARBARI.

Lond.

Tinclure of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb, cut into pieces, two ounces :

Lesser cardamom seeds, bruised, (and husked, Dub.)

Saffron, two drachms;

Proof spirit of wine, two pints, (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for eight days, (seven days, Dub.) and strain.

TINCTURA RHABARBARI COMPOSITA.

Lond.

Compound Tincture of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb, fliced, two ounces;

Liquorice root, bruised, half an ounce;

Ginger, powdered,

Saffron, each two drachms; Distilled water, one pint;

Proof spirit of wine, twelve ounces, by measure.

Digest for fourteen days, and strain.

TINCTURA RHEI CUM ALOE; olim, ELIXIR SACRUM.

Edin.

Tincture of Rhubarb with Aloes, commonly called Sacred Elixir.

Take of

Rhubarb, ten drachms;

Socotorine aloes, fix drachms;

Leffer cardamom feeds, half an ounce; Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half.

Digest for seven days, and strain through paper.

TINCTURA RHEICUM GENTIANA; olim, TINCTURA RHEI AMARA. Edin.

Tincture of Rhubarb with Gentian, formerly Bitter Tincture of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb, two ounces;

Gentian root, half an ounce;

Diluted alcohol, two pounds and a half.

Digest for seven days, and then strain the tincture through paper,

ALL the foregoing tinctures of rhubarb are defigned as flomachics and corroborants, as well as purgatives; spirituous liquors excellently extract those parts of the rhubarb in which the two first qualities reside, and the additional ingredients considerably promote their efficacy. In weakness of the stomach, indigestion, laxity of the intestines, diarrheas, colic, and other similar complaints, these medicines are frequently of great service.

TINCTURA SABINÆ COMPOSITA.

Lond. Compound Tincture of Savin.

Take of

Extract of favin, one ounce; Tincture of caftor, one pint; --- myrrh, half a pint.

Digest till the extract of favin be dissolved, and then strain.

THIS preparation is improved from one described in some former Dispensatories under the name of Elixir Uterinum. It is faid to be a medicine of great importance in uterine obstructions, and in hypocondriacal cases; though, possibly, means might be contrived of superadding more effectually the virtues of savin to a tincture of myrrh and castor. It may be given from five drops to twenty or thirty, or more, in any fuitable vehicle.

TINCTURA SAPONIS; vulgo, LINIMENTUM SAPONA-Edin. CEUM.

Tinclure of Soap, formerly Saponaceous Liniment.

Take of

Soap, four ounces; Camphor, two ounces;

Volatile oil of rofemary, half an ounce;

Alcohol, two pounds.

Digest the soap in the alcohol for three days; then add to the filtered liquor the camphor and the oil, agitating them diligently,

LINIMENTUM SAPONIS COMPOSITUM.

Compound Soap Liniment.

Take of

Soap, three ounces; Camphor, one ounce;

Spirit of rosemary, one pint.

Digest the soap in the spirit of rosemary until it be dissolved, and add to it the camphor.

LINIMENTUM SAPONACEUM.

Dub.

Saponaceous Liniment.

Take of

Castile soap, two ounces, Camphor, one ounce;

Alcohol,

Water, each eight ounces;

Effential oil of rosemary, two scruples.

Dissolve the soap in the water over a gentle fire; strain the liquor through linen, and when it is almost cold, add the camphor and oil dissolved in the alcohol.

TINCTURA SAPONIS CUM OPIO; olim, LINIMENTUM ANODYNUM. Edin.

Tindure of Soap with Opium, formerly Anodyne Liniment.
This is prepared in the same way and from the same substance

This is prepared in the same way, and from the same substances, as the other tincture of soap, (p. 575) but with the addition from the beginning of one ounce of opium.

THESE tinetures are only used externally, and possess great efficacy in removing local pains when rubbed on the affected part.

TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

Lond. Dub.
Tinclure of Squill.

Squills, fresh dried four ounces:

Proof spirit of wine, two pints, (two pounds, Dub.)

Digest for eight days and pour off the liquor.

(Mix and digest for seven days; then remove from the fire, and when the seces have subsided, pour off the pure liquor, Dub.)

THE active principle of fquills is foluble in alcohol, and there are cases in which a tincture may be useful.

TINCTURA TOLUIFERÆ BALSAMI; olim, TINCTURA TOLUTANA. Edin.

TINCTURA BALSAMI TOLUTANI. Lond. Dub. Tindure of the Balfam of Tolu.

Take of

Balfam of Tolu, an ounce and a half (one ounce, Dub.)

Alcohol, one pint, (one pound, Dub. Edin.)

Digest until the balsam be dissolved; and then strain the tincture through paper.

THIS folution of balfam of Tolu possesses all the virtues of the balfam itself. It may be taken internally, with the several intentions for which that valuable balfam is proper, to the quantity of a tea ipoonful or two, in any convenient vehicle. Mixed with the plain fyrup of fugar, it forms an elegant balfamic fyrup.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

Lond. Tincture of Valerian.

Take of

The root of wild valerian, in coarfe powder, four ounces; Proof spirit of wine, two pints.

Digest with a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

THE valerian root ought to be reduced to a pretty fine powder. otherwise the spirit will not sufficiently extract its virtues. The tincture proves of a deep color, and confiderably strong of the valerian; though it has not been found to answer so well in the cure of epileptic diforders as the root in substance, exhibited in the form of powder or bolus. The dose of the tincture is, from half a spoonful to a spoonful or more, two or three times a day.

TINCTURA VERATRI ALBI. Edin. Tincture of White Hellebore.

Take of

White hellebore root, eight ounces; Proof spirit, two pounds and a half.

Digest them together for seven days, and filter the tincture through

THIS tincture is sometimes used for affishing cathartics, &c. and as an emetic in apoplectic and maniacal diforders. It may likewise be so managed, as to prove a powerful alterative and deobstruent, in cases where milder remedies have little effect. But a great deal of caution is requifite in its use; the dose, at first, ought to be only a few drops; if confiderable, it proves violently emetic or cathartic.

G 4

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS. Lond. Tincture of Ginger.

Take of

Ginger, powdered, two ounces;
Proof fpirit, two pounds.
Digest in a gentle heat for eight days, and strain.

This simple tincture of ginger is a warm cordial, and is rather intended as a useful addition, in the quantity of a drachm or two, to purging mixtures, than for being used alone.

CHAP. XXXI.

TICTURES MADE WITH ETHERIAL SPIRITS.

We have classed these tinctures by themselves, because they are more strongly characterized by the nature of the menstruum than of the substances dissolved in it. Indeed, the etherial spirits are used in these instances, not to dissolve bodies which would resist the action of alcohol and water, but for the sake of their own direct action on the body.

TINCTURA ALOES ÆTHEREA.

Etherial Tincture of Aloes.

Take of

Myrrh,

Socotorine aloes, of each an ounce and a half;

English saffron, one ounce;

Sulphuric ether with alcohol, one pound.

Digest the myrrh with the liquor for four days, in a close vessel; then add the saffron and aloes.

Digest again for four days, and, when the feces have subsided, pour off the tincture.

This tincture agrees generally in its effects with the other tinctures of aloes, the only difference arising from the more penetrating and stimulating nature of the menstruum itself.

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS CUM ALCOHOLE AROMAT-ICUS.

Aromatic Sulphuric Ether with Alcohol.

This is made of the same aromatics, and in the same manner as the compound tincture of cinnamon; except that in place of the alcohol, fulphuric ether with alcohol is employed.

THIS is defigned for persons whose stomachs are too weak to bear the following acid tincture; to the tafte, it is gratefully aromatic, without any perceptible acidity.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMATICUM.

Edin.

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid.

Take of

Alcohol, two pounds; Sulphuric acid, fix ounces.

Drop the acid gradually into the alcohol.

Digest the mixture with a very gentle heat in a close vessel for three days, and then add of

Cinnamon, an ounce and a half;

Ginger, one ounce.

Digest again in a close vessel for fix days, and then filter the tincture through paper placed in a glass funnel.

ALTHOUGH the name given to this preparation by the College does not fanction its arrangement with the etherial tinctures, yet we have ventured to place it here, from the belief that the alcohol is completely or partially changed, by the digestion with the acid into an etherial spirit, and that the principal difference between this and the preceding tincture confifts in the presence of the acid, which is not to be confidered as the menstruum by which the tincture is formed, but as an acid mixed with the etherial tincture.

This is a valuable medicine in weakness and relaxations of the stomach, and decays of constitution, particularly in those which proceed from irregularities, which are accompanied with flow febrile lymptoms, or which follow the suppression of intermittents. It frequently succeeds, after bitters and aromatics by themselves had availed nothing; and, indeed, great part of its virtues depend on the fulphuric acid; which barely diluted with water, has in those cases where the stomach could bear the acidity, produced happy effects.

It is very usefully conjoined with cinchona, and other tonic barks, both as covering their difagreeable tafte, and as coinciding with them in virtue. It may be given in doses of ten to thirty

drops, or more, feveral times a day.

CHAP. XXXII.

AMMONIATED OR VOLATILE TINCTURES.

AMMONIA, like ether, is so powerful an agent on the living fystem, that we think it gives a peculiar character to the compofitions into which it enters. They are all highly stimulating and pungent, and apt to excite diaphoresis. As ammonia exerts confiderable and peculiar powers as a folvent, these tinctures must never be combined in prescription with any thing acid, which would not only neutralize the ammonia, and destroy its peculiar action on the living fystem, but would precipitate whatever was dissolved by its agency.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Compound Camphor Liniment.

Take of

Camphor, two ounces;

Water of pure ammonia, fix ounces;

Spirit of lavender, fixteen ounces

Mix the water of ammonia with the spirit; and distil from a glass retort, with a flow fire, fixteen ounces. Then diffolve the camphor in the distilled liquor.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORATUM.

Dub. Camphorated Liniment.

Take of

Camphor, three ounces;

Ley of aerated volatile alkali, ten ounces ;

Spirit of lavender, two pounds.

Mix the ley and the spirit; and distil from a glass retort, with a gentle heat, two pounds. Then diffolve the camphor in the distilled liquor.

THESE compositions are more pungent and penetrating than the folutions of camphor in alcohol. In the quarto impression of their Pharmacopæia, the London College employed the folution of carbonated ammonia, but changed it in the octavo edition for the water of pure ammonia, which is certainly an improvement.

LINIMENTUM VOLATILE.

Dub. Volatile Liniment.

Take of

The aromatic spirit of volatile alkali, one ounce; Liniment of soap, two ounces.

Mix them.

This is an entirely different composition from the volatile liniment of the Edinburgh and London Pharmacopæias. The latter is a soap formed of ammonia and fixed oil, whereas the present is an ammoniated tincture of camphor, soap of soda, and volatile oils. In its effects it differs from the soap liniment of the Dublin College only in being more stimulating.

ALCOHOL AMMONIATUM AROMATICUM, SIVE SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

Aromatic Ammoniated Alcohol, or Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Spirit of ammonia, eight ounces;

Volatile oil of rosemary, one drachm and a half;

Volatile oil of lemon peel, one drachm. Mix them, that the oils may be diffolved.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ COMPOSITUS.

Lond.

Compound Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Spirit of ammonia, two pints;

Effential oil of lemon,

cloves, of each two drachms.

Mix them.

SPIRITUS ALKALI VOLATILIS AROMATICUS.

Dub.

Aromatic Spirit of Volatile Alkali.

Take of

Spirit of volatile alkali, two pounds;

Essential oil of lemon,

nutmeg, of each two drachms.

Mix them.

VOLATILE oils are dissolved readily and completely by spirit of ammonia; and medicines of this kind might be prepared extemporaneously, by dropping any proper essential oil into spirit of ammonia, which will readily dissolve the oil without the assistance of distillation. But it is perhaps preferable that they should be kept in the shops ready mixed.

All the foregoing compositions turn out excellent ones, provided the oils are good. The dose is from five or six drops to sixty or more.

Volatile falts, thus united with aromatics, are not only more agreeable in flavor, but likewise more acceptable to the stomach, and less acrimonious than in their pure state.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINATUS.

Succinated Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Alcohol, one ounce, by weight;

Water of pure ammonia, four ounces, by measure;

Rectified oil of amber, one scruple, by weight;

Soap, ten grains.

Digest the soap and oil of amber in the alcohol till they be disfolved; then add the water of pure ammonia, and mix them by shaking.

This preparation is intended as a substitute for Eau de Luce, which was formerly imported entirely from Paris. It is now, we believe, prepared also by the chemists and druggists in London; but without some peculiar manipulation, which is kept secret, the above formula does not succeed in giving the liquor that permanent milky opacity, which is deemed essential to good Eau de Luce, for it becomes more or less transparent by keeping. This sancied persection is, however, in a medical point of view, immaterial; and whether it be opaque or transparent, it is an excellent analeptic remedy, and may be used in the same circumstances, and in the same doses as the spirit of ammonia itself.

TINCTURA CASTOREI COMPOSITA.

Edin. Compound Tincture of Castor.

Take of

Russia castor, one ounce; Asa fœtida, half an ounce;

Ammoniated alcohol, one pound.

Digest for seven days in a close stopped phial, and filter through paper.

This composition is a medicine of real efficacy, particularly in hysterical disorders, and the several symptoms which accompany them. The spirit here used is an excellent menstruum, both for the castor and the asa sœtida, and greatly adds to their virtues.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ AMMONIATA.

Lond.
Ammoniated Tinclure of Cinchona.

Take of

Cinchona, powdered, four ounces; Compound spirit of ammonia; two pints. Digest in a close vessel for ten days, and strain.

WE are not acquainted with this tincture; but from our knowledge of the active principles of cinchona bark, we are not disposed to think it a very judicious preparation; for the nature of the menstruum is so stimulating, that little effect can be expected from any portion of the bark it is capable of dissolving.

TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiac.

Take of

Gum guaiac, four ounces; Ammoniated alcohol, one pound and a half. Digest for seven days, and filter through paper.

TINCTURA GUAIACI.

Lond.

Tinclure of Guaiacum.

Take of

Gum guaiacum, four ounces; Compound spirit of ammonia, a pint and a half. Digest for three days, and strain.

TINCTURA GUAIACI VOLATILIS.

Dub.

Volatile Tinclure of Guaiac.

Take of

Guaiac, four ounces;

Aromatic spirit of volatile alkali, one pound and a half.

Mix and macerate for seven days, in a vessel closely covered, then filter.

THESE are very elegant and efficacious tinctures; the ammoniated spirit readily dissolving the resin, and at the same time promoting its medicinal virtue. In rheumatic cases, a tea or even table spoonful, taken every morning and evening in any convenient vehicle, particularly in milk, has proved of singular service.

TINCTURA OPII AMMONIATA; olim, ELIXIR PARE-Edin.

Ammoniated Tincture of Opium, formerly Paregoric Elixir.

Take of

Benzoic acid,

English saffron, of each three drachms;

Opium, two drachms:

Essential oil of aniseed, half a drachm: Ammoniated alcohol, fixteen ounces.

Digest for seven days in a close vessel, and strain.

THIS is a preparation of confiderable efficacy in many spasmodic diseases, as chincough, &c. the ammonia removing the spasm immediately, while the opium tends to prevent its return. Each drachm contains about a grain of opium.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

Lond. Dub. Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian.

Take of

Wild valerian, in coarse powder, four ounces;

Compound spirit of ammonia, two pints.

Digest for eight days (seven days, in a vessel closely covered. Dub.) and strain.

THE compound spirit of ammonia is here an excellent menstruum, and at the same time considerably promotes the virtues of the valerian, which in some cases wants assistance of this kind. The dose may be a tea spoonful or two.

CHAP. XXXIII.

MEDICATED WINES.

PARMENTIER has occupied thirty two pages of the Annales de Chimie, to prove, that wine is an extremely bad menstruum for extracting the virtues of medicinal substances. His argument, (for there is but one) is, that by the infusion of vegetable substances in wine, its natural tendency to decomposition is so much accelerated, that at the end of the process, instead of wine, we have only a liquor containing the elements of bad vinegar. As a folvent diluted alcohol perfectly superfedes the use of wine; and it we wish to use wine to cover the taste, or to assist the operation of any medicine, M. Parmentier proposes, that a tincture of the fubstance should be extemporaneously mixed with wine as a ve-

Notwithstanding this argument appears to us to have great weight, we shall give to the medicated wines, retained in the phar-

macopæias, the characters they still generally possess.

VINUM ALOES SOCOTORINÆ; vulgo, TINTURA SA-Edin.

Wine of Socotorine Aloes, commonly called Sacred Tincture.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, one ounce; Lesser cardamom seeds,

Ginger, each one drachm;

Spanish white wine, two pounds. Digest for feven days, stirring now and then, and afterwards strain.

> VINUM ALOETICUM. Dub.

Aloetic Wine.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, four ounces; Canella alba, two ounces;

Spanish white wine, four pounds.

Powder the aloes and canella alba feparately, then mix and pour on the wine, afterwards digest for fourteen days, frequently shaking the vessel; and lastly, filter the liquor.

> VINUM ALOES. Lond. Wine of Aloes.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, eight ounces; Canella alba, two ounces; Spanish white wine, six pints;

Proof spirit, two pints. Powder the aloes and canella separately; mix them and pour on the wine and spirit; digest for fourteen days, now and then,

shaking them; and strain.

It will not be amiss to mix white fand, cleansed from impurities with the powder, in order to prevent the moistened aloes from flicking together.

THIS medicine has long been in great esteem, not only as a ca-

thartic, but likewise as a stimulus.

It appears from long experience to be a medicine of excellent fervice. The dose as a purgative, is from one to two ounces. It may be introduced into the habit, so as to be productive of excellent effects as an alterant, by giving it in small doses, at proper intervals; thus managed, it does not for a considerable time operate remarkably by stool; but at length proves purgative, and occasions a lax habit of much longer continuance than that produced by the other common cathartics.

VINUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM; vulgo, VINUM AMARUM. Edin.

Compound Wine of Gentian, commonly called Bitter Wine.

Take of

Gentian root, half an ounce; Peruvian bark, one ounce;

Seville orange peel, dried, two drachms;

Canella alba, one drachm; Proof spirit, four ounces;

Spanish white wine, two pounds and a half.

First pour on the spirit, and after twenty sour hours add the wine; then macerate for three days, and strain.

This wine is intended to supply the place of the Tinctura ad stomachicos, as it was formerly called. Wine is a menstruum sully capable of extracting the active powers of the different ingredients; and it supplies us with a very useful and elegant stomachic medicine, answering the purposes intended much better than the celebrated elixir of Van Helmont, and other unchemical and uncertain preparations, which had formerly a place in our pharmacopæias.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Lond. Dub. Wine of Ipecacuanha.

Take of

Thé root of ipecacuanha, bruised, two ounces; Spanish white wine, two pints (two pounds, Dub.) Digest for ten days (seven days, Dub.) and strain.

Edin.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, in powder, one ounce; Spanish white wine, fifteen ounces. Macerate for seven days, and filter through paper.

BOTH these wines are very mild and safe emetics, and equally ferviceable in dysenteries also, with the ipecacuanha in substance; this root yielding nearly all its virtues to the Spanish white wine. here ordered, as it does a good share of them even to aqueous liquors. The common dose is an ounce, more or less, according to the age and strength of the patient.

VINUM NICOTIANÆ TABACI.

Edin. Tobacco Wine:

Take of

The dried leaves of tobacco, one ounce; Spanish white wine, one pound. Macerate for feven days, and then strain the liquor.

WE have already under the article NICOTIANA in the Materia Medica, offered some observations on its introduction into practice by Dr. Fowler, as a very useful remedy in the cure of dropfies and dyfuries. From his treatife on that fubject the prefent formula is taken ; and we may observe, that while in practice we have frequently experienced from the tobacco those good effects for which Dr. Fowler recommends it, we are inclined to give the present formula the preserence to every other which he has proposed. It seems to extract more fully the active principles of the tobacco than either water or spirit taken separately.

VINUM RHEI PALMATI.

Edin. Rhubarb Wine.

Take of

Rhubarb fliced, two ounces; Canella alba, one drachm; Diluted alcohol, two ounces; Spanish white wine, fifteen ounces. Macerate for feven days, and strain through paper:

> VINUM RHABARBARI. Lond. Wine of Rhubarb.

Take of

Sliced rhubarb, two ounces and a half:

Leffer cardamom feeds, bruifed and hufked, half an ounce ;

Saffron two drachms;

Spanish white wine, two pints;

Proof spirit, half a pint. Digest for ten days and strain.

By affifting the folvent power of the wine, the proof spirit in the above formulæ is a very useful addition. This is a warm, cordial, laxative medicine. It is used chiefly in weakness of the flomach and bowels, and some kinds of loofenesses, for evacuating

00

the offending matter, and strengthening the tone of the viscera. It may be given in doses of from half a spoonful to three or four spoonfuls or more, according to the circumstances of the disorder, and the strength of the patient.

CHAP. XXXIV.

EXTRACTS AND RESINS.

EXTRACT in pharmacy has long been used, in the common and true acceptation of the term, to express a thing extracted, and theretore it was applied to substances of all kinds which were extracted from heterogeneous bodies, by the action of any menstruum, and again reduced to a confistent form, by the evaporation of that menstruum. Lately, however, Extract has been used in a different and much more limited fenfe, as the name for a peculiar principle, which is often indeed contained in extracts, and which before had no proper appellation. Although we have used it in this fense (\$ 262) on farther consideration we regret having done so; for it is certainly improper to employ a word, which in common language has a fixed and appropriate meaning, to express any new fubstance or relation of substances. Such arbitrary changes in the application of words are fources of infinite confusion, and retard science. Accordingly, in reading the works of the French authors, it is extremely difficult, and fometimes impossible to afcertain whether the word Friract be employed in the common or in the more limited acceptation. It is in the former fense that we employ it here, and in which we wish it to be only used, while a new word should be invented as the name of the new substance. Till a better be proposed, we shall call it Extractive.

Extracts are of various kinds, according to the nature of the fubstances from which they are obtained, and the menstruum employed; but they commonly consist of gum, sugar, extractive, tannin, gallic acid, or resin, or several of them mixed in various proportions. The menstrua most commonly employed are water and alcohol. The former is capable of extracting all the substances enumerated, except the resin, and the latter all except the gum. Wine is also sometimes employed, but very improperly; for as a solvent it can only act as a mixture of alcohol and water, and the principles which it leaves behind on evaporation are rather inju-

rious than of advantage to the extract.

Water is the menstruum most economically employed in making extracts, as it is capable of dissolving all the active princi-

ples except resin, and can have its solvent powers assisted by a considerable degree of heat.

Watery extracts are prepared by boiling the subject in water, and evaporating the strained decoction to a thick consistence.

It is indifferent, with regard to the medicine, whether the subject be used fresh or dry; since nothing that can be preserved in this process will be lost by drying. With regard to the facility of extraction, there is a very considerable difference; vegetables in general giving out their virtues more readily when moderately dried than when fresh.

Very compact dry substances should be reduced into exceeding-

ly imall parts, previous to the affusion of the menstruum.

The quantity of water ought to be no greater than is necessary for extracting the virtues of the subject. This point, however, is not very easily ascertained; for although some of the common principles of extracts be soluble in a very small proportion of water, there are others, such as the tannin, of which water can dissolve only a certain proportion, and cannot be made to take up more by any length of boiling; and we have no very good method of knowing when we have used a sufficient quantity of water; for vegetable substances will continue to color deeply successive portions of water boiled with them, long after they are yielding nothing to it but coloring matter. Perhaps one of the best methods is to boil the subject in successive quantities of water, as long as the decoctions form a considerable precipitate with the test which is proper for detecting the substance we are extracting, such as a solution of gelatin for tannin, of alum for extractive, &c.

"The decoctions are to be depurated by colature; and afterwards suffered to stand for a day or two, when a considerable
quantity of sediment is usually sound at the bottom. If the liquor poured off clear be boiled down a little, and afterwards
fuffered to cool again, it will deposite a fresh sediment, from
which it may be decanted before you proceed to finish the
evaporation. The decoctions of very resinous substances do not
require this treatment, and are rather injured by it; the resin

" fubfiding along with the inactive dregs."

Such were the directions given in the former editions of this work for the depuration of the decoctions, and we have inferted them at full length, because, although we doubt very much of their propriety, our reasons for so doing are scarcely more than hypothetical. We would advise the decoctions to be evaporated after they have been filtered boiling hot, without any further depuration; because some of the most active principles of vegetable substances, such as tannin, are much more soluble in boiling than in cold water, and because almost all of them are very quickly affected by exposure to the atmosphere. Therefore, if a boiling decoction, saturated with tannin, be allowed to cool, the greatest

part of the very principle on which the activity of the substance depends will separate to the bottom, and according to the above directions, will be thrown away as sediment. The same objection applies more strongly to allowing the decoction to cool, and deposite a fresh sediment, after it has been partially evaporated. Besides, by allowing the decoctions to stand several days before we proceed to the evaporation, we are in fact allowing the active principles contained in the decoction to be altered by the action of the air, and to be converted into substances, perhaps inactive, which also are thrown away as sediment.

The evaporation is most conveniently performed in broad shallow vessels; the larger the surface of the liquor, the sooner will the aqueous parts exhale. This esset may likewise be promoted

by agitation.

When the matter begins to grow thick, great care is necessary to prevent its burning. This accident, almost unavoidable if the quantity be large, and the fire applied as usual under the evaporating pan, may be effectually prevented, by carrying on the inspissation after the common manner, no farther than to the confistence of a syrup, when the matter is to be poured into shallow tin or earthen pans, and placed in an oven, with its door open, moderatly heated; which acting uniformly on every part of the liquid, will soon reduce it to any degree of confishence required. This may likewise be done, and more securely, by setting the evaporating vessel in boiling water; but the evaporation is in this way very tedious.

Alcohol is much too expensive to be employed as a menstruum for obtaining extracts, except in those cases where water is totally

inadequate to the purpole. These cases are,

is very perishable when dissolved in water, so that it is liable to be decomposed before the evaporation can be completed, especially if we cannot proceed immediately to the evaporation.

2dly When water is totally incapable of diffolying the fubstance

to be extracted; and,

3dly. When the substance extracted can bear the heat of boiling alcohol without being evaporated, but would be dissipated by that of boiling water; that is, when it requires a heat greater than

176°, and less than 212°, for its evaporization.

In the last case, the alcohol must be perfectly free from water, because the heat necessary to evaporate it at the end of the process would frustrate the whole operation. Hence, also, the subject itself ought always to be dry; those substances which lose their virtue by drying, lose it equally on being submitted to this treatment with the purest alcohol.

In this way the alcoholic extract of some aromatic substances as cinnamon, lavender, rosemary, retain a considerable degree of

their fine flavor.

In the fecond case, the alcohol need not be so very strong, because it is still capable of dissolving resinous substances, although diluted with a considerable proportion of water.

In the first case, the alcohol may be still much weaker; or rather the addition of a small proportion of alcohol to water will be sufficient to retard or prevent the decomposition of the decoction.

The alcohol employed in all these cases should be perfectly free from any unpleasant flavor, lest it be communicated to the extract.

The inspissation should be performed from the beginning, in the gentle heat of a water bath. We need not suffer the alcohol to evaporate in the air; the greatest part of it may be recovered by collecting the vapor in common distilling vessels. If the distilled spirit be found to have brought over any slavor from the subject, it may be advantageously reserved for the same purposes again.

When diluted alcohol is employed, the distillation should only be continued as long as alcohol comes over; and the evaporation

should be finished in wide open vessels.

In this chapter we have also included the processes intended for

purifying inspissated juices and refinous substances.

Pure refins are prepared, by adding to spirituous tinctures of refinous vegetables, a large quantity of water. The refin, incapable of remaining dissolved in the watery liquor, separates and falls to the bottom; leaving in the menstruum such other principles of the plant, as the spirit might have extracted at first along with it. But this is only practised for the purpose of analysis.

EXTRACTS made with WATER only.

Edin.

EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ LUTEÆ. Extract of Gentian.

Take of

Gentian root, any quantity.

Having cut and bruised it, pour upon it eight times its quantity of water. Boil to the consumption of one half of the liquor, and strain it by strong expression. Evaporate the decoction immediately to the consistence of thick honey, in a bath of water saturated with muriate of soda.

In the same manner are prepared Extracts

Of the roots of	
Liquorice,	Extractum radicis Glycyrrhiza glabra.
Black Hellebore,	Hellebori nigri.
Of the leaves of	
Rue,	foliorum Ruta graveolentis.
Senna,	Cassia Senna.
100	

Of the flowers of	
Camomile,	Extraclum florum Anthemidis nobilis.
Of the heads of	
White Poppy,	capitum Papaveris albi.
And of	
Logwood,	ligni Hamatoxyli Campe-
	ckensis.
E	XTRACTA.
	Lond.
Extract of Broom Tops,	Extractum cacuminis Genista.
Camomile,	Chamameli.
Gentian,	Gentiana.
Liquorice,	- Glycyrrhiza.
Black Hellebor	
White Poppy,	Papaveris albi:
Rue,	Ruta. Sabina.
Savin,	- Savina.
Boil the article in distilled	water, press out the decoction, strain ne feces may subside; then boil it again
	ed with fea falt to a confiftence proper
for making pills.	
	o be used in the preparation of all the
	ation may be properly performed.
The state of the s	
EXTRAC	TA SIMPLICIORA.
Si	Dub. mple Extracts.
	less otherwise ordered, are to be pre-
pared according to the follo	
The parts of the plants ord	ered are to be boiled in water; the li-
	sted, and after the feces have subsided,
it is to be filtered; and I	aftly, it is to be evaporated with a gen-
the heat and frequently i	tirred, until it acquire a confissence
The fimple extracts anus	porated in this pharmacon min are
Extractum Aloes,	nerated in this pharmacopæia are, Extract of Aloes.
Chamæmeli.	Camomile.
Gentiana,	- Gentian.
Glycyrrhiza,	Liquorice.
Hamatoxyli,	Logwood.
Hellebori nigri,	Black Hellebore.
- Jalapæ,	Jalap.
Quercus,	- Oak Bark.
Rutæ,	Rue.
Sabina,	Savin.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ, SIVE CORTICIS PERUVI-ANI. Lond.

Extract of Cinchona, or Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark, in coarfe powder, one pound;

Distilled water, twelve pints.

Boil for an hour or two, and pour off the liquor, which, while hot, will be red and pellucid, but, as it grows cold, will become yellow and turbid. The fame quantity of water being again poured on, boil the bark as before, and repeat this boiling until the liquor, on becoming cold, remains clear. Then reduce all these liquors, mixed together and strained, to a proper thickness, by evaporation.

This extract must be prepared under two forms; one foft, and fit

for making pills; the other hard and pulverizable.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI DURUM.

Dub.

Hard Extract of Peruvian Bark.

Take of

Peruvian bark, in coarfe powder, one pound;

Water, twelve pounds.

Mix and boil to the half; then strain the liquor still boiling. What remains upon the filter is to be again boiled with fresh affusions of water, as often as may be necessary. Lastly, evaporate all the decoctions, mixed and filtered, after they have cooled, until the extract become so hard as to be reducible to powder.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI MOLLE.

Soft Extract of Peruvian Bark.

This is prepared in the same manner, except that the extract is made no drier than to render it fit for the formation of pills.

EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI, SIVE LIGNI CAMPE-CHENSIS. Lond.

Extract of Logwood,

Take of

Shavings of logwood, one pound.

Boil it four times or oftener, in a gallon of distilled water, to one half; then boil all the liquors, mixed and strained, down to a proper confistence.

IF 4

EXTRACTUM OPIL.

Extract of Opium.

Take of

Purified opium, two ounces; Boiling water, one pound.

Melt the opium in the water, and to the liquor strained, while it is warm, add one pound of cold distilled water. Expose this liquor for two days to the air, filter it again, and, lastly, evaporate it to the confishence of an extract over a very gentle fire.

EXTRACTUM SENNÆ.

Lond. Extract of Senna.

Take of

Senna, one pound;

Distilled water, one gallon.

Boil the fenna in the distilled water, adding after its decoction a little rectified spirit of wine. Evaporate the strained liquor to a proper thickness.

Dub.

Take of

Senna, one pound; Water, eight pounds;

Rectified spirit of wine, eight ounces.

Boil the fenna in the water to one half; add the spirit to the decoction after it is cold, and digeft in a covered vessel for twentyfour hours, then express the liquor, and evaporate it to a proper thickness over a very gentle fire.

EXTRACTS made with ALCOHOL and WATER.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ OFFICINALIS.

Edin. Extract of Cinchona.

Take of

Cinchona bark, in powder, one pound;

Alcohol, four pounds.

Digest for four days, and pour off the tincture.

Boil the residuum in five pounds of distilled water for fisteen minutes, and filter the decoction boiling hot through linen. Repeat this decoction and filtration with an equal quantity of diffilled water, and reduce the liquor by evaporation to the conaftence of thin honey. Draw off the alcohol from the tincture by distillation, until it also become thick; then mix the liquor, thus inspissated, and evaporate in a bath of boiling water, saturated with muriate of soda, to a proper consistency.

EXTRACTUM RADICIS CONVOLVULI JALAPÆ.

Edin.

Extract of Jalap.

THIS is prepared in the same way.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI CUM RESINA.

Lond.

Extrad of Peruvian Bark with the Refin.

Take of

Peruvian bark, reduced to coarfe powder one pound;

Rectified spirit of wine, four pints.

Digest it for four days, and pour off the tincture; boil the residuum in ten pints of distilled water to two; then strain the tincture and decoction separately, evaporating the water from the decoction, and distilling off the spirit from the tincture, until each begins to bethickened. Lastly, mix the resincus with the aqueous extract, and make the mass fit for forming into pills.

EXTRACTUM CASCARILLÆ.

Extract of Cafcarilla. EXTRACTUM JALAPII.

Extract of Jalap.

THESE are both prepared in the same way.

EXTRACTUM CASCARILLÆ RESINOSUM.

Refinous Extract of Cascarilla,

Take of

Cascarilla, in course powder, one pound;

Rectified spirit of wine, four pounds.

Digest for four days, then pour off the tincture and strain; boil the residuum in twelve pounds of water to two, and purify this liquor, in the same way as the former. Evaporate the decoction, and distil the tincture, till both begin to grow thick; and, lastly, mix them well together.

EXTRACTUM CORTICIS PERUVIANI RUBRI RESI. NOSUM. Dub.

Refinous Extract of Red Peruvian Bark.

EXTRACTUM VALERIANÆ SYLVESTRIS RESINO-SUM.

Refinous Extract of Wild Valerian.

THESE are both prepared in the fame way.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM,

Lond. Compound Extract of Coloquintida.

Take of

Pith of coloquintida, cut small, fix drachms; Socotorine aloes, powdered, an ounce and a half;

Scammony, powdered, half an ounce;

Smaller cardamom feeds, husked and powdered, one drachm;

Proof spirit, one pint.

Digest the coloquintida in the spirit, with a gentle heat, during four days. To the expressed tineture add the aloes and scammony; when these are dissolved, draw off the spirit by distillation, and evaporate the water, adding the feeds towards the end of the process, so as to form an extract fit for making into pills.

OPIUM PURIFICATUM.

Lond. Dub. Purified Oprum.

Take of

Opium, cut into small pieces, one pound;

Proof spirit of wine, twelve pints.

Digest the opium with a gentle heat, stirring now and then till it be diffolved, and filter through paper. Diffil the tincture, fo prepared, to a proper thickness (for making into pills, Dub.)

(Purified opium must be kept in two forms; one foft, proper for forming into pills; the other hard, which may be reduced into powder, Lond.)

THE chapter on extracts and refins in the London Pharmaco-

pæia is concluded with the two following general directions: 1. All the extracts, during the time of inspissation, must be

greatly agitated.

2. On all the fofter watery extracts, a small quantity of spirit of wine must be sprinkled.

All these extracts are supposed to contain the virtues of the subflances from which they are prepared, in a very pure and concentrated form: But this supposition is, we believe, in several instances erroneous; and the directions for preparing them are frequently injudicious and uneconomical.

As the changes which opium and aloes undergo by folution, and subsequent evaporation, have never been ascertained by careful and falisfactory experiments, we prefer well felected pieces of these substances to the preparations in which they are supposed to

be purified.

Cinchona bark is a medicine of very great importance; but unfortunately the proportion of woody fibres, or mert matter, which enter into its composition is so great, that weak stomachs cannot bear it, when given in any quantity fufficient to produce any very powerful effects. On this account, the preparation of an extract, which may contain its active principles in a concentrated form, becomes also an object of importance. On this subject there is still much room for experiment. The London and Dublin Colleges, in their directions, certainly err in two important particulars; in the first place, in desiring the decoction to be continued until the greatest part of the menstruum is evaporated; and, in the fecond place, in separating by filtration the powder which separates from the decoction after it has cooled. The first error probably originated in the idea, that by continuing the boiling for a great length of time more of the bark would be dissolved; but we now know that water is incapable of disfolving more than a certain quantity of the active principles of bark; and that after the water has become faturated, by continuing the decoction we diminish the quantity of the menstruum, and therefore also diminish the quantity of bark disfolved. It is not so easy to account for the second error; for, according to the old idea, that the powder which separated on cooling from a faturated decoction of cinchona, was a refinous fubstance, it furely ought not to have been rejected from what were supposed to be resinous extracts. This precipitate is now known to be caused by the much greater solubility of tannin in boiling than in cold water, fo that the precipitate is not different from what remains in folution. Accordingly we have found by experiment, that cinchona gave at least one half more extract when the decoction were conducted according to the directions of the Edinburgh College.

The real advantage of so expensive an agent as alcohol, in preparing any of these extracts, has not been demonstrated; and, if we are not misinformed, it is seldom employed by the apothecaries in preparing, even what are called the Resinous Extracts.

The fame observations apply to the preparation of other astrin-

gent extracts, such as those of logwood and oak bark.

RESINA FLAVA. Lond. Dub.

Yellow Refin.

This remains in the retort after the distillation of oil of turpentine.

TURPENTINES are combinations of volatile oils and refins, which are easily separated by distillation. The process, however,

cannot be carried fo far as to separate the whole of the oil, without charring and burning the resin. In this state it has a brown color and a certain degree of transparency, and is well known under the name of Fiddler's Rosin. But, if water be added to the residuum of the distillation, and be thoroughly mixed with it by agitation, it becomes opaque, and is called Yellow Rosin.

Yellow rofin is a useful ingredient in the composition of plas-

ters and hard ointments.

AMMONIACI PURIFICATIO.

The Purification of Gum Ammoniacum.

If gum ammoniac do not feem to be pure, boil it in water till it become foft; then squeeze it through a canvass bag, by means of a press. Let it remain at rest till the resinous part subside; then evaporate the water; and towards the end of the evaporation, mix the resinous part with the gummy.

In the same manner are purified asa fatida and similar gum resins. You may also purify any gum which melts easily, such as Galbanum, by putting it in an ox bladder, and holding it in boiling water till it become so soft that it can be separated from its im-

purities by preffing through a coarfe linen cloth.

As one, and perhaps the most active constituent of gummy resins as they are called, is of a volatile nature, it is evident that it must be in a great measure dissipated in the process just described and that we cannot expect the same virtues in these substances after they are purified, which they posses in their crude state. This process is therefore contrary to the principles of good pharmacy; and such specimens of these gummy resins as stand in need of it to give them an apparent degree of purity, should not be admitted into the shop of the apothecary. Besides, many of the impurities which they usually contain, are easily separated in compounding the preparations or extemporaneous prescriptions into which they enter.

STYRAX PURIFICATA.

Lond. Dub.
Purified Storax.
STYRACIS PURIFICATIO.
The Purification of Storax.

Dissolve the storax in rectified spirit of wine, and strain the solution; afterwards reduce it to a proper thickness with a gentle

STORAX is a balfam or combination of refin and benzoic acid, both of which are foluble in alcohol, and neither of them volatile in the heat necessary for evaporating alcohol. The process for purifying it is therefore not liable to any chemical objections.

CHAP. XXXV.

Of POWDERS.

THIS form is proper for such materials only as are capable of being fufficiently dried to become pulverifable, without the loss of their virtue. There are many substances, however, of this kind which cannot be conveniently taken in powder; bitter, acrid, fetid drugs are too difagreeable; emollient and mucilaginous herbs and roots are too bulky; pure gums cohere, and become tenacious in the mouth; fixt alkaline falts deliquesce when exposed to the air; and volatile alkalies exhale. Many of the aromatics, too, fuffer a great loss of their odorous principle when kept in powder; as in that form they expole a much larger furface to the air.

The dofe of powders, in extemporaneous prescription, is generally about half a drachm; it rarely exceeds a whole drachm; and is not often less than a scruple. Substances which produce powerful effects in smaller doses are not trusted to this form, unless their bulk be increased by additions of less efficacy; those which require to be given in larger ones are better fitted for other forms.

The usual vehicle for taking the lighter powders, is any agreeable thin liquid. The ponderous powders, particularly those prepared from metallic substances, require a more confistent vehicle, as fyrups; for from thin ones they foon fubfide. Refinous fubstances likewise are most commodiously taken in thick liquors; in this ones, they are apt to run into lumps, which are not eafily again soluble.

PULVIS ALOES CUM CANELLA.

Powder of Aloes with Canella.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, one pound; White canella, three ounces.

Powder them sepatately, and then mix them.

THIS composition has long been known in the shops under the title of Hiera Picra. It furnishes us with an useful aloetic purgative, the canella operating as a good corrigent for the aloes .-But it is more frequently employed as the basis of electuaries or pills.

PULVIS ALOETICUS CUM GUAIACO.

Lond.

Aloetic Powder with Guaiacum.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, one ounce and an half;

Gum guaiacum, one ounce;

Aromatic powder, half an ounce.

Rub the aloes and gum guaiacum separately to powder; then mix them with the aromatic powder.

This also furnishes us with a useful purgative; but when taken only in small doses, its chief effects is that of promoting perspiration.

PULVIS ALOETICUS CUM FERRO.

Lond.

Aloetic Powder with Iron.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, an ounce and an half;

Myrrh, two ounces; Dry extract of gentian,

Vitriolated iron, of each one ounce.

Reduce them separately to powder, and mix them.

In this powder we have an aloetic and chalybeate conjoined. It is an useful medicine, and is particularly employed with advantage in cases of obstructed menstruation.

PULVIS AROMATICUS.

Aromatic Powder.

Take of

Cinnamon, two ounces;

Smaller cardamom feeds, hufked,

Ginger,

Long pepper, of each one ounce.

Rub them together to a powder, (which is to be kept in a well corked phial, Dub.)

Edin.

Take of

Cinnamon,

Smaller cardamom feeds,

Ginger, each equal parts.

Reduce them to a very fine powder, which is to be kept in a glass vessel well closed.

BOTH these compositions are agreeable, hot spicy, medicines; and as such may be usefully taken in cold phlegmatic habits and

decayed constitutions, for warming the stomach, promoting digestion, and strengthening the tone of the viscera. The dose is from ten grains to a scruple and upwards. The first is considerably the warmest, from the quantity of long pepper which it contains.

PULVIS ASARI COMPOSITUS.

Lond. Dub Compound Powder of Asarabacca.

Take of A farabacca, Sweet marjoram, Syrian herb mastich,

Lavender, of each, dried, one ounce.

Reduce them together to powder, which is to be kept in a closed phial.

PULVIS ASARI EUROPÆI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Asarabacca.

Take of

The leaves of asarabacca, three parts;

- marjoram.

Flowers of lavender, of each one part.

Rub them together to powder.

THEY are both agreeable and efficacious errhines, and superior to most of those usually fold under the name of herb fnuff They are often employed with great advantage in cases of obstinate headach, and of ophthalmias relisting other modes of cure. Taken under the form of fnuff to the extent of five or fix grains at bedtime, they will operate the succeeding day as a powerful errhine, inducing frequent sneezing, and likewise a copious discharge from the nofe. It is, however, necessary, during their operation, to avoid exposure to cold.

PULVIS CARBONATIS CALCIS COMPOSITUS; olim,

Edin. PULVIS CRETACEUS. Compound Powder of Carbonate of Lime, formerly Chalk Powder. Take of

Prepared carbonate of lime, four ounces ;

Nutmeg, half a drachm;

Cinnamon, one drachm and a half. Reduce them together to powder.

PULVIS CRETE COMPOSITUS.

Lond.

Compound Powder of Chalk.

Take of
Prepared chalk, half a pound;
Cinnamon, four ounces;
Tormentil,
Gum Arabic, of each three ounces;
Long pepper, half an ounce.
Powder them leparately, and mix them.

THE addition of the aromatics in the above formula, coincides with the general intention of the remedy, which is indicated for weakness and acidity in the stomach, and in looseness from acidity.

PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

Compound Powder of Chalk with Opium.

Take of

Compound powder of chalk, eight ounces; Hard purified opium, powdered one drachm and an half. Mix them.

FROM the addition of the opium this remedy becomes still more powerful than the above in restraining diarrhæa.

PULVIS CHELARUM CANCRI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Crabs Claws.

Take of

Crabs claws, prepared, one pound;

Chalk,

Red coral, each prepared, three ounces.

Mix them.

THE invention of this formula must be ascribed solely to the unphilosophical idea, that the sum of the powers of medicine was increased by mixing them together; for the present powder is a mixture of three varieties of carbonate of lime, which, notwithstanding the immense differences of their prices, do not differ in their effects.

PULVIS CERUSSÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Ceruse.

Take of
Ceruse, five ounces;
Sarcocoll, an ounce and a half.

Tragacanth, half an ounce. Powder them together,

THIS is employed for external purposes, as in collyria, lotions, and injections for repelling acrimonious humors, and in inflammations; but for all these purposes it is very inferior to solutions of acetite of lead.

PULVIS CONTRAYERVÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Contrayerva.

Take of

Contrayerva, powdered, five ounces;

Compound powder of crabs claws, one pound and a half.

Mix them.

THIS medicine has a very good claim to the title of an alexipharmic and fudorific. The contraverva by itself proves very ferviceable in low fevers, where the vis vitæ is weak, and a diaphorefis to be promoted. It is possible, that the crabs claws are of no farther fervice than as they divide this active ingredient, and make it fit more easily on the stomach.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ ET OPII.

Edin.

PULVIS IPECACUANHE COMPOSITUS; olim PULVIS DO-Lond. Dub.

Powder of Ipecacuanha and Opium, or Compound Powder of Ipecacuan, formerly Dover's Powder.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, in powder,

Opium, (purified, Dub. hard purified, Lond.) of each one part;

Sulphate of potafs, eight parts.

Triturate them together into a fine powder.

THE fulphate of potals, from the grittinels of its crystals, is perhaps better fitted for tearing and dividing the tenacious opium than any other falt; this feems to be its only use in the preparation. The operator ought to be careful that the opium and ipecacuanha be equally diffused through the whole mass of powder, otherwise different portions of the powder must have differences

in degree of strength.

This powder is one of the most certain sudorifics, and, as such, was recommended by Dr. Dover as an effectual remedy in rheumatism. Modern practice confirms its reputation, not only in rheumatism, but also in dropsy and several other diseases, where it is often difficult by other means to produce a copious fweat. The dose is from five to twenty grains, according as the patient's stomach and strength can bear it. It is proper to avoid much drinking immediately after taking it, otherwise it is very apt to be rejected by vomiting before any other effects are produced,

PULVIS JALAPÆ COMPOSITUS.

Edin. Compound Powder of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap root, one part;

Supertartrite of potals, two parts.

Grind them together to a very fine powder.

THE use of the crystals in this preparation, is to break down and divide the Jalap; and therefore they are directed to be triturated together, and not separately.

PULVIS MYRRHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Lond.

Compound Powder of Myrrh.

Take of Myrrh, Dried favin,

Russian castor, of each one ounce. Rub them together into a powder.

THIS is a reformation of the Trochifci è Myrrha, a composition contrived by Rhazes against uterine obstructions. From a scruple to a drachm or more, two or three times a day, may be taken in any convenient vehicle, or made into boluses.

PULVIS OPIATUS.

Lond. Opiate Powder.

Take of

Hard purified opium, powdered, one drachm; Burntnd prepared hartshorn, nine drachms. Mix them.

Edin.

Take of

Opium, one part;

Prepared carbonate of lime, nine parts. Rub them together to a fine powder.

In these powders the opium is the only active ingredient; and it is immaterial whether the phosphate or carbonate of lime be used to promote its mechanical division.

PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Scammony.

Take of

Scammony,

Hard extract of Jalap, of each two ounces;

Ginger, half an ounce. Powder them feparately, and mix them,

Edin.

Take of

Scammony,

Supertartrite of potals, equal parts. Rub them together to a very fine powder.

Dub.

Take of

Scammony,

Vitriolated vegetable alkali, each two ounces;

Ginger, half an ounce.

Powder them feparately, and then mix them.

In the first of these compositions, the scammony is combined with another purgative more active than itself, and in the others, with one much less so; which difference must be attended to in prescription. The ginger is an useful addition, and will render it less apt to gripe.

PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS CUM ALOE.

Compound Powder of Scammony with Aloes.

Take of

Scammony, fix drachms;

Hard extract of jalap,

Socotorine aloes, of each an ounce and an half;

Ginger, half an ounce.

Powder them separately, and mix them.

In this formula, the combination of scammony, jalap, and aloes, furnishes a very active purgative, which, with some intentions at least, may be preferable to either of the preceding. From five to ten grains of it operate as a purgative, even in cases of obstinate costiveness.

PULVIS SCAMMONII CUM CALOMELANE.

Lond.

Powder of Scammony with Calomel.

Take of

Scammony, half an ounce;

Calomel,

Double refined fugar, of each two drachms. Powder them feparately, and then mix them.

In this formula, we have the scammony in a more simple state, united with such a proportion of calomel, as must very considerably aid its purgative power; and accordingly it may be employ-

日 2

ed with advantage, both in cases of obstinate costiveness, and in dropsical affections, where a considerable discharge is required from the system.

PULVIS SENNÆ COMPOSITUS.

Lond. Compound Powder of Senna.

Take of

Senna,

Crystals of tartar, of each two ounces;

Scammony, half an ounce;

Ginger, two drachms.

Rub the scammony by inself, rub the rest together into a powder, and then mix them all.

This powder is given as a cathartic, in the dose of two scruples, or a drachm. The spice is added, not only to divide, but to warm the medicine, and make it sit easier on the stomach. The scammony is used as a stimulus to the senna; the quantity of the latter necessary for a dose, when not assisted by some more powerful material, being too bulky to be conveniently taken in this form.

PULVIS SULPHATIS ALUMINÆ COMPOSITUS; olim,

PULVIS STYPTICUS. Edin.

Compound Powder of Sulphate of Alumina, formerly Styptic Powder.

Take of

Sulphate of alumina, four parts;

Kino, one part.

Rub them together to a fine powder.

THIS powder is composed of two very powerful astringents, but which we believe are not combined with propriety. At least, it is certain that a solution of alum is decomposed by a solution of kino.

PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Tragacanth.

Take of

Tragacanth, powdered,

Gum Arabic,

Starch, of each an ounce and an half;

Double refined fugar, three ounces. Rub them together into a powder.

THIS composition is a mild emollient; and hence becomes ferviceable in hestic cases, tickling coughs, strangury, some kinds of alvine fluxes, and other disorders proceeding from a thin acri-

monious state of the humors, or an abrasion of the mucus of the intestines; they fosten, and give a greater degree of consistency to the former, and defend the latter from being irritated or excoriated by them. All the ingredients coincide in these general intentions. The dole is from half a drachm to two or three drachms, which may be frequently repeated.

CHAP. XXXVI.

C O N S E R V E S.

* CONSERVES are compositions of recent vegetable matters and

fugar, beaten together into an uniform mass.

This management is introduced for preserving certain simples, undried, in an agreeable form, with as little alteration as possible in their native virtues; and to some subjects it is very advantageously applied. Vegetables, whose virtues are lost or destroyed in drying, may in this form be kept uninjured for a length of time; for, by carefully fecuring the mouth of the containing veffel, the alteration, as well as diffipation of their active principles, is generally prevented; and the fugar preferves them from the corruption which juicy vegetables would otherwife undergo.

The fugar should be pounded by itself, and passed through a fieve, before it be mixed with the vegetable mass, for without this it cannot be properly incorporated. Rose buds, and some other vegetables, are prepared for mixing with fugar by a small wooden

mill, contrived for that purpofe.

There are, however, vegetables whose virtues are impaired by this treatment. Mucilaginous substances, by long lying with fugar, become less glutinous; and astringents sensibly become softer upon the palate. Many of the fragrant flowers are of fo tender and delicate a texture, as almost entirely to lose their peculiar

qualities on being beaten or bruifed.

In general, it is obvious, that in this form, on account of the large admixture of fugar, only substances of considerable activity can be taken with advantage as medicines. And, indeed, conferves are at prefent confidered chiefly as auxiliaries to medicines of greater efficacy, or as intermediums for joining them together. They are very convenient for reducing into bolules or pills the more ponderous powders, as submuriate of mercury, the oxides of iron, and other mineral preparations; which, with liquid or less consistent matters, as syrups, will not coheres

The fhops were formerly encumbered with many conferves altogether infignificant; the few now retained have in general either an agreeable flavor to recommend them, or are capable of answering some useful purposes as medicines. Their common dose is the bulk of a nutmeg, or as much as can be taken up at once or twice upon the point of a knife. There is, in general, no great danger of exceeding in this particular.

CONSERVÆ

CONSERVES

Edin.

Of the outer rind of oranges, Corticis exterioris recenti fructus Citri Aurantii, radula rasped off by a grater. abra/2.

Fructus Rofæ Caninæ, maturi à seminibus eorumque pube Jolicite purgata.

Petalorum Rosæ Rubræ nondum Of red rose buds. explicitorum.

Of the pulp of ripe hips, freed from the feeds and hairs adhering to them.

Beat each of these to a pulp, gradually adding, during the beating three times their weight of double refined fugar.

CONSERVÆ

CONSERVES

Lond.

Ablinthii Maritimi. Of sea wormwood.

Corticis exterioris Aurantii Hif- Of the outer rind of the Seville palenfis. orange.

Lujula. Roja Rubra.

Of wood forrel. Of the red rofe.

Pluck the leaves from the stalks, the unblown petals from the

cups, taking off the heels.

Take off the outer rind of the oranges by a grater. When prepared in this way, beat them with a wooden peffle in a marble mortar, first by themselves, afterwards with three times their weight of double refined sugar until they be mixed.

CONSERVA CYNOSBATI.

Lond. Conserve of Hips.

Take of

Pulp of ripe hips, one pound;

Double refined fugar, powdered twenty ounces, Mix them into a conferve.

CONSERVA ACETOSELLÆ.

Dub. Conferve of Wood Sorrell.

Beat the leaves of wood forrel, gradually adding twice their weight of double refined fugar.

CONSERVA CORTICIS AURANTII.

Dub.

Conserve of Orange Peel.

To the outer peel of Seville oranges taken off with a grater, gradually add three times its weight of double refined lugar, while beating them together.

CONSERVA ROSÆ.

Dub.

Beat the petals of red rose buds freed from the calices and heels, gradually adding three times their weight of double refined fu-

IT is scarcely necessary to make any particular remarks on these conserves. Their taste and virtues are compounded of those of fugar, and the fubstance combined with it. The wood forrel and hips are acidulous and refrigerant; the orange rind and wormwood bitter and stomachic, and the red rose buds astringent.

CONSERVA ARI. Lond.

Conserve of Arum.

Take of

Fresh root of arum, bruised, half a pound; Double refined fugar, a pound and a half.

Beat them together in a mortar.

THIS is one of the best forms for exhibiting this simple, as its virtues are destroyed by drying, and are not extracted by any menstruum. It may be given to adults in doles of a drachm.

CONSERVA PRUNI SYLVESTRIS.

Conserve of Sloes.

Put the floes in water upon the fire that they may foften, taking care that they be not broken; then the floes being taken out of the water, press out the pulp, and mix it with three times its weight of double refined fugar into a conferve.

THIS preparation is a gentle aftringent, and may be given as fuch in the dose of two or three drachms.

CONSERVA SCILLÆ. Lond. Conferve of Squills.

Take of

Fresh squills, one ounce;

Double refined fugar, five ounces.

Beat them together in a mortar into a conserve.

This conserve is directed to be prepared in a small quantity, to guard against its varying in strength. It may be given to adults, in doses of from half a drachm to two scruples, especially when sresh.

The conferve of fquills is a more uncertain and less agreeable mode of exhibiting this article, than the powder of the dried root

made into pills, or a bolus with any other conferve.

The London College conclude their chapter on conferves, with desiring all the conferves, especially those of arum and squills, to be kept in close vessels.

CHAP. XXXVII.

ELECTUARIES AND CONFECTIONS.

ELECTUARIES are composed chiefly of powders mixed up with fyrups, &c. into such a consistence, that the powders may not separate in keeping, that a dose may be easily taken up on the

point of a knife, and not prove too stiff to swallow.

Electuaries receive chiefly the milder alterative medicines, and fuch as are not ungrateful to the palate. The more powerful drugs, as cathartics, emetics, opiates, and the like (except in officinal electuaries to be dispensed by weight) are seldom trusted in this form, on account of the uncertainty of the dose; disgustful ones, aerids, bitters, setids, cannot be conveniently taken into it; nor is the form of an electuary well fitted for the more ponderous substances, as mercurials, these being apt to subside on keeping, unless the composition be made very stiff.

The lighter powders require thrice their weight of honey, or fyrup, boiled to the thickness of honey, to make them into the consistence of an electuary; of syrups of the common consistence,

twice the weight of the powder is sufficient.

Where the common fyrups are employed, it is necessary to add likewise a little conserve, to prevent the compound from drying too foon. Electuaries of Peruvian bark, for instance made up with syrup alone, will often in a day or two grow too dry for

taking.

Some powders, especially those of the less grateful kind, are more conveniently made up with mucilage than with syrup, honey, or conserve. The three latter stick about the mouth and sauces, and thus occasion the taste of the medicine to remain for a considerable time; whilst mucilages pass freely, without leaving any taste in the mouth. A little soft extract of liquorice, joined to the mucilage, renders the composition sufficiently grateful, without the inconveniences of the more adhesive sweets.

The quantity of an electuary, directed at a time, in extemporaneous prescription, varies much according to its constituent parts, but it is rarely less than the fize of a nutmeg, or more than two or

three ounces.

ELECTUARIUM AROMATICUM.

Edin. Aromatic Electuary.

Take of

Aromatic powder, one part;
Syrup of orange peel, two parts.
Mix and beat them well together, so as to form an electuary.

Dub.

Take of

Conserve of orange peel, three ounces;

Cinnamon,

Nutmeg, of each, in powder, half an ounce;

Saffron, of each two drachms;

Double refined fugar, one ounce; Syrup of orange peel, as much as may be necessary to form the whole into an electuary, by beating them well together.

CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

Aromatic Confection.

Take of

Zedoary, in coarse powder, Saffron, of each half a pound; Distilled water, three pints.

Macerate for twenty four hours; then press and strain. Reduce the strained liquor, by evaporation, to a pint and a half; to which add,

Compound powder of crabs claws, fixteen ounces;

Cinnamon,

Nutmeg, of each two ounces;

Cloves, one ounce;

Smaller cardamom feeds, half an ounce;

Double refined fugar, two pounds.

Reduce the aromatics together to a very fine powder, and form them into a confection, by adding the fugar.

THESE compositions are sufficiently grateful, and moderately warm. They are given in the form of a bolus, in dofes of from five grains to a scruple, or upwards, as a cordial, or as a vehicle for more active substances. The simple composition of the Edinburgh College ferves all these purposes as well as the complicated formula of the London College.

ELECTUARIUM CASSIÆ FISTULÆ.

Electuary of Cassia.

Take of

Pulp of cassia fistularis, fix ounces;

Pulp of tamarinds,

Manna, each an ounce and a half;

Syrup of pale roles, fix ounces.

Having beat the manna in a mortar, dissolve it with a gentle heat, in the fyrup; then add the pulps, and evaporate them with a regularly continued heat to the confishence of an electuary.

ELECTUARIUM CASSIÆ. Lond. Dub. Electuary of Callia.

Take of

The fresh extracted pulp of cassia, half a pound;

Manna, two ounces;

Pulp of tamarinds, one ounce;

Rose syrup, half a pound.

Beat the manna, and dissolve it over a slow fire in the rose syrup; then add the pulps; and, with a continued heat, evaporate the whole to the proper thickness of an electuary.

THESE compositions are very convenient officinals, to serve as a basis for purgative electuaries and other similar purposes. The tamarinds give them a pleafant tafte, and do not subject them, as might be expected, to turn four. After standing for four months, the composition has been found no source than when first made. This electuary, likewise is usefully taken by itself, to the quantity of two or three drachms occasionally, for gently loofening the belly in costive habits.

ELECTUARIUM CASSIÆ SENNÆ; olim, ELECTUARI-UM LENITIVUM. Edin.

ELECTUARIUM SENNÆ.

Lond.

Electuary of Senna, commonly called Lenitive Electuary. Take of

prunes, each half a pound;

Double refined sugar, two pounds and a half.

Powder the senna with the coriander seeds, and sift out ten ounces of the nixed powder. Boil the remainder with the sigs and liquorice, in sour pints of (distilled, Lond.) water, to one half; then press out and strain the liquor. Evaporate this strained liquor to the weight of about a pound and a half; then add the sugar, and make a syrup; add this syrup by degrees to the pulps, and, lastly, mix in the powder.

Dub.

Take of

Senna leaves, in very fine powder, four ounces;

Pulp of French prunes, one pound;

Molasses, a pound and a half;

Essential oil of caraway, two drachms.

Boil the pulps in the fyrup to the thickness of honey; then add the powders, and, when the mixture is cooled, add the oil; then beat them all well together, so as to form an electuary.

This electuary is a very convenient laxative, and has long been in common use among practitioners. Taken to the fize of a nutmeg or more, as occasion may require, it is an excellent laxative for loosening the belly in costive habits.

The formula of the Dublin College is much more simple and elegant than the other; but might be rendered still more so, by substituting an equivalent quantity of fine sugar for the molasses.

ELECTUARIUM CATECHU; olim, CONFECTIO JAPON-

Electuary of Catechu, commonly called Japonic Confection.

Extract of mimofa catechu, four ounces;

Kino, three ounces;

Cinnamon,

Nutmeg, each one ounce;

Opium diffused in a sufficient quantity of Spanish white wine, one drachm and a half;

Syrup of dried rotes boiled to the confistence of honey, two pounds and a quarter.

Reduce the folids to powder; and having mixed them with the opium and fyrup, make them into an electuary.

ELECTUARIUM CATECHU COMPOSITUM; olim, CONFEC-TIO APONICA. Dub.

Compound Electuary of Catechu, formerly Japonic Confection.

Take of

Catechu, four ounces;

Cinnamon,

Nutmeg, each one ounce;

Kino, three ounces;

Purified opium, diffused in a sufficient quantity of Spanish white wine, a drachm and a half;

Syrup of ginger,

Syrup of orange peel, of each, evaporated to the confishence of honey, fourteen ounces;

Tincture of Tolu, two drachms.

Mix them, fo as to form an electuary.

THESE electuaries, which do not differ in any material particular, are extremely useful aftringent medicines, and are often given in doses of a tea spoonful, frequently repeated, in cases of diarrhæa, &c. Ten scruples contain one grain of opium.

ELECTUARIUM SCAMMONII.

Lond. Dub. Electuary of Scammony.

Take of

Scammony, in powder, one ounce and a half;

Cloves,

Ginger, of each fix drachms;

Essential oil of caraway, half a drachm;

(Syrup of roses, as much as is sufficient, Lond.)

Mix the spices, powdered together, with the syrup (of orange peel, Dub.) then add the scammony, and lastly, the oil of caraway.

THIS electuary is a warm, brisk purgative. A drachm and a half contains fifteen grains of scammony.

ELECTUARIUM OPIATUM; olim, ELECTUARIUM THE-BAICUM. Edin.

Opiate Electuary, commonly called Thebaic Electuary.

Take of

Aromatic powder, fix ounces;

Virginian fnake root, in fine powder, three ounces;

Opium diffused in a sufficient quantity of Spanish white wine, half an ounce:

Syrup of ginger, one pound. Mix them, and form an electuary.

Lond.
Confection of Opium.

Take of

Hard purified opium, powdered, fix drachms;

Long pepper,

Ginger,

Caraway feeds, of each two ounces;

Syrup of white poppy, boiled to the confistence of honey, three

times the weight of the whole.

Mix the purified opium with the fyrup heated; then add the other ingredients, rubbed to powder.

THE action which these electuaries will produce on the living system, is abundantly apparent from the nature of their ingredients. They are combinations of aromatics with opium; one grain of opium being contained in thirtysix of the London confection, and in tortythree of the Edinburgh electuary.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

TROGHES.

TROCHES and lozenges are composed of powders made up with glutinous substances into little cakes, and afterwards dried. This form is principally made use of for the more commodious exhibition of certain medicines, by fitting them to dissolve slowly in the mouth, so as to pass by degrees into the stomach; and hence these preparations have generally a considerable proportion of su-

gar or other materials grateful to the palate. Some powders have likewise been reduced into troches, with a view to their preservation; though possibly for no very good reasons; for the moistening, and afterwards drying them in the air, must in this light be of greater injury, than any advantage accruing from this form can counterbalance.

TROCHISCI CARBONATIS CALCIS.

Edin.

Troches Carbonate of Lime.

Take of

Carbonate of lime, four ounces; Gum Arabic, one ounce; Nutmeg, one drachm;

Double refined fugar, fix ounces;

Powder them together, and form them with water into a mass for making troches.

> TROCHISCI CRETA. Lond. Troches of Chalk.

Take of

Chalk, prepared, four ounces; Crabs claws prepared, two ounces;

Cinnamon, half an ounce;

Double refined fugar, three ounces.

Powder them, and add mucilage of gum arabic, and make troches.

THESE are used against acidity of the stomach, especially when accompanied with diarrhœa.

TROCHISCI GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Lond. Dub. Troches of Liquorice.

Take of

Extract of liquorice,

Double refined sugar, of each ten (fix, Dub.) ounces. Tragacanth, powdered, three (two Dub.) ounces.

Powder them thoroughly, and make them into troches with rofewater.

Edin.

Take of

Extract of liquorice, Gum Arabic, each one part ; White fugar, two parts.

Dissolve them in warm water, and strain; then evaporate the solution over a gentle fire till it be of a proper consistence for being formed into troches.

THESE are both agreeable pectorals, and may be used at pleasure in trickling coughs. The former of these two receipts is the easiest and best mode of making these troches. Refined extract of liquorice should be used; and it is easily powdered in the cold, after it has been laid for some days in a dry and rather warm place. The solution and subsequent evaporation directed by the Edinburgh College is exceedingly troublesome, and apt to give them an empyreumatic slavor.

TROCHISCI GLYCYRRHIZÆ CUM OPIO.

Edin. Liquorice Troches with Opium.

Take of

Opium, two drachms;

Tincture of Tolu, half an ounce; Common fyrup, eight ounces;

Extract of liquorice, foftened in warm water,

Gum Arabic, in powder, of each five ounces.

Grind the opium well with the tincture, then add by degrees the fyrup and extract; afterwards gradually sprinkle upon the mixture the powdered gum Arabic. Lastly, dry them so as to form a mass to be made into troches, each weighing ten grains.

TROCHISCI GLYCYRRHIZÆ COMPOSITI.

Compound Troches of Liquorice.

Take of

Purified opium, two drachms; Balfam of Peru, one drachm;

Tincture of myrrh, three drachms.

Triturate the opium in the balfam and tincture mixed, until it be perfectly diffolved; then gradually add of

Tincture of Tolu, two drachms;

Extract of liquorice, foftened in warm water, nine ounces. Beat them together thorougly, gradually adding of gum Arabic, in powder, five ounces, and form the mass into troches, weighing ten grains each.

THESE directions for preparing the above troches are so sull and particular, that no surther explanation is necessary. Six of the Dublin troches, and seven and a half of the Edinburgh, contain about one grain of opium. These troches are medicines of approved efficacy in tickling coughs depending on an irritation of the sauces. Besides the mechanical effect of the inviscating mat-

ters in involving acrid humors, or lining and defending the tender membranes, the opium must no doubt have a considerable share, by more immediately diminishing the irritability of the parts themselves.

TROCHISCI GUMMOSI.

Edin. Gum Troches.

Take of

Gum Arabic, four parts;

Starch, one part;

Double refined fugar, twelve parts.

Powder them, and make them into a proper mass with rosewater, fo as to form troches.

> TROCHISCI AMYLI. Lond. Troches of Starch.

Take of

Starch, one ounce and a half;

Liquorice, fix drachms;

Florentine orris, half an ounce;

Double refined fugar, one pound and a half.

Powder them, and by means of mucilage of gum tragacanth, make troches.

They may be made, if so chosen, without the orris.

THESE compositions are very agreeable pectorals, and may be used at pleasure. They are calculated for allaying the tickling in the throat which provokes coughing.

Although the composition in the London and Edinburgh pharmacopæias be somewhat different, yet their effects are very much

the fame.

TROCHISCI MAGNESIÆ.

Lond. Troches of Magnefia.

Take of

Burnt magnefia, four ounces; Double refined fugar, two ounces; Ginger, powdered, one scruple.

Triturate them together, and with the addition of the mucilage of gum Arabic, make troches.

THESE are excellent antacids, and at the fame time tend to keep the bowels open.

TROCHISCI NITRATIS POTASSÆ.

Troches of Nitrate of Potass.

Take of

Nitrate of potass, one part; Double refined sugar, three parts.

Rub together to powder and form them with mucilage of gum tragacanth into a mass, to be divided into troches.

TROCHISCI NITRI.

Lond.

Troches of Nitre.

Take of

Purified nitre, powdered, four ounces;
Double refined fugar, powdered, one pound;
Tragacanth, powdered, fix drachms.
With the addition of water, make troches.

This is a very agreeable form for the exhibition of nitre; though, when the falt is thus taken without any liquid, (if the quantity be confiderable) it is apt to occasion uneafiness about the stomach, which can only be prevented by large dilution with aqueous liquors.

TROCHISCI SULPHURIS.

Lond. Troches of Sulphur.

Take of

Washed flowers of sulphur, two ounces;

Double refined fugar, four ounces.

Rub them together, with a sufficient quantity of the mucilage of quince seeds, and make troches.

THIS composition is to be considered only as an agreeable form for the exhibition of sulphur, no alteration or addition being here made to its virtues.

CHAP. XXXIX.

PILLS.

To this form are peculiarly adapted those drugs which operate in a small dose, and whose nauseous and offensive taste or smell require them to be concealed from the palate.

Pills dissolve the most difficultly in the stomach, and produce the most gradual and lasting effects of all the internal forms. This is, in some cases, of great advantage; in others, it is a quality not at all defirable; and fometimes may even be of dangerous confequence, particularly with regard to emetics; which, if they pass the stomach undisfolved, and afterwards exert themselves in the intestines, operate there as violent cathartics. Hence emetics are among us fearce ever given in pills; and hence to the refinous and difficultly foluble fubstances, saponaceous ones ought to be added, in order to promote their folution.

Gummy refins, and inspissated juices, are sometimes soft enough to be made into pills, without addition; where any moisture is requifite, spirit of wine is more proper than syrups or conserves, as it unites more readily with them, and does not fenfibly increase their bulk. Light dry powders require fyrup or mucilages; and the more ponderous, as the mercurial and other metallic prepara-

tions, thick honey, conferve, or extracts.

Light powders require about half their weight of fyrup; or of honey, about three fourths their weight; to reduce them into a due confishence for forming pills. Half a drachm of the mass will make five or fix pills of a moderate fize.

Gums and inspillated juices, are to be first softened with the liquid prescribed: The powders are then to be added, and the whole beat thoroughly together, till they be perfectly mixed.

The masses for pills are best kept in bladders, which should be moistened now and then with some of the same kind of liquid that the mass was made up with, or with some proper aromatic oil.

PILULÆ ALOETICÆ.

Edin. Aloetic Pills.

Take of

Aloes in powder, Soap, equal parts.

Beat them with simple syrup into a mass fit for making pills.

Dub.

Take of

Barbadoes aloes, in powder, one ounce; Extract of gentian, half an ounce : Ginger, in powder, two drachms.

Beat them together, and form a mass with jelly of soap, (gelatina faponis.)

PILULÆ ALOES COMPOSITÆ.

Lond. Compound Pills of Aloes.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, powdered, one ounce; Extract of gentian, half an ounce; Oil of caraway feeds, two fcruples; Syrup of ginger, as much as is sufficient. Beat them together.

ALTHOUGH foap can scarcely be thought to facilitate the folution of the aloes in the stomach, as was supposed by Boerhaave and others, it is probably the most convenient substance that can be added to give it the proper confistence for making pills. When extract of gentian is triturated with aloes, they react upon each other, and become too foft to form pills, fo that the addition of any fyrup to the mass is perfectly unnecessary, unless at the fame time some powder be added to give it confistency, as is done by the Dublin College. These pills have been much used as warm and stomachic laxatives; they are very well fuited for the costiveness so often attendant on people of sedentary lives. Like other preparations of aloes, they are also used in jaundice, and in certain cases of obstructed menses. They are seldom used for producing full purging; but if this be required, a scruple or half a drachm of the mass may be made into pills of a moderate size for one dofe.

PILULÆ ALOES, CUM ASSA FŒTIDA.

Pills of Aloes, with Affa Fatida.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, Assa fœtida, Soap, equal parts.

Form them into a mass with mucilage of gum Arabic.

THESE pills, in doses of about ten grains twice a day, produce the most salutary effects in cases of dyspepsia, attended with flatulence and costiveness.

PILULÆ ALOES, CUM COLOCYNTHIDE.

Edin.

Pills of Aloes with Colocynth.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, Scammony, of each eight parts; Colocynth, four parts; Oil of cloves. Sulphate of potals with fulphur, of each one part. (1) 2

Reduce the aloes and scammony into a powder with the salt; then let the colocynth, beat into a very fine powder, and the oil, be added; lastly, make it into a proper mass with mucilage of gum Arabic.

In these pills we have a very useful and active purgative; and where the simple aloetic pill is not sufficient for obviating costiveness, this will often effectually answer the purpose. Little of their activity can depend upon the salt which enters the composition. These pills often produce a copious discharge in cases of obstinate costiveness, when taken to the extent only of sive or ten grains; but they may be employed in much larger doses. They are, however, seldom used with the view of producing proper cathars. Half a drachm of the mass contains about five grains of the cologynth, ten of the aloes, and ten of the scammony.

PILULÆ ALOES CUM MYRRHA. Lond. Pills of Aloes with Myrrh.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, two ounces;

Myrrh,

Saffron, of each one ounce:

Syrup of Saffron, as much as is sufficient.

Powder the aloes and myrrh separately; and afterwards beat all the ingredients together into a mass.

Edin.

Take of

Socotorine aloes, two ounces;

Myrrh, one ounce;

Saffron, half an ounce.

Beat them into a mass with a proper quantity of syrup.

THESE pills have long continued in practice, without any other alteration than in the fyrup with which the mass is made up, and in the proportion of saffron. The virtues of this medicine may be easily understood from its ingredients. These pills given to the quantity of half a drachm or two scruples, prove considerably cathartic, but they answer much better purposes in smaller doses as laxatives or alteratives.

PILULÆ ASSÆ FŒTIDÆ COMPOSITÆ.

Compound Pills of Assa fatida.

Take of
Affa fætida,
Galbanum,
Myrrh, each eight parts;

Rectified oil of amber, one part. Beat them into a mass with simple syrup.

PILULÆ GALBANI COMPOSITÆ.

Compound Pills of Galbanum.

Take of
Galbanum,
Opopanax,
Myrrh,

Sagapenum, of each one ounce; Affa fœiida, half an ounce;

Syrup of faffron, as much as is fufficient.

Beat them together.

THESE pills are defigned for antihysterics and emmenagogues, and are very well calculated for answering those intentions; half a scruple, a scruple, or more, may be taken every night, or oftener.

PILULÆ AMMONIARETI CUPRI.

Pills of Ammoniaret of Copper.

Take of

Ammoniaret of copper, fixteen grains;

Bread crumb, four scruples;

Water of carbonate of ammonia, as much as may be sufficient. Beat them into a mass, to be divided into thirty two equal pills.

EACH of these pills weighs about three grains, and contains somewhat more than half a grain of the ammoniaret of copper. They feem to be the best form of exhibiting this medicine.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI.

Edin. Mercurial Pills.

Take of

Purified quickfilver,

Conferve of red rofes, of each one ounce;

Starch, two ounces.

Triturate the quickfilver with the conferve in a glass mortar, till the globules completely disappear, adding occasionly a little mucilage of gum Arabic; then add the starch, and beat the whole with water into a mass, which is to be immediately divided into four hundred and eighty equal pills.

Lond.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, two drachms;

10 3

Conserve of roses, three drachms;

Rub the quickfilver with the conferve until the globules disappear; then, adding the liquorice powder, mix them together.

Dub.

Take of

Quickfilver,

Extract of liquorice, each three drachms;

Liquorice root, in fine powder, a drachm and a half.

Triturate the quickfilver with the extract of liquorice, reduced with warm water to the confistence of honey, until its globules disappear entirely; then add the powder of liquorice, and as much water as shall be sufficient to form it into a mass.

THE common mercurial pill is one of the best preparations of mercury, and may, in general, supercede most other forms of this medicine. In its preparation the mercury is minutely divided, and probably converted into the black oxide. To effect its mechanical division it must be triturated with some viscid substance. Soap, refin of guaiac, honey, extract of liquorice, manna, and conferve of roses, have all been at different times recommended. The foap and guaiac have been rejected on account of their being decomposed by the juices of the stomach; and the honey, because it was apt to gripe some people. With regard to the others, the grounds of felection are not well understood, perhaps the acid contained in the conserve of roses may contribute to the extinction of the mercury. We learn when the mercury is completely extinguished, most easily, by rubbing a very little of the mass with the point of the finger on a piece of paper, if no globules appear. As foon as this is the case, it is necessary to mix with the mass a proportion of fome dry powder, to give it a proper degree of confishency. For this purpose powder of liquorice root has been commonly used; but it is extremely apt to become mouldy, and to cause the pills to spoil. The Edinburgh College have, therefore, with great propriety, substituted for it starch, which is a very inalterable substance, and easily procured at all times in a state of purity. It is necessary to form the mass into pills immediately, as it soon becomes hard. One grain of mercury is contained in four grains of the Edipburgh mass, in three of the London, and in two and a half of the Dublin. The dose of these pills must be regulated by circumstances; from two to fix five grain pills may be given daily.

PILULÆ OPII. Lond.

Opium Pills.

Take of

Hard purified opium, powdered, two drachms; Extract of liquorice, one ounce. Beat them until they are perfectly united.

> PILULÆ OPIATÆ; olim, PILULÆ THEBAICÆ. F.din.

Pills of Opium, or Thebaic Pills .-

Take of

Opium, one part;

Extract of liquorice, feven parts;

Jamaica pepper, two parts.

Soften the opium, and extract separately with diluted alcohol, and having beat them into a pulp, mix them; then add the pepper reduced to powder; and lastly, having beat them well together, form the whole into a mass.

THESE two compositions, though differing in several particulars, are yet fundamentally very much the same. The first is a simple opiate, in which every five grains of the mass contains one of opium; and on the opium alone can we suppose that the activity of the medicine depends.

The fecond contains one grain of opium in ten of the mass.

PILULÆ RHEI COMPOSITÆ.

Edin. Compound Pills of Rhubarb,

Take of

Rhubarb, one ounce;

Socotorine aloes, fix drachms;

Myrrh, half an ounce :

Essential oil of peppermint, half a drachm.

Make them into a mass, with a sufficient quantity of syrup of orange peel.

THIS pill is intended for moderately warming and ffrengthening the stomach, and gently opening the belly. A scruple of the mass may be taken twice a day.

> PILULÆ SCILLÆ. Lond. PILULE SCILLITICE. Dub. Squill Pills.

Take of

Fre sh dried squills, powdered, one drachm; G 4

Ginger, powdered, Soap, of each three drachms; Ammoniacum, two drachms; Syrup of ginger, as much as is sufficient. Beat them together (and form a mass with jelly of soap, Dub.)

> PILULÆ SCILLITICÆ. Edin. Squill Pills.

Take of

Dried root of squills, in fine powder, one scruple; Gum ammoniac, Lesler cardamom seeds, in powder, Extract of liquorice, each one drachm. Mix, and form them into a mass with simple syrup.

THESE are elegant and commodious forms for the exhibition of fquills, whether for promoting expectoration, or with the other intentions to which that medicine is applied. As the virtue of the compound is derived chiefly from the fquills, the other ingredients are often varied in extemporaneous prescription.

PILULÆ STIBII COMPOSITÆ; olim, PILULÆ PLUM-Dub.

Compound Antimonial Pills, formerly Plummer's Pills.

Precipitated fulphur of antimony.

Mild muriate of mercury, each three drachms;

Extract of gentian,

Hard Spanish soap, each one drachm.

Let the mercury be triturated with the fulphur; then add the extract, and form a mass with jelly of soap.

THESE pills were recommended to the attention of the public about forty years ago by Dr. Plummer, whose name they long bore. He represented them in a paper which he published in the Edinburgh Medical Essays, as a very useful alterative; and on his authority they were at one time much employed; but they are now less extensively used than formerly,

CHAP. XL.

CATAPLASMS.

By cataplasms are in general understood those external applications which are brought to a due consistence or form for being properly applied, not by means of oily or fatty matters, but by water or watery fluids. Of these, not a sew are had recourse to in actual practice; but they are seldom prepared in the shops of the apothecaries; and in some of the best modern pharmacopæias no formulæ of this kind are introduced. The London and Dublin Colleges, however, although they have abridged the number of cataplasms, still retain a sew; and it is not without some advantage that there are fixed forms for the preparation of them.

CATAPLASMA ALUMINIS.

Lond. Cataplasm of Alum.

COAGULUM ALUMINOSUM.

Dub.

Alum Curd.

Take
The white of two eggs, (any quantity, Dub.)
Shake them with a piece of alum till they be coagulated.

This preparation is taken from Riverius. It is an useful astringent epithem for sore moist eyes. Where the complaint is violent, this preparation, after the inflammation has yielded a little to bleeding, is one of the best external remedies. It is to be spread on lint and applied at bed time.

CATAPLASMA CUMINI.

Lond.

Cataplasm of Cummin.

Take of

Cummin feed, one pound;

Bay berries,

Dry leaves of water germander, or scordium, Virginian snake root, of each three ounces; Cloves one ounce, Rub them all together to powder; and with the addition of three times the weight of honey, make a cataplasm.

This was intended as a reformation of the Theriaca Londinenfis, which for some time past has been scarcely otherwise used than as a warm cataplasm. In place of the numerous articles which formerly entered that composition, only such of its ingredients are retained as contribute most to this intention: But even the article from which it now derives its name, as well as several others which still enter, probably contribute very little to any medical properties it may posses.

CATAPLASMA SINAPEOS.

Lond.

CATAPLASMA SINAPINUM.

Dub.

Mustard Cataplasm.

Take of
Mustard seed, powdered,
Crumb of bread, of each half a pound;
Vinegar, as much as is sufficient.
Mix and make a cataplasm.

of Sinapisms. They were formerly frequently prepared in a more complicated state, containing garlic, black soap, and other similar articles; but the above simple form will answer every purpose which they are capable of accomplishing. They are employed only as stimulants; they often inslame the part and raise blisters, but not so perfectly as cantharides. They are frequently applied to the soles of the feet in the low state of acute diseases, for raising the pulse and relieving the head. The chief advantage they have depends on the suddenness of their action.

CHAP. XLI.

LINIMENTS, OINTMENTS, CERATES, AND
PLASTERS.

THESE are all combinations of fixed oil, or animal fat, with other substances, and differ from each other only in consistence. Deyeux has, indeed, lately defined plasters to be combinations of oil with metallic oxides; but as this would comprehend many of

our present ointments, and exclude many of our plasters, we shall adhere to the old meaning of the terms.

Liniments are the thinnest of these compositions, being only a

little thicker than oil.

Ointments have generally a degree of confishence like that of butter.

Cerates are firmer, and contain a larger proportion of wax.

Plasters are the most solid, and when cold should be firm, and should not adhere to the fingers; but when gently heated, should become sufficiently soft to spread easily and should then adhere to the skin. Plasters derive their firmness, either from a large proportion of wax, or from the presence of some metallic oxide, such as that of lead.

To prevent repetition, the Edinburgh College give the following canon for the preparation of these substances.

In making these compositions, the fatty and resinous substances are to be melted with a gentle heat, and then constantly stirred, adding, at the fame time, the dry ingredients, if there be any, until the mixture, on cooling, become stiff. (Edin.)

ADIPIS SUILLÆ, SEVIOUE OVILLI, PRÆPARATIO. Lond.

The Preparation of Hog's lard and Mutton fuet.

Cut them into pieces, and melt them over a flow fire; then feparate them from the membranes by straining.

THESE articles had formerly a place also among the preparations of the Edinburgh College. But now they introduce them only into their list of the Materia Medica; as the apothecary will in general find it more for his interest to purchase them thus prepared, than to prepare them for himfelf; for the process requires to be very cautiously conducted, to prevent the fat from burning or turning black.

LINIMENTUM SIMPLEX, Edin.

Simple Liniment.

Take of Olive oil, four parts; White wax, one part.

THIS confifts of the same articles which form the Unguentum simplex of the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia, but merely in a different proportion, so as to render the composition thinner; and where a thin confishence is requilite, this may be considered as a very elegant and uleful application.

UNGUENTUM ADIPIS SUILLÆ.

Ointment of Hog's lard.

Take of

Prepared hog's lard, two pounds;

Rose water, three ounces.

Beat the lard with the rose water until they be mixed; then melt the mixture with a slow fire, and set it apart that the water may subside; after which, pour of the lard from the water, constantly stirring until it be cold.

In the last edition of the London Pharmacopæia, this was styled Unguentum simplex, the name given by the Edinburgh College to

the following.

UNGUENTUM SIMPLEX.

Edin. Simple Ointment.

Take of

Olive oil, five parts; White wax, two parts.

BOTH these ointments may be used for softening the skin and healing chaps. The last is, however, preferable, as being more steadily of one uniform consistence. For the same reason it is also to be preferred as the basis of other more compounded ointments.

UNGUENTUM SPERMATIS CETI.

Ointment of Spermaceti.

Take of

Spermaceti, fix drachms; White wax, two drachms; Olive oil, three ounces.

Melt them together over a flow fire, stirring them constantly and briskly until they be cold.

This had formerly the name of Linimentum album, and it is perhaps only in confidence that it can be confidered as differing from the unquentum simplex, already mentioned, or the ceratum simplex, afterwards to be taken notice of.

UNGUENTUM CERÆ. Lond. Dub. Wax Ointment.

Take of
White wax, four ounces;
Spermaceti, three ounces;
Olive oil, one pint (fourteen ounces, Dub.)

Stir them, after being melted with a flow fire, constantly and brifkly, until cold.

THIS ointment had formerly the title of Unguentum album in the London Pharmacopæia. It differs very little from the Unguentum simplex of the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia, and in nothing from the Unguentum spermatis ceti of the other Pharmacopæias, excepting that in this ointment the proportion of wax is four times greater. It is an useful cooling ointment for excoriations and other frettings of the fkin.

SERATUM SIMPLEX.

Edin.

Simple Cerate.

Take of

Olive oil, fix parts; White wax, three parts; Spermaceti, one part.

THIS differs from the simple ointment in containing a greater proportion of wax to the oil, and in the addition of the fpermaceti. But by these means it obtains only a more firm confistence. without any effential change of properties.

CERATUM SPERMATIS CETI.

Lond. Dub. Cerate of Spermaceti.

Take of

Spermaceti, half an ounce; White wax, two ounces; Olive oil, four ounces.

Melt them together, and flir until the cerate be cold.

THIS had formerly the name of Ceratum album, and it differs in nothing from the Unguentum spermatis ceti, or Linimentum album, as it was formerly called, excepting in confiftence, both the wax and the spermaceti bearing a greater proportion to the oil.

UNGUENTUM RESINÆ FLAVÆ.

Lond. Dub. Ointment of Yellow Refin.

Take of

Yellow refin,

Yellow wax, of each one pound;

Olive oil, one pint (seven ounces, Du.) Melt the refin and wax with a flow fire; then add the oil and ftrain the mixture while hot.

UNGUENTUM RESINOSUM.

Edin. Refinous Ointment.

Take of

Hog's lard, eight parts; White refin, five parts; Yellow wax, two parts.

THESE are commonly employed in dreffings, for digefting, cleanfing, and incarnating wounds and ulcers.

CERATEM RESINÆ FLAVÆ.

Lond. Dub. Cerate of Yellow Refin.

Take of

Ointment of yellow refin, half a pound; Yellow wax, one ounce. Melt them together, and make a cerate.

THIS had formerly the name of *Unguentum citrinum*. It is no otherwise different from the Yellow basilicum, or Ungentum refinæ slavæ, than being of a sliffer consistence, which renders it for some purposes more commodious.

EMPLASTRUM CERÆ.

Dub.

EMPLASTRUM CERÆ COMPOSITUM.

Lond.

Compound Wax Plaster.

Take of

Yellow wax,

Prepared mutton fuet, of each three pounds;

Yellow refin, one pound.

Melt them together, and strain the mixture while it is fluid.

EMPLASTRUM SIMPLEX, SIVE EMPLASTRUM CE-REUM. Edin.

Simple or Wax Plaster.

Take of

Yellow wax, three parts; Mutton suet, White resin, each two parts.

This plaster had formerly the title of Emplastrum attrahens, and was chiefly employed as a dressing after blisters, to support some discharge, and it is a very well contrived plaster for that purpose. Sometimes, however, it irritates too much on account of the resin; and hence, when designed only for dressing blisters, the

resin ought to be entirely omitted, unless where a continuance of the pain and irritation, excited by the vesicatory, is required. Indeed, plasters of any kind are not very proper for dressing blisters; their consistence makes them sit uneasy, and their adhesiveness renders the taking them off paintul. Cerates, which are softer and less adhesive, appear much more eligible; the Ceratum spermatis ceti will serve for general use; and for some particular purposes, the Ceratum resinæ slavæ may be applied.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI.

Dub.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI COMPOSITUM.

Lond.

Compound Ointment of Elemi.

Take of

Elemi, one pound;

Turpentine, ten ounces;

Mutton suet, prepared, two pounds;

Olive oil, two ounces.

Melt the elemi with the fuet; and having removed it from the fire, mix it immediately with the turpentine and oil; after which strain the mixture.

This ointment, formerly known by the name of Linimentum Arcai, has long been used for digesting, cleansing, and incarnating; and for these purposes is preferred by some surgeons to all the other compositions of this kind.

UNGUENTUM PICIS.

Lond. Dub.

Tar Ointment.

Take of Tar,

Mutton fuet, prepared, of each half a pound. Melt them together, and strain.

Edin.

Take of

Tar, five parts;

Yellow wax, two parts.

THESE compositions cannot be considered as differing essentially from each other. As far as they have any peculiar activity, this entirely depends on the tar. From the empyreumatic oil and saline matters which it contains, it is undoubtedly of some activity. Accordingly, it has been successfully employed against some cutaneous affections, particularly tinea capitis.

EMPLASTRUM PICIS BURGUNDICÆ.

Dub.

EMPLASTRUM PICTS COMPOSITUM.

Lond.

Compound Burgundy Pitch Plaster.

Take of

Burgundy pitch, two pounds;

Ladanum, (Galbanum, Dub.) one pound;

Yellow refin,

Yellow wax, of each four ounces; Expressed oil of mace, one ounce.

To the pitch, refin, and wax, melted together, add first the ladanum, (galbanum, Dub.) and then the oil of mace.

EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

Lond. Cummin Plaster.

Take of

Cummin feeds, Caraway feeds,

Bay berries, of each three ounces;

Burgundy pitch, three pounds;

Yellow wax, three ounces.

Melt the pitch and wax together, and mix with them the rest of the ingredients, powdered, and make a plasser.

This plaster stands recommended as a moderately warm discutient; and is direded by some to be applied to the hypogastric region, for strengthening the viscera, and expelling statulencies; but it is a matter of great doubt, whether it derives any virtue, either from the article from which it is named, or from the caraway seeds or bay berries which enter its composition.

EMPLASTRUM LADANI COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Compound Ladanum Plaster.

Take of

Ladanum, three ounces; Frankincenfe, one ounce; Cinnamon, powdered,

Expressed oil of mace, of each half an ounce;

Effential oil of mint, one drachm.

To the melted frankincense, add first the ladanum, softened by heat; then the oil of mace. Mix these afterwards with the cinnamon and oil of mint, and beat them together, in a warm mortar, into a plasser. Let it be kept in a close vessel.

This has been confidered as a very elegant stomach plaster. It is contrived so as to be easily made occasionally, (for these kinds

of compositions, on account of their volatile ingredients, are not fit for keeping) and to be but moderately adhelive, so as not to offend the skin, and that it may, without difficulty, be frequently renewed; which these forts of applications, in order to their producing any confiderable effect, require to be.

UNGUENTUM SAMBUCI.

Lond.

UNGUENTUM SAMBUGINUM.

Elder Ointment.

Take of

Elder flowers, four pounds;

Mutton fuet, prepared, three pounds;

Olive oil, one pint.

Boil the flowers in the fuet and oil, till they be almost crisp; then

strain with expression.

COMPOSITIONS of this kind were formerly very frequent; but vegetables, by boiling in oils, impart to them nothing but a little nucilage, which changes the greafy oils to drying oils, and any refin they may contain; but that also is never in such quantity as to affect the nature of the oil. We, therefore, do not suppose that this ointment possesses any properties different from a simple ointment of the same consistency.

UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS.

Lond.

UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDUM.

Dub.

Ointment of Spanish Flies.

Take of

Spanish slies, powdered, two ounces;

Distilled water, eight ounces, (water, nine ounces, Dub.)

Ointment of yellow refin, eight ounces.

Boil the water with the Spanish flies to one half, and strain. To the strained liquor add the ointment of yellow resin. Evaporate this mixture in a water bath, faturated with fea falt, to the thickness of an ointment.

UNGUENTUM INFUSI MELOES VESICATORII; vulgo, UNGUENTUM EPISPASTICUM MITIUS.

Edin. Ointment of Infusion of Cantharides, commonly called Mild Epi-Spastic Ointment.

Take of

Cantharides, White refin,

Yellow wax, each one part;

Hogs lard,

Venice turpentine, each two parts;

Boiling water, four parts.

Infuse the cantharides in the water for a night; then strongly press out and strain the liquor, and boil it with the lard till the water be consumed; then add the resin and wax; and when these are melted, take the ointment off the fire and add the turpentine.

THESE ointments, containing the foluble parts of the cantharides, uniformly blended with the other ingredients, are more commodious, and in general occasion less pain, though little less effectual in their action, than the compositions with the fly in substance. This, however, does not uniformly hold; and accordingly the Edinburgh College, with propriety, introduce the following.

UNGUENTUM PULVERIS MELOES VESICATORII; olim, Unguentum Epispasticum Fortius.

Ointment of the Powder of Spanish Flies, formerly Stronger Epispastic Ointment.

Take of

Refinous ointment, seven parts; Powdered cantharides, one part.

This ointment is employed in the dreffings for blifters, intended to be made perpetual, as they are called, or to be kept running for a confiderable time, which in many chronic, and some acute cases, is of great service. Particular care should be taken, that the cantharides employed in these compositions be reduced into very subtile powder, and that the mixtures be made as equal and uniform as possible. But with these precautions, there are some particular habits in which this ointment operates with even less pain than the former, while at the same time it is generally more effectual.

CERATUM CANTHARIDIS.

Lond. Dub.
Cerate of Cantharides.

Take of

Cerate of spermaceti, softened with heat, fix drachms, (one ounce, Dub.)

Spanish slies, finely powdered, one drachm, (four scruples, Dub.)

Mix them.

Under this form cantharides may be made to act to any extent that is requifite. It may supply the place either of the blistering plaster or ointment; and there are cases in which it is preserable to either. It is particularly more convenient than the emplastrum cantharidum, where the fkin to which the blifter is to be applied is previously much affected, as in cases of small pox; and in supporting a drain under the form of iffue, it is less apt to spread than the fofter ointment.

EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS.

Lond. Dub. Plaster of Spanish Flies.

Take of

Spanish slies, finely powdered, one pound;

Wax plaster, two pounds;

Prepared hogs lard, half a pound.

Having melted the plaster and lard, sprinkle and mix in the flies, a little before they become firm.

EMPLASTRUM MELOES VESICATORII; olim, EMPLAS-TRUM VESICATORIUM. Edin.

Plaster of Spanish Flies, formerly Blistering Plaster.

Take of

Mutton fuet, Yellow wax, White rofin,

Cantharides, each equal weights.

Beat the cantharides into a fine powder, and add them to the other ingredients, previously melted, and removed from the fire.

BOTH these formulæ are very well suited to answer the intention in view, that of exciting blifters; for both are of a proper confistence and sufficient degree of tenacity, which are here the only requilites. Cantharides of good quality, duly applied to the skin, never fail of producing blisters. When, therefore, the defired effect does not take place, it is to be ascribed to the flies either being faulty at first, or having their activity afterwards deflroyed by fome accidental circumstance; such as too great heat in forming, or in spreading the plaster, or the like.

EMPLASTRUM MELOES VESICATORII COMPOSI-TUM. Edin.

Compound Plaster of Spanish Flies.

Take of

Burgundy pitch, Cantharides, each twelve parts; Yellow wax, four parts; Subacetite of copper, two parts; Mustard seed,

Black pepper, each one part.

Having first melted the pitch and wax, add the turpentine, and to these, in fusion, and still hot, add the other ingredients, reduced to a fine powder and mixed, and stir the whole carefully together, fo as to form a plaster.

THIS is supposed to be the most infallible blistering plaster. It certainly contains a sufficient variety of stimulating ingredients.

UNGUENTUM HELLEBORI ALBI.

Lond. Dub. Ointment of White Hellebore.

Take of

White hellebore, one ounce;
Ointment of (hogs lard, Dub.) four ounces;
Essence of lemon, half a scruple.
Mix, and make an ointment.

WHITE hellebore externally applied has long been celebrated in the cure of cutaneous difeases.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

Lond. Dub. Sulphur Ointment.

Take of

Ointment of hogs lard, half a pound (five ounces, Dub.)
Flowers of fulphur, four (three, Dub.) ounces.
Mix them, and make an ointment.

Edin.

Take of

Hogs lard, four parts; Sublimed fulphur, one part. To each pound of this ointment add,

Volatile oil of lemons, or

of lavander, half a drachm.

SULPHUR is a certain remedy for the itch, more fafe than mercury. A pound of ointment ferves for four unctions. The patient is to be rubbed every night, a fourth part of the body at each time. Though the difease may be thus cured by a single application, it is in general advisable to touch the parts most affected for a few nights longer, and to conjoin with the frictions the internal use of sulphur.

UNGUENTUM ACIDI NITROSI.

Edin.
Ointment of Nitrous Acid.

Take of

Hogs lard, one pound; Nitrous acid, fix drachms.

Mix the acid gradually with the melted axunge, and diligently beat the mixture as it cools.

THE axunge in this ointment seems to be oxidized; for during the action of the acid upon it, there is a great deal of nitric oxide gas disengaged. It acquires a yellowish color, and a firmer confistency; and forms an excellent and cheap substitute, in slight herpetic and other cutaneous affections, for the ointment of nitrate of mercury,

EMPLASTRUM OXIDI PLUMBI SEMIVITREI; olim, EMPLASTRUM COMMUNE. Edin.

Plaster of the Semi vitrified Oxide of Lead, formerly Common Plaster.

Take of

Semi vitrified oxide of lead, one part ;

Olive oil, two parts.

Boil them, adding water, and constantly stirring the mixture till the oil and litharge be formed into a plaster.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI.

Lond. Dub. Litharge Plaster.

Take of

Litharge, in very fine powder, five pounds; Olive oil, a gallon, (nine pounds, Dub.) Water, two pints, (two pounds, Dub.)

Boil them with a flow fire, constantly stirring until the oil and litharge unite, fo as to form a plaster. (But it will be proper to add more boiling water, if the water that was first added be. nearly confumed before the end of the process. Lond.)

OXIDES of lead, boiled with oils, unite with them into a plafter of an excellent confistence, and which makes a proper basis for

feveral other plasters.

In the boiling of these compositions, a quantity of water must be added, to prevent the plaster from burning and growing black. Such water as it may be necessary to add during the boiling, must be previously made hot; for cold liquor would not only prolong the process, but likewise occasion the matter to explode, and be thrown about with violence, to the great danger of the operator: This accident will equally happen upon the addition of hot water, if the plaster be extremely hot. It is therefore better to remove it from the fire a little before each addition of water.

These plasters, which have been long known under the name of Diachylon, are common applications in excoriations of the fkin, flight flesh wounds, and the like. They keep the part foft and fomewhat warm, and defend it from the air, which is all that can

be expected in these cases from any plaster.

EMPLASTRUM RESINOSUM; vulgo, EMPLASTRUM AD-HÆSIVUM. Edin.

Refinous Plaster, commonly called Adhesive Plaster.

Take of

Plaster of semivitrified oxide of lead, five parts;

White refin, one part.

Melt them together, and make a plaster.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM RESINA.

Lond.

Litharge Plaster with Resin.

Take of

Litharge plaster, three pounds; Yellow refin, half a pound.

To the litharge plaster, melted with a very slow fire, add the powdered resin; mix them well, and make a plaster.

THESE plasters are chiefly used as adhesives for keeping on other dressings, for retaining the edges of recent wounds together, when we are endeavoring to cure them by the first intention, and for giving mechanical support to new slesh, and contracting the size of ulcers, in the manner recommended by Mr. Bayston, for the cure of ulcers of the legs.

EMPLASTRUM ASSÆ FOETIDÆ; vulgo, EMPLASTRUM ANTIHYSTERICUM. Edin.

Plaster of Assatida, commonly called Antihysteric Plaster.

Take of

Plaster of semivitrified oxide of lead, Assa fœtida, each two parts;

Galbanum,

Yellow wax, each one part.

This plaster is applied to the umbilical region, or over the whole abdomen, in hysteric cases; and sometimes with good effect; but probably more from its effect as giving an additional degree of heat to the part, than from any influence derived from the fetid gums.

EMPLASTRUM GUMMOSUM. Edin. Gum Plaster.

Take of
Plaster of semivitrified oxide of lead, eight parts;
Gum ammoniacum,
Galbanum,
Yellow wax, each one part.

EMPLASTRUM LYTHARGYRI COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Compound Plaster of Litharge.

Take of

Litharge plaster, three pounds; Strained galbanum, eight ounces;

Turpentine, ten drachms; Frankincense, three ounces.

The galbanum and turpentine being melted, mix with them the powdered frankincense, and afterwards the litharge plaster, melted also with very flow fire, and make a plaster.

BOTH these plasters are used as digestives and suppuratives; particularly in abscesses, after a part of the matter has been maturated and discharged, for suppurating or discussing the remaining hard part; but it is very doubtful whether they derive any advantage from the gums entering their composition.

CERATUM SAPONIS. Lond. Dub. Soap Serate,

Take of

Soap (hard Spanish soap, Dub.) eight ounces;

Yellow wax, ten ounces;

Litharge, powdered, one pound;

Olive oil, one pint (fourteen ounces, Dub.)

Vinegar, one gallon (eight pounds, Dub.) Boil the vinegar with the litharge, over a flow fire, constantly stirring, until the mixture unites and thickens; then mix in the other articles, and make a cerate.

NOTWITHSTANDING the name, this cerate may rather be confidered as another faturnine application; its action depending very little on the foap.

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

Lond.

EMPLASTRUM SAPONACEUM.

Dub. Soap Plaster.

Take of

Soap, one part;

Litharge plaster, fix parts. Mix the foap with the melted litharge plaster, and boil them to the thickness of a plaster.

馆 4

EMPLASTRUM SAPONACEUM. Edin. Saponaceous Plaster.

Take of

Plaster of semi vitrified oxide of lead, four parts;

Gum plaster, two parts; Soap, sliced, one part.

To the plasters, melted together, add the soap; then boil for a little, so as to form a plaster.

THESE plasters have been supposed to derive a resolvent power from the soap; and in the last, the addition of the gums is supposed to promote the resolvent virtue of the soap; but it is a matter of great doubt, whether they derive any material advantage from either addition.

EMPLASTRUM THURIS COMPOSITUM.

Lond. Compound Frankincense Plaster.

Take of

Frankincense, half a pound; Dragons blood, three ounces; Litharge plaster, two pounds.

To the melted litharge plaster add the rest, powdered.

It has been supposed that plasters composed of styptic medicines constringe and strengthen the part to which they are applied, but on no very just soundation; for plasters in general relax rather than astringe, the unctuous ingredients necessary in their composition counteracting and destroying the effect of the others.

If constantly worn with a proper bandage, it will, in children, frequently do service, though, perhaps, not so much from any strengthening quality of the ingredients, as from its being a soft,

close, and adhesive covering.

UNGUENTUM OXIDI PLUMBI ALBI; vulgo, UNGUEN-TUM ALBUM. Edin. Ointment of White Oxide of Lead, formerly White Ointment.

Take of

Simple ointment, five parts; White oxide of lead, one part.

This is a cooling deficcative ointment, of great use when applied to excoriated surfaces.

UNGUENTUM ACETICIS PLUMBI; vulgo, Unguentum Saturninum. Edin.

Ointment of Acetite Lead, formerly Saturnine Ointment.

Take of

Simple ointment, twenty parts. Acetite of lead, one part.

UNGUENTUM CERUSSÆ ACETATÆ.

Lond. Dub.

Ointment of Acetated Cerufe.

Take of

Acetated ceruse, two drachms;

White wax, two ounces;

Olive oil, half a pint (half a pound, Dub.)

Rub the acetated ceruse, previously powdered, with some part of the olive oil; then add it to the wax, melted with the remaining oil. Stir the mixture until it be cold.

THESE are also excellent cooling ointments, of the greatest use in many cases.

CERATUM LITHARGYRI ACETATI COMPOSITUM. Lond.

CERATUM LITHARGYRI ACETATI.

Dub.

Compound Cerate of Acetated Litharge.

Take of

Water of acetated litharge, two ounces and a half;

Yellow wax, four ounces;

Olive oil, nine ounces;

Camphor, half a drachm.

Rub the camphor with a little of the oil. Melt the wax with the remaining oil, and as foon as the mixture begins to thicken, pour in by degrees the water of acetated litharge, and flir conftantly until it be cold; then mix in the champhor previously rubbed with oil.

This application has been rendered famous by the recommendations of Mr. Goulard. It is unquestionably in many cases very useful; it cannot, however, be considered as varying essentially from the saturnine ointments, already mentioned. It is employed with nearly the same intentions, and differs from them chiefly in consistence.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI; vulgo, UNGUENTUM Edin.

Ointment of Quickfilver, commonly called Blue Ointment.

Take of

Quickfilver,

Mutton fuit, each one part;

Hogs lard, three parts.

Rub them carefully in a mortar till the globules entirely disap-

This ointment may also be made with double or treble the quantity of quickfilver.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

Lond. Dub. Stronger Mercurial Ointment.

Take of

Purified quickfilver, two pounds;

Prepared hogs lard, twenty three ounces;

Prepared mutton fuet, one ounce.

First triturate the quicksilver with the suit and a little of the hogs lard, until the globules be extinguished; then add the rest of the lard, and form it into an ointment.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

Lond. Dub.

Milder Mercurial Ointment.

Take of

The stronger ointment of quicksilver, one part; Hogs lard, prepared two parts. Mix them.

UNGUENTUM OXIDI HYDRARGYRI CINEREI.

Edin.

Ointment of Grey Oxide of Quickfilver.

Take of

Grey oxide of quickfilver, one part; Hogs lard, three parts.

THESE ointments are principally employed, not with a view to their topical actions, but with the intention of introducing mercury in an active state into the circulating system; which may be effected by gentle friction on the found skin of any part, particularly on the inside of the thighs or legs. For this purpose, these simple ointments are much better suited than the more compounded ones with turpentine and the like, formerly employed. For, by any acrid substance, topical inflammation is apt to be excited, preventing surther friction, and giving much uneasiness. To avoid this, it is necessary, even with the mildest and weakest ointment, to change occasionally the place at which the friction is performed.

It is requisite that the ointments, in which the mercury is extinguished by trituration, should be prepared with very great care; for upon the degree of triture which has been employed, the activity of the mercucy very much depends. The addition of the mutton fuet, now adopted by both Colleges, is an advantage to the ointment, as it prevents it from running into the state of oil, which the hogs lard alone, in warm weather, or in a warm chamber, is fometimes apt to do, and which is followed by a separation of parts. We are even inclined to think, that the proportion of fuet directed by the London College is too small for this purpole, and indeed feems to be principally intended for the more effectual triture of the mercury: But it is much more to be regretted, that in a medicine of such activity, the Colleges should not have directed the fame proportion of mercury to the fatty matter.

If the efficacy of the ointment prepared with the grey oxide were sufficiently established, the facility and certainty of its pre-

paration would be attended with great advantages.

EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

Edin. Plaster of Quicksilver.

Take of

Olive oil,

White refin, each one part; Quickfilver, three parts;

Plaster of semivitrified oxide of lead, fix parts.

Melt the oil and refin together, and when this mixture is cold, let the quickfilver be rubbed with it till the globules disappear; then add by degrees the litharge plaster, melted, and let the whole be accurately mixed.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

Lond.

Plaster of Gum Ammoniac with Quicksilver.

Take of

Gum ammoniac, strained, one pound;

Purified quickfilver, three ounces;

Sulphurated oil, a drachm, or as much as may be necessary. Triturate the quickfilver with the fulphurated oil, until its globules disappear; then gradually add the gum ammoniac melted, and mix them.

EMPLASTRUM LITHARGYRI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

Lond. Litharge Plaster with Quicksilver.

Take of

Litharge plaster, one pound; Purified quickfilver, three ounces; Sulphurated oil, one drachm, or what is sufficient. Make the plaster in the same manner as the ammoniacum plaster with quickfilver.

THESE mercurial plasters are considered as powerful resolvents and discutients, acting with much greater certainty for these intentions than any composition of vegetable substances alone; the mercury exerting itself in a considerable degree, and being sometimes introduced into the habit in fuch quantity as to affect the mouth. Pains in the joints and limbs from a venereal cause, nodes, tophi, and beginning indurations are faid to yield to them fometimes.

UNGUENTUM CALCIS HYDRARGYRI ALBI.

Lond.

Ointment of the White Calx of Quickfilver.

Take of

The white calx of quickfilver, one drachm; Ointment of hogs lard, one ounce and a half; Mix, and make an ointment.

This is a very elegant mercurial ointment, and frequently made use of in the cure of obstinate cutaneous affections.

UNGUENTUM OXIDI HYDRARGYRI RUBRI.

Ointment of Red Oxide of Quickfilver.

Take of

Red oxide of quickfilver by nitrous acid, one part; Hogs lard, eight parts.

THIS is an excellent stimulating ointment, often of very great fervice in indolent ill conditioned fores, when we wish to excite them to greater action. If it prove too stimulating, it may be diluted with axunge; and in this state it is often applied to the eyelids in chronic ophthalmia.

UNGUENTUM NITRATIS HYDRARGYRI; vulgo, Un-GUENTUM CITRINUM.

Edin. Ointment of Nitrate of Quickfilver, commonly called Yellow Ointment.

> UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATI. Lond. Dub. Ointment of Nitrated Quickfilver.

Take of Ouickfilver, one part; Nitrous acid, two parts; Hogs lard, twelve parts.

Dissolve the quickfilver in the nitrous acid, by digestion in a fandheat; and, while the solution is very hot, mix with it the lard, previously melted by itself, and just beginning to grow stiff. Stir them briskly together in a marble mortar, so as to form the whole into an ointment.

UNGUENTUM NITRATIS HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

Milder Ointment of Nitrate of Quickfilver.

This is prepared in the same way, with three times the quantity of hogs lard.

ALTHOUGH the activity of the nitrated quickfilver be very confiderably moderated by the animal fat with which it is afterwards united, yet it still affords us a very active ointment; and, as such, it is frequently employed with success in cutaneous and other topical affections. In this condition, however, the mercury does not so readily enter the system, as in the preceding form. Hence it may even be employed in some cases with more freedom; but in other instances it is apt to excoriate and instance the the parts. On this account a reduction of its strength is sometimes requisite; and it is often also necessary, from the hard consistence which it gradually acquires, in consequence of the action of the acid on the lard.

UNGUENTUM SUBACETITIS CUPRI.

Ointment of Subacetite of Copper.

Take of

Refinous ointment, fitteen parts; Subacetite of copper, one part.

THIS ointment is used for cleanfing fores, and keeping down fungous slesh. Where ulcers continue to run from a weakness in the vessels of the parts, the tonic powers of copper promise con-

siderable advantage.

It is also frequently used with advantage in cases of ophthalmia, depending on scrosula, where the palpebræ are principally affected; but when it is to be thus applied, it is in general requisite that it should be somewhat weakened by the addition of a proportion of simple ointment or hogs lard. An ointment similar to the above, and celebrated for the cure of such instances of ophthalmia, has long been sold under the name of Smellom's eye salve.

UNGUENTUM OXIDI ZINCI IMPURI; olim, UNGUEN-

TUM TUTIÆ. Edin.

Ointment of Impure Oxide of Zinc, formerly Ointment of Tutty.
Take of

Simple liniment, five parts;

Prepared impure oxide of zinc, one part.

UNGUENTUM TUTIÆ.

Ointment of Tutty.

Take of

Prepared tutty.

Ointment of spermaceti, (hogs lard, Dub.) as much as may be sufficient.

Mix them fo as to make a foft ointment.

UNGUENTUM OXIDI ZINCI.

Ointment of Oxide of Zinc.

Take of

Simple liniment, fix parts; Oxide of zinc, one part.

THESE ointments are chiefly used in affections of the eye, particularly in those cases where redness arises rather from relaxation than from active inflammation.

CERATUM CARBONATIS ZINCI IMPURI.

Edin.

Cerate of Impure Carbonate of Zinc.

Take of

Simple cerate, five parts;

Prepared impure carbonate of zinc, one part.

CERATUM LAPIDIS CALAMINARIS; olim, CERATUM EPULOTICUM. Lond. Dub.

Calamine Cerate, formerly Epulotic Cerate.

Take of

Calamine, prepared,

Yellow wax, of each (one part, Dub.) half a pound;

Olive oil, (two parts, Dub.) one pint.

Melt the wax with the oil; and as foon as the mixture, exposed to the air, begins to thicken, mix with it the calamine, and stir the cerate until it be cold.

THESE compositions are formed upon the cerate which Turner strongly recommends, in cutaneous ulcerations and excoriations, and which has been usually distinguished by his name. They ap-

pear from experience to be excellent epulotics, and as fuch are frequently made use of in practice.

EMPLASTRUM OXIDI FERRI RUBRI; olim, EMPLAS-TRUM ROBORANS. Edin.

Plaster of Red Oxide of Iron, commonly called Strengthening
Plaster.

Take of

Plaster of semivitrified oxide of lead, twentyfour parts;

White refin, fix parts;

Yellow wax,

Olive oil, each three parts;

Red oxide of iron, eights parts.

Grind the red oxide of iron with the oil, and then add it to the other ingredients previously melted.

This plaster is used in weaknesses of the large muscles, as of the loins; and its effects seem to proceed from the artificial mechanical support given to the part, which may also be done by any other plaster that adheres with equal firmness.

TABLES,

Shewing the Proportion of ANTIMONY, OPIUM and QUICKSILVER, contained in some Compound Medicines.

TARTRITE OF ANTIMONY.

Wine of Tartrite of Antimony contains two grains of tartrite of antimony, or tartar emetic, in the ounce. Edin.

OPIUM.

Opiate Confection contains one grain of opium in thirty fix grains. Lond.

Opiate or Thebaic Electuary, contains in each drachm about a

grain and a half of opium. Edin.

Electuary of Catechu, or Japonic Confection, contains in each ounce about two grains and a half of opium; for one grain of opium is contained in one hundred and ninety three grains. Edin.

Compound Powder of Chalk with Opium contains one grain of

opium in about fortythree grains. Lond.

Compound Powder of Ipecacuan contains one grain of opium in

ten grains. Lond.

Powder of Ipecacuan and Opium contains fix grains of opium in each drachm, or one grain in ten. Edin.

Opiate Powder contains one grain of Opium in ten. Lond. Pills of Opium contain one grain of opium in five. Lond.

Opiate or Thebaic Pills contain fix grains of opium in each drachm, or five grains contain half a grain of opium. Edin.

Tincture of Opium or Liquid Laudanum is made with two scruples of opium in each ounce of the liquid, or with five grains in each drachm. But a drachm of the tincture appears, by evaporation, to contain about three grains and a half of opium. Edin.

Ammoniated Tinclure of Opium, or Paragoric Elixir, is made with about eight grains in each ounce of the liquid, or with about

one grain in the drachm. Edin.

Tincture of Soap with Opium, formerly called Opiate Liniment, Anodyne Balfam, is made with one scruple of opium in each ounce of the liquid. Edin.

Troches of Liquorice with Opium, contain about one grain of

opium in each drachm. Edin.

QUICKSILVER.

Quickfilver Pills contain five grains of quickfilver in each drachm. Each pill contains one grain of quickfilver. Edin.

Quickfilver Pills contain four grains of quickfilver in twelve

grains. Lond.

Quickfilver Ointment contains twelve grains of quickfilver in each drachm; made with double quickfilver, each drachm contains twentyfour grains. Edin.

Stronger Quickfilver Ointment contains one drachm of quick-

filver in two drachms. Lond.

Weaker Quickfilver Ointment contains one drachm of quickfilver

in fix drachms.

Quickfilver Plaster contains about fixteen grains of quickfilver in each drachm. Edin.

Plaster of Litharge with Quicksilver contains about one ounce

of quickfilver in five ounces. Lond.

Plaster of Ammoniac with Quickfilver contains about one ounce of quickfilver in five ounces. Lond.

Powder of Scammony with Calomel contains one grain of calo-

mel in four grains. Lond.

Ointment of Nitrated Quickfilver contains twelve grains of ni-

trated quickfilver in one drachm. Lond.

Stronger Ointment of Nitrate of Quickfilver contains in each drachm tour grains of quickfilver and eight of nitrous acid. Edin.

Milder Ointment of Nitrate of Quickfilver contains in each scruple half a grain of quickfilver, and one grain of nitrous acid. Edin.

Ointment of White Calx of Quickfilver contains in each drachm

about four grains and a half of the calx. Lond.

One grain of Tartrite of Antimony is contained in Wine of tartrite of antimony. Edin. grs. 240 Wine of antimoniated tartar. Dub. 120 Wine of tartarized antimony. Lond. 120 Wine of antimony. Lond. uncertain.

One grain of precipitated Sulphuret of Antimony is contained in Compound pills of antimony. Dub.

One grain of Opium is contained in Opiate confection. Lond. Opiate electuary. Edin. Electuary of catechu. Edin.

O C Oking in	Marie Co
One grain of Opium is contained in	
Compound electuary of catechu. Dub.	grs. 199
Troches of liquorice with opium. Edin.	75
Compound troches of liquorice. Dub.	60
Pills of opium. Lond.	5
Opiate pills. Edin.	10
Opiate powder. Lond.	10
Compound powder of chalk with opium. Lond.	43
Compound powder of ipecacuan. Lond. Dub.	10
Powder of ipecacuan and opium. Edin.	10
Tincture of opium. Edin. Lond. Dub.	12
Camphorated tincture of opium. Lond.	244
Ditto ditto Dub.	196
Ammoniated tincture of opium. Edin.	68
Tincture of foap with opium.	31.5
- motare or roap with opinion	90
One grain of Quickfilver is contained in	the state of the last
Quickfilver pills. Lond.	grs. 3
Ditto Dub.	2.5
Ditto Edin.	The state of the s
Stronger quickfilver ointment. Lond. Dub.	4
Weaker quickfilver ointment. Lond. Dub.	6
Quickfilver ointment. Edin.	5
Quickfilver plaster. Edin.	5.5
Litharge plaster with quickfilver. Lond.	5
Ammoniac plaster with quickfilver. Lond.	5
One arise of Colonal is contained in	
One grain of Calomel is contained in	
Powder of scammony with calomel. Lond.	4
Compound antimonial pills. Dub.	2.7
The transfer or the property of Order Jacks	3200
One grain of the grey oxide of quickfilver is conta	ined in
Ointment of the grey oxide of quickfilver. Edin.	grs. 4
Omement of the grey oxide of quickinver. Latin.	g.s. 4
One grain of the red oxide of quickfilver is contain	
Ointment of red oxide of quickfilver. Edin.	grs. 9
One win of white ash of quickflow is contained	J :-
One grain of white calx of quickfilver is contained	
Ointment of white calx of quickfilver. Lond.	grs. 13
One amin of nitrate of manuscripe contained	-
One grain of nitrate of mercury is contained in	
Stronger ointment of nitrate of mercury. Edin.	grs. 5
Ointment of nitrated quickfilver. Lond. Dub.	5
Milder ointment of nitrate of quickfilver. Edin.	13
	61

In many instances these proportions are only to be considered as approximations to the truth, as they are calculated from the

quantities of the ingredients taken to form the preparation, not from the quantities which exist in it after it is formed. The nitrate of mercury, for example, in the different ointments into which it enters, is estimated as equal to the whole quantity of mercury and nitrous acid employed to form it, although, from the very nature of the preparation, it cannot be so much. In the solutions of opium, the opium is estimated as equal to the whole quantity employed, although not above two thirds of it be dissolved. Lastly, no allowance is made for the loss by evaporation; and hence, notwithstanding the difference by calculation, the Edinburgh troches of liquorice with opium contain probably as much opium as those of Dublin; for the former being made with syrup, they will lose more in drying than the latter, which are made with extract of liquorice.

TABLE

Of NAMES changed in the last Edition of the London PHARMACOPEIA.

Names changed.

A

A CETUM scilliticum.
Æthiops mineralis.
Aqua aluminosa bateana.
calcis simplex.
cinnamomi simplex.
spirituosa.

fortis.
hordeata.
jumperi composita.
menthæ piperitidis simplex.
spirituosa.
vulgaris simplex.
spirituosa.

nucis moschatæ.

piperis Jamaicenfis.
pulegii fimplex.
fpirituofa.
raphani composita.
rofarum damascenarum.
fapphirina.
feminum anethi.
anisi composita.
carui.

vitriolica camphorata.

Argenti vivi purificatio.

Axungiæ porcinæ curatio.

B.
Balfamum fulphuris barbadenfe.
fimplex.
traumaticum.

Calx antimonii.
Cataplasma e cymino.
Causticum antimoniale.
commune fortius.
lunare.

New Names.

ACETUM feillæ.
Hydrargyrus cum fulphure.
Aqua aluminis composita.
calcis.

cinnamomi.
Spiritus cinnamomi.
Acidum nitrofum dilutum.
Decoctum hordei.
Spiritus juniperi compositus.
Aqua menthæ piperitidis.
Spiritus menthæ piperitidis.
Aqua menthæ fativæ.
Spiritus menthæ fativæ.

nuclei fructus myristicæ. five nucis moschatæ.

Aqua pimento. pulegii. Spiritus pulegii.

raphani compositus.

Aqua rofæ. cupri ammoniati.

anethi. Spiritus anifi compositus. carui.

Aqua zinci vitriolati cum camphora.

Hydrargyri purificatio. Adipis fuillæ præparatio.

Petroleum fulphuratum. Oleum fulphuratum. Tinctura benzoës composita.

Antimonium calcinatum.
Cataplasma cumini.
Antimonium muriatum.
Calx cum kali puro.
Argentum nimatum.

Ceratum album.
citrinum.
epuloticum.
Chalybis rubigo præparata.
Cinnabaris factitia.
Coagulum aluminofum.
Confectio cardiaca.

Cornu cervi calcinatio.

D.
Decoctum album.
commune pro clystere.
corticis peruviani.

pectorale.

E.
Electarium lenitivum.
Elixir aloës.

myrrhæ compositum.
paregoricum.
Emplastrum ex ammoniaco cum
mercurio.
Emplastrum attrahens.

commune.

adhæfivum.
commune cum gummi.
commune cum mercurio.
e cymino.
roborans.
e fapone.
ffomachicum.
veficatorium.

Emulsio communis. Extractum catharticum.

ligni campechensis.

corticis peruviani.

thebäicum five opium colatum.

Flores benzöini.
martiales.
Fotus communis.

H.

Hiera picra.

Infusum amarum simplex.

New Names.

Ceratum spermatis ceti.
resinæ flavæ.
lapidis calaminaris.
Ferri rubigo.
Hydrargyrus sulphuratus ruber.
Cataplasma aluminis.
Consectio aromatica.
Cornu cervi ustio.

Decoctum cornu cervi.

pro enemate.

cinchonæ five corticis peruviani.

hordei compositum.

Electuarium fennæ.
Tinctura aloës composita.
fabinæ composita.
opii camphorata.
Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro.
Emplastrum ceræ compositum.
picis burgundicæ compositum.
lithargyri.
cum resina.
lithargyri compositum.

lithargyri compositum.
lithargyri cum hydrargyro.
cumini.
thuris compositumfaponis.
ladani compositum.
cantharidis.

Lac amygdalæ.

Extractum colocynthidis compositum.

hæmatoxyli sive ligni
campechiani.
cinchonæ sive corticis
peruviani.

Opium purificatum.

Flores benzoës.
Ferrum ammoniacale.
Decoctum pro fomento.

Pulvis aloës cum canella.

Infulum gentianæ compolitum.

Infulum fenæ communis.
Julepum e camphora.
e creta.
e moscho.

L.
Linimentum album.
faponaceum.
volatile.
Lixivium faponarium.
tartari.

Mel ægyptiacum.
rofaceum.
Mercurius calcinatus.
corrofivus fublimatus.
ruber.
dulcis fublimatus.
emeticus flavus.
præcipitatus albus.

M.

Nitrum vitriolatum.

O.
Oleum petrolei barbadensis.
terebinthinæ æthereum.
Opium colatum.
Oxymel scilliticum.
simplex.

P.
Philonium londinense,
Pilulæ aromaticæ.
ecphracticæ.
gummosæ.
rufi.
Pulvis e bolo compositus.

cum opio.
e cerussa compositus.
e chelis cancrorum compositus.
sternutatorius.

Rob bacacrum fambuci.

Saccharum faturni.
Sal abfinthii.
catharticus amarus.
glauberi.
diureticus.
martis.
tartari.

New Names.

Infulum fennæ tartarifatum. Mistura camphorata. cretacea. moschata.

Unguentum spermatis ceti. Linimentum saponis. ammoniæ. Aquæ kali puri. kali præparati.

Oxymel æruginis.
Mel rofæ.
Hydrargyrus calcinatus.
muriatus.
nitratus ruber.
Calomelas.
Hydrargyrus vitriolatus.

Kali vitriolatum.

Calx hydrargyri alba.

Oleum petrolei.

terebinthinæ rectificatum.
Opium purificatum.
Oxymel fcillæ.
Mel acetatum.

Confectio epiata.
Pulvis aloëticus cum guaiaco.
aloës cum ferro.
Pilulæ Galbani compositæ.
aloës cum myrrha.
Pulvis cretæ compositus.

cerussæ.
cancri chelarum compositus.
asari compositus.

Succus baccæ fambuci fpiffatus,

Cerussa acetata.
Kali præparatum.
Magnesia vitriolata.
Natron vitriolatum.
Kali acetatum.
Ferrum vitriolatum.
Kali præparatum.

Sal vitrioli.

volatilis falis ammoniaci.

Species aromaticæ. Spiritus cornu cervi.

lavendulæ fimplex.

nitri dulcis.

glauberi. falis ammoniaci.

falis ammoniaci dulcis. falis marini glauberi.

vinosus camphoratus.

vitrioli dulcis.

volatilis aromaticus.

fœtidus.

Succi fcorbutici.

Syrupus ex althæa.

e corticibus aurantiorum.

balfamicus. e menconio.

rofarum folutivus.

T.

Tabellæ cardialgicæ.

Tartarum emeticum.

Tartarum vitriolatum.

Tinctura amara.

aromatica.

corticis peruviani fim-

plex.

corticis peruviani volati-

lis.

fœtida.

florum martialium,

guaiacina volatilis.

japonica.

martis in spiritu falis.

melampodii.

rhabarbari spirituosa.

vinofa.

rofarum.

facra.

stomachica.

thebaïca.

valerianæ volatilis.

Trochifci bechici albi.

nigri.

V

Vinum antimoniale.

chylabeatum.

Unguentum album.

basilicum flavum.

cæruleum fortius.

信 4

New Names.

Zincum vitriolatum.

Ammonia præparata.

Pulvis aromaticus.

Liquor volatilis cornu cervi.

Spiritus lavendulæ.

ætheris nitrofi.

Acidum nitrofum.

Aqua ammoniæ.

Spiritus ammoniæ.

Acidum muriaticum.

Spiritus camphoratus.

ætheris vitriolici.

ammoniæ compositus.

fœtidus.

Succus cochleariæ compositus.

Syrupus althææ.

corticis aurantii.

tolutanus.

papaveris albi.

rofæ.

Trochisci cretæ.

Antimonium tartarifatum.

Kali tartarifatum.

Kali vitriolatum.

Tinctura gentianæ composita.

cinnamomi compofita.

cinchonæ five corticis pe-

ruviani.

cinchonæ, five corticis pe-

ruviani, ammoniata.

affæ fœtidæ.

ferri ammoniacalis.

guaiaci.

catechu.

ferri muriati.

hellebori nigri.

rhabarbari.

Vinum rhabarbari.

Infufum rofæ.

Vinum aloës.

Tinctura cardamomi compolita.

opii.

valerianæ ammoniata.

Trochifci amyli.

glycyrrhizæ.

Vinum antimonii.

ferri.

Unguentum ceræ.

refinæ flavæ.

hydrargyri fortius.

Ungentum cæruleummitius.

e gummi elemi.

e mercurio præcipitato.

faturninum.

fimplex.

ad velicatoria.

New Names

Ungentum hydrargyri mitius,
elemi compositum,
crlcis hydrargyri albæ,
cerussæ acetatæ,
adipis fuillæ,
cantharidis.

Table of Names changed, and of some Synonimes, in the last Edition of the Edinburgh Pharmacopæia.

Names changed.

A BSINTHIUM.
Acetofa.
Acetum vini.
Acidum vitriolicum.

vitrioli aromaticum.

Ærugo. Æther vitriolicus. Æthiops mineralis. Agaricus. Alkali causticum.

fixum foslile.

vegetabile.

Alumen.

ustum. Ammonia muriata.

præparata.

Amygdala dulcis. Angelica fativa.

Antimonium.

calcareo phofphoratum. muriatum.

Aqua ammoniæ.

acetatæ.
causticæ.
cupri vitriolati composita,
wel aqua styptica.

New Names.

ARTEMISIA abfinthium.
Rumex acetofa.
Acidum acetofum.
fulphuricum.

aromaticum.

Sub Acetis cupri.
Æther fulphuricus.
Sulphuretum hydrargyri nigrum.
Boletus igniarius.
Potaffa.
Carbonas fodæ.

potassæ impurus. ammoniæ.

Sulphas aluminæ.

exficcatus.

Murias ammoniæ.
Carbonas ammoniæ.
Amygdalus communis.
Angelica Archangelica.
Pimpinella anifum.
Sulphuretum antimonii.
Oxidum antimonii cum phosphate calcis.
Murias antimonii.
Tartris antimonii.
Aqua carbonatis ammoniæ.
acetitis ammonæ.

Solutio fulphatis cupri composita.

ammoniæ.

Aqua lixivia caustica.
zinci vitriolati.
Arabicum gummi.
Argentum nitratum.
Arsenicum.
Asa sætida.
Aurantium Hispalense.

B.
Balfamum Canadenfe.
Copaibæ.
Gileadenfe.
Peruvianum.
Tolutanum.
traumaticum.

Bardana.
Barilla.
Barytes.
Belladonna.
Benzoinum.
Bistorta.
Borax.
Butyrum antimonii.

Cajeputa.
Calamus aromaticus.
Calomelas.
Calx viva.
Cancrorum lapilli.
Cantharis.
Cardamomum minus.
Carduus benedictus.
Carica.

Caryophylla aromatica. rubra.

Cafcarilla.
Caffia fiftularis.
lignea.

Causticum commune acerrimum.

lunare. Centaurium minus. Cerussa.

acetata.
Chamæmelum.
Cicuta.
Cinnabaris factitia.
Cinara hortenfis.
Cineres clavellati.
Cinnamomum.
Coccinella.
Colocynthis.

New Names.

Aqua potaffæ.
Solutio fulphatis zinci.
Gummi mimofæ niloticæ.
Nitras argenti.
Oxidum arfenici.
Gummi refina ferulæ affæ fætidæ.
Citrus aurantium.

Refina pini balfameæ.
coparferæ officinalis.
amyridis Gileadenfis.
Balfamum myroxyli peruiferi.
tolniferæ balfami.
Tinctura benzoës composita.
Arctium lappa.
Carbonas sodæ impurus.
barytæ.
A tropa belladonna.
Balfamum styracis benzoës.
Polygonum bistorta.
Boras sodæ.
Murias antimonii.

Melaleuca leucadendron. Acorus calamus. Sub Murias hydrargyri: Carbonas calcis præparatus. Meloë veficatorius. Amomum repens. Centaurea benedicta. Fructus ficûs caricæ. Carum carvi. Caryophyllus aromaticus. Dianthus caryophyllus. Croton eleutheria. Cassia fistula. Laurus cassia. Extractum mimofæ catechu. Potaffæ.

cum calce.

Nitras argenti.
Gentiana centaurium.
Oxidum plumbi album.
Acetis plumbi.
Anthemis nobilis.
Conium maculatum.
Sulphuretum hydrargyri rubrum.
Cinara fcolymus.
Carbonas potaffæ impurus.
Laurus cinnamomum.
Coccus cacti.
Cucumis colocynthis.

Confectio japonica.
Contrayerva.
Cortex peruvianus.
Creta alba.
Crocus antimonii.
metallorum.
Crystalli tartari.
Cucumis agrestis.
Cuprum ammoniacum.
vitriolatum.

Cynosbatos.

D.
Daucus filvestris.
Decoctum chamæmeli vel commune.
lignorum.

Dens leonis.

E.

Elaterium.

Electuarium lenitivum.
Elixir paregoricum.
facrum.
falutis.
ftomachicum.

Emplastrum adhæsivum.

lithargyri vel commune. lithargyri compositum vel roborans. vesicatorium.

Emulfio communis.

Ferri rubigo.
fquamæ purificatæ.
præparatæ.
Ferrum ammoniatum.

vitriolatum.

ustum.

Filix mas.
Flores martiales.
fulphuris.
zinci.
Fæniculum dulce.

G.
Galbanum.
Genista.
Granata malus.

Helleborus albus.

New Names.

Electuarium catechu.
Dorstenia contrayerva.
Cortex cinchonæ officinalis.
Carbonas calcis.
Oxidum antimonii cum sulphure per
nitratem potassæ.
Super Tartris potassæ.
Fructus recens momordicæ elaterii.
Ammoniaretum cupri.
Sulphas cupri.
Fructus recens rosæ caninæ.

Daucus carota.
Decoctum anthemidis nobilis.
guaici officinalis compofitus.
Leontodon taraxacum.

Succus spissatus momordicæ elaterii.

Electuarium cassiæ sennæ.
Tinctura opii ammoniata.
rhei cum aloë.
cassiæ sennæ composita.
gentianæ composita.
gentianæ composita.
Emplastrum resinosum.
simplex.
oxidi plumbi semivitrei.
oxidi ferri rubri.

meloës vesicatorii. Emulsio amygdalæ communis.

Carbonas ferri.
Ferri oxidum nigrum purificatum.
præparatum.
Murias ammoniæ et ferri.
Sulphas ferri.
Oxidum ferri rubrum.
Polypodium filix mas.
Murias ammoniæ et ferri.
Sulphur fublimatum.
Oxidum zinci.
Anethum fæniculum.

Gummi refina bubonis galbani. Spartium fcoparium. Punica granatum.

Veratrum album.

Hepar fulphuris. Hippocastanum.

Hydrargyrus acetatus.

muriatus corrofivus, mitis, præcipita-

nitratus ruber.

præcipitatus cinereus. fulphuratus niger. vitriolatus flavus.

Infusum amarum.

rofarum.

Jalapa.

L.

Lapis calaminaris.
Lavendula.
Laudanum liquidum.
Lignum Campechenfe.

Limon. Linimentum anedynum vel opiatum.

> aquæ calcis. faponaceum. volatile.

Lithargyrus. Lixiva acetata.

> e tartare. purificata. tartarifata. vitriolata.

> > fulphurea.

Lixivium causticum.

M.

Magnelia alba.

vitriolata.

Majorana. Manna. Mastiche. Melampodium. Mercurius.

præcipitatus ruber. fublimatus corrofivus.

Mezereum. Minium. Muria. New Names.

Sulphuretum potassæ. Æsculus hippocastanum. Acetis hydrargyri. Murias hydrargyri. Sub Murias hydrargyri.

præcipitatus.

Oxidum hydrargyri rubrum per acidum nitricum. Oxidum hydrargyri cinereum. Sulphuretum hydrargyri nigrum. Sub Sulphas hydrargyri flavus.

Infulum gentianæ luteæ compositym. rosæ Gallicæ.

Convolvulus jalapa.

Carbonas zinci impurus.
Lavandula spica.
Tinctura opii.
Lignum Hæmatoxyli Campechiani.
Fructus citri medicæ.
Tinctura saponis cum opio.
Oleum lini cum calce.
Tinctura saponis.
Oleum ammoniatum.
Oxidum plumbi semivitreum.
Acetis potassæ.
Carbonas potassæ purissimus.
Carbonas potassæ.
Tartris potassæ.
Sulphas potassæ.

cum fulphure.

Aqua potassæ.

Carbonas magnefiæ.

Magnefia.
Sulphas magnefiæ.
Origanum majorana.
Succus concretus fraxini orni.
Refina pistachiæ lentisci.
Helleborus niger.
Hydrargyrus.
Oxidum hydrargyri rubrum.
Murias hydrargyri.
Daphne mezereum.
Oxidum plumbi rubrum,
Murias sodæ.

N.

Nafturtium aquaticum. Nitrum. Nux mofchata.

0.

Olea fiillatitia.
Oleum foccini rectificatum.
terebinthinæ rectificatum.

Olibanum. Oliva.

P

Palma.
Petroleum Barbadense.
Petroselinum.
Pilulæ cupri.
thebaicæ.
Pimento vel piper Jamaicensis.
Piper Indicum.
Pix Burgundica.
Plumbum ustum.
Potio cretacea.
Prunus Gallica.
Pulegium.
Pulvis antimonialis.

cretaceus.

Doveri. Pyrethrum.

R.
Raphanus rusticanus.
Resina alba.
Rhabarbarum.
Rosa pallida.
rubra.
Rubigo ferri præparata.

S.

Sabina. Saccharum faturni. Sal alkalinus fixus fossilis.

vegetabilis.
ammoniacus.
carharticus amarus.
cornu cervi.
Glauberi.
marinus Hifpanus.
polychreftus.
Rupellenfis.
fuccini.
tartari.

New Names.

Sifymbrium nasturtium. Nitras potastæ. Nucleus fructûs myristicæ moschatæ.

Olea volatilia.
Oleum succini purissimum.
terebinthinæ volatile purissimum.
Gummi resina juniperi lyciæ.
Olea Europæa.

Cocos butyracea. Bitumen petroleum. Apium petrofelinum. Pilulæ ammoniareti cupri. opiatæ. Myrtus pimenta. Capficum annuum Refina pini abietis. Oxidum plumbi femivitreum. Potio carbonatis calcis. Prunus domestica. Mentha pulegium. Oxidum antimonii cum phosphate Pulvis carbonatis calcis composiipecacuanhæ et opii. Anthemis pyrethrum.

Cochlearia armoracia. Refina pini. Rheum palmatum. Rofa centifolia. Gallica. Carbonas ferri præparafus.

Juniperus fabina.
Acetis plumbi.
Carbonas fodæ.
potassæ.
Murias ammoniæ.
Sulphas magnessæ.
Carbonas ammoniæ.
Sulphas fodæ.
Murias fodæ.
Sulphas potassæ cum sulphure.
Tartris potassæ et fodæ.
Acidum succinicum.
Carbonas potassæ purissimus.

Sanguis draconis.
Santalum rubrum.
Santonicum.
Sarfaparilla.
Saffafras.
Scammonium.

Seneka.
Senna.
Serpentaria Virginiana.
Simarouba.
Sinapi album.
Soda.

muriata. phofphorata. tartarifata. vitriolata.

Spiritus ætheris vitriolici. ammoniæ.

aromaticus.

cornu cervi.
Mindereri.
vinofus rectificatus.
tenuior.
camphoratus.

Staphifagria.
Stramonium.
Sulphur antimonii præcipitatum.
auratum antimonii.
Syrupus balfamicus vel Tolutanus.
papaveris albi.

T.

Taraxacum.
Tartarus crudus.
Tartari cryftalli.
Tartarum folubile.
vitriolatum.

Tartarus emeticus. Terebinthina Veneta. Terra Japonica. Tinctura aloës vitriolata. aromatica.

> ferri, cantharidum, Japonica, rhei amara, facra. Tolutana,

Toxicodendron.
Tragacantha.
Trifolium.
Trochifei Arabici.

New Names.

Relina pterocarpi draconis. Pterocarpus fantalinus. Artemifia fantonicum. Smilax farfaparilla. Laurus faffafras. Gummi refina convolvuli scammoniæ. Polygala fenega. Cassia fenna. Aristolochia serpentaria. Quassia simaruba. Sinapis alba. Carbonas fodæ. Murias fodæ. Phosphas sodæ. Tartris potassæ et sodæ. Sulphas fodæ. Æther sulphuricus cum alcohole. Alcohol ammoniatum. aromaticum.

foetidum.

Aqua carbonatis ammoniæ.

Alcohol.

dilutum.
Tinctura camphoræ.
Delphinium staphisagria.
Datura stramonium.
Sulphuretum antimonii præcipitatum.
Syrupus toluiferæ balsami.
papaveris somniferi.

Leontodon taraxacum. Super Tartris potasse impurus. potasse.

Tartris potasse.
Sulphas potasse.
Tartris antimonii.
Resina pini laricis.
Extractum mimose catechu.
Tinctura aloës ætherea.

lauri cinnamomi compofi-

muriatis ferri.
meloës vesicatorii.
mimosæ catechu.
rhei cum gentiana.

Vinum aloës focotorinæ.
Tinctura toluiferæ balfami.
Rhus toxicodendron.
Gummi aftragali tragacanthæ.
Menyanthes trifoliata.
Trochifci gummofi.

Turpethum minerale.

U.
Unguentum album vel ceruffæ.
æruginis.
cæruleum.
eitrinum.
epifpafticum fortius.

mitius.

faturninum.

Uva passa. v

Valeriana fylvestris.
Vinum amarum.
Vinum antimoniale.
Vitriolum album.
cœruleum.

viride. Vitrum antimonii.

ceratum.

Winteranus cortex.

Zincum ustum. vitriolatum. Zingiber. New Names

Sub Sulphas hydrargyri flavus. Oxidum zinci impurum.

Unguentum oxidi plumbi albi.
fub Acetitis cupri.
hydrargyri.
nitratis hydrargyri.
pulveris meloës vesicatorii.
infusi meloës vesicatorii.
acetitis plumbi.
qxidi zinci impuri.

Fructus siccatus vitis viniferi. Arbutus uva ursi.

Valeriana officinalis.
Vinum gentianæ compositum.
Vinum tartritis antimonii.
Sulphas zinci.
cupri.

Oxidum antimonii cum fulphure vitrificatum. antimonii vitrificatum cum cera.

Cortex Winteræ a romatic.

Oxidum zinci. Sulphas zinci. Amomum zingiber.

Note.—(Edin.) In these Indexes of changed names, searing less they might become too long, and satisfied if every possible error might be avoided, we have only introduced those simples of which we have changed the principal and common names, called in natural history Generic Names; such as Anethum semiculum for Fæniculum, Anthemis nobilis for Chamemelum, Gentiana Centaureum for Centaurium minus; but we have omitted all those simples whose former generic names remain, and to which we have only added their specific or trivial names, or such as Digitalis purpurea, Rheum palmatum, Papaver somniferum.

For the same reason, we have thought it sufficient to introduce into these Indexes the changed name of every simple, having generally omitted the titles of the preparations and compositions which are formed of them. Thus, we have mentioned, that Laurus Cinnamomum is to be used in place of Cinnamomum; but we have omitted the Aqua, Spiritus, and Tinctura Lauri Cinnamomi, trusting that their new names cannot be a source of doubt or error to any person.

ENGLISH INDEX.

. A.			1
La remaining	Page		Page
ABSORPTION	74	Alum curd	
Abstraction	70	purified	627
Acetated cerufe	475	water, compound	421
kali	385	Alumina	482
vegetable alkali	ib.	Amalgams	24
quickfilver	455	Amber	311
Acetates	43	prepared	415
Acetic acid	ib.	Ammonia	13, 18
Acetite of lead	475	prepared	402
of potafs	384	Ammoniacal copper	442
of quickfilver	454	iron	450
Acetites	43	Ammoniac, gum	136
Acetous acid	43, 370	Ammoniaret of copper	442
Acetous acid, diffilled	368	Ammoniated alcohol	401
impure	123	oil	50I
ftrong	369	Amnates	46
Acetous fermentation	83	Amnic acid Angelica	ib.
Acidification Acids	79	Angustura	144
Aconite	15	Animal oil	145
Adhesive plaster	640	Anife	517
Adipocere	37	Anodyne liquor of Hoffman	486
Æthiops mineral	472	liniment	576
Affinity, laws of	7.6	Antimonial pills, compound	626
Agaric, female	169	powder	432
Aggregation, forms of	2	wine	436
Albumen	41	Antimoniated fulphur, brow	n 426
	128, 483	fulphur, orange 427	
diluted	130	tartar	433
Alkali, fixed mineral	177	Antimony	27, 147
fossil, purified	392	calcined by nitre	423
mild	393	Antimony, prepared 4	15, 422
vegetable caustic	378	Apparatus	55
mild	381	Arabic emulsion	550
volatile mild	403	Ardent spirit	. 483
Alkalies	10, 375	Aromatic ammoniated alcoho	ol 581
Alkanet	143	electuary,	611
Alloys	24	confection	ib.
Almond	139	powder	600
emulfion, or milk	549	fulphuric ether w	
Alons	500	fulphuric acid	579 ib.
Aloes pills	620	tincture	
Aloetic pills wine	585	vinegar	569
Alum	312		28, 156
ANIGH	3.4		20, 130

	Page		Page
Arfenic acid	31	Buckthorn, purging	291
Arfenious acid	31, 156	Burdock	153
Arfeniate of potals	160	Burgunday pitch	276
Arfeniates		Burgunday pitch plaster, con	
Arfenite of potals	31	pound	634
Arienites Arienites	159	pound	294
Artichoke	31		
Afarabacca	215	C.	
Ashcolored powder of quick	163		
filver		Caballine aloes	11224
Affa fœtida	465		134
	225	Cabbage tree bark	228
Atmospheric air	17	Cajeput Calamine	251
Attraction, species of	I		325
Azotic gas	16	cerate	648
n			15, 480
В.		Calcined antimony	43.7
D-10:-	ALIAN LEGIZ	magnefia'	403
Balaustine	289	quickfilver	467
Balm	252	zinc	479
Balfam of Canada	276	Calomel	459
of Copaivi	207	Caloric	4
of Gilead	142	Calx of antimony, precipitate	COLUMN TO SERVICE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O
of Peru	262	of quickfilver, white	464
of Tolu	318		38, 245
Balfamic fyrup	545	liniment, comp.	580
Barberry	167	Camphorated acetous acid	555
Barbadoes aloes	134	emuliion or mix	X-
tar	168	ture	550
Barilla	177	liniment	580
Barley	233	oil	503
water	531	fpîrit	562
Barras	277	Camphorates	45
Baryta	12	Camphoric acid	ib.
Baytree	247	Canella	173
Bears foot	232	Caoutchouc	40
Beaver	182	Caraway	179
Beluga	120	Carbon	. 18
Benzoates	45	Carbonate of ammonia	400
Benzoic acid	45, 371	of baryta	. 175
Benzoin	310	of iron	445
Birch	167	precipitated	446
Bifmuth	27	of lime	176
Biftort	285	prepared	415
Bitter apple	211	of magnefia	419
Bitter infusion	523	of potals	380
Bitter fweet	306	pure	381
Bitter wine	586	impure	176
Bliftering plafter	637	of foda	392
Blue ointment	643	impure	177
Bole, French	169	of zinc, impure	325
Boracic acid	33	prepared	480
Borates	ib.	Carbonates	9, 174
Borax	310	Carbonic acid	374
Brooklime	322	gas	29
Broom	307	oxide gas	20
Bryony	170	Carbonous oxide	is.
Control of the Contro			

Colombia Pas	Page.		Page.
Carbonous oxide	20	Clarification	. 55
Carburetted hydrogen	34	Classification of simple subst	tances 3
Cardamom, leffer	139	Clove gillyflower	218
Carret, wild	217	Clove tree	221
Cafcarilla	210	Coagulation	71
Caffia bark	244	Cobalt	27
tree	180	Cochineal	200
water	509	Cohobation	70
Caftor	182	Collection of simples	47
	95, 500	Colomba	203
Cataplasms	627	Colophony	278
of allum	ib.	Coloquintida	211
of cumin	ib.	Coloring fermentation	83
of mustard	628	Colts foot	320
Catechu	255	Columbates	32
Caustic, common, strongest	378	Columbic acid	31
milder	380	Columbium	28
lunar	438	Combination	71
Caviare	125	Combustion	15, 78
Cayenne pepper	173	Compounds, primary and I	econ-
Centaury, finaller	188	dary	4
Cerated glass of antimony	425	Concentration	65
Cerate of acetated litharge		Condensation Confections	ib.
compound	643		610
of cantharides	636	Congelation Conferve of arum	71
of impure carbonat			609
of zinc	648	of orange peel of hips	ib.
of foap	641	of role buds	ib.
of fpermaceti	631	of fea wormwood	ib.
of yellow refin	632	of floes	609
fimple	631	of fquills	610
Cerufe	283	of wood forrel	608
Chamomile	145	Contrayerva	220
Chalk	176	Copper	25, 213
potion or mixture	552 601	Copperas	224
powder		Coral, red	239
prepared	415	prepared	415
Chalybeate wine	452	Coriander	208
Charcoal	64	Cork	40
Charring	1	Cowitch	220
Chemistry, epitome of	128	Crab	172
Chefnut, horse	282	Crab's claws	ib.
Chian turpentine	31	prepared	415
Chromates Chromic acid	ib.	eyes	172
Chorum	28	prepared	415
Cinchona bark	189	ftones	172, 415
Carribean	195	Craw fish	172
Cinnabar, factitious	473	Cream of tartar	314
Cinnamon Cinnamon	244	Creffes, water	305
	509	Crocus of antimony	423
Cinquefoil common	287	Crucibles	62
Cinquefoil, common Circulation	67, 74	Crystallization	76
Citrates	44	Crystals of tartar	314
Citric acid	ib.	Cubebs	281
UU			

Cusumban wild	Page.	The state of the s	Page.
Cucumber, wild	256	Egg	275
plaster	212	fhells, prepared Elaterium	416
Currant, black	634		497
red	295 ib.	Elder, common rob	301
		ointment	497 635
		Elecampane	238
D.		Electricity	8
Damfon, bitter	202	Electuary of cassia	612
Dandelion Dandelion	289	of catechu	613
Decantation	248	compound	
Decoction	53	of opium	615
of barley	74	of fcammony	614
compound	531 ib.	of fenna	613
of cabbage tree bark	530	Elemi	141
of chamomile	528	Eleutheria	210
of elm	533	Elixer of health	563
of guaiacum, com-	222	Elm	320
pound	530	Elutriation	53
of hartshorn	553	Emulsions	549
of hellebore, white	531	Emuliion, almond	ib.
of marshmallows	527	Arabic	ib.
of mezereon	530	camphorated	550
of Peruvian bark	529	of affa fœtida	551
of farfaparilla	532	of gum ammoniac	ib.
com-	1000	Epispastic ointment, mild	635
poun	d 533	ftronger	636
of feneka	532	Epfom falt	313
Decoction for fomentation	528	Epulotic cerate	648
for glyflers	ib.	Erygno	221
Decomposition	74		, 484
Decrepitation	65	Evaporation Expression	64
Deflagration Delianation	79	Exfication	54
Deliquéscence Dephissemation	73	of fimples	65
Dephlegmation Defoumation	70	Extract of aloes	47
Despumation Digestion	55	of black hellebore	592
Dill	74	of broom tops	591
water	143	of cafcarilla, refinous	592 595
Difoxygenizement	509	of chamomile	592
Diffolution		of cinchona	593
Diftillation	75	of coloquintida, com-	373
Diuretic falt	385	pound	596
Dover's powder	603	of gentian	591
Dragon's blood	288	of jalap	592
Drying of herbs and flowers	491	of lead	477
		of liquorice 229	
E.		of logwood	592
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		of oak bark	ib.
Earthern ware	13	of opium	594
Earths	10	of Peruvian bark	593
Edulcoration	73	of Peruvian bark, har	d ib.
Effervescence	75	of Peruvian bark, foft	ib.
Efflorescence	73	of Peruvian bark with	Salar Service
	The same of the sa	the refin	595
			Brown !

	English	Index.	669
Part of the state of	Page.		Page.
Extract of red Peruvian bar	k.	Gentian	227
refinous	595	German leopard's bane	154
of rue	591	Germander, water	318
of favin	592	Ginger	238
of fenna	591	Ginfeng	269
of white poppy	592	Glass	13
of wild valerian, refi	in-	of antimony	424
• ous	596	Glauber's falt	396
Extraction	73	Glucina	II
Extractive	40	Gold	24
		Golden root	307
F.		Goofe fat	143
		Granulatioh	52
Fat	36, 315	Grapes	322
Fennel, fweet	144	Groats	166
water	509	Guaiac	230
Fenugreek	319	Gum	39
Fermentation	82	ammoniac, purified	598
Fern, male	285	Arabic	256
Fibrine	41	plafter	640
Fig	226	refins, properties of	242
Filtration	53	tragacanth troches	164
Fir hemlock	276		618
Scotch	277	H.	
fpruce	276		
Fixed oils	35, 499	Harthorn	188
Flax, common	249	burnt	418
purging	ib.	Heat	59
Flowers	319	Hellebore, black	232
of benzoin	371	white	32 E
of fulphur, washed	359	Hemlock	204
of zinc	479	Hepatic aloes	134
Fluates	32	Hepatized ammonia	410
Fluoric acid gas	ib.	Henbane black	236
Fowl	275	Hips	297
Foxglove	218	Hog	315
Frankincense, common	276	Hogs lard, prepared	629
Fuel	59	Honey	251
Fumitory, common	60	Honey, clarified	546 ib-
Furnaces	61	of roles	
Fusion		of fquills	547
		Horehound, white	250
G.		Horse chesnut	128
Gadolina	11	radifh	202
Galbanum	170	Hydro carbonates	34
Galipot	277	Hydrogen	17
Gallates	44	Hydroguret of nitrogen	18
Gallic acid	ib.	Hydroguretted phosphorous	22
Galls	291	fulphur	21
Galvanifm	9	Hydrofulphuret of ammonia	409
Gamboge	308	Hyperoxygenized muriates	32
Garlic	131	muriatic acid	ib.
Gaseous oxide of carbon	20	Hyffop	238
Gelatine	40	hedge	229
ti di	The second	Carlo de la carlo	11/1-1

	Page.		age.
	1.0.		243
I.			STATE
Incombuffible coal	20	L	
	, 78	Laccate's	45
		Laccic acid	ib.
Infulion	74	Lactates	44
Infusions	523	Lactic acid	ib.
of catechu .	524		
of cinchona	522	Ladanum	197
of foxglove	523	plaster, compound	634
of gentian, com-	4	Ladies fmock	179
pound	ib.	Larch	276
of Peruvian bark		Lard	315
	522	Laudanum	573
of rhubarb	524	Laurel	247
of roles	525	Lavender	248
of fenna fimple	526		282
tartarized	ib.		
of tamarinds with fen-		Lemon	199
na	ib.	Lemon peel water	509
Inspissation	65	Lenitive electuary	613
		Leopards bane, German	154
Ipecacuan	184	Lettuce, wild	243
Iron 25,	222	Levigation	52
filings	223	Lev cautid	
purified	444	Ley, caustic	375
fcales of	224	mild	383
purified	444	Light	6
Ironated wine	452	Lignin	40
Ifinglas	The same of the sa	Lily, white	248
21115.03	125		171
		water	413
J.		with pure kali	380
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Liniment of ammonia	
Jalap	206		501
Japonic confection	614	ftronger	ib.
infusion	1000000	fimple	629
	524	Linfeed	249
Jelly	39	oil	500
Juice of black currant inspif-		with lime	502
fated	496		
of deadly nightshade, in-		Liquetaction	6%
or doubled in the line of the		Liquefaction	62
fpiffated	ib.	Liquid Laudanum	57
fpiffated	ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali	57
fpissated of elder, inspissated	ib.	Liquid Laudanum	57
fpiffated of elder, infpiffated of hemlock, infpiffated	ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali	57
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of henbane inspissated	ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop-	57
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of henbane inspissated of lemon, inspissated	ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile	57 140 443
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of henbane inspissated	ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali	57
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of henbane inspissated of lemon, inspissated	ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable	57 40 443 399
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated	ib. ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali	57 40 443 399 383
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound	ib. ib. ib.	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali	57 40 443 399
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, com-	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of	57 40 443 399 383 405
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib</i> .
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib</i> .
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge	57 40 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge plaster	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge plaster with refin	57 40 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper K.	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496 240	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated copper of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge plaster with resin Litharge plaster with quick-	57 40 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639 640
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper K. Kali, pure	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496 240	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated copper of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge plaster with resin Litharge plaster with quick- silver	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639 640 645
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper K. Kali, pure prepared	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496 240	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Linharge plaster with resin Litharge plaster with quick- silver Liver of sulphur	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639 640 645 389
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper K. Kali, pure prepared	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496 240	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Litharge plaster with resin Litharge plaster with quick- silver Liver of sulphur Lixiviation	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639 640 645 389 73
fpissated of elder, inspissated of hemlock, inspissated of hembane inspissated of lemon, inspissated of poisonous lettuce, inspissated of scurvygrass, compound of wild cucumber, compound of wolfsbane Juniper K. Kali, pure	ib. ib. ib. ib. 495 497 496 240	Liquid Laudanum Liquor of acetated volatile alkali of ammoniated cop- per of caustic volatile alkali of mildest vegetable alkali of mild volatile alkali liquor, volatile, of hartshorn Liquorice Linharge plaster with resin Litharge plaster with quick- silver Liver of sulphur	57 140 443 399 383 405 <i>ib.</i> 228 284 639 640 645 389

Į.	English	Index,	671
	Dane		Page.
Lobelia	Page.	Muriate, dried	396
Lunar caustic	249 438	Muriated quickfilver, corre	
Lutes	57	five	457
	34		ild 462
		quickfilver mild,	200
M.		cipitated	ib.
		quickfilver, mild,	fub-
Mace	261	limated	459
Maceration	74	Muriatic acid	366
Mackaw tree	202	gas	32
Madder	297	Mulk	257
Manganele	27	mixture	552
Magnefia	1, 418	Mustard cataplasm	628
alba	419	common	304
calcined	ib.	white	303
Magnetifm	9	Mutton fuet	269
Mahogany	316	prepared	629
Malic acid	44	Myrrh	263
Malates	ib.		
Manna	226	N.	
Marjoram, fweet	268 ib.	1	
wild		Natron prepared	393
Marsh mallow	136	Nettle	320
Marsh trefoil	254	Nickel	27
Martial flowers	450	Nightshade, deadly	164
Maftich		Nitrates	29
Syrian herb	317	Nitrate	265
Meafures	50	of potafs	266, 387
Mechanical operations of pha		of filver	438
Margarial cintment milder	49	Nitrated, quickfilver, red	469
Mercurial ointment, milder ftronger	644 ib.	filver	438
pills	623	Nitre	266
		purified	387
Mercury Metals	233	Nitric acid	29, 363
Mezereon	216	oxide gas	17
	493	Nitrous acid	29, 362
Millipeds, prepared Molasses	299	diluted	363
Molybdates	31	oxide gas	17
Molybdenum	28	Nitrites	29
Molybdic acid	31	Nitrogen	16
Monks hood	126	Nutmeg	26 I
Mucilage of gum Arabic	533		
tragacantl		0	
of quince fee		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	
of flarch	534	Oak	290
Mucites	45	Oats	166
Mucous acid	44	Oil of almond	500
Mulberry	257	of amber	372
Muriate	258	rectified	516
Muriates	32	of anife	514
Muriate of ammonia	259	of cajeput	251
and iron	450	of caraway	511
of antimony	430	of caftor	500
of baryta	410	of fennel feeds	511
of quickfilver	457	flowers	ib.
of foda	260		
GT 3	The same of the sa		

	Page.		Page.
Oil of hartshorn	405	Ointment of yellow refin	631
rectified	517	fimple /	630
of juniper berries	511	Ointment, white	642
of lavender	ib.	Olibanum	241
of linfeed 249,		Olive	267
of mustard	ib.	Onion	133
of mace of olives	262	Opiate electuary	615
	267	powder	604
of origanum of pennyroyal	511 ib.	Opium pills	625
of peppermint	ib.	purified	596
of petroleum	516	Ороронах	274
of pimento	511	Orange	197
of rolemary	ib.	peel water	508
of rue	ib.	Orris Florentine	239
of faffafras	ib.	Oxalic acid	43
of favin	ib.	Oxalates	ib.
of spearmint	ib.	Oxides	15
of turpentine	ib.	Oxide of antimony, with pho	
rectified	512	phate of lime	432
of turpentine of vitriol	276	of antimony, with ful-	
of wine	124	phur, by nitrate of potafs	400
Oils fixed	35	of arfenic	423
volatile	37	of iron, black, purifi-	130
Oily ethereal liquor	486	ed	444
Ointment of acetated cerufe	643	red	448
of acetite of lead	ib.	of lead, white	283
of elemi, compound	633	red	ib.
of grey oxide of quick	- 1900	femivitrified	284
filver	644	of quickfilver, ash colo	
of hogs lard	630	ed	465
of impure oxide of zinc	048	of quickfilver, red by	
of infusion of cantha- rides	6	tric acid	468
of nitrate of quickfil-	635	of fulphur	21
ver .	646	of zinc	478
of nitrate of quickfilve		impure	325
milder	647	Oxidizement	79
of nitrous acid	638	Oxygen	14
of oxide of zinc	648	Oxygenized muriates	32
of powder of Spanish		muriatic acid	367
flies	636	muriatic acid gas	32
of quickfilver	643	Owygenizement	14, 78
of red oxide of quick-	6.6	Oxymel fimple	546
filver	646	Oyfter	268
of Spanish flies of spermaceti	635.	Oyfter shells prepared	415
of fub acetite of cop-	030		
per	647	P.	
of tar	633	The state of the s	
of tutty	648	Palm oil	202
of wax	630	Panary fermentation	83
of white calx of quick		Paregoric elixer Pareira brava	73,584
filver	646	Parsley	196
of white hellebore	638	Pearl ashes	176
of white oxide of lead	1 042		0 000

	Page.		Page.
Pearl Barley	233	Platinum	24
Pellitory	146	Plumb	287
of the wall	274		10, 26
Peppermint	254	Plummer's pills	626
Panavasal	509	Pneumatic apparatus	69
Pennyroyal	254	Poifon, oak	294
Penner black	509	Polypody	285
Pepper, black Cayenne	281	Pomegranate	289
Jamaica	173 264	Poppy, red white	270 ib.
long	281	Porcelain	13
Peruvian bark	189	Potafs	378
Pharmaceutical operations	47	with lime	380
Pharmacy, elements of	I	Potashes	176
Phofphates	31	Powder of aloes with ca-	33.00
Phosphate of lime	418	nella	507
of foda	394	with guaiac	600
Phosphites	30	with iron	ib.
Phosphoric acid	ib.	of afarabacca, compour	1d 601
Phosphorous acid	ib.	Powder of carbonate of lime	The state of
Phosphorous	21	compound	601
Phosphurets pitrogen ges	ib.	of chalk, compound-	602
Phosphuretted nitrogen gas Pills of aloes	620	with opium,	:2
compound	621	compound	ib.
with affa fætida	ib.	of crabs claws, com- pound	ib.
with colocynth	ib.	of ceruffe, compound	ib.
with myrrh	622	of contrayerva, com-	4
of ammoniaret of cop-	25 3 3 3	pound	603
per	623	of ipecacuan, with	
of affa fœtida compound	622	opium	ib.
of galbanum, compound	623	compound	ib.
Pills of opium	625	of jalap, compound	604
of rhubarb, compound	ib.	of myrrh, compound	ib.
Pimento	264	of fcammony, compoun	
water	509	with aloes	605
Pink, Carolina	307	with calomel	16.
	628	of fenna, compound	606
Plaster of assa fætida	640	of fulphate of alumina,	ib.
of burgundy pitch, com	634	compound of tin	477
of frankincense, com-	-3+	of tragacanth, compour	
pound	642	Precipitation	75
of gum ammoniac, with		Preservation of simples	47
quickfilver	645	Proof spirit	130
of litharge, compound	641	Prunes	287
of quickfilver	645	Pruffiates	46
of red oxide of iron	649	Pruffic	ib.
of femivitrified oxide of	OF DEATH A	Pulps, extraction of	498
lead	639	Pulverization	SI
of foap	641		
of Spanish flies	637	2	
compound	639		
fimple or wax	632	Quaffia	290
Plates, explanation of	110	Quicklime	171
Fines, capacity	-		
AND REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O			

	300000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	Page.	C. V. Campball	Page.
Quickfilver	233	Sapphire water	'443
purified	453	Sarcocolla	303
with chalk	467	Sarfaparilla	247
with fulpher	472	Sallafras	643
Quince	289	Saturnine ointment	288
	-07	Saunders wood, red	241
R		Savin	205
		Scammony	201
Raifins .	323	Scurvygrafs, garden	260
Rafpberry	298	Sea falt	396
Rattlefnake root	284	dried	46
Receiver	68	Sebaccic acid	ib.
Rectification	70	Sebates	284
Reduction	SI	Seneka	181
Repullion, species of	2	Senna	318
Refin	280	Septfoil	125
Refins	37, 588	Serruga	269
Refinous ointment	632	Sheep	.52
plaster	640	Sifting Silica	10
Retorts	67		4, 153
Rhedodendron	294	Simple substances, classifica-	77 733
Rhubarb	292	tion of	3
wine	587	Simarouba	289
Rock oil	168		628
Rofe, damask	296	Sinapifm Skerrit creeping	305
dog	297	Slaters	267
red	296	Sloe	287
water	509	Snakeroot Virginian	153
Rofemary	297	Snakeweed	285
Rofin, white	277	Soap	302
yellow	278, 597	Soaps	37
Rue	298	Soap liniment, compound	576
Ruft of iron	445	Socotorine aloes	134
Labor to been arrest to the	W. St. W. 15	Soda	.12
' As Branch S		carbonate of	177
		Soluble tartar	391
Saccharine fermentation	82	Solution	72
Sacred tincture	585	of acetite of zinc	483
elixer	574	of muriate of ba-	2777
Saffron common or English	1 209	ryta	412
meadow	203	of muriate of lime	417
Sagapenum	300	of fulphate of zinc	482
Sage	301	of fulphate of cop-	
St. John's wort, common	238	per, compound	441
Sal ammoniac	259	Sorrel	298
polychrest	389	wood	269
Salifiable bases	19	Soot of wood	227
Salt of amber	3.73	Southern wood	160
purified	16.	Spanish fly	252
of benzoin	371	Spar, ponderous	313
of hartshorn	405	Spearmint	254
of fleel	447	water	509
of tartar	381	Specific gravity	50
Saponaceous liniment	575	Spermaceti	36, 275
plaster	642	Spirit of ammonia	401
The second second second second	457	11 11 12 1 11 11 11 11 11 11	2.1

and ammonia

	Page.		dage.
Sulphuretted phosphorus	22	Tartrites	44
	30, 124	Tartrite of antimony	433
diluted	361	of potafs	391
ether -	484	Tellurium	26
with alcohol	485	Temperature	4
		Thebaic electuary	615
Sulphurous acid gas	29	pills	625
Super fulphate of alumina a		tincture	
potals	312		573
Super tartrite of potals	314	Thiftle, bleffed	183
Sweet flag	127	Thorn apple	217
Swietenia, febrifuge	316		309
Syrup of acetous acid	539	Tincture of acetated iron	452
of balfam of Tolu	545	of aloes	558
of black currants	540	ethereal	578
of buckthorn	543	compound	559
of clove July flowers	540	with myrrh	558
of colchicum	ib.	of ammoniacal iron	451
of garlic	537	of affa fœtida	560
of ginger	538	of balfam of Peru	561
of lemon juice	530	of balfam of Tolu	577
of manna	541	of benzoin, compound	561
of marshmallows	537	of black hellebore	567
of mulberries		of camphor	562
of opium	539	of cantharides	574
	542	of cardamom	
of orange peel	538	The first age of the first and the first age of the first	559
of poppies, red	543	compound	ib.
white	542	of cafcarilla	562
of raspberries	339	of caftor	563
of rofes, pale	544	compound	582
red	ib.	of catechu	571
of faffron	541	of cinchona	564
of fquills	544	compound	ib.
of Tolu	545	ammoni-	
of vinegar	16.	ated	583
of violets	ib.	of cinnamon	569
fimple	537	compound	569
T.	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	of colomba	565
		of foxglove	566
Table of the preparations of	an-	of galbanum	ib.
timony	149	of ginger	578
the preparations of	and the second second	of gentian, compound	
mercury	234	of guaiac	567
the specific gravity		of guaiac, ammoniat-	3.1
mixtures of al		ed, or volatile	583
hol and water		guaiac	ib.
	131	of henbane	568
Tallow	36	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
Tamarind	316	of jalap	565
Tannin	39	of kino	568
Tanfy	317	of lavender, com-	
	80, 476	pound	570
Tar ointment	633	of muriate of iron	449
Tartar	315	of musk	572
emetic	433	of myrrh	ib.
Tartarized iron	451	of opium	573
kali	391	camphorated	ib.
vegetable alkali	ib.	ammoniated	584
Tartarous acid	43		1

E	nglish	Index.	577
	Page.		Page.
Tincture of orange peel	561	Vaporization	63
of Peruvian bark	564	Verdegris	213
compoun			441
of rhubarb	574	Veffels	55
bitter	575	Vine	322
compound		Vine, wild	170
of rhubarb with aloe	The second second	Vinegar	123
gentian	575	diffilled	368
of rofes	574	medicated	553
of faffron	566	aromatic	554 ib.
of favin, compound	575	of meadow faffron	· ib.
of fenna	563	of fquills Vinous fermentation	8z
of fnake root	560	Violet, March	322
of foap	575	Vitrification	62
with opium of focotrine aloes	576	Vitrified antimony	424
of Spanish flies	557	Vitrified oxide of antimony	14.60
of fquills	576	with fulphur	424
of Tolu	577	with wax	425
of valerian	ib.	Vitriol, blue	335
of valerian, ammon-		green	ib.
iated	584	white	ib.
of white hellebore	577	Vitriolated fosfil alkali	397
Titanium (L	27	iron	447
Tobacco	264	kali	388
Tobacco wine	587	natron	397
Toxicodendron	294	quickfilver	470
Trituration	52	tartar	387
Troches of carbonate of lime	616	vegetable alkali	388
of chalk	ib.	Zinc Visible acid	481
of liquorice	ib.	Vitriolic acid diluted	36r
compound		ether	485
with opium		ethereal liquor	486
of ftarch	618 ib.		, 581
of magnefia	619	oils 37	, 510
of nitrate of potals	ib.	empyreumatic	515
of fulphur	ib.		
Tungstates	31	W.	
Tungftein	28		
Tungftic acid	31	Wake robin	162
Turmeric	215	Walnut	240
	7, 279	Water	18
Turpeth mineral	470	Water, distilled	563
Tutiy, prepared 41	5, 480	flag	239
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		of acetated ammonia	408
U.		litharge compound	477 ib.
Uranium	27	of acetite of ammonia	408
Urates	46	of acrated iron	446
Urea	42	of ammonia	398
Uric acid	46	of ammonia	404
Ustulation	63	of ammoniated copper	443
	4 6 6 4	of carbonate of ammoni	
V.	333000	of caustic ammonia	398
*** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	227	of fixed air	374
Valerian, wild	321		

	Page.		Eage.
Water, of potals	375	Wine of rhubarb	587
of prepared kali	383	of focotorine aloes	585
of pure ammonia	399	of tartarized antimony	436
of pure kali	375	of tartrite of antimony	ib.
of fuper carbonate of		of tobacco	587
potafs	383	Winter's bark	324
of super carbonate of		Wolfsbane	126
foda	394	Wood	40
of vitriolated zinc with	371	Wood forrel	269
camphor	842	Worm feed	161
Watery fulion	65	Wormwood, common	162
Wax	36	fea	161
ointment	630	Woulfe's apparatus	69
plaster	632		
yellow	187	Y.	
white	ib.		
Weights	49	Yttria	11
Wheat	319		11
Whortleberry	152	Zn	West of the second
Willow, crack	300		
Wine	322	Zedoary, long	138
of aloes	585	round	241
of antimoniated tartar	436	Zinc	324
of antimony	ib.	Zirconia	10
of gentian, compound	586	Zoonates	46
of ipecacuan	ib.	Zoonic acid	ih.
of iron		Actual actual	199
OI HOH	452		

LATIN INDEX.

Α.			
	Page.		Page.
ABROTANUM	160	Adiantum capillus veneris	328
Abfinthium maritimum	161	Ærugo	213
ponticum	329	præparata	441
vulgare	16z	Æfculus hippocastanum	128
Acetofa pratentis	298	Æther sulphuricus	484
Acetofella	269	vitriolicus	485
Acetis hydrargyri	454	fulphuricus cum alco	0-
plumbi	475	hole	485
potaffæ	384	aromaticu	is 579
Acetum	123	Æthiops mineralis	472
aromaticum	554	Agaricus albus	329
destillatum	368	chirurgorum	169, 329
colchici	554	mufcarius	328
fcillæ maritimæ	ib.	Aggregatæ	355
fcilliticum	555	Agrimonia eupatoria	328
Achillea millefolium	328	Alcea rofea	ib.
nobilis	ib.		128, 483
ptarmica	ib.	ammoniatum	401
Acidum acetofum	370	fætidum	-
camphoratum	553	dilutum	521
diftillatum	368	Algæ	130
forte	369	Alkali fossile mite	357
impurum	123	fossile vitriolatum	393
benzoicum carbonicum	371	vegetabile acetatum	397
muriaticum	374 366	causticum	385
nitricum	363	mite	381
nitrofum	362	fulphuratun	
dilutum	363	tartarifatum	
fuccini	372	vitriolatum	
fulphuricum	124	volatile mite	403
aromaticum	579	Allium cepa	133
dilutum	361	fativum	131
Acidum vitriolicum	124	Alnus	329
dilutum	361	Aloë perfoliata	133
Acipenfer sturio, &c.	125	Althæa officinalis	130
Aconitum napellus	126	Alumen	312
neomontanum	ib.	purificatum	421
Acorus calamus	127	uftum	ib.
Adeps anferinus	143	Ambra gryfea	328
ovis arietis	269	Amentaceæ	354
fuis férofæ	315	Ammonia præparata	402
fuillus	ib.	Ammoniaretum cupri	442
præparatus	629	Amomum cardamomum	139

Latin Index.

	Page.		Page
Amomum grana paradifi	328	Aqua composita	477
repens	139	menthæ piperitæ	509
zedoaria	138	pulegii	509
zingiber	ib.	fativæ	ib.
Ammoniacum	136	myrti pimentæ	509
purificatum	598	pimento	ib.
Amygdalæ	139	potaffæ	375
Amygdalus communis	ib:	pulegii	509
nana	328	rofæ centifoliæ	ib.
Amylum	141	fappharina	443
Amyris elemifera	ib.	flyptica	441
Zeylanica Gileadensis	142	fuper carbonatis potassæ	383
Anagallis arvensis	ib.	fuper carbonatis fodæ zinci vitriolati cumcam-	394
Anas anfer	320		.0.
Anemone nemorofa	143	Aquifolium Aquifolium	482
pratenfis	329 ib.	Arbutus uva ursi	342
Anethum graveolens	143	Arctium lappa	152
fæniculum	ih.	Argentum	153 ib.
Angelica archangelica	144	nitratum	438
Angustura	145	Aristolochia clematitis	329
Anifum	276	retunda	ib
fiellatum	342	ferpentaria	153
Anthemis nobilis	145	trilobata	329
pyrethrum	146	vulgaris	ib.
Antimonium	147	Arnica montana	154
calcinatum	437	Arfenicum	156
muriatum	430	Artemisia abrotanum	160
præparatum	422	absinthium	16z
tartarifatum	433	maritima	161
vitrificatum	424	pontica	329
Antirrhinum linaria	329	fantonica	161
Apis mellifica	187	Arum maculatum	162
Apium petrofelinum	152	Affa fœtida	225
Aqua aëris fixi	374	Afarum Europæum	163
acetitis ammoniæ	408	Ascyroideæ Asperifoliæ	356
Ammoniæ	482	Afphaltum	355
acetatæ	398, 404	Affragalus exfcapus	168
causticæ	398	tragacantha	329
puræ	399	Atropa belladonna	ib.
anethi	509	Aurantium Hispalense	197
calcis	413	Avena fativa	166
carbonatis ammoniæ	404	Aves	349
cinnamomi	509		
citri aurantii	508	В.	
medicæ	509	Mark Charles Co. State	
cupri ammoniati	443	Balauftia	289
deftillata	508	Balfamum Canadenfe	276
ferri aërati	446	Copaiva	207
fœniculi dulcis	509	Gileadenfe	142
kali præparati	383	Peruvianum	263
puri	375	myroxyli Peruiferi	262
lauri cassiæ	509	ftyracis benzoini	310
cinnamor		officinalis	ib.
lithargyri acetati	477	Toluiferæ balfami	318

	Latin 1	Index.	681
	Page.		Page.
Tolutanum	318	Carbonas ferri	445
traumaticum	561	præcipitatus	446
Bardana Barilla	153	magnefiæ	419
Beccabunga	177	potaffæ	380
Belladonna	322 164	impurus	176
Bellis perennis	329	puriffimus fodæ	381
Benzoinum	310	impurus	392
Berberis vulgaris	167	zinci impurus	325
Betula alba	ib.	præparatus	480
alnus	329	Cardamine pratenfis	179
Bicornes Biftorta	355	Cardamomum minus	139
Bitumen petroleum	285	Carduus benedictus	183
Boletus igniarius	167	Marianus tomentofus	340
laricis	169 329	Carex arenaria	344
Bolus armena	ib.	Carica	340
alba	ib.	Carpobalfamum	142
Gallicus	169	Carum carui	179
Boras fodæ	310	Carui	ib.
Borax	ib.	Caryophylla aromatica	221
Bos taurus	340	Caryophyllæ	356
Botrys vulgaris Braffica eruca	ib.	Caryophyllata	342
Bryonia alba	170	Caryophyllum rubrum Cafcarilla	218
Bubon galbanum	ib.	Caffia	210
5	651	fiftula	180
C.		fenna	181
		Caftor fiber	ib.
Cacao	348	Castoreum	ib.
Cajeputa	251	Cataplasma aluminis	627
Calamariæ	357	cumini	ib.
Calamus aromaticus Calculi cancrorum	127	Catechu	628
Calendula officinalis	172	Cauficum commune accersion	255
Calomelas	340 459	Causticum commune acerrim mitius	378
Calx cum kali puro	380	lunare	380 438
hydrargyri alba	464	mitius	380
ftibii præcipitata	431	Centaurea benedicta	183
viva	171	Centaureum minus	188
zinci	479	Сера	133
Calycanthemæ	356	Cephaëlis ipecacuanha	184
Campanaceæ Camphora	355	Cera flava alba	187
Cancer affacus	247	Cerafus	ib.
pagurus	172 ib.	Ceratonia filiqua	346
Canella alba	173	Ceratum cantharidis	340 636
Cannabis fativa	340	carbonatis zinci imp	uri 648
Cantharides	252	epuloticum	ib.
Capillus veneris	328	lapidis calaminaris	ib.
Capficum annuum	173	lithargyri acetati co	
Carbonas	174	politum	643
ammoniæ barytæ	402	refinæ flavæ	63z
calcis	175	faponis fimplex	641
præparatus	415	fpermatis ceti	631 ib.
THE RESERVE TO SECURITION OF THE PARTY OF TH		7	200

	368		19-30
4	Page.	25.57.57	Page.
Cerefolium	347	Conferva rofæ	609
Ceruffa	283	caninæ	608
acetata	475	rubræ	· 16.
Cervus elaphus	188	fcillæ	610
Chamædrys	348	Contortæ	355
Chamæmelum	145	Contrayerva	220
Chamæpitys	348	Convolvulus Americanus	341
Chamomilla vulgaris	344	jalapa	206
Chelæ cancrorum	172	fcammonia	205
præparatæ	416	Copaifera officinalis	207
Chelidonium majus	340	Corallium rubrum	239
Chenopodium ambrefioides	ib.	Coriandrum fativum	208
botrys	ib.	Cornu cervi	188
China	347	cervinum uftum	418
Chironia centaurium	188	Cortex angusturæ	145
Cichoreum intybus	340	Peruvianus	189
Cicuta	204	Cremor tartari	314
Cinara hotenfis	215	Crocus antimonii	423
Cinchona Caribæa	195	fativus	209
officinalis	189	Croton eleutheria	210
Cineres clavellati	176	Creta	176
Cinnabaris factitia	100.00	præparata	
Cinnamomum	473	Crustacea	415
Citfampelos pareira	196	Cryptogamia	350
Ciftus Creticus	ib.	Crystalli tartari	354
Citrus aurantium	197	Cubeba	314
medica	The second second	Cucumis agreftis	The second second
Clematis erecta	199	colocynthis	256
Coadunatae	341	melo	
Coagulum aluminofum	627	Cucurbita pepo	34I ib.
Coccinella	200	Cucurbitaceæ	
Coccus cacli	ib.	Cuminum cyminum	355
Cochlearia armoracia		Cuprum	212
officinalis	202		ib.
	201	ammoniacum ammoniatum	442
Cocos butyracea	202	vitriolatum	ib.
Colchicum autumnale	203		214
Colocynthis	211	Curcuma longa	215
Colomba	203	Cycas circinalis	341
Columniferæ	356	Cydonia malus	289
Compolitæ	354	Cymofæ	355
Confectio aromatica	611	Cynara fcolymus	215
Japonica	613	Cyniphis nidus	291
opiata	615	Cynomorium coccineum	341
Conferva dichotoma	341	Cynofbatus	297
Conglomeratæ	355	Cytinus hypocistis	341
Coniferæ	354		
Conium maculatum	204	D	
Conferva abanthii maritimi	608		1 775
acetofellæ	609	Daphne mezereum	216
ari	ib.	Datura stramonium	217
citri aurantii	608	Daucus carota	ib.
corticis exterioris au-	122 3	fylvestris	217
rantii Hifpalenfis	ib.	Decandria	352
cynofbati	ib.	Decoctum althææ officinalis	527
Iujulæ	ib.	anthemidis nobilis	528
pruni sylvestris	609	chamæmeli	ib.
	111 111 11	The state of the state of the state of the	17 7 15 M

The state of the s			
Decoctum cinchonæ officinalis	Page.		Page.
. commune	259	Emplatrum antihyftericum	640
cornu cervi	258	affæ fætidæ	ib.
corticis Peruviani	553	cantharidis	637
daphnes mezerei	259	ceræ	632
Geoffrææ inermis	510 ib.	compositum	ib.
guaiaci officinalis, co	no .	cereum	632
politum	ib.	commune	639
hellebori albi		cumini	634
hordei distichi	531 ib.	gummofum	640
compositum	ib.	hydrargyri	645
lignorum		ladani compositum	
polygalæ fenegæ	530	lithargyri	639
pro enemate	528	lithargyri compoli-	
pro fomento	ib.	tum	64K
farfaparillæ		lithargyri cum hy-	6.4
composi	532	drargyro .	645
() tum	533	lithargyri cum re-	640
fmilacis farfaparillæ	532	meloës veficatorii	10000
ulmi	533	meloës vencatorii	637
Delphinium ftaphifagria	217	compositum	ib.
Diadelphia	353	oxidi ferri rubri	649
Diandria	350	oxidi plumbi femi-	
Dianthus caryophyllus	218	vitrei	639
Dictamnus albus	345	picis Burgundicæ	634
Creticus	345	picis compositum	634
Didynamia	352	refinofum	640
Diervilla	343	roborans	649
Digitalis purpurea	318	faponis	641
Diœcia	354	fimplex	632
Dodecandria	352	thuris compositum	
Dolichos pruriens	220	vesicatorium	637
Dorstenia contrayerva	ib.	Emulho amygdalis communis	549
Dulcamara	306	Arabica	ib.
Dumofæ	356	camphorata	550
		Enneandria	352
E.		Enfatæ	35₹
		Enula campana	238
Ebulus	347	Epidendrum vanilla	34E
	, 497	Eruca	340
Electuarium aromaticum	611	Eryngium maritimum	221
cassia fistulæ	612	Eryfimum officinale	34E
fennæ	613	Eugenia caryophyllata	221
catechu	ib.	Euphorbia officinalis	34E
compositun		Exficcatio herbarum et florum	49E
lenitivum	613	Extractum aloes	592
opiatum	615	anthemidis nobilis	ib.
fcammonii	614	cafcarillæ	595
Thebaicum	615	cassiae fennae	591
	3,584	chamæmeli	592
facrum	574	cinchonæ	593
falutis	563	cinchonæ officinalis	594
flomachicum	567	colocynthidis com-	374
Emplastrum adhæsivum	640	politum	596
ammoniaci cum h		convolvuli jalapæ	595
drargyro	645	corticis Peruviani	593
W W			7,4

	Page	G.	
Extractum corticis Peruviani	Page.	G.	
durum	593	Gadus lota	343
corticis Peruviani	3,3	Galanga	344
molle	ib.	Galbanum	170
corticis Peruviani		Gallæ	291
cum refina	595	Gambogia	301
corticis Peruviani	7	Genista	307
rubri refinofum	ib.	Gentiana	227
genistæ	592	centaureum	188
gentianæ luteæ	591	pannonica	342
glycyrrhizæ glabra	2 229	Geoffræa inermis	228
hæmatoxyli Camp chenfis		Geum palustre	342
hellebori nigri	592	urbanum	ib.
jalapæ	592	Ginleng	269
jalapii	595	Glecoma hederacea	342
ligni Campechenfi		Glycyrrhiza glabra	228
mimofæ catechu	373	Gramen	348
opii	594	Gramina	357
papaveris albi	592	Grana paradifi	328
quercus	ib.	Granatum	289
rutæ graveolentis	591	Gratiola officinalis	229
fabinæ	592	Gruinales	356
faturni	477	Guaiacum officinale	230
fennæ	594	Gummi Arabicum 256,	
valerianæ fylvestri	0.000	aftragali tragacanthæ	164
refinefum	596	mimofæ Niloticæ	256
A STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		tragacanthæ	164
F.		refina aloes perfoliatæ ammoniaci	133
Faba		bubonis galbani	136
	349	convolvuli fcammonii	170
Fagara octandra Ferrum	342	ferulæ affæ fætidæ	205
	222	gambogia	308
ammoniacale tartarfiatum	450	guaiaci officinalis	230
	451	juniperi lyciæ	241
Ferula affa fœtida	225	kino	242
Ficus Indica religiofa	342	myrrha	263
carica	226	fagapenum	300
Filices	357	Gynandria	353
Filix foemina	346		
mas	285	H.	
Flammula jovis	341		
Flores benzoës	371	Hæmatoxylon Campechianum	23t
martiales	450	Hedera terrestris	342
fulphuris loti	359	Hederaceæ	355
Zinci	479	Helleboraster	232
Fœniculum aquaticum	345	Helleborus albus	321
Fœnuin Græcum	319	fætidus	232
Formica rufa Fraxinus ornus	342	niger Wann (ulphunia	16.
	226	Hepar fulphuris	389
Fuligo ligni combusti Fumaria officinalis	227 ib.	Heptandria Hefteriden	352
Fungi		Hefperideæ Hexandria	356
Fungus Melitenfis	357 341	Hirudo medicinalis	351
the same of the sa	217	and medicality	342

Latin Index.			685
	Page'		Page.
Hordeum distichon	233	Iris pfeudacorus	ib.
Hydrargyrum	ib.	nobilis	ib.
acetatum	455	A PARTY OF THE PAR	
calcinatum	467	J.	
cum creta	ib.		house
cum fulphure	472	Jacea	349
muriatum	457	Jalapa	206
muriatum corro-		Jafminum officinale	343
fivum	ib.	Juglans regia	240
muriatum mite	462	Juniperus communis	ib.
muriatum mite	ans.	lycia	241
præcipitatum	ib.	fabina	ib.
muriatum mite			
fublimatum	459	K.	
nitratum rubrum			
purificatum	453	Kæmpferia rotunda	241
fub nitratum	469	Kali acetatum	385
fulphuratum ni-		præparatum	380
grum	472	purum	378
fulphuratum rub		fulphuratum	390
rum	473	tartarifatum	391
Vitriolatum	470	vitriolatum	388
Hydro fulphuretum ammoniæ	409	Kermes mineralis	426
Hypericum perforatum	238	Kino	242
quadrangulare	342		
Hypociftis	341	L,	
Hystopus officinalis	238		
Aljuopus omermus	udunit	Lac ammoniaci	351
The state of the s		amygdalæ	549
I.		affæ fætidæ	55I
Tabebyacalla	Yar	vaccinum	340
Ichthyocolla Icofandria	125	Lacca	342
Ilex aquifolium	35 ² 34 ²	Lactuca virofa	243
Illicium anifatum	ib.	Ladanum	196
Imperatoria offruthium	343	Lapathum aquaticum	346
Infulum amarum	523	acutum	ib.
cinchonæ officinalis	522	Lapilli cancrorum	
corticis Peruviani	ib.	Lapis calaminaris	
digitalis purpureæ	523	præparatus	480
gentianæ luteæ com-		Laudanum liquidum	
politum	, ib.	Lauro cerafus	346
Japonicum	524	Laurus camphora caffia	247
mimofæ catechu	ib.		ib.
rhei palmati	ib.	cinnamomum	247
rofæ Gallicæ	525	faffafras	ib.
fennæ fimplex	526	Lavandula	248
tartarifatum	ib.	fpica	ib.
Infufum tamarindi Indici cum		Ledum naluftre	343
cassia senna	526	Leontodon taraxacum	248
Infecta	350	Levisticum	343
Inula helenium	238	Lichen islandicus	ib.
Ipecacuanha	184	Ligufticum levisticum	ib.
Iris Florentina	239	Liliaceæ	357
		No. of Particular Street, Square Str	

Latin Index.

	Page.		Page.
Lilium candidum	248	Magnefia ufia	418
album	ib.	vitriolata	313
Limatura ferri	223	Mahagoni " A	316
purificata	444	Majorana	268
Limon	199	Malva arborea	328
Linaria .	329	fylvestris	250
Linimentum ammoniæ	501	Mammalia	349
fortius	ib.	Manganefium	343
anodynum	576	Manna	226
camphoræ com-		Maranta galanga	344
pofitum	580	Marrubium vulgare	250
camphoratum	ib.	Marum Syriacum	317
faponaceum	575	Maftiche	282
faponis composi-	-	Matricaria chamomilla	344
tum ban an	576	Parthenium:	ib.
fimplex	629	Mechoacanna	341
	,581	Mel de la	25 E
Linum catharticum	249	acetatum	546
ulitatissimum	ib.	despumatum	ib.
Liquid amber flyraccifluum	343	rofæ	647
Liquor æthereus nitrofus	489	fcillæ	548
\ oleofus	486	Melaleuca leucadendron	251
vitriolicus	ib-	Melampodium	232
alkali vegetabilis pu-		Melilotus	348
riffimi	383	Meliffa officinalis	252
alkali volatilis acetati	408	Melo	341
atkali volatilis cauftici	399	Meloë profcarabæus	344
alkali volatilis mitis	405	velicatorius	252
cupri ammoniati	443	Melolontha vitis	ib.
Hoffmanni anedynus	486	Mentha aquatica	344
lithargyri acetati	477	crifpa	ib.
lithargyri acetati com-		piperita	254
politus	ib.	piperitis	ib.
volatilis cornu cervi	405	pulegium	254
Lithargyrus	284	rubra	344
Lixivium causticum	375	fativa	254
Lixivium mite	383	viridis	ib.
Lobelia fyphilitica	249	Menyanthes trifoliata	ib.
Lomentaceæ	356	Mercurius præcipitatus ruber	468
Lonicera Diervilla	343	fublimatus corrofivus	\$ 457
Loranthus Europæus	ib.	Mezereon	216
Lujula	269	Millefolium	328
Lycoperdon bovista	343	nobilis	ib.
Lycopodium clavatum	ib.	Millepedæ	267
Lyfimachia purpurea	ib.	præparatæ	493
Lythrum falicaria	ib.	Mimofa catechu	255
Lytta velicatoria	252	Nilotica	256
	Total .	Senegal	344
M		Minium	283
		Miftura camphorata	55 I
Macis .	261	cretacea	552
Magnefia	418	moschata	ib.
alba	419	Mollufca	350
nigra, five vitrario-		Momordica elaterium	256
rura	343	Monadelphia	353
	010	The second secon	

Latin Index.

	Page.		Page.
Monandria	350	Olea fixa five expressa	500
Monœcia -	353	Oleraceæ	357
Morus nigra	, 256	Oleum animale	517
Mofchus	257	ammoniatum	501
Moschus moschiferus	ib.	amygdalæ communis	500
Mucilago amyli	534	cajeputæ	251
Arabici gummi	535	camphoratum	502
astragali tragacantha		cocois butyraceæ	405
gummi tragacanthæ mimofæ Niloticæ	535	cornu cervi rectificatum	517
	ib.	lauri nobilis	247
feminum cydonii mal tragacanthæ.		lini cum calce	502
Multifiliquæ	534	ulitatislimi	ib.
Murias	258	macis	26 I
ammoniæ	259	oleæ Europeæ	267
et ferri	450	olivarum	ib.
antimonii	430	palmæ	202
barytæ	410	petrolei	516
hydrargyri	457	ricini 295:	
fodæ	260	finapeos	ib.
fodæ exficcatus	396	fuccini	373
Mufci	357	fuccini purissimum seu	
Mustela fluviatilis	342	rectification	516
Myristica moschata	261	fulphuratum	503
Myrobalanus citrina	344	vini	486
Myroxylon Peruiterum	262	terebinthinæ	512
Myrrha	263	terebinthinæ rectifica-	
Myrtillus	348	tum volatile anifi	512
Myrtus pimenta	264	baccarum juni-	511
the state of the state of		peri	ib.
N.		carui	. ib.
		caryophyllæ aro	
Naphtha	168	maticæ	222
Nafturtium aquaticum	305	citri aurantii	197
Natron præparatum	393	citri medicæ	199
tartarifatum	398	florum fæniculi	
vitriolatum	397	dulcis	SII
Nicotiana tabacum Nigella lativa	344	juniperi commu	
Nitras	265	nis	ib.
argenti	438	juniperi fabinæ	ib.
potaffæ 2	56, 387	lauri fasfafras	ib.
Nitrum	266	lavandulæ fpicæ	
purificatum	387	melaleucæ leuca	
Nux mofchata	261	dendri	251
vomica	348	menthæ piper- itæ	511
The games and the second		menthæ fativæ	ib.
0		myriftice mof-	1
And the state of t		chatæ	261
Octandria	352	myrti pimentæ	511
Oculi cancrorum	172	origani	ib.
cancrorum præparati	415	pimpinellæ anif	
Olea Europæa	267	pini laricis pul-	
destillata, essentialia siv	e	egii	ib.
volatilia	510	The state of the s	

	Page		Page
Oleum volatile rorifmarini offic	Page.	Oxymel fcillæ	Page. 548
inalis	ih.	fimplex	546
rutæ	ib.		317
fabinæ	ib.	P.	
fasfafras	ib.	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
feminum fænicul		Pæonia officinalis	345
dulcis	ib.	Palmæ 354	
terebinthinæ pu-		Panax quinquefolium	269
riffimum	512	Papaver album	270
Olibanum Oliva	241	erraticum	ib.
Onifcus afellus	267 ib.	rhœas	ib.
Ononis fpinofa	344	fomniferum	ib.
Onopordium acanthium	ib.	Papilionaceæ	356
Opium	270	Pareira brava	196
purificatum	596	Parietaria officinalis Paffulæ minores	274
Opobalfamum	142	Pastinaca opoponax	349
Opoponax	274	Pechurim faba	274
Orchideæ	357	Pentandria	345 351
Orchis latifolia, &c.	345	Pentaphyllum	287
Origanum dictamnus	ib.	Pepo	341
Origanum majorana	268	Perfonatæ	355
vulgare	ib.	Peruvianus cortex	189
Oryza fativa	345	Petroleum	168
Ostrea edulis	268	Barbadense	167
Offrearum teftæ præparatæ	416	fulphuratum	503
Ovis aries	269	Petrofelinum	152
Ovorum testæ præparatæ Ovum	416	Phafianus gallus	275
Oxalis acetofella	275	Phellandrium aquaticum	345
Oxidum antimonii cum phof-	7.9	Phofphas calcis	418
phate calcis	432	fodæ	394
antimonii cum fulphu		Phyfeter macrocephalus Phytolacca decandra	275
per nitratem potaff		Pilulæ aloës compositæ	345
antimonii cum fulphu	re	cum affa fœtida	ib.
	424	cum colocinthide	ib.
antimonii vitrificatum		cum myrrha	622
cum cera	425	aloëticæ	620
arfenici	156	ammoniareti cupri	623
ferrinigrum	224	affæ fætidæ compositæ	622
ferri nigrum purifica-		galbani compositæ	623
ferri rubrum	444	hydrargyri	ib.
hydrargyri cinereum	465	opii	625
hydrargyri rubrum	403	opiatæ	ib. 626
per acidum nicum	468	Plummeri rhei compositæ	625
. plumbi album	283	fcillæ	ib.
plumbi rubrum	ib.	fciliticæ	626
plumbi semivitreum	284	ftibii compositæ	ib.
zinci	478	Thebaicæ	625
zinci impuram	328	Pimento	264
zinci impurum præ-		Pimpinella alba	345
paratum	480	anifum	276
Oxycoccos	348	faxifraga	345
Oxymel æruginis	548	Pinus abies	276
colchiei	547	balfamea	14.

	Page		Dana
Pinus larix	Page. 276	Pulvis carbonatis calcis compof	Page.
fylvestris	277	itus	ib.
pinea	345	cretaceus	ib.
fativa	ib.	cretæ compositus	602
Piper cubeba	281	cum opio.	ib.
Indicum	175	chelorum cancri compof	
longum	281	itus	ib.
nigrum	ib.	cerusse compositus	ib.
Piperitæ	357	contrayervæ compositus	603
Pifces Piftacia lentifcus	350	Doveri	ib.
terebinthus	282	hydrargyri cinereus	465
Pix Burgundica	ib.	ipecacuanhæ et opii	603
liquida	280, 276	compositus	ib.
Plantago media	280, 277	jalapæ compositus	604
pfyllium	345 ib.	myrrhæ cempofitus	ib.
Plumbum	282	cammonii compositus	ib.
Polyadelphia	353	cum aloë	ib.
Polyandria	352	cum calomelano	
Polygala amara	345	fennæ compofitus	606
vulgaris	346	ftanni	477
fenega	284	ftibiatus	432
Polygamia	354	flypticus	606
Polygonum biftorta	285	fulphatis aluminæ com-	
Polypodium filix mas	ib.	politus	ib.
vulgare	346	tragacanthæ compositus	ib.
Pomaceæ	356	Punica granatum	289
Populus balfamifera	346	Putamineæ	356
Potassa	378	Pyrethrum	146
cum calce	380	Pyrus cydonia	289
Potentilla reptans Potio carbonatis calcis	287		
cretacea	552 ib.	Q.	
Præparatio quorundam, aq			
non folubilium	415	Quaffia	290
Prunus cerafus	346	excelfa	ib.
domestica	287	fimaruba .	289
Gallica	ib.	Quercus robur	190
lauro cerafus	346	cerris	291
fpinofa	287		
Prunus fylvestris	ib.	R.	
Pfyllium	345	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
Ptarmica	328	Ranunculus albus	329
Pteris aquilina	346	Raphanus rusticanus	202
Pterocarpus fantalinus	288	Refina	280
draco	ib.	alba	ib.
Pulegium	254	amyridis Gileadensis	142
Pulparum extractio	498	copaiferæ officinalis	207
præparatio	499	flava	597
Pulfatilla nigricans	329	guaiaci pini abietis 276	, 280
Pulvis aloës cum canella	599	balfameæ	276
aloëticus cum guais		laricis	ib.
antimonialis	432		, 280
aromaticus	600	pistaciæ lentisci	282
afari Europæi comp		pterocarpi draconis	288
		The state of the s	

Latin Index:

	The second of		19 pm
4	Page.	61 1 1 0	Page.
Rhabarbarum	292	Sal polychreftus	389
Sibiricum	346	Rupellenfis	398
Rhamnus catharticus	291	fuccini	373
Rheum palmatum	292	purificatus	ib.
undulatum	346	tartari	384
Rhododendron cryfanthum		Salep	345
Rhœadeæ	356	Salix alba	347
Rhus toxicodendron	294	fragilis	300, 347
Ribes nigrum	295	pentandra	ib.
rubrum	ib.	vitellina	ib.
Ricinus communis	ib.	Salvia officinalis	301
Rob fambuci	497	Sambucus ebulus	347
Rofa canina	297	nigra	301
centifolia	296	Sanguis draconis	288
Damafcena	ib.	Santalum rubrum	· ib.
Gallica	ib.	Santonicum	161
rubra	ib.	Sapo	302
Rofmarinus officinalis	292	Saponaria officinalis	347
fylveftris	343	Sarcocolla	303
Rotaceæ	355	Sarfaparilla	308
Rubia tinctorum	297	Sarmentaceze	355
Rubigo ferri	445	Saffafras	247
Rubus arcticus	346	Satyrium	345
cæfius	ib.	Scabiofa arvenfis	347
chamæmorus	ib.	Scabridæ	357
fruticolus	ib.	Scammonium	205
	298, 346	Scandix cerefolium	347
Rumex acetofa	298	Scilla maritima	303
aquaticus	346	exficcata	492
acutus	ib.	Scillæ præparatæ	ib.
Ruta graveolens	298	Scitamineæ	357
		Scordium	318
5.		Scorzonera Hispanica	347
		Scrophularia nodofa	i6.
Sabadilla	349	Secale cereale	26.
Şabina	241	Sedum majus	ib.
Saccharum non purificatum	29.8	Sempervivum tectorum	ib.
officinarum	16.	Seneka	284
purificatum	- ib.	Senna	181
puriffimum	ib.	Senticofæ Senticofæ	356
rubrum	ib.	Sepia octopoda	347
faturni	475	Sepiariæ Vi	355
Sagapenum	300	Serpentaria Virginiana	153
Sago	341	Serpyllum Sevunt bovinum	348
Sal alkalinus fixus fosiilis pu	ri-	The state of the s	340
ficatus	392	ovillum	269
ammoniacus	259	præparatu	m 629
benzoini	371	physeteris macroc	e-
communis	260	Siliana dulament	275
exficcatus	396	Siliqua dulcis	340
cornu cervi	405	Siliquofæ	356
diureticus	385	Simarouba	289
Glauberi	396	Sinapis alba	304
martis	447	Sinapis nigra	305
muriaticus	260	Sifymbrium nafturtium	. ib.
		Sium nodiflorum	- it.

	7 77	r.;	324
	Englih	Index	691
9 3 414	Page.		Page.
Smilax china	347	Stibium præparatum	422
farfaparilla	306	Stramonium officinale	217
Solanaceæ Solanum dulcamara	355	Strychnos nux vomica:	348
Solidago virga aurea	306	Styrax beuzoin calamita	310
Solutio acetitis zinci	3°7 483	liquida	ib.
muriatis barytæ	412	officinale	343
calcis	417	purificatá	598
fulphatis cupri com	- 1	Sub acetis cupri	213
pofita	441	Sub boras fodæ	310
Enertism Conscional	482	Sub murias hydrargyri	459
Spartium (coparium Spermaceti	307	præcipitatu	
Spigelia anthelmia	275	et ammonia flavus	
Marilandica	347 307	Succi ad feorbuticos	470
Spina cervina	291	Succinum	495
Spiritus ætheris nitrofi	489	Succulentæ	356
vitriolici	485	Succus cochlearize officinalis	-
compositi		compositus	495
alkali volatilis	401	concretus fraxini orn	ni 226
aromatic		rhamni cathartici	291
fœtidus	521	fpiffatus aconiti napel	
ammoniæ aromatic	401	atropæ bel- ladonnæ	
compositi		cicutæ	ib.
fœtidus	521	conii macula	ti 496
fuccinatu		hyofciami nig	
anifi compositus	520	lactucæ viro	læ ib.
camphoratus	562	limonis	ib.
cari carvi	519	momordicæ	
carvi	ib.	elateril	16.
cinnamomi	ib.	papaveris for	m-
juniperi communis	2.3	niferi	270
compositus lauri cinnamomis	520	ribis nigri	495
lavandulæ fpicæ	519 ib.	Sulphas fambuci nig	
composi		aluminæ	312
menthæ piperitæ	519	exficcatus	421
fativæ	ib.	barytæ	313
Mindereri	408	cupri	214
myrifticæ mofchatæ	519	ferri 22.	4, 447
myrti pimentæ	ib.	exficcatus	448
nucis mofchatæ	ib.	magnefiæ	313
pimento	ibs.	potaffæ	387
pulegii raphani compositus	521	fodæ cum fulphu	
rorifmarini officinali			396
vinofus camphoratu	The second second	Sulphur antimonii præcipitatu	m 427
Spongia officinalis	307	præcipitatum	360
ufta	493	ftibiatum fuscum	426
Squamæ ferri purificatæ	444	rufum	427
Stalagmitis cambogioides	308	fublimatum	314
Stannum	309	lotum	359
Staphifagria	217	, Sulphuretum antimonii	147
Stellatæ	355	præcipitatum hydraravri nigra	427
Stibium nitro calcinatum	423	hydrargyri nigru potaffæ	
muriatum caufticum		Politica	389
XX.	10		X.
			(4)

Summer full-base all unions at any	Page.		age
Super fulphas aluminæ et pot-		Tartris antimonii	433
	312	potaffæ et fodæ	391
Super tartris potassæ	314	Terebinthina	398
Sus ferofa impurus	ib.	Chia	282
Swietenia febrifuga	315	Veneta	276
mahagoni	316 ib.	vulgaris	277
Syrupi		Tetradynamia	357
Syrupus acidi acetofi	536	Tetrandria	351
allii	ib.	Teucrium chamædrys	348
alther officinalis	ib.	chamiepitys	ib.
amomi zingiberis	538	marum	317
balfamicus	545	fcordium	318
caryophylli rubri	540	Theobroma cacao	348
citri aurantii	538	Thus 276,	
medici	539	Thymus ferpyllum	348
colchici autumnalis	540	vulgaris	ib.
communis	537	Tinctura aloës ætherea	378
corticis aurantii	539	focotorinæ	557
croci	541	cum myrrha	558
dianthi caryophylli	540	composita	559
mannæ	541	amomi repentis	ib.
opii	542	ariftolochiæ ferpentaria	
papaveris fomniferi	ib.	aromatica	569
albi	16.	affæ fætidæ	560
erratici	543	aurantii corticis	561
thamni cathartici	sb.	baliami Peruviani	ib.
rofæ Collins	544	Tolutani	577
Gallicæ centifoliæ	ib.	benzoës compolita camphoræ	562
facchari rubri	ib.	cantharidum	571
feillæ maritimæ	298	cardamomi	559
fimplex	544	composit	
fpinæ cervinæ	537	cafcarillæ	562
fucci fructûs meri	543	cassiæ sennæ composita	
ribis nigri	539	caftorei	ib.
idæ	i 539	composita	
limonis fucci	ib.	catechu	571
Toluiferæ balfami	545	cinchonæ ammoniata	583
Tolutanus	ib.	composita	
violæ oderatæ	ib.	officinalis	ib.
zingiberis	538	cinnamomi	569
Symphitum officinale	348	composita	ib.
Syngenefia	353	Colombæ	565
T.		convolvuli jalapæ	ib.
	111111	corticis Peruviani	564
Tacamahaca 342	, 346	composita	ib.
Tamarindus Indica	316	croci	566
Taraxacum	248	digitalis purpureæ	ib.
Tanacetum vulgare	317	ferri acetati	454
Tartari cryftalli	314	ammoniacalis	
Tartarus emeticus	433	muriati	449
Tartarum Colubile	314	galbani	566
folubile	391	gentianæ compofita	567
flibiatum vitriolatum	433		, 583
Antiolatant	387	ammonia	100

	Page.		Page
Tinctura volatilis	583	Trochifei gummofi	Page.
hellebori nigri	567	amyli	ib.
hyofciami nigri	568	magnefiæ	ib.
jalapæ	565		
Japonica	7000	nitratis potaffæ	619
kino	571 568	nitri Galakania	16.
lauri cinnamomi	569	fulphuris	ib.
		Turpethum minerale	470
composita		Tuffilago farfara	320
lavandulæ composita meloës vesicatorii	570	Tutia	325
	571	præparata	ASO
mimofæ catechu	16.		
moſchi	572	U.	
myrrhæ	ib.		
muriatis ferri	448	Ulmus campadria	1200
ори	573	Ulmus campestris Umbellatæ	320
camphorata	. 16.		355
ammoniata	584	Unguentum acetitis plumbi	643
rhabarbari	574	acidi nitrofi	638
composit	a ib.	adipis fuillæ	630
thei amara	575	album	647
cum aloë	574	calcis hydrargyri	1
gentiana	575	albi	646
palmati	574	cantharidis	635
rofarum	525	ceræ	630
fabinæ compofita	575	cerusse acetatæ	643
facra	585	cœruleum	ib.
faponis	575	elemi	633
cum opio	576	compositum	26.
fcillæ	ib.	epispasticum forti-	
fennæ	563	us	636
ferpentariæ	560	mitius	635
thebaica	573	hellebori albi	638
Toluiferæ balfami	577	hydrargyri	643
Tolutana	ib.	fortius	644
valerianæ	ib.	mitius	ib.
veratri albi	ib.	nitrati	647
zingiberis	578	infuſi meloës veſi-	-41
Toluifera balfamum	318	catorii	635
Tormentilla erecla	ib.	nitratis hydrargyri	646
Toxicodendron		mitius	647
	294	- oxidi hydrargyri	04/
Tragacantha gummi	164	cinerei	K
Triandria	351	hyd, rubri	644
Tricoccæ	357	plumbi albi	646
Trifolium melilotus officinalis	348		6.42
paludofum	254	ZINCI	648
Trihilatæ	357	impuri	ib.
Trigonella fænum græcum	319	picis	633
Tripetaloideæ	357	pulveris me-	
Triticum æstivum	319	loës vefica-	
hybernum	ib.	torn	636
repens	348	refinæ flavæ	631
Trochifci carbonatis calcis	616	refinofum	632
cretacea	ib.	fambuci	635
glycyrrhizæ	ib.	faturninum	643
cum opio	617	fimplex	630
compoliti	ib.	!permatis cet	i 16.

	-		B. 1
47	Page.	Vinum nicotianæ tabaci	Page.
Unguentum oxidi fub acetitis	2.0		ib.
cupri	647	rhei palmati rhabarbari	ib.
fulphuris	638	tartari flibiati	436
tutiæ	648	tartritis antimonii	ib.
Urtica dioica	320	Viola odorata	522
Uva urfi	152	tricolor	349
Uvæ paffæ	322	Virga aurea	307
		Vifcum quercinum	343
V.	1042	Vitis idæa	349
		vinifera	322
Vaccinium myrtillus	348	apyrena	349
oxycoccos	ib.	Vitriolum album	325
vitis idæa	349	cœruleum	214
Valeriana officinalis	321	viride	224
fylvestris	ib.	Vitrum antimonii	424
Vanilla	341	ceratum	425
Vepreculæ	357	Continu	7-3
Veratrum aibum	321		
fabadilla	349	W.	
Verbafcum thapfus	ib.	TTT	223
Vermes	350	Wintera aromatica Winterania canella	324
Vermis majalis	344		
Veronica beccabunga	322	Winteranus cortex	324
Verticillatæ	355		
Vicia faba	349	X.	
Vinum	323	77.1.1.10	
aloës focotorinæ	585	Xylobalfamum	142
aloëticum	ib.		
amarum	586	Z.	
antimoniale '	436		
antimonii	ib.	Zedoaria .	241
tartarifati	ib.	Zincum ,	324
chalybeatum -	452	calcinatum	479
ferratum	ib.	vitriolatum	481
ferri	ib.	Zingiber	138
gentianæ compositum	586	Zoophyta	350
ipecacuanhæ	ib.		ALC: NO.



Med. Hist, WZ 270 L6772 1805 C.1





